

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 31078

CALL No. 312.0954 / C.I. (21)

D.G.A. 79





CENSUS OF INDIA, 1921.

VOLUME XV.

PUNJAB AND DELHI.

PART I.

31073

REPORT

BY

L. MIDDLETON, I. C. S., AND S. M. JACOB, I. C. S.,

SUPERINTENDENTS OF CENSUS OPERATIONS,

PUNJAB.

312.0954
C.I. (21)



Lahore :

PRINTED AT THE "CIVIL AND MILITARY GAZETTE" PRESS.

1923.

**CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.**

Acc. No. 31078

Date 17. 4. 57

Call No. 212. 0954

C-I. (21)

Agents for the Sale of Punjab Government Publications.

IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

- CONSTABLE & Co., 10, Orange Street,
Leicester Square, London, W. C.
- KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER & Co.,
Limited, 68-74, Carter Lane, E. C.,
and 39, New Oxford Street, London,
W. C.
- BERNARD QUARITCH, 11, Grafton Street,
New Bond Street, London, W.
- T. FISHER UNWIN, Limited, No. 1,
Adelphi Terrace, London, W. C.
- P. S. KING & SON, 2 & 4, Great
Smith Street, Westminster, London,
S. W.
- H. S. KING & Co., 65, Cornhill, and
9, Pall Mall, London.
- GRINDLAY & Co., 54, Parliament Street,
London, S. W.
- W. THACKER & Co., 2, Creed Lane,
London, E. C.
- LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street,
London, W. C.
- B. H. BLACKWELL, 50 and 51, Broad
Street, Oxford.
- DEIGHTON BELL & Co., Limited, Cam-
bridge.
- OLIVER & BOYD, Tweeddale Court,
Edinburgh.
- E. PONSONBY, Limited, 116, Grafton
Street, Dublin.
- Messrs. WHELDON & WESLEY, Limited,
28, Essex Street, Strand, London.

ON THE CONTINENT.

- ERNEST LEROUX, 28, Rue Bonaparte,
Paris, France.
- MARTINUS NIJHOFF, The Hague, Hol-
land.
- OTTO HARRASSOWITZ, Leipzig.
- FRIEDLANDER & SOHAN, Berlin.

IN INDIA.

- THE MANAGER, Imperial Book Depôt,
Delhi.
- GULAB SINGH & SONS, Mufid-i-'Am
Press, Lahore.
- MANAGER, Punjab Law Book Depôt,
Anarkali Bazar, Lahore.
- RAMA KRISHNA & SONS, Book-sellers
and News Agents, Anarkali Street,
Lahore.
- HONORARY SECRETARY, Punjab Reli-
gious Book Society, Anarkali,
Lahore.
- M. ABDUL AZIZ, Manager, The Vakil
and Roze Bazar Electric Press, Am-
ritsar.
- L. LABHU RAM, Book-seller, Ludhiana.
- N. B. MATHUR, Superintendent and
Proprietor, Nazir Kanun Hind Press,
Allahabad.
- D. B. TARAPOREVALA, SONS & Co.,
Bombay.
- THACKER, SPINK & Co., Calcutta and
Simla.
- NEWMAN & Co., Calcutta.
- R. CAMBRAY & Co., Calcutta.
- THACKER & Co., Bombay.
- HIGGINBOTHAMS, Limited, Madras.
- T. FISHER, UNWIN, Calcutta.
- V. KALYANARAM IYER & Co., 1891,
Esplanade Row, Madras.
- G. A. NATESAN & Co., Madras.
- SUPERINTENDENT, American Baptist
Mission Press, Rangoon.
- A. H. WHEELER & Co., Allahabad.
- THE MANAGER, "Hitavada," Nagpur,
Central Provinces.

ABRIDGED TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHAPTER.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
	INTRODUCTION	i
I.—	Distribution and movement of the population	1
II.—	Cities, towns and villages	102
III.—	Birth-place	136
IV.—	Religion	171
V.—	Age	196
VI.—	Sex	224
VII.—	Civil condition	244
VIII.—	Literacy	288
IX.—	Language	307
X.—	Infirmities	322
XI.—	Caste	341
XII.—	Occupation and Industries.. .. .	349

DETAILED TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PARAGRAPH.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
	INTRODUCTION—	
1	Preface	i
2	Previous Censuses	i
3	Changes in Boundaries and Areas	i
4	Operations of the Present Census	i
5	Initial Arrangements	i
6	Census Divisions and Agency	ii
7	House-Numbering	ii
8	The Preliminary Enumeration	ii
9	The Final Census	ii
10	Use of Household Schedules	ii
11	Non-Synchronous Census in Inaccessible Tracts	iii
12	Arrangements for Railways, Fairs, and Migratory Population	iii
13	Provisional Totals	iii
14	Slip-Copying	iv
15	Sorting	iv
16	Compilation	v
17	Publication	v
18	Cost of the Census	v
19	Acknowledgments	v
20	Change of Superintendent	vi

Chapter I.—Distribution and Movement of the Population.

SECTION I.—DESCRIPTIVE.

1	Geographical position and boundaries of the Provinces	1
2	External changes in boundaries since 1911	2
3	Internal changes	2
4	Administrative divisions	4
5	Natural divisions	5
6	Land tenure	6
7	Cultivation	9
8	Irrigation	11
9	Communications	15
10	Rural economy	18
11	Industrial and economic	21

SECTION II.—AREA, POPULATION AND DENSITY.

12	Actual, resident; normal and natural population and the population recorded at the census	24
13	Reference to statistics tables	25
14	Area and population	25
15	Population of administrative divisions	26
16	Density	27
17	Density in districts and States	28
18	Density of rural population and its relation to agricultural conditions	31

PARAGRAPH.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
------------	----------	--------

SECTION III.—VARIATION IN POPULATION AT PREVIOUS CENSUSES.

19	History	39
20	Past censuses	42
21	Fluctuations in population, 1855—1901	43
22	Variations in the decade 1901—11	45

SECTION IV.—THE CONDITIONS OF THE DECADE 1911—21.

23	General	49
24	The war	50
25	Relation between vital statistics and census results	52
26	Public health	56
27	The influenza epidemic of 1918	60
28	Connection between canal irrigation and mortality from fever	62
29	Agricultural conditions of the decade	63
30	Extension of cultivation	67
31	Prices, wages and agricultural debt	68
32	Co-operative credit societies	71
33	Joint-stock companies	74
34	Trade	76
35	Industrial development	78
36	Communications	78

SECTION V.—MOVEMENT OF THE POPULATION 1911—21.

37	Total variations in the Punjab and Delhi	79
38	Variations in districts and pressure on resources	81
39	Effect of disease on variations in districts	82
40	Effect of migration on variations in districts	83
41	Summary of causes affecting variations in districts	87
42	Variations in density	88
43	Future variations	89

SECTION VI.—HOUSES AND FAMILIES.

44	Description of Punjab houses	90
45	Definition of "House" for census purposes	91
46	The number of houses in urban and rural areas	92
47	Average number of residents in a house	93
48	The family	93

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—Density, water-supply and crops	95
II.—Distribution of the population classified according to density	96
III.—Variation in relation to density since 1881	97
IV.—Variation in natural population	98
V.—Comparison with vital statistics (for British Territory only)	99
VI.—Variation by tahsils classified according to density	100
VII.—Persons per house and houses per square mile	101

Chapter II.—Cities, Towns and Villages.

49	The definition of village, town and city	102
50	Number of towns and cities and population	103
51	Accuracy of the census figures	104
52	Comparison of the urban and rural population	106
53	General movement of the population	107
54	Rural population	108
55	Distribution of population in villages and towns	110
56	Area of villages	111
57	Number of persons per occupied house in villages	112

PARAGRAPH.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
58	Inter-relationship of population per village, of area per village, and of persons per occupied house	114
59	Boundary and village site positional efficiency	115
60	Number of persons per building in selected towns and cities	116
61	Number of inhabitants per room	117
62	Reference to the statistical tables	118

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—Distribution of the population between towns and villages	120
II.—Number <i>per mille</i> of the total population of each main religion who live in towns	121
III.—Towns classified by population	121
IV.—Cities and selected towns	121
V.—Distribution of population in groups of places according to size, and in rural territory from 1891—1921	122
VI.—Population of urban classes and of rural territory as constituted in 1921 with increase	123
VII.—Population of places classed as towns in each of the last five censuses according to the population classes in 1921	123
VIII.—Increase (+) or decrease (–) in the population of towns in the intercensal periods	126
IX.—Rural density of tahsils (British Territory only)	127
X.—Persons and area per village of tahsils (British Territory only)	131
XI.—Persons per house in Tahsils of British Territory and States	132
XII.—Results of Building Census	134

Chapter III.—Birth-Place.

63	Generalisation	136
64	Immigration and Emigration Streams, Extra-Provincial	137
65	Immigration and Emigration Streams, Intra-Provincial	137
66	Traffic returns and the Intra-Provincial figures of birth-place	138
67	Further analysis of Railway statistics, and their application to Census data of migration	140
68	Traffic returns and Extra-Provincial figures of birth-place	142
69	Some difficulties of interpretation	143
70	Maya or Atman	145
71	Graphic presentation of the data	145
72	Comparison of the statistics with those of 1911	149
73	Immigration from and Emigration to other countries	150
74	Reference to Tables	151

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—Showing birth-place of persons enumerated in each District and State of the Punjab	152
II.—Showing place of enumeration of persons born in each district or State of the Punjab	153
III.—Showing birth-place by natural divisions	154
IV.—Showing birth-place of—(a) persons enumerated in the Punjab and born in other Provinces and States in 1911 and 1921, commonly classed as immigrants, (b) persons born in the Punjab and enumerated in other Provinces and States in 1911 and 1921, commonly known as emigrants	155
V.—Showing <i>calculated</i> number of persons passing annually from each district in the Punjab, to every other district in the Punjab	159
VI.—Statement showing the details of emigrants enumerated outside the Punjab and Delhi	160
VII.—Migration to the canal colonies, 1911 and 1921	162
VIII.—Showing the birth-place of persons according to tahsil or State of enumeration	164
IX.—Showing the percentages based on Subsidiary Table VIII	163

Chapter IV.—Religion.

SECTION I.—GENERAL DISTRIBUTION BY RELIGIONS
AND MEANING OF FIGURES.

75	Reference to statistics	..	..	..	..	171
76	Meaning of figures	..	..	..	..	171
77	General distribution of population by religions	..	..	..	..	172
78	Local distribution of religions	..	..	..	..	172
79	Variation general	..	..	..	..	173

SECTION II.—MUSALMANS.

80	Meaning of Islam	..	..	..	..	173
81	Essentials of Islam	..	..	..	..	173
82	Local distribution	..	..	..	..	173
83	Variation	..	..	..	..	174
84	The growth of sects in Islam	..	..	..	..	175
85	Classification of the entries of sects	..	..	..	..	175
86	Strength of sects	..	..	..	..	175
87	Variation in sects	..	..	..	..	176

SECTION III.—HINDUS.

88	Meaning of the term "Hindu"	..	..	..	..	176
89	Definition of Hinduism	..	..	..	..	176
90	Definition adopted for census purposes	..	..	..	..	177
91	Local distribution	..	..	..	..	177
92	Variation	..	..	..	..	178
93	The growth of Hindu sects	..	..	..	..	179
94	The strength of sects	..	..	..	..	180
95	Variation in sects	..	..	..	..	180
96	Aryas or Vedic Dharm	..	..	..	..	181
97	Brahmo	..	..	..	..	182
8	Devsamaj	..	..	..	..	182

SECTION IV.—SIKHS.

99	Meaning of the term "Sikh"	..	..	..	..	183
100	Local distribution	..	..	..	..	183
101	Variation	..	..	..	..	184
102	Growth of Sikh sects	..	..	..	..	184
103	Strength of sects	..	..	..	..	185
104	Variation in sects	..	..	..	..	186

SECTION V.—CHRISTIANS.

105	The local distribution of Christians	..	..	..	..	187
106	Variation	..	..	..	..	188
107	Strength of sects	..	..	..	..	188
108	Variation in sects	..	..	..	..	189

SECTION VI.—MINOR RELIGIONS.

109	Jains	..	..	..	..	190
110	Buddhists	..	..	..	..	190
111	Parsis	..	..	..	..	190
112	Jews	..	..	..	..	190
113	Indefinite beliefs	..	..	..	..	190

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—General distribution of the population by religions	..	191
II.—Distribution by districts of the main religions	..	192
III.—Christians, Number and Variation	..	194
IV.—Religions of Urban and Rural Population	..	195

Chapter V.—Age.

SECTION I.—THE AGE RETURNS.

114	Instructions to enumerators	196
115	The actual ages returned at the Census and comparison with 1911	196
116	Comparison of Punjab (unselected), English (selected), and American (unselected) longevity	201
117	The "Stationary" Population	201
118	Persons over 40 years of age in various castes	203

SECTION II.—VITAL STATISTICS.

119	Births and deaths	203
120	Ratio of female to male births	204
121	Deaths in the Punjab 1867—1921	204
122	Deaths in Punjab Jails	205

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—Age distribution of 100,000 of each sex by annual periods	207
II.—Based on Imperial Table VII.—Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in the Province and each Natural Division	209
III.—Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in each main religion	210
IV.—Based on Imperial Table XIV.—Age distribution 1,000 of each sex in certain castes	211
IV A.—Proportion of children under 12 and of persons over 40 to those aged 15—40 in certain castes, also of married females aged 15—40 per 100 males	211
V.—Proportion of children, under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15—40 and also of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females	214
V-A.—Proportion of children under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15—40 in certain religions and also of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females	215
VI.—Variation in population at certain age-periods	216
VII.—Reported birth-rate by Sex and Natural Divisions (for British Territory only)	219
VIII.—Reported death-rate by Sex and Natural Divisions (for British Territory only)	219
IX.—Reported death-rate by sex and age in decade and in selected years <i>per mille</i> living at same age according to the census of 1911 (for Punjab and Delhi, British Territory only)	220
X.—Reported deaths from certain diseases <i>per mille</i> of each sex	221
XI.—The ratio of the number of males, females and persons per 100,000 at the Census of 1911 to that of the Census of 1921 for each year of age, as recorded in the Census Schedules	222
XII.—Statement showing the births and deaths since 1881, Punjab (British Territory) including Delhi	223

Chapter VI.—Sex.

123	Nature of the data	224
124	The proportion of the sexes	224
125	Comparison with other provinces, places and censuses	225
126	Proportion of females to males in different castes	228
127	Proportion of females to males in the different age-groups	228

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—General proportion of the sexes by Natural Divisions, Districts and States	235
II.—Number of females per 1,000 males at different age-periods by religions at each of the last 3 censuses, Punjab and Delhi	236
III.—Number of females per 1,000 males at different age-periods by religions and Natural Divisions (Census of 1921), Punjab and Delhi	237

PARAGRAPH.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
IV.	Number of females per 1,000 males for certain selected castes Punjab and Delhi	239
V.	Actual number of births and deaths reported for each sex during decades, 1891—1900, 1901—1910, and 1911—1920 (for British Territory only)	241
VI.	Number of deaths of each sex at different ages	242
VII.	Proportion of females per 1,000 males (by tahsils) Census 1921	243

Chapter VII.—Civil Condition.

SECTION I.—GENERAL.

128	Instruction to enumerators	244
129	Practical universality of marriage	245
130	Widows	246
131	Widow-remarriage	246

SECTION II.—FERTILITY DATA AND ALLIED TOPICS.

132	Family Census	247
133	Sex of the first-born	248
134	Age of the woman at marriage	250
135	Effect of age of woman at marriage on fertility	252
136	Size of families	253
137	Variation of fertility with duration of marriage	254
138	The most favourable time to be born in	258

SECTION III.—COUSIN MARRIAGE.

139	Contrast between Hindu and Musalman communities	258
140	Inquiry into percentage of cousin-marriage	258
141	Tendency to marry cousins most marked for first-marriages	261

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.	Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex, religion and main age-period of last 5 censuses, Punjab and Delhi	262
II.	Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex at certain ages in each religion and Natural Division, Punjab and Delhi	265
III.	Distribution by main age-periods and Civil Condition of 10,000 of each sex and religion, Punjab and Delhi	267
IV.	Proportion of the sexes by Civil Condition at certain ages for Religions and Natural Divisions	269
V.	Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex at certain ages for selected Castes, Punjab and Delhi	270
VI.	VI (1), VI (2), VI (3), VI (4), VI (5), VI (6) showing the data collected from the Family Census, Punjab, 1920-21, for marriages, for which both husband and wife were alive. Each slip corresponds to one marriage	274
VII-A.	Statement showing gross fertility for male and female children born alive for varying duration of marriage for caste-groups. (Punjab Census 1921)	281
VII-B.	Statement showing nett fertility for male and female children now living for varying durations of marriage for caste-groups. (Punjab Census 1921)	281
VIII-A.	Statement showing the observed and calculated average gross fertility (i. e., for all children born alive) for varying durations of marriage for different caste-groups. (Punjab Census 1921)	282
VIII-B.	Statement showing the observed and calculated average nett fertility (i. e., for children now living) for varying durations of marriage for different caste-groups. Punjab Census 1921	282
IXA.	Relationship of husband and wife. (Musalman) Attock district	283

PARAGRAPH.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
IX-B.—	Relationship of husband and wife. (Musalmans) Muzaffargarh district	284
IX-C.—	Relationship of husband and wife. (Musalmans) Gurdaspur district	285
IX-D.—	Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans) Delhi province	286
X.—	Authorised dates of Hindu marriages for the Punjab, 1910—1921, as given by Pandit Devi Dial Jotshi.	287

Chapter VIII.—Literacy.

SECTION I.—GENERAL LITERACY.

142	Reference to statistics	288
143	Definition of literacy	288
144	Extent of literacy	288
145	Local distribution of literacy	289
146	Literacy by districts	291
147	Literacy by Natural Divisions	291
148	Literacy by cities and towns	292
149	Literacy by religions	292
150	Effect of the proportions of Hindus and Musalmans in the total population on the literacy of each community	292
151	Literacy by castes	293
152	Literacy by occupations	293

SECTION II.—LITERACY AND THE STATISTICS OF THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

153	Adult literacy	293
154	Literacy in schools, and extra-scholastic literacy	294
155	The numbers required to replace loss of literates by death	294
156	Speculative-increase in male literacy in British Territory during the decade 1921—1931	295
157	Expansion of education since 1901	296

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—	Literacy by age, sex and religion. (Punjab and Delhi)	297
II.—	Literacy by age, sex and locality	298
III.—	Literacy by religion, sex and locality	299
IV.—	English literacy by age, sex and locality	300
V.—	Progress of education since 1881	301
VI.—	Literacy by caste (Punjab and Delhi)	302
VII.—	Showing the growth in the number of educational institutions, scholars and expenditure from 1889-90 to 1920-21 from the returns of the Education Department, Punjab	304

Chapter IX.—Language.

158	Reference to statistics	307
159	Accuracy of the returns	307
160	General distribution of languages	307
161	Assam-Burmese Group	308
162	Tibeto-Himalayan Branch (Tibetan Group)	308
163	Pronominalised Himalayan Group (Western Sub-group)	308
164	The Dravidian Family	308
165	Eranian Branch	308
166	Non-Sanskritic Sub-branch (Kashmiri)	309
167	Lahnda	309
168	Sindhi	310
169	Marhati	310
170	Oriya	310
171	Western Hindi	310
172	Hindostani	310
173	Urdu	311
174	Other Hindi	312

PARAGRAPH.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
175	Rajasthani	312
176	Gujrati	313
177	Punjabi	313
178	Standard Punjabi	314
179	Dogri	314
180	Western Pahari	315
181	Simla Group	315
182	Kulu Group	315
183	Mandi Group	315
184	Chamba Group	315
185	Central Pahari (Garhwali)	315
186	Eastern Pahari (Naipali)	315
187	Gypsy-dialects	315
188	Asiatic Languages	316
189	Non-Asiatic Languages	316
190	Remarks about linguistic boundaries	316
191	The influence of education on local dialects	316
192	Literary activity in different languages	316

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—Distribution of total population by language, according to census	318
II.—Distribution by languages of the population of each district ..	320
III.—Showing the number of books published annually in each language from 1911—1921	321

Chapter X.—Infirmities.

SECTION I.—GENERAL.

193	Reference to statistics	322
194	Instructions to enumerators	322
195	Variation since 1881	323

INSANITY.

196	Local distribution	323
197	Age-distribution	324
198	Lahore Lunatic Asylum	324

DEAF-MUTISM.

199	Local distribution	325
200	Age-distribution	325

BLINDNESS.

201	Local distribution	326
202	Age-distribution	326

LEPROSY.

203	Local distribution	327
204	Age-distribution	327

SECTION II.—CONSANGUINITY.

205	Comparative extent of infirmity among Hindus and Musalmans ..	328
206	Deaf-mutism	329
207	Albinism	330

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—Number afflicted per 100,000 of the population at each of the last 5 censuses	331
II.—Age-distribution per 10,000 infirm persons of each sex	333

PARAGRAPH.	SUBJECT.	PAGES.
III.—	Number afflicted per 100,000 persons of each age-period and number of females afflicted per 1,000 males, Punjab and Delhi	335
IV.—	Showing the population and numbers of infirm for distinctively Hindu, Sikh and Musalman castes	336
V.—	Showing the proportion of infirmity among Hindus, Musalmans, the difference of these proportions, and the ratio of this difference to its standard error	339
VI.—	Showing number of persons by sex suffering from single and dual infirmities	340
VII.—	List of certain albinos in the Punjab, 1923	340

Chapter XI.—Caste, Tribe, Race or Nationality.

208	Reference to statistics	341
209	Census instructions	341
210	Claims for alterations in classification	342
211	Classification of castes and the modern disintegrating tendencies	343
212	Chief Hindu, Musalman and Sikh castes	344
213	Classification of castes according to their traditional occupations	345
214	Variations since 1911	345
215	Europeans and Anglo-Indians	346

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—	Castes classified according to their traditional occupations	347
II.—	Variation in caste, tribe since 1881	348

Chapter XII.—Occupation and Industries.

SECTION I.—GENERAL SURVEY OF OCCUPATIONS.

216	Reference to statistics	349
217	System of enumeration and nature of information	350
218	Scheme of classification	351
219	General distribution of occupations in the provinces	352
220	Punjab Industries	352
221	Delhi Industries	353
222	Economic cross-cleavage of occupations	353
223	The premier position of agriculture	354
224	Industries other than agriculture	354
225	Transport	355
226	Trade	355
227	Public administration and liberal arts	356
228	Miscellaneous occupations	357

SECTION II.—LOCAL DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPATIONS.

229	Introductory	357
230	Local distribution of agriculture	357
231	Local distribution of industries	358
232	Local distribution of trade	358
233	Local distribution of priests and ministers	359
234	Local distribution of beggars, vagrants, witches and wizards	359
235	Distribution by Natural Divisions	359

SECTION III.—COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS CENSUSES.

236	Difficulties of comparison	360
237	Changes in the number and distribution of money-lenders	361
238	Summary of changes since 1911	361

SECTION IV.—OCCUPATIONS BY CASTE AND FEMALE OCCUPATIONS.

239	Principal occupation of each caste	362
240	Occupations of women	362

SECTION V.—THE INDUSTRIAL CENSUS.

241	Nature of the statistics	364
242	Number of industrial establishments and employees	366
243	Local distribution of industries	366
244	Variation in establishments employing 20 or more persons in 1911 and 1921	367
245	Caste of owners, managers, and workers in industrial establishments	367
246	Power-plant in industrial establishments	368
247	Hand-loom	368

SECTION VI.—CONDITIONS OF LABOUR AND COTTAGE INDUSTRIES.

248	Introductory	369
249	Economic conditions of labour	369
250	Over-crowding of labourers in towns and other industrial centres	369
251	Cottage industries	369
252	Speculative,	370

(OCCUPATIONAL) SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—General distribution by occupation, Punjab and Delhi	371
II.—Distribution by occupation in Natural Divisions	374
III.—Distribution of agricultural, industrial, commercial and professional population in Natural Divisions, districts and States	375
IV.—Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the subsidiary occupation)	376
V.—Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the principal occupation)	377
VI.—Occupation of females by sub-classes and selected orders and groups (Punjab and Delhi)	378
VII.—Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901	381
VIII.—Occupations of selected castes (Punjab and Delhi)	386
IX.—Number of persons employed on the 18th March 1921, on Railways and in the Irrigation Department in the Punjab and Delhi	398
IX-A.—Number of persons employed in the Post Office and Telegraph Department on the 18th March 1921 in the Punjab and Delhi	398

(INDUSTRIAL) SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—Distribution of Industries and persons employed	399
II.—Particulars of establishments employing 20 or more persons in 1921 and 1911	401
III.—Organisation of establishments	402
IV.—Place of origin of skilled employees	403
V.—Place of origin of unskilled labourers	404
VI.—Distribution of certain races in certain industrial establishments	405
VII.—Proportional distribution of adult women and of children of each sex in different industries	406
VIII.—Distribution of power	406

Appendices.

1. The error in vital statistics as determined from the census enumerations on a probable hypothesis as to the errors of the census	1
2. The relationship between density of rural population per square mile with the district percentage of cultivated area	7
3. Mean scalar distance	9
4. Mortality from various diseases	13
5. Chance of survival for children born in various years of married life	17

INTRODUCTION.

1. Previous census reports of the Punjab have dealt in great detail with matters connected with religion, marriage customs, caste structure, languages and other subjects not necessarily directly connected with the statistics which it has been the object of the census to collect. Preface.

In view of the mass of information on these subjects which has been collected in census reports, gazetteers and reports of ethnographic and linguistic survey, it was considered unnecessary to deal with them again in great detail and in their place enquiry has been directed towards the economic and industrial conditions of the two provinces.

The census operations have taken place at a time when Deputy Commissioners and other local officers, already overburdened by the elaboration of their routine duties during the last decade, were concentrating all their energies in guiding the country through a critical period of change. At former censuses such local officers had responded nobly to calls upon them for the provision of masses of facts and information on subjects which were dealt with in the census reports: I have felt that it would be impossible for them to respond to any such call at this time, and have endeavoured to cast as little additional work as possible upon them in connection with the actual census and to refrain from calling upon them to send in reports on subjects of general interest. I find that I have issued only thirty-nine general circulars throughout the operations, and that of these only three asked for general information, the rest being entirely concerned with administrative details of the enumeration and preparation of statistics.

The inevitable result is that this report, following the lines of those prepared for European countries, will be confined in the main to an explanation of the figures which have been tabulated.

I have spared no endeavour to render these as accurate as possible, and where there are any reasons for suspecting inaccuracies I have no hesitation in pointing them out, so that as far as is possible the statistics may form a solid basis on which statisticians may base arguments and test theories. Not being a trained statistician myself I have tried to resist the fascinating temptation of building up theories from the statistics, though I have suggested lines of enquiry that might be taken up by those qualified for such work.

2. The dates of previous censuses are given in the margin, a short account of them will be found in paragraphs 20 to 22. Some of the Tables published in Part II of this report repeat figures for previous censuses back to that of 1881: the two which had been taken before that dealt with such totally different administrative divisions that comparison with them is practically useless; where figures for previous censuses have been reproduced in this report they have been adjusted so as to refer to existing divisions and not to the divisions which were in being at the time they were originally prepared; they are thus already in a form suitable for comparison with the newly recorded statistics. Previous Censuses.

1st January 1855.
10th January 1868.
17th February 1881.
26th February 1891.
1st March 1901.
10th March 1911.

3. Changes in the boundaries of administrative units that have taken place since the census of 1911 are detailed in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this report, the only two important changes are the creation of the Delhi Province from portions of the old Delhi District of the Punjab and the Meerut District of the United Provinces, and the creation of the new district of Sheikhupura from portions of the surrounding districts of Lahore, Gujranwala and Lyallpur. Changes in Boundaries and Areas.

4. A full description of the census operations is published in the Administrative Volume, Part IV, of this report; that volume being intended only for departmental and local use, a very brief note on each stage of the operations is given below. Very little change was made in the procedure gradually evolved and improved at previous censuses. Operations of the Present Census.

5. I took over charge of my duties on the 31st March 1920, and took the organisation in hand immediately. A preliminary circular together with the first three chapters of the Provincial Census Code was issued on the 27th April; District Census Officers in every district and Census Superintendents in every Initial Arrangements.

State were appointed forthwith, and general village and town registers were prepared on which to base the formation of census divisions.

Census
Division and
Agency.

6. The whole countryside was parcelled out into blocks in which the enumeration could be carried out by one enumerator; these blocks were grouped in circles under supervisors, and the circles again grouped in charges under charge superintendents. The existing revenue divisions were very generally followed in fixing the boundaries of charges and circles, and the revenue agency was largely employed as Superintendents and Supervisors. These divisions were first fixed roughly and then revised after the completion of house-numbering showed where mistakes had been made in estimating the suitable boundaries for blocks; ultimately at the time of the final census there were 172,044 blocks, 13,943 circles and 1,017 charges, and the enumeration was carried out by 164,425 enumerators under the direction of 13,913 supervisors and 999 charge superintendents. Most of the supervising staff was recruited from amongst officials, whilst the enumerators were in the main voluntary non-official workers; all were appointed individually under the Census Act and thus all gained the status of public servants.

House-
Numbering.

7. The Census Divisions having been tentatively fixed the next step was the numbering of all houses, this work was commenced on 15th September and completed within two months. Each house which might be occupied on the census night was clearly marked with a number, a separate series of numbers being kept for each circle. This work was carried out by the supervisors. As a result just over eight million houses were numbered, but to ensure that no person should escape enumeration many buildings were numbered which were not inhabited on the census night, and on that night it was found that only a little over five and a half million were inhabited. This numbering formed a reliable basis for the supply of forms, and after it was completed the census divisions were revised and fixed finally.

The Pre-
liminary
Enumeration.

8. In July a complete issue of the Census Code had been published and this was followed in August by a pamphlet of instructions for Charge Superintendents and Supervisors; short instructions for enumerators were printed on the covers of the actual enumeration books.

During the progress of house-numbering the whole staff received training in their duties; starting from the top each census officer instructed the officers immediately subordinate to him so that the instructions drifted down from the Provincial Superintendent to the enumerators. Test enumerations formed the main part of the training.

The preliminary enumeration took place between the 1st February till the 1st March in rural tracts, in towns it was both commenced and finished a fortnight later. At this enumeration all persons likely to be in residence on the 18th March were entered up in the enumeration books; this procedure allowed ample time for the careful recording and checking of all entries and reduced the work at the final census to a minimum. The enumeration book consisted of a cover, containing instructions and forms of summaries to be filled up and detached after the census; a block list, which was a detailed list of the houses in the block and served to prevent any buildings being overlooked either at the preliminary or final enumeration; and a sufficient number of general schedules on which the actual particulars concerning each person were recorded.

The Final
Census.

9. The final census took place between 7 and 12 o'clock on the night of the 18th March, every enumerator visited all the houses in his block and corrected his enumeration book by striking out entries referring to people who were found to have left since the preliminary record had been prepared and by adding entries for all new-comers. This having been completed every entry in the book was given a serial number—the number of occupied houses, persons, males and females was totalled for the block, then for the circle and then for the charge. The charge summaries were totalled for the district or town at district headquarters and then telegraphed to Lahore and Simla.

Use of
Household
Schedules.

10. The general schedule was a tabular statement of lines and columns with a line for each person enumerated and a column for the record of each particular regarding him. In a few places, where Europeans were numerous and it was possible to obtain the services of an English-speaking enumerator, these forms were used in English for the recording of Europeans; but in general Europeans are found in small numbers in blocks containing many Indians and in such cases the enumerator could not be expected to fill up entries concerning them in a

general schedule ; to meet this difficulty Europeans were supplied a few days before the census with an English form termed a " household schedule " on which to fill in for themselves the entries regarding themselves and other members of their households. In spite of very detailed instructions for filling them up, these household schedules were often carelessly completed and their collection and correction was accompanied by much difficulty.

11. A few outlying portions of the Province are cut off by snow-covered passes which render them completely inaccessible in March ; in these a census was held in the autumn of 1920 and the results of it treated as part of the March

Non-Syn-
chronous
Census in
Inaccessible
Tracts.

<i>Rangra District—</i>	
Kothis Kodh and Sogar ..	20-9-20
Lahul and Spiti	29-8-20
<i>Chamba State—</i>	
Pangi and Lahul	15-9-20
<i>Bashahr State—</i>	
Chini and Dodra Kuar ..	15-12-20

Census. The dates of such non-synchronous censuses are given in the margin. In addition to these there were other tracts where the preliminary enumeration had to be held in the autumn of 1920, though it was found possible to hold the final census at the normal time. In yet

other tracts the presence of wild beasts rendered night-work unsafe, and the final census was held at daybreak on the 19th March instead of the previous night.

12. Special arrangements were made to enumerate the persons travelling on the census night and as each was enumerated he was provided with a pass which prevented his being enumerated a second time ; the work of this sort of the greatest magnitude was the census on the railways. All railway stations were made into separate blocks or circles in the district in which situated, a special enumerating staff was posted to each at 7 p.m. on the night of the 18th March and remained on duty till 6 a.m. next morning or until the last train had passed through and the station was closed for the night ; this staff enumerated everyone found on the station at 7 p.m. and thereafter enumerated everyone arriving at the station either by road or rail who could not produce a pass showing that he had already been enumerated. In this way everyone entering or leaving a train during the night was accounted for ; there remained a few people on trains running long distances who had entrained before the station enumeration started and had not left the train next morning ; to ensure that these people were also counted it was arranged that all trains running throughout the night should carry an enumeration staff ; this staff spent the night enumerating the passengers and at 6 a.m. all such trains were stopped and a final enumeration carried out of all those who had not got passes.

Arrange-
ments for
Railways,
Fairs and
Migratory
Population.

The District census authorities were responsible for the station enumeration which was however usually carried out through the agency of the station staff ; the running train enumeration was conducted entirely by the railway authorities themselves.

The instructions issued provided for all contingencies, and it is unlikely that more than a very few railway travellers escaped enumeration ; the above description only indicates the broad lines on which arrangements were made. Enumerating staffs were appointed to 762 stations in the two provinces and 69 running trains.

Especial arrangements for fairs and other large concourses of people were put in train beforehand and were necessitated in thirty places.

All main roads were patrolled by enumerators, staffs were posted to ferries, especial arrangements for troops on the march were made with officers in charge of such units. There remained such persons as were temporarily absent from their houses, guarding their fields or doing other casual work in the immediate vicinity ; the orders contemplated that these should be recorded as though present in their houses, and it is probable that very few escaped enumeration.

13. As explained in paragraph 9, the totals for each district, State and town were added up as soon as possible after the census ; these totals included all persons whether enumerated at their houses or whilst travelling ; their collection from outlying tracts was one of considerable difficulty and motor-cars, horse-men, camel-riders, and runners were employed in bringing them in.

Provisional
Totals.

The Kapurthala, Pataudi and Nabha States were all able to telegraph their provisional totals on the 19th March ; in British Territory the Delhi Province was the first unit to report its totals which it did on the 20th ; the great majority of totals had been got in by the evening of the 22nd March but the last district, in which work had been delayed owing to a mistake in a cantonment, was not able to wire its total till the 27th. The figures as reported by telegram

are compared with those finally tabulated below, and show a high standard of accuracy for so hurried an operation.

			Occupied houses.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
PUNJAB.						
Provisional Total	..	..	5,523,073	25,093,794	13,726,146	11,367,648
Final Totals	..	..	5,532,305	25,101,060	13,732,048	11,369,012
DELHI.						
Provisional Totals	..	..	112,835	486,741	280,709	206,032
Final Totals	..	..	114,683	488,188	281,633	206,555

Slip copy-
ing.

14. The next stage in the operations was to copy the entries concerning each person enumerated on to a separate slip. These slips were issued in five different colours, one for each of the main religions and one for all other religions; a distinctive symbol was printed on each to distinguish between males and females, and between unmarried, married and widowed persons; there were thus five different colours and six different symbols giving a total of thirty easily distinguished slips; in addition special slips were issued for the recording of infirmities; the other particulars recorded about each person were recorded by hand on the slips, a previously arranged system of abbreviations being adopted.

This work was done as in 1911 by the supervisors who were collected at tahsil headquarters for the work immediately after the census; as the period available was very short owing to the majority of supervisors being patwaris who were required in their circles for crop-inspection, an option was given to local authorities to have slips prepared from the preliminary record before the final census. The intention of this option was that slips should be prepared according to the provisional entries in the enumeration books so that the only copying work to be done after the census would be to destroy slips for cancelled entries and prepare new ones for the entries made on the actual census night. 21 districts and 10 states adopted the option and prepared slips beforehand, in only a few of these was the experiment justified by the result; slip-copying after the census was carried on by a staff collected together and constantly under supervision, that done before the census was done by supervisors in their circles and was only the subject of supervision by charge superintendents when they visited the circles; it was very generally found that the slips prepared before the census had to be corrected or prepared afresh after the census and the experiment did not result in the saving of time and led to a considerable additional wastage of slips. Although very careful estimates of the numbers of slips required in each tahsil had been made beforehand and a supply sent allowing a liberal excess for wastage, yet in many centres slips of particular varieties ran short and a break-down in printing arrangements occurring at the critical time much delay resulted; in many districts it was found impossible to complete the copying before letting the patwaris return to their urgent revenue duties and in such districts the copying had to be finished after the crop-inspection was over. It was hoped to complete the slip-copying by the 27th March and this could have been done in most centres had not the supply of slips broken down; actually the slips came in very slowly and a considerable number of units had not sent in slips by the middle of May whilst the last to be received arrived at the beginning of July.

Sorting.

15. Central sorting offices were opened at Karnal, Ludhiana, Lahore and Lyallpur; and the completed slips were sent to these offices where large staffs sorted them according to the various heads required for each table of the report.

The maximum staff employed and the dates of commencing and completing

Office.	STAFF.			Commence- ment.	Completion.
	Inspe- ctors.	Supervi- sors.	Sorters.		
Karnal	..	3	18	7th April 1921.	21st August 1921.
Ludhiana	..	4	23	1st April 1921.	22nd August 1921.
Lahore	..	5	22	1st April 1921.	18th July 1921.
Lyallpur	..	4	22	6th April 1921.	17th July 1921.

the work in each of these offices is shown in the margin. The Phulkian States, Patiala, Jind and Nabha, carried out their own sorting and tabulation, but with this exception

all the sorting was carried out at the four central sorting offices.

16. The results of the sorting were set forth on sorters' tickets which were sent to the compilation office in Lahore where they were compiled into District or other units totals, and then finally arranged in the form in which they appear in the Tables Volume of this report. This office was in charge of my Personal Assistant who had a large staff of Inspectors and Compilers working under him. The office opened on 1st May 1921, the first table was sent to the press on 17th September 1921 and the last table was finally printed off on 17th January 1923. The process of tabulation is a long and complicated one, any errors in the previous operations, which have escaped detection, come to light at this stage when their correction involves long and careful investigation which is extremely difficult to carry out.

17. The results of the census are published in four parts, the months in which these were issued or in which it is expected that they will issue are as follows:—

Part I. The Report	..	..	during June 1923.
Part II. The Imperial Tables	..	..	May 1923.
Part III. Appendices to the Imperial Tables	..	..	May 1923.
Part IV. The Administrative Volume	..	..	June 1923.

18. The census of the two provinces has cost Government Rs. 3,59,224 which works out at Rs. 14-0-8 for every 1,000 persons enumerated; this compares with Rs. 1,23,907 or Rs. 5-1-11 per 1,000 in 1911. In addition to this sum of Rs. 3,59,224, the total cost of the census includes Rs. 23,112-1-3 recovered from Municipalities on account of cost of tabulation, Rs. 11,550-7-7 recovered from Indian States on account of the cost of forms, sorting and compilation; whilst Indian States have reported a cost of Rs. 50,977-12-10 for the enumeration that they themselves carried out. The Phulkian States have been omitted altogether in reckoning these figures as they carried out the whole of the operations themselves.

19. First and foremost a very grateful acknowledgment is due to the official and non-official census staff that carried out the enumeration and slip-copying. With few exceptions this enormous body of workers gave its services freely and without expectation of payment of reward; the non-officials were honorary volunteer workers, whilst the officials undertook the heavy extra duties without additional payment. All are deserving of the sincerest thanks and of congratulations on the public spirit they exhibited, especial praise is due to the patwari staff. Patwaris are hard-worked officials and many miscellaneous duties beyond those directly connected with the revenue administration fall to their lot; they undertook the severe strain of census duty with very little grumbling and carried it through as efficiently as they were able to do; in addition to forming the backbone of the enumeration staff they carried through the slip-copying, which is a monotonous and uninteresting work which has to be carried through at high pressure. Some small acknowledgment of the services of the enumerating staff has been made by the presentation of *sanads* (certificates) for good work, these were issued in three classes, and the numbers issued were 1st Class 242, 2nd Class 1,218 and 3rd Class 7,641; in addition at the close of the financial year 1921-22 I devoted all funds available for the purpose towards giving rewards for slip-copying, but I only had Rs. 16,000 available and only Rs. 15,047 were actually distributed, which only allowed small rewards being given to the best of the men.

Deputy Commissioners and District Census Officers, throughout the provinces, directed the operations in their respective districts; their work has increased during the last decade and it could not be expected that they would find much time available for personal superintendence, but so far as their time permitted they all contributed to the success of the operations; amongst Deputy Commissioners I would especially wish to mention Mr. Harcourt in Gurdaspur and Mr. Gordon Walker in Rohtak who took much personal interest in the work in their districts. The work of Mr. Lane Roberts, who was in charge in the Delhi Municipality, and of Mr. Blacker, who conducted operations in the trans-frontier tract of Dera Ghazi Khan, deserves particular notice; both these officers had exceptional difficulties which they surmounted with enthusiasm.

The darbars of the Punjab States appointed Census Superintendents to take charge of census operations, in many cases these officers were able to devote their whole time to the census, and all had more time to give to it than the busy

officials who had to undertake the work in British districts without any diminution in their other duties. Amongst a group of very capable and helpful officials I would single out Sardar Bachittar Singh in Patiala, Syed Abdul Majid in Kapurthala and Syed Altaf Hussain in Jind, but with one exception the work of all was so good that I feel considerable diffidence in specially mentioning any by name.

Five Extra Assistant Commissioners worked under me in the Census Department; Lala Arjan Das worked as my Personal Assistant between 21st January 1921 and 31st August 1921 and was succeeded by Sheikh Abdul Majid who had already been in charge of the Lahore Sorting Office. The Personal Assistant was in general charge of the tabulation work; and both incumbents of the office worked well, Lala Arjan Das giving me material assistance in the preliminary stages and Sheikh Abdul Majid preparing and checking the tables; the whole work was new to Sheikh Abdul Majid, but he organised both the sorting and tabulating work on sound lines and justified his selection. The other three sorting offices were also under men new to the work; they were Syed Abdul Haq at Ludhiana, Lala Bishamber Dayal Singh at Karnal, and Malik Chiragh-ud-din at Lyallpur; the newness of the work led to several mistakes being made which caused much trouble to rectify but on the whole the work was satisfactory, that of S. Abdul Haq being rather more dependable than that of the others.

Change of
Superin-
tendent.

20. Owing to ill-health I was obliged to take leave from the 21st September 1922; previous to that date ill-health had delayed my work, and on relinquishing my charge I had only written so much of the Introduction to the Report which precedes this paragraph and Chapter I, but Parts II and III of the Report had been completed and were with the Press. I relinquish charge without information as to the identity of my successor who will write the major portion of the Report and complete this introduction.

L. MIDDLETON.

20-9-22.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE CONTINUED.

21. I took over as Superintendent, Census Operations, on the 3rd October 1922, Sheikh Abdul Majid, B.A., LL. B., having remained in charge of the Office after Mr. Middleton's departure. As he has noted Mr. Middleton had completed Chapter I of the Report, and this chapter alone contains a comprehensive survey of nearly all the subjects dealt with in the census. Mr. Middleton also took to England and completed there the whole of the Administrative Volume, Part IV.

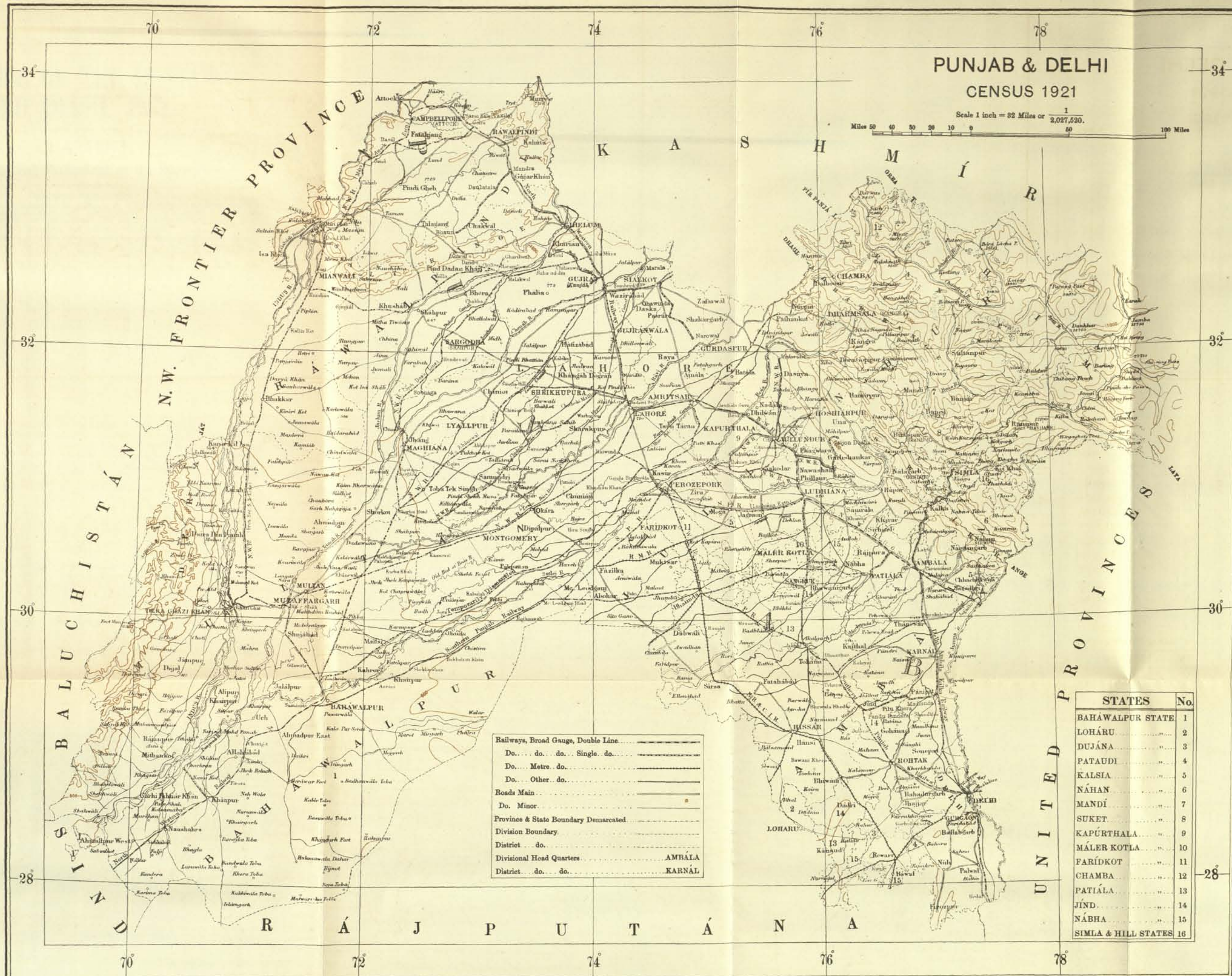
22. My own task has been to see a great portion of Parts II, III and IV through the press and to write the eleven remaining chapters of Part I. Two months were spent in gaining familiarity with all the phases of census work, and in the remaining five months the chapters have been written rather faster than at the rate of one a fortnight, so as to complete the report by the end of April. Under these circumstances I have had strictly to limit the time devoted to the investigation of those fundamental principles without which it is impossible to understand the problems of migration, birth and death-rates, and age-distribution.

23. Throughout the chapters for which I am responsible I have sought, wherever possible, to express results in a precise statistical form with due regard to the probable errors of enumeration. Neglect of this consideration has led to the formulation of many utterly unproven and even demonstrably false propositions. Every census report in fact bristles with dogmatic statements and I should hesitate to estimate how many are contained in the chapters written by myself. I am fully aware that that to make much unqualified statements is contrary to the spirit of scientific progress, and would ask the reader to believe that the limitations to which most of the statements are subject were in many cases present to my mind even when they are not explicitly set forth.

Nothing, in fact, is more conducive to dogmatic statement than the masses of statistics contained in a census report, yet no where is dogmatic statement less justified or the critical spirit of present-day statistical doctrine more necessary. Indeed modern statistical methods probably indicate more often what conclusions are false than what conclusions are true and even this seemingly negative result may be reached only after patient and abstruse enquiries.

24. In addition to the gentlemen whose services have been acknowledged by Mr. Middleton, I wish to express my thanks to those who have specially assisted me, in particular, to Colonel W. H. C. Forster, I.M.S., Director of Public Health, Punjab, whose constant advice and criticism has been of the utmost value in all matters relating to vital statistics and deaths from disease ; to Mr. G. Anderson, C.I.E., I.E.S., Director of Public Instruction, who kindly devoted many hours together with several departmental officers to the discussion of the problem of education and its bearing on the general literacy of the province ; to Colonel Ward, I.M.S., Inspector-General of Prisons, who furnished me with some special jail mortality statistics ; to Mr. Calvert, I.C.S., Registrar, Co-operative Credit Societies, whose unrivalled knowledge of the industrial and rural economics of the Punjab has been freely placed at my disposal in the form of notes on my draft chapter on occupation ; to Mr. R. Sanderson, M. A., I. E. S., Inspector of Schools, Lahore Division, who has kindly supplied me with certain data regarding Albinos ; to Mr. H. L. O. Garrett, M.A., I.E.S., for a note on recruitment in the Ludhiana district ; to Rai Bahadur Sir Ganga Ram, Kt., C.I.E., C.V.O., for information regarding the Vidhva Vivah Sahaik Sabha, Lahore ; to Mr. Faqir Chand, Auditor of Statistics, North-Western Railway, for information supplied regarding the number of passengers and density of traffic on the North-Western Railway ; to Mr. Labha Mall, Assistant Librarian of the Punjab University Library, for bringing to my notice several interesting books on population statistics ; to the authorities of the "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, and in particular, to Mr. Gilbert, whose unfailing courtesy and energy has smoothed the task of getting so much material into print ; to Mr. K. C. Vidyarthi, Manager of the Bharat Insurance Company, for his kind treatment of the Census Department which rented offices in the Bharat Buildings. Finally, I must acknowledge the great services rendered by my Personal Assistant, Sheikh Abdul Majid, B.A., LL.B., but for whom the task of completing the report within the short time allotted would have been well-nigh impossible. The Chapters IV and IX on religion and language are almost entirely his own, and I did little more than edit them. Both my computers, Mr. Abdul Majid, M.A., and Mr. Balwant Singh, B.Sc., gave great assistance in many laborious computations and both of them put up many valuable notes. Good work was done by all members of the staff of whom Mr. Barkat Ali, Head Clerk ; Sheikh Mohammad Abdul Wahid, Recordkeeper ; Inspectors Ata-ur-Rahman and Fazal Din, and my Stenographer Bawa Jagat Singh may be specially mentioned.

S. M. JACOB.



STATES	No.
BAHAWALPUR STATE	1
LOHARU	2
DUJANA	3
PATAUDI	4
KALSIA	5
NAHAN	6
MANDI	7
SUKET	8
KAPURTHALA	9
MALER KOTLA	10
FARIDKOT	11
CHAMBA	12
PATIALA	13
JIND	14
NABHA	15
SIMLA & HILL STATES	16



REPORT OF THE CENSUS OF THE PUNJAB AND DELHI, 1921.

CHAPTER I.

Distribution and Movement of the Population.

SECTION I.—DESCRIPTIVE.

1. Geographical position and boundaries of the provinces. 2. External changes in boundaries since 1911. 3. Internal changes. 4. Administrative divisions. 5. Natural divisions. 6. Land tenure. 7. Cultivation. 8. Irrigation. 9. Communications. 10. Rural economy. 11. Industrial and economic.

SECTION II.—AREA, POPULATION AND DENSITY.

12. Actual, resident, normal and natural population and the population recorded at the census. 13. Reference to statistical tables. 14. Area and population. 15. Population of administrative divisions. 16. Density. 17. Density in districts and states. 18. Density of rural population and its relation to agricultural conditions.

SECTION III.—VARIATION IN POPULATION AT PREVIOUS CENSUSES.

19. History. 20. Past censuses. 21. Fluctuations in population, 1855—1901. 22. Variation in the decade 1901-11.

SECTION IV.—THE CONDITIONS OF THE DECADE 1911-21.

23. General. 24. The war. 25. Relation between vital statistics and census results. 26. Public health. 27. The influenza epidemic of 1918. 28. Connection between canal irrigation and mortality from fever. 29. Agricultural conditions of the decade. 30. Extension of cultivation. 31. Prices, wages and agricultural debt. 32. Co-operative credit societies. 33. Joint-stock companies. 34. Trade. 35. Industrial development. 36. Communications.

SECTION V.—MOVEMENT OF THE POPULATION 1911-21.

37. Total variations in the Punjab and Delhi. 38. Variations in districts and pressure on resources. 39. Effect of disease on variations in districts. 40. Effect of migration on variation in districts. 41. Summary of causes affecting variations in district. 42. Variations in density. 43. Future variations.

SECTION VI.—HOUSES AND FAMILIES.

44. Description of Punjab houses. 45. Definition of "house" for census purposes. 46. Number of houses. 47. Number of residents in a house. 48. The family.

Section I—Descriptive.

1. The Punjab lies in the north-west of India and is a region of vast plains at the foot of the Himalaya mountains which run along its northern border; the small province of Delhi forms an entrant into the southern portion of its eastern boundary and until recently formed a portion of the larger province. The Punjab lies roughly between the Jumna River on the east and the Indus River on the west and takes its name, which means the "Five Waters," from five rivers which traverse it from north-east to south-west and unite to pour their waters into the Indus towards the extreme south-west corner of the province. These seven rivers are the most important physical features of the country and have been determining factors in her history and in forming her external and internal administrative boundaries. The Sutlej enters in the north-east and runs in a west-south-westerly direction to join the Indus at Mithankot in the south-west and thus traverses the extreme length of the province; this river and the Jumna are close together where they issue from the hills, but the latter then flows south and follows the whole eastern border of the province before turning east through the United Provinces to join the Ganges; the watershed between them gradually widens until it merges into the plains of Rajputana with their own separate system of rivers. This watershed forms the south-eastern part of the province which adjoins the Rajputana States on the south-west, the boundary with these States being an arbitrary and irregular line not based on any particular physical feature. This south-eastern part of the province forms the Cis-Sutlej tract of early Anglo-Indian nomenclature and was the first part to be occupied by the British. The remainder of the province, the Trans-Sutlej region, forms a

Geographical position and boundaries of the Provinces.

vast triangle bounded by the Himalayas, the Sutlej and the Indus; this triangle is divided into five smaller triangles by the other four rivers, each triangle being known as a "Doab" or land of two waters; the present districts of the province are in general sub-divisions of these doabs and rarely lie on both sides of a river. The Dera Ghazi Khan District on the right bank of the Indus and the Bahawalpur State on the left bank of the Sutlej, which do not fall into the description given above, form outlying portions of the Punjab which are in many ways distinct from it.

In the north-east the Punjab runs with Tibet for a short distance, on the east it adjoins the United Provinces, to the south lie the States of Bikanir and Jaisalmer and the Sind tract of the Bombay Presidency; Baluchistan and the North-West Frontier Province lie across its western boundary, whilst Kashmir State lies to the north.

External
changes in
boundaries
since 1911.

2. Apart from a few unimportant transfers due to riverain action between the United Provinces and the Karnal and Gurgaon Districts of the Punjab there has been only one change since the last census, but that a most important one, in the boundaries of the Province. At that time the Delhi District was part of the Punjab, but in 1911 it was decided to move the Imperial Capital to Delhi and the district was remodelled and placed under a separate local government as a separate province in the following year. The present province of Delhi bears little relation to the old Punjab district of that name; that district consisted of three tahsils—Delhi, Sonapat and Ballabgarh; at the time of separation the tahsil of Sonapat with an area of 448 square miles was transferred bodily to the Rohtak District, whilst an area of 280 square miles from Ballabgarh Tahsil was transferred to the Gurgaon District. The major portion of the old district therefore remained in the Punjab and only the Delhi Tahsil and a small portion of the Ballabgarh tahsil went to the new province; later on the Delhi Province was enlarged by the addition of some 46 square miles from the Meerut district of the United Provinces, and was thus brought to its present size of 593 square miles.

This being so care must be taken never to compare any statistics compiled for the Delhi Province with those of the old Delhi District; in the Imperial Tables wherever previous census figures are given for Delhi they have been carefully corrected so as to refer to the area which now forms the province and therefore form a basis for comparison. It was not found possible to make similar adjustments in the majority of figures in the Subsidiary Tables and miscellaneous statements given in this report; in these, where comparison with previous figures is required, they must be made between them and the combined figures for the Punjab and Delhi in 1921. In order to provide a basis for comparison in future the 1921 figures have been shown both in the combined form and separately for each province.

Internal
changes.

3. Numerous trifling adjustments of boundaries of internal divisions have taken place since 1911; a complete list of these is given at the end of this paragraph and it will be seen that twenty-four affect district boundaries and that twenty-five more affect the boundaries of tahsils but not of districts. Necessary adjustments in figures for area and population at past censuses have been made wherever these appear in this report, so that the figures now published refer to the internal divisions as existing after all these transfers had been effected. At the time of the census the Sheikhupura District was in the course of formation, it was created in 1919 from parts of the Lahore and Gujranwala Districts, some subsidiary transfers from Sialkot to Gujranwala taking place at the same time. It was intended to add to it on the 1st April 1921 by the addition of 159 villages from Jaranwala and this date being so close to the census I was directed to treat it as though it had already been effected. The proposed transfer was much delayed and on the 1st April 1922 a general reconstitution of the new district took place; the major portion of the Raya Tahsil of Sialkot was added to Sharakpur, the remainder being merged in the Zafarwal Tahsil; the previously proposed transfer took place at the same time and the enlarged Sharakpur Tahsil was split into two new tahsils of Nankana Sahib and Shahdara. By this time it was too late to amend the census statistics, either by including all the changes which occurred on 1st April 1922 or by omitting that which had been prematurely recognised, the result is that the figures in this report do not deal with the Lyallpur and Sheikhupura Districts exactly as they stood at the time of the census.

The transfers connected with the formation of the Sheikhpura District were the most important which occurred in the decade; others affecting considerable areas were those from the Bhera Tahsil of Shahpur to the Phalia Tahsil of Gujrat in 1911, and from the Okara Tahsil of Montgomery to the Samundri Tahsil of Lyallpur in 1912.

Of the twenty-five changes which occurred between tahsils within the same district, and thus did not affect district boundaries, the most important are those in connection with the creation of two new tahsils,—Jaranwala in the Lyallpur District and Khanewal in the Multan District; whilst a third of some magnitude was the transfer of thirty-seven villages from the Moga to the Ferozepore Tahsil in the Ferozepore District.

The Bhera Tahsil of Shahpur District and the Gugera Tahsil of the Montgomery District have gone through a process of remodelling during the decade and have had their names changed to Bhalwal and Okara respectively.

Some of the Punjab States have altered the boundaries of their internal administrative divisions. In Patiala State the four tahsils of Payal, Ghanaur, Banur and Mohindargarh have been absorbed in the tahsils of Sirhind and Dhuri, Patiala, Rajpura and Narnaul respectively, whilst the old tahsils of Pinjaur and Bhiki have been named Kandaghat and Mansa. In Nabha State the old tahsil of Phul has been split up into three new tahsils, Phul, Jaitu and Dhanaula, whilst part of the old tahsil of Amloh has been constituted a separate tahsil under the name of Nabha.

All the changes to which reference has been made in this and the preceding paragraph are noted in the following statement:—

District.	Tahsil.	District	Tahsil.	Area in square miles.	Number of Notification.	Date.
From which transferred		To which transferred.				
A.—AFFECTING PROVINCIAL BOUNDARIES.						
1. Delhi	.. Sonepat	.. Rohtak	.. Sonepat	448	2922-S.	.. 1-10-12
2. Delhi	.. Ballabgarh	.. Gurgaon	.. Ballabgarh	280	2944-S.	.. 1-10-12
3. Meerut, U. P.	.. Ghaziabad	.. Delhi	.. Delhi	46	984-C.	.. 22-1-15
4. Delhi	.. Ballabgarh	.. Delhi	.. Delhi	101	984-C.	.. 22-1-15
5. Dhankor, U. P.	..	.. Gurgaon	.. Ballabgarh	7	River action.	
6. Muzaffarnagar and Saharan- pur, U. P.	..	.. Karnal	.. Karnal	28	River action.	
7. Muzaffarnagar, U. P.	..	.. Karnal	.. Panipat	2	River action.	
8. Karnal	.. Karnal	.. Muzaffarnagar and Saharanpur, U. P.		8	River action.	
9. Karnal	.. Panipat	.. Muzaffarnagar and Saharanpur, U. P.		2	River action.	
B.—AFFECTING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES.						
10. Lahore	.. Chunian	.. Sheikhpura	.. Sharakpur	58	23035	.. 30-10-19
11. Lahore	.. Lahore	.. Sheikhpura	.. Sharakpur	84	23035	.. 30-10-19
12. Gujranwala	.. Khangah Dog- ran.	.. Sheikhpura	.. Khangah Dog- ran.	880	23036	.. 30-10-19
13. Gujranwala	.. Sharakpur	.. Sheikhpura	.. Sharakpur	891	23037	.. 30-10-19
14. Lyallpur	.. Jaranwala	.. Sheikhpura	.. Sharakpur	104	10427	.. 27-3-22
15. Sialkot	.. Pasrur	.. Gujranwala	.. Gujranwala	105	23035	.. 30-10-19
16. Sialkot	.. Daska	.. Gujranwala	.. Gujranwala	74	23035	.. 30-10-19
17. Simla	.. Simla	.. Ambala	.. Kharar	3	148-Police	.. 29-3-16
18. Sialkot	.. Raya	.. Amritsar	.. Ajnala	2	504	.. 20-7-15
19. Amritsar	.. Ajnala	.. Sialkot	.. Raya	1	505	.. 30-7-15
20. Shahpur	.. Bhera	.. Gujrat	.. Phalia	306	224	.. 27-3-11
21. Shahpur	.. Bhera	.. Gujrat	.. Phalia	6	197	.. 10-2-14
22. Shahpur	.. Bhera	.. Gujrat	.. Phalia	2	3419	.. 13-2-18
23. Montgomery	.. Gugera	.. Lahore	.. Chunian	6	660	.. 15-7-12
24. Montgomery	.. Gugera	.. Lahore	.. Chunian	3	224	.. 11-3-13
25. Montgomery	.. Montgomery	.. Lyallpur	.. Samundri	3	223	.. 11-3-13
26. Montgomery	.. Okara	.. Lyallpur	.. Lyallpur	177	222	.. 11-3-13
27. Montgomery	.. Okara	.. Lyallpur	.. Samundri	4	123	.. 13-1-12
28. Lyallpur	.. Samundri	.. Montgomery	.. Montgomery	3	450	.. 24-7-11
29. Lyallpur	.. Toba Singh.	.. Montgomery	.. Montgomery	1	208	.. 26-3-15
30. Multan	.. Mailsi	.. Montgomery	.. Montgomery	95	453½	.. 30-6-15
31. Multan	.. Kabirwala	.. Montgomery	.. Montgomery	33	453½	.. 30-6-15
32. Lyallpur	.. Toba Singh.	.. Jhang	.. Shorkot	89	578	.. 3-9-13
33. Lyallpur	.. Toba Singh.	.. Jhang	.. Shorkot	0	1084½	.. 8-4-17

District.	Tahsil.	District.	Tahsil.	Area in square miles.	Number of Notification.	Date.
From which transferred.		To which transferred.				
C.—AFFECTING TAHSIL BOUNDARIES ONLY.						
34. Ferozepore ..	Moga ..	Ferozepore ..	Ferozepore ..	182	..	..
35. Ferozepore ..	Ferozepore ..	Ferozepore ..	Zira ..	1	..	..
36. Shahpur ..	Shahpur ..	Shahpur ..	Bhalwal ..	3	681	.. 22-7-12
37. Shahpur ..	Shahpur ..	Shahpur ..	Khushab ..	1	707	.. 30-7-12
38. Shahpur ..	Bhalwal ..	Shahpur ..	Sargodha ..	15	8-124	.. 16-2-11
39. Shahpur ..	Bhalwal ..	Shahpur ..	Sargodha ..	4	532	.. 27-5-12
40. Shahpur ..	Bhalwal ..	Shahpur ..	Sargodha ..	4	4423	.. 26-2-18
41. Montgomery ..	Montgomery ..	Montgomery ..	Okara ..	35	453	.. 30-6-15
42. Lyallpur ..	Samundri ..	Lyallpur ..	Lyallpur ..	47	576	.. 3-9-13
43. Lyallpur ..	Samundri ..	Lyallpur ..	Jaranwala ..	151	577	.. 3-9-13
44. Lyallpur ..	Lyallpur ..	Lyallpur ..	Jaranwala ..	525	577	.. 3-9-13
45. Lyallpur ..	Samundri ..	Lyallpur ..	Toba Tek Singh.	40	576	.. 3-9-13
46. Multan ..	Multan ..	Multan ..	Khanewal ..	243	6966	.. 25-3-18
47. Multan ..	Lodhran ..	Multan ..	Khanewal ..	2	6966	.. 25-3-18
48. Multan ..	Mailsi ..	Multan ..	Khanewal ..	138	6966	.. 25-3-18
49. Multan ..	Kabirwala ..	Multan ..	Khanewal ..	509	6966	.. 25-3-18
50. D. G. Khan ..	Jampur ..	D. G. Khan ..	D. G. Khan ..	2	26880	.. 1-12-19
51. Patiala ..	Banur ..	Patiala ..	Rajpura ..	162	Ijlas Khas	.. 25 Chet 1975
52. Patiala ..	Ghansur ..	Patiala ..	Patiala ..	185	.. Order	..
53. Patiala ..	Mohindargarh ..	Patiala ..	Narnaul ..	299	..	..
54. Patiala ..	Payal ..	Patiala ..	Sirhind ..	123	..	..
55. Patiala ..	Payal ..	Patiala ..	Dhuri ..	152	..	..
56. Nabha ..	Phul ..	Nabha ..	Jaitu ..	64	..	..
57. Nabha ..	Phul ..	Nabha ..	Dhanaula ..	180	..	..
58. Nabha ..	Amloh ..	Nabha ..	Nabha ..	123	..	..

Administrative Divisions

4. At the time the last Census Report was written the Punjab was divided into twenty-nine districts, each administered by a Deputy Commissioner, and these were grouped in five divisions, each in charge of a Commissioner. The separation of Delhi and the creation of the Sheikhupura District leave the number of districts unaltered; the composition of divisions is however slightly altered as the old Delhi Division, now known as the Ambala Division, has lost one district; whilst the Lahore Division, though scarcely altered in area, now includes six instead of five districts. These administrative divisions of the British Territory in the Punjab are shown below in the order in which they appear in the tables of this report and in all official documents:—

Ambala Division.	Jullundur Division.	Lahore Division.	Rawalpindi Division.	Multan Division.
1. Hissar.	7. Kangra.	12. Lahore.	18. Gujrat.	24. Montgomery.
2. Rohtak.	8. Hoshiarpur.	13. Amritsar.	19. Shahpur.	25. Lyallpur.
3. Gurgaon.	9. Jullundur.	14. Gurdaspur.	20. Jhelum.	26. Jhang.
4. Karnal.	10. Ludhiana.	15. Sialkot.	21. Rawalpindi.	27. Multan.
5. Ambala.	11. Ferozepore.	16. Gujranwala.	22. Attock.	28. Muzaffargarh.
6. Simla.		17. Sheikhupura.	23. Mianwali.	29. D. G. Khan.

The Indian States which are dealt with in this report were at the time of the census all in direct political relationship with the Punjab Government, but since then thirteen of them have been placed in direct connection with the Government of India and an Agent to the Governor-General has been appointed who is not responsible to the Punjab Government. In the tables of the 1911 Census Report the forty-three States concerned were arranged in geographical order with reference to their proximity to administrative divisions; of these twenty-eight were grouped together as the Simla Hill States. Owing to the change in political relationship these States have been re-arranged in the tables of the present report as follows:—

A.—Having Political Relations with the Punjab Government.

1. Dujana.
2. Patandi.
3. Kalsia.
4. Simla Hill States.
(27 States).

B. Having Political Relations with the Government of India.

5. Loharu.
6. Nabha.
7. Bilaspur.
8. Mandi.
9. Suket.
10. Kapurthala.
11. Malerkotla.
12. Faridkot.
13. Chamba.
14. Patiala.
15. Jind.
16. Nabha.
17. Bahawalpur.

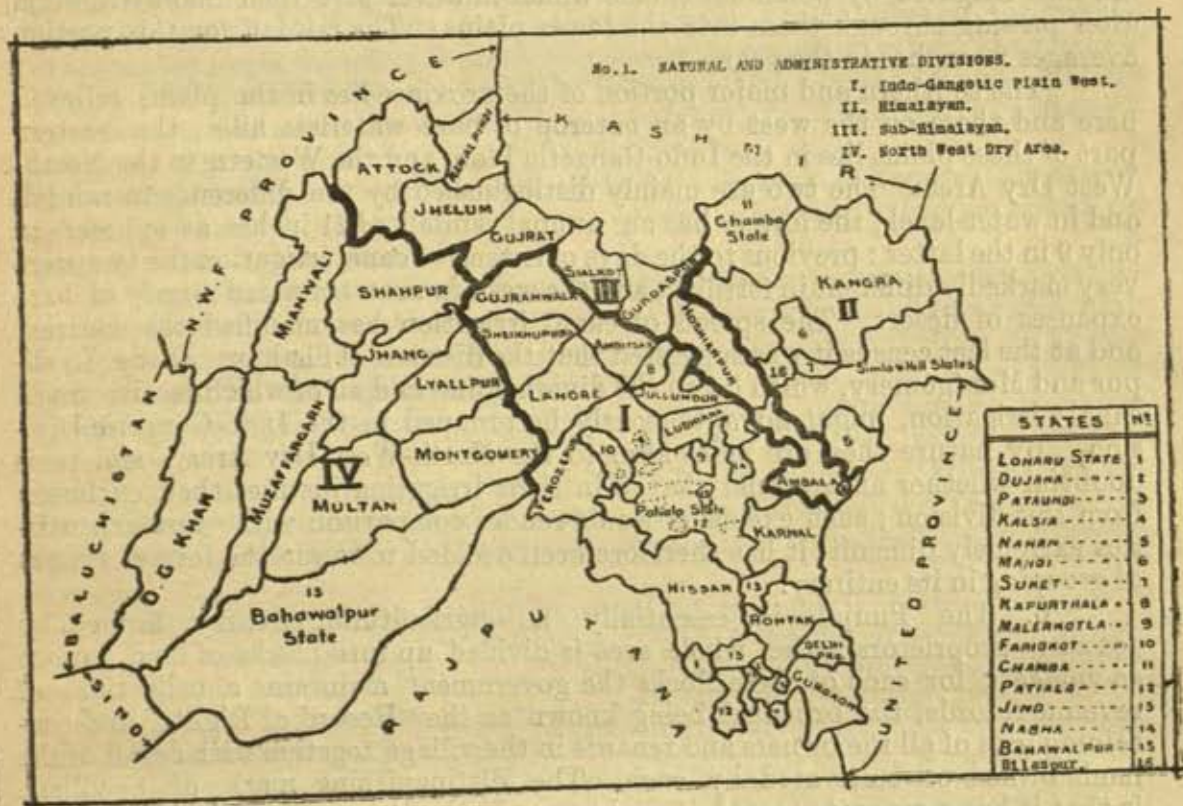
It should be noted that the arrangement depends firstly on the closeness of their relations with the province, and secondly, on the geographical position they occupy; considerations of seniority, size or importance have not entered into the arrangement.

Total figures for all forty-three States have been shown for comparison with previous Census Reports, and separate totals have been shown for the two groups of States to permit of comparison should a separate report be prepared for States in the Punjab Agency at future censuses.

To avoid a very possible source of error in making comparative researches it must be remembered that the term "Simla Hill States" in all Census Reports previous to this has included twenty-eight States whilst it now only includes twenty-seven; this change is due to the fact that Bilaspur State, which previously looked to the Superintendent of the Simla Hill States as its Political Officer, now deals with the Agent to the Governor-General and can no longer be included in the term.

The Delhi Province, consisting of one district of a single tahsil, has no administrative divisions.

5. For many comparative statistical purposes the division of the country by administrative divisions is unsuitable, and India has been divided up into natural divisions distinguished mainly by their physical features, climate and rainfall. Four of these cover the Punjab and are known as the Indo-Gangetic Plain West, the Himalayan, the Sub-Himalayan and the North-West Dry Area. The whole of the Delhi Province lies in the first of these. It will be noted that the names given to these divisions were chosen with reference to India as a whole, and that the North-West Dry Area does not lie in the north-west of the Punjab.



The Districts and States which lie in each of these natural divisions are noted in the margin; no change beyond the separation of Delhi has been made since the last census and statistics for the natural divisions are comparable with those recorded then without adjustment.

The second and third of these divisions are very well marked, but it is difficult to fix a satisfactory boundary between the first and fourth which gradually merge into each other.

In the north-west the Punjab extends beyond the outer range of the Himalayas and the Himalayan Division includes country on both sides of this range; cultivation is limited to the lower slopes,

I.—Indo-Gangetic Plain West.

1. Hissar.
2. Loharu State.
3. Rohtak.
4. Dujana State.
5. Gurgaon.
6. Patiala State.
7. Karnal.
8. Jullundur.
9. Kapurthala State.
10. Ludhiana.
11. Malerkotla State.
12. Ferozepore.
13. Faridkot State.
14. Patiala State.
15. Jind State.
16. Nabha State.
17. Lahore.
18. Amritsar.
19. Gujranwala.
20. Sheikhupura.

II.—Himalayan.

21. Nahan State.
22. Simla.
23. Simla Hill States.
24. Bilaspur State.
25. Kangra.
26. Man-ii State.
27. Suket State.
28. Chamba State.

III.—Sub-Himalayan.

29. Ambala.
30. Kalsia State.
31. Hoah'arpar.
32. Gurdaspur.
33. Sialkot.
34. Gujrat.
35. Jhelum.
36. Rawalpindi.
37. Attock.

IV.—North-West Dry Area.

38. Shahpur.	44. Bahawalpur State.
39. Mianwali.	45. Muzaffargarh.
40. Montgomery.	46. Dera Ghazi Khan
41. Lyallpur.	(including the Biloch
42. Jhang.	Trans-Frontier tract).
43. Multan.	

valleys and foot hills, but amongst these is often very rich. Irrigation is derived from the numerous mountain streams, the waters of which are spread over the valleys and lower slopes by small artificial watercourses; grazing is

plentiful and forests provide fuel and wood far in excess of local requirements. The climate is temperate in summer and rigorous in winter, the highest hills are covered with perpetual snows and in winter many of the tracts beyond the outer range are cut off from communication with the outside world by an impassable barrier of snow. The rainfall for this division averages 57 inches as compared with 26 inches in the province as a whole.

To the north-west of this area the Himalayas run into the Kashmir State, but throughout the length of the province, separating the hill country from the unbroken plains, runs a strip of fairly level land broken by foot-hills in which the proximity of the mountains affects the climate and rainfall. In summer the temperature rises to much the same height as in the plains to the south, but the winter is cooler, and throughout the year there is much more moisture in the atmosphere. The water level is close to the surface and there is much irrigation from wells; there is also some irrigation from intermittent torrents which descend from the hills behind Gujrat; and parts of Hoshiarpur, Gurdaspur and Sialkot are also irrigated by perennial canals which however give their main irrigation after passing through them into the lower plains. The rainfall for this portion averages 29 inches in the year.

The southern and major portion of the province lies in the plains, relieved here and there on the west by an outcrop of bare waterless hills; the eastern part of these plains lies in the Indo-Gangetic Plain and the Western in the North-West Dry Area. The two are mainly distinguished by the difference in rainfall and in water-level; the former has an annual rainfall of 21 inches as opposed to only 9 in the latter: previous to the days of extensive canal irrigation the two were very markedly different in fertility, and the western area consisted largely of bare expanses of desert. The spread of canal irrigation has modified the contrast and at the last census it was suggested that the districts of Shahpur, Jhang, Lyallpur and Montgomery, which lie on the dividing line and all of which receive much canal irrigation, might advantageously be grouped in the Indo-Gangetic Division. By nature they are more akin to the North-West Dry Area, and it is doubtful whether an artificial change in their irrigation justifies their exclusion from this division; such exclusion would render comparison with former statistics extremely difficult; it has therefore been decided to retain the former system of grouping in its entirety.

Land Tenure.

6. The Punjab is essentially an agricultural country farmed by peasant proprietors; the whole area is divided up into blocks of land known as villages; for each of these blocks the government maintains a collection of revenue records, the principal being known as the "Record of Rights" and containing lists of all the owners and tenants in the village together with detail of the lands owned or cultivated by each. The distinguishing mark of a village is that it has a separate record of rights, and the term is applicable to the whole tract of land dealt with in that record and not to the collection of houses in which the villagers live. The most usual forms of tenure can be indicated best by a description of the way in which a typical village has come into being; it must be understood that, whilst the process of evolution may be true of a large number of villages, it must not be taken to be of universal application. In its simplest form the village may be regarded as having been founded by one man, who, by merely taking possession or by receiving a grant from a local ruler, obtained the ownership of all the lands included within its boundaries; he cultivated some of these and regarded the remainder as his property, to be grazed upon or to be broken up at his pleasure. On his death the members of his family inherited his rights jointly, and each member probably cultivated separate plots and added to them by breaking up further areas in the waste, each however recognising that his rights were bounded by his share by inheritance. In the course of time family dissensions, or mere convenience, led some members of the family to regard the lands in their cultivating possession as their individual property but they had no grounds on which to base an exclusive claim to any portion of the unbroken

waste. In early days this separate ownership probably grew up without special agreement; hence in some cases it remained in the proportion of the shares by inheritance whilst in others the separate properties varied in size by reason of particular members of the family being more energetic in breaking up the waste or being stronger than their fellows and being able to exercise their acquisitiveness in excess of their theoretical right. In the course of time the custom arose, and has been given the sanction of law, that separation of joint lands should be by agreement or by application to the courts; such partition is usually made with reference to ancestral shares, modified by the facts of existing possession.

The tenure of the village lands depends mainly on the extent and nature of the partition that had taken place before accurate land records came into existence. If when these were first compiled the separate rights were found to be in direct relation to the theoretical rights by inheritance, then the rights in the undivided waste were held to be in the same proportion, and subsequent partitions were made on the basis of the family tree. If existing rights were found to be irreconcilable with the theory of proportional inheritance, the rights in the waste might be held to be in the ratio of the extent of existing rights of ownership in the cultivated land, or perhaps in the ratio of the revenue payable by each member of the village.

The original simplicity is complicated by the fact that original owners may have sold or gifted portions of their separate holdings; in some cases such gifts and sales have been understood to include the dependent share in the undivided lands, in others not. In cases where a share in the waste has followed the transfer of separated lands the effect is merely to introduce an outsider into the group of owners and to modify the shares in the joint property; in the reverse case the outsider becomes an owner of a specific plot of land only, whilst the original group of owners continue to have all the rights in the waste.

Each owner may cultivate his holdings or have it cultivated for him by servants or tenants, the most usual form of rent being a specified portion of the produce raised by the tenant.

Sometimes an owner may have had difficulty in securing tenants and has had to offer unusual attractions to obtain them; he may have guaranteed a fixity of tenure extending for their lives or even to their descendants; or he may have gone away and neglected his land, and the tenants may have gradually acquired prescriptive rights in his absence, which on his return he has found necessary to recognise. In these and in many other ways has arisen a class of tenant, known as an "occupancy tenant," who has an hereditary right to cultivate the land on payment of a rent to the owner which may or may not be an economic rent; in some cases such rent is merely nominal or is no more than the government revenue.

Very similar to the case of an owner whose land is in the possession of occupancy tenants paying a nominal rent, is that of the superior and inferior owner; in this case the inferior owner exercises practically all rights of ownership except that he pays certain dues to a superior owner. Both occupancy tenants and inferior owners may or may not have the power to transfer their rights to persons other than their heirs, and in cases where they have not this power an attempt to do so may result in the land reverting to the full ownership of the owner or superior owner.

It is probable that in early days the local ruler was recognised as the ultimate owner of all land within his territory, and that individual land owners were regarded as holding from him; this view was gradually modified till it was merely recognised that the ruler had a right to a certain share of the produce of all lands, and this share was the original form of land revenue. In the present day, though the land revenue is collected in cash, it is based on the theory that government has a right to one-half of the net produce of the land after deduction of the cost of cultivation from the gross produce, the cost of cultivation including that portion of the produce which is retained by a tenant; in other words government is entitled to one-half of the rent received by a non-working landlord. In practice the cash land revenue nowhere approaches this theoretical right; but the important point is that land revenue is not a tax, but is closely related to a rent.

Land revenue is payable to government, but there is a class of people known as "jagirdars" who are entitled to the land revenue of particular tracts

of land. Such tracts are known as their "jagirs" and originated either as direct grants from government, or as a recognition of their former quasi-sovereign rights over the area.

We have now encountered the main features of the land tenures of the Punjab plains; the commonest type is that in which a landowner owns individual lands with full rights of alienation and disposal, together with a joint right in an undivided waste, this joint right usually being capable of realisation as an individual right by partition with the other sharers; such an owner may let his land from year to year to tenants who pay him a portion of the harvest as rent, and he is responsible to government for the revenue assessed on his individual land together with a share of that assessed on the joint village lands.

The theoretical account given above of the origin of this system explains the fact that it is usual to find the individual lands of one owner scattered about in small plots throughout the village; repeated partition leads to more and more scattered holdings, and it is quite usual to find an owner of no more than three acres with thirty or more separate fields scattered about over an area of two or three square miles. Repeated sub-division, and wide distribution of scattered holdings are the bane of the indigenous system of land tenure; it requires little imagination to picture the waste of effort, and the difficulties as to trespassing and rights-of-way, with which it must necessarily be connected.

The description given above applies, almost universally, throughout the central and south-eastern parts of the province; and it should be noted that these were the first parts to come under British rule, and also that the tenures in them resemble those in the United Provinces which had long been familiar to British administrators before the Punjab came under their sway. In the sandy stretches of the south-west, the hilly country to the north-west, and more than all in the Himalayan tracts, the distribution of rights was originally very different and the type of village described was unknown; but the early British administrators with pre-conceived ideas on these subjects managed to graft the types of land tenure with which they were familiar on to a countryside to which they were totally alien.

In the south-west the population was still largely nomadic and pastoral when it first came under British sway; dotted over the country were small hamlets occupied by a few persons who had built a well and cultivated a small patch of land round it; these people regarded the surrounding country as subject to their grazing rights, but had no sense of any joint ownership in the waste, and ascribed their ownership to the fruits of breaking up the soil and not to inheritance. Such small hamlets were artificially grouped in villages, and the theory of joint ownership of the waste within the boundaries of such villages was artificially introduced; at the same time vast areas of waste which had never been subject to the plough were found to be absolutely unappropriated and were, in accordance with local sentiment, declared to be government property.

In the north-west, strong warlike tribes had collected in fairly large villages for the sake of mutual protection, these villages being strongholds rather than agricultural settlements. Scattered round these strongholds were the small hamlets of the non-warlike population, who existed under the protection or subject to the tyranny of the leading tribes; their settlements were too unimportant to attack and usually consisted of a few houses built in the immediate vicinity of the lands cultivated by their owners.

In the Himalayas the dense forests and the precipitous nature of the country rendered cultivation possible only in isolated patches. Anyone who cleared and broke up a small area of land built his house in the clearing, and except in the more continuous and fertile valleys man was not able to satisfy his gregarious instincts. Each settler would collect his firewood and graze his cattle in the surrounding forests, and thus gradually create a right over the waste in the vicinity of his clearing; where clearings were close together convenience led to neighbouring settlers establishing joint rights in the waste, and as population increased and interests began to conflict specified areas of waste would become recognised as subject to the exclusive rights of user of several settlers.

Thus a whole valley, the whole of one side of a hill, or any other natural division of the country might become subject to the rights of user of several settlers who had individual cultivated clearings scattered about over it. These settlers with common rights would not necessarily be related and might belong to

entirely different tribes or castes. A small tract of country, subject to the common rights of user of persons residing in scattered residences over its surface, is the natural unit of these hills; such units are known by different names in different localities, and in many of the hill states they form the administrative unit and are known in English as villages; in others they are so small as to be useless as administrative units and have been grouped together in blocks to suit the local form of administration. Throughout the Himalayas the village unit, as demarcated for census purposes, is an artificial one; and no statistics concerning the number, size or proximity of villages within the Himalayan tract are of any utility whatsoever.

A comparatively modern innovation in land tenure and in types of villages has been introduced during the process of colonisation of government waste lands in the west which have been rendered fit for cultivation by the introduction of canal irrigation. On being irrigated these wastes were divided up into villages of convenient size and the lands of each village which were fit for cultivation were granted to settlers from the old districts. The grants took various forms; some whole villages were let out to capitalists on payment, others were granted to persons who deserved well of government; more usually however separate plots in each village were granted and the grantees were required to take up residence and build houses on a site set apart for the purpose. In the first instance the grantees were usually given rights of occupancy tenants holding under government, various conditions being attached to the tenancies; these always included the duties of taking up permanent residence and cultivating the land allotted; other conditions such as the keeping of brood mares for horse-breeding, the breeding of camels, the introduction of scientific methods of agriculture, the cultivation of superior varieties of particular crops, and so on, were sometimes enforced in addition. In all villages a certain area was not allotted and was retained by government to be utilised as grazing grounds or for some other common purposes.

After the settlers had been some years in occupation and had demonstrated their intention of taking up permanent residence and had made satisfactory progress in breaking up and cultivating the lands allotted to them the majority of those who did not hold on special conditions were allowed to purchase proprietary rights in their tenancies. After they had done so the type of village evolved closely resembled that in the south-eastern plains, the main difference being that instead of the waste land being common property it was unallotted and remained the property of government though devoted to the common use of the villagers. Such villagers can, of course, trace no descent from a common ancestor, and do not form such a corporate body as the inhabitants of old villages; but at the time of colonisation efforts were made to group together members of one or two associated castes coming from the same part of the province, and though the villagers are not necessarily connected by family ties, they are far from being chance collections of miscellaneous origin.

7. Of the twenty-five million inhabitants of the Punjab no less than four-
teen and three quarter millions are of agricultural occupation, whilst many more
follow agricultural pursuits in addition to some other occupation. Subsidiary
Table I at the end of this chapter presents a few agricultural statistics, and it
is necessary to explain the terms used therein. "Cultivable area" includes land
actually under cultivation, fallows, and waste available for cultivation; such
waste does not include areas in which cultivation is forbidden by law or custom,
such as reserved forests or common lands set apart for a specific purpose. It
does however include common lands which can be made available for cultivation
by partition even though such partition has not been effected. "Gross
cultivated area" means the area actually sown in any one year with no
deduction for failure of crops, any land sown at both seasons of the year
(i. e., double-cropped) being counted twice. "Net cultivated area" means the
area sown in any one year, the double-cropped area not being counted twice.
In other words net cultivated area refers to the area of land sown, whilst
gross cultivated area refers to the area of crops sown; to avoid confusion I shall
generally refer to gross-cultivated area as the sown area.

Cultivation.

It will be noticed that both gross and net cultivated areas refer to areas of a particular year and will fluctuate annually according to the nature of the

conditions at the time of sowing; neither of them include land which lies fallow for the whole year, though such land may be regularly though infrequently cultivated.

According to the subsidiary table, 65 per cent. of the total area of the province is fit and available for cultivation, whilst the net and gross cultivated areas amount to 59 and 67 per cent. respectively of the cultivable area; in other words the net and gross cultivated areas amount to 39 and 44 per cent. of the total area of the province. The table also shows that 40 per cent. of the gross cultivated area, or nearly 18 per cent. of the total area, is irrigated. The figures in the table however include many for States which, owing to an incomplete system of land and crop survey, are of doubtful accuracy. The conditions of agriculture within the States of the Punjab closely resemble those in adjacent British Territory, and the figures which will be discussed in this and the two following paragraphs are those for British Territory only which rest on an unassailable basis owing to the completeness of the land revenue records.

In the records-of-rights, which are revised every four years, the term cultivated area includes fallows which have been under crops sufficiently recently to warrant the belief that their cultivation has not been permanently abandoned, and this cultivated area is described as irrigated from wells or canals if it can be, and has recently been, so irrigated, notwithstanding the fact that it was not so irrigated in the year when the record was prepared.

According to the records-of-rights prepared in the four years 1914 to 1917, which are representative of the last decade, the cultivated area amounted to 29,140 thousand acres in British Territory excluding the tribal area across the border of Dera Ghazi Khan. The total area of this tract is 27,280 square miles, so that the cultivated area amounts to 47 per cent. of the total. Of this twenty-nine odd million acres of cultivated land, exactly one half was entirely dependent on rain for its moisture, 17 per cent. could receive irrigation from wells, 27 per cent. from canals and about 1 per cent. from other sources of irrigation; whilst the remaining 5 per cent. was liable to inundation from rivers.

Turning now to records of the area sown each year, the average for the decade since the last census amounts to 27,887 thousand acres, or 45 per cent. of the total area, a very slight difference from the gross cultivated area shown in the subsidiary table which includes Punjab States and was worked out from the figures for 1921 and not for an average of ten years. Of this sown area, 13 per cent. was actually irrigated from wells, 30 per cent. from canals, and rather less than 1 per cent. from other sources; this shows that 44 per cent. of the sown area was irrigated as compared with 40 per cent. shown in the subsidiary table.

Irrigated crops are less liable to failure than those which depend entirely on rain or natural inundation for their moisture; the figures (averages of the ten years since last census) for crops grown with and without irrigation are shown in the margin, the units being thousands of acres; it will be seen that whilst rather less than 44 per cent. of the crops sown are irrigated, yet, owing to the smaller proportion of failure amongst these, no less than 49 per cent. of the matured crops are irrigated; remembering that the yield of all crops is materially increased by irrigation it is clear that considerably more than half the produce of the province is grown on irrigated lands.

The revenue department, in addition to compiling statistics of area actually

Crop.	Sown area in thousands of acres.	Produce in thousands of tons.	Value in lakhs of rupees.
Autumn crops—			
Sugar cane ..	412	315	258
Rice ..	829	401	181
Maize ..	1,123	379	171
Bajra ..	2,355	279	147
Cotton ..	1,540	373 (bales)	123
Jowar ..	1,021	110	53
Spring crops—			
Wheat ..	8,951	2,840	1,620
Gram ..	3,873	2,840	1,620
Oilseeds ..	1,172	161	130
Barley ..	1,099	308	126

sown and matured each year, prepares an estimate of considerable accuracy of the total produce of the principal crops; the marginal table has been prepared from these statistics and estimates in order to show the relative importance of the principal crops produced. It is of course impossible to value grain produced over a term of years in different places, and the last column of figures is inserted merely as an indication of comparative values

and must not be given any meaning beyond this. It is calculated from averages of normal prices at harvest time in the largest producing districts; these normal prices are fixed independently for each district by the revenue department, and were last revised in 1916-17.

The ten crops given in this table account for eighty per cent. of the total area shown, and on them the agricultural welfare of the province principally depends; amongst them it will be seen that the spring crop far outweighs the autumn crop in importance, and that the value of wheat alone equals that of all the others put together.

8. The importance of irrigation in provincial agriculture has been demon-

Government canals	..	648
Private canals	..	40
Tanks	..	1
Wells	..	299
Other sources	..	12
		1,000

strated in the last paragraph; the sources from which irrigation is derived are shown in the margin where the source of supply for every unit of one thousand acres is shown. Canals irrigating 688 out of every thousand acres head the list in importance, and of these the majority are owned and worked by Government.

Next come wells which irrigate 299 out of every 1,000 acres; these are in general private property owned by the landowners or by groups of landowners. The irrigation shown as from "other sources" is mostly by lift from ponds, rivers and marshes, though it includes a variety of other methods of little importance.

It may be noted that low-lying lands in the neighbourhood of rivers are often inundated at flood time and that this fact assists their cultivation; such inundated lands are usually regarded as unirrigated. The fertilising floods are often spread over a larger surface by short cuts and dams than they would reach if left to themselves, whilst sometimes inundation canals of considerable magnitude carry the waters far beyond their natural limits; there is then no definite border line between lands inundated directly from rivers and termed unirrigated, and those which are irrigated by inundation canals.

The marginal figures show the percentage of the average matured area

PERCENTAGE OF MATURED CROPS THAT ARE IRRIGATED.

	Total.	From canals.	From wells.
Lyallpur	98	97	1
Montgomery ..	87	64	23
Multan	87	73	14
Jhang	86	58	28
Lahore	78	56	22
Muzaffargarh ..	77	53	24
Gujranwala ..	76	55	21
Shahpur	75	64	11
Amritsar	70	40	30
Jullundur	54	..	54
Sialkot	53	5	48
Ferozepore ..	46	32	14
D. G. Khan ..	43	32	11
Ludhiana	37	9	28
Karnal	36	22	14
Gujrat	36	21	15
Gurdaspur ..	28	11	17
Rohtak	27	19	8
Kangra	26	26	..
Gurgaon	17	6	11
Hissar	16	15	1
Mianwali	12	5	7
Hoshiarpur ..	11	2	9
Attock	9	1	8
Ambala	6	..	6
Jhelum	5	..	5
Rawalpindi ..	2	..	2
Simla .. ..	..	..	..
British Territory ..	48	35	13

which was irrigated from canals and wells in the decade before the census; the districts have been arranged in order to show in which irrigation plays the most important part; the new district of Sheikhpura is included with Gujranwala as separate figures for it were not available. It will be seen that in eleven out of the twenty-eight districts named more than half the matured crops had received the benefits of irrigation.

Lands irrigated from wells are the most fertile in the province, for the expense and labour of this type of irrigation prevents its adoption except with the prospect of a commensurate return, and leads to an intensive system of cultivation, whilst the continual presence of the cattle required to work the well provides manure in excess of that available for other types of cultivation. During the last decade the number of masonry wells in use increased from 245,239 in 1911 to 265,879 in 1920; but it cannot be assumed that the total number of wells increased proportionately as irrigation from wells is extended in

seasons of light rainfall and contracted in other seasons; considerable areas of land can be irrigated from both wells and canals, and temporary conditions decide which system is adopted. During the decade the largest area sown with well irrigation was 3,875 thousand acres in 1920-21 whilst the smallest was 2,951 thousand acres in 1917-18; the latter year was one in which unirrigated cultivation was more extensive than in any other of the decade.

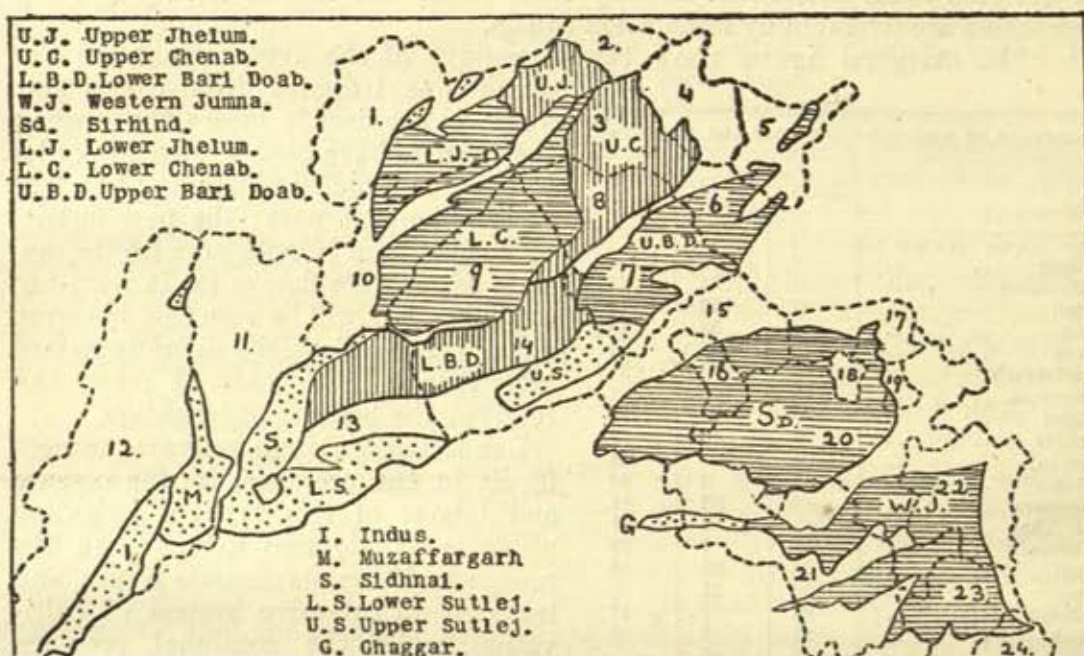
Well irrigation demands a fairly high level of the sub-soil water. The districts which employ wells most largely are Jullundur, Sialkot, Amritsar, Ludhiana, Jhang, Muzaffargarh, Montgomery, Lahore and Gujranwala. Except for Jhang, Muzaffargarh and Montgomery, these are all grouped together on the Southern side of the Sub-Himalayan tract; to their North lie districts where there is sufficient moisture for unirrigated cultivation, whilst to their South the water level sinks and renders well irrigation more difficult. In the former districts the lift is so small that the wells can be worked by Persian Wheels which carry a continuous band of earthenware pots; further South though wells are in use they are more scarce and their depth is so great that the Persian Wheel has to be replaced by the less efficient rope and leather bucket.

The well has lost much of its importance since the introduction of extensive canal irrigation. Without its canals the Punjab would be unable to support its population, and the main factor in the movement of the rural population for the last twenty years has been the extension of the canal system. Districts such as Jhang, Lyallpur and Montgomery which now support a dense agricultural population were practically desert country before the canals opened them up, and were then inhabited by a very sparse population of shepherds and graziers.

The inset map shows the areas commanded by the more important canal systems of the province and on the next page are reproduced a few leading figures concerning them.

No. 12. CANAL IRRIGATION IN THE PUNJAB.

Vertical shading shows areas commanded by canals opened since 1911.
Horizontal shading shows areas commanded by canals opened before 1911.
Dotted shading shows areas commanded by inundation canals.



1. Shahpur. 2. Gujrat. 3. Gujranwala. 4. Sialkot. 5. Gurdaspur. 6. Amritsar.
7. Lahore. 8. Sheikhupura. 9. Lyallpur. 10. Jhang. 11. Muzaffargarh. 12. Dera Ghazi Khan.
13. Multan. 14. Montgomery. 15. Ferozepore. 16. Faridkot. 17. Ludhiana.
18. Malerkotla. 19. Nabha. 20. Patiala. 21. Hissar. 22. Karnal. 23. Rohtak.
24. Delhi.

PRINCIPAL CANAL SYSTEMS.

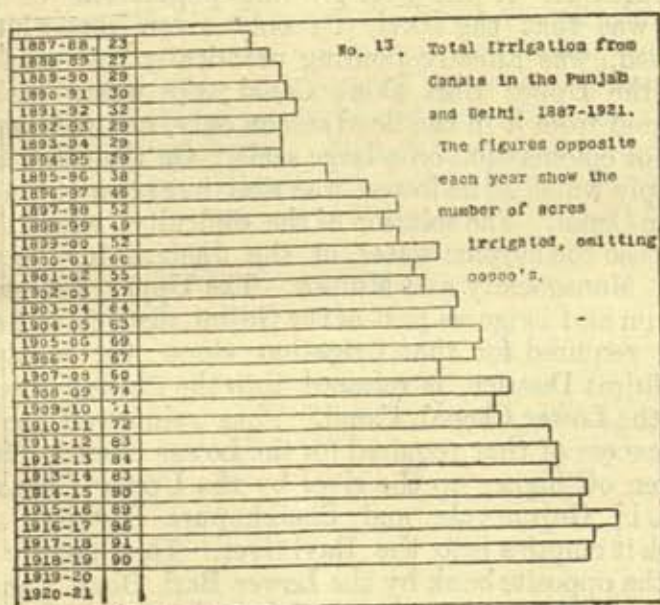
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Serial No.	Name.	Length of Main Line in Miles.	Length of Distributaries in Miles.	Culturable Area commanded in thousands of acres.	Average Area irrigated annually in thousands of acres.	Date of commencement of construction.	Date of first irrigation.	Date of completion of construction.
1	Western Jumna	329	1,890	2,324	803	{ Before annexation 1888—Sirsa Branch	1820 1891-92	1886 1895
2	Sirhind	537	3,423	3,918	1,437	1867-68	1883-84	1886-87
3	Upper Bari Doab	340	1,545	1,504	1,163	1849-50	1860-61	1878-79
4	Lower Bari Doab	132	1,186	1,409	878	1906	1913-14	31-3-1917
5	Upper Chenab	173	1,178	1,533	648	1905	1912-13	31-3-1917
6	Lower Chenab	427	2,242	2,583	2,317	{ 1884 (a) 1890	1887 (a) 1892	1889-1900
7	Upper Jhelum	128	642	572	348	1905	1915-16	31-3-1917
8	Lower Jhelum	196	992	1,252	807	1897	1901	31-3-1917
9	Upper Sutlej (Inundation Canals).	328	394	900	328	Some existed before annexation and some added later; 1855-1870.	1855 1884	1858-59 1885-86
10	Sidhnai	68	255	344	270	1883-84	1886	1886
11	Indus	442	301	423	237	Existed before annexation.	Prior to 1849	1849-50
12	Shahpur	71	66	63	37	1862 to 1864	1870	1870-71
13	Ghaggar	97	34	108	25	1896-97	1897	1898-99
14	Lower Sutlej	397	287	905	288	{ Before annexation.	Were in operation prior to the annexation of the Punjab by the British.	{ Some improvements were finished in 1895. Ditto. Some improvements were finished in 1896.
15	Chenab	266	64	360	183			
16	Muzaffargarh	422	718	675	368			

(a) As an inundation canal system.

Note.—The average area recorded in column No. 6 is that for the ten years 1911-12 to 1920-21 inclusive. But in the case of the three canals of the Triple Project which have not been in existence for ten years, the area which they are designed to irrigate is shown instead.

The first eight of these are perennial canals with permanent headworks on the large rivers of the province, so designed that the canals run even when the rivers are at their lowest. The remainder are groups of small canals, few of which extend very far inland from the rivers from which they take their supply, and in general they only come into operation when the rivers are in flood.

The records of area actually irrigated are available back to the year 1887-88



when all the canals then in existence irrigated 2,341 thousand acres, since then the extension and improvement of existing canals and the construction of new ones has led to a steady increase in irrigation as is shown in the marginal diagram. In 1920-21 the total area irrigated amounted to 10,274 thousand acres and the greatest area ever irrigated in one year was 10,457 thousand acres in the previous year.

The Western Jumna Canal, which was taken over in the early half of the 19th century, irrigates portions of the Karnal, Rohtak and Hissar districts, and small areas in Patiala State and the Delhi Province. The Sirsa Branch, which irrigates portions of Patiala and Hissar, was first opened in 1891.

The Upper Bari Doab Canal has also been in existence so long that, as in the case of the Western Jumna, immigration to the areas it commands had already taken place before the first census and therefore cannot form the subject of statistical study. It is supplied from the Ravi river and irrigates very large areas in Lahore and Amritsar and a comparatively small area in Gurdaspur.

The Sirhind Canal was first opened to irrigation in 1883-84, it distributes the waters of the Sutlej in Ludhiana and Ferozepore Districts, and in the Patiala, Jind, Nabha and Faridkot States.

The Lower Chenab, with headworks at Khanki on the left bank of the Chenab, was first opened in 1887-88 as an inundation canal and was opened as a perennial system in 1892, but was extended and improved constantly and scarcely reached its present scale of irrigation till 1911. It irrigates practically the whole of the Lyallpur District and parts of Gujranwala, Sheikhupura and Jhang; the area which it commands was mainly uncultivable waste before it received irrigation and the canal led to an enormous migration from the congested districts to the newly opened up country. As the greater part of the land was government property colonisation was carried out by government which granted land on various conditions to residents of thickly populated districts; most of these grantees have now become owners of the land which they were first granted as tenants. The result is that the whole tract is populated by persons who are connected by relationship and social ties with inhabitants of different districts all over the Punjab, and the colony is a focus of migration as the inhabitants and their relations are constantly passing backwards and forwards between it and the districts in which their ancestors lived and in which many of the inhabitants still have proprietary interests.

The Lower Jhelum Canal is of much more recent construction and was first opened to irrigation in 1901; it irrigates a large portion of the Shahpur District and a smaller area in Jhang; this too commands an area which was very thinly populated when in its natural condition, and of which much was government waste available for cultivation. Here too is now collected a population including persons keeping in constant touch with their relations in districts scattered throughout the province.

The other three large perennial canals that now contribute to the fertility and wealth of the province have all been opened to irrigation during the decade since the last census. They form collectively what has been known as the Triple Canal Project and are inter-related in a peculiar way. The districts of Montgomery and Multan included vast areas of waste, which, could they but be irrigated, would have formed yet another area in which to found a canal colony and still further relieve the pressure of the ever-growing population of the old districts. The difficulty was that the Ravi, the only river from which direct irrigation could be obtained, was already pouring practically the whole of its cold weather supply into the Upper Bari Doab Canal; the waste area available could have been irrigated from it in the flood season only, and that would not have rendered it suitable for colonisation on a large scale. On the other hand the Jhelum river carried a supply which at its lowest was well in excess of the requirements of the Lower Jhelum Canal. The solution of the difficulty, which is now an accomplished fact, was to use the surplus water of the Jhelum for the ultimate irrigation of the tracts in Montgomery and Multan. The Upper Jhelum Canal takes water from the Jhelum and irrigates part of the Gujrat district, but carries a far bigger supply than is required for that irrigation alone; the surplus, after flowing right across the Gujrat District, is released into the Chenab river a little above the head-works of the Lower Chenab Canal. Thus reinforced the Chenab river carries a supply in excess of that required for the Lower Chenab Canal and this supply is now taken off higher up the river by the Upper Chenab Canal which irrigates large areas in Gujranwala and Sheikhupura Districts and still has a large flow left which it empties into the Ravi river. This supply is then taken out of the river on the opposite bank by the Lower Bari Doab Canal which irrigates the Montgomery and Multan Districts and has thus opened up a new area for colonisation. Actually no water of the Jhelum gets on to the land in the Lower Bari Doab Colony, but it does cross the Chenab and by feeding the Lower Chenab enables the Upper Chenab to draw off some of the waters of the Chenab without prejudice to the Lyallpur colony and it is the waters from the

Chenab that cross the Ravi and find their way into the Montgomery and Multan Districts.

Work on the Upper Jhelum commenced in 1905 and it was opened to irrigation in 1915 and completed in 1917. It was designed to take in a supply of 8,500 cubic feet per second at the head and to deliver 7,812 of these into the Chenab; it commands 571,783 acres and is intended to irrigate about 348 thousand acres. The total area irrigated during the first few years after it was opened is shown in the margin. It irrigates a tract which is already inhabited and in the ownership of the residents; it is therefore unlikely to cause immigration to any great extent though it will add to the prosperity of the tract irrigated and enable it to support a larger population.

The Upper Chenab which was commenced in 1905 and completed in 1917 was first opened to irrigation in April 1912. It is designed to use 4,944 cubic feet per second for irrigation and to pass on 6,750 into the Ravi; this allows for the irrigation of 648 thousand acres out of the 1,533 thousand which it commands, and it has already worked up to an irrigation approaching this figure as will be seen from the figures in the margin.

The areas it irrigates in Sialkot and Gujranwala are in the hands of private owners and give no room for colonisation, but there are large plots of government waste in Sheikhpura which are already being colonised rapidly.

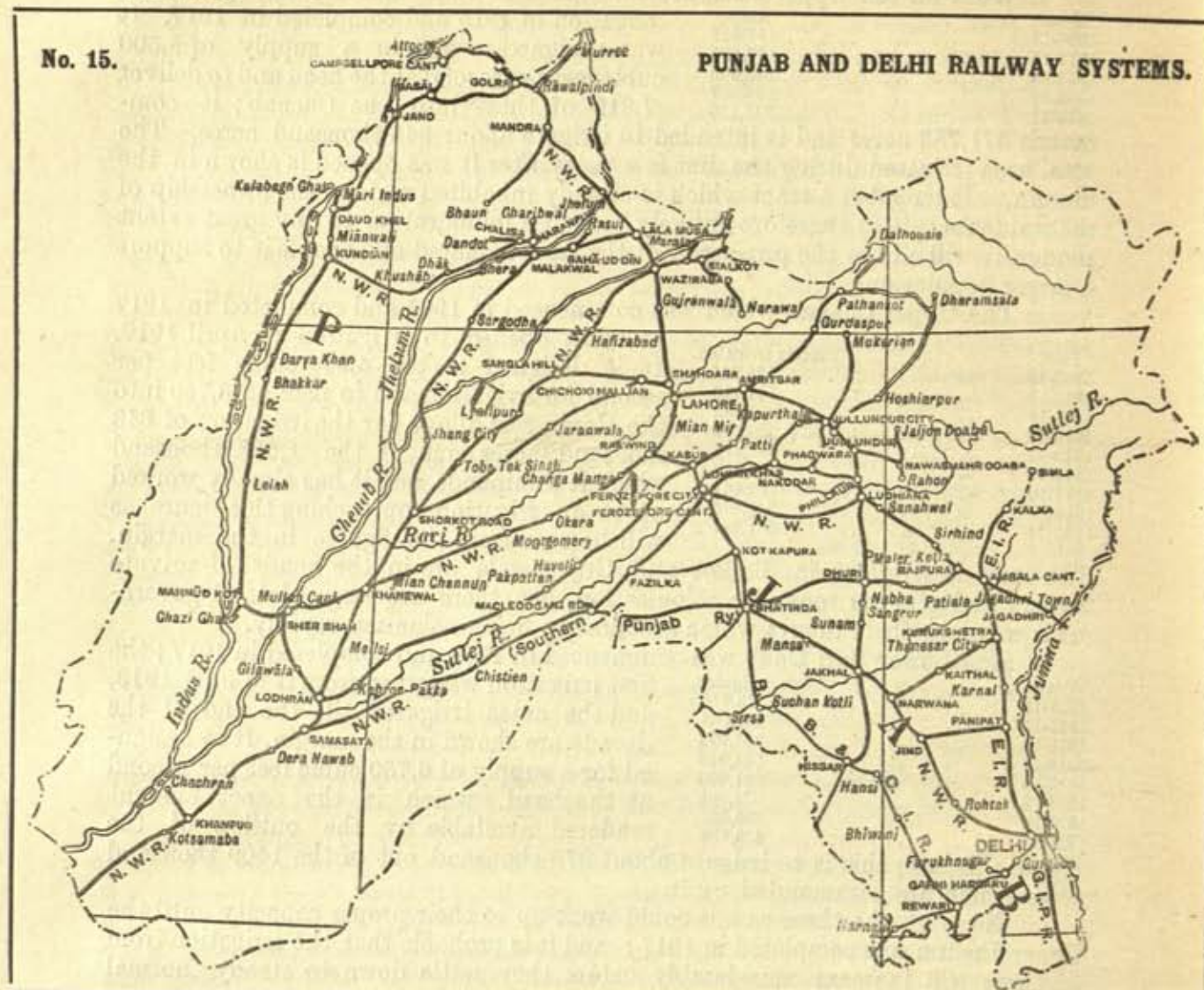
The Lower Bari Doab was commenced in 1906 and completed in 1917; the first irrigation was given from it in July 1913, and the areas irrigated till the end of the decade are shown in the margin. It is designed for a supply of 6,750 cubic feet per second at the head, which is the exact amount rendered available by the outflow of the Upper Chenab; this is to irrigate about 878 thousand out of the 1409 thousand acres which are commanded by it.

None of the three canals could work up to their proper capacity until the Upper Jhelum was completed in 1917; and it is probable that the irrigation from all three will increase considerably before they settle down to steady normal working.

9. The Punjab is fortunate in possessing an extensive system of railway communications. The main line of the North Western Railway from Karachi enters the province in the extreme south-west, and runs up to Samasata in Bahawalpur State whence it divides and connects up with a system of lines running more or less parallel with the great rivers and spreading out like the leaves of a fan till they reach another main line which runs along the northern boundary of the province from Attock *via* Rawalpindi and Lahore to Ferozepore and thence to Delhi.

Communi-
cations.

This fan-shaped system of lines serves the whole of the western part of the province within a triangle based on Campbellpur and Ferozepore with its apex at Samasata.



From Lahore to Delhi there are two main lines, one *via* Ferozepore and Bhatinda and the other following the course of the Grand Trunk Road through Amritsar, Jullundur, Ludhiana and Ambala and thence through part of the United Provinces. These two main lines have numerous cross-branches and are also connected with other railways, such as the East India Railway from Delhi to Kalka *via* Ambala; and the Bombay, Baroda and Central Indian Railway from Delhi to Rewari and thence to Bhatinda *via* Sirsa and Hissar; together these various lines and branches form a very complete net-work over the central and south-eastern parts of the province.

The only portions of the province not served by railways are the Himalayan tract in the north-east, in which the only line is the short Kalka-Simla Railway, and the Dera Ghazi Khan District and the eastern part of the Bahawalpur State. The western part of the province, though well served by the fan-shaped system of lines radiating from Samasata, lacks railway communication in a transverse direction; the presence of the rivers and the difficulties in connection with bridging them have prevented the construction of lines running from north-west to south-east.

The main external trade of the Punjab passes down the North Western main line to Karachi, whilst the main lines to Delhi and thence direct to the ports of Bombay and Calcutta and other towns of the Indian continent provide the other most important external trade routes.

The following account of the construction of the Punjab railway system is taken direct from Mr. Calvert's "*Wealth and Welfare of the Punjab*":—

"The first railway line (Amritsar to Lahore) was put under construction in 1856 and opened for traffic in 1861. Wood had to be used for fuel. The line from Lahore to

Multan, which at that time was connected with Karachi by the boats of the old Indus Flotilla, was opened in 1865. Coal was introduced in 1872, in which year one goods train left Lahore daily for Ghaziabad. Through communication with Calcutta and Bombay was established in 1883. Thereafter progress was steady, if not rapid, as the following details show :—

Main Line.—					
South to Lahore	..	..	..	231 miles, opened in	1870
Lahore to West	..	..	..	418 "	1878
Lahore to North	..	..	..	242 "	1880
Branches—					
Golra-Basal	..	..	..	47 "	1881
Amritsar-Pathankot	..	..	..	67 "	1884
Rajpura-Bhatinda	..	..	..	107 "	1889
Sind-Sagar	..	..	..	342 "	1890
Sialkot (1884) Jammu	..	..	..	36 "	1890
Raewind-Ferozepore	..	..	..	33 "	1892
Southern Punjab, main line	..	..	..	400 "	1897
Narwana-Kaithal	..	..	..	23 "	1899
Kundian-Campbellpore	..	..	..	120 "	1899
Ferozepore-Bhatinda	..	..	..	55 "	1899
Wazirabad-Khanewal	..	..	..	201 "	1900
Ludhiana-Jakhal	..	..	..	79 "	1901
Kalka-Simla	..	..	..	59 "	1903
Ludhiana-Macleodganj	..	..	..	152 "	1906
Jech-Doab	..	..	..	149 "	1906
Shahdara-Sangla	..	..	..	55 "	1907
Khanewal-Lodhran	..	..	..	56 "	1909
Amritsar-Patti (1906) Kasur	..	..	..	54 "	1910
Kasur-Lodhran	..	..	..	208 "	1910
Khanpur-Chachran	..	..	..	22 "	1911
Chichoki-Shorkot Road	..	..	..	136 "	1911

Notes on the developments which have taken place during the last decade, together with figures bringing this account up to date, will be found in paragraph 39.

The road communications are far less extensive and connected than the railway system; the only coherent system of metalled roads is that connected with the Grand Trunk Road which runs continuously from Calcutta to Peshawar and in its passage through the Punjab connects Delhi, Karnal, Ambala, Ludhiana, Jullundur, Amritsar, Lahore, Gujranwala, Jhelum and Rawalpindi. This road is metalled throughout its length and has recently been much improved by the construction of road bridges over the great rivers of the Punjab, all of which it crosses. Metalled feeder roads branch off from the Grand Trunk Road for short distances throughout its length, the most important being—from Delhi to Gurgaon and Rohtak and to smaller places beyond them; from Thanesar to Pehowa and Chachhrauli; from Ambala to Kalka and Simla; from Rajpura, near Ambala, to Patiala and Sangrur; from Ludhiana to Malerkotla and Sangrur; from Ludhiana to Ferozepore; from Jullundur to Hoshiarpur; from Lahore to Ferozepore and to Sheikhpura; from Gujranwala to Hafizabad and to Sialkot; from Wazirabad to Sialkot and thence to Jammu; and from Rawalpindi into Kashmir *via* Murree.

Other isolated systems of metalled roads are in existence round about Lyallpur; from Multan to Muzaffargarh and thence to Dera Ghazi Khan, in which the presence of a boat-bridge over the Indus only affords through communication in the cold weather; and from Pathankot to Dalhousie and through the Kangra Valley to Kangra, Dharmasala and Baijnath.

Numerous unmetalled roads traverse the country in all directions, except in the west which is badly provided with road communication; these roads are often metalled for a few miles where they approach a town or a line of railway. Unmetalled roads provide all that is needed for the indigenous system of transport of agricultural produce by bullock cart, but are of little use for lighter vehicular traffic or for motor transport.

The extensive canal system of the province supplements the road communications to a very large extent; the main lines of the canals run between broad banks and usually one of these is kept open to bullock carts and other heavy traffic whilst the other, though unmetalled, is kept in excellent repair and, except

in the rains, provides a first-class motor road which, though not open to the general public, can be used by permission when occasion requires.

The rivers and a few of the canals provide facilities for waterborne transport but the strength of the current prevents any regular up-stream traffic and they are mainly used for floating timber from the forests of the Northern hills to the railway system of the plains.

Except in the west the combined systems of communication are excellent; but in the west the scarcity of metalled and even of unmetalled roads allied with a railway system which has few lines running from west to east leaves much to be desired and the communications are sadly behind the requirements of the rapidly increasing population of the canal colonies.

The postal and telegraph systems of the province are very complete, and the most inaccessible spots have unexpectedly frequent deliveries. The postal authorities have done much to hasten the improvement of road communications in the hills by the adoption of motor services beyond the limits of the railways. Railway and Canal telegraph lines extend to tracts beyond the reach of the Government telegraph system, and these can be used for official purposes and, in cases of emergency, by the general public.

A notable development of the past decade has been the extension of the telephone system; many towns have small systems of their own and trunk lines connect Delhi, Ambala, Kalka, Simla, Jullundur, Amritsar, Lahore and Rawalpindi and extend into the North-West Frontier Province.

Civil wireless telegraph stations are in existence in Delhi, Jutogh (Simla) and Lahore; there is also a military radio station in Rawalpindi, whilst the Royal Air Force maintain stations in Lahore and Ambala.

Rural
Economy.

10. Under former rulers the revenue necessary to support them and their large armies and numerous courtiers was collected in kind and was only limited by the cultivators' ability to pay; and the authorities were always ready to eject him in order to install anyone who would pay more revenue. Anything which a man produced in excess of his requirements was taken from him in the form of revenue, whilst, even had he been able to keep a surplus from the revenue collector, the absence of communications and markets prevented him from profiting by its sale. In these conditions there could be no rent over and above the revenue, and land possessed no capital value.

The village was in every respect self-supporting; it had its own carpenter, blacksmith, potter, weaver and other artisans, all of whom rendered services to the agriculturists for which they were paid by shares of the harvested grain; petty shopkeepers existed in every village and were mainly paid in kind. Cash was practically unknown to the cultivator; the only form of capital he could produce was sunk in jewellery which was generally concealed on account of the insecurity of the times. As a result of these conditions no members of the rural community possessed fluid capital; land had no value both because there was no one to purchase it and because there were no excess profits to be made from it; sales of land were practically unknown before the advent of British rule.

The immediate result of the British occupation was to introduce security of tenure and a greatly reduced revenue.* The reduction immediately created a surplus, and, with the growth of communications, markets came into existence and this surplus became saleable. This encouraged extension of cultivation, the more so because the land revenue was fixed for long periods and during their continuance no extra revenue was demanded on account of new cultivation. As cultivation was extended and the surplus for sale became larger and larger a very large export trade was slowly established. In old days, there being no surplus even in normal years, the failure of the monsoon rendered famines inevitable; at the present day irrigation renders the results of a bad monsoon less disastrous whilst the deficit in produce does not lead to famine so much as to reduction of export. The normal export provides a margin up to which produce may be decreased without stinting the province. Export also tends to prevent violent fluctuations in price as, unless the produce of any year is insufficient to meet provincial requirements, prices will be governed by world prices and will not vary so readily as a result of local seasonal conditions.

* In ancient days the revenue demanded averaged about 30 per cent. of the gross produce and rose to considerably more provided it could be taken without annihilating the producer; it is estimated that the present revenue amounts to about 5 per cent. of the gross produce.

All these facts have led to an amazing increase in the productivity of the land and the prosperity of the people. The creation of an agricultural surplus led to the possibility of rent and with its advent arose the new relation of land-owner and tenant, the former being able to live without expenditure of his own energy and resources; land immediately gained a commercial value and sales and mortgage became common.

The whole course of British Rule has been marked by rapidly increasing land value; up to about twenty years ago the land values were only such as were warranted by the increase in production and prices, but there is little doubt that during the last twenty years they have been more than economic. This is mainly due to speculation in land, encouraged by the steadily rising prices; it has been rendered possible by the fact that cultivators have no means of investing capital except in land or jewellery. With them spare cash has generally gone in unproductive expenditure or in land purchase; and the fact that purchase of land may not return interest on their money is no bar to such purchase.

The increasing prosperity of the people and increase in land values has been accompanied by a great increase in indebtedness. Directly the British occupied the country the revenue, though reduced, was made payable in cash and was fixed irrespective of seasonal variations (in former days the revenue though excessive had perforce been limited by the produce available;) at the same time the British paid the army and the large number of labourers employed on public works in cash. The cultivator, who had no experience of cash transactions, was suddenly asked for regular payments in cash; and at the same time other classes of the community became possessed of cash which they spent in the new markets, thus creating a cash capital which drifted to the local shopkeepers and moneylenders. The conditions necessary to the growth of borrowing were brought into operation—the cultivator needed cash and possessed a valuable commodity in his land on which he was able to raise credit, and the local shopkeeper had amassed a cash balance and was in a position of power when dealing with the cultivator who had no knowledge of cash values; the cultivator in spite of his increased prosperity immediately began to borrow from the moneylenders. In the early days of this movement, when land values were still small, the moneylender advanced money against the coming crop; communications and markets being yet in their infancy the price of the future crop was entirely dependent on the season and hence the moneylender's business was risky; on this account he was entitled to, and did, charge very high rates of interest. As land value increased, and as the moneylender found that the new courts of law would enforce his claims, he began to advance money against the land rather than against crops, and in doing so did not reduce his traditional high rates of interest. The growing impoverishment and financial subjection of the agricultural classes caused great anxiety to government as far back as 1872; many remedies were tried, amongst them the introduction of elastic systems of revenue varying with the nature of the season, and the advance of government loans to agriculturists. All these proved insufficient to stop the evil and, after much discussion, the Land Alienation Act of 1901 was introduced; under its provisions a member of an agricultural tribe may not sell land to anyone except another member of such a tribe nor may he mortgage the land to a non-agriculturist unless the terms of the mortgage include provision for automatic redemption. Since the passing of that Act the financial position of the agricultural classes has undergone steady improvement, sales and mortgages are still extremely frequent, but the balance is in favour of the agriculturists. On the other hand the Act does not appear to have reduced the credit necessary to the conduct of cultivation nor has it led to a decrease in the value of land, which is still freely transferred amongst the agricultural tribes. In some cases members of agricultural tribes have taken to moneylending but, even so, transfer of land to them is less harmful than to the professional moneylender for they are interested in land and realise the factors necessary to its productivity. Continued sub-division of holdings encourages sale for many owners have holdings smaller than that which they could cultivate and are potential purchasers; the scattered nature of holdings may render one plot far more desirable to the neighbouring owner than to its own owner whilst the small size of the plots renders their purchase well within the credit of the villagers. The absence of industries and opportunities for investment and the lack of economic knowledge allow small owners to purchase

land at more than its economic value. As a result sales and mortgages are still excessive in number and extent but do not prejudice the agricultural community as a whole.

The enormous amount of capital sunk in the purchase and mortgage of land has not been a source of benefit to the land itself; the major portion has been dissipated and the only forms of permanent improvement left by the ancestors of the present population are found in the existence of wells and of a few small embankments to prevent floods, in a certain amount of levelling and in the existence of trees which afford timber and shade. Exceptions to this may be found in the hills where the pressure on resources has led to the laborious terracing of otherwise uncultivable hill-sides and, possibly, in the new canal colonies where a more enlightened spirit is beginning to be manifested. On the other hand government has created improvements which affect vast areas, such, for instance, as the great canal and railway systems and the less advanced road systems. It is unfortunate that the direct financial profits which have attended the construction of canals and railways were not also available from roads, for whilst the former are well up to the requirements of the province the latter are woefully undeveloped.

The ancient system of cultivation naturally was limited to the production of food and other local requirements and land was not devoted to the crops for which it was most suited. The absence of surplus did not encourage extension of cultivation and hence plenty of land was available so that each cultivator was able to raise his crops without resort to laborious intensive cultivation. The extensive system of tillage and limited nature of crops entailed work only at certain periods of the year and produced the habit of wasting long periods in idleness; it demanded little manuring and was accompanied by the existence of long fallows and failed to introduce any knowledge of rotational systems of agriculture. The habits of centuries cannot be changed in a short period and though holdings are now small they are still cultivated by the wasteful extensive method. There is an enormous difference between the results produced by the various cultivating castes, yet the difference between the best and the worst is nothing to the difference which could be made in the best by the introduction of scientific methods and continuous labour.

With the introduction of communications the cultivator found that, of his traditional crops, that which had the most easy sale was wheat; as a natural result he has concentrated his surplus production on this crop and a great export trade has grown up in it. In 1870 wheat was grown on about $5\frac{1}{2}$ million acres; since then the area of the province has been greatly reduced, yet the average area under wheat now amounts to nearly 9 million acres in British territory alone. When the British first occupied the country there was no export of wheat, but during the decade 1886-95 the export averaged 278 thousand tons, and during the last decade, in spite of artificial restrictions, the export by railway and river of wheat and wheat flour averaged over 840 thousand tons per annum.

Whilst accurate statistics are not available, it appears to be true that the price of land has risen more than wages of labour, and that wages of labour have risen more than the price of produce which itself has risen more than the cost of production. The non-working landlord takes a fixed share of the produce and pays the land revenue; the land revenue has represented a diminishing share of the produce and hence the landowner has been taking an increasing share in produce of increasing value and gains by the general prosperity. The tenant takes a fixed share of the produce and has to bear the cost of cultivation; the former has been increasing more rapidly than the latter and therefore the tenant is also improving his position. The labourer is better off than before because his wages have risen more rapidly than the price of produce. All classes have benefited with the exception of the owner who cultivates through paid labourers and those who have bought land on borrowed capital. If these statements are true it must follow that owners desire tenants and that tenants desire tenancies; this is verified by the fact that during the last fifty years the number of tenants and the proportion of the total cultivated area which they cultivate has risen very greatly. The tenant has no security of tenure beyond that created by his scarcity value, in consequence he is not encouraged to improve the land; practically all improvements, such as the sinking of wells and planting of trees to provide timber, are carried on by owners and not by tenants. To this extent the increase in the proportion of land cultivated by tenants is an economic loss.

11. The Punjab suffers from many disadvantages tending against industrial progress. All industries collect round sources of power and at the termini of cheap lines of transport. The Punjab possesses inferior coal in the west and iron in the north, whilst oil has recently been discovered in the extreme north-west; this separation of the natural supports of industry militates against its establishment. Water-power exists in the Himalayas but at present is not made available; schemes for its utilisation are now in progress and may provide the basis on which to found industry.

The Punjab is at an enormous distance from the sea; on three sides it is surrounded by sparsely populated countries which will never provide large markets for its industries, and on the fourth side it adjoins the United Provinces with similar means of production; it must therefore look for its markets either to itself or to distant countries. In so far as it provides its own wants it is assisted by its isolation which, by adding enormous freightage to the values of imported articles, creates a natural system of protection. In so far as its industries will supply distant markets, this same fact places them at a great disadvantage with similar industries elsewhere; it follows that the opening for industries in the province is limited to the production of local requirements, especially those of a bulky nature, and of commodities for export which are of small bulk in relation to their value, or which replace raw materials, which are at present exported, by partly manufactured materials of lesser bulk. As regards local requirements there is a large opening for food, clothing, building materials, and all commodities used in agriculture; such industries are already springing into existence; instances are afforded by flour mills, ice factories, tanneries, woollen mills, glass works, saw mills and cement works, but the absence of any manufactures of agricultural implements is most noticeable and is due to the primitive implements which are at present employed. Instances of industries for export are given by carpet factories and cotton ginning factories; the former produce articles of high value in relation to bulk whilst the latter lessen the bulk of raw material which is needed for export. The further manufacture of cotton into yarn or cloth does not lessen its bulk so that spinning and weaving factories would have to compete in foreign markets on even terms with old established factories elsewhere. The exports of the province consist almost entirely of raw material amongst which wheat, pulses, oilseeds, raw cotton and wood largely predominate. Wheat is scarcely more bulky and is far less perishable than flour; no flour mills, beyond those necessary to supply local requirements, could ever be successful. Manufactured wooden articles occupy more space than timber and their production must also be limited to local requirements. Ginned cotton is of less bulk than its products. None of these raw materials therefore provide an opening for export industries. Oilseeds on the other hand greatly exceed their most valuable product in bulk; if the oil were extracted locally greater profits would accrue by reason of the smaller expense of transport, and at the same time the oil cake and other bye-products would form an asset to the Punjab. The export of machinery is rendered impossible on account of its bulk in relation to value, whilst the scattered nature of the mineral resources of the Punjab almost prohibits its production even for local use; but the isolated position of the province renders it imperative that all repairs to machinery should be done within the province; at present the enormous waste due to machinery being out of action whilst spare parts are being awaited is so great that the training of skilled mechanics and erection of extensive repair shops is a crying necessity.

At the present time the demand for industrialism comes from those seeking to employ capital and from the middle classes seeking employment outside the literary professions which are over-crowded; it does not come from a desire to employ unoccupied labour; agriculture employs all the available labour and is providing that labour with increasing profits. A great extension of industrialism can only take place by withdrawing labour now employed in agriculture, and must therefore be accompanied by a decreased agricultural production or by the adoption of agricultural methods which would increase the produce per man employed.

The industrial community, though it may produce the wealth necessary to support itself, must yet have a source from which to draw its food. Its existence therefore depends either on import or on local agricultural surplus; in ancient times neither of these existed and industrialism was impossible; at the present

time there is a local agricultural surplus but large imports of food are prohibited by geographical position, hence all industrial life must depend for its food entirely on the surplus provided by agriculture. As long as the agricultural surplus is devoted to local needs, including the support of the industrial community, a bad season must create scarcity and famine which at once set back the prosperity of all classes; to avoid this there must be a surplus which is exported so that in times of scarcity the local population can be supported by reduction of exports. For a long time the production of wheat has been such that export has been possible and the local population has been kept from famine; but although of recent years war conditions have sent up wheat prices enormously, yet in 1921 the supply of wheat happened to be so short that the whole of the wheat crop was required in India with the result that the price rose to previously unknown heights. This fact shows that the export of wheat has not yet become sufficient to provide a perfectly safe margin. This being so the growth of a large industrial population, unless accompanied by greatly increased agricultural production, will be a source of danger.

The problem before the Punjab is that industrialism is required to employ capital and brains but that the necessary labour cannot be obtained except by its withdrawal from agricultural pursuits; whilst, even if it could be found, means for its support in safety would demand increased agricultural production. The solution would appear to be that the capital and brains should first of all be directed to the improvement of agriculture so that it may provide food for the industrial community without a diminution in the export of food which forms the necessary safety margin against famine and, at the same time, the improvement must be so great as to set free labour which is at present employed in agriculture. The difficulty is lessened by the consideration that in so far as the industrial labour is drawn from agriculture it will not add to the food necessities of the country.

The existence in trade of a whole series of middlemen, the functions of whom could be exercised by one man, provides another source from which industrial labour could be drawn without increasing the drain on the agricultural surplus.

Adoption of advanced intensive cultivation increases the amount of labour per unit of area, but, unless pushed very far, it also increases output per man. The solution is not to be found in crowding men on to the land or in reducing the area under cultivation but in occupying those prolonged periods in which the farmer with his present system spends in idleness; much can be done in this direction by the introduction of crops which require labour in the off-seasons; if scientific rotation and artificial manuring were introduced more autumn crops could be grown without prejudice to the spring crop; the catch-crops which are grown near towns after the spring crop has been harvested could be encouraged, and permanent improvements could be carried out in the off-seasons which would economise effort in the busy periods (for instance, the amount of daily labour which could be saved and the increase in area commanded by a well which could be caused by the construction of permanent waterproof channels are enormous). Capital could be employed in planting orange groves and fruit orchards which, after they were established, would employ less but more continuous labour than wheat cultivation, and yet would yield a greater return.

Up to a certain point the desired result of increased production accompanied with less but more continuous labour could be obtained by intensive systems of cultivation, but up to a certain point only. The most paying crops are usually of a perishable nature, their production must be limited to supplying local markets. (The production of fruit for export would have to be accompanied by the growth of a canning industry which on account of heavy freights would compete on uneven terms with established industries elsewhere).

We have seen that owing to its isolated position the Punjab can never import the bulk of its food, and moreover it must export produce which is suitable for its own food so that scarcity years may be tided over by reduction of export. Hence wheat must always remain the principal product and the principal agricultural export of the country; the production of perishable and valuable crops must be limited to supplying local markets, or must be raised by rotation with wheat and must not monopolise the land.

Though the Punjab is only just beginning to embark on centralised manufacture it has always possessed cottage industries; much attention has recently been directed to the possibility of improving and encouraging these. It is a matter of general experience that manufactures tend to drive out cottage industries; the latter lack two of the three essentials—labour, capital and organisation—and are therefore at a disadvantage. These two missing essentials, capital and organisation, can be supplied by co-operation, and in this movement lies the great hope for the success of cottage industries in this country. But in other countries where cottage industries have survived in competition with mass production it will be found that they are supplementary occupations of people engaged in other pursuits; in India they are the monopoly of particular castes and their adoption by others is largely prevented by prejudice. If the farmer and his family could be persuaded to spend their spare time in cottage industries they could largely dispense with the services of the occupational castes; much of the work of the potter, the carpenter and the weaver could be dispensed with and the members of these occupational castes would be set free for employment in centralised industries without adding to the existing demands upon the produce of the land. The day however is yet far off before the farmer will consent to consider the matter; at present the tendency is in the reverse direction and the artisan classes are adopting agriculture as a subsidiary occupation to their own. It will be noted in the chapter on occupations that the factory hands employed in carpentering, machine fitting, and even weaving comprise a remarkably small proportion of those who are carpenters, smiths and weavers by caste.

The following conclusions may be drawn from this paragraph and give some indication of the lines on which successful development may be expected; the present tendencies in development will be dealt with in the chapter on occupation.

Industrial development is hampered by the separation of raw material and power. Isolation and enormous freightage encourage manufacture for local markets, but prevent manufacture of bulky articles for export; they encourage partial manufacture of raw materials resulting in diminution of bulk.

The demand for manufactures comes from a desire to employ available capital and organising ability. Labour is not available in large quantities without being drawn from agriculture; some could be rendered available by recruitment from amongst unnecessary middlemen and from amongst the artisan classes whose present work could largely be taken up as supplementary employment by others. The food of both agricultural and industrial population must be produced in the province, and exports must largely consist of food of the same nature. To support industry agriculture must be made to yield more produce per man employed; this must be done, not by ousting wheat, but by growing valuable crops in conjunction with wheat and more especially those which provide labour in those seasons which are now spent by the farmer in idleness.

For the sake of clarity I have treated the desirable changes in agriculture as forming a condition precedent to the establishment of industrialism; but it is clear that these changes and the growth of industrialism should take place concurrently and would then be mutually beneficial.

Note.—I desire to render my acknowledgements to Mr. Calvert from whose "Wealth and Welfare of the Punjab" I have freely drawn in paragraphs 10 and 11.

Section II.—Area, Population and Density.

Actual, resident, normal, and natural population and the population recorded at the Census.

12. The term "population," used alone and without definition, leads to many misunderstandings and it is necessary to lay down early in this report what is meant by the expression when used in it. The simplest meaning and one which I shall call "*actual population*" is the number of persons within the boundaries of a particular place at a particular time.

For statistics which are to form the basis of administration the actual population has disadvantages; for instance a place of pilgrimage may be practically deserted throughout the year and crowded on one day; its actual population at any moment on that day is a useless item of knowledge for those administering it at other times; statistics of actual population are affected by fortuitous movements of the people which upset their normal distribution.

Going to the other extreme we can apply the term population as referring to the number of persons residing in a particular place. Here we are at once confronted with the difficulty of defining residence: but however we define it, we shall not get a satisfactory basis for statistical work; many places habitually contain a large proportion of persons who do not reside in them,—an extreme instance is afforded by the city of London; the administration of such places must provide for these non-residents who, though varying in composition, are always present. It would no doubt be possible to lay down a definition of "*resident population*" which might be of use for special purposes in relation to a small unit, but never one which would apply to a large area; for instance in the Punjab alone there are many persons who are undoubtedly residents of the Punjab but not residents of any particular district.

An indication, but certainly no definition, of what is meant by "*normal population*" is the number of persons within the boundaries of a particular place at a particular time when the conditions affecting the movements of persons in that place and the locality around it are normal. Such a normal population would include a normal number of visitors and exclude a normal number of people temporarily away from the place. Population varies both by reason of migration and by reason of births and deaths; the latter cause of variation is in constant progress and leads to a gradual permanent change, and that change is one which most certainly affects the normal population. Hence the necessity for inserting "at a particular time" in any attempted definition of normal population, a necessity which complicates the process of calculating that population. An average of actual populations, recorded at fixed intervals over a considerable period of time, might be regarded as the normal population for the middle of that period, and provided the period was of sufficient length this method would eliminate the effect of abnormal migrations; but the method assumes that the excess of births over deaths is a regular factor and altogether overlooks the fact that there are seasonal variations in normal populations. Take for instance the case of a hill station which is practically deserted in winter and crowded in summer; such an average of actual populations would not give a normal population for any given time of year.

The term "*natural population*" will be found in various subsidiary tables in this report, it relates to the population which would exist had there been no migration; that is to say it refers to the actual population diminished by the number of persons in the area dealt with who were born outside that area, and increased by the number of persons born in that area but living outside it. Like all adjustments in population statistics it is an approximation; we have no method of ascertaining the total number of emigrants to all parts of the world who are still alive; and in practice the number of those added to the actual population only includes those enumerated at recent censuses elsewhere. However as most of the Punjab emigrants go to other parts of India, where the census was held on the same date as in the Punjab, the error from this source is not great. Apart from this numerical error it is evident that the whole course of the emigrants' lives has been altered by leaving their birth-place, and in particular that their children, being born outside their district of birth, are not reckoned amongst its natural population whilst the children of immigrants are included.

It has been mentioned in the introduction that the final enumeration in connection with this census was carried out between 7 P. M. and midnight on March 18th, 1921; though a preliminary census had been held so as to simplify the work

at the last moment, all entries in the preliminary records which were not in accordance with facts in existence on the census night were deleted. The census figures are therefore, in the main, figures of the actual population on the night of the 18th March; births and deaths which occurred during the five hours the enumeration was in process may or may not have been recognised but the point is of little importance. Some parts of the province were however inaccessible at the time of the census and in these, as explained in the introduction, a census had been carried out in the previous autumn; that census too was one of actual population. Between the autumnal censuses of these inaccessible tracts and the final census in the remainder of the province a certain number of persons must have passed in and out of them; probably very few had gone into them as they are largely deserted during the cold weather even by their residents, and no visitors from outside would willingly visit them before the passes closed and so be shut off from the outside world. Such few persons, if any, who were in them in March but not at the time of the autumn census were not enumerated at all; on the other hand considerable numbers of those enumerated in the autumn had probably brought flocks of sheep and goats over the passes before they closed and spent the cold weather according to their custom as nomadic shepherds in grazing these flocks in the foot-hills and plains. These people would in the ordinary course be enumerated again in March and thus appear twice in the census records, but to prevent this all had been provided when first enumerated with a pass stating the fact, which they were directed to retain and to show to anyone attempting to enumerate them again. The people concerned are illiterate shepherds and it is far more likely that these passes are treasured amongst their possessions as mystic certificates granted for some unknown reason than that they were put to their proper use; however, here too, the numbers concerned are far too small to affect the accuracy of the general census to any appreciable degree even if double enumeration did occur.

The statistics therefore deal with the actual population on the 18th March of the main area of the two provinces, and with the actual population of small portions of the Punjab at different dates in the previous autumn, provision having been made to avoid these overlapping by an endeavour to prevent double enumeration.

The statistics in their final form deal with census units, that is with districts and states, towns and, in the Provincial Tables, with tahsils. Visitors to any of these units are shown amongst the population thereof, whilst residents who were away at the time of enumeration are not shown. People who were enumerated whilst actually travelling are shown amongst the population of the place within the boundaries of which they happened to be at that moment; but in one Table, No. III, they have been shown separately.

13. The Imperial Tables with which this chapter is mainly concerned are the first, which shows the area, number of inhabited houses and the population of all administrative divisions, and the second, which shows the variation in population of these divisions since 1881. Table XI, which gives statistics of birth-place, should also be consulted with reference to movements of the people. The first of the Provincial Tables printed at the end of Part II of the report gives for tahsils the same details that Imperial Table I gives for districts and states. In addition seven subsidiary tables dealing with points discussed in this chapter are printed at the end of it.

Reference
to Statistical
Tables.

The areas quoted for districts and states are those of the most recent survey conducted by the Survey of India Department, adjusted for subsequent changes in boundaries; but it should be noted that survey figures are not available for tahsils and other small units and that figures for these have been taken from the revenue records. Throughout this report survey figures will be quoted wherever available, and in other cases the less accurate revenue record figures will be given.

14. The area and population of the Punjab, with its political divisions,

	Area in square miles.	Population.
Punjab	136,905	25,101,060
British Territory ..	99,846	20,685,024
Punjab States ..	37,059	4,416,036
(A)	5,820	408,019
(B)	31,239	4,008,017
Delhi	593	488,188

Area and
Population.

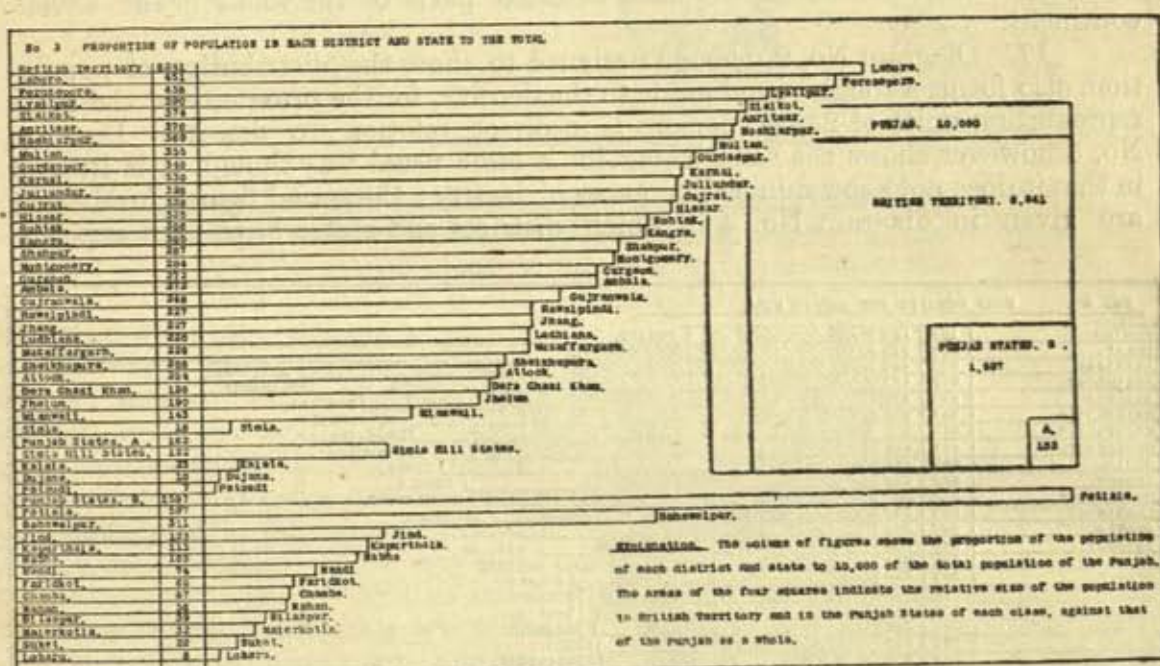
and Delhi are given in the margin. The Punjab as a whole exceeds the British Isles in area by about one-eighth and its population amounts to nearly two-thirds that of England and Wales; the population of the British Territory included in it is comparable with that of Spain though it is contained in an area not much greater than

Average Population of British Districts.		
Bihar and Orissa	1,762,000	
Bengal	1,667,698	
Madras	1,567,370	
United Provinces	945,329	
Punjab	713,277	
Bombay	685,990	
Assam	633,853	
Central Provinces	632,117	
Delhi	488,188	
North-West Frontier	450,268	

The average size of a district is 3,444 square miles and the average population 713,277 persons; the district is the true administrative unit throughout India and the average population of districts in different provinces is compared in the margin.

The Punjab States vary enormously in size and political importance; Bahawalpur with an area of 15,003 square miles is the largest but ranks below Patiala in population, having only 781,191 persons against 1,499,793 in the latter state; at the other end of the scale come the collection of hill states in the neighbourhood of Simla, one of which is only four square miles in area whilst another only has a population of 185 persons.

The proportion of the whole population of the Punjab enumerated in each district and state is shown in diagram No. 3 in which the lengths of the strips opposite each unit represent the total population; the diagram also shows the relative population of British Territory and of the Punjab States.



16. The mean density per square mile is 183 in the Punjab and 823 in the Delhi Province; as the latter consists of a large city with a very small area of surrounding country the density of the total population is of little interest.

Density.

Figures of the mean density of some leading European countries according to their latest census returns are quoted in the margin, and give a comparison which will assist European readers to visualise the extent to which the Punjab is populated. Amongst the figures quoted are those for Belgium and Norway which are respectively the most heavily and lightly populated countries in Europe. It will be seen that the Punjab is comparable with France as regards density, but it must be remembered that towns are comparatively few and far between in the province and that the general distribution of the population over the rural countryside is thicker than in that country.

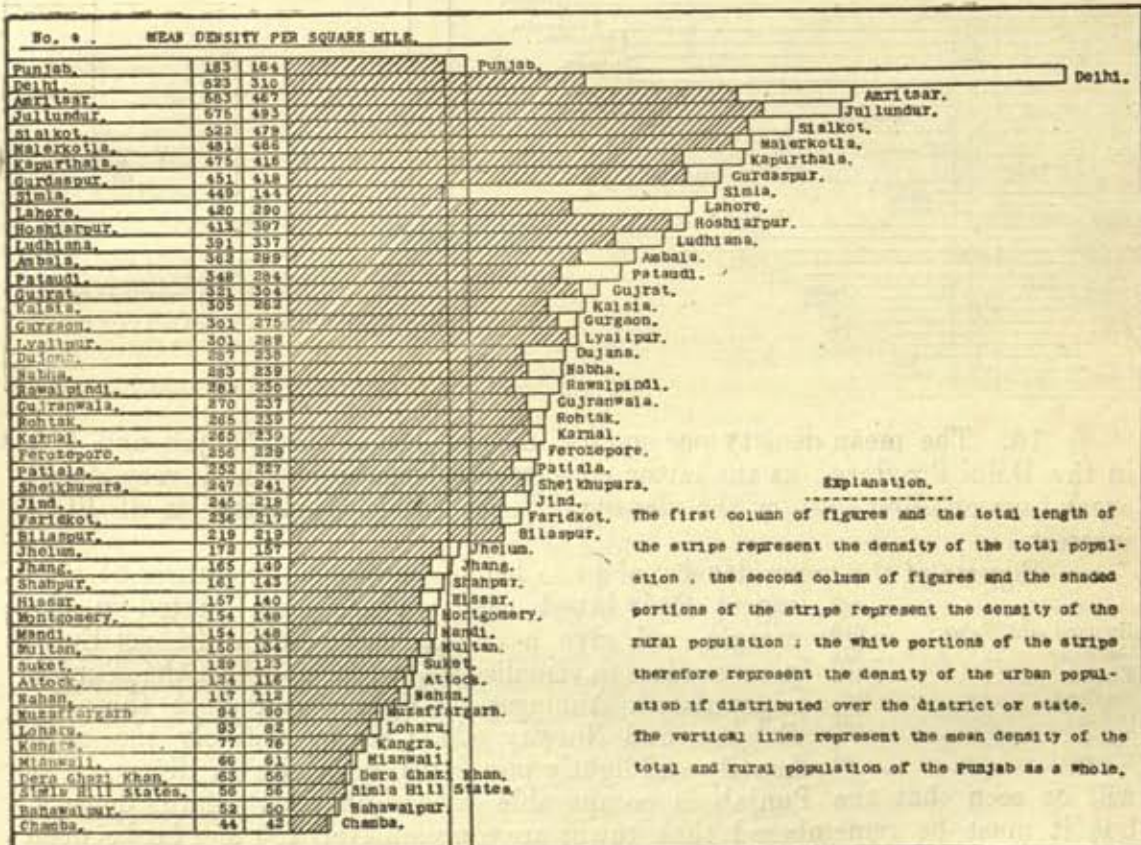
The density of the Punjab is very close to the mean density for the whole of India, which is 177 persons to the square mile; a curious fact is that both in India and the Punjab the density in British Territory is far heavier than that in Indian States; in India as a whole the density is 226 and 101 in British and Indian territory respectively, whilst in the Punjab the corresponding figures are 207 and 119. An examination of the figures, district by district and state by state, shows that this marked difference is not due to any peculiar characteristic of the Punjab States but is merely due to the fact that these happen to be

situated in the less densely populated regions ; for instance the Bahawalpur State, the Simla Hill States and Chamba, which between them cover nearly two-thirds of the area occupied by the Punjab States, happen to be in the extreme south-west and north-east which are the two most sparsely populated tracts in the province.

The density is compared with that in other Provinces and States in India in the margin ; it will be seen that the eastern half of India is the most densely populated and that the density decreases from north to south ; though the west is less thickly populated throughout it shows the same general feature of a diminishing density from north to south. It should be noted that whilst the thickly populated United Provinces adjoin the Punjab on the east, the other three sides of the province are bounded by Rajputana, Baluchistan, the North-West Frontier Province, and Kashmir which are amongst the most deserted parts of the whole of the Indian continent.

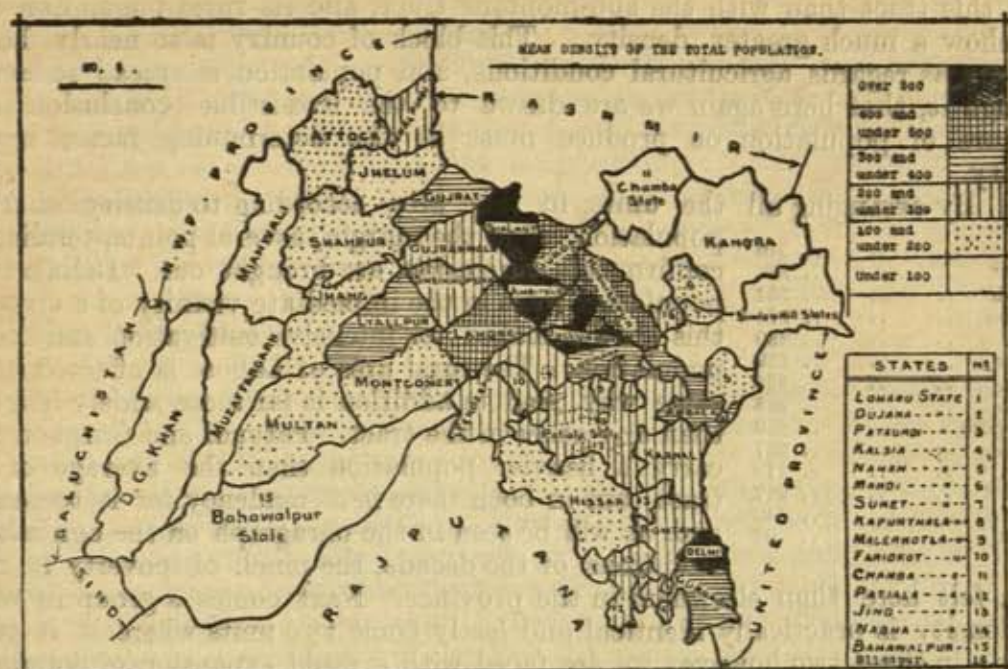
Density in
Districts and
States.

17. Diagram No. 2, though designed to show the distribution of population, also forms a rough visual guide to the density, for the proximity of the spots representing units of 25,000 persons is in direct relation to density. Diagram No. 5 however shows the same thing in a more usual way though it is inferior in that it does not show minor differences of density ; the actual figures for density are given in diagram No. 4 in which districts and states have been arranged



in order according to the density of the total population. Delhi comes at the head of the list, but this is purely owing to the artificial nature of its constitution ; omitting the urban area the density of its countryside is very close to that of the neighbouring tracts of Gurgaon, Rohtak and Jind which appear a long way down the list. The greatest density is found in the next ten districts and states on the list, and the map shows that all these are contiguous ; with the exception of Lahore they all lie in or alongside the sub-montane tract, where rainfall is comparatively heavy and the sub-soil water level is high. The solitary exception of Lahore, which lies further from the hills, is not in reality an exception to

the generalisation that the most heavily populated tract lies at the foot of the hills, for the density of this particular district is due, like that of Delhi, to the inclusion of a large urban area in its midst.



This group of densely populated districts is situated then in one of the most fertile parts of the province; other very fertile parts depend on canal irrigation for their fertility to an extent which this does not; hence whilst this region may not now-a-days be strikingly more fertile than others, it undoubtedly has been so in the past; the denseness of its population can therefore be ascribed at once to its capability of supporting a heavy population. The next twelve districts and states on the list, with the one exception of Lyallpur, all lie in two well-defined areas; firstly the remainder of the sub-montane strip, and secondly the south-east corner of the province. At one end of the sub-montane strip come Ambala and Kalsia, at the other Gujranwala, Gujrat, and Rawalpindi. Why should not these have populations rivalling that in the first group of districts? And why should Jhelum, which lies in their midst, come so far below them again? Ambala and Kalsia, though close to the hills and possessing an abundant rainfall, are less fortunately situated as regards rivers than the tract to their west and in consequence the level of the sub-soil-water is lower; irrigation from wells is difficult and there is practically no canal irrigation. Gujranwala spreads well beyond the sub-montane tract, and only a small portion of it has the characteristics of that tract; the remainder is largely irrigated from canals, parts of which are of recent construction. Jhelum and Rawalpindi lie in a part of the sub-montane tract where the country is broken by outlying hills and is much less fertile than that to the east. It is not surprising that these come well below the rest of the sub-montane tract in their ability to support a large population, and when it is noticed that Rawalpindi owes its position in the list very largely to its urban population it becomes evident that here again density bears a direct relation to agricultural resources. Gujrat is a level tract and its natural characteristics lie between those of Sialkot and Jhelum. Taking the whole strip of sub-montane country from Ambala to Rawalpindi, it would appear that density is directly dependent on agricultural conditions; so closely dependent in fact that it seems probable that the law of diminishing returns has come into operation.

Turning now to the south-east corner of the province, where the density is comparable with that in the less favoured parts of the sub-montane tract, we find Gurgaon, Dujana, Nabha, Rohtak, Karnal, Ferozepore, Patiala, Jind and Faridkot, which all lie in one block, with a very even density; these all lie in the Indo-Gangetic Plain and conditions in them are similar; Loharu and Hissar however, which lie near them, have a much less dense population; this is natural for they border on the desert country of Rajputana and have little irrigation. Part of Ferozepore resembles Hissar, but there is much canal irrigation and this

has been sufficiently long established to have made its effect felt through many generations; forty years ago the density in Ferozepore was less than that of any district in this tract except Hissar. Lahore by nature is more closely connected with this tract than with the sub-montane tract, and its rural population does not show a much greater density. This block of country is so nearly homogeneous as regards agricultural conditions, and population is spread so evenly through it, that here again we are drawn to the irresistible conclusion that pressure of population on produce must be the determining factor in the density.

By arranging all the units in this area according to density of rural population, as in the margin, several points, tending to confirm this conclusion, are brought out. Delhi's rural population lives in the immediate vicinity of a city and this always makes for intensive cultivation and heavy population. The rural area of Lahore is affected in the same way, and in addition is far more widely irrigated than any other in the tract. Pataudi and Gurgaon both carry a heavier population than the average of the tract, but in both there is a tendency for it to decline, and, as will be seen in the paragraph on the agricultural conditions of the decade, the pinch of poverty is more often felt here than elsewhere in the province. Next comes a group in which the density is practically identical and lastly come two units where it is much lower; in these two however we are faced with a rapid expansion of population in the last forty years.

The remaining units on the list attached to diagram No. 4 lie either in

<i>Western Plains.</i>		<i>Himalayan Tract.</i>	
Lyallpur	289	Bilaspur	219
Sheikhupura	241	Mandi	148
Jhang	149	Suket	123
Montgomery	148	Nahan	112
Shahpur	143	Kangra	76
Multan	134	Simla Hill States	56
Muzaffargarh	90	Chamba	42
Mianwali	61		
D. G. Khan	56		
Bahawalpur	50		

the western plains or in the Himalayan region; there is no possible connection between the two, though it happens that they are intermingled when arranged in order of density; these are separated and the density of their rural populations is shown in the margin. In the western plains the density varies enormously; as regards soil and climate,

these plains are fairly homogeneous, but their cultivation depends almost entirely on irrigation. The units at the head of the list are copiously irrigated and have been colonised by government agency; the population in all these irrigated units is increasing by leaps and bounds and nowhere shows any sign of having reached a state of equilibrium. Here then although density has no connection with the theory of diminishing returns yet it is directly connected with agricultural conditions for the present rapid increase is entirely due to increased fertility; but as there is as yet no pressure on resources it does not vary in direct proportion to fertility. The units at the lower end of the list consist of wide stretches of dry plain in which no cultivation is possible without irrigation; in them cultivation is confined to specially favoured plots in which inundation or laborious well-irrigation renders it practicable; the population may be near the maximum that the present agriculture can support, but the advent of canal irrigation would immediately alter the position. Further discussion of the density in these western plains is best left to later paragraphs concerning movements of the population, for there is nothing static in the present conditions and the present density is merely a stage in a continuous movement.

In the Himalayan tract the relative density of the different units is absolutely traceable to their distance from the outer edge of the hills; Bilaspur, which adjoins Hoshiarpur and nowhere penetrates far into the hills, has the greatest density; next come Mandi, Suket and Nahan which lie further in but do not run up on to the higher ranges; and lastly come Kangra, the Simla Hill States and Chamba, in which the sparseness of population is in direct ratio to the proportion of the total area which lies in and behind the main ranges.

The only district which has not been dealt with as part of a distinct tract is Attock; this, if regarded as part of the Sub-Himalayan Division, shows a remarkably low density, but it has none of the natural characteristics of that division;

it lies largely amongst arid dry hills in an inhospitable country, and forms no exception to the rule formulated below.

To sum up, density varies everywhere in accordance with agricultural resources to the exclusion of all other factors; it is so directly proportionate that the conclusion that there is pressure on these resources is irresistible; yet this same direct proportion also indicates that other factors have not yet been brought into play and hence that the pressure on resources is not extreme, for in that case industrialism would have been forced into existence and would have led to variations in density independent of agriculture. An exception to the rule exists in the irrigated portions of the western plain where population is rapidly increasing and as yet has received no check by its pressure on resources; whilst the beginnings of more acute pressure are observable in the extreme east of the province where there is a steady decline in population in Ambala and Gurgaon, and a diminishing rate of increase in other districts.

18. In discussing the distribution of the total population in the preceding paragraph it has been impossible to avoid some reference to the incidence of the rural part of the population; in this paragraph the distribution of the rural population will be discussed in greater detail with a view to discovering its relation to agricultural conditions. The discussion will be limited to British territory so as to avoid basing arguments on the incomplete and, in some cases, unreliable agricultural statistics which are all that are available for the states. Suffice it to say that an examination of such figures as are available reveals no peculiar points in connection with any of the states, all of which appear to resemble adjoining British districts in regard to the matters which will come under discussion.

Density of Rural Population and its relation to Agricultural Conditions.

In any tract which is entirely self-supporting and has no imports and exports the presence of a town would create a drain on the produce raised and thus lessen the amount available for the rural population; in such tracts it would be natural to discuss the relation between total population and agricultural conditions. But the Punjab is not such a tract; its communications are sufficient to ensure that the needs of a town are ultimately met from produce raised in distant parts of the country; here the presence of a town affords a market for the produce of the vicinity and increases the value of agricultural lands by encouraging intensive cultivation which necessitates a denser agricultural population. Of two equal areas of land of equal quality that which is nearer a town is more productive; its owner adopts more intensive systems of farming so as to supply the town with produce of high value and obtains part of his own food by purchase, and in doing this he benefits because the money value of that food is raised on a smaller area than would be required to raise the food itself. As a plot of land will maintain its owner in greater affluence if it be situated near a town, it follows that it will support a larger rural population than a similar area in the depths of the country.

Hence before we can examine the relationship between density and cultivation, we must exclude the urban part of the population; and, even after we have done this, we may expect a greater density of the remaining rural population in such districts as contain large urban communities.

It may be argued that, though agricultural land in the neighbourhood of a town demands a dense *agricultural* population, it may not support such a dense *rural* population as land elsewhere because the agricultural community is able to supply its needs from the town and is therefore not allied with such a large supplementary population of artisans and petty traders. This argument is not applicable to the Punjab where it is well known that villages in the neighbourhood of towns have just as many menials, artisans and petty shopkeepers as those elsewhere.

If we omit the urban population from our statistics the density in the British territory of the Punjab drops at once from 207 to 185 persons per square mile. In England and Wales, by omitting the population of all urban areas with a population of five thousand or more persons, the density drops from 649 to 172 persons per square mile. This fact assists us in visualising the distribution of rural population over the Punjab countryside, but it forms the basis of no comparison for the rural population of England is not primarily dependent on the produce of the tracts in which it lives.

Diagram No. 5, in the previous paragraph, shows the density of the rural population as well as of the total population, but the former is in an inconvenient form and the figures are repeated in the margin with the districts arranged according to the density of the rural population.

	Density of rural population in British Territory per square mile.	Percentage of net cultivated to total area, 1921.
Punjab	185	40
Jullundur	493	70
Sialkot	479	70
Amritsar	467	70
Gurdaspur	418	64
Hoshiarpur	397	48
Ludhiana	337	75
Delhi	310	56
Gujrat	304	54
Ambala	299	57
Lahore	290	61
Lyallpur	289	69
Gurgaon	275	68
Sheikhupura	241	48
Rohtak	239	60
Karnal	239	49
Gujranwala	237	53
Rawalpindi	236	40
Ferozepore	229	77
Jhelum	157	35
Jhang	149	31
Montgomery	148	34
Simla	144	15
Shahpur	143	39
Hissar	140	71
Multan	134	30
Attock	116	34
Muzaffargarh	90	16
Dera Ghazi Khan	79	16
Kangra	76	8
Mianwali	61	17

There is practically no manufacture outside the towns and there is very little room for error in assuming that the rural population is entirely supported by local agriculture; by this I do not mean that its food, clothes and other requirements are produced locally, but that its only primary source of wealth is the local agricultural produce and all its requirements are satisfied by that wealth.

A comparison of the two columns of figures shows at once that, with very few exceptions, density follows extent of cultivation; and, further, that variations in density are greater than variations in the extent of cultivation. We can therefore lay down the two following principles as being of general, though not universal, application:—*density of rural population*

primarily depends on the proportion of land which is cultivated, and density increases at a greater rate than that proportion. The latter principle admits of two explanations; it may be due to the Malthusian theory of diminishing returns which postulates that an increase in population leads to a disproportionately small increase in resources and therefore leads to a reduced standard of living; or, it may be due to the fact that the actual cultivation in tracts which are capable of wide cultivation is superior in quality as well as quantity.

Probably both explanations are partly true; for instance, there can be no doubt that the cultivation in Jullundur, in addition to being more thickly distributed, is very far superior in quality to that of Dera Ghazi Khan; yet it is possible that the extension of cultivation in the former district has been pushed to such limits that the poorest land under cultivation is inferior to land which may be left uncultivated in the latter.

More detailed comparison of the two columns of figures reveals the following exceptions to the general rule:—Hoshiarpur, Sheikhupura, Simla and Kangra are far more densely populated than other districts with similar proportions of cultivation, and on the other hand Ludhiana, Ferozepore and Hissar vary in the opposite direction.

In Sheikhupura there has been much colonisation in the last few years and the cultivated area is in the process of very rapid extension.

Simla and Kangra lie in the Himalayan tract; they and the states which adjoin them all have large areas of waste which is not unproductive and numbers of people earn or supplement their income by collecting wood and forest produce or by grazing herds and flocks in these wastes. In this tract the underlying assumption that the rural population is dependent on local agriculture is incorrect. To a far less degree the same remarks apply to Hoshiarpur. In Simla a large proportion of the inhabitants make a living by supplying the transport necessary to the existence of the summer capital in their neighbourhood; and in both Kangra and Hoshiarpur an exceptionally large number of persons earn their living in the army and in domestic service throughout the length and breadth of the province.

Ferozepore and Hissar lie on the borders of Rajputana and much of their land is of poor sandy quality in which the cultivated area is devoted to raising crops of low value; the sparseness of their population may be ascribed in the main

to the inferiority of their cultivation, but at the same time it must be noted that the population of these two districts (especially that of Ferozepore) has been increasing since 1881 at a far greater rate than in any other districts of the Eastern Punjab. We may conclude that in these two districts, whilst the quality of the soil precludes a dense population, the present density is exceptionally light and leaves room for future increase. The case of Ludhiana does not admit of such obvious explanation and must be left for discussion till a further stage has been reached in the analysis of the statistics.

Having established these principles, the next step is obviously to exclude

INCIDENCE OF THE RURAL POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE ON

Net cultivated area of 1921.			Average area of matured crops.		
Punjab	..	460	Punjab	..	513
Kangra	..	984	Simla	..	928
Simla	..	972	Hoshiarpur	..	805
Hoshiarpur	..	831	Kangra	..	749
Jullundur	..	701	Gujrat	..	664
Sialkot	..	682	Sialkot	..	648
Amritsar	..	670	Jullundur	..	636
Gurdaspur	..	652	Rawalpindi	..	633
Rawalpindi	..	578	Gurdaspur	..	617
Muzaffargarh	..	568	Montgomery	..	583
Gujrat	..	559	Amritsar	..	581
Delhi	..	552	Muzaffargarh	..	562
Ambala	..	522	Karnal	..	556
Sheikhupura	..	499	Multan	..	546
Dera Ghazi Khan	..	490	Ambala	..	538
Karnal	..	486	Gurgaon	..	523
Jhang	..	482	Jhelum	..	507
Lahore	..	472	Rohtak	..	496
Ludhiana	..	448	Jhang	..	476
Gujranwala	..	443	Ludhiana	..	468
Jhelum	..	443	Dera Ghazi Khan	..	462
Multan	..	442	Lahore	..	458
Montgomery	..	430	Attock	..	437
Lyallpur	..	417	Mianwali	..	412
Gurgaon	..	407	Lyallpur	..	406
Rohtak	..	398	Shahpur	..	406
Shahpur	..	365	Ferozepore	..	370
Mianwali	..	361	Hissar	..	306
Attock	..	340			
Ferozepore	..	297			
Hissar	..	196			

pura were not available and these districts have been omitted from the second set of figures. The first thing to notice is that the first set of figures gives the incidence on cultivated area without making any allowance for its quality, and hence affords data from which to discover the extent to which density on cultivation varies with the quality of that cultivation.

Only one feature of the quality of agricultural land—namely the area of matured crops it produces—is capable of quantitative measurement; the second set of figures shows the incidence after this has been eliminated. If we had reliable figures for yields for each district and could combine them so as to get average yields for all crops, we could then carry the process a step further and by calculating the incidence of rural population on actual produce we should see at once the extent to which pressure on subsistence is present in each district; failing this the incidence on matured area gives some indication of that pressure though it is affected by the differences in yields for which allowance must be made before any conclusions can be drawn.

I shall now examine the first column of figures in an attempt to trace if any connection exists between incidence of rural population and the quality of agricultural land. It has already been stated that cultivation in the Punjab is affected more by rainfall and irrigation than by difference in soil, and I shall endeavour to trace the connection between density and these factors, first, by considering *rainfall* in districts where the irrigation is similar and, second, by considering *irrigation* in districts where the rainfall is similar.

Turning to the statistics for irrigation given in paragraph 8 it is seen that, out of the twenty-eight districts there mentioned, twelve have less than 28 per cent. of their crops irrigated, seven have between 36 and 54 per cent. and nine have over 70 per cent. irrigated.

Taking the first group of twelve districts, which have little irrigation,

Districts with less than 28 per cent. irrigated.	Incidence.	Rainfall.	Irrigation.
Kangra	984	74	63
Simla	972	63	0
Hoshiarpur	831	35	11
Gurdaspur	652	34	28
Rawalpindi	538	32	2
Ambala	522	32	6
Jhelum	443	26	5
Gurgaon	407	25	17
Rohatak	398	20	27
Attock	340	20	9
Mianwali	361	12	12
Hissar	196	16	16

and arranging them in order of incidence on cultivated area, we get the figures reproduced in the margin. With the solitary exception of Hissar the incidence varies throughout according to the rainfall, and the extent of irrigation appears to have no appreciable effect. The exceptional case of Hissar has already been explained and these figures support the explanation given.

We can now enunciate another principle;—*in tracts with less than one-third of the cultivation irrigated, the incidence of population on cultivated area is primarily determined by the rainfall.*

Treating the next group of seven districts, with moderate irrigation facilities,

Districts with from 36 to 54 per cent. irrigated.	Incidence.	Rainfall.	Irrigation.	Well irrigation.
Jullundur	701	27	54	54
Sialkot	682	32	53	48
Gujrat	559	26	36	15
D. G. Khan	490	6	43	11
Karnal	486	30	36	14
Ludhiana	448	26	37	28
Ferozepore	297	20	46	14

in the same way we get the marginal table which, though it is not so strikingly convincing as that which preceded it, will yet be found to support the following principle:—*where irrigation extends to more than one-third of the cultivation, but not less than one-half, the incidence on cultivation depends primarily on the extent of irrigation but is also affected by great*

differences in rainfall. Here again an exception to a general rule is afforded by Ferozepore, the light density in which has already been explained.

The remaining districts, which have more than 70 per cent. of their matured

Districts with over 70 per cent. irrigated.	Incidence.	Rainfall.	Canal irrigation.	Well irrigation.
Amritsar	670	24	40	30
Muzaffargarh	568	6	53	24
Jhang	482	10	58	28
Lahore	472	18	56	22
Gujranwala	443	23	55	21
Multan	442	7	73	14
Montgomery	430	10	64	23
Lyallpur	417	13	97	1
Shahpur	365	15	64	11

crops irrigated, when arranged in the same way, show that, *where irrigation is widely extended, the rainfall becomes a negligible factor in regard to its effect on density.* The figures also indicate that the extent of well irrigation is a more important factor than the extent of irrigation from canals. The significance of the figures is somewhat obscured by the fact that Lahore, Montgomery, Lyallpur and Shahpur are all districts in which population

has increased by over 10 per cent. in the last decade and is obviously not in a static condition, so that in them density cannot be expected to be fully influenced by agricultural conditions. In fact the figures indicate that Lyallpur and Shahpur are lightly populated in comparison with other districts, and that in them further large increases may reasonably be anticipated.

By grouping districts according to rainfall and examining the effect of rainfall

	Incidence.	Irrigation.	Rainfall.
Rainfall over 30 inches—			
Kangra	984	20	74
Simla	972	0	63
Hoshiarpur	931	11	35
Sialkot	682	53	32
Gurdaspur	652	28	34
Rawalpindi	578	2	32
Ambala	522	6	32
Karnal	486	36	30
Rainfall between 20 and 30 inches—			
Jullundur	701	54	27
Amritsar	670	70	24
Gujrat	559	36	26
Delhi	552	23	28
Ludhiana	448	37	26
Gujranwala	443	76	23
Jhelum	443	5	26
Gurgaon	407	17	25
Rohtak	398	27	20
Attock	340	9	20
Ferozepore	297	46	20
Rainfall less than 20 inches—			
Muzaffargarh	568	77	6
Sheikhpura	499	76	15
Dera Ghazi Khan	490	43	6
Jhang	482	86	10
Lahore	472	78	18
Multan	442	87	7
Montgomery	430	87	10
Lyallpur	417	98	13
Shahpur	365	75	15
Mianwali	361	12	12
Hissar	196	16	16

and irrigation on density of population within these groups, though we cover much the same ground and arrive at many of the same conclusions we are able to throw a little further light on the subject. This converse process is shown in the margin, and tends to establish the following principles:—*where the rainfall exceeds 30 inches per annum it outweighs other factors in determining density of population over cultivation; where it lies between 20 and 30 inches it is still the main factor, but very large differences in the extent of irrigation also have a considerable effect; where it is less than 20 inches it ceases to have any appreciable effect.*

We can now examine the figures for incidence on matured areas which, as already explained, eliminate part of the variations due to differences in quality of land, and tend to reflect pressure on resources, this tendency being partially obscured by the fact that differences in yields have not been eliminated. The list of districts is headed by Simla—where there are 928 members of the rural

population to every square mile of matured area, which allows just over two-thirds of an acre of matured crops per head—and runs down to Hissar in which there is an average of just over two acres of matured crops to each person. It includes districts in which conditions are obviously exceptional, and it will simplify the examination to exclude these at once. We have already seen that Simla, Hoshiarpur and Kangra form such exceptions, for in them the rural community has extensive resources in addition to those afforded by agriculture whilst even so the inhabitants resort to outside service in very large numbers indicating that the present resources of the districts are insufficient to support the population; a view which is supported by the fact that in Kangra and Hoshiarpur the rural population has only increased by five per cent. in forty years whilst in Simla it has declined by four per cent. in the same period.

Montgomery, too, is a district that must be removed from the list because it owes its position in it to fortuitous circumstances; the matured area based on an average of nine past years gives very misleading results in a district where large areas have been irrigated, colonised and brought under cultivation in the last few years. On general grounds it is probable that this district is very far from being in the congested state suggested by the figures; like other newly colonised tracts the areas allotted are more than sufficient to support the colonists and for many years the newly broken soil will probably yield increasing returns and enable the population to expand rapidly without detriment to the general standards of prosperity and comfort.

At the lower end of the list Lahore, Lyallpur, Shahpur and Ferozepore are all districts in which population has been increasing very rapidly during the last decade, whilst in Hissar population has been increasing steadily since 1881. This fact, taken together with their low position on the list, indicates very clearly that there is little pressure on resources and that further increase in population may be anticipated without anxiety. At the same time it must be noted that the very low figures for Ferozepore and Hissar are partly due to the presence of poor soil and that the capacity for increase is not nearly so large as the bare figures indicate; this is particularly true in Hissar where absence of irrigation and a light rainfall render the crops peculiarly liable to disastrous failure; under present economic conditions a district where the crops fluctuate excessively cannot support nearly

so many people as a district in which the crops maintain the same average without much variation from year to year.

By the omission of the nine districts mentioned the list is reduced to a form in which it is far more suitable for comparative purposes; it now includes districts in which the incidence lies between 664 and 412 persons to the square mile; or in which the average matured area per head varies between 0.96 and 1.55 acres, a difference which could easily be obliterated by differences in yields; this being so it is obviously wrong to jump to the conclusion that there is greater pressure on agricultural resources in districts at the head of the list than in those at the bottom; we have, in fact, come to the point where figures fail us and quantitative analysis must yield to general considerations based on local knowledge.

The list showing incidence of rural population on matured area, in its reduced form, together with a few leading statistics for each district is reproduced below—

	Incidence of rural population on matured area.	Rainfall in inches.	Percentage of canal irrigation.	Percentage of well irrigation.	Percentage of area under wheat.	Percentage of area under pulses.	Gain per mille by migration inside the Province.	Increase per cent. in population, 1911—1921.	Increase per cent. in population, 1881—1921.
Gujrat	664	26	21	15	40	8	—48	5	13
Sialkot	648	32	5	48	43	2	—176	1	0
Jullundur	636	27	0	54	34	11	—136	2	4
Rawalpindi	633	32	0	2	42	1	24	4	21
Gurdaspur	617	34	11	17	35	5	—93	2	3
Amritsar	581	24	40	30	33	10	—113	5	4
Muzaffargarh	562	6	53	24	45	7	—4	0	29
Karnal	556	30	22	14	20	18	2	3	—3
Multan	546	7	73	14	39	4	63	9	60
Ambala	538	32	0	6	27	8	—59	—1	—8
Gurgaon	523	25	6	11	7	17	—33	—7	—10
Jhelum	507	26	0	5	49	4	—68	—7	—3
Rohtak	496	20	19	8	10	20	—5	8	4
Jhang	476	10	58	28	45	5	—112	9	46
Ludhiana	468	26	9	28	27	20	—34	10	—8
Dera Ghazi Khan	462	6	32	11	32	4	—19	—7	28
Attock	437	20	1	8	48	8	—15	—1	15
Mianwali	412	12	5	7	35	28	—35	5	37

Probably Jullundur has the richest cultivation of any district in the province; it possesses an ample rainfall, excellent soil, very extended well irrigation, splendid marketing facilities, and an agricultural population largely composed of castes which supply the best and most intensive farmers known in the Punjab. Sialkot resembles it very closely, but does not have quite such good marketing facilities and raises a larger area of wheat and a smaller area of crops of "market garden" variety.

Gurdaspur and Amritsar are situated in the same fertile tract; the former is differentiated by a heavier rainfall and less irrigation, the latter by the existence of much canal irrigation which is unfortunately accompanied by water-logging; their slight inferiority in the way of natural advantages is certainly more than counterbalanced by the lesser incidence of their rural population.

These four districts stand apart from the rest of those on the list by reason of the excellence of their agricultural conditions, and their position near the head of the list does not necessarily indicate undue pressure on resources, though it leads us to look for indications of its existence in other directions; evidence of its existence is afforded by the fact that population has remained practically stationary for over forty years, and that at the present time there is a marked balance of emigration over immigration. As regards natural advantages these districts may perhaps be graded in the order Jullundur, Sialkot, Amritsar, Gurdaspur which is not the same as the order in which they appear in the list and we may conclude that the margin of surplus is less in Sialkot than Jullundur, and less in Gurdaspur than Amritsar.

The natural advantages in Gujrat are certainly less than in the four districts mentioned above, yet its rural population has a smaller relative area of

crops ; there can be little doubt that pressure of population is very severe in this district. The recent opening of the Upper Jhelum Canal has improved the conditions and will continue to do so ; until the district has had time to settle down under the new conditions it is not possible to estimate their effect. It may safely be asserted that Gujrat has become dangerously congested, but that the situation may be saved by the new canal ; even with the amelioration in conditions which will be caused by the new irrigation it is unlikely that the district will support a considerably greater population than that already in existence.

In the Sub-Himalayan tract and west of the foregoing districts lie Jhelum, Rawalpindi and Attock ; in respect of irrigation and composition of their crops these three districts are remarkably similar and all are characterised by the presence of low hills containing much unfertile land. In respect of population they are remarkably dissimilar, yet Rawalpindi with the highest incidence shows a tendency to increase whilst the others do not. Rainfall amounts to 32 inches in Rawalpindi, 26 inches in Jhelum and 20 inches in Attock ; the forests of Rawalpindi form an asset of the rural population in addition to its crops ; easily accessible irrigated lands in Shahpur and in the colonies to the south have attracted many emigrants from Jhelum for several generations past. These facts help to explain the large differences in density but it is still impossible to avoid the conclusion that Rawalpindi is far more congested than the province as a whole, that Attock supports far fewer people than it is capable of doing, and that the declining population of Jhelum is not caused by pressure on resources.

Proceeding down the list we come to Muzaffargarh which adjoins Jhang and Multan and resembles them in many of its agricultural aspects. The incidence on matured crops is 562, whilst it is 546 in Multan and only 476 in Jhang. These three districts have low rainfall and copious irrigation ; in all there has been a very great increase in population since 1881, and in all that increase has followed extensions of irrigation. The extensions in Muzaffargarh are of less recent date than in the others, and it has had more time for population to adjust itself to existing conditions ; in it a definite check has recently occurred in the increase of the inhabitants. In Multan and Jhang the increase has been greater and is still continuing at a rapid rate ; a very slight check has occurred in Jhang owing to the fact that attractive employment in new colonies has drawn away some of the people who, though quite well off in their own districts, saw chance of improving their position by migration. We may conclude that Muzaffargarh is nearing the point when production limits population, though there is certainly no indication that pressure on resources is unduly heavy ; and also that Multan and Jhang have not reached that point ; everything points to the conclusion that Multan and Jhang are lightly populated and may expect to see a further rapid increase.

Ludhiana, Ambala, Karnal, Rohtak and Gurgaon all lie in the eastern plains and have many characteristics in common ; it will be convenient to discuss them together. The presence of light sandy soil is reflected by the statistics quoted which show that the proportion of wheat is far lower than anywhere else in the province ; it is replaced by pulses and inferior crops to which the soil is more suited ; this inferiority gets more marked from north to south which is the order in which the districts have been mentioned. The figures for incidence on crops vary from 556 in Karnal to 468 in Ludhiana ; they are too near those for the rich tracts round Jullundur to reflect the enormous difference in the quality of crops ; they are at much the same pitch as in the extensive tracts of rich irrigation to the west which are undoubtedly fit to support a greater density than these eastern plains. In short, they indicate that the whole of this eastern tract is overcrowded ; which indication is supported by the facts that except in Karnal and Rohtak there is great loss of population by migration to other parts of the province, and that except in Rohtak there has been an universal decline in population since 1881.

In these districts agricultural and political conditions have remained unchanged for a great many years ; here, if anywhere in the province, population might be expected to have adjusted itself to conditions. In one way this expectation is realised for in the tract as a whole population appears to have approached nearer the limit of resources than elsewhere in the province ; in another way the

expectation is completely falsified, for the variation in density as between the districts shows no relationship with the variations in their resources. One explanation accounts for both these points;—the inhabitants are Hindus of a less enterprising nature than the Sikhs who live east of them; affection for their ancestral lands, strong throughout the province, is perhaps strongest here; they have submitted to straitened conditions without an effort to escape from them by seeking permanent employment elsewhere, and though there is emigration it is mainly local; the only extensive movements to Lyallpur and other canal colonies have been from Ambala and Ludhiana. This one feature accounts for the tract having become overcrowded as a whole, and also accounts for the overcrowding being markedly different from district to district.

It has already been indicated that the order Ludhiana, Ambala, Karnal, Rohtak, Gurgaon, is one of diminishing quality of the soil; Ambala has the heaviest rainfall but practically no irrigation; Ludhiana and Karnal with rainfalls not far below that of Ambala have 37 and 36 per cent. of their crops under irrigation, but the former district is more favoured than the latter by reason of the greater extent of well irrigation; in respect of natural advantages Ludhiana is better off than Karnal which is again better off than Ambala. Gurgaon and Rohtak have less rain and less irrigation than either Ludhiana or Karnal, and both grow much less wheat; the heavier rainfall in Gurgaon is offset by more extensive irrigation in Rohtak; on the whole there is little to choose between the two though probably advantages in the soil give Rohtak a stronger position than Gurgaon. It is difficult to know how to place Ambala with respect to these two; it excels in soil and climate but has practically no irrigation.

Arranging these five districts in the order of their natural advantages, or, in other words, in the order of their capacity to support population, and noting the actual incidence of population on crops in each, we get the surprising result shown in the margin. Ludhiana with the greatest capacity supports the least people, whilst throughout there is no relation between the burden of population and the capacity to bear it. We may conclude that the pressure on resources is heaviest in Gurgaon and not much less severe in Ambala and Karnal, whilst in Ludhiana it is very much less than in any other of the five districts. This conclusion is supported by the fact that the population of Gurgaon and Ambala has rapidly fallen off since 1881 to an extent which is not accounted for by migration. The decrease in the same period in Ludhiana does not affect the conclusion as it all occurred in one decade and was due to epidemics of plague. Loss by migration is also heaviest in Ambala, Gurgaon and Ludhiana; in Ludhiana the inference raised by the loss by migration is partly nullified by the fact that the inhabitants are less conservative than in the other four districts, and that a greater proportion of them received grants of land during the colonisation of Lyallpur.

The only districts not yet discussed are Dera Ghazi Khan and Mianwali which appear at the end of the list; Mianwali, with little rain and scarcely any irrigation, appears to be in the position on the list which its natural disadvantages render appropriate, and the figures give no indication as to whether there is or is not any considerable pressure on resources. Dera Ghazi Khan also appears to occupy a position warranted by its circumstances, though a comparison with the much more heavily populated districts of Multan and Muzaffargarh—than which it has much less irrigation—tends to show that there is room for expansion.

The principles, and the particular local points, which this lengthy paragraph tends to establish, may be summed up as follows:—

Towns may create a drain on the agricultural resources of the province but within districts their existence tends to enable the countryside to support a heavier rural population.

Density of rural population depends primarily on the proportion of the land cultivated, and secondly on rainfall and irrigation.

Where rainfall is under twenty inches per annum, density on cultivation depends entirely on irrigation; where it is over thirty inches, entirely on rainfall.

Conversely where less than one-third of the cultivation is irrigated, the incidence of population on cultivation depends on rainfall; where over two-thirds is irrigated, irrigation is the determining factor.

Quality of soil only finds third place in the factors affecting density, and is practically without effect except in the south-east of the province.

In general the existing distribution of population is in very close agreement with these principles; so close that as a general proposition it may be asserted that the population throughout the province has approached sufficiently near the limit of resources to render that limit operative in determining density.

At the same time minor differences of distribution occur which are not in accordance with the present extent of resources, and these minor differences indicate that the various districts may be grouped as follows :—

- (1) Districts where there is severe pressure on resources—
Kangra, Hoshiarpur, Simla, Gurgaon, Ambala and Gujrat.
- (2) Districts where the pressure is felt but in a less degree—
Karnal, Rohtak, Rawalpindi, Sialkot, Jullundur, Amritsar, Gurdaspur, Ludhiana and, probably, Gujranwala and Delhi.
- (3) Districts where the population is suitable to the resources available—
Mianwali, Jhelum, Muzaffargarh and, probably, Dera Ghazi Khan.
- (4) Districts where resources could support a greater population without detriment to its welfare—
Ferozepore, Hissar and Attock.
- (5) Districts which are under-populated—
Montgomery, Lahore, Lyallpur, Shahpur, Multan, Jhang and, probably, Sheikhpura.

It must be noted that this grouping is arranged for *present* conditions, indicating the position at the moment; it does not allow for future changes in conditions, such as probable extensions of irrigation and cultivation. It is difficult to assign positions to Gujranwala and Sheikhpura on account of the absence of separate statistics and they have been placed in groups containing adjoining and similar districts.

Section III.—Variation in Population at Previous Censuses.

19. The Punjab stands at the ancient gateway of India and through it have passed the successive swarms of immigrants and invaders who were the progenitors of by far the greater part of the present population of the Indian continent. The Aryans, the Scythians, the Greek armies under Alexander, and the long succession of Mohammadan raiders and conquerors have all swept across its plains and have all left their mark on the province and the great country beyond it.

History.

In it the Hindu religion had its birth and in it the most ancient sacred books of that faith were written; one of the greatest characters in the history of Buddhism was born in the province; but the Buddhist faith has practically disappeared, whilst the centres of Hindu learning and culture have been driven eastwards before the Musalman invaders who left behind many settlers of their faith and forced that faith upon a large number of the earlier inhabitants. The Punjab also is the home of the Sikh religion, which, starting as a peaceable revolt against the complexities and Brahmanical subjection of Hinduism, developed under Mohammadan oppression into a military and political organisation. Musalmans now compose 51 per cent. of the population whilst Hindus have declined in numbers till they only include 35 per cent. and from amongst them have arisen the Sikhs of whom 12 per cent. of the population is composed.

Throughout its history the Punjab had been the scene of constant violence and bloodshed which culminated in the 18th century in an orgy of rapine and wild disorder; early in that century the Sikhs, with their rising military power, raided and ravaged the eastern parts of the province and extended their exactions to the central and northern tracts; their depredations were followed by the invasion of Nadir Shah, the Persian, who swept through the Punjab destroying and laying waste, and the desolation was completed by a series of great famines which occurred in the middle of the century. Thereafter the country was the scene of constant invasions by the Duranis from the west and of struggles for supremacy between the Sikhs and Mahrattas; in the middle of fifty years of bloodshed and disorder the countryside was again desolated by a terrible famine in 1783.

At the beginning of the next century some measure of peace was restored owing to the rise in supremacy of the great Sikh leader Maharaja Ranjit Singh, whilst in 1803 the British became masters of the territory now roughly included

in the districts of Delhi, Gurgaon, Hissar, Rohtak and Karnal and also extended their protection to the States in the eastern part of the Province. Famine and fever however waged constant warfare against the population during this comparatively settled period. After Ranjit Singh's death a state of anarchy arose which constantly threatened the peace of the British borders and led to the first Sikh war which ended in March 1846 and resulted in the occupation of Lahore and the cession of the Jullundur Doab to the British; two years later insurrections in the south-west led to the second Sikh war and the establishment of British rule throughout the province.

The country was suffering the natural effects of centuries of warfare and violence; a harrowing picture of the conditions which prevailed occupies several pages of Mr. Ibbetson's Census Report of 1881. The south-eastern districts of the province, ravaged in turn by Sikh and Mahratta, were desolated; each group of villages was at deadly enmity with its neighbours, and much of the countryside was practically a desert inhabited only by a few tribes of marauding nomads. The hill country, which had long been suffering under local strife, had been overrun by the Gurkhas before the Sikhs gained supremacy; the desolation caused by the Gurkhas was little relieved by peace under the Sikh Government which forcibly collected a revenue which impoverished the people and left them scarcely sufficient for the barest existence. In the west the Sikh rule had had least hold and the country was in a violent state of disorder; might was right, local leaders were in constant warfare and every second or third year the country was invaded by Sikh armies who laid it waste with all the excesses natural when wild and uncultured men are let loose amongst their hereditary religious enemies.

In the centre and south-west the Sikh rule was stronger and more equitable but, though some approach to government was maintained, the main object was to wring from the cultivators the last farthing which could be extracted without compelling them to abandon their fields. The Sikhs promoted and extended cultivation as far as possible under a system which held forth the minimum of inducement to the cultivator, but they respected no rights and recognised no property when such respect or recognition conflicted with their pecuniary interests.

Little wonder that the peace and security afforded by the British administration, combined with government activity in developing and improving the resources of the country, led to material progress at a rate which elsewhere would be little short of miraculous. It is this material progress, hampered at first by recurring famines and always by disease, that has most affected the spread of population, and the account of the Punjab since it came under British rule may be confined to these subjects.

The progress made during the last ten years is detailed at some length in Section IV of this Chapter and it is unnecessary to deal with it here. Figures illustrating the development of the province from 1863 to 1911 are given in the following table; these have been taken from past Census Reports and other sources; in compiling the table it was found that figures obtained from different sources varied considerably and those which have been entered cannot be verified as accurate though they are quite near enough to illustrate all that is required of them. In some cases the figures do not refer to the actual year recorded above them, but to a preceding or following year; no attempt has been made to adjust the figures for subsequent changes of boundaries and they all refer to the province as it existed in the year under which they are entered:—

	1863.	1868.	1881.	1891.	1901.	1911.
Cultivated area. Square miles	..	31,513	36,756	40,424	43,587	46,325
Irrigated area. Square miles	..	9,350	11,170	11,699	14,650	15,536
Irrigated by State Canals	1,195	1,758	2,364	3,868	6,631	9,753
Metalled Roads. Miles	..	859	1,467	2,239	1,932	2,558
Railways. Miles	32	293	1,056	1,821	4,264	5,369
Number of Schools	..	1,806	2,098	9,640	7,479	7,278
Number of scholars in thousands	..	72	168	246	259	347
Number of literate <i>per mille</i> —						
Males	..	..	47	61	65	63
Females	..	..	1	2	3	6
Exports in lakhs—Maunds	..	..	103	160	249	566
Rupees	..	..	373	694	1,150	2,688
Imports in lakhs—Maunds	..	..	63	122	251	551
Rupees	..	..	710	920	1,546	2,984
Price of wheat, in rupees per maund	1-2-9	2-2-7	2-3-5	2-1-8	2-8-0	2-12-0

The railway mileage for 1901 and 1911 is that recorded in the Census Report of 1911, but in the Punjab Administration Report for 1911-12 the total railway mileage was shown as 4,043 miles; apparently the latter figure only relates to the North-Western Railway.

The growth of cultivation, irrigation, communications and export, whilst adding to the prosperity of the people, have been the great safeguards against famine which has become of less and less frequent occurrence as the country has been developed; the most severe famines which have occurred since annexation are noted below—

- 1851-52. Drought almost amounting to famine.
 1860. Severe famine throughout the country east of the Sutlej; the price of wheat in Delhi rose from 24 to 8 seers per rupee within 12 months. Government relief was organised on a large scale in Rohtak and Karnal and neighbouring districts.
 1868-69. A far more severe famine in the same part of the country, government relief was given freely, over ten million daily rations were distributed but even so death from starvation was considerable. Fever, cholera and small-pox followed in the wake.
 1877-78. Drought almost amounting to famine, accompanied by unprecedented cattle mortality.
 1897. Scarcity throughout the province, severe in the south-east but scarcely amounting to famine.
 1900. Severe scarcity approaching to famine conditions in the south-east.
 1901-02. Famine in Hissar, a small amount of relief being necessitated.
 1905. Scarcity in the south-east, famine relief works opened in Gurgaon.
 1908. Famine conditions reappeared in Hissar and Gurgaon.
 1911. Fodder scarcity.
 1913. Fodder scarcity in the south-east.
 1916. Scarcity not accompanied by famine in the south-east.
 1919. Scarcity conditions in the Ambala Division and in Dera Ghazi Khan.
 1920-21. An exceptionally bad year, necessitating remissions and suspensions of revenue and the granting of concession rates for carriage of fodder. No famine occurred, test relief works were opened in Hissar but proved unnecessary.

It may be said that no disastrous famine has occurred since 1868; scarcity conditions in recent years have never produced famines; the agricultural conditions which prevailed in 1920-21 were such as would have led to severe famine fifty years before, but the establishment of a normal surplus of produce and the existence of a good system of railway communication sufficed to ward off famine without the help of government relief works.

It will be noticed that the south-east of the province has suffered most on every occasion of scarcity, and this fact adds weight to the quantitative analysis of agricultural conditions which has been set out in paragraph 18.

Deaths have been registered in the Punjab since 1867 and births since 1880;

Period.	Rate per mille.		
	Births.	Deaths.	
1868-1880	..	25	the system of registration is not such as to ensure that all the occurrences are recorded, but it has undergone steady improvement, so that the earlier figures on record are probably much below the truth. The recorded birth and death-rates for the inter-censal periods are given in the margin and according to them the excess of births over deaths was greatest in the period 1881 to 1900 and was nearly equalled in the last decade. Since 1880, when births were first recorded, the number of deaths has exceeded the number of births in eleven out of the forty-one years. These exceptionally unhealthy years, with the birth and death-rates recorded in them, are shown below—
1881-1890	.. 39	31	
1891-1900	.. 41	33	
1901-1910	.. 41	44	
1911-1920	.. 44	37	

the excess of births over deaths was greatest in the period 1881 to 1900 and was nearly equalled in the last decade. Since 1880, when births were first recorded, the number of deaths has exceeded the number of births in eleven out of the forty-one years. These exceptionally unhealthy years, with the birth and death-rates recorded in them, are shown below—

Year.	Death-rate.	Birth-rate.	Loss per mille.	Chief cause.
1890	47	39	8	Fever.
1892	49	38	11	Fever.
1900	48	41	7	Plague.
1901	36	35	1	Plague.
1902	44	44	..	Plague.
1903	49	43	6	Plague and fever.
1904	49	42	7	Plague.
1905	48	44	4	Plague.
1907	62	41	21	Plague.
1908	51	42	9	Fever.
1918	81	40	41	Influenza.

The ravages of plague for twenty years, and particularly between 1900 and 1907, constituted the most serious drain which the province has had to face since

it entered upon a peaceful history; it is to be hoped that the enormous death-roll of 1907 marked the culmination of its attacks, and that the comparative freedom which has since been enjoyed may continue. The whole period that plague has been present in India has been one of continuous research and effort on the part of the medical profession; knowledge of the disease and its causes has made great headway and, which is more important still, the people in general have learnt the simpler precautions which should be taken against it and have outgrown their earlier prejudices against those precautions.

All previous figures for mortality have been slight compared with those of the year 1918 when the country was paralysed by the influenza scourge, an account of which will be found in a subsequent paragraph. Had it not been for this visitation the last decade would have been the healthiest on record; the average death-rate, omitting 1918, was only 31·6, and though the rates recorded for the period 1868—1890 were less than this the improvement in registration must outweigh the recorded difference; on the other hand the birth-rate of 44 for the last decade is the highest on record in the province.

Past Censuses.

20. The census with which this report is concerned is the seventh taken in the Punjab. The census of 1881 was conducted with far greater detail and accuracy than the two which preceded it and is the first for which the majority of the statistics can be compared with those of later date. Since then a census has been held every ten years; the administration of each has been founded on that of the preceding one and the experience gained on each occasion has resulted in all probability in each census being a little more thorough in its administrative details and accurate in its statistical results. The dates of these censuses with the name of the officer deputed to superintend the operations and the territory concerned are noted below—

<i>Date.</i>	<i>Superintendent.</i>	<i>Territory.</i>
1st January 1855	.. Sir Donald McLeod	.. British Territory only; including the present Punjab and the North-West Frontier Province but omitting Delhi, Hissar, Rohtak, Gurgaon, and part of Karnal.
10th January 1868	.. Mr. A. Roberts	.. British Territory only; including the present North-West Frontier Province, Punjab and Delhi.
17th February 1881	.. Mr. D. J. Ibbetson	.. British Territory and the Punjab States, the former including the same territory as in 1868.
26th February 1891	.. Mr. E. D. MacLagan	.. The same territory as in 1881.
1st March 1901	.. Mr. H. A. Rose	.. The same territory as in 1891 but with separate statistics for (1) the Punjab including Delhi and (2) the North-West Frontier Province.
10th March 1911	.. Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul, R.B., C.I.E.	.. The Punjab including Delhi and the Punjab States.
18th March 1921	.. Mr. L. Middleton	.. The present Punjab and Punjab States with separate statistics for Delhi.

The following account of the territorial changes which have occurred since 1855 will be of assistance if this report is compared with those of past censuses:—In 1855 the Punjab did not include Hissar, Rohtak, Gurgaon, Karnal, Simla, Sheikhpura, Attock, Mianwali, Montgomery, Lyallpur and Muzaffargarh as separate districts, but did include Thanesar, Gugera, Leiah, Khangarh, Dera Ismail Khan, Peshawar and Kohat which no longer appear amongst its administrative units.

Between 1855 and 1868 Hissar, Rohtak, Gurgaon, Karnal and Sirsa were added by transfer from the old North-West Provinces; Thanesar was abolished as a district and its area distributed between Ambala and Karnal; Simla was recognised as a district and its administration separated from that of the surrounding Hill States. The new districts of Muzaffargarh, Montgomery and Bannu were created by rearrangement of the boundaries of Khangarh, Leiah, Gugera and Dera Ismail Khan and the first three of these ceased to be districts.

No changes of importance occurred between 1868 and 1881, but between 1881 and 1891 Sirsa was abolished and its area distributed between Ferozepore and Hissar.

In 1901 Mianwali was formed out of parts of Bannu and Dera Ismail Khan ; Rawalpindi was increased at the expense of Hazara ; and the districts of Peshawar and Kohat, with the remaining portions of Hazara, Bannu and Dera Ismail Khan, were removed from the province to form the new North-West Frontier Province.

In 1904 a new district of Attock was formed from parts of Rawalpindi and Jhelum, and in the same year Lyallpur was formed from parts of Jhang, Montgomery and Gujranwala. In 1909 and 1910 Muzaffargarh and Gujranwala were enlarged at the expense of Mianwali and Lahore respectively.

Changes which have occurred since 1911 are given in detail in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this chapter, and complete the history of the growth of the present limits of the Punjab and Delhi Provinces.

In addition to the changes in territory which are noted above many minor changes in boundaries, both internal and external, have occurred between the various census dates ; the tables prepared at the present census show figures for 1881 and onwards, accurately adjusted for all such changes, but contain no reference to the statistics of 1855 and 1868. It is now extremely difficult to adjust the figures of these two censuses so as to apply to existing administrative divisions, but the following attempt supplies a few leading statistics which may be accepted as approximately correct. The 1855 census showed 12,717,821 persons as enumerated in British Territory ; Mr. Ibbetson worked out the 1855 population of that territory, together with that of the south-eastern districts which had been incorporated in the Punjab after 1855, at 15,161,321 persons, a figure which was also accepted by Mr. Maclagan. This figure however includes 1,209,736 persons in the districts which have gone into the North-West Frontier Province ; of these about 218,000 were in what is now Mianwali and 991,736 in the area now lost to the Punjab ; hence the 1855 population of the present Punjab and Delhi was about 14,169,585 persons. Of these about 597,440 were in the old Delhi District and of these again about 325,405 were in that part of the old Delhi District which now forms Delhi Province.

At the time of the 1855 census a careful estimate of the population of the Punjab States was prepared and that part of it connected with the present Punjab States amounted to 3,750,606 persons.

The 1868 census resulted in the enumeration of 17,611,498 persons, and minor territorial changes led Mr. Ibbetson and Mr. Maclagan to take 17,609,518 as the figure to compare with those for 1881 and 1891. This figure includes 1,718,200 persons residing in the old districts of Dera Ismail Khan, Bannu, Peshawar, Kohat and Hazara ; of these about 239,000 were in the area now known as Mianwali and the remaining 1,479,200 in the area since transferred to the North-West Frontier Province. Hence the 1868 population of the present Punjab and Delhi was about 16,130,318 and of these 608,850 were in the old Delhi District and of these again about 331,619 in the part of it which is now included in the new province of Delhi. We can now compare the total population at all seven censuses as follows :—

Year.	Present Punjab.	Punjab States.	Present Delhi.
1855	13,844,180	3,750,606	325,405
1868	15,798,639	..	331,619
1881	16,938,910	3,861,683	350,499
1891	18,652,202	4,263,280	372,766
1901	19,942,227	4,424,398	405,409
1911	19,578,673	4,212,794	413,447
1921	20,685,024	4,416,036	498,188

21. Accepting the figures given at the end of the last paragraph the annual rates of increase per cent. since the first census was taken have been as shown in the margin. Fluctuations in Population 1855-1901.

Years.	PUNJAB.		Delhi.
	British Territory.	States.	
1855-1868	1.09	0.11	{ 0.15
1868-1881	0.56		
1881-1891	1.01	1.04	0.64
1891-1901	0.69	0.38	0.88
1901-1911	-0.18	-0.48	0.20
1911-1921	0.57	0.48	1.81

It is possible that the increased accuracy of records at each census, at any rate up to 1891, accounted for an appreciable amount of the apparent increase and, if this is so, the actual rate of increase has been more steady than that shown by the figures.

The period between the censuses of 1855 and 1868, though it witnessed the mutiny, was one of extreme quiet and great progress compared with the times which had preceded it. The 1868 census report estimates that the cultivated area

increased by nearly 32 per cent. in the thirteen years; the only perennial canal which was open at the time of annexation was the Western Jumna which then irrigated some 625 square miles in Karnal and Delhi; by 1868 it was irrigating 750 square miles whilst 470 more were irrigated by the Upper Bari Doab which had then been open for eight years; inundation canals irrigated rather over 500 square miles at annexation and 800 by 1868. Between 1855 and 1868 the number of miles of railway open to traffic rose from 32 to 468;* and in the latter year there were 760 miles of telegraph line in operation and an annual delivery of ten million letters within the province.

This peace and progress was naturally favourable to the increase of population and, though there was a severe famine in 1860, it is not surprising that the annual rate of increase which amounted to 1·09 in British Territory should be higher than any that has been recorded since.

In the 1891 report it will be seen that the increase between 1855 and 1868 is given as 16·1 per cent. and that there was difficulty in accounting for this great increase. Possibly much of it was fictitious and due to incomplete enumeration in 1855 in the wilder districts now included in the North-West Frontier Province; the omission of that area from the figures reduces the increase to 14·1 per cent. which is not improbably great.

The next inter-censal period was one of even more marked peace and progress; great attention was paid to the construction of metalled roads and railways, the length of which had risen by 1,881 to 1467 and 1,056 miles respectively; the number of patients treated annually in government dispensaries rose from 471 to 1,368 thousand; the number of school-children more than doubled, and the post and telegraph services were enormously improved. But the initial bound with which the people of the province had recovered after their long existence amidst anarchy and oppression had reached the top of its trajectory in 1868 and thereafter was losing momentum; cultivation increased by only 17 per cent., extension of canals progressed somewhat less rapidly than before and the irrigated area rose by only 19 per cent.; the increase in population was only half that in the previous period and was at the annual rate of 0·56 per cent.; it is probable however that the rate was greater than this up to 1878 after which followed three years of scarcity and sickness.

It is useless to discuss the rate of increase in population in the Punjab States previous to 1881 for the only record of that population is given by the estimate prepared in 1855 which did not rest on actual enumeration.

During the decade ending in 1891 the increase in population was again rapid and at the average rate of 1·01 per cent. per annum; the aggregate increase of 10·1 per cent. was only accompanied by an increase of just under 10 per cent. in the area under cultivation, and, though the area irrigated by State canals rose by 64 per cent., the increase in irrigation of all sorts was very slight.

The rapid increase in population occurring in conjunction with a diminution in the rate of extension of cultivation is all the more surprising when it is noted that the recorded death-rate was 31 per *mille* as against 25 per *mille* in the previous period, and that in the year before the census was taken it rose to 39 per *mille* and was largely in excess of the birth-rate. It is true that material progress other than agricultural had been rapid, but this has little immediate effect on population, and the only circumstances in which the decade appears to have been more favourable than the previous period was the total absence of famine. The Census Report of 1891 ascribes the rapid increase entirely to this one feature and supports this theory by comparative examination of the rates of increase in different tracts.

The average rate of increase in the Punjab States was 1·04 per cent. as compared with 1·01 in British Territory, whilst the balance of migration during the period was from the States to British Territory; if this migration be eliminated the annual rates come to 0·99 and 1·11 respectively. A large portion of the population of the States lives in the south-east of the province which had always been the part most affected by scarcity and famine; in a period in which population increased rapidly on account of freedom from scarcity it is natural to expect the greatest increase in the tracts previously most liable to scarcity. A comparison of the figures for States with those of adjacent districts shows

* The railway mileage of 1868 is shown as 293 in the Census Report of 1891 and as 468 in that of 1881; departmental reports show that 410 miles were open in 1872.

that the greater increase was due to accident of position and not to any peculiar difference between the States and British Territory.

The next ten years were marked by much extension of canal irrigation and the foundation of the first of the great canal colonies. The area irrigated by State canals increased by 71 per cent. and the total amount of irrigation by 25 per cent.; but on the other hand the extension of cultivation was practically confined to the newly irrigated colony lands and the total increase amounted to less than 8 per cent.

The limits of cultivation were being approached in the long settled tracts, and whilst famine was ceasing to be a deciding factor in spread of population its place was being taken by density and pressure on resources.

There was no actual famine during the decade but great scarcity prevailed more than once in the south-eastern districts, yet communications and distribution had so improved that this scarcity did not affect the numbers of the population and in these districts the increase was not less than in those which did not suffer.

Both the death and birth-rates showed an increase over those for the previous decade, partly due no doubt to more complete registration, but the excess of the latter over the former remained the same; there were however two bad years, 1892 and 1900, in which the deaths largely outnumbered births and the period cannot be described as healthy. It was in this decade that plague first made its appearance and commenced its long and bitter warfare against the health of the province.

With increasing density and a less rapid extension of cultivation a diminution in the rate of increase of population was natural and the drop in that rate to 0·69 per annum is fully accounted for by these factors.

The rate of increase in State Territory was 0·38 per annum, but part of the difference was due to migration from the States to British Territory, and if this be eliminated the rates of increase for British and State Territory come to 0·67 and 0·46 respectively. Except in Patiala, where the increase was much less than in adjoining British districts, the detailed figures are very similar for states and districts which lie near each other.

We can sum up the principal factors in the variation in population in the four inter-censal periods which have been discussed as follows:—

- 1855-68. A period of resilient recovery from oppression, enabling a depleted population to increase at a rate impossible under normal conditions.
- 1868-81. A period starting under more normal conditions allowing less but yet ample room for increase and therefore showing a declining rate, the decline in the rate being intensified by scarcity and disease in the last few years.
- 1881-91. A decade free from scarcity and famine which allowed a rapid increase in a country not yet fully populated.
- 1891-1901. A decade in which pressure on resources began to be felt and in which extension of cultivation was almost entirely confined to tracts opened up by new canals. Colonisation was as yet so recent as to have led to no appreciable increase in population as a result of relief of pressure. Health conditions somewhat adverse.

Though these may be the principal factors it must be realised that no summing up can attempt to do more than indicate a few which stand out amongst the multitude of conditions and fortuitous events which affect the growth of population.

22. In connection with changes in population the decade 1901-11 was

marked by one overwhelming feature rendering all others insignificant in comparison, this was the terrible prevalence of disease; fever, to which the greatest mortality in the province is invariably due, was more widespread and fatal than ever and was accompanied by epidemics of plague of great violence. The crude birth and death-rates for each year of the decade are shown in the margin and

Year.	DEATH-RATE FROM			Birth-rate.
	All causes	Fever.	Plague.	
1901 ..	35	25	1	35
1902 ..	44	24	9	44
1903 ..	49	25	10	42
1904 ..	49	19	20	42
1905 ..	47	19	17	44
1906 ..	36	20	5	44
1907 ..	61	20	30	40
1908 ..	50	35	2	42
1909 ..	31	21	2	35
1910 ..	33	17	7	42
1901-10 ..	44	23	10	41

Variations
in the
Decade 1901-
1911.

Year.	DEATH-RATE FROM			Birth-rate.
	All causes.	Fever.	Plague.	
1868-1890 ..	25	16	..	..
1881-1890 ..	31	..	..	39
1891-1900 ..	33	23	..	41
1911-1920 ..	37	23	3	44

have a normal, the normal death-rate from fever may be placed at about 18; this normal was exceeded in every year of the decade except the last and the rate rose to an unprecedented height in 1908. Plague was unknown in the Punjab before 1896 and recent experience leads to the hope that it reached its maximum intensity during the decade and may eventually disappear; every part of the province except the dry tracts in the west and the hill districts in the north-east suffered severely; one of its worst features was that it caused a greater mortality amongst females than males and thereby accentuated the disparity between the sexes which has always been a feature of the Punjab, and hence not only reduced the population but affected it in such a way as to lower its reproductive capacity.

In every year of the decade except 1906, 1909 and 1910 more deaths were registered than births, and for the whole decade the vital statistics, which are reproduced in the margin, showed an excess of deaths over births amounting to 557,447 in British Territory alone; but, owing to migration and other disturbing causes, the census results showed an increase of 46,672 males and a decrease of only 402,979 females resulting in a total decrease of about 355 thousand. This decrease amounted to 1·8 per cent. of the 1901 population and was accompanied by a decrease of over 211 thousand or 4·8 per cent. in the Punjab States, the most important of which are situated in the tracts most affected by the epidemics; the decrease in the Punjab as a whole amounted to 2 per cent. and was accompanied by a decline from 854 to 817 in the number of females to a thousand males.

In the middle of this period of disease and death occurred the terrible earthquake of 1905 which was felt almost throughout the province and was most intense in the western parts of the Kangra District; in the zone of greatest destruction this earthquake caused over 20,000 deaths amongst a population estimated at about 375,000.

As a result of government activities material progress, though necessarily hampered by the unfavourable health conditions, was very great. Irrigation from government canals was extended rapidly; the Lower Jhelum Canal was opened in 1901 and by 1910 had brought water to 1,166 square miles of previously unirrigated land; the area irrigated from the Lower Chenab was increased by 602 square miles; 1,105 miles of new railway routes were opened, the most important being those serving the new canal colonies; the post and telegraph services were extended and improved.

Colonisation of the dry areas brought under canal irrigation was pushed on throughout the decade and, after the abnormal health conditions, formed the most important factor in the growth and movement of population. Whilst the population of the Indo-Gangetic plain and of the Sub-Himalayan area dropped by 8·9 and 5·9 per cent. respectively and whilst that of the hill tract only increased by 2·0 per cent. there was an increase of no less than 17·8 per cent. in the North-West Dry Area which includes these colonies; this was due both to immigration and to partial immunity from plague; the increase of 655,551 persons was accompanied by an excess of births over deaths amounting to 440,648 and more than one-eighth of the population were recorded as immigrants from elsewhere at the census of 1911.

The colonisation, being entirely provincial, had no direct effect upon the total population of the province, but indirectly, by transferring persons from

compared with those for other census periods; in comparing these it should be noted that by omitting the totally exceptional year 1918 from the decade 1911-20 the death-rate from fever is reduced to 18 and the total death-rate to 32.

As far as any violently fluctuating quantity can be said to

have a normal, the normal death-rate from

this normal was exceeded in every year of the decade except the last and

the rate rose to an unprecedented height in 1908. Plague was unknown in

the Punjab before 1896 and recent experience leads to the hope that it reached

its maximum intensity during the decade and may eventually disappear;

every part of the province except the dry tracts in the west and the hill

districts in the north-east suffered severely; one of its worst features was

that it caused a greater mortality amongst females than males and thereby

accentuated the disparity between the sexes which has always been a feature

of the Punjab, and hence not only reduced the population but affected it in

such a way as to lower its reproductive capacity.

In every year of the decade except 1906, 1909 and 1910 more deaths were

registered than births, and for the whole decade the vital statistics, which are reproduced in the

margin, showed an excess of deaths over births amounting to 557,447 in British Territory alone;

but, owing to migration and other disturbing causes, the census results showed an increase

of 46,672 males and a decrease of only 402,979 females resulting in a total decrease of about 355 thousand.

This decrease amounted to 1·8 per cent. of the 1901 population and was accompanied by a decrease of over 211 thousand or 4·8

per cent. in the Punjab States, the most important of which are situated in the tracts most affected by the epidemics; the decrease in the Punjab as a whole

amounted to 2 per cent. and was accompanied by a decline from 854 to 817 in the number of females to a thousand males.

In the middle of this period of disease and death occurred the terrible earthquake of 1905 which was felt almost throughout the province and was

most intense in the western parts of the Kangra District; in the zone of greatest destruction this earthquake caused over 20,000 deaths amongst a population

estimated at about 375,000.

As a result of government activities material progress, though necessarily hampered by the unfavourable health conditions, was very great. Irrigation from government canals was extended rapidly; the Lower Jhelum Canal was

opened in 1901 and by 1910 had brought water to 1,166 square miles of previously unirrigated land; the area irrigated from the Lower Chenab was increased by 602

square miles; 1,105 miles of new railway routes were opened, the most important being those serving the new canal colonies; the post and telegraph services were

extended and improved.

Colonisation of the dry areas brought under canal irrigation was pushed on throughout the decade and, after the abnormal health conditions, formed the

most important factor in the growth and movement of population. Whilst the population of the Indo-Gangetic plain and of the Sub-Himalayan area dropped by

8·9 and 5·9 per cent. respectively and whilst that of the hill tract only increased by 2·0 per cent. there was an increase of no less than 17·8 per cent. in the

North-West Dry Area which includes these colonies; this was due both to immigration and to partial immunity from plague; the increase of 655,551 persons

was accompanied by an excess of births over deaths amounting to 440,648 and more than one-eighth of the population were recorded as immigrants from else-

where at the census of 1911.

The colonisation, being entirely provincial, had no direct effect upon the total population of the province, but indirectly, by transferring persons from

congested to sparsely populated tracts, it must have encouraged its growth; by chance it also encouraged its growth by removing persons from districts which were afterwards most affected by disease to tracts where it was less severe. It is impossible to isolate the various factors affecting the growth of colony population, but that the "natural increase" is accelerated in the newly colonised regions appears to be indisputable from a consideration of the position of the Lyallpur District, which consists entirely of canal colony, in the following groups selected from the census statistics of 1911—

- (a) Districts in which the greatest increase in population occurred between 1901 and 1911—
Lyallpur 45·5 per cent., Shahpur 29·8 per cent., Jhang 21·1 per cent., Multan 14·7 per cent.
- (b) Districts in which the proportion of immigrants per *mille* of total population was greatest in 1911—
Lyallpur 660, Delhi 245, Shahpur 211, Lahore 211.
- (c) Districts in which the birth-rates were highest in the decade 1901-10—Jhang 78, Gujranwala 48, Lyallpur 47, Sialkot 46.
- (d) Districts in which the death-rates were lowest in the decade 1901-10—
Dera Ghazi Khan 25, Lyallpur 26, Mianwali 29.
- (e) Districts in which the proportion of children under ten years of age to persons between 15 and 40 years of age was highest in 1911—
Mianwali 90, Lyallpur 85, Montgomery 84, Jhang 83.
- (f) Districts in which the proportion of children under ten years of age to married women between 15 and 40 years of age was highest in 1911—

Lyallpur 229, Montgomery 227, Mianwali 222, Jhang 220.

That Lyallpur comes very near the head of a list of twenty-eight districts (Simla has been omitted as being abnormal) in lists *c*, *d*, *e* and *f* indicates very clearly that in colony tracts the reproductive power of the

Increase per cent. in Lyallpur
by age-groups.

Total	..	..	8·3
0-10	..	..	21·3
10-15	..	..	0·6
15-40	..	..	3·2
40-60	..	..	2·1
60 and over	..	..	10·3

population is higher than elsewhere; allowance must be made for the facts that plague was not so prevalent in Lyallpur as in many districts, that colonists include many of the most virile of the population, and that the proportion of aged persons amongst them is small; but on the other hand the colonisation of Lyallpur had mainly taken place before 1901 and

the marginal figures show that most of the increase during the decade was by natural reproduction and not by the immigration of persons in the middle periods of life.

The fact that the Shahpur District which may be taken as typical of the new Jhelum Colony, appears high up in lists *a* and *b* but not in *c*, *d*, *e* and *f* confirms the general conclusion; that district was so newly colonised in 1911 that the population had not had time to show the effect of the new conditions in which it lived. It can be concluded that in the decade 1891-1900 the colonisation of the Chenab Colony effected a movement of population but had not begun to affect the increase of population, and that in the decade 1901-10 the Jhelum Colony showed the same feature whilst the Chenab Colony was beginning to take effect on the increase of population whilst losing its influence on the movement thereof.

The result of a declining population in a province which was beginning to feel the effect of density of population in its settled tracts, associated with Government extension of irrigation facilities, is illustrated by the curious figures for extension of cultivation and irrigation shown below—

	AREA IN SQUARE MILES IN		INCREASE IN THE DECADE 1900-1910.	
	1900.	1910.	Total.	Per cent.
Irrigated from State canals	6,631	9,753	3,122	47
Irrigated from private canals	1,287	802	-485	-38
Irrigated from wells	6,492	4,685	-1,827	-28
Irrigated from other sources	240	316	-76	-32
Total irrigated area	14,650	15,556	886	6
Cultivated area	43,587	46,325	2,738	6

The increase in area irrigated through government agency was almost nullified by the decline in other sorts of irrigation.

The new canal irrigation was largely in tracts which had previously been unculturable (we have already noted that the Lower Jhelum Canal irrigated 1,166 square miles and that that of the Lower Chenab was extended by 602 square miles, all of which had been practically desert waste before), and hence was necessarily associated with new cultivation; yet the total increase in cultivated area was less than the increase in area irrigated by State canals, showing that, outside the colonies, cultivation must have remained practically stationary.

The figures suggest two rather contradictory conclusions;—that diminution of labour by disease and emigration resulted in contraction of effort, and that cultivation in the old districts had already been extended so far that it could go no further; the first indicates a body of labour only just sufficient to cultivate the land, the second indicates a pressure of population on resources. The history of previous periods however all goes to show that the latter is the correct inference, and the former may be largely discounted on the ground that 1900 was an exceptionally dry year in which all wells were worked to their utmost capacity.

The public health and agricultural progress of the decade form gloomy subjects, and it is a relief to turn to the brighter picture afforded by the economic aspect of the peoples' life and the extension in trade and industrial effort.

The harvests of the decade were, on the whole, above average, prices fluctuated considerably but showed a marked rise above those of previous periods; wages rose practically in proportion to prices, so that consumers did not suffer whilst producers flourished. The position of the agricultural community was strengthened by the passing of the Land Alienation Act of 1901 and at the same time a growing interest in co-operative credit societies which sprang up in districts scattered throughout the province led to a great improvement in the economic position of those who joined them.

The average wages of agricultural labourers and of artisans in towns are shown in the inset table and compared with the average price of wheat; there being no material on which to base an index number, the purchasing power of

Year.	Price of wheat per maund.	AVERAGE MONTHLY WAGES.			
		Agricultural.		Urban (artisans).	
		Rupees	Maunds of wheat.	Rupees.	Maunds of wheat.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.		Rs. a. p.	
1901	2 8 0	7 7 0	2.98	18 0 0	7.20
1902	2 4 0	7 11 0	3.42	19 8 0	8.86
1903	2 4 0	6 12 0	3.00	18 4 0	8.11
1904	2 0 0	7 8 0	3.33	18 2 0	9.06
1905	2 8 0	7 2 0	2.85	21 4 0	8.50
1906	2 8 0	8 4 0	3.30	22 8 0	9.00
1907	2 12 0	9 14 0	3.59	24 0 0	8.73
1908	4 0 0	10 3 0	2.53	30 14 0	7.72
1909	3 12 0	10 7 0	2.78	27 0 0	7.20

wages has been shown in wheat which, being a common food and a staple which tends to regulate the price of a large number of other commodities, helps to indicate the real fluctuations in wages.

The number of factories employing twenty or more operatives rose from 132 in 1900 to 443 in 1911; both the volume and value of imports and exports was more than doubled in the decade; towards the latter end of the decade there was a boom in company promoting, and although most of the companies were unsound or even fraudulent their flotation showed the growth of a more enterprising spirit amongst those with capital and indicated that there was scope for more healthy enterprises.

Section IV.—The Conditions of the Decade 1911-21.

General.

23. The decade opened in hopeful circumstances ; two years had gone by in which the general health had been good and promised a freedom from the epidemics and heavy mortality which had marked the previous eight years ; a succession of satisfactory harvests, high prices for produce accompanied by a rise in wages sufficient to cover that rise, and a rapidly increasing export and import trade had left both the agricultural and trading communities in a condition of prosperity ; the presence of capital and a desire to utilise it was indicated by the rapid expansion of joint-stock enterprise, and a real step forward in industry had been taken and had resulted in the number of factories doubling within the space of ten years. The terrible wave of disease had left a diminished population with a reduced capacity for reproduction, but on the other hand had been most severe in the more densely populated tracts and had helped to equalise the distribution of the people ; the opening of canals in the deserts of the west and the colonisation of the areas commanded by them had gone far to relieve the pressure in the districts from which the colonists had been drawn, whilst in those parts which had been first colonised the population was increasing rapidly and exhibited a marked increase in vitality.

Unfortunately the first autumn crop of the decade was a bad one, but it was succeeded by a good crop in the following spring, so that on the whole the first year was an average one ; it was succeeded by two years of fair harvests and the fourth year of the decade 1914-15 produced bumper crops at both seasons. This period was one in which the public health was excellent, the death-rate was low, and the birth-rate increased each year showing the marvellous recuperative powers of the people whose fertility had suffered much as a result of the widespread fever epidemic of 1908. During the first three years of the decade the exports from the province increased at a very rapid rate and were associated with a rather smaller increase in imports resulting in the balance of trade turning in favour of the province ; joint stock enterprise continued to boom and, though a large number of companies failed, there was a great rush to register new companies of all natures.

This wave of good health, prosperity and enterprise now received a check. The boom in company promoting came to a sudden end ; the majority of ventures had been unsound from the start and were doomed to failure, and in 1912-13 a large number of fraudulent provident societies were wound up ; in the following year there was a banking crisis and ten banks failed, to be followed by nineteen more in the next year ; thereafter joint stock enterprise declined, its unsound nature having shaken the faith of the would-be investor.

The outbreak of war in August 1914 was accompanied by less disturbance in the life of the province than might have been expected ; its one immediate effect was to reduce the amount of exports and imports but it had little effect on prices till 1917 ; though the people of the Punjab responded magnificently to the call for recruits and added lustre to their ancient martial traditions in every war area, and though the reality of war was brought home to every village throughout the province, the direct effect of the war on population statistics is too small to be traceable.

In 1915 a severe outbreak of plague put an end to the period of increasing good health and vitality and the year showed a rising death-rate associated with a declining birth-rate ; the harvests of 1915-16 were both of them bad, the production in the province was no longer able to nullify the effect of the war on prices and in 1917 commenced a period in which prices rose too rapidly to allow the economic system of the country to adjust itself and in which distress and hardship made itself felt. The strain on the railway systems of the country resulted in a dislocation of communications and markets, and to some extent the province reverted to its condition of earlier days in which local variations in production had undue effect on local prices.

Political disturbance, engineered from Germany and America, in the early days of war had produced a feeling of restlessness and the economic pressure enhanced this feeling and provided a fertile field for the dissemination of political propaganda of a virulent anarchic type.

Disastrous harvests in 1918-19, and the unparalleled loss of life which accompanied an epidemic of influenza in the latter part of 1918, brought matters to a climax ; open mutiny had to be quelled by force in the spring of 1919 and left an

aftermath of racial feeling accompanied by industrial unrest resulting in strikes and open opposition to authority.

Good harvests in 1919-20 proved insufficient to stay the upward rush of prices, and a general failure of crops in 1920-21 created a previously unknown position in which the margin of export proved insufficient to regulate prices which therefore became dependent upon local supply and demand and soared to heights hitherto unknown,—so high that wheat was actually imported into India from Australia in spite of the heavy freightage charges.

The decade closed amidst a general gloom contrasting strongly with the cheerful circumstances in which it had opened; in that gloom however there were yet signs of better times to come; the population was showing a recovery from the effects of the influenza unequalled anywhere else in India; the agricultural community had weathered the storm with remarkable buoyancy and a magnificent spread of co-operative endeavour had placed large numbers from amongst it in a position to reap full benefit from any improvement in conditions; trading returns were increasing rapidly in value if not in bulk and joint stock enterprise, cleansed by the failures of the earlier years, was beginning to make slight progress on sounder lines.

The War.

24. The Punjab, with its courageous and head-strong Sikhs of the plains, its determined Musalman fighting races of the Salt Range, its disciplined and steadfast Dogras of the foot-hills, and closely associated as it is with the cheerful and pugnacious Gurkhas of Nepal, has long been known as the Sword-Arm of India. These elements in its population with many others, some of whom had already been tried and tempered in the furnace of war and some who had not, all combined to add further meaning and point to that name during the long struggle in which the British Empire had to call upon its resources in men and material to the uttermost limits of its boundaries and outposts.

On practically every front in Europe, Asia and Africa the Punjabi was at some time or another to be found fighting and laying down his life in a struggle of which he but dimly realised the meaning; in his distant home-country his relations were training and rendering themselves fit to join him, all sections of the people were contributing in service or cash towards the success of the venture in which he was engaged, and the countryside itself was raising produce and even surrendering the capital improvements it had collected in times of peace in the same great cause.

At the census of 1911 the number of men enumerated in the province who were employed in the Imperial and Indian State Armies were 65,283 and 9,375 respectively, these numbers including reservists and men on leave in the province; it was independently ascertained that there were at that time, apart from reservists, 94,701 Punjabis serving in the Imperial Army; of these 23,310 were stationed in the Punjab, 69,173 in other parts of India and 2,218 outside India.

At the beginning of 1915 there were over 103,000 Punjabis, of whom 86,967 were combatants, in the Indian Army; during the war no less than 395,493 men were enlisted in the province and the total number who served in the army during the continuance of war was only just below half a million. Detailed figures for districts and States are reproduced below by the courtesy of Mr. M. S. Leigh from whose war history they have been abstracted; they are inserted here, not as a tribute to the magnificent efforts they illustrate, but as statistics showing the distribution of the martial races in the Punjab and throwing some light on the monetary resources of its inhabitants as shown by their contributions to objects connected with the war—

District or State.			Number of males of military age in thousands.	Combatants in the Indian Army on 1st January 1915.	Number of men who served during the war.	Number of fatal casualties.	Total contributions to War Funds and Charities in thousands of rupees.	Total contributions to War Loans in thousands of rupees.
Hissar	..	..	134	3,046	18,400	344	163	8,290
Rohtak	..	..	118	6,245	28,245	692	92	2,413
Gurgaon	..	..	124	2,481	20,181	314	169	1,434
Karnal	..	..	134	633	6,819	67	131	2,445
Ambala	..	..	121	1,755	10,254	315	173	2,596
Simla	..	..	72	217	2,213	50	224	6,124

District or State.	Number of males of military age in thousands.	Combatants in the Indian Army on 1st January 1915.	Number of men who served during the war.	Number of fatal casualties.	Total contributions to War Funds and Charities in thousands of rupees.	Total contributions to War Loans in thousands of rupees.
Kangra	123	5,796	17,113	823	129	615
Hoshiarpur	153	5,901	21,153	791	114	1,365
Jullundur	138	3,286	16,404	572	177	3,827
Ludhiana	90	5,995	23,341	622	180	2,909
Ferozepore	166	2,224	20,539	325	441	5,971
Lahore	182	1,501	10,800	322	306	15,417
Amritsar	152	5,328	23,500	804	239	4,329
Gurdaspur	144	2,395	19,204	502	229	2,415
Sialkot	166	2,709	15,339	450	69	1,733
Gujranwala	158	1,643	14,843	271	225	2,136
Gujrat	129	4,510	27,335	672	83	1,016
Shahpur	108	2,834	15,500	210	277	1,742
Jhelum	82	8,652	31,881	990	203	1,104
Rawalpindi	90	8,524	36,292	1,336	213	3,021
Attock	84	2,849	18,851	383	104	1,169
Mianwali	56	1,159	5,000	187	269	623
Montgomery	89	14	3,002	25	130	1,229
Lyallpur	149	338	8,266	102	369	6,479
Jhang	85	44	955	9	105	1,390
Multan	136	39	4,700	16	176	2,990
Muzaffargarh	95	18	2,042	6	118	649
Dera Ghazi Khan	89	10	1,047	8	65	612
BRITISH DISTRICTS	3,367	80,146	423,006	11,208	5,171	86,941
Dujana	4	..	1,266	7	8	19
Pataudi	3	..	450	..	50	224
Kalsia	10	..	1,014	3	138	363
Loharu	3	6	378	1	7	35
Nahan	23	..	1,207	32	684	37
Mandi	29	..	1,124	8	96	628
Suket	9	..	240	3	191	94
Kapurthala	46	271	5,914	115	1,108	1,401
Malerkotla	12	178	3,934	61	1,870	336
Faridkot	23	88	2,759	45	672	1,789
Chamba	22	8	499	27	269	384
Patiala	243	3,898	37,020	780	8,232	4,500
Jind	46	1,283	8,673	311	2,013	1,150
Nabha	43	1,086	7,000	184	994	3,263
Bahawalpur	131	3	4,085	9	611	11,535
STATES	647	6,821	75,563	1,586	16,943	26,028
Contributed by the staff of various Government departments.	..	..	..	..	372	..
TOTAL PUNJAB	4,014	86,967	498,569	12,794	22,486	112,969

Close on one-eighth of the total number of males of military age joined the army; in Rawalpindi and Jhelum Districts more than one man in every three served with the colours during the war. Contributions to war funds and war loans amounted to thirteen and a half crores or to over five and a half rupees per head of population.

The indirect effects of the war have been roughly indicated in the preceding paragraph and will be treated more fully in the succeeding paragraphs which deal with several phases of the provincial life which were materially influenced by war conditions.

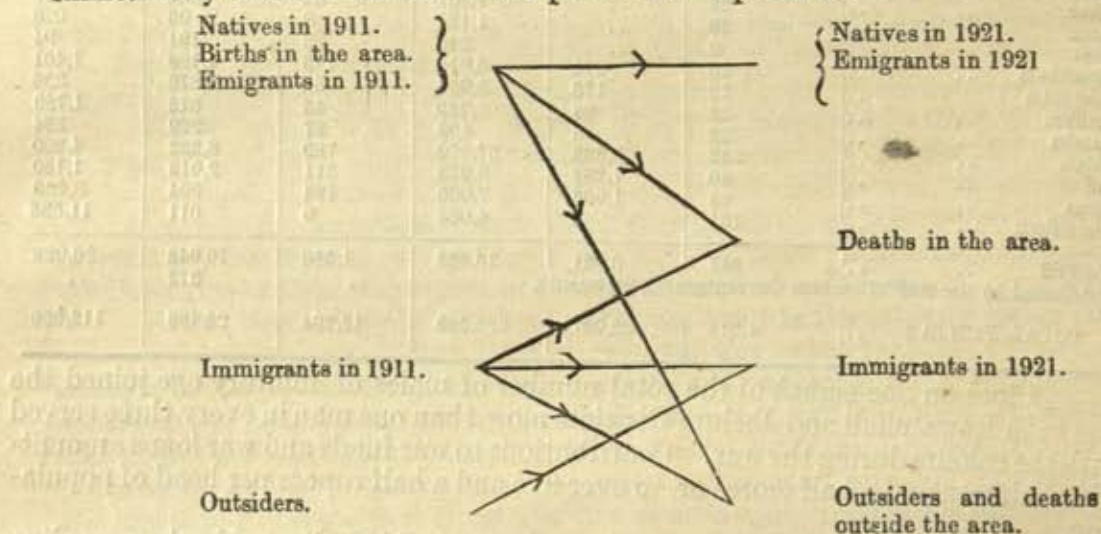
It comes as a shock to the imagination to compare the mortality directly caused by the war with that due to natural causes; though war casualties were amongst the pick of the population they were numerically insignificant when contrasted with the death-roll caused by the slightest of epidemics; indeed it is undoubtedly true, as observed by Mr. Leigh, that the war saved more lives in the Punjab owing to the collection of men in cantonments where the ravages of influenza in 1918 were met by efficient medical precautions and remedies than it wasted on the field of battle. It is possible that the absence of so large a proportion of the able-bodied from their homes indirectly affected the population by lowering the birth-rate, but so many of these men were able to visit their homes on leave that the effect was not great enough to be discoverable from statistics. With regard

to its effect upon the numbers of the population the war is an almost negligible factor of a decade which it itself will render unique in history as long as civilisation lasts.

Relation
between Vital
Statistics and
Census
Results.

25. We have already had to refer to vital statistics, and, before discussing those for the last decade in detail, it is necessary to examine the theoretical relation between them and census results and to try to estimate the extent to which reliance can be placed on their accuracy. The system of registration of births and deaths, which is the basis of the vital statistics, was fully described in the Census Report of 1911 and need not be discussed at length; suffice it to say that it depends on periodical reports made at police stations by petty village officers. The illiteracy of the majority of the individuals responsible for the reports combined with the difficulty of ensuring any effective check on the accuracy of their reports renders many omissions possible but does not lead to the registration of any events which have not occurred, and it is therefore probable that the statistics show too few births and deaths; on the other hand the ratio of error by omission is probably much the same from year to year and from district to district, hence in normal times the vital statistics should give an accurate comparison of conditions in different places and at different times. On the whole, deaths are more widely known than births and possibly the vital statistics tend to omit more births than deaths, in which case they lead to an expectation of a larger population than is revealed by an ensuing census, as was the case in 1911; on the other hand severe epidemics, such as the influenza epidemic of 1918, form occasions on which it is impossible for the village officer to keep account of the deaths which are occurring on every side, and in some localities they may carry off all those officers whose duty it is to make and receive reports; *a priori* the number of deaths registered during such epidemics may be expected to be far less than those which actually take place.

There is no satisfactory way of comparing vital statistics with census results for areas subject to fluctuating migration; using the term native to indicate a person born and enumerated in the area concerned, the following diagram shows immediately that the solution of the problem is impossible:—



We have figures for the first two quantities on the left and for the first three quantities on the right of the diagram; each of the seven lines shows the origin and goal of an unknown number of persons; in mathematical language we have seven unknowns connected with five known quantities by only five equations; there is no one correct solution to such a problem and hence to correlate vital statistics with census figures we must import various assumptions as to the nature of the stream of migration.

Without resorting to mathematical reasoning we can illustrate the impossibility by quoting an extreme case:—suppose that soon after the census of 1911 a great wave of migration entirely altered the constitution of the population of any tract and that a return wave occurred before the census of 1921, then the vital statistics refer to persons who were in the tract neither in 1911 nor in 1921 and hence have no connection with the census figures.

Subsidiary Table V at the end of this chapter contrasts the increase in the actual and natural populations of all districts with the excess of births over deaths

during the decade, that is, with the natural increase ; but before that table can be of any use it is necessary to understand how far the three sets of figures should agree if they were absolutely accurate, and I therefore explain the connection between them below :—*The increase in actual population exceeds the natural increase by the excess of immigration over emigration in the decade.*

The natural population of 1921 equals the natural population of 1911 plus all births in the district minus deaths amongst persons born in the district. But the deaths amongst persons born in the district equal the deaths in the district minus the deaths amongst immigrants plus the deaths amongst emigrants. Hence *the increase in natural population exceeds the natural increase by the excess of deaths amongst immigrants over deaths amongst emigrants.*

To compare the figures we want, in the first case, to know the excess of immigration over emigration in the decade, and in the second case, to know the excess of deaths amongst immigrants over those amongst emigrants ; neither of these quantities are known and neither of them can be calculated from the figures available.

As a matter of fact the two equations which have been mentioned are identical :—the immigration during the decade equals the immigrants enumerated in 1921 minus those enumerated in 1911 minus the deaths amongst immigrants ; similarly, the emigration during the decade equals the number of emigrants enumerated in 1921 minus those enumerated in 1911 minus the number of deaths amongst emigrants. If we substitute these equivalents in the first equation it reduces itself to the second equation.

We can however establish a direct connection between the census figures and the vital statistics provided we assume that the stream of migration is constant and also assume some reasonable death-rate as being applicable to migrants.

The death-rate in the Punjab has averaged 36·2 per *mille* during the last decade, but 44·7 of the deaths have been amongst children of less than five years of age so that the death-rate amongst the remainder has only been 20 per *mille*. Most of the migration of the Punjab is within the province and the migrants include few children of tender age, hence it is reasonable to assume a general death-rate of 20 per *mille* amongst them.

810	die each year and at the end of the decade only four-fifths of
830	them survive. Of 1,000 new immigrants coming in during
850	the year 1911-12 ten die in that year and twenty in each
870	of the nine remaining years so that 810 survive at the end
890	of the decade ; of 1,000 new-comers in 1912-13 ten die in
910	that year and twenty in each of the remaining years so
930	that 830 survive ; and so on. Thus out of 10,000 new
950	immigrants who come in during the decade only 9,000
970	survive as shown in the margin.
990	
9,000	

The immigrants in 1921 are made up of the survivors of those present in 1911 and of the survivors of the new immigrants who came in during the decade, hence the number of immigrants enumerated in 1921 equals four-fifths of those enumerated in 1911 together with nine-tenths of those who have come in since that year. Hence the number of immigrants of the decade can be calculated from the census figures and in an exactly similar way the number of emigrants during the decade can also be calculated.

The excess of immigrants over emigrants during the decade has been calculated according to this method for every district and state and the results are entered in column 11 of Subsidiary Table IV.

But, as we have already seen, the total increase in any district is made up of this excess and of the excess of births over deaths ; hence we can calculate the excess of births over deaths from the census figures alone and compare the result with the numbers actually recorded.

As the system of registration precludes the possibility of more births or deaths being recorded than actually occur, any error in the vital statistics must be in the direction of showing too few ; and if calculation from the census figures shows a greater excess of births over deaths than the recorded figures the error must be in the number of births recorded and *vice versa*.

The inset table shows the corrections that must be applied to the vital

District.	Recorded deaths.	Calculated deaths.	Difference per cent.
Attock ..	168,959	197,076	16.6
Gujrat ..	267,052	300,735	12.7
Mianwali ..	115,762	127,117	9.8
Lyallpur ..	258,860	183,870	9.7
Jhelum ..	170,358	186,306	9.4
Gurdaspur ..	324,812	352,541	8.6
Jhang ..	162,445	175,448	8.1
Sialkot ..	359,708	388,609	8.0
Muzaffargarh ..	187,897	201,612	7.3
Rawalpindi ..	191,626	203,480	6.2
Multan ..	265,634	280,362	5.5
Kangra ..	257,856	269,209	5.2
Hoshiarpur ..	316,059	329,577	4.3
Ludhiana ..	203,639	211,410	3.8
Hissar ..	294,117	304,337	3.5
Karnal ..	353,466	358,998	1.6
Dera Ghazi Khan ..	146,043	165,504	1.3
Ambala ..	273,820	275,420	0.6
Amritsar ..	363,498	365,328	0.5
	Recorded births.	Calculated births.	Difference per cent.
Ferozepore ..	457,256	457,689	0.0
Jullundur ..	353,093	356,354	0.9
Lahore ..	485,359	493,501	1.7
Montgomery ..	229,082	280,902	21.3
Shahpur ..	268,459	336,711	25.4
Simla ..	8,286	21,202	155.9

statistics in order to make them agree with census results, *provided* the assumptions on which the calculations have been based do not vitiate the argument; but before we can accept these corrections we must see how far those assumptions are justifiable. The assumptions that have been made are:—(1) The death-rate amongst migrants is about 20 per *mille*; (2) the same number of immigrants come in and the same number of emigrants go out every year; and (3) once an immigrant comes to a district he does not leave it and an emigrant never returns.

The first assumption is based on general grounds and it is safe to assume that the death-rate amongst migrants is not far from 20 per *mille*; for the sake of argument let us assume the impossibly high death-rate of 40 per *mille* amongst migrants and work out the result; selecting a few districts at random we find that in Attock the recorded deaths should be increased by 14.9 instead of 16.6 per cent.; in Multan by 6.8 instead of by 5.5; in Kangra by 3.1 instead of 5.2; whilst in Shahpur the recorded births should be increased by 17.4 instead of by 25.4. The result of assuming an impossibly high death-rate is to alter the conclusions but slightly, hence the result of 20 per *mille* not being an absolutely correct death-rate for migrants will affect the results very slightly indeed. In other words the first assumption scarcely affects the accuracy of the result.

Now take the second assumption; by assuming that the migration was constant we found that nine-tenths of the migrants of the decade survive at the end of it; if all the migration occurred directly after the 1911 census then four-fifths of them would survive, whilst if it all occurred just before the last census the whole of them would survive; in other words, the difference caused in the figures in column 11 of Subsidiary Table IV would have to be increased or decreased by only one-ninth even if the whole migration took place in 1911 or in 1921, hence the difference necessary in them on account of the slightly fluctuating nature of migration must be very slight indeed.

The third assumption however leads us further astray as much migration is temporary; if an immigrant both arrives and departs during the decade he has no effect at all on the statistics; if however he was enumerated as an immigrant in 1911 his subsequent departure is equivalent to an unrecorded death. Similarly a man who both emigrates and returns during the decade does not affect the calculations, but if an emigrant enumerated in 1911 returns during the decade his arrival is equivalent to an unrecorded birth in the district.

The third assumption therefore affects the accuracy of the result in districts in which the immigrants and emigrants recorded in 1911 were largely temporary migrants and have since returned to their homes.

Having analysed the effect of the assumptions on which they are based we can now examine the results. At the head of the table are districts in which either (1) the deaths have not been fully registered, or (2) immigrants in 1911 have since returned to their homes. Amongst the districts at the head of the list are Attock, Lyallpur, Jhelum, Gurdaspur, Jhang, Sialkot and Muzaffargarh in all of which the balance of migration has been away from the district and probably several immigrants recorded in 1911 have since left them; in these our third assumption has probably resulted in magnifying the correction which

is necessary in the recorded deaths. Amongst the districts at the foot of the list Ferozepore, Lahore and Montgomery are districts which have been gaining by migration and to which no doubt many old emigrants have returned, in them the correction to be applied to the number of births on record has probably been exaggerated.

On the whole our third assumption has tended to enhance the corrections which the figures show to be necessary; yet, even as they stand, these corrections show that remarkably little error exists in the vital statistics; in only five districts out of twenty-five does the error exceed ten per cent. It has always been recognised that vital statistics are inaccurate but I have been unable to find records of any attempt to gauge the extent of the inaccuracy, I believe that this attempt establishes the fact that the vital statistics are far less erroneous than their most friendly critics have imagined.

Having, I hope, proved that the method employed does not lead to violent errors and also that the majority of the vital statistics are very close to the truth, I must give some reasons to account for the exceptional cases of Montgomery, Shahpur and Simla. In the last case this is easy for more than two-thirds of the population of this district is urban and almost entirely consists of periodic or occasional visitors; this district forms an example of the fictitious case, mentioned early in this paragraph, of an area in which the vital statistics refer to persons who were present in the district at neither census.

In Montgomery the immigrants constituted 11 per cent. of the total

population in 1911 and no less than 20 per cent. in 1921; in Shahpur the immigrant proportion of the total population dropped from 21 per cent. to 11 per cent. in the decade; where the stream of migration is so great as this any assumption concerning it must lead to appreciable error and in these two districts, at least, I abandon reliance on the accuracy of the conclusions I have drawn. The existence of these exceptions renders it necessary to indicate the districts in which violent fluctuations in the proportion of immigrants at the two censuses most affect the results; this is done by the inset table in which I have tried to place those districts for which the results must be least reliable at

IMMIGRANTS AND EMIGRANTS EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGES OF THE TOTAL POPULATION.				
District.	Immigrants.		Emigrants.	
	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.
Simla	47	31	35	28
Shahpur	21	11	5	5
Montgomery	11	20	20	15
Hissar	17	12	4	7
Gujrat	4	7	15	12
Jhelum	7	5	12	16
Ferozepore	21	19	14	12
Rawalpindi	13	15	9	8
Ambala	17	15	19	19
Jhang	5	4	16	14
Sialkot	8	7	25	27
Amritsar	12	11	22	26
Karnal	13	12	11	10
Kangra	5	4	6	7
Attock	4	3	6	6
Muzaffargarh	5	4	4	4
Jullundur	11	11	22	26
Ludhiana	16	16	24	20
Hoshiarpur	7	7	18	20
Lahore	21	21	12	13
Gurdaspur	9	9	19	19
Multan	11	11	5	5
Mianwali	4	4	7	7
Dera Ghazi Khan	3	3	4	4

the top. Except in the first three districts the fluctuations have been insufficient to affect the results materially, whilst the figures in the lower part of the table show how very constant the stream of migration must be throughout the greater part of the province and therefore support the conclusion that the results are little affected by the second assumption on which they were based.

Before leaving this subject it is perhaps necessary to meet an argument by which the whole method might be attacked, which is that the discrepancy between vital statistics and census results has been assumed to be due to errors in the former rather than in the latter. My reply to this is that census figures for total population are subject to very little error; those for immigrants and emigrants are however affected by birth-places being incorrectly recorded, for instance an immigrant father may give his own birth-place for every member of his family forgetting that some members were born after his immigration; the error therefore is limited to one of the four figures for immigrants and for emigrants of 1911 and of 1921. Using the same method, but assuming that the vital statistics are correct, we find that the error in Attock would be any one

of the following :—

- (1) Immigrants of 1921 should be 46,065 instead of 16,830.
- (2) Emigrants of 1921 should be 495 instead of 29,732.
- (3) Immigrants of 1911 should be 51,078 instead of 19,446.
- (4) Emigrants of 1911 should be—3,516 instead of 28,116.

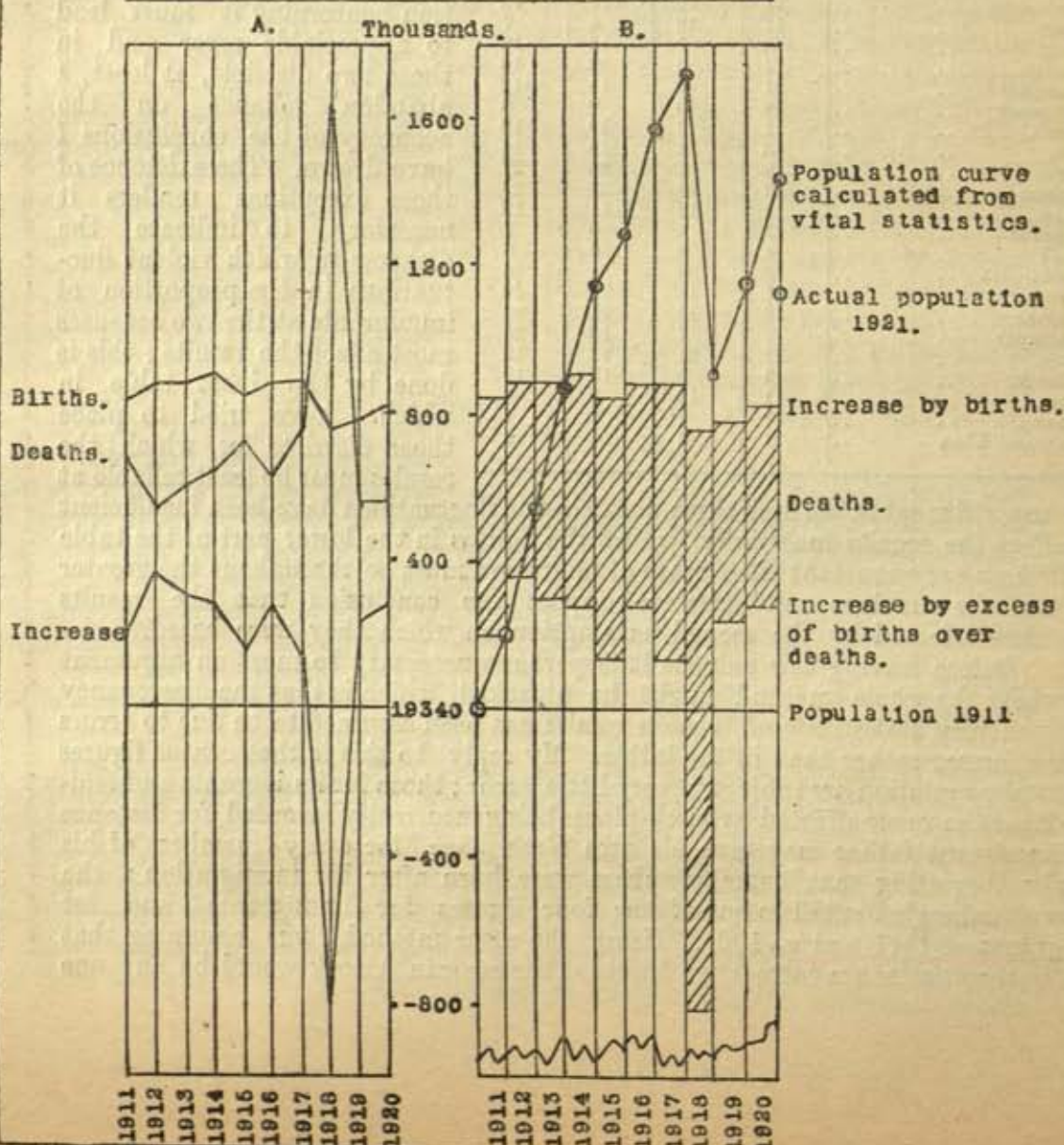
All these errors are far beyond the bounds of possibility, hence it is reasonable to assume that the comparatively small correction in the vital statistics is the one to be adopted. Similarly in all other districts it will be found that there is either a small error in the vital statistics or an impossibly large error in the census figures, and hence it is entirely justifiable to use the census figures as a check on the vital statistics but not to invert the process.

Public Health.

26. Except for the devastating epidemic of influenza which swept over India in 1918 and caused the largest number of deaths which have ever occurred in the Punjab in one year since any record of vital statistics has been maintained, the health of the province maintained a high general level throughout the decade.

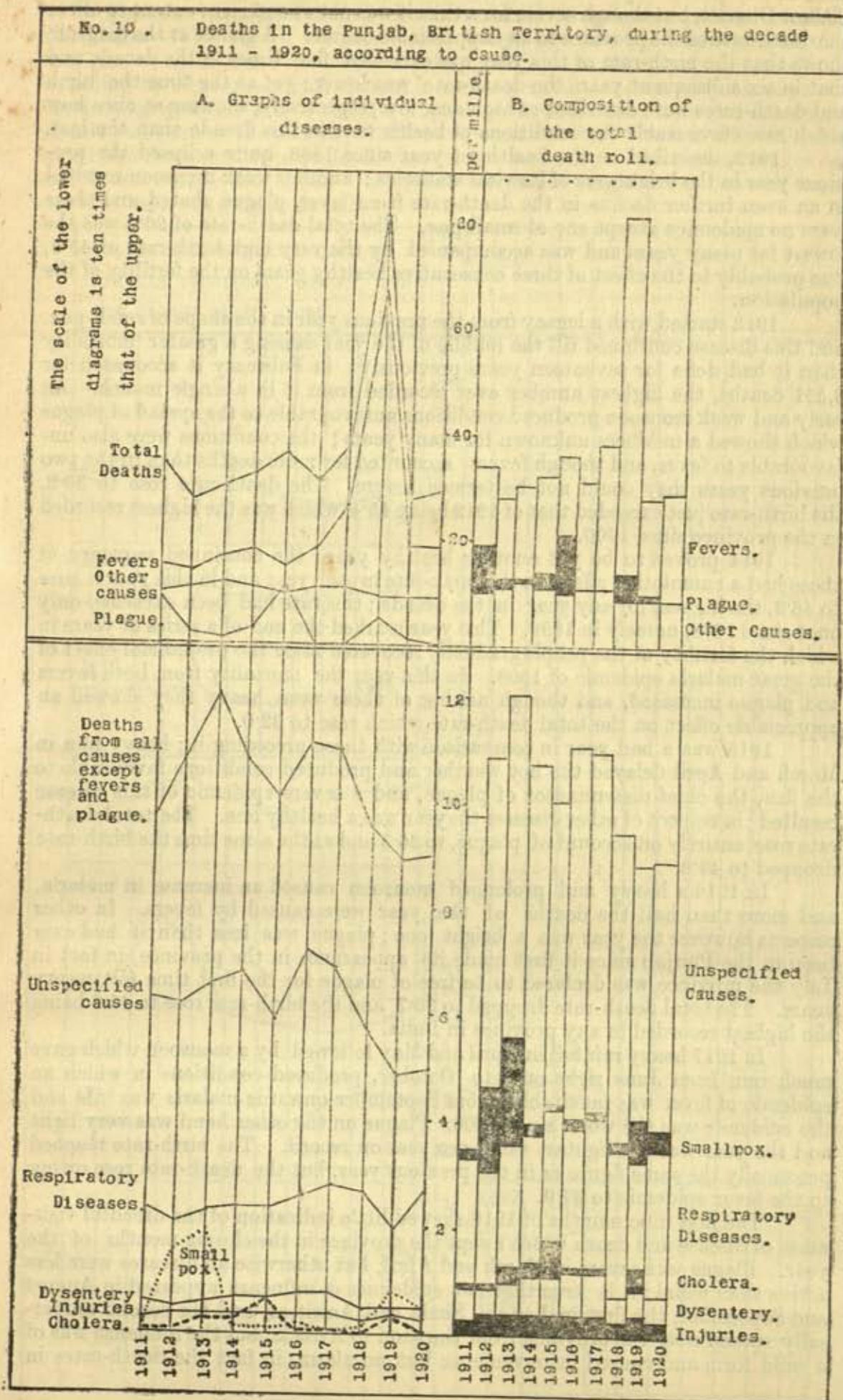
Compared with other provinces in India both the birth-rate and the death-rate of the Punjab are high; in 1916, 1919 and 1920 the Punjab showed the highest birth-rate in any of the ten large reporting provinces in India; in 1911, 1914 and 1915 the Punjab birth-rate was only exceeded by that of the Central Provinces, whilst in the remaining four years of the decade only the United Provinces and the Central Provinces showed higher birth-rates. In 1915 the Punjab was unfortunate in showing the highest death-rate in India, and in 1917 Bombay was the only province returning a higher death-rate; in the other eight years the Punjab has stood third on the list three times, fourth twice and seventh twice, whilst in 1920 it took ninth place.

No. 9 . BIRTHS, DEATHS AND NATURAL INCREASE IN THE PUNJAB, BRITISH TERRITORY, IN THE DECADE 1911 - 1920.



In reading the following brief account of the health conditions of the decade, great assistance will be found from reference to diagrams numbers 9, 10 and 11 which will be found to illustrate the characteristics of the years in a way which enables each to be regarded in association with the others:—

No. 10 . Deaths in the Punjab, British Territory, during the decade 1911 - 1920, according to cause.



1911 was described at the time as an exceptionally healthy year except for the occurrence of plague, which disease contributed 8·9 to the death-rate of the year. The healthiness was mainly due to a defective monsoon which resulted in a freedom from fever which only contributed 15·3 to the death-rate and was lighter than in any previous year since 1887. There was an outbreak of cholera in the Sialkot District, but though severe for a time it was not of sufficient extent to affect the death-rate of the province to any appreciable degree. A glance at the diagram shows that the birth-rate of this year was exceeded five times in the decade and that in six subsequent years the death-rate was lower; yet at the time the birth and death-rates were described as high and low respectively, showing at once how much more favourable the conditions of health were in this decade than the last.

1912, described as the healthiest year since 1886, quite eclipsed the previous year in the brightness of its vital statistics; another weak monsoon resulted in an even further decline in the death-rate from fever, plague abated and there were no epidemics except one of small-pox. The total death-rate of 26·6 was the lowest for many years and was accompanied by the very high birth-rate of 45·3, due probably to the effect of three consecutive healthy years on the fertility of the population.

1913 started with a legacy from the previous year in the shape of small-pox, and this disease continued till the middle of the year causing a greater mortality than it had done for seventeen years previously; in February it accounted for 8,551 deaths, the highest number ever recorded from it in a single month. An early and weak monsoon produced conditions unfavourable to the spread of plague which showed a mildness unknown for many years; the conditions were also unfavourable to fever, and though fevers accounted for more deaths than in the two previous years they could not be termed severe. The death-rate rose to 30·2, the birth-rate just exceeded that of 1912 being 45·4 which was the highest recorded in the province since 1900.

1914 proved to be yet another healthy year; the continued sequence of these had a cumulative effect on the birth-rate in each year and in this year it rose to 46·3, the highest for any year in the decade; this rate had been exceeded only once since 1878, namely in 1899. This year marked the end of a series of years in which the fertility of the people gradually recovered after the prejudicial effect of the great malaria epidemic of 1908. In this year the mortality from both fevers and plague increased, and though neither of these were heavy they showed an appreciable effect on the total death-rate which rose to 32·0.

1915 was a bad year in comparison with those preceding it; heavy rain in March and April delayed the hot weather and produced conditions favourable to the flea, the chief disseminator of plague, and a severe epidemic of this disease resulted; in respect of other diseases the year was a healthy one. The total death-rate rose, entirely on account of plague, to 36·3 and at the same time the birth-rate dropped to 43·6.

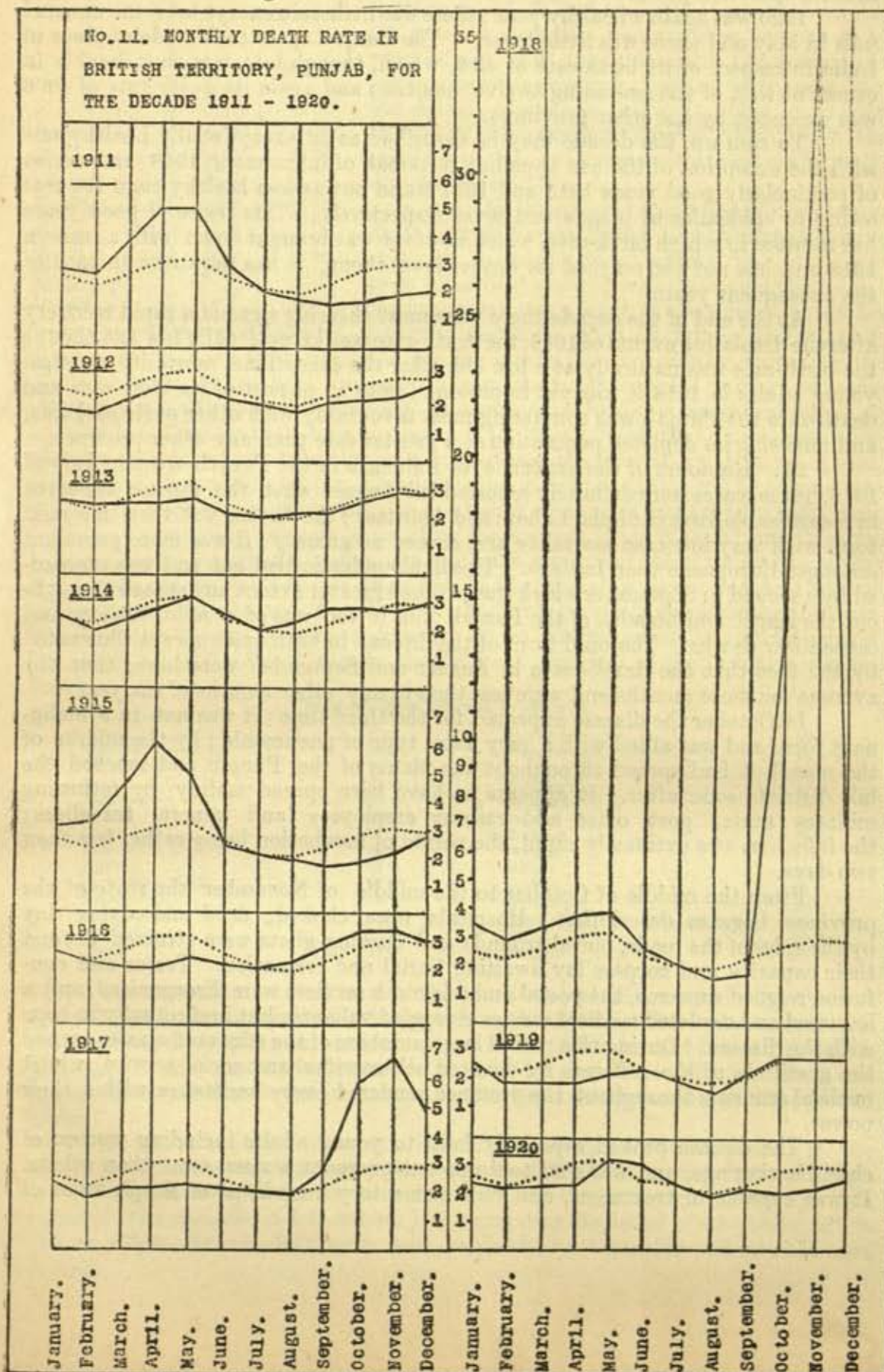
In 1916 a heavy and prolonged monsoon caused an increase in malaria, and more than half the deaths of the year were caused by fevers. In other respects however the year was a bright one; plague was less than it had ever been in the Punjab since it first made its appearance in the province, in fact in July the province was declared to be free of plague for the first time for twenty years. The total death-rate dropped to 30·7 and the birth-rate rose to 45·6 being the highest recorded in any province in India.

In 1917 heavy rainfall in April and May followed by a monsoon which gave much rain from June right on into October, produced conditions in which an epidemic of fever was inevitable; from September onwards malaria was rife and the epidemic was the worst since 1908. Plague on the other hand was very light and the year was the lightest small-pox year on record. The birth-rate reached practically the same figure as in the previous year, but the death-rate rose owing to the fever epidemic to 37·9.

The first nine months of 1918 shewed little indication of the dreadful visitation of disease and death which swept the province in the closing months of the year. Plague was severe in March and April, but otherwise all diseases were less active than usual; it is true that two epidemics of influenza appeared in August and September, the first in Lahore, Simla and Amritsar, and the second universally spread over the province from Gurgaon to Attock; but the influenza was of a mild form and caused inconvenience but no alarm, in fact the death-rates in

these two months were the lowest during the year. But in October influenza of a most malignant type spread over the whole countryside, and the death-rate for the month leapt up to 13·9 per *mille* against a normal average of 2·8; in the next month it increased to the staggering figure of 34·2 and in December declined to 7·0 against a normal average of 2·9.

The next paragraph deals with this outbreak of malignant influenza and in this review of the years of the decade suffice it to say that the death-rate for the year rose to 81·0 whilst the birth-rate dropped down to 39·6; population which, according to vital statistics had been increasing rapidly and steadily throughout the decade, now fell within the short space of three months to very little more than it had been at the end of 1913 five years previously. Though the outbreak lasted but three months, the death-rate for the year rose to the highest figure on record, and that for November to a figure incomparably higher than had ever been recorded before in a single month.



1919 proved to be a very healthy year; small epidemics of cholera and small-pox formed unpleasant features but did not prevent the death-rate from dropping to the lowest on record since 1912. A very short-lived monsoon resulted in little fever, and plague was light. The low death-rate was mainly the result of the absence of fever and plague, but it is a matter of speculation how far that absence was due to the weeding out of the weaklings by the awful mortality of the previous year.

There was no recrudescence of the influenza though a few cases were reported and caused anxiety to the medical authorities, but the disease left its mark upon the year in the shape of an exceptionally low birth-rate. It is noteworthy however that the low birth-rate of 40·3 returned in the Punjab was yet the highest returned by any province in India; and that the death-rate of 28·3 was exceeded by eight out of the other nine large provinces; which two facts illustrate the marvellous recuperative powers of the population.

1920 was again a healthy year; there was little rain except for some unusual falls in May and there was little fever. The Punjab again took pride of place in India in respect of its birth-rate of 42·9, which, though low, was considerably in excess of that of the preceding twelve months; and again its death-rate of 28·6 was exceeded by six other provinces.

To sum up, the decade may be described as an exceptionally healthy one with the exception of the one appalling outbreak of influenza in 1918; in a series of particularly good years 1915 and 1917 stand out as less healthy than the rest owing to epidemics of plague and fever respectively. This series of good years has resulted in a high birth-rate, which however was brought down with a rush in 1918 and has not yet reached its former level though it has improved in each of the subsequent years.

At the end of the decade there were most cheering signs of a rapid recovery after the desolating events of 1918; the death-rate was exceptionally low and though the birth-rate was naturally at a low ebb after the exceptional mortality amongst young adults in 1918 it was yet improving; both in respect of its birth-rate and death-rate the Punjab was comparing most favourably with other parts of India, and renewing its depleted population at a greater rate than any other province.

27. Rumours of the existence of influenza in the Punjab arose in July of 1918, but no cases were definitely reported till August when the disease appeared in recognisable form in Simla, Lahore and Amritsar; the disease was then in a mild form with very low case mortality and caused no anxiety; it was more prevalent amongst Europeans than Indians. This light epidemic died out and was succeeded by a second in September which was of much greater extent and spread throughout the length and breadth of the Punjab; but it too was of a mild variety and caused few deaths. The mild form of the disease in both epidemics is illustrated by the fact that the death-rates in August and September were lower than the average for those months and were less than in any other months of the year.

In October the disease appeared for the third time; it was now in a malignant form and was allied with a very fatal type of pneumonia; by the middle of the month it had spread throughout the plains of the Punjab and reached the hill districts soon after. It appears to have been spread mainly by returning military units, post office and railway employees and general travellers; the infection was extremely rapid, the period of incubation being rather less than two days.

From the middle of October to the middle of November the state of the province beggars description. Hospitals were choked, dead and dying lay by the sides of the roads, burial grounds and burning ghats were strained beyond their capacity and corpses lay awaiting burial and cremation. Terror and confusion reigned supreme, the postal and telegraph services were disorganised, and a harassed and depleted medical service struggled valiantly but ineffectually to cope with the disease. During this period large numbers of the educated classes earned the gratitude of the sufferers by devoted self-sacrifice and social service, whilst medical students throughout the province rendered every assistance within their power.

The disease proved especially fatal to young adults including women of child-bearing age, and was said to single out pregnant women more than others. It was capable of treatment, and even elementary knowledge of simple rules of

health would have rendered it far less disastrous ; as far as can be ascertained the case mortality was rather under five per cent. amongst Europeans, about six per cent. among Indians of the higher classes who were able to obtain medical attention, and anything over fifty per cent. amongst the Indians of the countryside who had no knowledge of the treatment to be adopted and could not obtain medical aid. In towns though the medical staff could not attend all cases, they were able to do a great deal more than in rural tracts by the publication of advice as to simple precautions and expedients, with the result that the mortality in urban areas was only 36 per *mille* as against 51 per *mille* in rural areas.

During the first five years of age males were more subject to attack than

Age.	Death-rate per mille.	
	Males.	Females.
Under 1 ..	30.36	27.47
1—5 ..	37.05	36.82
5—10 ..	25.22	29.53
10—15 ..	28.42	40.91
15—20 ..	43.50	59.97
20—30 ..	47.46	59.10
30—40 ..	50.22	63.01
40—50 ..	52.72	60.30
50—60 ..	66.68	80.16
60 and over ..	77.00	92.74
All ages ..	45.71	54.78

females, but above this age the mortality amongst females was much in excess of that amongst males ; the greatest mortality was amongst persons of 15 years of age and upwards each succeeding age group after this showing a greater death-rate from the disease than that below it. This is clearly shown by the marginal figures which show the death-rate for each group amongst both males and females.

It must be noted that no separate returns of deaths by influenza were prepared at reporting stations ; in its various phases the malignant type resembled sometimes pneumonic plague and sometimes relapsing fever ; it was almost invariably returned under the head of fevers, and separate

figures for it have been compiled by the medical authorities by deducting the normal number of deaths in each month from the total recorded during the epidemic ; this method was no doubt rough and was more likely to result in minimising the number of deaths than in exaggerating it for it is probable that during the epidemic the mortality from other fevers was less than the normal for the time of year. It is, however, not from misclassification so much as from failure of the registration system that we may expect errors to exist in the returns prepared for influenza ; with the countryside being devastated by the scourge it must have been impossible for village *chaukidars* to give in accurate reports of the number of deaths ; it is extremely probable that a great deal of the mortality never found its way on to the death registers, and that the vital statistics grossly underestimate the number of deaths caused by the epidemic. As far as the statistics can be trusted, the incidence of the death rate in the different districts of the province is given below—

Death-rate from influenza by districts.

Gurgaon	123.1	Amritsar	42.2
Rohtak	96.2	Muzaffargarh ..	41.6
Ludhiana	77.4	Lyalpur	41.2
Hissar	67.2	Mianwali	41.1
Montgomery ..	65.4	Jullundur	40.3
Karnal	60.8	Gujrat	39.8
Ferozepore	57.5	Shahpur	36.5
Lahore	56.0	Jhelum	35.1
Multan	53.9	Attock	32.0
Dera Ghazi Khan ..	53.5	Sialkot	29.3
Gujranwala	46.4	Hoshiarpur	26.0
Gurdaspur	45.7	Rawalpindi	25.9
Ambala	44.9	Simla	23.9
Jhang	44.5	Kangra	22.9

The mortality was heaviest in the south-east of the province, but there is some doubt as to the figures for Gurgaon as in that district there was an epidemic of relapsing fever going on concurrently with the influenza and it was impossible to separate the figures for the two ; the hill districts were affected least, and it may be noted that it was in these that the epidemic appeared and disappeared latest.

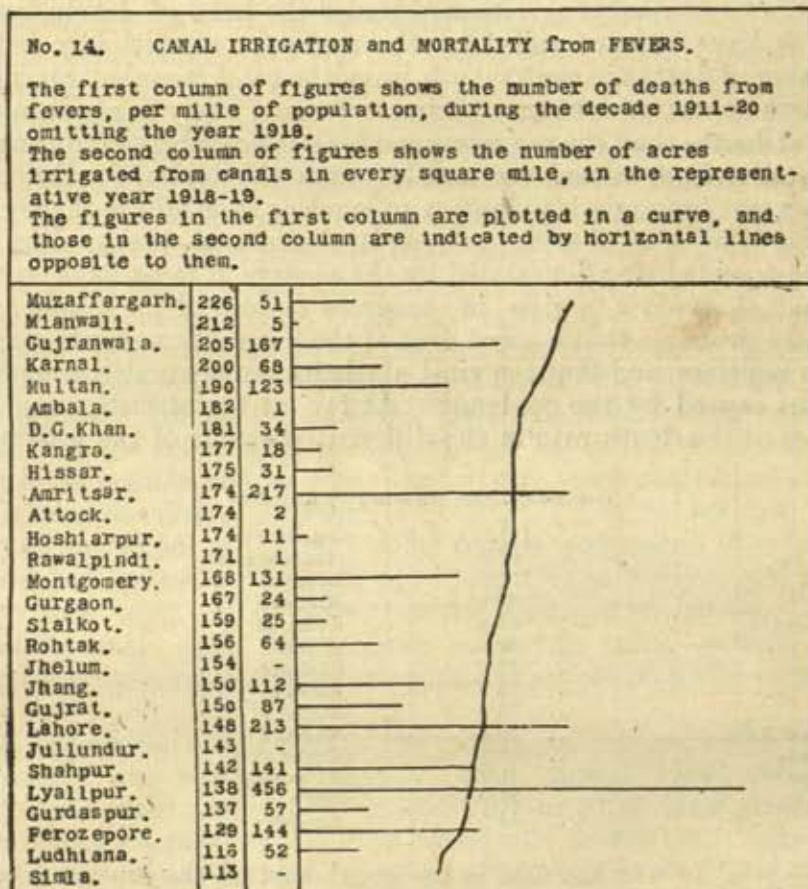
By the end of November the influenza was rapidly disappearing in the plains, but it was nearly a month later before the hill districts were free. Though the epidemic died out as quickly as it appeared, and did not recur in the last two years of the decade, it left behind it a population depleted of its young adults and its effect on the birth-rate will probably be traceable well into the next decade.

The diagrams which illustrate the preceding paragraph show far more clearly the effect of the epidemic than any description can do; note for instance the enormous rise in the death-rate of 1918 and the sudden drop in population in the midst of a period of continuous and rapid increase as shown by diagrams 9 and 10; and, more striking than all, note the course of the death-rate by months over the whole decade as shown in diagram number 11.

Connection
between
canal irriga-
tion and
mortality
from fever.

28. It has often been said that the spread of canal irrigation is accompanied by a deterioration in the health of the people, due to the conditions of canal-irrigated tracts being favourable for the production of malaria. In paragraph 62 of the 1911 Census Report this drawback of canal irrigation was made the subject of comment, and a diagram was inserted to show the connection between it and fever mortality; in examining that diagram I have failed to see that it supports the theory that it is said to illustrate.

The theory is an important one and I have gone into the available statistics in great detail, but can find nothing in support of it; it is however so widely accepted, that I insert a diagram illustrating one of the many ways in which I have attempted to test it. The basis for the fever mortality figures in this diagram are those for rural tracts only, and by omitting the figures for 1918 from the totals of the decade I have eliminated the influenza epidemic, which spread without any relation to irrigation; separate figures for malaria are not available but it constitutes the principal disease amongst those tabulated as fevers. For irrigation figures I have chosen those given in the Season and Crop Report for 1918-19 as they appear to be representative for the decade as a whole.



The diagram shows at a glance that there is no obvious connection between canal irrigation and fever; six widely irrigated districts have a very low fever death-rate, the most widely irrigated of all is exceptionally free from fever. Only two widely irrigated districts have high fever mortality, whilst two more have a mortality close to that for the province as a whole. Mianwali and Ambala, with practically no canal irrigation, suffer severely from fever; Lahore, Shahpur, Lyallpur and Ferozepore with widespread canal systems are remarkably free.

Moreover in those irrigated districts which do suffer severely from fever there are special causes for its prevalence, which, though they arise from canal irrigation, are not necessary concomitants of it; these districts are, Gujranwala, Karnal, Multan and Amritsar.

In Gujranwala, Karnal and Amritsar the presence of water-logging has long been recognised as inimical to health and its eradication has been the subject of much thought and endeavour; in Multan, surrounded by rivers, there is a very large area of irrigation by inundation, which leaves water lying on the surface far longer than irrigation from perennial canals. If these four districts were omitted from the diagram, the majority of irrigated districts would be left congregated at the bottom of it, almost indicating that canal irrigation is beneficial in combating fever; but I certainly do not put this forward as a theory and I limit my conclusions to the negative assertion that statistics show no connection between fever and canal irrigation except when accompanied by water-logging.

The introduction of canals may lead to an increase of fever, but does not bring an increase sufficient to render the tract more liable to fever than tracts where canals are unnecessary.

29. The following statement in which sown and matured areas are shown as percentages of the average sown and matured areas for the decade and failed areas as percentages of the sown areas, gives a rough idea of the nature of each harvest and the result on the total produce for each year of the decade.

This statement together with diagrams numbers 7 and 8 which illustrate

Year.	Kharif.		Rabi.		Total.
	Sown.	Failed.	Sown.	Failed.	Matured.
1911-12	69	31	111	14	93
1912-13	106	24	94	13	99
1913-14	111	24	90	10	99
1914-15	112	18	115	7	122
1915-16	81	27	100	24	84
1916-17	118	10	111	16	110
1917-18	111	19	122	11	123
1918-19	78	41	79	10	74
1919-20	110	17	101	10	110
1920-21	104	36	78	25	75

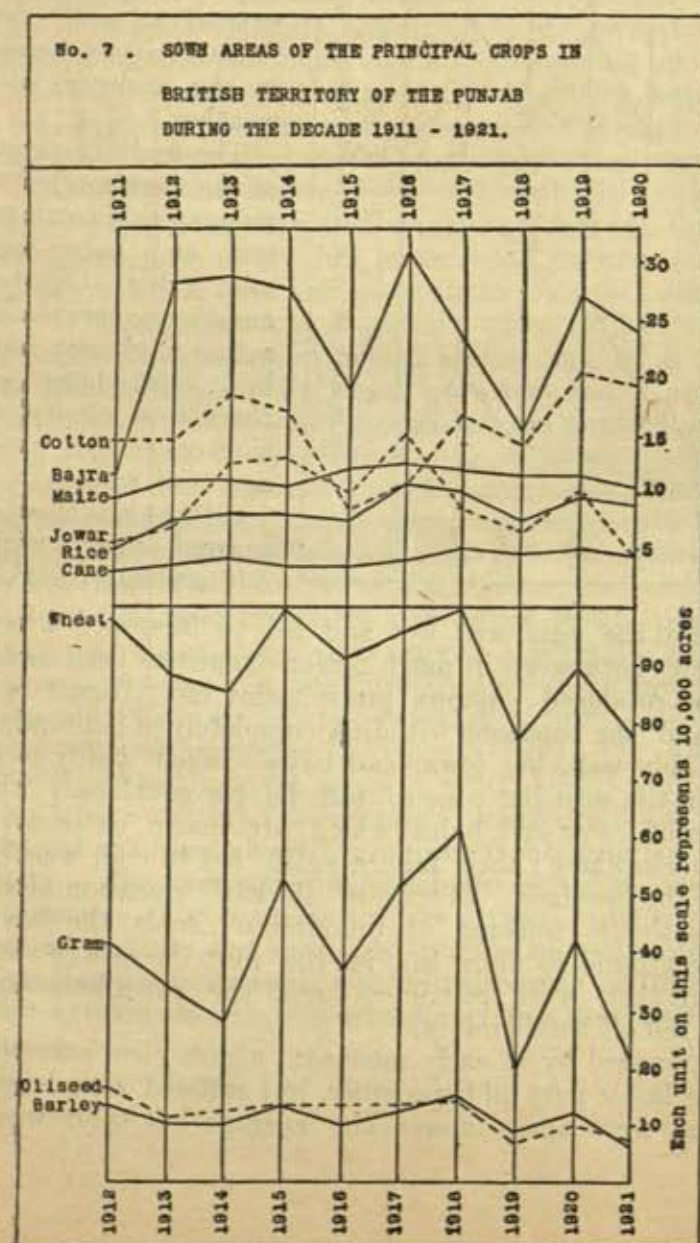
this paragraph should be referred to as the note on each of the years of the decade is read and will then be found to reflect most of the characteristics of those years. The scales of the two diagrams should be carefully noted, otherwise they will give a wrong idea of the relative

importance of spring and autumn crops; for in order to show the variations in the latter, they have had to be shown on a much larger scale than the spring crops.

The decade opened disastrously; there were no early rains in 1911 and kharif sowings were very much restricted in consequence and covered a smaller area than in any other year of the ten; this was in one way fortunate for an intense drought which lasted from the middle of June till the latter end of August caused very heavy failure.

The canals stood the strain upon them very well, but irrigation on their lower reaches was scanty; and the water in the rivers was so low that many inundation canals failed to function at all; in freely providing water for fodder crops the Government canals did good work and saved the lives of thousands of cattle, for fodder scarcity was acute.

Most unusually heavy falls of rains occurred on October 26th and continued for some four weeks, entirely changing the agricultural outlook and enabling the people to attempt to recoup



Agricultural
Conditions of
the Decade.

their losses by sowing spring crops on a larger area than usual. A wet January raised hopes of a record spring harvest, but extreme dryness in the next two months dashed these hopes; showers in April saved the wilting crops and the resulting harvest was well above normal.

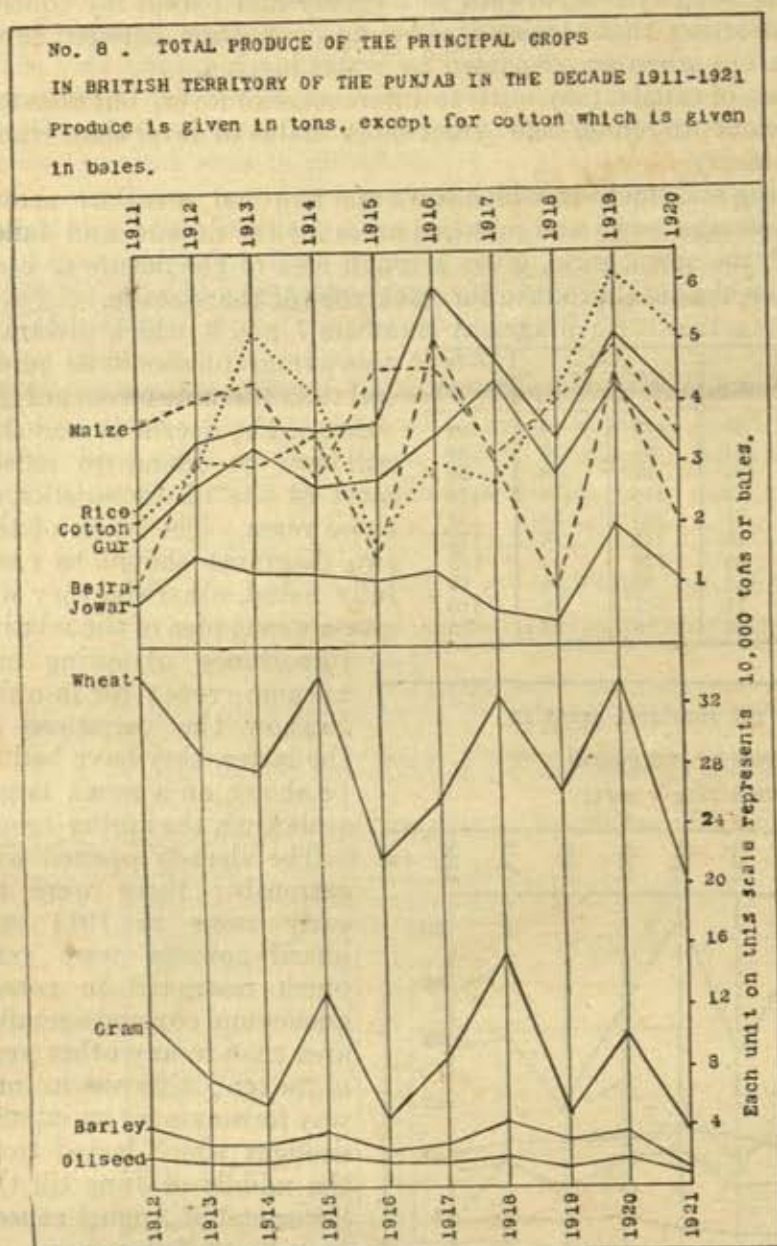
The result of the miserable kharif and good rabi was a total of matured crops for the year only 7 per cent. below average.

1912-13. A wet April assisted the sowing of cane and cotton; a weak and

fitful monsoon which arrived rather late and ceased earlier than usual, was not favourable to kharif crops, but nevertheless the sown area was above average. Irrigated cotton did particularly well, as it usually does in years of little rain, and the season also proved favourable for cane; other kharif crops though showing a marked improvement over the previous year were not good; failure amongst bajra and jowar was extensive and led to a scarcity of fodder in the ensuing cold weather.

The early cessation of the monsoon led to reduced rabi sowings, and an exceptionally dry October and November created rather a gloomy outlook, but later on there were plenty of showers and an average crop resulted.

1913-14 was another normal year without specially marked



characteristics; the early part of the year was wet and led to increased kharif sowings, cotton and jowar were both sown in much larger quantities than usual. The early part of the monsoon produced copious precipitation but August was an exceptionally dry month and the monsoon withdrew completely in September. Cotton and cane did remarkably well, but jowar and bajra failed badly; the harvest was in general good in the west but poor to bad in the south-east; this accounts for the low outturn of jowar and bajra which are more extensively grown in the south-east than elsewhere; their failure again led to cold weather fodder scarcity in this part of the province. In spite of the early cessation of the monsoon, which interfered with the working of inundation canals, the heavy rains before August left the ground so moist that in the west the rabi sowings were in excess; but elsewhere they were restricted and the sown areas and produce of the spring staples fell off considerably.

The year 1914-15 was marked by an early monsoon which gave excessive rain in July and again in the latter part of September, but suffered a prolonged break in August. Sown areas were again above the average but there was a

decline in cane and cotton as the ground was dry at the time these two crops had to be put down, whilst the low price of cotton in the previous year also tended to prevent wide sowings. The heavy rain in July did much damage to maize, the out-turn of which was poor; the south-east part of the province suffered most from the August break and once again the jowar crop was a bad one; bajra which was more advanced at the time of the break did not suffer and did better than in the previous year. On the whole the kharif crop was more successful than in the preceding year, but maize, cotton and sugar were produced in much smaller quantities.

Early winter rains combined with the moisture in the soil from the down-pours of September encouraged wide rabi sowings; more rain than usual in February and March were favourable to the crops, and, except for rather unsettled weather at harvest time, the season was particularly good and resulted in the largest sown and matured areas ever recorded; a noticeable feature of the season was the enormous rise in the production of gram, this due to the fact that extension of sowings are almost always in unirrigated lands as the cultivation of irrigated lands is not subject to much fluctuation.

Two fair years and a good one had placed the farming community in a strong position when 1915-16 opened, and it was fortunate that this was so for it turned out to be a trying year with two bad harvests.

The country was dry at the time of kharif sowings and very small areas were brought under cultivation in unirrigated tracts; a scanty and ill-distributed monsoon, which was 41 per cent. in defect in the aggregate, caused widespread failure amongst all crops; the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan tracts however escaped the general misfortune; all crops except maize showed a great falling off in sowings, and all except rice, maize and sugar fared badly and produced little, the three exceptions being crops which are most widely grown in the two tracts which escaped the general failure of the monsoon. Cotton sowings were restricted even more than others, the continued low price caused by war conditions prejudicing this crop.

A thoroughly bad kharif did not destroy the optimism of the farmers, and, in spite of the bad monsoon, two periods of rain in September enabled them to sow rabi crops almost up to the normal extent. The sub-soil water was low, rivers were low and canals were running under difficulties; all depended on the winter rain and this proved to be very scanty with the result that failure was very heavy, practically one-quarter of the sown area failing to mature at all whilst the outturns on the matured areas were unusually poor.

The year was a trying one, but the peasantry stood it well thanks to their prosperous condition when it opened; in the south-east, which had failed to participate to the full in the good fortune of the previous three years, the pinch was felt most and some slight distress made itself felt.

Conditions looked gloomy when 1916-17 opened, but some rain in June improved matters and helped cotton and cane sowing. The monsoon started in the latter half of July and gave very heavy precipitation throughout August; it slackened off again in September and finished up by giving very heavy rain in the beginning of October; it was very much more heavy and prolonged than usual. Kharif sowings leapt up, maize which had been widely sown the previous year showing less increase than others, and cotton also did not share to the full in the extension. The heavy rains proved beneficial to the kharif crops, but were rather too heavy for jowar whilst the cotton crop was a very variable one; in the result excellent yields were given by all crops except jowar, and all except this and maize and cotton showed a very much greater production than in the previous year; this undoubtedly proved the best autumn cropping season in the decade. The heavy monsoon left conditions excellent for the rabi sowings, which did not fall far short of the records of 1914-15; all rabi crops shared in the widely extended sowings, particularly gram; yields were good, but that of wheat was moderate and the total produce of this crop did not show so much increase as might have been hoped from the extension in sowing.

The year which followed, 1917-18, was a curious one full of contradictory features. The early spring was dry but rains in April and May led to an extension of cotton and cane sowings; the monsoon started on the 2nd June and was continually active till it withdrew on the 25th September; its early start, and its extreme violence caused floods and prevented kharif sowings, and the area

under all crops except cane and cotton fell considerably. The season was one of such continuous rain that all crops except cane suffered more or less severely, and the produce of all except this one crop fell.

The continuous rain gave no opportunity for careful tillage before the rabi sowings, but the moisture in the ground was so excessive that a large area of very hastily prepared land was sown and the total area under crops was far in excess of that in any other year in the decade; a dry winter did no harm and the amount of failure was small, hence the matured area for the crop was very far above normal—so much so that in spite of the poor kharif the cropped area of the year was a record beating even that of 1914-15. Yields however were not good, due partly to the fact that the heavy monsoon and its accompaniment of a severe epidemic of malaria prevented careful preparation of the ground and also the usual attention which is paid to the growing crops. As regards total produce the year was most disappointing; all kharif crops except cane showed a marked decline, and though the produce of rabi crops was far above normal only those of gram and barley exceeded the figures registered in 1915 and again in 1920, in both of which years the matured area was less than in this year. On the whole the year was good but disappointing, huge areas of matured crops producing yields of very moderate amount.

1918-19, the black year for India owing to the wave of disease which swept the country at the end of 1918, was also a black year agriculturally for the Punjab. Light rains in March and April assisted the sowing of cane and cotton, but the areas did not reach those of the previous year. The monsoon gave no rain except fitful showers in June and was much in defect throughout July; it improved during the first half of August and then gradually withdrew completely ceasing at the beginning of September, and altogether it only gave half the normal rainfall. As a result of the drought kharif sowings were very much restricted and the sown crops suffered badly, the produce of all crops except cotton fell off very markedly, that of bajra being particularly low. October and November were hot and dry, rivers were low, inundation canals started running late and left off early, and even the perennial canals carried much less than the usual supply; conditions were thus most unfavourable for rabi sowings and the influenza epidemic still further restricted them so that the sown area dropped to only 79 per cent. of its average for the decade, but as the major portion of this area was irrigated there was not a great deal of failure except in the south-east of the province.

Both harvests were very poor, the kharif approximating to the wretched one of 1911 whilst the rabi was the worst, except for that of 1921, in the whole decade; the matured area for both harvests together was the lowest recorded during the decade. The only crops which did not do badly were cane, cotton and maize, most of which were either irrigated or grown in the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan tracts which were not quite so rainless as the rest of the province.

By the end of the year the agricultural community in the Ambala Division and in the Dera Ghazi Khan District were reported to be suffering from the adverse conditions; cattle had suffered throughout the province; war conditions and a closure of goods traffic owing to railway strikes still further affected the situation and there were few breaks in the general gloomy outlook. Prices were high owing to the reduced cropping and an increased demand for export, but there was insufficient surplus grain for this to benefit the smaller proprietors.

In 1919-20 the monsoon gave heavy rain for two months commencing in the middle of July, and there was showery weather both before and after it. October and November were unfortunately dry and restricted the rabi sowings, but all sown areas of both seasons showed large increases over the preceding year though they were not abnormally high; failure was lighter than usual and the yields were very much better.

Excessive heat in the early summer melted the snows rapidly and the monsoon, though short, was heavy; the rivers therefore ran at a high level and the inundation canals had full supplies.

The figures for area indicate a good year not far above normal, but reference to diagram number 8 shows that the ultimate produce of both harvests was exceptionally good; probably this was the best year of the decennium though

the figures for area disguise the fact and point to 1914-15, 1916-17 and 1917-18 being better.

1920-21 marked a return to the agricultural conditions of 1918-19, rain was lacking throughout the year and canals suffered from the lowness of the rivers. The monsoon set in late in June but was very weak except in the south-east and in the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan tracts; throughout the next three months it was greatly in defect and it was followed by a rainless autumn.

The kharif sowings were not restricted as much as might have been expected, but failure was very heavy; the rabi sowings were the lowest recorded for over ten years and the small area sown had a higher percentage of failure than in any other year. The rabi crop was the poorest recorded for many years and the kharif was comparable with those of the bad years 1911, 1915 and 1918.

The year was one of mild distress; resort had to be made to suspensions and remissions of revenue and to the granting of concession carriage rates for fodder; famine test works were opened in Hissar, and, though they proved to be unnecessary, this fact marks a nearness to famine conditions which had long been unknown in the Punjab.

The decade since the last census thus consisted of four good years, three moderate ones and three bad ones; but it is useless to attempt to compare cropping and produce returns with those of former decades as cultivation in the Punjab has not yet attained a state of equilibrium and its constant extension renders the comparison of the results of years separated by any considerable period useless as a test of the conditions of such years.

The decade has been free from famine, and straitened conditions have only been experienced in the south-east which did not share equally with the rest of the province in the good years.

The diagrams attached to this paragraph do not indicate that the fluctuations in cropping are making any progressive change, all can be traced to the nature of the seasons and to temporary price conditions; no crops except cotton appear to be gaining at the expense of others, and even with cotton this tendency may be due to the fact that prices were low at the beginning of the decade and improved rapidly towards the end rather than to any permanent disposition to sow it more extensively.

30. The figures for the year 1920-21, when compared with those for 1910

Extension of Cultivation.

Year	Areas in square miles.					Gross cultivated area. (Sown area).
	Irrigated from state canals.	Irrigated from private canals.	Irrigated from wells.	Irrigated from other sources.	Total area irrigated.	
1900 ..	6,631	1,287	6,492	240	14,650	43,587
1910 ..	9,753	802	4,665	316	15,536	46,325
1911-12 ..	10,877	648	5,344	243	17,112	41,107
1912-13 ..	10,978	774	5,628	279	17,659	42,984
1913-14 ..	11,029	745	5,877	270	17,921	42,701
1914-15 ..	11,857	827	5,020	250	17,954	49,556
1915-16 ..	11,632	754	5,633	226	18,245	40,475
1916-17 ..	12,612	814	5,364	265	19,055	49,538
1917-18 ..	12,003	802	4,611	262	17,678	51,356
1918-19 ..	11,767	609	5,982	194	18,552	34,146
1919-20 ..	13,601	765	5,525	310	20,201	45,487
1920-21 ..	13,274	701	6,056	211	20,242	38,377
Decade ..	11,963	744	5,504	251	18,462	44,573

given in paragraph 22, show a decline of 17 per cent. in cultivated area associated with an increase of 30 per cent. in irrigated area, but examination of the figures for intermediate years shows that this comparison does not give a true indication of the changes which have occurred. The actual figures for each year of the decade, together with those which have already been given for 1900 and 1910, are shown in the inset table; they show that the comparison of figures recorded at ten year intervals is not a satisfactory gauge of progress; fluctuations from year to year totally eclipse progressive changes.

It is at once evident that years of favourable rainfall when the sown area is most extended are also years in which irrigation, and particularly that from wells, is restricted; and that well-irrigation is most widespread in dry years when the sown area is smallest; the years 1917-18, 1918-19 and 1920-21 indicate this very clearly. 1900 was a dry year and 1910 was one of good rainfall; the comparison of figures for those years tends to magnify the increase in cultivation and decrease in well-irrigation; this consideration supports the

assertion made in paragraph 22 that by the end of the decade 1901-11 cultivation was nearing its limit of extension rather than that labour was scarce.

If we examine the general trend of the figures throughout the last decade, rather than the figures for the first and last years, it is evident that irrigation from state canals has actually increased by 22 per cent. in the last ten years, that the irrigation from private canals and from wells has remained practically unchanged though varying from season to season, that irrigation from other sources shows a slight regular decrease, and that the total cultivated area does not show any regular extension sufficient to be traceable amidst the fluctuations due to seasonal differences.

During the decade the area irrigated from state canals has permanently increased by about 2,400 square miles without any corresponding increase in the cultivated area of the province; this striking fact is not due to the separation of Delhi with its small area of cultivation which is roughly about 350 square miles and is insufficient to affect the figures.

We have seen that by 1920-21 the three canals opened during the decade were irrigating 2,811 square miles and, as most of the irrigation from the Lower Bari Doab and some of that from the Upper Chenab is of land which was previously uncultivated, it is clear that the cultivated area in settled tracts has, on the whole, declined.

Each decade has shown a rapidly decreasing rate of extension of cultivation outside the areas rendered cultivable by new irrigation; in the last three decades this has been very marked and it is evident that the province has now reached a stage when it can expect no increase in the area under cultivation except by the opening of new canals or the adoption of a different system of agriculture.

Though practicable schemes for still further extending the canal systems of the province are in progress, the problem of conveying available water to available wastes is becoming more and more complicated; the time is already approaching when the whole of the cold weather supply in most of the great rivers will be used for irrigation; storage of the excess waters of the rainy season does not hold out a prospect of providing a means for extending irrigation at a rate bearing comparison with that of the last seventy years; even if all engineering difficulties are overcome the wastes suitable for cultivation under irrigation are not inexhaustible.

Of the three great obstacles to increase in population—war, pestilence and famine—the first was removed directly British Government was established, the last was gradually removed by the growth of communications and of an agricultural surplus, and the second will be reduced as knowledge of even the simplest rules of hygiene spreads amongst the people; all now depends on the maintenance of the agricultural surplus; its existence has depended on the extension of cultivation which in the past has been rendered possible, in cultivable areas, by settled conditions and, in uncultivable areas, by the construction of canals; the first possibility of extension has now been exhausted, the end of the second is in sight; the system of agriculture must be changed so as either to raise more produce from the present cultivated area or to bring under cultivation areas which are at present regarded as uncultivable.

31. There is a very distinct difference between the prices realised by farmers at harvest time and the subsequent prices realised in the larger grain markets; the former reflect the nature of the seasons more, and the demand for export less, than the latter.

The following short account refers to harvest prices:—In 1911-12 the prices of all grains remained high, being assisted by a brisk demand for wheat for export, but that of cotton dropped considerably; in the next year cotton improved whilst wheat went still higher. In 1913-14 cotton and sugar, of which there had been good crops, declined in price; wheat rose slightly and the coarser food grains went up on account of scarcity.

1914-15 was an excellent year for the agricultural community; prices were high except for cotton which suffered owing to exports failing off on account of the war; jowar and bajra fetched high scarcity prices, but, as these are mainly grown for home consumption, this told rather against than for the Punjab peasant proprietor. The next year was one of poor crops and prices rose all

Prices,
Wages and
Agricultural
Debt.

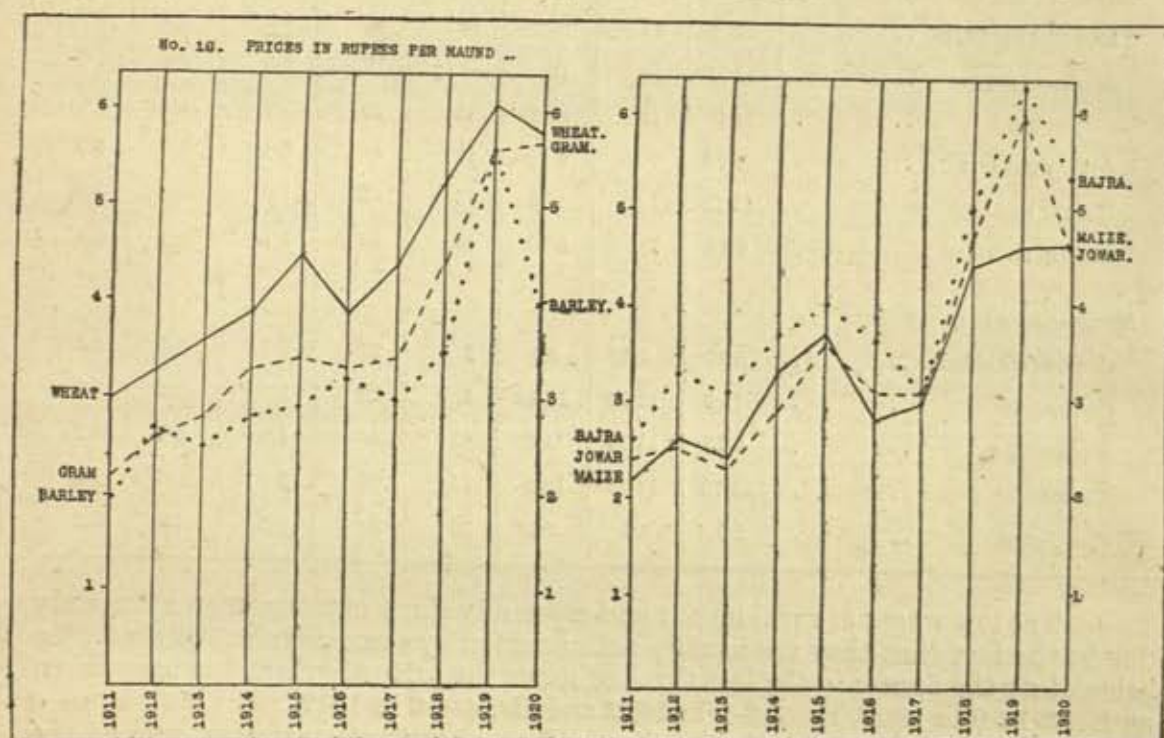
round, that of cotton rose briskly as a demand for export once more asserted itself; in this year complaints about the high wages demanded by agricultural labourers began to be heard and scarcity of labour was, perhaps for the first time, a real handicap to the farmer.

In 1916-17, with the return of good harvests, prices showed a tendency to drop all round, but cotton and wheat were not affected; the year was one which fully restored the position of the people which had been somewhat shaken in the previous year.

A general slight increase in prices occurred in 1917-18 but the outstanding feature of the year was the price of cotton which soared above anything previously known; the next year was marked by high prices caused by poor cropping and an increased demand for export, but there was insufficient surplus grain for this to benefit the smaller proprietors.

In 1919-20 excellent harvests following after a bad year resulted in a general drop in prices, but wages continued to rise rapidly; the bad harvests of 1920-21 forced up prices once more, and they attained the highest general level reached during the decade.

Turning from harvest prices to those obtaining in the principal grain markets of the province which are shown in diagram No. 16, we find a very rapid and practically continuous increase throughout the decade.



The outbreak of war in 1914 caused a sudden rise in prices at the end of that year and this continued the next year and was enhanced by a poor monsoon. In 1916 wheat exports were severely restricted, prices hitherto unknown creating a position of grave anxiety, and a big check ensued; in the following year exports were again restricted but military requirements necessitated a considerable export of wheat and gram and the prices of these two started to rise again. In 1918 and 1919 poor production combined with export for military purposes caused a further rise and in the latter year record prices were reached; in 1920 exports were still under control and good harvests resulted in an abatement of price.

How long the phenomenally high prices reached in the decade will continue after the adjustment of trade following the conclusion of the war it is impossible to foretell, but there is little prospect of prices ever falling to pre-war level and much of the rise must be permanent. The miserable crops harvested in the last year of the decade have since caused the unparalleled position in which India has had to import wheat from Australia and local prices have broken loose from the control afforded by export.

Regular wage censuses have been held in the province in 1909, 1912 and 1917; amongst other statistics available in the reports are the normal daily wages of urban labour in some of the principal cities and the normal daily wages of

rural labour in every district; it is difficult to estimate average wages obtaining in the province from these data but an attempt has been made as follows:—where the normal wages vary between two limits the mean of these has been taken for the unit concerned; in towns this has been multiplied by the number of people in the category concerned and the average worked out accordingly; in rural areas the average of district mean wages has been taken without any attempt to allow for the varying numbers of people concerned in each district. The results are probably of sufficient accuracy to allow comparison of the three sets of wages and have been incorporated in the table reproduced below:—

CLASS OF LABOUR.	DAILY WAGES IN ANNAS.			INCREASE PER CENT.		WAGES EXPRESSED IN MAUNDS OF WHEAT PER MONTH.		
	1909.	1912.	1917.	1909-12.	1912-17.	1909.	1912.	1917.
<i>Urban—</i>								
Iron and hardware ..	12	16	17.5	33	9	6.0	9.4	7.7
Brass and copper ..	16.75	16	18	—4½	12½	8.3	9.4	7.9
Carpenters ..	15.5	18	19.75	16	10	7.7	10.6	8.7
Cotton weavers ..	4.25	6.25	9	47	44	2.1	3.7	4.0
Masons and builders ..	15.25	17.25	19.5	13	13	7.6	10.2	8.6
General unskilled ..	6.25	7	8.75	12	25	3.1	4.1	3.9
<i>Rural—</i>								
General unskilled ..	5.33	5.5	6.7	3	22	2.7	3.2	2.9
Carpenters ..	11.5	12.25	15.33	6	25	5.7	7.2	6.8
Blacksmiths ..	9.75	13.75	14.25	41	4	4.9	8.1	6.3
Masons ..	12.75	14.75	16.5	16	12	6.4	8.7	7.3
Ploughmen ..	2.2	4.1	5.5	86	34	1.1	2.4	2.4

The low wages of rural labour and especially those of ploughmen are mainly due to the fact that they are usually accompanied by some payment in kind. In calculating the figures in the last three columns the price of wheat has been taken as Rs. 3-12-0 in 1909, Rs. 3-3-0 in 1912 and Rs. 4-4-0 in 1917.

Variations in wages always show a drag over those in prices, and as the price of wheat was lower in 1912 than in 1909 and 1917 it is natural to find that wages in that year had a comparatively high purchasing value. Without going into minor variations which the accuracy of the figures does not warrant, the table shows that wages have been increasing rapidly and that, except in the case of one class of urban labour, the increase during the period 1909-17 more than compensated for the rise in prices.

Comparison with the figures given in paragraph 22 shows that urban wages and also the wages of unskilled agricultural labour had rather less purchasing power than in the previous decade. It is unlikely that the immense rise in prices since 1917 has been fully reflected in wages and it may be expected that the report of the wage census to be held in 1922 will show a drop in the purchasing power of all classes of wage.

Up to about 1907 the purchasing power of wages had risen steadily, but since then there appears to have been a slight drop and it may be anticipated that the next enquiry will reveal a distinct drop. Turning back to paragraph 10 it is clear that this involves increased gains to the non-working landowner but does not necessarily lead to greater profit for the employer of urban labour; this being so it is reasonable to expect that in the near future agricultural wages will rise at a greater rate than industrial wages.

It is interesting to examine the effect of a decade of rather unfavourable

Year.	Percentage of cultivated area under mortgage.	Area out of every 10,000 acres of cultivated land which was			Average price of cultivated land per acre.
		Mortgaged.	Redeemed.	Sold.	
1911	11.9	69	88	44	129
1912	12.0	74	91	54	123
1913	11.7	79	96	66	107
1914	11.5	88	102	44	249
1915	11.6	83	87	49	180
1916	11.5	82	76	38	216
1917	11.4	78	67	35	227
1918	10.9	69	69	35	252
1919	10.9	72	90	49	184
1920	10.7	90	120	49	275
Mean	11.4	78	89	46	194

seasons and of rapidly rising prices and wages on the economic position of the farmer; the marginal table indicates that that position has undergone slight but steady improvement, the proportion of land under mortgage has steadily fallen, more land has been freed from mortgage than has been mortgaged, and the price of land has risen considerably.

The fact that the first three columns do not agree is due to the fact that the proportion of the total land which has been cultivated has varied from year to year; all the transactions involved in the table covered uncultivated as well as cultivated land.

32. The beginnings of the co-operative credit movement amongst the people of the Punjab were described in paragraph 55 of the last census report.

Co-operative
Credit Soci-
ties.

In 1911 there were four main types of society, two primary and the other two secondary. The usual primary type		
000's omitted—	Rs.	was an agricultural credit society devoting its
Share capital ..	8.94	energies to advancing money to its members at
Loans from members ..	6.95	favourable rates to enable them to pay off old debts
Loans from non-members ..	4.20	and to survive the temporary strain of unfavour-
Loans from other societies, and		able seasons; of these there were then 1,074
central banks ..	9.26	societies scattered over twenty-three districts.
Loans from Government ..	77	Original members owned shares in the societies
Reserve fund ..	17	
Total ..	30.29	

which they subscribed in instalments over a period of ten years after which the shares were returnable; three-quarters of the profits were divisible amongst members as non-returnable shares and the remaining quarter was indivisible and was to be utilised to form a reserve fund; other sources of working capital were loans and deposits from both members and non-members and from other societies of the same type or from the central banks and unions which will be described below. The available working capital of these 1,074 societies is detailed in the margin and consisted of about 30½ lakhs; of this sum 9½ lakhs were in the form of loans by one society to another and formed part of the working capital of both the loaning and borrowing society, and therefore were counted twice over; it however cannot be called capital of the societies as a whole and omitting this item they worked with a capital of about 21 lakhs of which 16 were owned either directly or indirectly by the members and 5 came from outside sources.

This type of society has retained premier place till the present time; certain modifications have been introduced; for example, during the year 1911 the system of granting Government loans to societies of this type was abandoned as they could exist without this help; in 1916 all members who did not own shares in societies were struck off the rolls, these members having formerly been admitted on a nominal payment but never having been full and useful members of the societies. It was found that with members owning shares of various amounts those who held large shares welcomed high rates of interest for the sake of the profit-sharing thus losing sight of the true co-operative principle, and in 1918 an attempt was made to eliminate the three-quarter divisible share of profits; nearly all the societies formed since then have adopted the principle of indivisible profit and many of the old societies have followed suit.

In 1921 the number of primary societies of this type—"agricultural credit"—was 7,605 scattered over every district of		
000's omitted—	Rs.	the province and including 196,691 members; the
Share capital ..	51.72	working capital was over 216 lakhs and was made
Loans from members ..	14.13	up as shown in the margin; in 10 years the
Loans from non-members ..	14.81	capital has increased from 30½ lakhs to 216
Loans from societies ..	2.07	lakhs; that part of it which is not derived from
Loans from central banks ..	81.28	other societies and central banks has increased
Loans from Government ..	37	from 21 to nearly 133 lakhs and whereas in 1911
Reserve fund ..	51.75	
Total ..	216.13	

000's omitted—

Year.	Loans to members.		Recoveries.	
		Rs.		Rs.
1911	..	22.79		10.38
1912	..	35.19		16.72
1913	..	62.55		29.16
1914	..	71.59		39.83
1915	..	36.04		30.62
1916	..	33.25		25.35
1917	..	31.58		33.41
1918	..	33.04		32.49
1919	..	47.40		38.79
1920	..	67.19		49.36
1921	..	82.89		41.72

only 76 per cent. was owned by members now 89 per cent. is so owned. This marvellous advance in members and resources has been accompanied by a steady increase in useful endeavour; the main object of such societies is still the creation of funds to be lent to their members and the amount of loans lent out and recovered each year is noted in the margin (each year ends on 31st July).

It is the principle of these societies to advance loans only for legitimate objects and to encourage

thrift. The objects for which loans have been borrowed have been tabulated for representative societies from time to time; each time this has been done the results have been somewhat similar and the following figures are typical and represent the averages of 1917 and 1918 in the form of percentages of the total money given out in loans:—payment of old debt and redemption of mortgage 25; purchase of cattle 21; payment of revenue 14; marriage expenses 7; household expenses 7; purchase of seed 6; trade 5; purchase of fodder 2; payment of rent 1; repayment of takavi (Government loans) 1; and miscellaneous 11. In 1915 a very interesting summary of some of the work done revealed that the members owed about 72½ lakhs to the societies but that by reason of their borrowings they had paid off at least 82 lakhs of old debt and mortgage and regained possession of over 8,000 acres of land, whilst they had also accumulated savings of 50 lakhs in the societies' funds. Nor did this alone represent their financial benefit, for, by reason of their greater affluence, they had been paying off many old debts from their private pockets without resorting to loans from the societies, and it is estimated that co-operators are now paying off old debts at the rate of twenty lakhs per annum. Apart from the main object of creating funds from which to provide credit the societies brought into being a corporate feeling which could be directed by the leading members with the result that at various times they have launched out into other branches of work, amongst which may be noted the purchase and distribution of improved implements and of improved seed, the sale on commission of agricultural produce resulting in selection and grading of produce and encouragement to plant good seed; the corporate spirit has also led to a desire for education, funds have been provided for scholarships and for school buildings and dispensaries; the inspecting staff has received training at agricultural colleges which they pass on to the members, members themselves have sent representatives to agricultural courses, and demonstrations of scientific methods of agriculture have been arranged in the villages; it has further led to joint social endeavour in the direction of restricting marriage expenses and other extravagant expenditure, and of submitting disputes to arbitration.

These varied interests have led to the formation of societies which are not

CLASS.	No.	NUMBER OF MEMBERS.	
		Individuals	Societies.
Purchase and sale	.. 171	1,537	1,845
Production and sale	.. 19	597	191
Arbitration	.. 87	10,299	..
Consolidation of holdings	.. 60	1,698	..
Night schools	.. 45	784	..
Silt clearance	.. 3	49	..
Reclamation of Cho waste lands	.. 8	371	..
Thrift and savings	.. 2	37	..
Cattle and sheep breeding	.. 11	204	..
Irrigation	.. 1	16	..
Cattle purchase	.. 2	92	..
Cattle insurance	.. 37	529	..

primarily credit societies and which have not been included in the figures given above; figures for these are given in the margin; they are all societies of agriculturists and have all grown out of the primary form of society of which there were 1,074 in existence in 1911. The objects for which they work are indicated by their titles and they are working for the good of their members in many subsidiary ways. Members of these specialised societies are probably nearly all of them members of credit societies as well, so that we must not add them to the numbers of agricultural co-operators; and taking 196,691 as the number of members of agricultural credit societies and

noting that about 80 per cent. of the societies are amongst Musalmans, we find that one in every 20 persons actively engaged in agriculture and one in every 13 agricultural Musalman workers belong to co-operative credit societies;* and from being a benefit to a few selected progressives in 1911 the movement has become one of general application affecting the whole of the agricultural life of the province.

So far we have dealt only with agricultural credit societies and their present day descendants. The other primary societies existing in 1911 were described as urban, and of them there were eleven, four of which were purely "*credit*" societies, two "*credit combined with produce and sale of stores*" and five "*industrial*" consisting of four weavers' societies and one blacksmiths'. The co-operative movement in non-agricultural circles is necessarily more varied though less extensive than

000's omitted—

Share capital	..	Rs. 3,13
Members' loans and deposits	..	1,78
Non-members' loans and deposits	..	52
Loans from societies	..	48
Loans from central banks	..	1,84
Reserve fund	..	99

8,74

amongst the agricultural classes. These eleven societies marked the beginning of a movement which has led to the formation by the end of July 1921 of 303 societies of which 57 are amongst weavers; they include 116 "*credit*" societies and 180 "*purchase and sale*" societies; their aggregate capital is shown in the margin, and they have 15,371 members.

This form of co-operation has not captured the imagination of the people whom it helps to the same extent as the agricultural credit system; many societies have been formed and have been dissolved owing to lack of interest and the true co-operative spirit; industrial societies have needed much supervision to render them successful; but gradually types suitable to each class are being evolved and the existing societies are the results of a process of survival of the fittest and are doing an immense amount of good work; amongst the credit societies may be mentioned societies amongst employees of the North-Western Railway, the Telegraph Department, the Punjab Civil Secretariat, the Dhariwal Mills, and of various Municipalities and District Boards, but the multiplicity of detail is too great for a full exposition here. This completes a short analysis of the primary societies and we must now turn to the secondary societies which exist to supply capital and to organize the efforts of individual primary societies; these are of four main forms, the Central Banks and Unions; the Supply Stores and Supply Unions; the first two are large credit societies that transact business with the primary credit societies, supplying them with capital in the form of loans and accepting deposits and loans from those which have surplus capital to dispose of; besides supplying their own capital in the cause of co-operation they pool the capital of the primary societies and enable them to help each other in a way they could not do by themselves.

Members of the central banks include both individuals and societies and since 1916 at least half the shares issued have been reserved for societies; on the other hand the union is an association of societies only and has no individual members. The share capital of the central banks is transferable but not returnable and the liability is limited by shares; these banks pay a dividend on shares whilst the profits of a union are indivisible. The rival advantages of the two forms of secondary society are difficult to estimate; the central bank is possibly more efficient in providing loans for it controls outside capital, but on the other hand the desire for dividends may lead to an unduly high rate of interest; the union is not affected by the greed of profit sharers and its supervision is much more efficient. The same difference which exists between central banks and unions differentiates Supply Stores and Supply Unions; the former include individuals amongst their members and the latter do not. The former exist only in towns and have achieved little success, societies which are members of them are leaving them and seeking to join supply unions instead; here again the defect of the supply stores is found in the selfishness of individual members.

These large banks and unions control a large amount of credit and have inspired confidence to such an extent that they are able to obtain large cash credits from the Bank of Bengal and other financial corporations. The progress amongst

* Note.—In Punjab British Territory the number of actual workers whose main employment is agriculture is 3,860,900 and the corresponding figure for Musalmans is 2,092,574.

central banks and unions is exhibited in the following table :—

			CENTRAL BANKS.		UNIONS.		WEAVERS' CENTRAL STORES AND SUPPLY UNIONS.	
			1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.
Number	..	..	31	8	63	1	4	0
Number of members.	individuals	..	2,063	577	0	0	0	0
	societies	..	4,873	0	1,942	63	85	0
000's omitted	Share capital	..	11,50	1,28	1,78	7	3	0
	Loans from individuals	..	52,53	4,24	9,37	90	26	0
	Loans from central banks	..	18,42	6	10,56	11	1,47	0
	Loans from societies	..	8,58		10,32		2	0
	Loans from government	..	35	0	30	0	18	0
	Reserve funds	..	3,92	1	95	0	14	0
	Working capital	..	95,30	5,59	33,28	1,08	2,10	0
Year's profit			2,32	15	27	1	0	0

The co-operative movement at first caused widespread opposition from the money-lending classes but it is now an accepted fact and open opposition is rare ; its existence in many cases has led to a reduction of the money-lenders' rate of interest. The first few years of the last decade were ones of rapid expansion and enthusiasm. The financial crisis which occurred in 1913 following on the closing of the Peoples' Bank in September of that year, followed by the outbreak of war, resulted in widespread contraction of credit ; the co-operative societies suffered considerably but there was no such run to withdraw deposits as in the case of ordinary banks and the Post Office Savings Bank. The period 1914-1917 was however necessarily one of consolidation rather than expansion ; the central banks in order to meet an anticipated withdrawal of deposits were unable to loan all the requirements of the primary societies ; a succession of poor harvests combined with war conditions strained the banks to their utmost, and in some cases members had to resort once more to the village money-lenders. On the whole the societies survived splendidly and the lull in expansion was made an opportunity for cancelling unsuccessful societies and removing undesirable members, so that by 1918 the co-operative movement was once more expanding rapidly with a body of members purged of undesirables. Since then progress has been continuous, and much as the movement has benefited the Punjab in the past this is nothing to what may be hoped for in the future.

Joint Stock Companies.

33. The history of joint stock enterprise during the past decade is of interest in indicating several features of the commercial and financial life of the province. At the time of the last census there was a boom in companies of doubtful character ; ignorance of business methods amongst the promoters, and still more a well-founded belief in the ignorance and credulity of those who would be their creditors and clients, led to the flotation of numerous hopeless ventures. The following statement shows the number and capital of companies in existence on the 31st March each year. It also shows similar details for the new companies registered and for companies which ceased to work in each year :—

YEAR.			NEW COMPANIES REGIS- TERED.				COMPANIES WHICH WERE LIQUIDATED OR OTHER- WISE DISSOLVED.				COMPANIES EXISTING AT THE END OF THE YEAR.			
			No.	Capital 0000's omitted.			No.	Capital 0000's omitted.			No.	Capital 00000's omitted.		
				Nominal.	Subscribed.	Paid up.		Nominal.	Subscribed.	Paid up.		Nominal.	Subscribed.	Paid up.
1910-11	..	..	57	64,7	4,8	1,7	12	28,2	1,6	1,0	149	5,80	2,77	1,86
1911-12	..	..	23	88,7	1,0	3	44	87,5	16,7	4,3	194	6,23	2,91	1,94
1912-13	..	..	21	2,02,6	7,8	1,4	31	1,07,6	49,3	21,0	155	6,36	2,57	1,67
1913-14	..	..	6	39,2	0	0	52	4,03,2	72,1	25,6	146	7,58	2,68	1,62
1914-15	..	..	5	3,4	9	5	16	40,1	17,7	7,6	99	4,43	2,14	1,50
1915-16	..	..	8	1,28,4	55,5	55,2	16	86,7	5,2	2,1	88	4,08	1,99	1,47
1916-17	..	..	7	13,5	1,0	1,0	4	19,5	9,3	7,9	80	4,91	2,68	2,19
1917-18	..	..	0	0	0	0	8	23,7	15,1	14,6	83	5,46	3,08	2,62
1918-19	..	..	9	86,9	12,2	6,2	6	18,1	7,6	7,0	76	5,24	3,63	3,17
1919-20	..	..	23	1,37,9	19,2	4,9	5	10,7	7,2	3,2	79	5,95	3,82	3,25
1920-21	..	..									97	7,59	4,39	3,55

Note.—In 1912-13 eighteen companies were transferred to Delhi and in 1914-15 one company was transferred to Bombay ; in 1913-14 one company was transferred from Delhi and in 1918-19 one company from the North-West Frontier Province.

It will be seen that during the first year of the decade the rush to found new companies continued and in the next two years, in spite of a large number of failures, many new companies were founded; in 1914-15 however a record number of failures was accompanied by practically no new enterprise. The number of companies continued to decline until 1919, since then there has been some increase. The capital invested in these companies has not decreased at the same rate as the number of companies; in fact, since 1916 capital of all classes has shown a steady increase. The reason for this is that companies which have failed were in many cases petty concerns with small nominal capital of which very little was paid up. The companies which have survived throughout the decade have been of a more satisfactory type with a larger capital of which a far larger proportion is paid up. In 1911, of the total nominal capital of 580 lakhs, only 48 per cent. was subscribed and 32 per cent. paid up; but in 1921, of the nominal capital of 759 lakhs, 58 per cent. was subscribed and 47 per cent. paid up. At the time of the last census an objectionable feature of joint stock enterprise was the flotation of a large number of provident societies of a fraudulent type; in 1911-12 no less than 36 societies of this type were floated whilst in the following year 27 came to grief; at the same time banking enterprise of unsound nature was rife, and miscellaneous trading companies with insufficient resources were also being floated in large numbers. In 1913-14 the existence of the unsound banking businesses ended in disaster, 10 banks with paid up capital of 19 lakhs closed their doors, amongst them the Peoples' Bank with a paid up capital of 12½ lakhs; in the following year 19 more banking companies failed and, as a result of the damage to the finance and credit of the community, 22 trading companies also came to an end. These failures were inevitable on account of the unsound nature of the companies concerned, but they were expedited by the stringency caused by war conditions and their numbers were added to on account of the greater regulation of joint stock enterprise following on the passing of the Companies Act of 1913. The effects of the crisis lasted throughout the decade, but by 1916-17 most of the totally unsound companies had vanished and of the 80 companies on the registers 78 were reported to be engaged in active business. In this year the Trust of India, the Associated Hotels and the Banyan Trust were all floated with a large capital of which a large proportion was paid up, and in the following year these firms and the Alliance Bank of Simla, all of which are connected with one large English firm of bankers, increased their capital; the large increase of capital in these two years shown in the statement was entirely due to English enterprise and the paid up capital of Indian firms actually decreased. The next two years, though producing few new companies, were years in which the existing companies were extremely active. The year 1919-20 showed a revival of joint stock enterprise, in that a large number of new companies were formed and capital was increased all round; it should be noted however that the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies stated that though there had been an increase in the number of new companies floated there was little sign of any growth of healthy joint stock

enterprise. The marginal statement shows the nature of the companies existing in 1911 and in 1921. The most important of these are banking and loan societies. During the decade 37 new banks were started and 42 dissolved. No less than 23 were floated in the first three years of the decade whilst 29 failed in the two years 1913-14, 1914-15. Those existing in 1921 are on a much more satisfactory basis than those of 1911; about 45 per cent. of the nominal capital is paid up, whilst of the 42 banks which failed, less than 10 per cent. was paid up. Insurance societies, which numbered 14 in 1911 and are now reduced to 4, included the fraudulent

Nature of company.	No.	CAPITAL 0000's OMITTED.		
		Nominal.	Subscribed.	Paid up.
Banking and Loan ..	{ 1911 29	2,22,0	1,19,4	65,4
	{ 1921 25	5,05,5	2,91,9	2,25,3
Insurance ..	{ 1911 14	71,7	2,3	2,8
	{ 1921 4	30,0	16,7	5,0
Transport ..	{ 1911 1	1,0	1,0	3
	{ 1921 4	9,5	2,6	2,0
Trading and Mann- facturing ..	{ 1911 58	89,6	28,5	21,0
	{ 1921 44	1,07,2	36,8	25,5
Mills and Presses ..	{ 1911 34	1,30,4	82,4	73,2
	{ 1921 9	21,3	16,3	15,2
Mines and Quarries ..	{ 1911 4	28,7	4,4	3,3
	{ 1921 2	3,3	3,1	3,1
Land and Buildings ..	{ 1911 3	8,5	9	3
	{ 1921 2	1,5	2	1
Breweries ..	{ 1911 1	18,0	18,0	18,0
	{ 1921 3	32,9	32,9	32,9
Sugar ..	{ 1911 2	4,5	1,6	1,6
	{ 1921 2	8,0	6,6	4,8
Others ..	{ 1911 3	5,7	4	1
	{ 1921 2	70,0	48,4	45,7

provident societies which have been mentioned above; 38 societies have been floated and 44 dissolved during the decade, whilst others have now been classified under other heads. Of the 44 societies dissolved, 22 existed for less than 12 months and 14 for less than 2 years; they had nominal capital of 71 lakhs of which only 4 lakhs was paid up; the province is well rid of such questionable businesses. The number of trading companies shows a decline from 58 to 44 in the 10 years, but during that period no less than 63 companies were registered while 70 failed, indicating the unhealthy state of joint trading ventures. The decline in joint industrial enterprise is most marked; 34 mills and presses existed in 1911 whilst only 9 remained in 1921; this is partly due to the registering centre of several such companies being transferred to Delhi, but the Punjab returns show 24 such companies which have been wound up; these 24 companies had a nominal capital of 97 lakhs of which 29 were paid up. The existing companies have a nominal capital of 21 lakhs of which 15 are paid up and include many sound and prosperous concerns. To sum up we may say that the past decade has been one of evident disaster for joint stock effort amongst the Punjab population; the wave of optimistic investment and fraudulent flotation in the early years led to a shaking of credit and a disruption of trade from which the province has not yet recovered; joint stock enterprise is therefore a subject of distrust, which prevents it from taking its proper place in financial and industrial expansion. Though the existing companies are mainly on a sound basis many of the largest and soundest of them are not indigenous but owe their capital and management to European firms.

Trade.

34. The main trade of the Punjab and Delhi is carried on by rail and river			
with other parts of India or with foreign countries through the ports of Karachi, Bombay and Calcutta; the weight and value of the imports and exports are registered on the railways and at river posts, the value is in many cases arbitrarily assigned and must not be taken to be more than a rough guide. The total imports during the decade, figures showing the average net import or export of the main articles of trade, and others showing the direction of the main streams of trade are given in the margin; all these figures are in lakhs of rupees. In the previous decade both imports and exports had more than doubled, in this decade imports have increased steadily and have again doubled, but exports have fluctuated and at the end of the decennium only exceeded their initial value by about fifty per cent. Until the end of 1918-19 exports and imports tended to vary together and the balance of trade was first on one side and then on the other, the total trade for the first eight years showing an adverse balance of only 419 lakhs against the Punjab, an insignificant sum well within the margin of error due to			
Year.	Exports.	Imports.	
1911-12 ..	2,763	3,001	
1912-13 ..	3,202	3,176	
1913-14 ..	3,411	3,159	
1914-15 ..	2,758	3,123	
1915-16 ..	3,129	3,363	
1916-17 ..	3,390	3,429	
1917-18 ..	3,864	3,852	
1918-19 ..	5,225	5,058	
1919-20 ..	4,405	5,287	
1920-21 ..	3,946	6,142	
Average net exports.		Average net imports.	
Wheat ..	877	Cotton goods ..	1,059
Raw cotton ..	494	Sugar ..	446
Gram and pulses ..	492	Metals ..	261
Oilseeds ..	112	Coal and coke ..	139
Hides and skins ..	74	Jute ..	136
Wheat flour ..	67	Provisions ..	87
Wool ..	38	Oils ..	85
Jowar and bajra ..	7	Wooden goods ..	78
		Apparel ..	51
		Dyes and tans ..	29
		Spices ..	27
		Drugs ..	25
		Net Total ..	350
MAIN DIRECTIONS OF TRADE.			
To or from	Exports.	Imports.	
United Provinces ..	640	834	
Rajputana ..	254	173	
Bombay ..	135	187	
Sind ..	181	123	
Bengal ..	15	199	
Kashmir ..	21	73	
Ports of—			
Madras ..	25	15	
Bombay ..	461	645	
Karachi ..	1,559	963	
Calcutta ..	181	496	

unregistered trade and to the arbitrary values assigned to registered goods; in the last two years however the balance of trade was against the Punjab to the extent of 882 and 2,196 lakhs.

The registered movements of gold and silver show an annual average net import of 530 lakhs; so that as far as any record exists the unfavourable balance of trade is not met by export of treasure, and indeed it is well known that the province absorbs vast quantities of gold and silver which disappear from circulation and yet are not exported. It seems to follow that during the last two years of the decade the province was living on credit and that unless there is a

great expansion in export there will be a diminishing import in the near future.

The steady increase in imports indicates a steady increase in prosperity and in the general standard of living, they have doubled in ten years and quadrupled in twenty whilst the increase in the number of people for whom they are imported has only been about three per cent. in twenty years.

That exports have failed to keep pace with imports is due to the fact that they consist almost entirely of agricultural produce dependent in amount on the nature of the seasons, combined with the definite governmental control on exports which was instituted during the war in an attempt to check the advance in prices of food. Every single article that has any considerable net export is a direct product of the soil, and the bitterest opponent of Malthusian principles would hesitate to maintain that a trade which doubles itself every ten years can be made up entirely of agricultural produce on the export side. The trade of the Punjab has been rendered possible in the past by the vast extension of cultivation and irrigation; it may be rendered possible for a short time in the future by further extensions and by increased yields due to the spread of more scientific agricultural methods; but the time is rapidly approaching when imports must be replaced by more local manufacture if the standard of living is to continue to rise.

The nature of the principal imports indicate the needs of society in a simple state, and also show at once the main directions in which industrialism should be directed to meet the needs of the province.

In connection with the figures for trade with particular places, it should be noted that the balance of trade with foreign countries through the ports of India is in favour of the province, whilst that with other parts of India is heavily against it. In so far as imports of manufactured goods are concerned, it is more hopeful for the Punjab that the adverse trade balance should be with India than with foreign countries, for it will be easier for it to substitute its own manufactures.

A small volume of trade passes over well defined routes leading to Afghanis-

AFGHANISTAN.			Imports.	Exports.
1911-12	..	..	37	23
1912-13	..	..	67	151
1913-14	..	..	58	71
1914-15	..	..	15	51
1915-16	..	..	27	185
1916-17	..	..	25	85
1917-18	..	..	27	598
1918-19	..	..	32	61
1919-20	..	..	28	110
1920-21	..	..	109	254

CENTRAL ASIA.			Imports.	Exports.
1911-12	..	..	179	121
1912-13	..	..	357	187
1913-14	..	..	1,095	1,737
1914-15	..	..	877	1,497
1915-16	..	..	1,141	1,329
1916-17	..	..	1,022	1,210
1917-18	..	..	1,342	2,969
1918-19	..	..	1,532	3,793
1919-20	..	..	1,091	4,257
1920-21	..	..	2,046	4,400

TIBET.			Imports.	Exports.
1911-12	..	..	248	50
1912-13	..	..	367	48
1913-14	..	..	426	31
1914-15	..	..	318	37
1915-16	..	..	427	32
1916-17	..	..	585	50
1917-18	..	..	579	29
1918-19	..	..	665	18
1919-20	..	..	581	38
1920-21	..	..	660	36

CENTRAL ASIA.			Imports.	Exports.
Raw silk	..	56%	Cotton piece-goods	.. 48%
Charas	..	31%	Manufactured silk	.. 14%
Raw wool	..	8%	Paints and colours	.. 9%
Live animals	..	2%	Hides and leather	.. 8%
			Indigo	.. 7%
			Tea	.. 3%

tan, Central Asia and Tibet; imports and exports are registered at trading posts and the total value of these in thousands of rupees during the last decade is shown in the margin; the total amount is so small that its effect on the resources of the province is negligible, and the nature of the articles included in it indicates the impossibility of any great expansion.

Of the imports from Afghanistan no less than 62 per cent. have been in fruit, vegetables and nuts whilst the only other items of importance have been ghi, hides, and skins, raw wool and drugs; the exports have consisted of 25 per cent. manufactured leather goods, 25 per cent. Indian cotton piece-goods, 18 per cent. English cotton goods, and small quantities of rice and iron.

The registration of trade with Central Asia was only placed on a satisfactory basis in 1913-14 and for the last eight years of the decade the principal merchandise imported and exported

was as shown on the left; the imports of raw silk and of charas are by far the most important and supply a considerable proportion of the quantities available in the provincial markets; amongst exports it is sad to note that less than one-fifteenth of the cotton piece-goods are manufactured in India.

Eighty per cent. of the imports from Tibet consist of raw wool whilst borax accounts for another eight per cent., the only other imports of any size are of live animals and salt; the exports are negligible.

Industrial Development.

35. The following table, which refers to the Punjab and Delhi together

Nature of employment.	Percentage of total.		Increase per cent.
	1911.	1921.	
Exploitation of animals and vegetables ..	60.0	59.9	5.7
Extraction of minerals ..	0.1	0.1	—36.2
Industry ..	20.3	19.5	1.4
Transport ..	2.9	2.0	—27.0
Trade ..	6.5	7.0	13.5
Public Force and Administration	1.7	1.7	5.7
Liberal Arts and Professions ..	2.5	2.2	—8.2
Domestic Service ..	2.1	2.6	30.5
All others ..	3.9	5.0	38.2

and has been compiled from the occupational tables for 1911 and 1921, shows that the number of persons dependent on industry has not increased so fast as the total population and that, in consequence, the proportion of the former to the latter has dropped from 203 to 195 per mille.

As the industrial community is largely composed of village artisans, who follow their hereditary occupations irrespective of the demand for their services, very little weight can be attached to the figures and, though it is

clear that there has been no effective demand for increased industrial labour, it need not be concluded that the industrial life of the provinces has suffered a reverse.

On the other hand the figures for the number of factories and other industrial establishments employing twenty or more people show a considerable advance in the organised industry of the two provinces; in 1911 these numbered 443 and employed 49,324 operatives whilst by 1921 they had increased in number to 538 and were employing 62,424 persons. The persons employed in these establishments mainly fall within the occupational groups "Extraction of minerals" and "Industry" in which there were 1,802,752 actual workers engaged in 1921; hence in these particular occupations there is only one man employed in these establishments to every twenty-nine who either work by themselves or in small groups of less than twenty; the advance in factory production, though considerable, is not such as to have any appreciable effect on the population in general or the industrial community in particular.

Communications.

36. Owing to the war and to financial stringency the decade has been one in which the communications of the province have undergone little extension. Railway requirements in Mesopotamia and other Eastern war areas were supplied almost entirely by the Indian Railways, which depleted their staff, plant and rolling stock and even tore up some of their permanent way in a magnificent effort to meet the necessities of the military authorities.

Economic conditions led to serious strikes on several of the railway systems of the country including the North-Western Railway which had to reduce its services of passenger traffic and entirely discontinue goods bookings for certain periods; a serious shortage of coal, due to strikes in the mining centres and to shortage of rolling stock required to import it into the Punjab caused even more serious interruptions in traffic facilities.

With their attention entirely devoted to supplying military demands and to maintaining their home services with as little interruption as possible, the authorities could not attempt to carry out any but the most urgent construction within the province, with the result that only 487 miles of new branch lines were opened during the decade, whilst in 1917 the Sutlej Valley Railway from Kasur to Lodhran with 208 miles of track was dismantled to provide permanent way material for military lines. The new lines, of which those affording increased

communications in the Ferozepore, Jullundur and Hoshiarpur Districts are the most important, are shown below :—

1. Shorkot Road to Jaranwala	..	..	88	miles opened in	1911.
2. Khanpur to Chachran	..	..	22	"	1911.
3. Jakhal to Hissar	..	..	50	"	1913.
4. a. Lohian to Phillaur via Nakodar	..	..	39	"	1913.
b. Jullundur City to Hoshiarpur	..	..	23	"	1913.
c. Ferozepore Cantonment to Jullundur City via Lohian and Kapurthala	..	..	72	"	1912-14.
d. Nakodar to Jullundur City	..	..	19	"	1914.
e. Jullundur City to Mukerian	..	..	45	"	1915.
f. Phagwara to Rahon via Nawashahr	..	..	26	"	1915.
g. Nawashahr to Jaijon	..	..	19	"	1917.
			243	"	1913-17.
5. Sialkot to Narowal	..	..	38	"	1915-16.
6. Mandra to Bhaun	..	..	46	"	1915-16.

In addition to the construction of these 488 miles of new line, the Railway system was vastly improved by the doubling of the line from Ambala to Lahore and from Lahore to Raewind which was completed during the decade.

Between 1911 and 1920 the mileage of metalled roads rose from 2,619 to 2,937; the whole of the increase was in roads maintained by local authorities and mainly consists of short stretches of road serving local markets and railway stations. Little has been done to extend the system of through road communications, but a great deal of improvement has been effected on the one great road of the province; as a result of the doubling of the railway line from Ambala to Lahore the old railway bridges over the Sutlej and Beas were abandoned and these have been converted into road bridges; a road bridge has been constructed over the Ravi to replace the old bridge of boats, and another over the Chenab at Wazirabad was under construction at the time of the census and has since been opened for traffic; works of less magnitude have overcome the temporary dislocation of road traffic which used to occur as the result of floods in seasonal torrents which cross the road near Ambala and other places; the Grand Trunk Road now runs without a break right through the province and traffic on it suffers no interruption at any time of year.

The length of unmetalled roads has risen from 20,857 to 22,106 miles in the same period.

In spite of the financial stringency there has been much activity on public works not directly connected with communications, and the decade is marked by small beginnings in the introduction of electricity. The Simla Hydro-electric scheme which provides energy to Simla and also pumps water to that station from a distance of thirteen miles was commenced in 1908 and completed in 1914; Lahore has been provided with electric light and energy for fans by the Lahore Electric Supply Company which started distribution of current in 1912; in Mianwali District the construction of the Nammal Dam has provided irrigation to 18,000 acres of cultivable land and has marked a new development in the irrigation system of the province; in Lyallpur an experiment in agricultural economics has been initiated by the construction of a grain elevator on American lines; in Lahore much progress has been made in the extension and construction of public buildings including hospitals and a veterinary college, and a step forward in the system of treatment of criminals has been marked by the conversion of the old district jail into a Borstal Institution where youthful offenders are afforded a chance of reclamation.

Section V.—The Movement of the Population, 1911-21.

37. The census showed an increase of 1,309,693 and 74,741 persons in the Punjab and Delhi respectively, being increments of 5.5 and 18.8 per cent. on their populations in 1911.

Total variations in the Punjab and Delhi.

Taking the two provinces together the numbers of immigrants and emigrants have increased by 52,713 and 1,332 respectively resulting in a total gain by migration of only 51,381 persons which forms a negligible factor in the total increase. In the Punjab 2.5 per cent. of the total population, and in Delhi 38.1 per cent., consists of immigrants; hence the census statistics for the Punjab illustrate the natural increase in the countryside whilst those for Delhi do not.

Figures showing how the total increase is distributed between British and

a.—Total area.	Percentage of increase.		
	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Punjab ..	5.5	4.9	6.3
Punjab, British ..	5.7	5.0	6.5
Punjab States ..	4.8	4.4	5.3
Delhi ..	18.8	21.1	13.0
b.—Urban area			
Punjab ..	12.2	13.5	10.4
Punjab, British ..	12.9	14.5	10.8
Punjab States ..	8.2	8.1	8.4
Delhi ..	20.1	25.9	12.5
c.—Rural area			
Punjab ..	4.8	3.9	5.9
Punjab, British ..	4.8	3.9	6.0
Punjab States ..	4.5	4.1	5.0
Delhi ..	14.8	15.7	13.7

State territory, between town and country, and between the sexes are given in the margin. Immigration accounts for the increase in Delhi being so much greater than that in the Punjab; though this immigration was mainly caused by the creation of the new capital it is large in the rural as well as in the urban area. That the rate of increase has been larger in British Territory than in the Punjab States is entirely due to the fact that much of the State territory is situated in parts of the province where the increase has been smaller than elsewhere, it is due to locality and has no traceable connection with any difference in administration.

Vital statistics show a slower rate of natural increase in towns than in rural areas, and that the actual increase in towns has been so much greater than in the country must be due to a movement of the rural population towards them. The increase in the Delhi urban area is exceptional and is fully accounted for by the creation of the capital, whilst the rapid increase in the rural area is also due to immigrants attracted by the vicinity of the city and illustrates the universal fact that the countryside can and does support a larger rural population in the vicinity of large towns than elsewhere. The greater rate of increase in urban than in rural areas in the Punjab is an entirely new feature of census statistics, for the first time the proportion of the population living in towns has increased; this new feature is shown both in British and State territory but far less in the latter, the difference is in reality greater than the figures indicate as part of the increase in the urban population of the states is due to a mere terminological change under which the headquarters of many States have been for the first time treated as towns in the census statistics.

Number of urban to 1,000 of the rural population.

	1911.	1921.
Punjab ..	108	115
Punjab, British ..	111	120
Punjab States ..	92	95
Delhi ..	1,583	1,657

In the Punjab as a whole there are now 671,285 more females and 638,408 more males than in 1911 and, though the difference between these numbers is small yet owing to the previous disparity between the sexes, this constitutes an increase of 6.3 per cent. amongst females as against only 4.9 per cent. amongst males. This higher rate of increase amongst females has done much to remedy the evil results of the plague in the previous decade which by 1911 had left only 817 females to every 1,000 males, and the proportion has now risen to 828. In all urban areas, except those in the Punjab States, males have increased faster than females showing that the drain of the towns on the rural population has been largely confined to male workers. Amongst rural areas that of Delhi is the only one showing a rise in the proportion of males; this is quite possibly due to the fact that the stream of migration to this partially suburban area has affected the sex distribution in the same way as it has done in true urban areas.

Number of females to 1,000 males.			1921.
	1911.		
Punjab ..	817	828	
Punjab, British ..	818	830	
Punjab States ..	814	820	
Punjab Urban Area ..	739	719	
Punjab Rural Area ..	826	841	
Delhi ..	793	733	
Delhi Urban Area ..	752	672	
Delhi Rural Area ..	860	845	

The change in age distribution has been almost as striking as that in the proportion of the sexes; whilst the increase in the total population of the Punjab and Delhi has been 5.8 per cent. there has been a decline in the number of persons between 15 and 40 years of age associated with a very large increase in the numbers of old people and young children.

Increase per cent. in different age groups.

	..	5.8
All ages ..	..	10.8
Under 10 ..	..	10.1
10-14 inclusive ..	..	-0.1
15-39 ..	..	4.2
40-59 ..	..	18.3
Over 60 ..	..

The influenza epidemic of 1918 is responsible for this change in age distribution as can be seen from the marginal table in

Death-rate of 1918 divided by the mean death-rate of the decade.

Age.	Male.	Female.
0-1	1.14	1.14
1-4	1.56	1.52
5-9	2.53	2.61
10-14	3.00	3.17
15-19	3.67	3.80
20-29	3.69	3.75
30-39	3.42	3.37
40-49	2.88	3.12
50-59	2.69	2.89
Over 60	1.85	2.00
All ages	2.18	2.26

which the death-rate of 1918 is shown as a multiple of the mean death-rate for the decade; in that abnormal year the death-rate amongst young children was increased by less than 50 per cent. whilst it was quadrupled amongst young adults and only doubled amongst the aged.

The plague epidemics of 1901-11 lessened the reproductive power of the population by lowering the proportion of women, this defect has been remedied during the last decade but

it has been replaced by a decline in the numbers of persons of the procreative ages. The defect observed in 1911 was one that might have been permanent, that observable in 1921 is one which carries its own remedy and will be removed by the mere passage of time; on the other hand the immediate position is worse than in 1911 for whereas in that year every 10,000 of the population included 152 women of child-bearing age (15 to 40) it now includes only 143.

38. Subsidiary Table III shows the increase per cent. in the population of each district and state recorded at each census since 1881; it should be noticed that increase per cent. in population and increase per cent. in density are identical when used with reference to a fixed area; omission to note this elementary fact has led to some curious remarks in past census reports.

It will be my object to discover what permanent features and conditions influence the increase of population and then to discuss the temporary or fortuitous conditions which have interfered with the influence of the former during the last decade. In paragraphs 17 and 18 the pressure of existing population on existing resources was discussed at length and the districts were collected in five groups according to the extent of that pressure. The discussion was based on the static conditions of the moment, but the conclusions can now be compared with the actual movements of population in the past with a view to determining whether they account for those movements and, if not, whether they require modification.

The following lists of districts show them arranged within these groups according to the extent to which their population has varied during the last forty years and during the last decade:—

PERCENTAGE OF INCREASE IN TOTAL POPULATION.

1881 to 1921.		1911 to 1921.	
Group 5	97.7	Group 5	15.9
Lyallpur	2,313.7	Montgomery	42.3
Montgomery	97.0	Sheikhupura	19.8
Shahpur	87.6	Lyallpur	15.6
Sheikhupura	81.6	Lahore	13.0
Multan	60.1	Shahpur	11.6
Lahore	47.1	Multan	9.3
Jhang	46.0	Jhang	8.7
Group 4	30.2	Group 4	6.3
Ferozepore	46.9	Ferozepore	14.4
Hissar	21.5	Hissar	1.5
Attock	15.3	Attock	-1.3
Group 3	18.2	Group 3	-2.1
Mianwali	36.6	Mianwali	4.9
Muzaffargarh	28.8	Muzaffargarh	-0.2
Dera Ghazi Khan	28.4	Dera Ghazi Khan	-6.6
Jhelum	-3.5	Jhelum	-6.7
Group 2	2.8	Group 2	4.0
Rawalpindi	20.8	Ludhiana	9.7
Gujranwala	7.6	Rohtak	8.0
Rohtak	4.3	Amritsar	5.5
Jullundur	4.2	Rawalpindi	3.9
Amritsar	4.0	Karnal	3.4
Gurdaspur	3.5	Gujranwala	2.9
Sialkot	-0.3	Jullundur	2.5
Karnal	-3.2	Gurdaspur	1.8
Ludhiana	-8.3	Sialkot	0.7
Group 1	1.5	Group 1	-0.2
Simla	28.6	Simla	17.9
Gujrat	13.3	Gujrat	4.6
Kangra	4.8	Hoshiarpur	1.0
Hoshiarpur	2.9	Kangra	-0.6
Gurgaon	-10.5	Ambala	-1.4
Ambala	-18.0	Gurgaon	-6.6

Variations
in Districts
and Pressure
on Resources.

An examination of the figures shows at once that the increase in population during the last forty years has been greatly influenced by the pressure on resources. In the first list the only districts which appear to be wrongly grouped are Ferozepore, Hissar, Attock, Jhelum, Rawalpindi, Simla, Gujrat, Kangra and Hoshiarpur; and five out of these nine districts can at once be eliminated for special reasons:—

The misplacement of Ferozepore is too slight to be of any significance; the increase in population of Rawalpindi and Simla is largely due to the presence of growing towns, apart from the urban population the increase in these districts has been 11·8 and—18·8 per cent. respectively; we have already seen that the people of Hoshiarpur and Kangra depend very largely on earnings of service outside their districts, and these earnings enable the population to increase in excess of the numbers which could be supported by the resources of the districts.

The list shows that in twenty-five out of twenty-nine districts the increase in population during the last forty years has been governed by the extent of pressure on resources. Everyone would expect that pressure on resources would affect the increase of population, but the figures go further and tend to show that this one factor has actually governed the increase to the exclusion of all others.

Cause and effect are so strikingly connected that we are at once led to question the grouping of the four districts which appear to form exceptions to the general rule, Hissar, Attock, Jhelum and Gujrat. Are we to recognise these as exceptions to a general rule proved by all other districts, or are we to argue in a circle and assume that they were wrongly grouped in paragraph 18? Hissar, Attock and Jhelum are all marked by two characteristics;—their dependence on rain and the inferior quality of much of their soil; the arguments in paragraph 18 were based on statistics extending over a term of years, and it was noted that in districts where crops suffered violent fluctuations they could not support such large numbers of people as in districts where they gave the same average outturn but were less liable to fluctuate from year to year; I am doubtful as to whether sufficient weight was given to this point and therefore whether these districts should not have each been placed in the group below that in which they are shown above. As regards Gujrat I can find no reason for modifying the conclusions drawn in paragraph 18.

The increase during the last decade does not show the same striking agreement with the arrangement of districts by groups though it shows some traces of the influence of the retarding force of pressure on resources; the same is true of the increase in other decades and it is evident that a period of ten years is insufficient for this one factor to prevail over the other innumerable influences which affect increase.

The second list indicates that during the last decade the increase has been much less than might have been expected in Hissar, Attock, Muzaffargarh, Dera Ghazi Khan, Jhelum, Sialkot and Gurgaon; whilst in a less degree Shahpur, Multan, Jhang, Mianwali and Gurdaspur exhibit the same feature of an unexpectedly slow rate of increase; and, on the other hand, Ferozepore, Ludhiana, Rohtak and Gujrat show an increase in population larger than that which might be expected from their natural advantages and their previous history.

39. The first influence to which we turn is naturally that exerted by disease;

the health of the decade has been uniformly good except for the epidemics of plague, fever and influenza in 1915, 1917 and 1918 respectively. Apart from these the death-rates of the various districts have been mainly governed by local conditions, but these epidemics spread over the province irrespective of conditions and the additional death-rate caused by them may be described as fortuitous; their influence was a chance feature of the decade quite independent of the permanent forces which affect growth

Effect of
Disease on
Variations in
Districts.

EXCESS IN DEATH-RATES DUE TO EXCEPTIONAL CAUSES.				
District.	Plague 1915.	Fever 1917.	Influenza 1918.	Total.
Gurgaon	0·0	1·7	12·3	14·0
Rohtak	0·0	0·3	9·6	9·9
Montgomery	0·0	2·6	6·5	9·1
Ludhiana	0·8	0·2	7·7	8·7
Gujrat	3·4	1·0	4·0	8·4
Gujranwala	1·1	2·1	4·6	7·8
Dera Ghazi Khan	0·0	2·3	5·4	7·7
Hissar	0·0	0·7	6·7	7·4
Lahore	0·6	0·9	5·6	7·1
Sialkot	1·7	1·3	2·9	6·9
Shahpur	1·1	1·9	3·7	6·7
Jhelum	2·6	0·6	3·5	6·7
Gurdaspur	1·3	0·6	4·6	6·5
Multan	0·0	1·3	5·4	6·4
Jhang	0·2	1·7	4·5	6·4

of population. The figures in the margin show the extra death-rate caused by these diseases in the fifteen districts where their aggregate effect was greatest; the figures show the excess of the plague and fever death-rates in 1915 and 1917 over the normal death-rates from those diseases, and the total death-rate from influenza in 1918 all of which was abnormal.

Of these fifteen districts which suffered most heavily, nine are amongst those mentioned in the previous paragraph as showing a smaller increase than expected, but on the other hand three of them are amongst those in which the increase was characterised as unexpectedly high. The exceptional epidemics of the decade do not go far in accounting for the abnormalities in increase of population noted in the last paragraph.

40. Migration will be discussed in detail in Chapter III but a few of the conclusions which will be found in that chapter must be mentioned here in order to explain some of the features of the recent changes in distribution of the population. Migration must not be regarded as a cause of the changes in district population but rather as the means through which such causes operate. It has already been shown that the changes in distribution over a long period have been almost entirely attributable to pressure on resources, and, as migration has always been taking place, it follows that it too is also governed in the long run by this pressure; it is therefore unnecessary to examine the normal trend of migration in this paragraph and attention will be confined to the abnormal or temporary migration that has occurred during the last decade, such migration whilst not in itself accounting for the abnormal changes in population noticed in paragraph 38 may throw considerable light on the causes which have produced them.

Effect of
Migration on
Variation in
Districts.

The main types of migration which will be noticed as peculiar to the last decade are that due to the establishment of the canal colonies and that due to the scarcity conditions which prevailed at the time of the census.

The statistics show that a canal colony passes through five stages in its evolution;—before being irrigated it supports a small population living in widely scattered villages or else of a nomadic nature; immediately after irrigation it receives a great influx of colonists who include the government grantees and large numbers of persons seeking employment as their tenants and artisans; the grantees are selected mainly from the most congested districts but also include persons from elsewhere who have particular claims, the tenants usually accompany the grantees and their composition shows the same characteristics; after the grantees have established themselves and the pioneer work is completed many of the tenants and labourers find that the keen demand for their services shows signs of abatement and large numbers return to their original homes or, if opportunity occurs, move on to another freshly colonised tract; those who leave the colony consist mainly of those who came originally not because of severe pressure in their own districts but because of attachment to grantees coming from districts which are not overcrowded; after this exodus of superfluous tenants and of the unsuccessful colonists the population settles down to permanent residence, immigrants continue to arrive in small numbers but the old immigrants die out and are replaced by their children so that even without any emigration the number of immigrants rapidly grows less; the final stage is reached when the original stock of immigrants have all died out and the colony is inhabited by persons born within its boundaries and in this stage it ceases to bear the distinctive marks of a colony and begins to rank with the old districts in its effect on migration. Each stage except the last is temporary and the migration which accompanies it is peculiar to the time and is not a permanent feature of provincial movements of population.

The exact operation of these processes is somewhat obscured by the fact that the different colonies are not coterminous with districts, for which alone census statistics are available. Montgomery and Sheikhpura contain much land colonised during the last decade but both also include some land which was irrigated and colonised before the decade had commenced; separate statistics for Sheikhpura before the last census are not available and it has to be considered in conjunction with Gujranwala. These districts show the first stage in the process of colonisation; in Montgomery the excess of immigrants from the non-colony districts over the emigrants to them has risen from 10,433 to 84,491 in the decade and allowing for deaths since 1911 probably 76,141 of the present

immigrants have arrived during the decade; in Gujranwala and Sheikhupura the excess has risen from 74,272 to 136,172 during the decade and probably 76,287 of the present immigrants are of recent arrival. Part of Multan has also been first colonised since 1911, but so much of it was previously irrigated that the figures are much less striking; in it the "balance of migration" from non-colony districts has risen from 26,498 to 42,032 during the decade and the actual immigration during the decade has resulted in the presence in 1921 of 20,834 new colonists.

The next stage in colonisation is illustrated by Shahpur; part of this had already been colonised in the previous decade and the last ten years have witnessed the process of consolidation and the exodus of superfluous tenants and labourers. The full effect is obscured because a large part of the district is not colony land and the migration to and from that part follows different laws, even so the statistics give striking proof of the theory; the balance of migration in favour of this district from the non-colony districts has dropped from 83,762 in 1911 to 38,965 in 1921, this decline of 44,797 is partly accounted for by deaths amongst the old colonists but allowing for this it is still probable that actual emigration during the decade has resulted in the enumeration of 28,043 persons elsewhere in 1921 who were inside the district in 1911.

The colonisation of Lyallpur took place before the census of 1901 which naturally revealed an enormous increase in population entirely due to immigration; the census of 1911 showed a decrease in the number of immigrants far larger than could be caused by deaths and must have been partly attributable to actual emigration; the present census shows a drop in the balance of migration from 392,374 to 322,472 which is a decrease of no less than 69,902, yet this decrease is more than accounted for by the normal mortality amongst old colonists and it is probable that actual immigration exceeded emigration during the decade by about 9,000 persons of whom 8,573 now survive.

These statistics illustrate the three intermediate stages in colonisation, but it must be noticed that the figures for the Jhang district do not fit in with the rules enunciated, this district is however exceptional in many ways and the migration between it and non-colony districts has been too small to form the basis of any conclusive arguments.

These remarks apply to the migration between the six true colony districts and the non-colony districts; the figures for migration between the six districts themselves are even more striking; during the decade Shahpur has lost large numbers to Gujranwala, Montgomery and Jhang, and a few to Multan, whilst practically no movement has taken place between it and Lyallpur; Lyallpur has lost to every district except Jhang; Montgomery, Sheikhupura and Multan have all gained heavily from the older colonies whilst amongst themselves the only considerable movements have been from Montgomery to Sheikhupura and from Multan to Montgomery.

The actual figures for the gain in the population of 1921 due to the migration of the decade are as follows:—

		Canal Colonies.	Other British Districts.	Punjab States.	Outside Province.	Total.
Lyallpur	.. ..	-22,451	8,573	-5,559	1,731	-17,706
Shahpur	.. ..	-13,215	-28,043	244	-1,278	-42,292
Gujranwala and Sheikhupura	.. ..	36,903	76,287	1,363	4,723	119,276
Multan	.. ..	6,861	20,834	-3,683	-1,024	22,988
Montgomery	.. ..	3,289	76,141	4,718	4,302	88,450
Jhang	.. ..	-11,387	1,663	-178	437	-9,465
Total	.. ..	0	155,455	-3,095	8,891	161,251

It will be seen that Shahpur has lost both to colony and to non-colony areas, Jhang and Lyallpur have lost to colony areas but have gained from non-colony areas, and the three new colonies have gained both from colony and non-colony areas. The gain of each colony from non-colony areas indicates its present force of attraction, but the loss of one colony to another is the result of two attractions in opposition; roughly we can say that the migration away from Lyallpur, Jhang and Shahpur represented by the first column of figures is an

exceptional feature of the decade due to the formation of new colonies, whilst all other figures are normal for these three districts; on the other hand all the figures for Montgomery, Sheikhpura, and Multan are abnormal features of the decade.

We can now turn to the effect of the canal colonies on the non-colony districts; in 1911 there was a balance of migration of 590,003 in favour of the former and by 1921 this had risen to 627,924, this constitutes an increase of 37,451 but allowing for deaths amongst the old colonists it is probable that no less than 155,455 of the new balance in favour of the colonies is due to migration of the decade. The figures in the margin

Birth-place.	1911.	1921.	New Colonists.
Sialkot	288	223	211
Amritsar	159	148	115
Jullundur	127	155	240
Gurdaspur	97	97	96
Gujrat	97	49	-96
Hoshiarpur	82	99	150
Ludhiana	51	40	8
Lahore	36	46	75
Jhelum	32	35	40
Ambala	30	30	29
Ferozepore	16	23	43
Mianwali	11	17	36
Muzaffargarh	9	10	18
Hissar	6	8	13
Kangra	3	1	-6
Rohtak	3	2	0
Gurgaon	3	4	7
Rawalpindi	3	5	10
Karnal	3	1	-4
D. G. Khan	2	1	-4
Attock	2	6	19
Simla	0	0	0

Rawalpindi and Attock have increased their contributions to the colonies.

The majority of these changes can be ascribed to one reason which is the temporary migration which occurred at the end of the decade in consequence of the widespread failure of crops.

Taking the average matured area for the period 1910-11 to 1919-20 as a normal for the basis of comparison, the percentage of the normal area which was harvested in 1920-21 is shown in the marginal list; those districts which appear near the bottom of the list naturally supplied large numbers of temporary emigrants looking for employment, and out of the eleven districts which have supplied a greater number of colonists than usual seven appear at the very bottom of the list, the other four being Jullundur, Hoshiarpur, Lahore and Muzaffargarh. Residents of Jullundur, Hoshiarpur and Lahore have secured very large grants in the Montgomery district and this may account for the increase in emigration to the colonies though it is also possible that it has been temporarily increased owing to scarcity. The enhanced emigration from Muzaffargarh has been almost entirely towards the adjacent district of Multan, and, though the area cropped in each district bore much the same relation to the normal, yet it is quite certain that owing to failure of the inundation canals there was a certain amount of temporary emigration from the former to the latter.

Reference to a map will show that Ludhiana and Amritsar are situated amongst districts where the failure was greater than in themselves, this being so it is natural that the inhabitants should regard their position as favourable and would resort less than usual to emigration; the falling off in emigration from Gujrat is clearly due to the fact of the introduction of new irrigation which caused

many persons who had previously sought more or less permanent labour in the colonies to return to their ancestral lands.

Summing up it is clear that Lyallpur, Jhang and Shahpur have lost many inhabitants and that Sheikhupura, Montgomery and Multan have gained many owing to the conditions peculiar to a decade which witnessed the colonisation of the latter three districts; and also that scarcity conditions in 1921 led to much temporary migration from Jhelum, Hissar, Attock, Rawalpindi, Mianwali, Ferozepore, Gurgaon and Muzaffargarh to the colonies; whilst variations in the acuteness of the scarcity led to less migration than usual from Amritsar and Ludhiana.

Scarcity conditions have affected the migration between non-colony districts themselves as well as between them and the colonies; and in the case of districts near the boundaries of the Punjab States and of other provinces it has also affected migration across the border, but in these last cases it is impossible to trace its influence as we have not got the agricultural statistics for the states and extra-provincial districts. Comparison of the balance of migration (*i. e.*, the number of immigrants minus the number of emigrants) in favour of each district in 1911 and 1921 gives an indication of the changes in the course of migration, and the effect of these changes on the population is best illustrated by giving this balance per *mille* of the 1911 population. For instance; in 1911 Hissar showed 136,396 immigrants and 116,814 emigrants and thus had a balance of migration of 19,582 in its favour but in 1921 the balance was 39,211 against it, so that the difference in the balance in the two years was—58,793 which amounts to —73 per *mille* of its population in 1911. Changes in the course of migration have therefore accounted for a change of —73 per *mille* in the population of the district since 1911.

The effect of changes in migration, calculated in this way, are shown in the following table which gives separate figures for migration with British districts of the Punjab, with Punjab States and with areas outside the province:—

Change in the balance of migration between 1911 and 1921 per *mille* of the total population of 1911.

	With Punjab British Territory.	With Punjab States.	Beyond the Punjab.	Total.
Montgomery	169	9	27	205
Gujranwala and Sheikhupura	114	1	5	120
Simla	114	39	—43	110
Gujrat	49	0	—3	46
Multan	24	—4	—4	16
Ludhiana	21	15	3	39
Amritsar	16	0	—5	11
Rawalpindi	13	0	15	28
Rohatak	10	4	31	45
Jhang	5	—1	0	4
Karnal	4	—6	—4	—6
Gurdaspur	4	—2	1	3
Ferozepore	1	—9	13	5
Dera Ghazi Khan	—2	—7	—3	—12
Ambala	—3	—4	—14	—21
Lahore	—4	0	—13	—17
Gurgaon	—6	2	19	15
Muzaffargarh	—6	—3	—1	—9
Kangra	—7	—11	1	—17
Attock	—8	—1	1	—8
Mianwali	—8	0	15	7
Sialkot	—12	1	—3	—14
Hoshiarpur	—17	1	—3	—19
Hissar	—27	—23	—23	—73
Jullundur	—30	—1	—6	—37
Jhelum	—32	1	—13	—44
Shahpur	—91	0	—1	—92
Lyallpur	—136	—11	—1	—148

The districts are arranged according to the figures in the first column, for it is only for British Territory that we have crop statistics which enable us to gauge the influence of the scarcity conditions. The position of the canal colonies in this statement has already been explained. Apart from these, and Simla, the migration from which is entirely artificial, and Gujrat which has been newly irrigated, it will be found that every district high on the list reaped

a higher percentage of a normal crop in 1921 than adjacent districts whilst the reverse is true of those districts low on the list. The only exception is found in Jullundur, which sent many grantees to Montgomery, and a few of the districts near the middle of the list in which the change in balance of migration with other districts has been very small. The table affords very striking proof of the fact that the main changes in the stream of migration in the two census years are due very largely to temporary migration resulting from the scarcity conditions which prevailed at the 1921 census.

Had we got figures showing the severity of the scarcity in the Punjab States and in districts of the surrounding provinces it is probable that reference to these and to a map would show that the figures in the second and third columns are as much due to variations in that scarcity as are those in the first column.

41. Turning to the second column of figures at the beginning of paragraph 38, which shows the percentage of increase in each district during the last decade, we can now see the effect of the conclusions arrived at in the last two paragraphs. In the group of districts at the head of that list we have seen that Montgomery, Sheikhupura and Multan owe a great deal of their increase to migration which is a feature peculiar to the decade which witnessed the first colonisation of large areas within them; on the other hand this same feature of the decade has had an opposite effect on Lyallpur and Shahpur in which there would have otherwise been larger increases. Shahpur has been passing through the adjustment stage of colony growth and has lost many superfluous labourers and unsuccessful colonists, its rate of increase has therefore been less during the decade than before and in all probability less than it will be in the near future. Lahore's rate of increase has been checked by extensive migration to Montgomery, but on the other hand it will be shown in Chapter II that it has been accelerated by an influx of immigrants from other districts to Lahore City. Multan being yet in the early stages of colonisation is likely to show a far greater rate of increase in the near future. Jhang has been affected, like Lyallpur, by the drain on its population caused by the newer colonies. In short, peculiar features of the decade account for the great differences in the rate of increase in these seven districts and but for these they would have shown much less wide variations.

Summary
of Causes
Affecting
Variations in
Districts.

In the next group each of the three districts suffered from extremely bad harvests in 1921 and there was much temporary emigration from them all, but in the case of Ferozepore this was nullified by temporary immigration from adjacent parts of Rajputana which suffered even more severely; Hissar in particular suffered so severely that instead of exercising its normal attraction on the residents of Rajputana and the United Provinces it actually sent emigrants to them in large numbers.

In the next group Mianwali whilst losing by exceptional emigration to the canal colonies gained by temporary immigration from the country to the west which suffered more severely from scarcity than it did itself; Muzaffargarh and Jhelum lost large numbers by temporary emigration in 1921 and had it not been for this would almost certainly have shown considerable increases instead of losses in population. Dera Ghazi Khan, though this is not borne out by recorded statistics, had also a bad year and lost by temporary emigration; but the main reason for its small rate of increase is to be found in the attraction exercised on its population by extensive newly irrigated lands in Bahawalpur State.

The nine districts in the next group do not appear to have been affected very considerably by peculiar features of the decade, but the five which show the greatest increase certainly owe part of that increase to temporary immigration from neighbouring districts during the scarcity of 1921; increase in Jullundur was checked by the grant of lands in Montgomery to members of its congested population; Sialkot whilst sending large numbers of emigrants to the canal colonies did not exceed its previous records in that direction, but it lost considerably more emigrants than usual to non-colony districts.

In the last group Simla gained at an artificially high rate merely owing to the presence of the town of Simla, the March population of which exceeded that of 1911 by a very large amount owing to the innovation in various Government departments of remaining at the summer headquarters throughout the year. Gujrat gained exceptionally owing to new irrigation which brought back

numerous emigrants who had sought employment in the canal colonies at a time when their own lands were dry and comparatively unproductive. Ambala lost by increased emigration, whilst Gurgaon lost more than any other district by epidemics of disease.

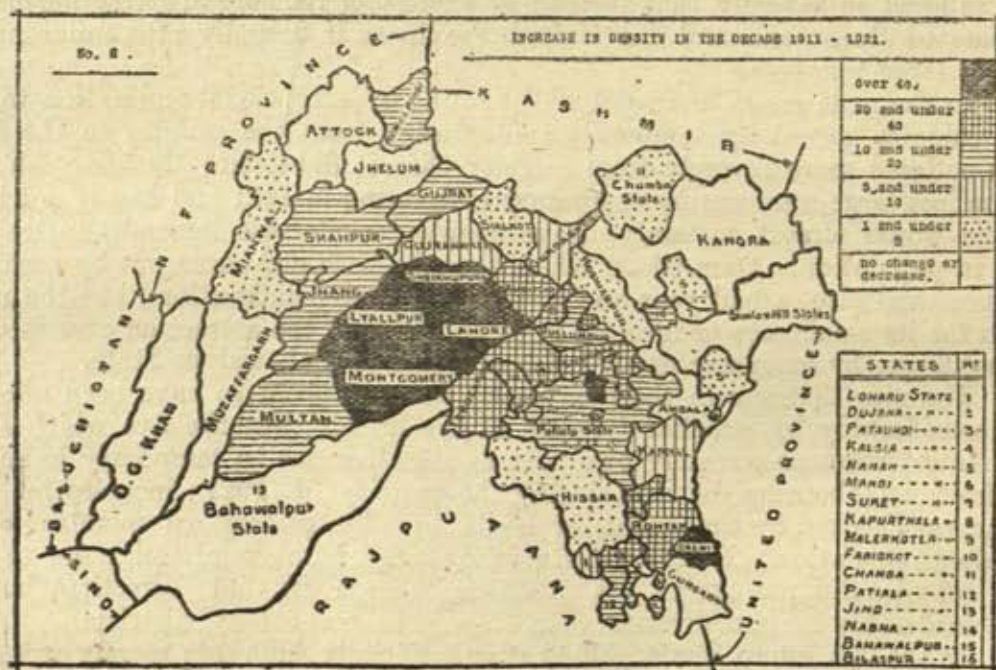
It is thus seen that the temporary features attending the close of the decade, and the colonisation which occurred during the decade, all tend to account for the cases where increase in population during the last decade does not appear to have been in accordance with that which would have been caused by pressure on resources acting alone. Unfortunately it is quite impossible to make any numerical estimate of that part of the migration of the decade which was temporary or due to changes in colonisation; were it possible to do so we could eliminate it and then get further figures indicating where to look for further peculiar influences of the decade; without it it is scarcely logical to look further as it in itself may be sufficient to account for all the peculiarities noticed in paragraph 38. It may perhaps be useful however to indicate how the increased attraction of the large towns has affected the population of the various districts. We have figures for immigrants to towns but not for emigrants from them; the marginal statement shows the excess of the

Kangra	3,096
Hoshiarpur	2,856
Gujrat	2,619
Gurdaspur	1,892
Jullundur	1,685
Jhelum	1,557
Sialkot	1,315
Lyallpur	1,239
Multan	800
Attock	681
Rawalpindi	687
Gujranwala and Sheikhupura	507
Gurgaon	460
Muzaffargarh	434
Ambala	413
Mianwali	181
Hissar	177
Rohtak	30
Shahpur	6
Karnal	-114
Ludhiana	-209
D. G. Khan	-359
Simla	-368
Montgomery	-410
Jhang	-554
Lahore	-801
Ferozepore	-2,559
Amritsar	-9,647

immigrants recorded in 1921 over those recorded in 1911 to the cities and towns of Lahore, Amritsar, Multan, Rawalpindi, Ambala, Jullundur, Sialkot and Ferozepore; immigrants from the districts in which each town is situated have not been included as they have no effect on the population of such districts. It is interesting to observe the rival influences of pressure on population and proximity to the towns which have operated to produce this change in the urban population, but detailed comments must be reserved for Chapter II.

Variations
in Density.

42. The increase in density per square mile is indicated in the following map, the striking feature about which is that it shows that the changes in density during the last decade have been characterised by a great increase in the central parts of the province accompanied with little change or with actual decrease in the outlying districts:—



The actual change in the number of persons per square mile is a somewhat misleading guide to variations in population; for instance Montgomery, Sheikhupura, Lyallpur and Lahore have all gained over forty persons per square mile

during the decade but their populations have shown very different features in their increase; Montgomery had an extremely light population in 1911 and its gain of 46 persons to the mile has been caused by a very rapid increase and yet has still left the countryside sparsely inhabited; Lahore with a much denser population to start with has needed a comparatively small increase in it in order to give it 48 more persons to the mile; whilst Sheikhupura and Lyallpur show intermediate rates of increase. If however the change in density is shown as an increase per cent. on its initial amount it becomes synonymous with change in population. In the following marginal table the first and second columns of figures show the change in density expressed in these two ways and it will be noticed that the second column is identical with the statement given at the beginning of paragraph 38. The third and fourth columns show the change in density of the rural population per square mile of cultivated area; it is to a comparison of columns two and four that attention should be paid as the latter shows how far the

Changes in Density between 1911 and 1921.

District.	Mean density per square mile.		Density of rural population per cultivated square mile.	
	Actual.	Per cent.	Actual.	Per cent.
Montgomery ..	46	42.3	-71	-14
Sheikhupura ..	41	19.8	0	0
Lyallpur ..	40	15.6	21	5
Lahore ..	48	13.0	107	29
Shahpur ..	17	11.6	-20	-5
Multan ..	13	9.3	-56	-11
Jhang ..	13	8.7	-9	-2
Ferozepore ..	32	14.4	45	18
Hissar ..	3	1.5	7	4
Attock ..	-2	-1.3	9	3
Mianwali ..	3	4.9	-20	-5
Muzaffargarh ..	0	-0.2	13	2
D. G. Khan ..	-4	-6.6	86	21
Jhelum ..	-12	-6.7	-4	-1
Ludhiana ..	35	9.7	66	17
Rohtak ..	20	8.0	58	17
Amritsar ..	30	5.5	51	8
Rawalpindi ..	10	3.9	44	8
Karnal ..	9	3.4	39	9
Gujranwala ..	8	2.9	0	0
Jullundur ..	15	2.5	40	6
Gurdaspur ..	8	1.8	27	4
Sialkot ..	4	0.7	19	3
Simla ..	68	17.9	-41	-4
Gujrat ..	14	4.6	-30	-5
Hoshiarpur ..	4	1.0	38	5
Kangra ..	0	-0.6	57	6
Ambala ..	-5	-1.4	16	3
Gurgaon ..	-22	-6.6	10	3

of subsistence equal to that which they enjoyed in 1911.

These cases are the most striking for in them an increase in mean density has been accompanied by a decrease in the incidence of the rural population on the cultivated area which provides its means of subsistence, or *vice versa*; but in a less degree every difference between the figures in the second and fourth columns shows the same facts; in Lyallpur increase in population did not keep pace with increase in cultivation, in Jhelum a decrease in cultivation was accompanied by a very far greater decrease in population, and in all the districts not yet mentioned the increase in population was not so great as the increased pressure on resources owing to those resources being less in 1921 than in 1911.

43. No profit can be derived from an attempt to forecast the future movements of anything so susceptible to innumerable and fortuitous influences as the population of districts, yet the whole course of observation and argument given in this section tends to show that, apart from temporary disturbing causes, there is a normal difference in the rates of increase in the different districts of the Punjab. In paragraph 18 the various districts were classified according to their apparent present capacity of supporting an increased population, in paragraph 38 it was shown that the past increase over a long period has been roughly in

Future
Variations

accordance with that present capacity, in paragraphs 39 to 42 the reason for the increases in population during the past decade not being in accordance with that capacity has been found in various facts such as epidemic disease, canal colonisation and scarcity at the time of the last census which were all peculiar features of the decade. It therefore appears reasonable to conclude that the variations in the next decade will also reflect the varying capacity to support increased population mentioned in paragraph 18, except in so far as peculiarities in conditions may operate to prevent that result. It is impossible to foretell the chances and changes of the next ten years, but a few coming events have already cast their shadows before them and may be mentioned as influences likely to affect the future spread of population. In the canal colonies, Lyallpur is likely to experience little change in her rate of increase though it must inevitably diminish as pressure becomes felt; Shahpur having passed through the stage of consolidation and ejection of superfluous labour is likely to show a somewhat augmented rate of increase; Sheikhpura, now fully colonised, is likely to follow the example afforded by Shahpur in this last decade and to lose many of its immigrants and therefore to show a lessened rate of increase; in Montgomery and Multan the present rapid increase is likely to continue for some years of the coming decade before being replaced by the slower rate which accompanies the stage of colonisation to which I have referred as consolidation.

Schemes for fresh irrigation from the Sutlej, if they are completed within the decade, should lead to great increases in Ferozepore and Bahawalpur; and similarly if the Bakra Dam, which has so long been mooted, comes into operation it will enable the south-eastern districts to support a larger population which will probably be brought into being by increased immigration from outside the province.

Increased industrialism is likely to lead to an increase of urban population, of which there are already a few tentative signs, and may lead to a movement of population towards Lahore, Amritsar and other large centres.

And finally the return of the temporary emigrants of 1921 should give an apparently accelerated rate of increase in all the districts which suffered most severely from the scarcity prevalent at the time that this census was taken.

Section VI.—Houses and Families.

Description
of Punjab
Houses.

44. The types of buildings in which the various races of the Punjab reside are so numerous and varied that it is extremely difficult to give a definition of the word "house" which will apply to even approximately the same unit in different parts of the country. Undefined, the word may be applied equally well to a collection of buildings inhabited by large numbers of persons connected by very indefinite social ties and only characterised as a separate unit by the existence of either a common courtyard or common approach, or to every individual room of one compact building. The main difficulty arises from the custom which obtains in many parts of the province of the various members of a family separating from each other in some particulars and not in others; such separation may be complete in every way and involve separate establishments housed in completely separate buildings and owning separate property, it may however involve the mere separation of feeding and cooking arrangements whilst the different members continue to use parts of the same ancestral building and to own their property jointly; the word "house" at once begins to be confused with the word "family" and both are extremely indefinite terms.

In the compact villages of the south-east it is usual to find a large number of branches of the same family occupying one ancestral group of buildings situated round a common courtyard, but that group may consist of perfectly distinct buildings and the lives of the branches residing in each may be entirely separate and independent; the group of buildings however represents what was once the house and common residence of a single simple family, and it is often impossible to draw the dividing line between a group of houses and a house formed of a group of buildings. In towns the difficulty is even greater, whole lines of buildings may open on to one common courtyard or on to a semi-public lane or alley possessing only one approach from the public streets; here any definition based on the possession of a common courtyard or entrance is manifestly absurd as both the buildings and the people inhabiting them may be entirely independent;

on the other hand a single compact building may be composed of flats and rooms having separate entrances from the public highway and inhabited by persons who have no relations with one another.

Definitions based entirely on structural features or entirely on the connection between the inhabitants are equally faulty, and, in connection with the census, it has always been recognised that it is impossible to lay down a definition which will be of any use in statistics; all attempt to define the house as a statistical unit has therefore been abandoned and the definition adopted has been devised with the sole purpose of ensuring that the enumerating staff should overlook no building likely to have inhabitants and should not include in one "house" a group of buildings so large as to make the complete enumeration of its inhabitants a matter of difficulty. The definition adopted will be discussed in the next paragraph, but before coming to it it is best to give a rough idea of the types of buildings which are met with in various parts of the province.

As a general rule the type of house follows the type of village; in the eastern plains, where compact villages sprang up on account of the necessity for mutual protection, the same consideration led to the various branches of a family hanging together and living round a common courtyard with a single entrance; the necessity of mutual protection has disappeared but the type of village has been fixed and lack of space obliges successive branches of the family to go on extending and enlarging the old buildings even though they may separate from each other by the establishment of individual cooking arrangements.

In the west, where the villages are smaller and more scattered, family dissensions lead not only to the separation of cooking arrangements but to the erection of entirely separate buildings and a discontinuance of all mutual relations except perhaps in connection with the ownership and cultivation of land; here houses are smaller and more easily distinguishable, most have their own courtyard but the buildings are for joint use as much as courtyard.

In the hills, where people live in scattered hamlets, each little family builds its own house near its fields and large groups of buildings inhabited by any but the closest relations are uncommon.

The actual structure of the houses has been fully described in previous census reports but has little bearing on the subjects to be dealt with in this report; suffice it to say that the material used depends on the locality; mud is the most common material and may be used in the form of unbaked bricks, unshaped clods, or roughly moulded slabs; wood and stone are largely used in the foothills; thatch and matting in the riverside areas of the plains. An interesting series of names for the previous types of house common in the Montgomery District (before colonisation) is mentioned in Mr. Rose's report of 1901 as illustrating the varying extent to which those who used them were of nomadic habits, these are—*kotha* built of mud walls and roof, *khudi* of mud walls and thatched roof, *jhugi* of walls of matting with thatched roof, *chhann* with both walls and roof of thatch, and *pakhi* which is a mere temporary shed of screens.

During the last decade there has not been a vast change in the type of houses built, but it is noticeable that burnt bricks are being increasingly employed and that buildings are becoming more and more commodious throughout the canal colonies; in towns the burnt brick is becoming an almost universal building material and, though in walled towns lack of space has led to extensions in an upward direction and to the construction of more and more additional stories, there is a very marked tendency amongst the educated and more wealthy classes to resort to buildings of the European bungalow type outside the limits of the more congested areas.

45. In 1881 the distinguishing feature insisted upon in the definition of a "house" was the possession of a common courtyard, a fact which led to the selection of inconveniently large units for enumeration in the south-eastern parts of the province; in 1891 no rigid definition was attempted but the main points insisted on in a long series of instructions were:—the situation within a common enclosure, the existence of a common courtyard with express exception of lanes and semi-public spaces in towns, and the exception of outlying huts and shelters; in 1901 the definition was made even more wide and practically came to being "every place likely to be occupied" and the actual selection of individual units was left largely to the discretion of the local census officers.

Definition
of "House"
for Census
Purposes.

In 1911 a far more rigid definition was attempted and this has been followed at the present census and is contained in the instructions issued to the enumerating staff as follows :—

In rural tracts.—“ House ” means a structure occupied by one commensal family with its resident dependents, such as widows and servants. Such detached structures, as have no hearth, but are likely to have one or more persons sleeping therein on the night of the final enumeration, should be treated as separate houses, so that no person may escape enumeration.

In towns and cities.—“ House ” means a structure intended for the exclusive residence of one or more commensal families apart from other residents of the street or lane, and includes serais, hotels and the like, when they are not large enough to form blocks ; shops, schools, and other institutions, having no hearth, but which may possibly have some one sleeping therein on the night of the final enumeration should be numbered as separate houses.

It will be seen that, in rural tracts, the old method of treating all buildings with a common courtyard as one house has been abandoned in favour of the separation of each part of a group of buildings which has a separate *chulha* or hearth. The possession of a separate *chulha* is universally recognised as the distinguishing mark of the partial separation of a branch of a family from the other branches and parent stem ; though the separation may be incomplete yet once it has taken place the branch is no longer a member of what is termed a confocal group and its interests and activities rapidly diverge from those of the other branches. Hence in rural areas the definition of house is based on the degree of separation amongst the people residing in it and practically amounts to the residence of a separate family.

On the other hand such a definition would be impossible to apply in towns and cities and here the distinguishing mark of a house has been made to rest on the nature of the structure, though it also includes a modification based on nature of the inhabitants.

This definition has survived the test of two censuses and has been found to fulfil the two main requirements which are :—

That the definition should cover all buildings in which it is likely that people may be found on the census night.

That the inhabitants of the unit selected should be so closely connected that their final enumeration can be completed by reference to one man and without moving from place to place.

But there is one point in which the definition fails and that is that it leads, on account of unintelligent zeal on the part of enumerators, to the selection of large numbers of places as “ houses ” which are most unlikely to be inhabited on the census night. This fault not only leads to unnecessary labour in house-numbering and patrolling but, as the directions provide for the enumeration as if at his residence of a man who is temporarily absent guarding the crops or attending to his well, the treatment of shelters amongst the crops and at the wells as houses may lead to double enumeration.

The Number of Houses in Urban and Rural Areas.

46. The number of occupied houses according to the present census is 5,532,305 in the Punjab and 114,683 in Delhi, and is an increase of only 241,973 over those returned in 1911. The marginal figures show the average number of houses per square mile recorded at the last five censuses, but, owing to the change in definition referred to in the last paragraph no comparison can be established except between the last two figures ; the small increase in the number of houses is shared unequally

by the four natural divisions as can be seen from Subsidiary Table VII ; of these, the sparsely populated Himalayan tract naturally has the most widely separated houses and only has 17.5 houses to the square mile as opposed to 70 in the densely populated Sub-Himalayan districts. The changes in the natural divisions since 1911 require little comment, the slight decline in the number of houses in the Sub-Himalayan tract is so small as to be within the margin of error due to individual variations in the interpretation of the definition, and the only feature of note is that the increase in the North-West Dry Area with its large canal colonies has been so small.

The towns of the Punjab contain on the average 3,174 houses as against 109 in the average sized village ; in Delhi the city and its suburbs include no less

than 74,188 inhabited houses whilst the outlying villages contain an average of 129.

It is to be regretted that the enumerators treated so many places as houses which were not really likely to be occupied on the census night,—in the preliminary returns over eight million houses were entered and on the census night only 5·6 millions were inhabited; though the temporary migration due to the drought at the time of the census must have left many houses unoccupied it is impossible to gauge the number which were temporarily deserted owing to the inclusion of most unlikely places for human habitation in the preliminary returns.

47. Throughout the two provinces the average number of residents in each house is remarkably constant, and amounts to 4·3 in Delhi and in the Sub-Himalayan tract, 4·5 in the Himalayan Districts, 4·6 in the Indo-Gangetic Plain and 4·8 in the North-West Dry Area. As the definition of house in rural areas practically ensures that the residents will form one family these figures may also be taken as representing the size of normal families and they show at once how far removed the Punjab is from other parts of India in its family customs; in it the Hindu joint family system is practically non-existent and the enormous undivided families of Bengal and elsewhere are unknown, the family almost tallies with the European separate family of father, mother and children.

Average
Number of
Residents in
a House.

The remarkable constancy of the number of residents to a house is maintained amongst the individual districts; Lyallpur shows 5·5 persons to a house and Jhelum only 3·8 but every other district has an average of between four and five people to the house.

Another remarkable feature of the figures for houses is that, in spite of the difference in definition, the number of residents to a house in urban areas (4·4) is very near that in rural areas (4·6).

48. The constitution of families in the Punjab shows every possible gradation from the individualistic systems common in Europe, where every married man with his wife and young unmarried children form a separate family, to the true Hindu joint family system, in which all members of a family connected together by descent from a distant ancestor live together, own their property in common and pool all their individual earnings in the joint coffer for unchallenged administration by the head of the family; but, except in rare cases, the family resembles the former type far more closely than the latter.

The Family;

In rural tracts, if the father's house is a small one, and it usually contains but one living room, the marriage of a son necessitates the immediate building of another room; and, though he may continue to use the same courtyard and even the same hearth, it is generally found that within a short time the dissensions of the womenfolk, who have not been brought up from infancy amongst the family, make life inconvenient so that, sooner or later, a separate hearth is established or, more commonly, an entirely separate establishment is set up.

The result is that throughout the country the family using one hearth almost invariably consists of but father, mother and unmarried children with possibly a few dependents of a previous generation; but in the east, where village sites are compact and building space is very limited, such families have much more tendency to live in close association in one group of buildings than in the west, where there are fewer difficulties in the way of erecting separate houses.

Considerations of space do not form the only reason for variety in the degree of separation common from village to village and from district to district; as a rule the higher and more orthodox castes of Hindus tend to greater community in living than those whose traditions are less restrictive, and far more than Musalmans who live much more individualistic lives throughout the province; this fact is partly due to the greater survival of ancient customs amongst the orthodox Hindus but is also largely due to the fact that the proprieties observed by all civilised races discountenance close association between persons who are not prevented from marriage by ties of relationship, so that the existence of strict exogamous customs amongst high caste Hindus permits a wider circle of relations to live together than would be possible amongst peoples where even close relationship is no bar to marriage.

Whilst the large undivided family is practically unknown in the province, its influence can be seen in business relations and in the forms and conditions of

agricultural tenure ; but even the continuation of joint ownership and of joint endeavour in business and agriculture is more a matter of convenience than a result of the force of tradition.

In towns and cities, where the want of building space prevents the easy separations of rural life, Hindu families almost invariably show a far greater degree of the joint constitution ; and, amongst trading classes, the existence of established business firms controlled entirely by the family has still further aided the survival of the ancient systems. But even amongst these old family firms the ties are beginning to change from those of a joint family, whose property and earnings are common and subject to the control of the head of the family, to those of mere partnership, where the capital is held in shares and the profits are subject to periodical distribution.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.
Density, Water-supply and Crops.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	Mean density per square mile in 1921.	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL AREA.		PERCENTAGE TO CULTIVABLE AREA OF		Percentage of gross cultivable area which is irrigated.	Normal rainfall in inches.	PERCENTAGE OF GROSS CULTIVATED AREA UNDER			
		Cultivable.	Not cultivated.	Net cultivated.	Double cropped.			Rice.	Wheat.	Pulses.	Other crops.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
PUNJAB ..	183	65	39	59	8	40	27.99	3.9	28.3	12.3	55.5
I. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.	291	90	69	76	9	32	23.44	2.3	18.4	17.6	61.7
1. Hissar ..	157	95	72	75	2	10	15.83	3	2.9	33.8	63.0
2. Loharu State ..	93	92	68	74	..	..	15.40	..	..	..	100.0
3. Rohtak ..	265	93	78	83	8	22	19.53	..	9.6	20.4	70.0
4. Dujana State ..	284	93	73	81	8	..	24.09	..	5.7	11.9	82.4
5. Gurgaon ..	301	85	68	79	8	13	25.22	..	7.3	16.9	75.8
6. Pataudi State ..	348	85	68	79	8	..	21.46	..	5.7	2	94.1
7. Karnal ..	265	86	49	57	7	31	29.75	6.0	19.6	17.6	56.8
8. Jullundur ..	575	89	75	84	22	49	26.85	3	33.9	10.5	55.3
9. Kapurthala State ..	475	89	75	84	22	26	53.76	1.7	42.2	16.4	39.7
10. Ludhiana ..	391	91	78	86	12	33	25.97	2	27.2	20.6	52.0
11. Malerkotla State ..	481	94	85	91	9	22	20.0	..	14.3	16.1	69.6
12. Ferozepore ..	256	94	81	86	8	40	17.17	1.1	24.4	33.7	40.8
13. Faridkot State ..	236	95	91	96	..	..	17.5	..	24.7	1	75.2
14. Patiala State ..	252	89	67	74	7	16	28.98	1.1	11.3	5.4	82.2
15. Jind State ..	245	93	68	73	3	13	23.42	6	6.5	7.5	85.4
16. Nabha State ..	284	97	85	88	9	..	23.42	2	12.4	7.1	80.3
17. Lahore ..	420	87	64	73	14	74	17.86	1.8	31.2	15.0	52.0
18. Amritsar ..	583	87	71	82	24	68	24.17	4.5	33.4	9.9	52.2
19. Gujranwala ..	270	85	54	63	7	69	23.37	15.1	36.5	14.9	33.5
20. Sheikhpura ..	247	93	54	57	7	83	15.07	10.5	36.7	10.5	42.3
II. HIMALAYAN—	79	24	14	63	29	23	57.65	14.2	32.6	6.0	47.2
21. Nahan State ..	117	53	12	57	21	8	51.7	7.7	33.4	..	58.9
22. Simla ..	449	53	14	27	15	6	62.56	7.7	33.4	..	58.9
23. Simla Hill States ..	56	30	17	57	21	32	51.3	6.9	28.4	13.8	50.9
24. Bilaspur State ..	219	50	29	58	25	95	56.93	8.3	35.2	14.7	41.8
25. Kangra ..	77	16	9	56	31	23	74.05	15.3	33.5	1.9	49.3
26. Mandi State ..	154	22	19	86	42	13	61.22	21.1	31.9	4.3	42.7
27. Suket State ..	129	22	19	86	42	13	53.7	21.1	31.9	4.3	42.7
28. Chamba State ..	44	22	19	86	42	13	49.73	21.1	31.9	4.3	42.7
III. SUB-HIMALAYAN—	300	65	49	74	11	20	30.65	4.2	40.1	6.3	49.4
29. Ambala ..	362	73	58	79	15	6	31.67	8.7	27.1	7.5	56.7
30. Kalsia State ..	305	61	57	94	11	2	38.72	13.4	25.8	5.5	55.3
31. Hoshiarpur ..	413	69	40	71	23	10	35.41	3.5	33.9	11.6	51.0
32. Gurdaspur ..	451	80	66	82	15	27	33.97	6.9	35.0	4.6	53.6
33. Sialkot ..	522	89	70	78	15	45	32.14	8.3	42.6	2.3	46.8
34. Gujrat ..	322	82	61	74	7	41	25.98	2.2	40.2	8.4	49.2
35. Jhelum ..	172	49	36	72	7	4	25.61	1	48.7	3.8	47.4
36. Rawalpindi ..	281	52	39	75	7	2	32.38	2	41.9	9	57.0
37. Attock ..	124	49	33	68	5	7	19.94	..	47.8	8.1	44.1
IV. NORTH-WEST DRY AREA.	108	64	24	37	4	77	9.07	3.8	38.0	8.2	50.0
38. Montgomery ..	154	88	34	39	4	89	10.09	2.2	33.4	5.8	58.6
39. Shahpur ..	161	73	37	43	4	69	14.65	3	37.2	11.8	50.7
40. Mianwali ..	66	82	17	21	5	10	11.80	2	34.9	28.4	36.5
41. Lyallpur ..	301	91	68	75	13	93	13.13	7	39.0	9.1	51.2
42. Jhang ..	165	90	31	35	4	83	10.05	2	44.9	4.9	50.0
43. Multan ..	150	89	31	35	3	90	6.62	2.9	38.7	4.3	54.1
44. Bahawalpur State ..	52	14	12	87	5	79	3.63	16.0	36.7	3.1	44.2
45. Muzaffargarh ..	94	87	17	20	2	76	5.76	7.7	45.5	6.6	40.2
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	63	74	16	21	1	54	5.94	10.7	32.3	4.4	52.6
DELHI ..	823	64	56	87	13	23	27.52	..	16.4	12.4	71.2
I. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.	823	64	56	87	13	23	27.52	..	16.4	12.4	71.2
1. Delhi ..	823	64	56	87	13	23	27.52	..	16.4	12.4	71.2

NOTE.—Figures in column 2 have been calculated from survey area figures, as given in Imperial Table 1. Figures in columns 3 to 7 and 9 to 12 for British Districts have been calculated from areas given in the agricultural statements for 1919-20, and those for States from figures supplied by Census Superintendents. Rainfall recorded in column 8 is that recorded at the headquarters of Districts and States, and is an average for all years for which a record exists; rainfall figures recorded for natural divisions and for the Punjab, being averages of those for units, is meaningless. In the following cases figures have been computed from statistics for neighbouring places:—

Columns 3 to 6.—Pataudi, Patiala, Nahan.
 Column 4.—Dujana, Kapurthala.
 Columns 9 to 12.—Nahan, Mandi, Chamba.
 Column 8.—Dujana, Jind, Nabha, Bilaspur.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Distribution of the Population classified according to Density.

PROVINCE OR NATURAL DIVISION.	<i>Tahsils with a population per square mile of</i>											
	Under 150.		150—299 (inclusive).		300—449 (inclusive).		450—599 (inclusive).		600—749 (inclusive).		750 and over.	
	Area.	Population (000's omitted).	Area.	Population (000's omitted).	Area.	Population (000's omitted).	Area.	Population (000's omitted).	Area.	Population (000's omitted).	Area.	Population (000's omitted).
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PUNJAB ..	44,002 (37.99)	3,430 (13.66)	45,635 (39.40)	10,389 (41.39)	18,591 (16.05)	6,869 (27.37)	5,525 (4.77)	2,832 (11.28)	867 (.75)	615 (2.45)	1,208 (1.04)	966 (3.85)
I. Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	1,862 (4.90)	202 (1.77)	22,301 (58.72)	5,291 (46.22)	10,504 (27.65)	3,790 (33.11)	1,716 (4.52)	908 (7.93)	390 (1.03)	290 (2.53)	1,208 (3.18)	966 (8.44)
II. Himalayan ..	11,658 (73.14)	766 (44.07)	4,200 (26.35)	927 (53.34)	32 (.20)	10 (.58)	..	..	49 (.31)	35 (2.01)	..	..
III. Sub-Himalayan	3,571 (18.60)	339 (5.80)	6,174 (32.15)	1,343 (23.0)	5,222 (27.19)	1,943 (33.28)	3,809 (19.83)	1,924 (32.95)	428 (2.23)	290 (4.97)	..	..
IV. North-West Dry Area ..	26,911 (63.02)	2,123 (34.93)	12,960 (30.35)	2,828 (46.54)	2,833 (6.63)	1,126 (18.53)	..	..	..	..	..	..
DELHI (Indo-Gangetic Plain West) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	593 (100.0)	488 (100.0)

NOTE.—The figures within brackets show the percentages of the total area and population.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Variation in relation to Density since 1881.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	Percentage of variation Increase (+). Decrease (-).				Percentage of varia- tion 1881 to 1921.	Mean density per square mile.				
	1911 to 1921.	1901 to 1911.	1891 to 1901.	1881 to 1891.		1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
PUNJAB	+ 5.5	- 2.4	+ 6.3	+ 10.2	+ 20.7	183	174	178	167	152
I. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN West—	+ 6.8	- 9.5	+ 5.6	+ 10.3	+ 12.5	291	273	301	285	259
1. Hissar	+ 1.5	+ 3.0	+ .7	+ 15.4	+ 21.5	157	154	150	149	129
2. Loharu State ..	+ 10.9	+ 22.1	- 24.4	+ 46.4	+ 49.9	93	84	69	91	62
3. Rohtak	+ 8.0	- 14.3	+ 6.9	+ 5.3	+ 4.3	265	245	286	267	253
4. Dujana State ..	+ 1.4	+ 5.4	- 8.6	+ 12.9	+ 10.3	284	280	266	291	257
5. Gurgaon	- 6.6	- 13.4	+ 10.9	- .2	- 10.5	301	323	372	336	337
6. Pataudi State ..	- 7.4	- 10.9	+ 15.4	+ 6.5	+ 1.4	348	376	422	365	343
7. Karnal	+ 3.5	- 9.5	+ 2.6	+ .8	- 3.2	265	256	283	276	274
8. Jullundur	+ 2.6	- 12.6	+ 1.1	+ 14.9	+ 4.2	375	560	641	634	552
9. Kapurthala State	+ 6.9	- 14.7	+ 4.9	+ 18.6	+ 12.5	475	448	526	501	422
10. Ludhiana	+ 9.8	- 23.2	+ 3.8	+ 4.8	- 8.3	391	356	464	447	426
11. Malerkotla State	+ 12.9	- 8.2	+ 2.3	+ 6.6	+ 13.0	481	426	464	454	425
12. Ferozepore ..	+ 14.4	+ .3	+ 8.1	+ 18.5	+ 46.9	256	224	223	207	174
13. Faridkot State ..	+ 15.6	+ 4.3	+ 8.6	+ 18.6	+ 55.3	236	204	196	180	152
14. Patiala State ..	+ 6.5	- 11.8	+ .8	+ 7.9	+ 2.2	252	237	269	266	247
15. Jind State	+ 13.4	- 3.6	- .9	+ 13.9	+ 23.3	245	216	224	226	198
16. Nabha State ..	+ 5.8	- 16.5	+ 5.4	+ 8.0	+ .6	284	268	321	305	282
17. Lahore	+ 13.0	- .4	+ 11.7	+ 17.0	+ 47.1	420	372	374	334	286
18. Amritsar	+ 5.5	- 14.0	+ 3.1	+ 11.1	+ 4.0	583	553	643	623	561
19. Gujranwala ..	+ 3.0	- 18.1	+ 11.8	+ 14.1	+ 7.6	270	262	320	286	251
20. Sheikhupura ..	+ 19.9	+ 1.8	+ 28.3	+ 16.1	+ 81.6	247	206	203	158	136
II. HIMALAYAN—	+ .8	+ 2.0	+ 3.2	+ 6.9	+ 13.4	79	78	77	74	69
21. Nahan State ..	+ 1.4	+ 2.1	+ 9.3	+ 10.5	+ 25.0	117	116	113	104	94
22. Simla	+ 17.9	- 2.6	+ 9.3	+ 2.5	+ 28.6	449	381	391	357	349
23. Simla Hill States	- 1.5	+ 4.3	+ 7.2	+ 10.7	+ 22.0	56	57	54	51	46
24. Bilaspur State ..	+ 5.3	+ 2.5	+ 1.0	+ 6.0	+ 13.2	219	208	203	205	193
25. Kangra	- .6	+ .3	+ .7	+ 4.4	+ 4.8	77	77	77	76	73
26. Mandi State ..	+ 2.2	+ 4.1	+ 4.3	+ 13.5	+ 25.9	154	151	145	139	123
27. Suket State ..	- 1.1	+ .5	+ 4.3	- .1	+ 3.5	129	131	130	125	125
28. Chamba State ..	+ 4.4	+ 6.3	+ 3.0	+ 7.1	+ 22.5	44	42	40	39	36
III. SUB-HIMALAYAN—	+ .7	- 5.3	- 1.4	+ 9.0	+ 2.4	300	298	315	319	293
29. Ambala	- 1.4	- 15.4	- 5.5	+ 4.0	- 18.0	362	367	434	459	442
30. Kalsia State ..	+ 2.6	- 16.8	- 2.1	+ 1.4	- 15.3	305	297	357	366	361
31. Hoshiarpur ..	+ 1.0	- 7.2	- 2.1	+ 12.2	+ 2.9	413	409	440	450	401
32. Gurdaspur ..	+ 1.8	- 11.0	- .4	+ 14.6	+ 3.5	451	443	498	500	436
33. Sialkot	+ .7	- 6.6	- 3.0	+ 9.1	- .3	522	518	555	572	524
34. Gujrat	+ 4.6	- .5	- 1.8	+ 10.9	+ 13.3	322	307	309	315	284
35. Jhelum	- 6.7	+ 2.0	- 2.4	+ 4.0	- 3.5	172	184	181	185	178
36. Rawalpindi ..	+ 3.9	- 1.9	+ 4.7	+ 13.3	+ 20.8	281	271	276	264	233
37. Attock	- 1.4	+ 11.8	+ 3.6	+ .9	+ 15.3	124	126	113	109	108
IV. NORTH-WEST DRY AREA—	+ 9.4	+ 17.9	+ 22.4	+ 13.2	+ 78.9	108	99	84	69	61
38. Montgomery ..	+ 42.3	+ 12.2	+ 3.1	+ 19.6	+ 97.0	154	108	97	94	78
39. Shahpur	+ 11.6	+ 32.1	+ 2.0	+ 24.7	+ 87.6	161	144	109	107	86
40. Mianwali	+ 4.9	+ 13.0	+ 5.2	+ 9.4	+ 36.6	66	63	56	53	49
41. Lyallpur	+ 15.5	+ 43.9	+ 1,854.5	- 25.7	+ 2,313.7	301	261	181	9	12
42. Jhang	+ 8.7	+ 23.1	+ 5.9	+ 3.0	+ 46.0	165	152	123	117	113
43. Multan	+ 9.3	+ 14.7	+ 11.8	+ 14.2	+ 60.1	150	137	120	107	94
44. Bahawalpur State	+ .1	+ 8.3	+ 10.9	+ 13.3	+ 36.2	52	52	48	43	38
45. Muzaffargarh ..	- .2	+ 7.9	+ 6.8	+ 11.9	+ 28.8	94	94	87	82	73
46. Dera Ghazi Khan	- 6.2	+ 6.6	+ 14.2	+ 12.5	+ 28.4	63	67	63	55	49
DELHI	+ 18.1	+ 2.0	+ 8.8	+ 6.4	+ 39.3	823	697	684	629	591
I. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN West—	+ 18.1	+ 2.0	+ 8.8	+ 6.4	+ 39.3	823	697	684	629	591
1. Delhi	+ 18.1	+ 2.0	+ 8.8	+ 6.4	+ 39.3	823	697	684	629	591

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.
Variation in natural population.

Serial No.	DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	Population in 1921.				Population in 1911.				Variation per cent. 1911, 1921 in natural population.	Total excess of immigrants over emigrants during the decade, assuming a death-rate of 20 per mille amongst them.
		Actual population.	Immigrants.	Emigrants.	Natural population.	Actual population.	Immigrants.	Emigrants.	Natural population.		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	PUNJAB AND DELHI	25,589,248	712,932	518,609	25,394,925	24,187,750	660,219	516,612	24,044,143	+ 5.6	83,264
	PUNJAB	25,101,060	627,137	549,386	25,023,309	..	..	..	..	..	..
	INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL)—	11,934,904	946,059	743,911	11,732,756	11,027,490	810,967	772,699	10,989,222	+ 6.8	190,593
	INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (PUNJAB)—	11,446,716	847,724	762,148	11,381,140	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	Hissar	816,810	100,667	139,878	856,021	804,889	136,396	116,814	785,307	+ 9.0	60,974
2	Loharu State	20,621	1,561	4,802	23,862	18,597	5,585	6,000	19,012	+ 25.5	3,232
3	Rohtak	772,272	94,970	93,131	770,433	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Dujana State	25,833	6,801	5,094	24,126	25,485	6,656	5,618	24,447	- 1.3	974
5	Gurgaon	682,003	98,313	102,982	686,672	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	Pataudi State	18,097	5,734	2,846	15,209	19,543	6,699	3,209	16,059	- 5.3	107
7	Karnal	828,726	98,551	84,984	815,159	799,787	106,847	88,306	781,246	+ 4.3	1,406
8	Jullundur	822,544	89,717	209,839	942,666	801,920	86,683	175,808	891,045	+ 5.8	54,247
9	Kapurthala State	284,275	48,571	42,533	278,237	268,133	48,698	45,050	264,485	+ 5.2	3,466
10	Ludhiana	567,622	92,642	111,923	586,903	517,192	84,313	124,563	557,442	+ 5.3	14,354
11	Malerkotla State	80,322	14,698	16,466	82,090	71,144	19,181	18,497	70,460	+ 16.5	2,572
12	Ferozepore	1,098,248	204,908	135,560	1,028,810	959,657	196,974	131,196	893,879	+ 15.1	18,684
13	Faridkot State	150,661	42,492	25,455	133,624	130,294	37,748	25,630	118,176	+ 13.1	8,158
14	Patiala State	1,499,739	233,917	224,375	1,490,197	1,407,659	246,081	240,021	1,401,599	+ 6.3	5,216
15	Jind State	308,183	75,794	58,000	290,389	271,728	72,195	63,926	263,459	+ 10.2	12,421
16	Nabha State	263,334	63,554	61,356	261,136	248,887	63,502	68,982	254,367	+ 2.7	7,313
17	Lahore	1,131,336	236,357	146,069	1,041,048	1,036,158	218,379	123,770	941,549	+ 10.6	16,223
18	Amritsar	929,374	105,814	221,531	1,045,091	880,728	101,831	226,605	1,005,502	+ 3.9	17,664
19	Gujranwala	623,581	80,644	114,040	656,977	..	..	..	..	..	..
20	Sheikhupura	523,135	208,341	17,696	332,490	..	..	..	..	..	..
	HIMALAYAN—	1,737,801	62,696	62,124	1,737,229	1,724,480	66,285	62,314	1,720,509	+ 1.0	2,894
21	Nahan State	140,448	14,550	4,339	130,237	138,520	15,257	4,675	127,938	+ 1.8	1,939
22	Simla	45,327	13,911	12,758	44,174	39,320	18,680	13,588	34,228	+ 29.1	3,245
23	Simla Hill States	306,718	19,196	12,180	299,702	311,236	13,594	11,093	304,735	- 1.7	5,572
24	Bilaspur State	98,000	9,979	6,347	94,368	93,107	7,468	4,853	90,492	+ 4.3	1,711
25	Kangra	766,065	34,420	53,299	784,944	770,386	41,465	47,118	776,039	+ 1.1	15,952
26	Mandi State	185,048	9,565	7,726	183,209	181,110	3,134	8,410	186,386	- 1.7	6,733
27	Suket State	54,328	1,592	2,126	54,862	54,928	2,925	1,444	53,447	+ 2.6	1,910
28	Chamba State	141,867	5,184	9,050	145,733	135,873	4,271	11,229	142,831	+ 2.0	1,889
	SUB-HIMALAYAN—	5,838,869	361,564	833,575	6,310,880	5,805,081	361,945	816,387	6,259,523	+ .8	-120,508
29	Ambala	681,477	99,914	127,449	709,012	689,970	115,354	129,688	704,304	+ 7	17,853
30	Kalsia State	57,371	18,790	8,460	47,041	55,909	16,980	10,932	49,861	- 5.7	6,102
31	Hoshiarpur	927,419	62,081	182,123	1,047,461	918,569	61,742	166,941	1,023,768	+ 2.3	39,870
32	Gurdaspur	852,192	77,576	159,886	934,502	836,771	75,325	155,119	916,565	+ 2.0	20,528
33	Sialkot	937,823	68,251	252,489	1,122,061	979,553	78,169	247,977	1,149,361	- 2.4	53,768
34	Gujrat	824,046	56,286	101,541	869,301	745,634	31,957	112,445	826,122	+ 5.2	21,262
35	Jhelum	477,068	25,862	73,974	525,180	511,575	37,908	62,955	536,622	- 2.1	31,194
36	Rawalpindi	569,224	82,898	44,845	531,171	547,827	70,296	47,446	524,977	+ 1.2	21,970
37	Attock	512,249	16,830	29,732	525,151	519,273	19,446	28,116	527,943	- .5	6,629
	NORTH-WEST DRY AREA—	6,077,674	704,146	143,534	5,517,062	5,630,699	730,555	99,125	4,999,269	+ 10.4	61,631
38	Montgomery	713,786	155,803	105,681	663,664	535,299	58,203	106,119	583,215	+ 13.8	98,283
39	Shahpur	719,918	83,310	37,763	674,371	687,366	145,325	35,458	577,490	+ 16.8	47,052
40	Mianwali	358,205	14,818	23,312	366,699	341,377	13,662	24,704	352,419	+ 4.1	377
41	Lyallpur	979,463	474,489	54,587	559,561	857,711	566,320	19,310	310,701	+ 80.1	19,673
42	Jhang	570,559	21,318	77,667	626,908	515,526	23,773	82,376	574,129	+ 9.2	10,518
43	Multan	890,264	102,236	41,764	829,792	814,871	86,089	39,204	767,986	+ 8.0	25,516
44	Bahawalpur State	781,191	84,010	25,444	722,625	780,641	73,151	30,531	738,021	- 2.1	27,189
45	Muzaffargarh	568,478	20,613	21,347	569,212	569,461	27,698	23,130	564,893	+ .8	4,876
46	Dera Ghazi Khan	495,810	13,115	21,535	504,230	528,447	16,897	18,856	530,406	- 4.9	7,614
	DELHI	488,188	185,770	69,198	371,616	..	..	..	..	..	..
	INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.	488,188	185,770	69,198	371,616	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Delhi	488,188	185,770	69,198	371,616	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOTE.—Owing to changes in boundaries the figures for 1911 and 1921 cannot be compared in the cases of Rohtak, Gurgaon, Gujranwala, Sheikhupura and Delhi.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Comparison with vital statistics (For British Territory only).

DISTRICT AND NATURAL DIVISION.	In 1911-1920 total number of		Number per cent. of population of 1911.		Excess (+) or deficiency (-) of births over deaths.	Increase (+) or decrease (-) of population of 1921 compared with 1911.	
	Births.	Deaths.	Births.	Deaths.		Natural.	Actual.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PUNJAB AND DELHI ..	8,706,574	7,284,370	43.6	36.4	+ 1,422,204	1,206,152	+ 1,183,021
PUNJAB ..	8,511,153	7,101,805	43.5	36.3	+ 1,409,348	..	+ 1,108,280
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL)	4,032,958	3,424,762	46.5	39.5	+ 608,196	+ 576,728	+ 617,364
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (PUNJAB.)	3,837,537	3,242,197	46.5	39.3	+ 595,340	..	+ 542,623
1. Hissar ..	377,232	294,117	46.9	36.5	+ 83,115	+ 70,714	+ 11,921
2. Rohtak ..	356,501	299,708	49.9	41.9	+ 56,793	..	+ 57,438
3. Gurgaon ..	336,510	358,538	46.1	49.1	- 22,028	..	- 47,824
4. Karnal ..	388,117	353,466	48.5	44.1	+ 34,651	+ 33,913	+ 27,713
5. Jullundur ..	353,093	281,483	44.0	35.1	+ 71,610	+ 51,621	+ 20,624
6. Ludhiana ..	247,486	203,639	47.9	39.4	+ 43,847	+ 29,461	+ 50,430
7. Ferozepore ..	457,256	337,782	47.6	35.2	+ 119,474	+ 134,931	+ 138,591
8. Lahore ..	485,359	379,243	48.5	37.9	+ 106,116	+ 99,499	+ 130,481
9. Amritsar ..	431,570	363,498	49.0	41.3	+ 68,072	+ 39,689	+ 48,578
10. Gujranwala ..	404,413	370,723	38.8	35.6	+ 33,690	..	+ 104,671
11. Sheikhpura ..							
HIMALAYAN— ..	289,126	268,922	35.7	33.2	+ 20,204	+ 18,851	+ 2,570
12. Simla ..	8,286	11,066	21.6	28.8	- 2,780	+ 9,946	+ 6,891
13. Kangra ..	280,840	257,856	36.5	33.5	+ 22,984	+ 8,905	- 4,321
SUB-HIMALAYAN— ..	2,397,803	2,072,394	41.7	36.1	+ 325,409	+ 54,177	+ 37,449
14. Ambala ..	283,896	273,820	41.1	39.6	+ 10,076	+ 4,708	- 9,377
15. Hoshiarpur ..	378,297	316,059	41.2	34.4	+ 62,238	+ 23,693	+ 8,850
16. Gurdaspur ..	388,490	324,812	46.4	38.8	+ 63,678	+ 17,937	+ 15,421
17. Sialkot ..	449,019	359,708	48.2	36.6	+ 89,311	- 27,300	+ 6,642
18. Gujrat ..	315,520	267,052	40.0	33.9	+ 48,468	+ 43,179	+ 36,047
19. Jhelum ..	182,993	170,358	35.8	33.3	+ 12,635	- 11,442	+ 34,507
20. Rawalpindi ..	202,907	191,626	37.0	35.0	+ 11,281	+ 6,194	+ 21,397
21. Attock ..	196,681	168,959	37.9	32.5	+ 27,722	- 2,792	- 7,024
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA— ..	1,986,687	1,518,292	41.9	32.0	+ 468,395	+ 535,018	+ 525,638
22. Montgomery ..	229,082	166,909	45.7	33.3	+ 62,173	+ 80,449	+ 212,276
23. Shahpur ..	268,459	214,742	41.6	33.3	+ 53,717	+ 96,872	+ 74,917
24. Mianwali ..	143,568	115,762	42.0	34.0	+ 27,806	+ 14,280	+ 16,828
25. Lyallpur ..	435,144	258,860	51.3	30.5	+ 176,284	+ 248,860	+ 131,601
26. Jhang ..	231,722	162,445	44.2	31.0	+ 69,277	+ 52,779	+ 45,756
27. Multan ..	330,897	265,634	40.6	32.6	+ 65,263	+ 61,806	+ 70,051
28. Muzaffargarh ..	205,505	187,897	36.1	33.0	+ 17,608	+ 4,319	- 983
29. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	142,310	146,043	28.5	29.2	- 3,733	- 24,347	- 30,808
DELHI ..	195,421	182,565	47.3	44.2	+ 12,856	..	+ 74,741
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	195,421	182,565	47.3	44.2	+ 12,856	..	+ 74,741
Delhi ..	195,421	182,565	47.3	44.2	+ 12,856	..	+ 74,741

(1). Vital statistics for 1911 referred to the old district of Delhi and none are available for Delhi for 1912; the figures for 1911 have been adjusted over Delhi, Gurgaon and Rohtak; the average for the years 1913 to 1920 has been taken for the year 1912 in Delhi.

(2). Figures for the actual population of 1911 (columns 4, 5 and 8) are those given in Imperial Table II of 1921.

(3). No vital statistics being available for the trans-frontier tract of Dera Ghazi Khan, its population has been omitted in calculating columns 7 and 8.

(4). Emigrants both of 1911 and 1921, born in unspecified parts of the Punjab have all been included when calculating the first entry in column 7.

(5). Further details will be found in Subsidiary Table V of Chapter VI; births and deaths registered in cantonments are not included in that Table as they are not recorded by sex.

(6). This table includes 38,078 births and 40,650 deaths registered in cantonments.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Variation by Tahsils classified according to density.

(a). ACTUAL VARIATION (BRITISH TERRITORY ONLY).

NATURAL DIVISION.	Decade.	VARIATION IN TAHSILS WITH A POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF DECADE OF						
		Under 150.	150—299 (inclusive).	300—449 (inclusive).	450—599 (inclusive).	600—749 (inclusive).	750—899 (inclusive).	1,050 and over.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PUNJAB	1881-1891 ..	- 144,582	- 497,244	+ 883,288	+ 575,609	+ 285,842	+ 663,544	- 33,098
	1891-1901 ..	- 112,325	+ 1,276,262	+ 101,621	- 255,786	+ 246,485	+ 89,096	..
	1901-1911 ..	- 835,475	+ 2,135,950	+ 477,390	- 918,830	- 853,634	- 369,055	..
	1911-1921 ..	+ 106,844	+ 400,648	+ 439,972	+ 2,219	+ 384,301	+ 541,069	..
Indo-Gangetic Plain West.	1881-1891 ..	- 86,265	+ 47,634	+ 123,098	+ 237,927	+ 196,810	+ 327,617	..
	1891-1901 ..	- 392,642	+ 247,660	+ 635,628	- 232,629	+ 143,963	+ 395,353	..
	1901-1911 ..	- 164,010	+ 1,090,534	- 447,364	- 604,040	- 341,264	- 369,055	..
	1911-1921 ..	- 9,424	- 251,768	+ 657,206	+ 31,824	- 426,284	+ 541,069	..
Himalayan	1881-1891 ..	- 44,351	- 200,100	+ 288,217	..	- 9,847	+ 33,061	- 33,098
	1891-1901 ..	+ 54,955	+ 237,456	- 288,217	..	..	- 3,391	..
	1901-1911 ..	+ 5,218	- 2,956	+ 162	- 1,193	..	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	- 2,776	- 1,545	- 519	- 27,593	+ 35,003	..	..
Sub-Himalayan	1881-1891 ..	+ 1,802	- 750,709	+ 471,973	+ 337,682	+ 98,879	+ 302,866	..
	1891-1901 ..	+ 6,523	+ 201,794	- 245,790	- 23,157	+ 102,522	- 302,866	..
	1901-1911 ..	+ 44,042	+ 112,163	+ 353,279	- 313,597	- 512,370	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	- 19,145	+ 41,880	+ 9,746	- 2,012	+ 6,980	..	..
North-West Dry Area.	1881-1891 ..	- 15,708	+ 405,931	..	..	..	..	..
	1891-1901 ..	+ 218,839	+ 589,352	..	..	..	..	..
	1901-1911 ..	- 720,725	+ 936,209	+ 571,313	..	..	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	+ 137,189	+ 612,081	- 226,461	..	..	..	..
DELHI	1881-1891 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 11,745	..	..
	1891-1901 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 75,862	..	..
	1901-1911 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 8,038	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	..	..	..	..	- 413,447	+ 448,188	..
Indo-Gangetic Plain West.	1881-1891 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 11,745	..	..
	1891-1901 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 75,862	..	..
	1901-1911 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 8,038	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	..	..	..	..	- 413,447	+ 448,188	..

NOTE.—Figures for 1911 and 1921 are based on those given in Provincial Table I, 1921: adjusted figures have been used for 1901. Adjustment of the figures of 1891 and 1881 (as given in the reports of those years) being impossible, they have been taken without change.

(b). PERCENTAGES OF VARIATION (BRITISH TERRITORY ONLY).

NATURAL DIVISION.	Decade.	VARIATION PER CENT. IN TAHSILS WITH A POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF DECADE OF						
		Under 150.	150—299 (inclusive).	300—449 (inclusive).	450—599 (inclusive).	600—749 (inclusive).	700—899 (inclusive).	1,050 and over.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PUNJAB	1881-1891 ..	- 3.9	- 10.9	+ 23.5	+ 17.0	+ 20.7	+ 154.2	- 100.0
	1891-1901 ..	- 3.2	+ 31.3	+ 2.2	- 6.5	+ 14.8	+ 8.1	..
	1901-1911 ..	- 23.9	+ 40.1	+ 9.9	- 25.0	- 46.1	- 46.5	..
	1911-1921 ..	- 4.0	+ 5.4	+ 8.3	+ 1	- 38.5	+ 127.2	..
Indo-Gangetic Plain West.	1881-1891 ..	- 9.1	+ 2.8	+ 5.0	+ 17.1	+ 26.4	+ 76.1	..
	1891-1901 ..	- 45.3	+ 14.0	+ 25.6	- 14.3	+ 15.3	+ 52.2	..
	1901-1911 ..	- 46.2	+ 49.5	- 13.6	- 43.2	- 32.3	- 46.5	..
	1911-1921 ..	- 4.9	- 7.6	+ 23.2	- 4.0	- 59.5	+ 127.2	..
Himalayan	1881-1891 ..	- 40.7	- 32.2	..	..	- 100.0	..	- 100.0
	1891-1901 ..	+ 85.0	+ 56.3	- 100.0	..	..	- 10.3	..
	1901-1911 ..	+ 4.4	- 5	+ 1.5	- 4.1	..	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	- 2.2	- 2	- 4.8	- 100.0	+ 100.0	..	..
Sub-Himalayan	1881-1891 ..	+ 6	- 44.3	+ 36.4	+ 17.0	+ 15.9	..	..
	1891-1901 ..	+ 2.1	+ 21.3	- 13.9	+ 1.0	+ 14.2	- 100.0	..
	1901-1911 ..	- 14.0	+ 9.4	+ 23.2	- 14.1	- 64.4	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	- 5.3	+ 3.2	+ 5	- 1	+ 2.5	..	..
North-West Dry Area	1881-1891 ..	- 7	+ 76.1	..	..	..	..	..
	1891-1901 ..	+ 9.5	+ 62.7	..	..	..	..	..
	1901-1911 ..	- 26.6	+ 73.1	+ 100.0	..	..	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	+ 6.9	+ 27.6	- 39.6	..	..	..	..
DELHI	1881-1891 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 3.7	..	..
	1891-1901 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 23.0	..	..
	1901-1911 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 1.9	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	..	..	..	..	- 100.0	+ 100.0	..
Indo-Gangetic Plain West.	1881-1891 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 3.7	..	..
	1891-1901 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 23.0	..	..
	1901-1911 ..	..	..	..	..	+ 1.9	..	..
	1911-1921 ..	..	..	..	..	- 100.0	+ 100.0	..

*NOTE.—No entries in the previous decade of the two compared.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.
Persons per house and houses per square mile.

NATURAL DIVISION.	Average number of persons per house.					Average number of houses per square mile.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Punjab and Delhi	4.5	4.5	6.2	6.6	6.8	41.1	39.6	29.7	27.2	25.1
Punjab	4.5	..	..	..	..	40.4	..	..	..	..
Indo-Gangetic Plain West (Total) ..	4.5	4.4	6.7	7.1	6.8	65.7	64.4	47.1	41.8	40.0
Indo-Gangetic Plain West (Punjab) ..	4.6	..	..	..	..	63.8	..	..	..	..
Himalayan	4.5	4.6	5.0	5.4	6.3	17.5	17.1	15.4	14.7	12.2
Sub-Himalayan	4.3	4.3	6.1	6.7	7.5	79.1	71.2	53.1	48.0	40.9
North-West Dry Area	4.8	4.7	5.9	5.7	5.9	22.0	21.0	15.3	12.6	11.6
Delhi	4.3	..	..	..	..	193.4	..	..	..	..
Indo-Gangetic Plain West	4.3	..	..	..	..	193.4	..	..	..	..

CHAPTER II.

Cities, Towns, and Villages.

49. The definition of village, town and city. 50. Number of towns and cities and population. 51. Accuracy of the census figures. 52. Comparison of the urban and rural population. 53. General movement of the population. 54. Rural population. 55. Distribution of population in villages and towns. 56. Area of villages. 57. Number of persons per occupied house in villages. 58. Inter-relationship of population per village, of area per village, and of persons per occupied house. 59. Boundary and village site positional efficiency. 60. Number of persons per building in selected towns and cities. 61. Number of inhabitants per room. 62. Reference to the statistical tables.

The definition of village, town and city.

49. The definition of "village" used in the census instructions was identical with that of an estate under section III-1 of the Punjab Land Revenue Act. Though this definition is based on the technique of the Punjab Land Revenue system, and is therefore suitable for use amongst a staff largely drawn from revenue officials, it will be desirable to explain its meaning to those unfamiliar with Punjab conditions. The definition is as follows:—

"'Estate' means any area (a) for which a separate record of rights has been made; or (b) which has been separately assessed to land revenue or would have been assessed if the land revenue had not been released, compounded for, or redeemed; or (c) which the Local Government may, by general rule or special order, declare to be an estate."

It should be noticed that the definition applies to a demarcated area of land and not to a group of residential sites.

While, therefore, every distinct village will have a distinct area of land comprised in a single closed boundary, it not infrequently happens that a revenue "village" contains no residential site, the owners and cultivators residing in buildings on the residential site of another "village." In such cases the persons concerned are enumerated in the latter village and not in the former. As a general rule in the plains there is one residential site to each village with, here and there, a hamlet or a few temporarily occupied cottages built at a distance from the main village site for the protection of the outlying fields, or for the herding of cattle adjacent to a grazing ground. In the Western Punjab, in tracts into which canal irrigation has not yet penetrated, the well is generally the nucleus of a few residential houses belonging to a single owner and his family, and this well is separated by a considerable distance from similar wells and groups of buildings. In the hills, again, the presence of large residential sites is exceptional, and the houses of the landowners lie scattered over the face of the countryside. Throughout the Himalayan tract the accepted definition of a village renders it misleading as a basis of residential statistics. For example, in the 1868 census report the Kangra district was shown as including 7 towns with a population of over 5,000 persons whereas, as a matter of fact, not a single town existed. Each of these 7 places with over 5,000 inhabitants was an enormous tract of waste land interspersed with cultivation, and its inhabitants lived in small hamlets scattered about over its surface.

For all practical purposes a village in the plains may be thought of as a cluster of houses inhabited by people owning and cultivating the surrounding land; but the actual unit is included within the boundary of the land, whether cultivated, culturable or unculturable, and not merely within the limits of the residential buildings.

To a very large extent Punjab villages are self-supporting and independent, but, in the case of smaller villages it not infrequently happens that the agriculturist buys his seed, markets his produce and finances his more serious items of expenditure, such as those incurred at weddings or burials by recourse to a neighbouring and a larger village. The larger the village the greater is the probability of finding in it a more efficient doctor, carpenter, ironsmith, or pottery-maker, and with an increased demand for more skilled devices and for better appliances, the more will recourse to distant large villages from the smaller villages be encouraged. This tendency will hasten the transformation of a large village into a larger one and from a larger village into a town. In the Punjab the slowness with which towns have been formed indicates how little the rural population has had to learn hitherto from the urban population.

For census purposes a town has been defined as including—

- (1) every municipality,
- (2) all civil lines not included within municipal limits,
- (3) every cantonment,
- (4) every continuous collection of houses inhabited by no less than 5,000 persons which the Provincial Superintendent may decide to treat as a town for census purposes,
- (5) the capital of every State except the Minor Simla Hill States.

It is clear that this definition aims at a rapid dichotomy (certainly one of the features of a good definition), rather than at a scientific discrimination between towns and villages. A better criterion could probably be based, in the Punjab, on the relative proportion of persons engaged in agriculture to the total population or, on the percentage of persons born in the town or village resident in that town or village. The possibility of applying these tests will be glanced at later.

The census definition of town is the same as that adopted at the 1911 census, except for the addition of category 5.

Of the places which have been treated as towns in the present census 51 are places with less than 5,000 inhabitants. Of these 51 places 28 have necessarily been included by virtue of the first three clauses of the definition, whilst four come in under the fifth clause. The remaining 19 are included either, because at the time of selection their population was estimated at over 5,000, or on account of special reasons, the chief of these being the presence of a bazaar.

The net result is that there are 187 towns included in the Punjab and Delhi at the present census. The figures in the margin

Census.	Number of towns and villages.	show the number of places classed as towns or cities during the last 5 censuses. The figures prior to 1911 are swollen by the inclusion of all places of 5,000 inhabitants and over in the list of towns, and no deduction as to a change in economic conditions should be made from the crude numbers quoted. Allowance for the varying classification will be made at a later stage.
1921	187	
1911	174	
1901	228	
1891	221	
1881	280	

50. As noted above, the places now treated as towns and cities in the Punjab are 187 in number, and have an

Number of towns and cities and population.

Places treated as towns in 1921 and not in 1911.

Town.	District.	Population.
Moga ..	Ferozepore ..	14,145
Baghbanpura ..	Lahore ..	10,251
Halizabad ..	Gujranwala ..	8,854
Meham ..	Rohtak ..	7,820
Khanewal ..	Multan ..	5,647
Bhown ..	Jhelum ..	5,572
Sultanwind ..	Amritsar ..	5,572
Shorkot ..	Jhang ..	5,317
Safidon ..	Jind ..	5,199
Nurpur ..	Shahpur ..	5,117
Toba Tek Singh ..	Lyallpur ..	5,041
Shahdara ..	Sheikhupura ..	4,998
Jhawarian ..	Shahpur ..	4,559
Mitha Tiwana ..	Shahpur ..	4,158
Dujana ..	Dujana ..	4,127
Bhalwal ..	Shahpur ..	4,082
Ahmadpur ..	Jhang ..	4,045
Ichhra ..	Lahore ..	3,584
Sheikhupura ..	Sheikhupura ..	3,487
Pataudi ..	Pataudi ..	3,342
Suket ..	Suket ..	2,554
Sillanwali ..	Shahpur ..	2,205
Phalerwan ..	Shahpur ..	1,926
Amloh ..	Nahan ..	1,543
Total ..	24 ..	123,145

aggregate population of 2,901,098 persons as against the 174 towns and cities with 2,567,282 inhabitants in 1911. The places which have been treated differently at the last two censuses are noted in the margin, and it would be wrong therefore, to speak of the change in the urban population as a rise from 2,567,282 to 2,901,098 without consideration of the effect of the altered classification.

A truer basis of comparison for the changes in the urban population of the Punjab will be set out in para. 3 below.

The omission of Shahpur from the list of towns in 1921 needs special justification. At one time it was the Headquarters of the district, but these have been transferred to the more easily accessible and rapidly growing town of Sargodha. In 1911 3,131 inhabitants of the inhabitants of Shahpur lived in the civil lines, whilst the population of the town proper is only 5,608, and has been declining rapidly during the last 10 years.

The other omissions need no special remark. They are all of places which

Places treated as towns in 1911 but not in 1921.

Town.	District.	Population.
Shahpur	.. Shahpur	.. 8,739
Garhsankar	.. Hoshiarpur	.. 4,923
Miani	.. Hoshiarpur	.. 4,870
Chawinda	.. Sialkot	.. 4,695
Kalanaur	.. Gurdaspur	.. 4,606
Anandpur	.. Hoshiarpur	.. 4,041
Akalgarh	.. Gujranwala	.. 3,943
Dasuya	.. Hoshiarpur	.. 3,597
Khanna	.. Ludhiana	.. 3,319
Farukhnagar	.. Gurgaon	.. 3,158
Khudian	.. Lahore	.. 2,992
Total	11..	48,883

had a population of less than 5,000 in 1911, and all have been declining rapidly since 1901. The new inclusions comprise 13 towns with a population of less than 5,000, but three of these are the capitals of States, and one the headquarters of a district. All the others are rapidly growing places of markedly urban characteristics, and the majority of them are in the canal colony areas where a town, once successfully established, usually exhibits a mushroom growth.

No formal definition of "city" was adopted for census purposes, but for administrative convenience Government has

decided that Delhi, Lahore, Amritsar, and Multan should be classed as cities in this report. Rawalpindi, with a population of over 100,000, which owes a very large part of that population to the existence of Cantonments, and is not an industrial centre, has not been classed as a city. On the other hand, Multan has been ranked as a city although its population is recorded at the census as only 84,806, its normal population being temporarily reduced owing to its partial desertion at the time of the census on account of a severe epidemic of plague.

Accuracy of
the Census
figures.

51. As it is necessary before making any deductions from the statistical data collected at a census to have a clear idea of the probable accuracy of the enumeration and classification, a few remarks on this subject are here interpolated. So far as the present writer has been able to discover no systematic objective test of the accuracy of the census figures has been applied to them, and each Provincial Superintendent has formed his own subjective estimate, which naturally varies with his belief in his own thoroughness and the degree of reliance that he places in the enumerators and supervising staff. While no doubt each Superintendent is perfectly entitled to have his own opinion on the accuracy of the census work, at the same time this opinion will have only a slight scientific weight unless it is supported by the internal evidence of the figures, or by a corroborative independent test. In this matter of the enumeration of the tahsil, district or provincial population by sexes and religions it is impossible to do more at the present stage than to guess at the amount of error. At the same time I must confess to scepticism as to the high degree of accuracy which has been claimed for the figures by many Census Superintendents. Familiarity with the inaccuracies of the statistical data collected in India from similar sources as those on which the census figures are based, emphasises the need of caution. In the Punjab I have found gross errors in price statistics, in the revenue records, and even in the recorded areas of crops, which are reputed to be as accurate as any in the world, and in the estimates of yield on which the final outturn of the crops is computed. Vital statistics too are known to be very unreliable. *A priori*, therefore, there is good ground for doubting that the census figures possess the extreme accuracy which is claimed for them.

The weight of high authority is against the view taken above, and it is only with extreme diffidence that I venture to differ from the opinions hitherto expressed on this subject. Thus Sir Denzil Ibbetson in his report on the 1881 census writes—"I believe that the results of the census, so far as regards the actual enumeration of the people by sexes, are wonderfully accurate The probability of the concealment of females, the only direction in which any suspicion of material error can arise is discussed on the chapter of sex." Sir Edward Maclagan, present Governor of the Punjab, says on page 28 of the census report of 1891, "there is very little doubt, that, as far as actual enumeration goes, the census of 1881 was carried out with remarkable accuracy, and almost every district officer is of opinion that the present census also was extremely accurate." Sir Edward Maclagan remarks however that "as regards the absolute value of the figures (of births and deaths), I believe them to be utterly unreliable."

Mr. H. A. Rose, in his report on the 1901 census seems to have entertained no doubts as to the absolute accuracy of his figures.

Rai Bahadur Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul on page 197 of Part I of the report of the census of 1911 says, "no statistics compiled at an Indian Census are

probably more removed from the actual facts as those of "age." He then summarises the various causes which led to a preference for grouping children under one age rather than another; but, he does not appear to have doubted the accuracy of his totals independently of the age grouping.

Mr. Middleton in an interesting examination of the errors in the vital statistics of the province based his calculation on the assumption of absolute accuracy in the census totals at the two decades 1911 and 1921. The line of reasoning adopted is open to criticism,* but the point here insisted on is the assumption of complete accuracy in the census figures.

Mr. Thompson in his report on the present 1921 census of Bengal, reaches the conclusion that the Bengal census figures have a high degree of accuracy, and that possibilities of excess enumeration would be likely to counterbalance the probabilities of omissions. He says "it may be considered very unlikely that the census total is out as much as 1 *per mille* and it is probable that it is very much more accurate."

Practically the only dissentient view is expressed in the Actuarial Report of Mr. Acland (Chapter 5, Government of India Census Report, 1911, page 158, volume I, part I) when, after describing the fitting of the provincial age data by a graduation formula, he says "in the case of the Punjab the figures were not found amenable to treatment by this method, and this was one of the many indications that the figures in this province are not complete or reliable;" and, again, on page 166 "I was ultimately driven, reluctantly, to the conclusion that no useful purpose could be served by publishing the mortality table for female lives in the Punjab, and have thus had to follow, in this respect, the course adopted by Mr. Hardy, in his report on the 1901 census."

Mr. Gait in paras. 264—267 of volume I, part I, of the Government of India Census Report of 1911, has dissented very vigorously from Mr. Acland's views.

At this stage I would have preferred myself not to express any opinion, but, as some measure of the inaccuracy of the data has to be implicit in all the arguments that may be advanced as to the spatial or temporal variation of the population, it is necessary to adopt a conventional standard of the probable inaccuracy. As a working hypothesis, therefore, I have assumed that the mean error for the totals by religions and sexes by each territorial division is 1 per cent. This figure has been adopted because, on one hand, most, if not all, Census Superintendents regard the figures as considerably more accurate than this, and, on the other hand, because all the Punjab statistics that I have yet come across in 17 years' experience have average errors in excess rather in defect of this amount; and partly also because as a District Officer in Jullundur the concealment of the existence of female children was a matter of continual report and observation. Lastly, even the most cursory examination of the age distribution figures indicates that there must be an enormous number of omissions of children under the age of 5. In 28 out of 29 districts in British Territory in the Punjab there is an excess of persons in the age group 5—9 over that in the group 0—4 years of age, and this can only be accounted for in five ways—

- (1) By an excess of immigrants who in March 1921 would be between the ages of 5 and 9, or an excess of emigrants who would in March 1921 be of the ages of 0—4.
- (2) By a great excess in the number of the births in the years 1911—1914 as compared with the birth in the years 1915—1920.
- (3) By a differential death-rate adversely affecting the children born in the quinquennium 1915—1920.
- (4) By the transfer of children from the 0—4 age group to the 5—9 age group by misstatement or misclassification.
- (5) By the actual omission of children below the age of 5.

In the first place it should be noted that the discrepancy in the numbers of the two age groups occurs for male as well as for female children and, therefore, no explanation is valid by reference to mere concealment of female births.

As to the first possibility, it may be said that there is no reason to suppose that Punjab families during 1915—1920 emigrated when the bulk of their children were between the ages of 0—4, as compared with the numbers that emigrated when the children were aged 5—9; nor, on the other hand that families from outside the

*Vide Appendix I for an analysis of the errors arising from incorrect census figures in judging of the accuracy of vital statistics.

province particularly selected that period to emigrate at which their children were between the ages of 5—10. It seems probable indeed that those tribes which are essentially nomadic in their habits such as the Odh, Purbia or Gadaria travel with equal facility whatever the age of their children. The discrepancy between the numbers in the age groups can, therefore, not be explained from this cause.*

As to possibility (2) a complete test can only be applied after allowance for the number of deaths among the children born during the decade 1911—1921. This test was not applicable owing to the fact that deaths are not recorded in the annual Sanitary Reports for each year of age, and all that is now possible to do is to point out that the number of births during the two quinquennia of the decade 1911—1920 (inclusive) were as follows:—

Quinquennia.	Males.	Females.	Total.
1911—1915 ..	2,269,989	2,070,721	4,340,710
1916—1920 ..	2,175,653	1,956,743	4,132,396

It will thus be seen that there has been an excess in the number of births in the quinquennium 1911—1915 which will however explain † less than 5 per cent. of the excess in the numbers of age group 5—9 over that in the age 0—4 at the census of 1921.

As to possibility (4) namely, the transfer from age group 0—4 to age group 5—9 owing to the misstatement, Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul makes some valuable observations in para. 288 (a) of his Punjab Census Report for 1911, but the net result of the various influences leading to misstatement of children's ages would not appear to be any inflation of the age group 5—9. In fact as Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul points out there would be a considerable incentive to exaggerate the ages of male children between the ages of 5 and 10, in order to allow of their employment without infringing the provisions of the Factory Act. Such exaggerations will often be ludicrous in the extreme, the age of a boy of 8 or 9 often being stated at about double that figure. Any depression of a girl's age from over to under 10 years, helping to swell the age group 5—9, will therefore be more than offset by exaggerations in the ages of male children. The discrepancy in the age groups cannot be accounted for on this basis. While, therefore, it is not asserted that the above qualitative analysis is complete, it suggests that some part of the discrepancies in the first two age groups is due to the omission of children between the ages of 0 and 4 years of age. According to the tables by Mr. Acland for the 1911 census the age group 0—4 should contain 317,742 males as against 256,778 females in the age group 5—9. These figures apply of course to a stationary population, but if we use them as approximately valid to the Punjab population figures we find that the age group 0—4 should be 23·7 per cent. in excess of the age group 5—9, and not, as we find, anything up to 14 per cent. in defect.

Evidence as to the unreliability of the census of the number of inhabitants per building carried out in Lahore, Amritsar, Rawalpindi and Jullundur, though, of course, the accuracy to be expected is much less than that of the census proper, is afforded by the statistics themselves. Thus by adding up the number of buildings with the specified number of inhabitants per building, it is found that in the case of wards 1—6 of Lahore City, there must be no less than 117,140 inhabitants as against 92,533 enumerated in the census. The difference of over 24,000 cannot be accounted for except by the inaccuracy of one or the other of the enumerations. In the case of ward 3 of Rawalpindi City the discrepancy is even more marked.‡

Summing up, therefore, an average inaccuracy of one per cent. would appear not to be an unreasonable working figure for the totals by religion and sex. In the absence of proof to the contrary the assumption of greater accuracy would be extremely unwise, and the possibility of even greater errors in particular classifications must be borne in mind in all the succeeding chapters.

Comparison
of the Urban
and Rural
Population.

52. Owing to the differences of definition and the consequent changes in the number of places classed as towns at the various censuses, a perfect comparison of the percentage of the urban population at various epochs is not possible.

* It might be argued, of course, that there might have been a long influx of very young children during 1911—1915 (who would be between 5—9 in 1921) or an efflux of very young children during 1916—1921, or, that large numbers of children between 5—9 had come into the Punjab just before the 1921 Census. William of Occam's razor would cut through most of these assumptions.

† In view of the inaccuracy of the vital statistics one cannot be confident that the births did really fall off in the last half of the decade, when administrative routine was less rigid owing to the war and to internal disturbances.

‡ Other cases in which the figures are open to suspicion will be referred to later on. In the present chapter such an instance is dealt with in paragraph 51.

The actual percentage of the urban on the total population, adopting the

Census.	Percentage of the urban population of the Punjab excluding Delhi.
1891	10.7
1901	10.6
1911	9.8
1921	10.3

actual classification of towns used at each of the censuses, is shown in the margin. Roughly speaking therefore, the urban population of the Punjab can be put at 10 per cent. of the whole, and there is no sign of a marked tendency for persons to flock into the towns and cities. Further details will be found in the subsidiary Table IV attached to this chapter, which gives also the figures for Delhi Province, where the urban population is now 62.4 per cent. of the whole.

Another way of looking at the changes in the urban population, which avoids one of the pitfalls of classification, is to consider the changes of population of only those towns which have been classed as towns at all 5 censuses since 1881. This mode of comparison is open of course to the objection that it omits from later censuses those towns which have sprung up in recent years: for example, in the Lower Chenab, Lower Jhelum and Lower Bari Doab Colonies, and also it omits from the earlier censuses those places which were properly classed as towns in 1881 or 1891, but have since ceased to have distinctively urban characteristics. With this warning in mind, reference may now be made to subsidiary Tables VII and VIII, which give the actual population of 157 towns and cities

Punjab Towns which have risen steadily in population since 1881.

Lahore.	Bathinda.	Jaitu.
Jullundur.	Montgomery.	Pathankot.
Sialkot.	Kot Kapura.	Jampur.
Gujranwala.	Fazilka.	Bhakkar.
Kasur.	Faridkot.	Muzaffargarh.
Jhang Maghiana.	Muktsar.	Karor.
Simla.	Mianwali.	Delhi.
Rohtak.	Leiah.	Campbellpur.

classed as towns and cities at all 5 censuses since 1881 inclusive, and also the changes in population whether positive or negative in each of the 4 inter-censal decades. Table VIII is instructive in this respect as it shows that since 1881 only 24 towns and cities have made uninterrupted progress throughout the last 40 years. These towns are noted in the margin.

On the other hand 9 towns have been uninterruptedly on the down grade during the last 40 years. These towns are noted in the margin in order of population. Of these steadily decaying towns the Ambala District contributes 2, the Gurdaspur District 3, and Jhelum, Jullundur, Gurgaon and Simla 1 apiece.

Punjab Towns which have steadily diminished in population since 1881.

Pind Dadan Khan.	Dera Baba Nanak.
Sadhaura.	Dinanagar.
Rabon.	Buria.
Sujanpur.	Dagshai.
Faridabad.	

In both marginal lists the towns are shown in descending order of population as found at the 1921 census.

Adopting the same classification, *viz.*, counting the urban population as the number of persons residing in the 158 places classed as towns or cities at each of the last 5 censuses, the percentage of urban on total population is as noted in the margin. These figures are lower than the percentage of the urban population given previously, the reason for this being, of course, that some towns have been excluded in the latter classification, owing to their not having been treated as towns at each of the 5 censuses. Both sets of figures, however, show the same general trend, namely, that of a fall in the urban population in 1901 and 1911, and a subsequent rise in 1921. Those in favour of the industrialisation of the Punjab will deplore, while those who desire the maintenance of agriculture in its premier position may approve of the absence of any marked tendency of the population to congregate in towns.

53. In respect of urbanisation the truth of the matter is that, up to the present, the movement of the population of the Punjab has been towards occupying the desert spaces which canal irrigation has rendered fertile, and it is only when this process has been completed and the mother liquor ceases to be in a state of flux that crystallisation in the shape of towns will take place. The general movement of the population has been ably discussed by Mr. Middleton in chapter I; but, as it is relevant to the subject in hand a different presentation

General movement of the population.

of the data is proposed. For this purpose reference is made to the diagrams Nos. 17, 18, 19 and 20 showing the isopleths of population density for the 4 censuses from 1891—1921, inclusive. These diagrams show very clearly what the movement of the population has been. Thus, before the introduction of canals it is clear that the lines of equal density of population ran roughly parallel to the lines of equal annual rainfall, the most densely occupied area being that lying between 20" and 35" of annual rainfall. With the introduction of the colony canals the lines of equal population density, which ran originally very close to each other, have in the recent decades moved towards the south-west. No more than 20 years ago a comparatively small area of land round Multan formed a population oasis. In 1891 the contour line of a 100 persons per square mile, which enclosed the oasis of Multan, was distant no less than 160 miles from the general contour line of density 100. Since 1891 however, owing to the development of the Lower Jhelum, Lower Chenab and Lower Bari Doab Colonies the general 100 density line has advanced towards Multan at an average rate of about 10 miles per annum, and in 1911 Multan had been turned, from the point of view of population, from an island into a narrow-necked peninsula. The whole trend of events, as to which a great deal more might be said, in particular about the shape and changes in the isopleths round Amballa and Delhi, is very clearly brought out in the diagrams.

With the construction of the Sutlej Valley Canal, the Bhakra Dam and the Sindh-Sagar Canal there will be a tendency for the population isopleths to resume their original parallelism with the lines of equal rainfall, the reason for this being that in the Punjab, whether wholly unirrigated or wholly irrigated, the density of population must depend on the differential advantage conferred by the rainfall. So long as the Punjab was, and is, only partially irrigated by perennial canals, the canals and not the rainfall will be the dominating factor in deciding the shape of the density isopleths. It should be noted that while the isopleths of lower population density have moved out rapidly in a south-westerly direction in the last 30 years, the isopleths of higher population density have moved at a less rapid rate. Thus between 1891—1921 the isopleths of 200 persons per square mile have moved in a south-westerly direction from Lahore to an extent of about 70 miles, *viz.*, at a rate of 2·3 miles per annum as compared with the annual rate of movement of 10 miles per annum of the 100 density line, while the 300 density isopleths have only moved during the same interval at a rate of a little over 1 mile per annum. It seems probable that the movements of the isopleths will continue in the same direction for some years to come, with a tendency, as suggested above, to a greater parallelism with the isohyets, provided of course there is no untoward interruption of the Punjab's colony development.

As noted, therefore, the population of the Punjab has, of recent years, been too much in a state of flux towards sparsely populated areas for the formation of towns to have taken place. It may be possible to hazard a guess that when the movement of population becomes very slow, or ceases, the process of formation of towns is likely to be accelerated. At any rate so much may be asserted that the cultivator in the canal colonies is beginning to appreciate the fact that in order to be a successful farmer he must sell his produce successfully, as well as grow it successfully, and he is, therefore, desirous of more and better organised markets close to the areas on which he raises his crop; and though something has been done in the past to provide these facilities, no one would venture to assert that he has at present either adequate markets or adequate means of reaching them. When means of communication have been improved there is likely to be a rapid growth of the numbers and extent of Punjab towns. Want of good roads and railways are undoubtedly the limiting factors in preventing villages turning into towns with more readiness than they have done in the past.

Rural po-
pulation.

54. The diagrams which have been printed in the foregoing sections give the general population density, *viz.*, the density based on the population in both towns and villages, this course being necessary because the rural density by tahsils, without which detail it would be impossible to draw the isopleth curves, was not available for all the Punjab censuses. Apart from this fact, however, the general population density has a value of its own. For the purposes of discussion of the purely rural population, reference may be made to diagram 21 which shows the rural population density per square mile. The figures required for

drawing this diagram were obtained—

- (1) by excluding from each tahsil the population of the towns of that tahsil, and
- (2) by excluding from the area of the tahsils the so-called revenue area of the towns situated in that tahsil.

It was by no means easy at this stage to obtain reliable figures of the revenue area attached to towns, as it involved reference to all the districts of the Punjab. Where, however, there was a clear error in the return sent in, a further reference was made to the revenue authority concerned, and the figures finally used may be accepted as approximately correct. The aforesaid revenue area includes a good deal more than the mere sites of the towns concerned and the adjoining waste, and in some cases the arable land included in the revenue area exceeds the area under buildings and roads in the town itself.

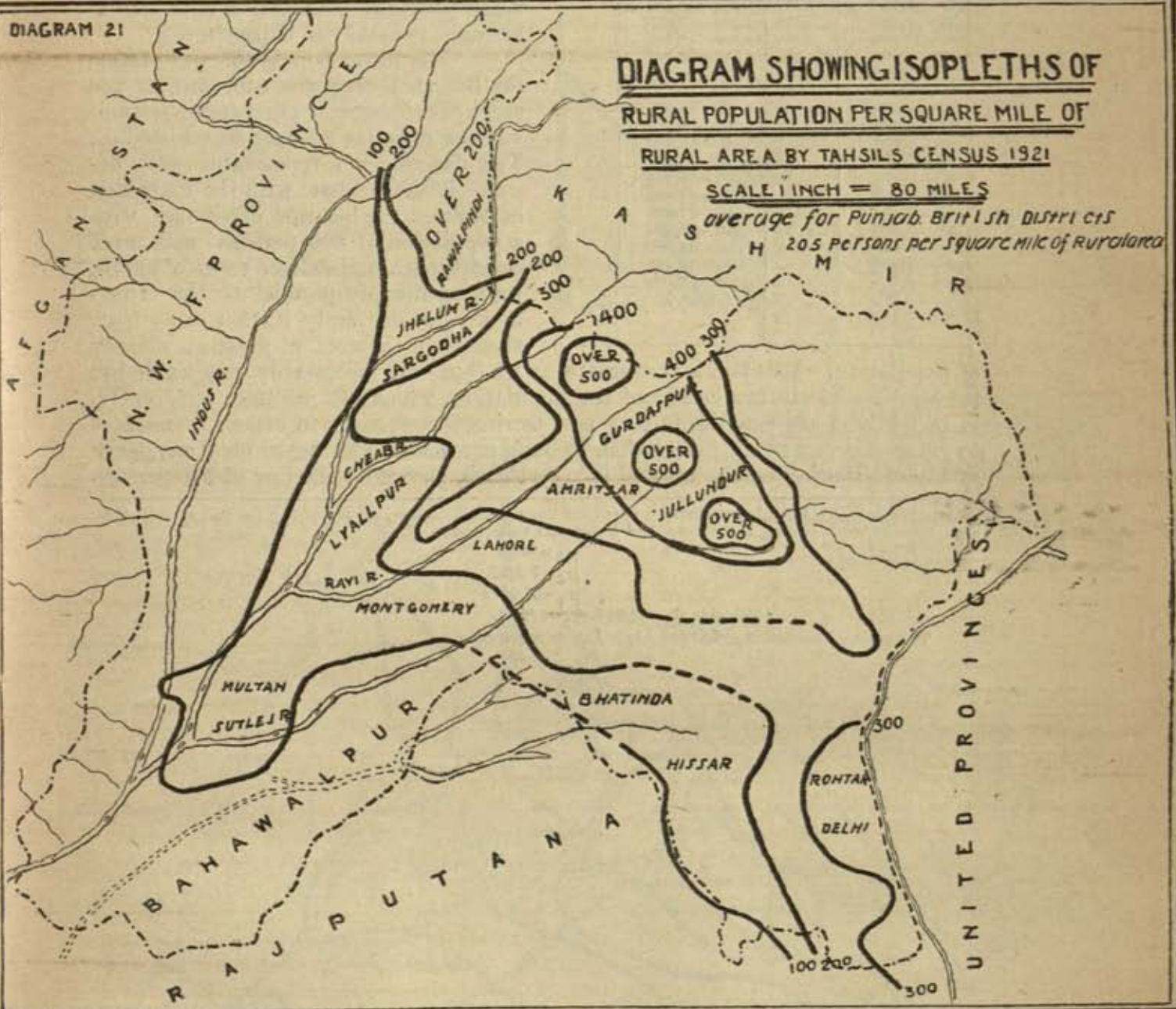
DIAGRAM 21

**DIAGRAM SHOWING ISOPLETHS OF
RURAL POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE OF
RURAL AREA BY TAHSILS CENSUS 1921**

SCALE 1 INCH = 80 MILES

Average for Punjab British Districts

205 persons per square mile of rural area



Similarity between diagram 21 of the density of rural population with that of diagram 20 of the general population density is evident. The three islands of high density round Jullundur, Amritsar and Sialkot are shown in both diagrams, while, as was to be expected, the border density curve of a 100 persons per square mile is almost identical in both cases. On the other hand, the projections of advancing population in the Lower Jhelum and Lower Chenab Canal Colonies are even more marked than before. It is rather unsafe to argue from lines of equal density based on tahsil figures only, but, as it stands, diagram 21 shows that

the maximum population density gradient lies between Daska and Gujranwala. A diagram of population density based on a smaller division of area, say an assessment circle or a zail, would be considerably more accurate than the diagram now presented; but time forbids its preparation.

Distribution
of population
in villages and
towns.

55. The actual distribution of the population in towns and villages for each group of 500 persons is given in the margin.

Frequency of towns and villages with a population between the limits named.
British Territory only.

Population limits.	Frequency.	Population limits.	Frequency.
0—499 ..	21,958	10,500—10,999 ..	3
500—999 ..	7,528	11,000—11,499 ..	5
1,000—1,499 ..	2,577	11,500—11,999 ..	1
1,500—1,999 ..	106	12,000—12,499 ..	3
2,000—2,499 ..	406	12,500—12,999 ..	1
2,500—2,999 ..	244	13,000—13,499 ..	1
3,000—3,499 ..	164	13,500—13,999 ..	0
3,500—3,999 ..	97	14,000—14,499 ..	2
4,000—4,499 ..	57	14,500—14,999 ..	1
4,500—4,999 ..	52	15,000—15,499 ..	2
5,000—5,499 ..	33	15,500—15,999 ..	0
5,500—5,999 ..	24	16,000—16,499 ..	1
6,000—6,499 ..	14	16,500—16,999 ..	0
6,500—6,999 ..	11	17,000—17,499 ..	1
7,000—7,499 ..	9	17,500—17,999 ..	2
7,500—7,999 ..	13	18,000—18,499 ..	1
8,000—8,499 ..	8	18,500—18,999 ..	0
8,500—8,999 ..	5	19,000—19,499 ..	0
9,000—9,499 ..	4	19,500—19,999 ..	0
9,500—9,999 ..	4	Over 20,000 ..	24
10,000—10,499 ..	3		

This distribution could be fitted with a Pearsonian curve of type J,* but is extremely doubtful whether it really represents the facts as it is certain that the frequency of villages with a very small population decreases as the population diminishes, the modal population being probably between about 3 to 5 hundred persons per village.

The mean population per village for British Districts is 546, and for the areal distribution of the various sizes of villages diagram 22 may be referred to. This diagram is a remarkable one because it shows that, with the exception of Multan, the location of villages with a population of 800 persons and over constitutes a well-defined series of knolls, running roughly parallel to the Himalayas, but distinctly further away from them than the area of greatest density

of population. This fact is conformable with (but not necessarily explicable by) the South-westerly movement of the population, which has resulted, apparently, in people who are emigrating to a new territory preferring to attach themselves to villages already built rather than to build new ones. The inevitable dependence of the old Punjab on the rainfall is very clearly shown by the line of 500 persons

*The actual values of the constants found for this distribution were, after applying the full correction for abruptness at the beginning of the range and Sheppard's corrections.

$$\mu_2 = 4533$$

$$\mu_3 = 3.2321$$

$$\mu_4 = 31.9162$$

$$\text{which give } \beta_1 = 115.58, \beta_2 = 155.31.$$

This makes the criterion $\kappa < 0$ and a type I curve is indicated.

DIAGRAM 17

**DIAGRAM SHOWING ISOPLETHS
OF POPULATION DENSITY PER
SQUARE MILE 1891 CENSUS**

Scale 1"=80 Miles.

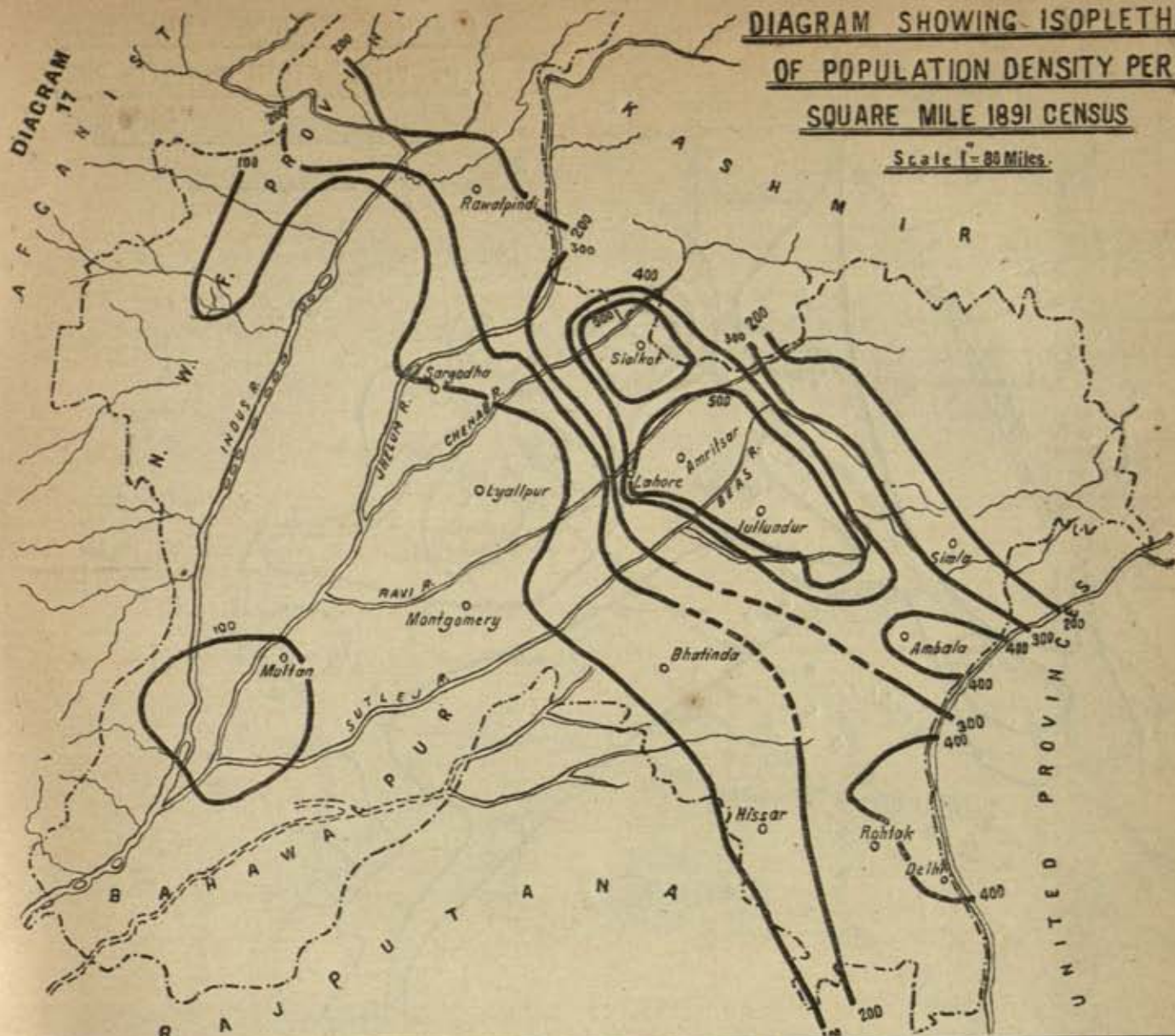
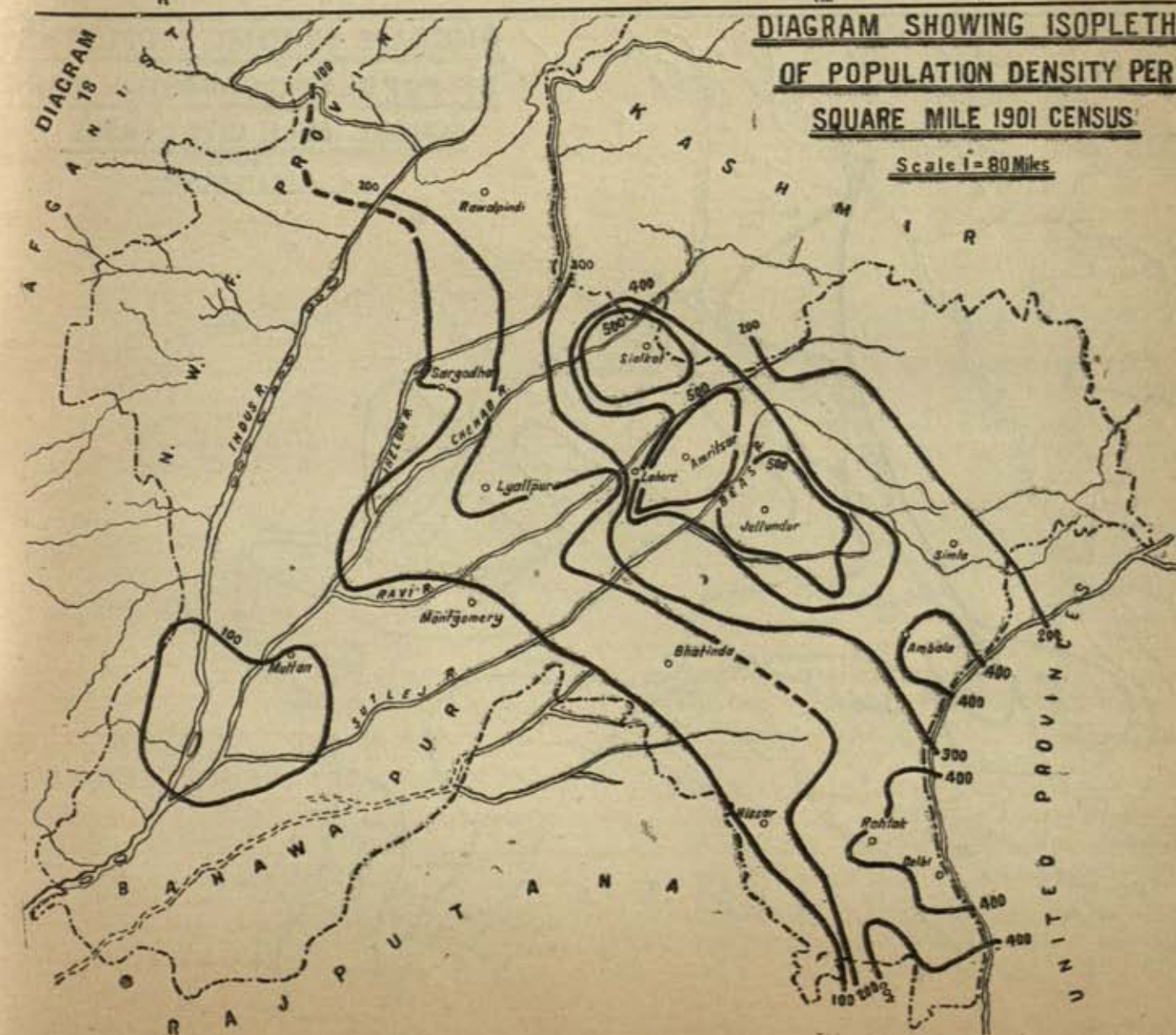
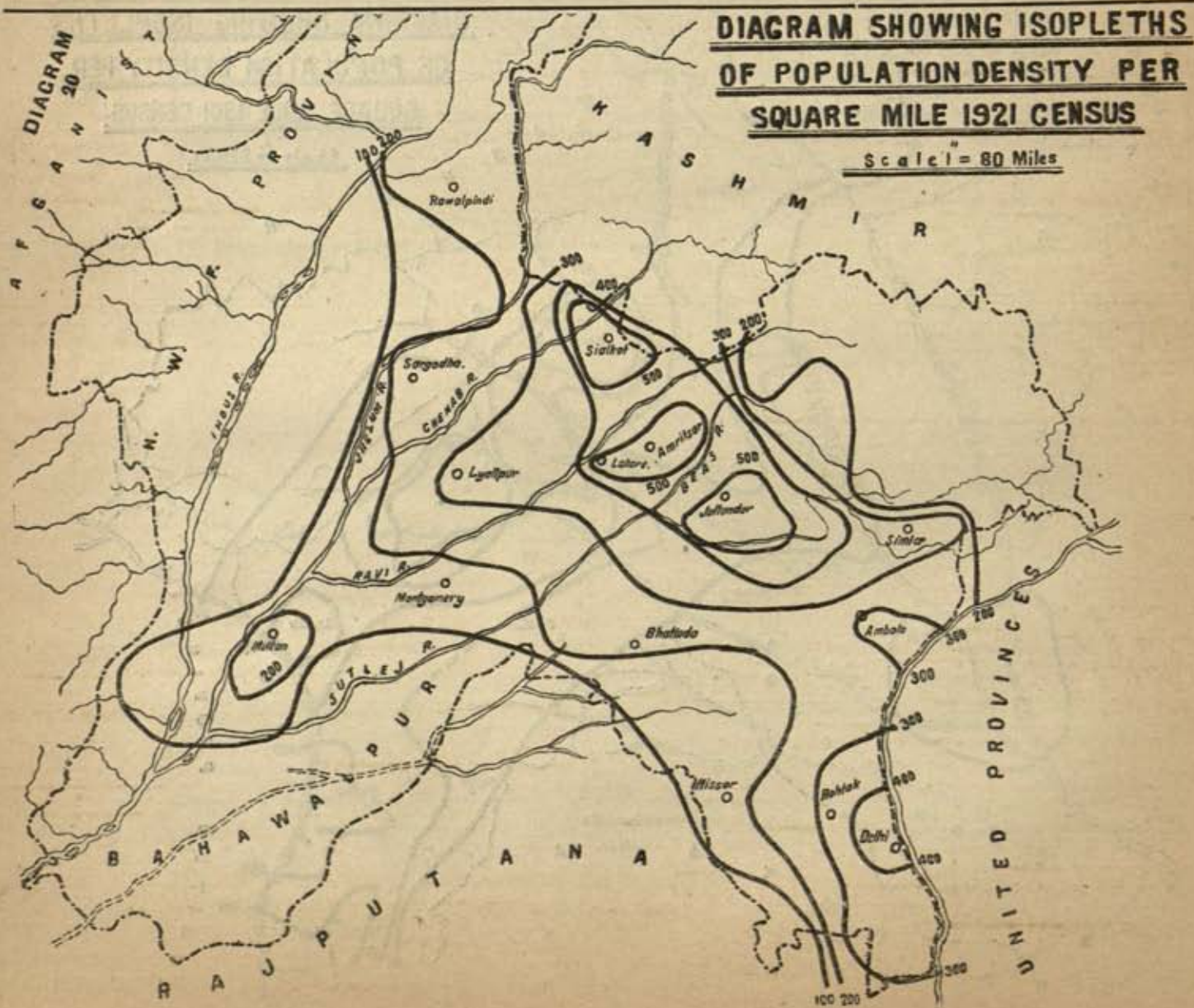
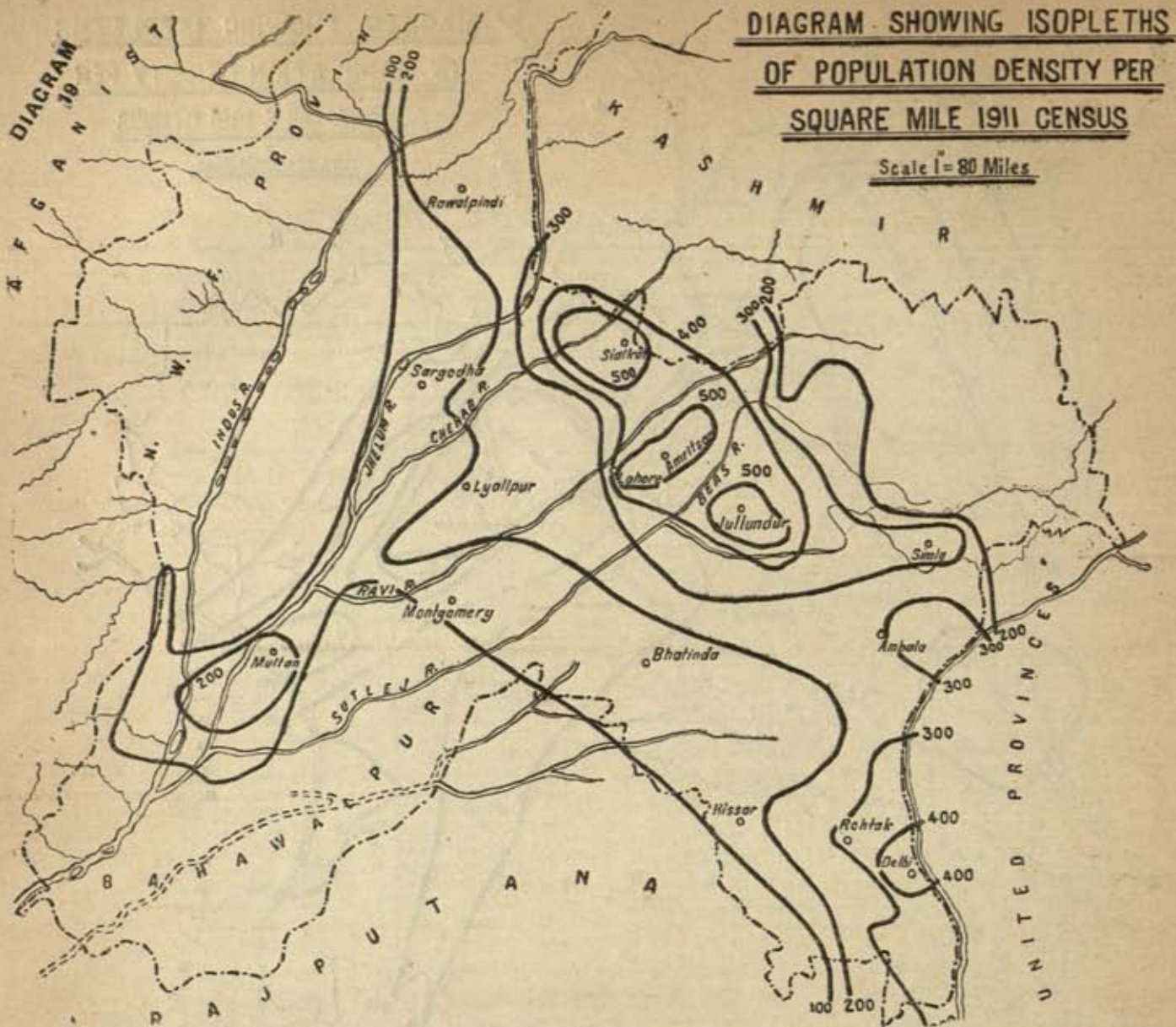


DIAGRAM 18

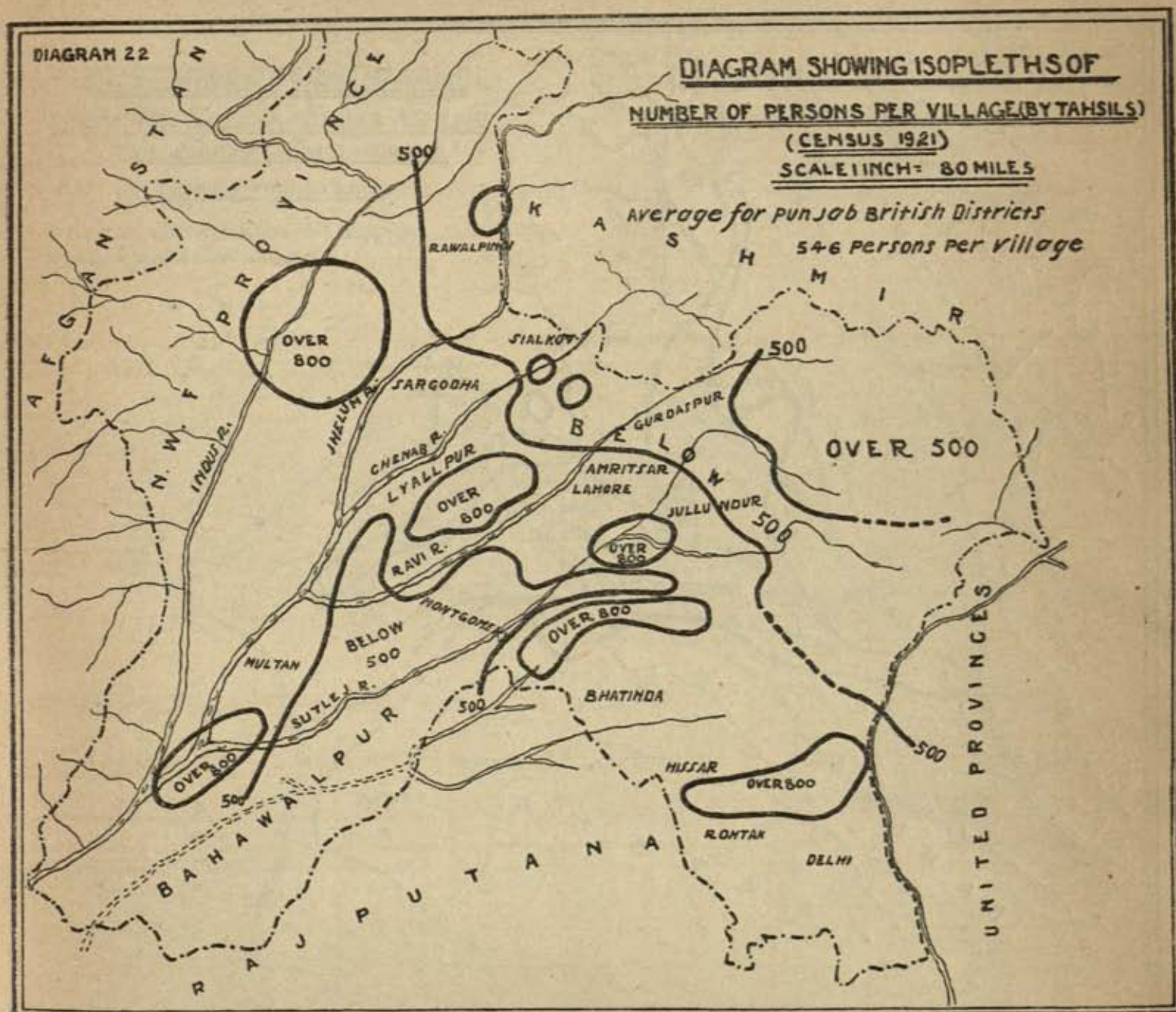
**DIAGRAM SHOWING ISOPLETHS
OF POPULATION DENSITY PER
SQUARE MILE 1901 CENSUS**

Scale 1"=80 Miles





per village, thi line being roughly concurrent with the isohyets of 25" of annual rainfall.

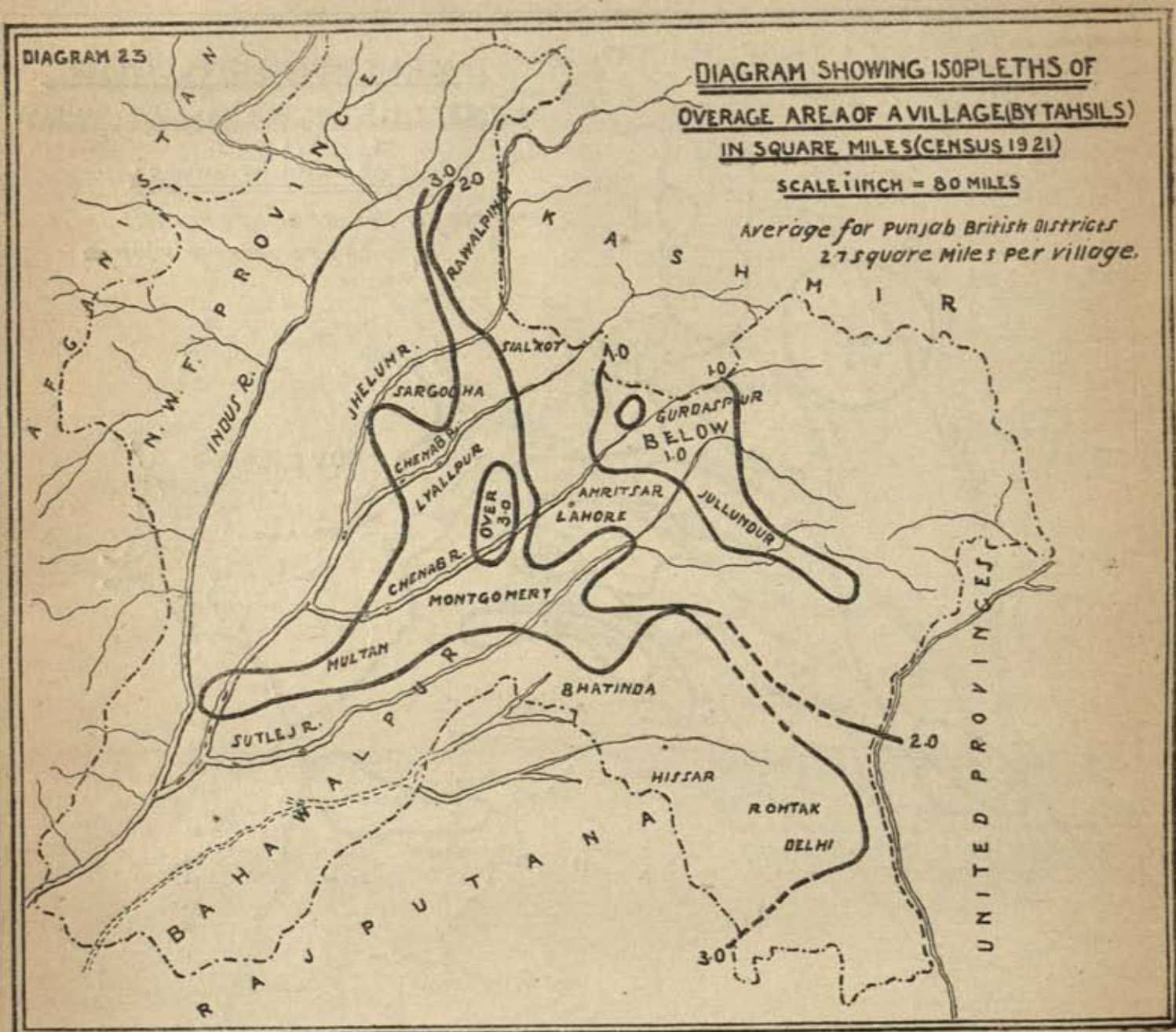


This line demarcates the submontane area of villages with a low population. The only other area with a small population per village is in the Lower Bari Doab Colony between Khanewal and Chunion. The villages in this area should tend to increase in size in future years, though the rate of their doing so will be restricted unless the peculiar deflocculated condition of the soil particles which renders the soil of large tracts in this colony * practically unculturable, can be remedied.

56. Closely associated with the population of each village is the area of land comprised within the revenue limits of each. The averages worked out for purposes of diagram 23 are based on the same tahsil areas as those used in section 6, namely, the area of a tahsil less the so-called revenue area of the towns within the tahsil. For details subsidiary Table X may be referred to. As was to be expected the correspondence between the average area of villages and the average population of tahsils, is by no means complete, the correlation being represented by the co-efficient 0.572, a relationship which is still further

*When dry the true 'bara' soil approaches the hardness of talc.

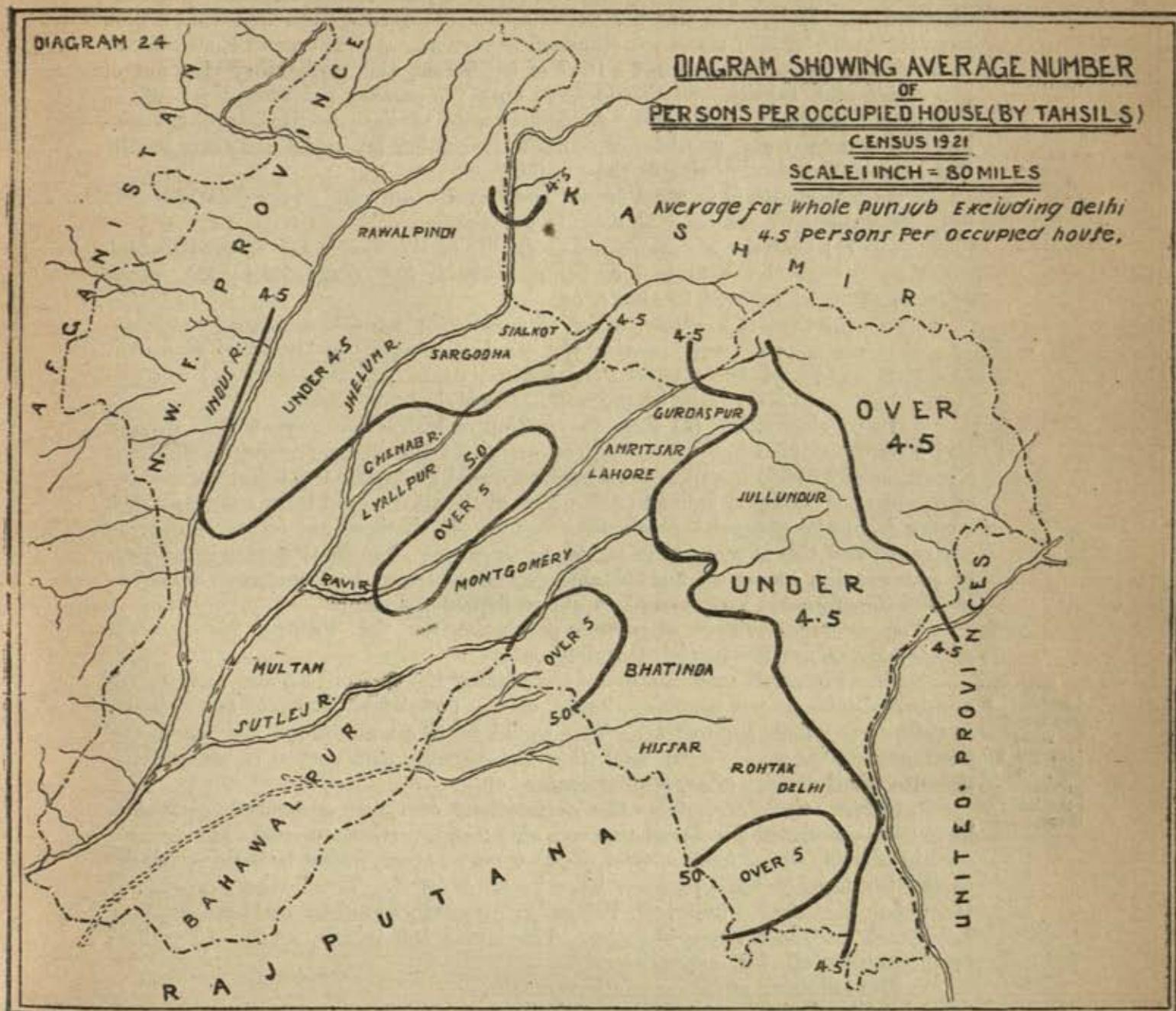
diminished when the effect of the number of persons per house has been eliminated. This point is discussed in paragraph 58.



Number of
persons
per
occupied
house in vil-
lages.

57. While we have seen that the population density, the average size of villages in each tahsil and the average area of each village by tahsils have a variation in magnitude which is an obvious function of the population drift, of climatic conditions, and irrigational facilities, it is interesting to note a relative constancy represented by a co-efficient of variation of 8 per cent., in the habits of the rural population, and that is in respect of the average number of persons per occupied house. Diagram 24 shows the territorial variation of the number of persons per occupied house, the isopleths being again drawn from the tahsil figures which are reproduced in subsidiary Table XI. The average number of persons per occupied house for the whole of the Punjab, excluding Delhi, is 4.5 persons, and it will be observed that the number of persons per occupied house never rises above 5.7 for Samundri tahsil of the Lyallpur District, and never falls below 3.6, its value for the Chakwal tahsil of the Jhelum District. In the Punjab states the same constancy is noticeable, the only exception being Malerkotla, which has the remarkably small figure of 2.7 persons per occupied house. The explanation suggested to me by a high official familiar with the local conditions, is that the figure 2.7 represents the smallness of the families in Malerkotla, consequent on the inferior economic conditions of this tract. This explanation has no doubt considerable weight, but it hardly bridges the enormous

gap between the number of persons per house in Malerkotla and the rest of the Punjab.



As the point is of considerable interest from an economic point of view, a closer statistical analysis will be desirable.

Excluding Malerkotla, the observed frequencies of Tahsils or States in the Punjab, which have a given number of persons per occupied house, is as noted in the margin.

This frequency distribution gives the following values for the moments about the mean, the mean itself being at 4.546 persons per occupied house :—

$$\mu_2 = 0.1313$$

$$\mu_3 = 0.0165$$

$$\mu_4 = 0.0656$$

From which we obtain—

$$\beta_1 = 0.12 \pm 0.16$$

$$\beta_2 = 3.81 \pm 1.17$$

Thus both β_1 and $\beta_2 - 3$ differ from zero by less than their probable errors arising from random sampling, and therefore the distribution is of the Gaussian type. The appropriate curve to fit the data has the equation

$$Y = 14.423e^{-\frac{(X-4.546)^2}{2.26}}$$

referred to zero persons per house as origin.

Persons per house.	Frequency.	Persons per house.	Frequency.
3.6 ..	1	4.7 ..	16
3.7 ..	1	4.8 ..	13
3.8 ..	0	4.9 ..	8
3.9 ..	2	5.0 ..	5
4.0 ..	5	5.1 ..	2
4.1 ..	10	5.2 ..	1
4.2 ..	9	5.3 ..	1
4.3 ..	11	5.4 ..	3
4.4 ..	13	5.5 ..	1
4.5 ..	16	5.6 ..	0
4.6 ..	12	5.7 ..	1

Now if the social and economic conditions of Malerkotla are continuous with those of the Punjab generally in respect of the number of persons per house, we can calculate the probability that it forms a part of the aforesaid Gaussian distribution. Malerkotla has 2·7 persons per occupied house, and that differs from the mean by 5·07 times the standard deviation. As the area of the Gaussian curve to the left of this is $1·987 \times 10^{-7}$ of the whole, the probability that out of 132 states and tahsils, one should have only 2·7 persons per occupied house is $2·63 \times 10^{-5}$ or about 1 in 38,000. A dispassionate statistician, therefore, examining the figures from a distance, might justifiably lay odds of nearly 38,000 to 1 against Malerkotla being in the Punjab!

As Malerkotla is in the Punjab, and is very centrally situated at that, the only conclusions we can come to seem to be either,

- (1) that the economic and social life of Malerkotla are most abnormal, the explanation being probably that suggested by the official referred to above, or
- (2) that the enumeration of persons or houses, is incorrect, the inaccuracy vitiating the conclusion as to the 'normal' character of the general Punjab distribution, or, that there is a particularly large inaccuracy in the Malerkotla census.

As to alternative (2) the enumeration in Malerkotla gave 80,322 persons and 30,096 occupied houses, so that an error of 3,322 in the number of occupied houses, or of 9,996 in the number of persons would be required to bring the number of persons per occupied house to 3·0, which even then would form a very marked outlier from the general Punjab distribution. Both these are errors of over 10 per cent., and this is more than we ought to expect; but that there is some error of enumeration seems an unavoidable deduction from the argument, unless we invoke the aforesaid rare hazard of a 1 in 38,000 chance.

The average number of persons per house for the Punjab States is 4·5, exactly the figure for British Districts only.

58. For a full examination of the effect of the area of villages, and of the number of persons per occupied house, on the population, it would be necessary to take each village separately. This would entail an amount of labour disproportionate to the issue, until such time as Government ceases to require that Reports shall consist of soporific literature only.

Herein, therefore, only the correlations of these associated conditions have been calculated for tahsil averages only: and, further, to secure homogeneity, certain tahsils, which have special populations or areas, owing to their proximity to the frontiers of the Province, have been omitted. These tahsils are Kulu, Hamirpur, Khushab, Pindigheb, Talagang, Mianwali, Bhakhar, Isakhel, Sanawan, Leiah and the Biloch Trans-Frontier. This leaves 103 tahsils and Delhi Province, or 104 units in all, for comparison.

The following crude correlations result:—

Correlation of population and village..	..	= 572±'045
Correlation of population and number of persons per occupied house ..	..	= 337±'059
Correlation of area of village and number of persons per occupied house ..	..	= 282±'061

All these correlations are over 4 times their probable errors, and, were the matter to be left there, one might suppose that there was an association between the average area of villages and the average number of persons per occupied house.

The suggested dependence, however, would be erroneous, as further examination will show. For convenience the population of a village will be called 'P', its 'revenue' area 'A', and the number of persons per occupied house 'H'. The letters all denote tahsil averages. The full results are then as follows:—

		Mean,	Standard deviation,	Co-efficient of variation,
Population	.. .. .	580 persons	251·46	43·4 %
Area	.. .. .	2·5 sq. miles	1·474	59·0 %
Persons per house	.. .. .	4·5 persons	·381	8·5 %

The partial correlation co-efficients which represent the association of any two of the variables, when the effects of association with the third variable have been eliminated, are—

Population and area	$\dots r_{A.P.H.} = .528 \pm .048$
Population and number of persons per house	$\dots r_{H.P.A.} = .224 \pm .050$
Area of village and number of persons per house	$\dots r_{A.H.P.} = .115 \pm .065$

Thus, we see that $r_{A.H.P.}$ is less than double its probable error, and there is no true association between the area of the village and the number of persons per occupied house.

The conclusions we may draw tentatively (subject always to the limitation imposed by averaging Tahsil figures) are that the villages with the larger area have the larger population, and that the villages with the larger population have the greater number of persons per house: but, we are definitely *not* entitled to conclude that the villages with the larger area have the greater number of persons per occupied house.*

We finally reach the following equations expressing the probable population average of the villages of a Tahsil in terms of the average area and the number of persons per house, with similar expressions for the average area, and for the persons per house—

$$\begin{aligned} P &= 88.372A + 126.479 H - 219.086 \\ A &= .003 P + .388 H + .986 \\ H &= .034 A + .0004 P + 4.183 \end{aligned}$$

If we call ΔP , ΔA , and ΔH the proportional departures of P , A and H relative to their standard deviations the above equations reduce to—

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta P &= .518 \Delta A + .192 \Delta H \\ \Delta A &= .682 \Delta P + .100 \Delta H \\ \Delta H &= .132 \Delta A + .264 \Delta P \end{aligned}$$

Thus the Tahsil average population of a village is increased 5 % for a 10 % increase of average area, but is increased less than 2 % for a 10 % increase in the number of persons per occupied house.

Similar results may be deduced for the effect of variations of population per village, and of persons per house, on the probable area of the village. From a sociological point of view, however, probably the last equation is the most important, as it shows that 10 % changes in the area of villages, or in the population, produce changes of only 1.3 and 2.6 % respectively in the number of persons per house. This result is consistent with the conclusion that the number of persons per house is practically uninfluenced by the changes in population, or by the changes in the average areas of villages from Tahsil to Tahsil.

59. Frequently as important as, sometimes even more important than the area of a village available for cultivation, is the position of the village site in that area, and the form of the boundary. The point to be considered is that a cultivator in order to plough his land has to reach it, and must, unless he builds a special cottage near his own fields—an exceptional occurrence in the Punjab—walk daily to and from his house to the fields, taking with him his plough and bullocks. His womenfolk, too, unless they are high caste Mohammedans, will have to travel an equal distance to bring the cultivator his midday meal.

The consequence is that in addition to the 15 miles of soil which the cultivator and bullocks have to cover in order to plough a single acre of land, there is added the double distance from the village site to the cultivator's fields. This is not a matter of which the mere consolidation of holdings, however, efficiently carried out can be a complete remedy. There is an irreducible minimum of distance which has to be travelled by the cultivator, independently of the proximity of his fields one to another, and this irreducible minimum I propose to call "the mean scalar distance." This mean scalar distance is thus a mathematical concept, a full expression for which, and the calculation of its values in certain theoretical and practical cases is considered in greater detail in Appendix 3 to this Report.

Clearly the most efficient boundary-shape of the village area, and the most efficient precincts of the village site will be those for which the mean scalar distance is a minimum. There are thus two possibilities.

Boundary
and village
site positional
efficiency.

* The argument above merely gives quantitative precision to the syllogism 'some A is B, some B is C. Therefore some A is not necessarily C.'

Firstly, that the village boundary should be altered so as to make its shape approximate to its most efficient form.

Secondly, that the village site should be in a position in which the mean scalar distance is a minimum for the particular boundary.

Thus, in regard to shape it is clear that a circular boundary with the village site in the centre makes the mean scalar distance less than for any other boundary or position. As, however, it is impossible for all villages to have a circular boundary without leaving a lot of intervening waste-ground, the most efficient boundary for a number of villages of equal area is hexagonal. So long as villages have the same area there are only 3 possible regular figures which can represent their contours. These are the Hexagon, Square, and Equilateral Triangle, and the following results have been obtained for their mean scalar distances from their respective centres :—

Shape of boundary.					Mean Scalar Distance from centre of figure.
Circle	..	..	..	..	$\cdot 376126 \times \text{square root of area.}$
Hexagon	..	..	..	..	$\cdot 377197 \times \text{square root of area.}$
Square	..	..	..	..	$\cdot 382598 \times \text{square root of area.}$
Equilateral Triangle	..	..	..	..	$\cdot 403647 \times \text{square root of area.}$

If therefore we take a village of 2·7 square miles in area, which is the average size of a village in the Punjab, we find that the cultivator has to travel, on an average, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles each working day in simply going to and from his fields. This is the most favourable case of a village with an hexagonal boundary, with the village site in the centre. All this distance may be regarded as wasted effort, and this fact, no doubt, has limited practically the size of Punjab villages.

As regards the position of the village site in relation to the boundary this is even more important, as entailing wasted time and labour in travelling to and from the fields, than is the shape of the boundary. For example, we have the following values for the mean scalar distance from the vertex of the triangle :—

Figure.					Mean Scalar Distance from the Vertex.
Equilateral Triangle	..	..	..	..	$\cdot 923940 \times \text{square root of area.}$
Isosceles right-angled triangle from the vertex containing the right angle	..	..	..	..	$\cdot 765196 \times \text{square root of area.}$
Isosceles Triangle from the vertex with an angle of 120°	..	..	..	..	$\cdot 699137 \times \text{square root of area.}$

These values show how enormously the mean scalar distance is increased as the village site departs from its central position.

The practical calculation of the scalar mean distance for some actual villages with irregular boundaries is given in Appendix 3. The concept will repay full mathematical examination.

60. A special building census was held in February 1921 in Lahore City, Lahore Civil Station, Amritsar City, Jullundur City and Rawalpindi City and the results obtained, which are exhibited in Subsidiary Table XII, might have been extremely valuable but for the fact that they appear to be vitiated by serious errors. Thus if we take columns 10—18 of Subsidiary Table XII for wards 1—6 of Lahore City and calculate from it the number of inhabitants in those wards on the assumption that the centroid of the frequency of group 1—5 inhabitants is at 2, that the centroid of the frequency of group 6—10 inhabitants is at 7 and so on, we find that the total number of inhabitants in wards 1—6 works out at 117,140 as against a census figure of only 92,533. This excess of nearly 25,000 persons cannot be explained by the difference in date of only one month between the building census and the census proper, and the only conclusion appears to be is that in the

Number of
Persons per
Building in
selected towns
and cities.

building census figures the recorded number of inhabitants per occupied building represents the total family whether some members of the family happened to be residing elsewhere or not. The same uncertainty does not attach to the figures for the number of persons per occupied house (with the exception of Malerkotla State) quoted in paragraph 8 above, and it is possible, therefore, that the greater number of persons per building in the towns somewhat exaggerates the relative congestion in towns as compared to villages.

For purposes of the building census the following definition was adopted:—

“Every building which is entirely separate from, or has no internal means of communication with, the adjoining buildings, constitutes a separate building, for the purposes of this schedule. Any building with one common entrance constitutes one building only, no matter how it is divided up internally. For instance a *serai* forms one building: a *haveli* built round a courtyard forms one building: but if a row of houses is all built adjoining each other, but have separate entrances from the street and no internal means of communication with one another, they form separate buildings.”

The following figures of the number of inhabitants per inhabited building may now be noted:—

City and ward.							Inhabitants.	Inhabited houses.	Inhabitants per inhabited building.
Lahore City—									
Ward	1	..	..	..	..	..	11,924	3,171	3·760
"	2	..	..	..	..	..	21,436	6,058	3·538
"	3	..	..	..	..	..	18,238	3,112	5·860
"	4	..	..	..	..	..	11,672	2,590	4·507
"	5	..	..	..	..	..	20,145	1,905	10·575
"	6	..	..	..	..	..	9,118	1,615	5·646
Total							92,533	18,451	5·015
Civil Station	..	..	..	..	..	..	44,857	10,378	4·322
Rawalpindi City—									
Ward	1	..	..	..	..	..	6,158	800	7·697
"	2	..	..	..	..	..	1,492	203	7·350
"	3	..	..	..	..	..	1,065	35	30·429
"	4	..	..	..	..	..	1,752	358	4·891
"	5	..	..	..	..	..	3,768	564	6·681
"	9	..	..	..	..	..	5,979	983	6·082
"	10	..	..	..	..	..	1,720	327	5·260
Total							21,934	3,270	6·708

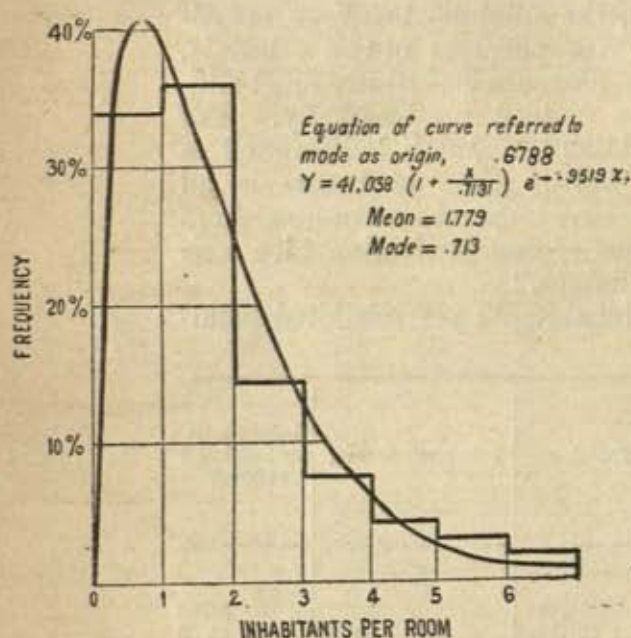
The figures for ward 3 of Rawalpindi City suffer from some serious inaccuracies of which the Rawalpindi Municipality has no explanation to offer, arising most probably from doubt as to the ward boundaries, a doubt which exists even in respect of Lahore, Capital City though it is.

61. From the point of view of health, so far as this is affected by congestion, the number of inhabitants per room is even more important than the number of persons per inhabited building.* The required information is given in columns 26—30 of Subsidiary Table XII, which shows the frequency of the number of buildings, with the number of persons per inhabited room, between stated limits. For statistical purposes the limits adopted in the building census are not fine enough for accurate curve-fitting; but in the case of Amritsar City, for which the original schedules were available, I was able to get a slightly finer grouping at the beginning of the range. A frequency curve of type III has been fitted to the data of division 11 (the most congested division of Amritsar City), and to the whole of Amritsar City comprised in divisions 9, 10 and 11. The results are shown

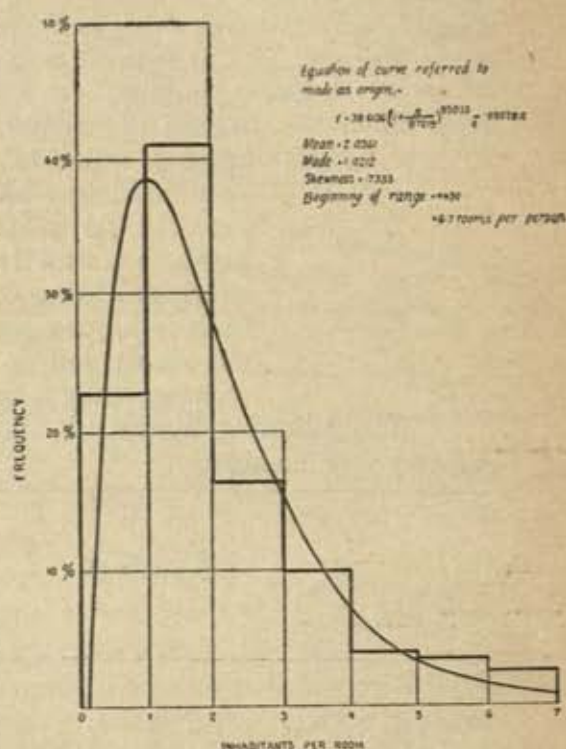
*But in this connection it must be borne in mind that among the poorer classes, the number of persons per inhabited room is practically the same as the number of persons per inhabited building, so many of their houses consisting only of a single living room. That 5 or more persons should be able to sleep for 7 or 8 hours in a closed room (probably with their heads under their *resais* as well) of perhaps only 2,000 cubic feet, whereas the allowance for health is usually put at 3,000 cubic feet per hour per person, is a matter which might well be investigated by a physiologist.

DIAGRAM

25. DISTRIBUTION OF FREQUENCY OF
INHABITANTS PER ROOM IN AMRITSAR CITY,
DIVISIONS 9, 10, AND 11. CENSUS 1921

Diagram
26.

DISTRIBUTION OF FREQUENCY OF
INHABITANTS PER ROOM IN AMRITSAR CITY
DIVISION 11, CENSUS 1921



graphically in diagrams 25 and 26. It should be noted that for the whole of Amritsar City the mean number of inhabitants per inhabited room is 1.779, while for division 11 it is 2.036 inhabitants. In division 11 again the modal, or the most commonly occurring case is to find 1.021 persons per inhabited room, while in the whole of Amritsar the most commonly occurring case is that for .713 persons per inhabited room. Thus in the whole of Amritsar City the most usual condition is to find rather more than one room per person, while in congested division 11 the most frequent occurrence is to find just under one room per person. It is interesting to observe that in the case of division 11 the beginning of the range of the fitted curve is at .149, corresponding to 6.7 rooms per person, while in the case of the whole of Amritsar City the range begins at .0154 corresponding to 65 rooms per person. Whether in fact in Amritsar there is a plutocrat living solitarily in some vast mansion with this number of rooms, I am unable to say, but the conclusion is suggested by the above calculations, and it is not inconsistent with the largeness of Amritsar's population, and the known wealth of its Khatri traders.

Reference to
the Statistical
Tables.

62. It has not been possible to do more at this stage of the Census than attempt here and there descriptions, in as precise a mathematical form as may be, of the salient features of the distribution of the population in rooms, houses, villages, towns and cities. The broad outlines of such distributions have been described again and again, and it will serve no purpose to re-iterate the commonplaces as to the conditions of Punjab urban and rural life. The discussion of the inter-relationship of the various factors, which govern such distributions, is, no doubt, fascinating. But we must

- (1) be sure of our facts, and
- (2) express them in precise quantitative form

before attempting to examine the causal *nexus* which binds them. Disregard of these two important points has led to much premature, and, at times, valueless speculation. Keplerian description (*parvis componere magnis*) must precede Newtonian theory, and to attempt to reverse the order of discovery has led to vast waste of paper and print.

The following references will help those who wish to pursue at leisure particular lines of enquiry :—

Imperial Table I shows the population by sexes in urban and rural areas separately. It also shows the number of occupied houses in towns and villages for all the Punjab districts and states and for the Delhi Province. It is interesting to note that this table shows that the congestion of persons in houses in rural areas is greater than it is in the towns, as the average for the whole of the Punjab is 4·56 persons per house in the rural areas as against only 4·40 persons per house in Punjab towns. The data only refer to occupied houses.

Imperial Table III gives the towns and villages classified by population. The unit of grouping in this table is not uniform and this makes them difficult to manipulate from a statistical view-point. A classification with an equal base unit of 500 persons up to a range of 20,000 has already been given in para. 55 above. Imperial Table III will enable the classification to be continued above the range of 20,000 inhabitants per town or village.

Imperial Table IV gives the towns classified by population with variation since 1881, and may be referred to in connection with subsidiary tables 7 and 8 which have already been discussed in paragraph 52.

Imperial Table V shows the towns arranged territorially with population by religion, further analysis of which will be made in Chapter IV in considering the relative tendency of certain religious groups to congregate in towns.

Imperial Table VII, part (c), gives the details of age, sex and civil condition for cities and selected towns, a list of these being given in the margin.

Lahore City.
Amritsar City.
Multan City.
Rawalpindi Town.
Ambala Town.

Jullundur Town.
Sialkot Town.
Ferozepore Town.
Delhi City.

Imperial Table VIII (C) gives details of literacy by religions and age for the same cities and selected towns as those mentioned above.

Imperial Table XI (B) gives the details of birth-place by districts for cities and selected towns.

Imperial Table XVII gives the details of occupation by districts, states and cities, as to which the reader may be referred to Chapter XII for further information.

I. Distribution of the population between towns and villages. II. Number per mille of the total population of each main religion who live in towns. III. Towns classified by population. IV. Cities and Selected Towns. V. Distribution of population in groups of places according to size, and in Rural Territory from 1891 to 1921. VI. Population of urban classes and of rural territory as constituted in 1921 with increase. VII. Population of places classed as Towns in each of the last five Censuses according to the Population classes in 1921. VIII. Increase (+) or decrease (-) in the Population of Towns in the inter-censal periods. IX. Rural Density of tahsils (British Territory only). X. Persons and area per village of tahsils (British Territory only). XI. Persons per house in tahsils of British Territory and States. XII. Results of Building Census.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Distribution of the population between towns and villages.

District or State and Natural Division.	AVERAGE POPULATION PER		NUMBER PER mille RESIDING IN		NUMBER PER mille OF THE URBAN POPULATION RESIDING IN TOWNS WITH A POPULATION OF				NUMBER PER mille OF THE RURAL POPULATION RESIDING IN VILLAGES WITH A POPULATION OF			
	Town.	Village.	Towns.	Villages.	20,000 and over.	10,000 to 20,000	5,000 to 10,000	under 5,000.	5,000 and over.	2,000 to 5,000	500 to 2,000.	Under 500.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PUNJAB	13,961	498	103	897	563	160	208	69	23	153	544	280
I.—INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	16,776	553	136	864	612	179	160	49	20	161	565	254
1.—Hissar	21,588	760	106	894	633	367	..	..	40	206	599	155
2.—Loharu State	2,339	273	113	887	..	..	..	1,000	..	..	241	759
3.—Rohtak	10,765	965	98	902	335	316	349	..	33	287	574	106
4.—Dujana State	4,127	700	160	840	..	..	..	1,000	..	110	646	244
5.—Gurgaon	7,600	460	89	911	380	..	334	286	..	145	498	357
6.—Pataudi State	3,342	369	185	815	..	..	..	1,000	..	145	486	369
7.—Karnal	16,244	538	98	902	618	330	..	52	65	183	484	268
8.—Jullundur	14,606	578	142	858	608	..	352	40	16	138	592	254
9.—Kapurthala State	11,926	402	126	874	..	772	228	..	..	123	467	410
10.—Ludhiana	25,997	570	137	863	665	227	108	..	..	119	628	253
11.—Malerkotla State	24,564	485	306	694	1,000	..	..	..	..	74	601	325
12.—Ferozepore	24,524	655	106	894	468	331	128	73	11	158	615	216
13.—Faridkot State	13,183	714	175	825	..	1,000	..	..	..	109	706	185
14.—Patiala State	13,643	374	100	900	587	77	309	27	4	142	527	327
15.—Jind State	8,355	629	109	891	..	647	353	..	..	91	654	255
16.—Nabha State	6,862	453	156	844	..	358	484	158	..	67	554	379
17.—Lahore	50,124	695	310	690	892	59	39	10	24	226	566	184
18.—Amritsar	36,981	719	199	801	866	..	134	..	8	163	644	185
19.—Gujranwala	15,167	450	122	878	500	246	193	61	9	94	501	396
20.—Sheikhupura	4,204	559	24	976	..	..	..	1,000	65	143	540	252
II.—HIMALAYAN	7,071	320	33	967	486	..	323	191	92	234	381	293
21.—Nahan State	5,756	133	41	959	..	..	1,000	..	..	..	173	827
22.—Simla	10,273	70	680	320	892	..	..	108	..	..	39	961
23.—Simla Hill States .. .. .	..	165	..	1,000	..	..	..	..	..	126	375	499
24.—Bilaspur State .. .. .	..	103	..	1,000	..	..	..	..	..	43	109	848
25.—Kangra	4,904	1,068	6	994	..	..	..	1,000	164	305	432	99
26.—Mandi State	6,870	1,080	37	963	..	..	1,000	..	..	186	780	34
27.—Suket State	2,554	183	47	953	..	..	..	1,000	..	..	21	979
28.—Chamba State	5,668	2,724	40	960	..	..	1,000	..	214	619	164	3
III.—SUB-HIMALAYAN	13,075	422	92	908	592	75	254	79	6	112	490	392
29.—Ambala	14,803	329	174	826	645	97	193	65	..	80	382	538
30.—Kalsia State	4,046	280	141	859	..	..	..	1,000	..	96	329	575
31.—Hoshiarpur	11,617	421	38	962	611	..	389	..	6	98	519	377
32.—Gurdaspur	6,873	352	73	927	422	..	263	315	..	78	428	494
33.—Sialkot	21,784	385	93	907	810	..	152	38	6	78	456	460
34.—Gujrat	11,505	542	56	944	477	235	288	..	..	122	587	291
35.—Jhelum	10,244	492	86	914	..	441	559	..	..	154	543	303
36.—Rawalpindi	52,217	397	183	817	968	..	..	32	..	115	475	410
37.—Attock	6,857	776	67	933	..	..	995	5	43	233	555	169
IV.—NORTH-WEST DRY AREA	10,088	591	73	927	369	215	303	113	24	154	605	217
38.—Montgomery	10,245	372	43	957	..	475	525	..	..	47	472	481
39.—Shahpur	7,214	453	110	890	..	564	223	213	21	221	554	204
40.—Mianwali	7,484	875	84	916	..	..	1,000	..	114	322	422	142
41.—Lyalpur	13,600	829	42	958	690	..	310	..	..	31	905	64
42.—Jhang	14,253	524	100	900	529	307	93	71	..	118	616	266
43.—Multan	32,394	482	109	891	873	..	127	..	14	130	581	275
44.—Bahawalpur State	8,592	732	44	956	..	538	240	222	21	247	572	160
45.—Muzaffargarh	4,804	641	42	958	..	..	577	423	19	204	595	182
46.—Dera Ghazi Khan	7,208	619	102	898	411	..	361	228	108	231	483	178
DELHI	3,04,420	585	624	376	1,000	..	..	..	35	117	571	277
I.—INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	304,420	585	624	376	1,000	..	..	..	35	117	571	277
1.—Delhi	3,04,420	585	624	376	1,000	..	..	..	35	117	571	277

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Number per *mille* of the total population of each main religion who live in towns.

Natural Division.	NUMBER PER <i>mille</i> WHO LIVE IN TOWNS.							REMARKS.
	Population.	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.	Parsi.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PUNJAB	103	119	102	160	519	52	932	For details of the Natural Divisions see Subsidiary Table No. I.
I.—Indo-Gangetic Plain West	136	137	175	161	460	51	950	
II.—Himalayan	33	25	135	850	421	195	1,000	
III.—Sub-Himalayan	92	120	80	183	801	59	892	
IV.—North-West Dry Area	73	195	53	77	676	50	860	
DELHI	624	535	809	660	822	966	1,000	
I.—Indo-Gangetic Plain West	624	535	809	660	822	966	1,000	

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Towns classified by population.

Class of Towns.	Number of Towns.	Proportion to total urban population.	Number of females for 1,000 males.	INCREASE PER CENT. IN THE POPULATION OF PLACES CLASSED AS TOWNS AT THE FORMER OF THE TWO CENSUSES IN EACH SUB-COLUMN.				INCREASE PER CENT. IN THE URBAN POPULATION OF EACH CLASS FROM 1881-1921.	
				1911-1921.	1901-1911.	1891-1901.	1881-1891.	(a). In places classed as towns in 1881.	(b). In the total of each class in 1921, as compared with the corresponding total in 1881.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PUNJAB INCLUDING PUNJAB STATES	186	1	719	+ 7.3	- 2.9	+ 4.7	+ 7.5	+21.0	+ 4.8
I.—1,00,000 and over	3	21	576	+15.9	+ 4.4	+16.5	+ 4.1	+46.7	+80.3
II.—50,000—1,00,000	6	16	714	+ 1.6	+ 3.2	+ 5.9	+18.0	+29.1	+38.7
III.—20,000—50,000	19	19	734	+ 9.2	- 3.0	- 6	+ 9.3	+16.6	+31.6
IV.—10,000—20,000	30	16	753	+12.8	- 7.8	+ 3.4	+ 6.3	+12.3	+ 8
V.—5,000—10,000	77	21	824	+ 3.3	- 8.1	+ 3.1	+ 4.1	+ 6.3	-22.9
VI.—Under 5,000	51	07	781	- 4.2	- 2.8	+ 1.6	+ 6.5	+40.6	-53.1
DELHI	1	1	672	+30.7	+11.6	+ 8.3	+11.1	+75.5	+75.5
I.—1,00,000 and over	1	1	672	+30.7	+11.6	+ 8.3	+11.1	+75.5	+75.5

NOTE.—The table is of slight value owing to the changes of definition of the term 'town', and the variations in the number of towns in each class in the different censuses.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

Cities and Selected Towns.

City or Selected Town.	Population in 1921.	Number of persons per square mile.	Number of females to 1,000 males.	Population of foreign born per mille.	PERCENTAGE OF VARIATION.				
					1911-1921.	1901-1911.	1891-1901.	1881-1891.	Total 1881-1921.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Lahore City	281,781	6,715	571	546	+23.2	+12.7	+14.8	+12.4	+79.1
Amritsar City	160,218	16,534	685	221	+ 4.9	- 6.0	+18.8	-10.0	+ 5.5
Multan City	84,806	6,494	760	265	-14.5	+13.6	+17.2	+ 8.6	+23.5
Rawalpindi Town	101,142	11,802	441	637	+16.9	- 1.4	+18.8	+39.3	+90.9
Ambala Town	76,326	4,549	667	449	- 4.7	+ 1.9	- 8	+17.5	+13.1
Jullundur Town	71,008	3,552	749	347	+ 2.4	+ 2.3	+ 2.3	+27.0	+36.2
Sialkot Town	70,619	5,934	721	355	+ 8.9	+11.9	+ 5.2	+20.4	+54.3
Ferozepore Town	54,351	4,941	663	522	+ 6.9	+ 3.0	- 2.2	+27.5	+37.3
Delhi City	304,420	4,675	672	479	+30.7	+11.6	+ 8.3	+11.1	+75.6

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Distribution of population in groups of places according to size, and in Rural Territory 1891 to 1921.

Class of place.	1921.		1911.		1901.		1891.		Per cent. of total population.			
	No. of places.	Population.	No. of places.	Population.	No. of places.	Population.	No. of places.	Population.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Total population of the Punjab ..	45,408	25,101,060	..	23,791,367	..	24,366,625	..	22,915,482	100·0	100·0	100·0	100·0
Urban Territory ..	186	2,596,678	173	2,334,445	224	2,580,798	220	2,444,183	10·3	9·8	10·6	10·7
I.—Towns of 10,000 and over ..	3	543,141	2	381,443	2	365,393	2	313,620	2·2	1·6	1·5	1·4
II.—Towns of 50,000 to 100,000 ..	6	408,990	6	450,880	6	432,956	7	455,233	1·6	1·9	1·8	2·0
III.—Towns of 20,000 to 50,000 ..	19	510,687	13	367,517	13	379,844	13	349,204	2·0	1·5	1·6	1·5
IV.—Towns of 10,000 to 20,000 ..	31	415,553	30	432,155	34	490,124	32	440,826	1·7	1·8	2·0	1·9
V.—Towns of 5,000 to 10,000 ..	76	539,279	77	539,892	99	679,439	97	658,667	2·1	2·3	2·8	2·9
VI.—Towns of under 5,000 ..	51	179,028	45	162,558	70	233,042	69	226,633	·7	·7	·9	1·0
Rural Territory ..	45,222	22,504,382	..	21,456,922	..	21,785,827	..	20,471,299	89·7	90·2	89·4	89·3
Total population of Delhi Province.	315	488,188	..	413,447	..	405,409	..	372,766	100·0	100·0	100·0	100·0
Urban Territory ..	1	304,420	1	232,837	1	208,575	1	192,579	62·4	56·3	51·4	51·7
I.—Town of 100,000 and over ..	1	304,420	1	232,837	1	208,575	1	192,579	62·4	56·3	51·4	51·7
Rural Territory ..	314	183,768	..	180,610	..	196,834	..	180,187	37·6	43·7	48·6	48·3

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Population of Urban Classes and of rural territory as constituted in 1921 with increase.

CLASS OF PLACES.	Number of places in 1921.	POPULATION.		INCREASE 1911-1921.		REMARKS.
		1921.	1911.	Number.	Per cent.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Punjab, including Punjab States	{ a b	45,384 24	24,977,915 123,145	23,791,367 ..	1,309,693 ..	5·5 ..
Territory Urban in 1921 ..	{ a b	162 24	*2,473,533 123,145	*2,334,445 ..	262,233 ..	11·2 ..
Towns having in 1921.						
I.—100,000 and over ..	..	3	543,141	467,926	75,215	16·1
II.—50,000 to 100,000 ..	..	6	408,990	408,567	423	·1
III.—20,000 to 50,000 ..	..	19	510,687	449,534	61,153	13·6
IV.—10,000 to 20,000 ..	{ a b	28 2	391,157 24,396	347,001 ..	68,552 ..	19·8 ..
V.—5,000 to 10,000 ..	{ a b	68 9	485,140 54,139	457,419 ..	81,860 ..	17·9 ..
VI.—Under 5,000 ..	{ a b	38 13	134,418 44,610	155,115 ..	23,913 ..	15·4 ..
Territory Rural in 1921 ..	{ a b	45,222 24	†22,504,382 123,145	†21,456,922 ..	1,047,460 ..	4·9 ..
Delhi ..	..	315	488,188	413,447	74,741	18·0
Territory Urban in 1921 ..	..	1	304,420	232,837	71,583	30·7
Territory Rural in 1921 ..	..	314	183,768	180,610	3,158	1·7

Foot-note.—The towns entered against "b" were not treated as towns in 1911, and their population in that year cannot be obtained.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Places classed as Towns in each of the last five Censuses, according to the population classes in 1921.

Serial No.	Town.				POPULATION.				
					1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
	1				2	3	4	5	6
CLASS I.—100,000 AND OVER.									
1	Lahore ..	..	..	..	281,781	228,687	202,904	176,854	157,287
2	Amritsar ..	..	..	..	160,218	152,756	162,429	136,766	151,896
3	Rawalpindi ..	..	..	..	101,142	86,483	87,688	73,795	52,975
	TOTAL	..			543,141	467,926	453,081	387,415	362,158
CLASS II.—50,000 TO 100,000.									
4	Multan ..	..	..	..	84,806	99,243	87,394	74,502	68,674
5	Ambala ..	..	..	..	76,326	80,131	78,638	79,294	67,463
6	Jullundur ..	..	..	..	71,008	69,318	67,735	66,202	52,119
7	Sialkot ..	..	..	..	70,619	64,869	57,956	55,087	45,762
8	Ferozepore ..	..	..	..	54,351	50,836	49,341	50,437	39,570
9	Ludhiana ..	..	..	..	51,880	44,170	48,649	46,334	44,163
	TOTAL	..			408,990	408,567	389,713	371,916	317,751
CLASS III.—20,000 TO 50,000.									
10	Patiala ..	..	..	..	47,531	46,974	53,545	55,856	53,629
11	Gujranwala ..	..	..	..	37,887	30,307	30,092	27,678	23,661
12	Bhiwani ..	..	..	..	33,270	31,100	35,917	35,487	33,762
13	Kasur ..	..	..	..	31,018	24,783	22,022	20,290	17,336
14	Jhang Maghiana ..	..	..	..	30,139	25,914	24,382	23,290	21,629
15	Simla ..	..	..	..	27,494	19,405	14,505	13,836	13,258
16	Panipat ..	..	..	..	27,343	26,342	26,914	27,547	25,022
17	Batala ..	..	..	..	26,122	26,430	27,365	27,223	24,281
18	Rohtak ..	..	..	..	25,240	20,361	20,323	16,702	15,699
19	Malerkotla ..	..	..	..	24,564	23,880	21,122	21,754	20,621
20	Rewari ..	..	..	..	23,129	24,780	27,295	27,934	23,972
21	Karnal ..	..	..	..	22,845	21,961	23,559	21,963	23,133
22	Gujrat ..	..	..	..	21,974	19,090	19,410	18,050	18,396
23	Hissar ..	..	..	..	21,416	17,162	17,647	16,854	14,167
24	Hoshiarpur ..	..	..	..	21,285	17,449	17,549	21,552	21,363
25	Dera Ghazi Khan ..	..	..	..	20,731	18,466	23,731	27,886	22,309
26	Narnaul ..	..	..	..	20,410	21,350	19,489	21,159	20,052
27	Bhatinda ..	..	..	..	20,154	15,037	13,185	8,536	5,084
	TOTAL	..			482,551	430,791	438,052	433,597	397,374
CLASS IV.—10,000 TO 20,000.									
28	Wazirabad ..	..	..	..	18,645	17,146	18,069	15,786	16,462
29	Bahawalpur ..	..	..	..	18,494	18,414	18,546	18,716	13,635
30	Jhelum ..	..	..	..	18,060	19,678	14,951	12,878	21,107
31	Jagraon ..	..	..	..	17,731	15,039	18,760	18,116	16,873
32	Chiniot ..	..	..	..	17,513	14,085	15,685	13,476	10,731
33	Bhara ..	..	..	..	17,027	15,202	18,680	17,428	15,165
34	Kapurthala ..	..	..	..	16,242	16,367	18,519	16,747	15,237
35	Sirsa ..	..	..	..	16,241	14,629	15,800	16,415	12,292
36	Kaithal ..	..	..	..	15,477	12,912	14,408	15,768	14,754
37	Hansi ..	..	..	..	15,425	14,576	16,523	15,190	12,656
38	Nabha ..	..	..	..	14,750	13,620	18,468	17,108	17,116
39	Montgomery ..	..	..	..	14,601	8,129	6,602	5,159	3,178
40	Kotkapura ..	..	..	..	14,063	10,644	9,519	7,730	6,196
41	Fazilka ..	..	..	..	13,829	10,985	8,505	7,563	6,851
42	Sonapat ..	..	..	..	12,981	12,014	12,990	12,611	13,077
43	Faridkot ..	..	..	..	12,304	11,673	10,405	8,319	6,593
44	Basi ..	..	..	..	11,560	11,125	13,738	13,810	12,896
45	Jagadhri ..	..	..	..	11,544	12,045	13,462	13,029	12,300
46	Phagwara ..	..	..	..	11,395	11,779	14,108	12,331	10,627
47	Shahabad ..	..	..	..	11,329	11,054	11,009	11,473	10,218
48	Jind ..	..	..	..	10,840	8,783	8,047	8,116	7,136
49	Jhajjar ..	..	..	..	10,800	10,617	12,227	11,881	11,650
50	Sangrur ..	..	..	..	10,799	9,041	11,852	8,820	9,139
51	Jalalpur Jattan ..	..	..	..	10,792	11,615	10,640	11,065	12,839
52	Muktsar ..	..	..	..	10,539	8,834	6,389	5,271	3,125
53	Patti ..	..	..	..	10,439	7,987	8,187	7,495	6,407
54	Khushab ..	..	..	..	10,009	10,159	11,403	9,832	8,989
	TOTAL	..			373,429	338,152	357,492	332,133	307,249

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Places classed as Towns in each of the last five Censuses according to the population classes in 1921.

Serial No.	Town.				POPULATION.				
					1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
CLASS V.—5,000 TO 10,000.									
55	Pind Dadan Khan	..	..	..	9,919	10,590	13,770	15,055	16,724
56	Campbellpur	..	..	..	9,850	4,022	3,036	2,556	1,467
57	Sumana	..	..	..	9,685	9,273	10,209	10,035	9,495
58	Nakodar	..	..	..	9,434	8,859	9,958	9,740	8,486
59	Pinji Gheb	..	..	..	9,419	9,045	8,452	8,462	8,583
60	Palwal	..	..	..	9,352	9,485	12,830	11,227	10,635
61	Mianwali	..	..	..	9,115	7,064	4,160	3,278	2,568
62	Abchar	..	..	..	8,916	9,492	5,596	2,056	1,823
63	Kamalia	..	..	..	8,916	8,237	6,976	7,490	7,594
64	Gurdaspur	..	..	..	8,906	6,248	5,764	5,857	4,706
65	Mohindargarh	..	..	..	8,580	9,761	9,984	10,847	10,398
66	Kartarpur	..	..	..	8,512	8,631	10,840	10,441	9,260
67	Leiah	..	..	..	8,476	8,173	7,546	7,437	5,899
68	Kalabagh	..	..	..	8,455	6,654	5,824	6,702	6,056
69	Hazro	..	..	..	8,408	9,950	9,799	7,580	6,533
70	Raikot	..	..	..	8,379	7,510	10,131	9,381	9,219
71	Umar Tanda	..	..	..	8,362	7,016	10,247	11,632	10,295
72	Sunam	..	..	..	8,265	7,329	10,069	10,869	12,223
73	Ahmedpur Sharqi	..	..	..	8,255	9,472	9,928	9,844	9,853
74	Sultanpur	..	..	..	8,141	6,492	9,004	8,986	8,217
75	Jaitu	..	..	..	7,912	7,694	5,533	5,251	4,862
76	Barnala	..	..	..	7,714	5,341	6,905	6,612	5,449
77	Chunian	..	..	..	7,642	7,151	8,959	10,339	8,122
78	Sadhaura	..	..	..	7,630	7,774	9,812	10,445	10,794
79	Rupar	..	..	..	7,606	6,935	8,888	8,693	10,326
80	Jandiala	..	..	..	7,464	6,959	7,750	7,732	6,535
81	Beri	..	..	..	7,454	7,798	9,723	9,825	9,695
82	Chakwal	..	..	..	7,425	6,400	6,520	6,070	5,717
83	Pathankot	..	..	..	7,353	7,007	6,091	4,749	4,344
84	Jampur	..	..	..	7,317	6,517	5,928	5,815	4,697
85	Kunjah	..	..	..	7,240	7,090	6,431	5,474	5,799
86	Pakpattan	..	..	..	7,218	7,912	6,192	6,522	5,993
87	Peshawar	..	..	..	6,909	7,564	8,335	9,200	8,378
88	Dhanaula	..	..	..	6,886	6,094	7,443	7,095	7,264
89	Mandi	..	..	..	6,870	7,896	8,144	6,889	5,030
90	Nurmahal	..	..	..	6,845	7,178	8,706	8,520	8,161
91	Shujabad	..	..	..	6,730	6,334	5,880	6,329	6,458
92	Sahiwal	..	..	..	6,582	7,658	9,163	9,210	8,880
93	Dadri	..	..	..	6,582	5,713	7,009	7,604	7,837
94	Sanaur	..	..	..	6,532	6,307	8,580	8,678	9,128
95	Talagang	..	..	..	6,438	6,746	6,705	6,236	6,236
96	Hardo Daska	..	..	..	6,283	6,046	6,655	3,070	5,525
97	Bhakkar	..	..	..	6,193	5,388	5,312	5,210	4,402
98	Isa Khel	..	..	..	6,172	6,868	7,630	7,600	6,692
99	Khem Karan	..	..	..	6,152	5,732	6,083	5,935	5,516
100	Dinga	..	..	..	6,014	5,351	5,412	5,424	5,015
101	Tarn Taran	..	..	..	5,988	4,260	4,428	3,900	3,210
102	Miani	..	..	..	5,965	5,819	7,220	7,149	8,069
103	Dharmkot	..	..	..	5,960	5,859	6,731	6,725	6,007
104	Bahadurgarh	..	..	..	5,955	4,990	5,974	6,103	6,674
105	Rahon	..	..	..	5,947	6,292	8,651	10,667	11,736
106	Hodal	..	..	..	5,854	5,468	8,142	9,601	6,453
107	Eminabad	..	..	..	5,816	5,526	6,494	5,841	5,886
108	Dajal	..	..	..	5,775	6,893	6,213	6,085	5,952
109	Nahan	..	..	..	5,756	6,341	6,256	6,121	5,253
110	Chamba	..	..	..	5,668	5,523	6,000	5,905	5,218
111	Majitha	..	..	..	5,664	5,223	6,403	6,417	6,053
112	Bhadaur	..	..	..	5,577	5,465	7,710	7,177	6,912
113	Muzaffargarh	..	..	..	5,386	4,387	4,018	3,642	2,720
114	Nawashahr	..	..	..	5,316	4,475	5,641	5,601	4,960
115	Hariana	..	..	..	5,205	5,395	6,005	7,066	6,472
116	Bawal	..	..	..	5,137	5,332	5,739	5,091	4,781
117	Gurgaon	..	..	..	5,107	5,461	4,765	4,083	3,990
118	Gohana	..	..	..	5,107	5,438	6,567	7,690	7,444
119	Taunsa	..	..	..	5,103	5,965	5,200	4,413	4,123
120	Banga	..	..	..	5,089	4,602	4,697	5,010	4,565
TOTAL					469,883	447,470	386,765	478,289	453,367

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Places classed as Towns in each of the last five Censuses according to the population classes in 1921.

Serial No.	Town.	POPULATION.				
		1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1		2	3	4	5	6
CLASS VI.—UNDER 5,000						
121	Phul	4,943	4,515	4,964	5,188	4,192
122	Dharmasala	4,904	6,923	6,971	6,184	5,322
123	Sohna	4,758	5,138	6,024	5,990	7,374
124	Sujanpur	4,756	5,512	5,687	5,796	6,034
125	Phillaur	4,696	5,224	6,986	6,957	7,107
126	Ramnagar	4,632	5,256	7,121	6,592	6,830
127	Zira	4,622	4,378	4,001	4,356	3,492
128	Ferozepur Jhirka	4,542	5,719	7,278	6,848	6,878
129	Rojhan	4,363	9,624	8,177	8,063	5,998
130	Faridabad	4,337	4,487	5,310	5,929	7,427
131	Dera Baba Nanak	4,333	4,556	5,118	5,750	5,956
132	Thanesar	4,226	4,719	5,066	6,111	6,002
133	Khanpur	4,213	9,192	8,611	7,494	7,189
134	Chachrauli	4,202	4,246	5,520	5,674	5,389
135	Sharakpur	4,127	4,482	4,476	4,924	4,595
136	Sirhind	4,064	3,843	5,415	5,254	5,401
137	Dina Nagar	4,047	4,154	5,191	5,454	5,589
138	Rajanpur	3,964	3,704	3,917	4,973	4,932
139	Dera Bassi	3,890	4,236	4,641	4,966	4,907
140	Jalalabad	3,833	5,096	6,067	5,257	2,595
141	Ballabgarh	3,721	4,053	4,506	4,474	5,821
142	Buria	3,574	4,272	5,865	6,809	7,411
143	Karor	3,539	3,503	3,243	2,833	2,723
144	Alipur	3,434	3,312	2,788	2,552	2,555
145	Bakloh	3,430	3,566	3,042	2,503	1,479
146	Ahmedpur Lamma	3,405	4,223	5,343	4,203	4,235
147	Sambrial	3,324	6,285	7,169	7,058	6,921
148	Murree	3,292	1,705	1,844	1,768	2,489
148	Kasauli	3,212	3,194	2,192	1,977	2,807
150	Mithankot	3,204	2,589	3,487	3,624	3,353
151	Khangarh	3,184	3,349	3,621	3,505	3,417
152	Dalhousie	2,405	1,582	1,316	1,232	1,616
153	Loharu	2,339	2,343	2,175	2,431	2,038
154	Dagshai	1,745	2,032	2,159	2,569	3,642
155	Subathu	1,581	1,847	2,177	2,171	2,329
156	Sanawar	899	884	845	985	1,032
157	Attock	170	630	497	419	120
	TOTAL	133,910	154,373	168,808	168,873	167,199
	GRAND TOTAL I—VI	2,411,904	2,247,279	2,193,912	2,172,223	2,005,098
	DELHI	304,420	232,837	208,575	192,579	173,392

Class of Population.	POPULATION.				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1	2	3	4	5	6
TOTAL POPULATION PUNJAB	25,101,080	23,791,367	24,366,625	22,915,482	20,798,896
Urban Population (as per statement annexed)	2,411,904	2,247,279	2,193,912	2,172,223	2,005,098
Rural Population	22,689,156	21,544,088	22,172,713	20,743,259	18,793,798
Percentage of Urban Population on total Population	9.61	9.45	9.00	9.48	9.64

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Increase (+) or decrease (—) in the population of towns in the inter-censal periods.

Serial No.	Town.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	Serial No.	Town.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.
1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
	CLASS I.—100,000 AND OVER.						CLASS V.—5,000 TO 10,000—concd.				
1	Lahore	+	+	+	+	78	Sadhaura	—	—	—	—
2	Amritsar	+	—	+	—	79	Rupar	+	—	+	+
3	Rawalpindi	+	—	+	+	80	Jandiala	+	—	+	+
	CLASS II.—50,000 TO 100,000.					81	Beri	—	—	—	+
4	Multan	—	+	+	+	82	Chakwal	+	—	+	+
5	Ambala	—	+	—	+	83	Pathankot	+	+	+	+
6	Jullundur	+	+	+	+	84	Jampur	+	+	+	+
7	Sialkot	+	+	+	+	85	Kunjah	+	+	+	—
8	Ferozepore	+	+	—	+	86	Pakpattan	—	+	+	+
9	Ludhiana	+	—	+	+	87	Peshawar	—	—	—	+
	CLASS III.—20,000 TO 50,000.					88	Dhanaula	+	—	+	+
10	Patiala	+	—	—	+	89	Mandi	—	—	+	+
11	Gujranwala	+	+	+	+	90	Nurmahal	—	—	+	+
12	Bhiwani	+	—	+	+	91	Shujabad	+	+	—	+
13	Kasur	+	+	+	+	92	Sahiwal	—	—	—	—
14	Jhang-Maghiana	+	+	+	+	93	Dadri	+	—	—	—
15	Simla	+	+	+	+	94	Sanaur	+	—	—	—
16	Panipat	+	—	—	+	95	Talagang	—	+	+	0
17	Batala	—	—	+	+	96	Hardo Daska	+	—	+	—
18	Rohtak	+	+	+	+	97	Bhakkar	+	+	+	+
19	Malerkotla	+	+	+	+	98	Isa Kheh	—	—	+	+
20	Rewari	—	—	—	+	99	Khem Karan	+	—	+	+
21	Karnal	+	—	+	—	100	Dinga	+	—	—	+
22	Gujrat	+	—	—	—	101	Tarn Taran	+	—	+	+
23	Hissar	+	—	+	+	102	Miani	+	—	+	—
24	Hoshiarpur	+	—	—	+	103	Dharmkot	+	—	+	+
25	Dera Ghazi Khan	+	—	—	—	104	Bahadurgarh	+	—	—	—
26	Narnaul	—	+	—	+	105	Rahon	—	—	—	—
27	Bhatinda	+	+	+	+	106	Hodal	+	—	—	+
	CLASS IV.—10,000 TO 20,000.					107	Eminabad	+	—	+	+
28	Wazirabad	+	—	+	—	108	Dajal	—	+	+	—
29	Bahawalpur	+	—	—	+	109	Naban	—	+	+	+
30	Jhelum	—	+	+	+	110	Chamba	+	—	+	+
31	Jagraon	+	—	+	+	111	Majitha	+	—	+	+
32	Chiniot	+	—	+	+	112	Bhaddaur	+	—	+	+
33	Bhera	+	—	+	+	113	Muzaffargarh	+	+	+	+
34	Kapurthala	—	—	+	+	114	Nawashahr	+	—	+	+
35	Sirsa	+	—	—	+	115	Haryana	—	—	—	+
36	Kaithal	+	—	—	+	116	Bawal	—	—	+	+
37	Hansi	+	—	+	+	117	Gurgaon	—	+	+	+
38	Nabha	+	—	+	—	118	Gohana	—	—	+	+
39	Montgomery	+	+	+	+	119	Taunsa	—	+	+	+
40	Kotkapura	+	+	+	+	120	Banga	+	—	—	+
41	Fazilka	+	+	+	+		CLASS VI.—UNDER 5,000.				
42	Sonepat	+	—	+	—	121	Phul	+	—	—	+
43	Faridkot	+	+	+	+	122	Dharmasala	—	—	+	+
44	Basi	+	—	—	+	123	Sohna	—	—	+	—
45	Jagadhri	—	—	+	+	124	Sujanpur	—	—	—	—
46	Phagwara	—	—	+	+	125	Phillaur	—	—	+	—
47	Shahabad	+	+	—	+	126	Ramnagar	—	—	+	—
48	Jind	+	+	—	+	127	Zira	+	+	—	+
49	Jhajjar	+	—	+	—	128	Ferozepur-Jhirka	—	—	+	+
50	Sangrur	+	—	+	—	129	Rojhan	—	+	+	+
51	Jalapur Jattan	—	+	—	—	130	Faridabad	—	—	—	—
52	Muktsar	+	+	+	+	131	Dera Baba Nanak	—	—	—	+
53	Patti	+	—	+	+	132	Thanesar	—	—	—	+
54	Khushab	—	—	+	+	133	Khanpur	—	+	+	+
	CLASS V.—5,000 TO 10,000.					134	Chachrauli	—	—	—	+
55	Pind Dadan Khan	—	—	—	—	135	Sharakpur	—	+	—	+
56	Campbellpur	+	+	+	+	136	Sirhind	+	—	+	—
57	Sumana	+	—	+	+	137	Dina Nagar	—	—	—	—
58	Nakodar	+	—	+	+	138	Rajanpur	+	—	—	—
59	Pindi Gheb	+	+	—	—	139	Dera Bassi	—	—	—	+
60	Palwal	—	—	+	+	140	Jalalabad	—	—	+	+
61	Mianwali	+	+	+	+	141	Ballabgarh	—	—	+	—
62	Abohar	—	+	+	+	142	Buria	—	—	—	—
63	Kamalia	+	+	—	—	143	Karor	+	+	+	+
64	Gurdaspur	+	—	—	+	144	Alipur	+	+	+	—
65	Mohindargarh	—	—	—	+	145	Bakloh	—	+	+	+
66	Kartarpur	—	—	+	+	146	Ahmedpur Lamma	—	—	+	+
67	Leiah	+	+	+	+	147	Sambrial	—	—	+	+
68	Kalabagh	+	+	—	+	148	Murree	+	+	+	—
69	Hazro	—	+	+	+	149	Kasauli	+	+	+	—
70	Raikot	+	—	—	+	150	Mithankot	+	—	—	+
71	Urmar Tanda	+	—	—	+	151	Khangarh	—	—	+	+
72	Sumam	—	—	—	—	152	Dalhousie	+	+	+	—
73	Ahmedpur Sharqi	—	—	+	—	153	Loharu	—	+	—	+
74	Sultanpur	+	—	+	—	154	Dagshai	—	—	—	—
75	Jaitu	+	—	+	+	155	Subathu	—	—	+	—
76	Barnala	+	—	+	+	156	Sanawar	+	+	—	—
77	Chunian	+	—	—	+	157	Attock	—	+	+	+
						1	Delhi	+	+	+	+

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.
Rural Density. Census 1921.

District.	Number.	Places classed as towns in each of the last five censuses.	Total area less revenue area of towns in column 3. (Square miles).	Population of tahsil.		Urban population.		Rural population.		Number of rural population per square mile of rural area.	
				1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
8. HOSHIA- PUR.		Hoshiarpur Tahsil ..	504	247,196	241,033	26,490	22,844	220,706	218,189	438	433
	35	Hoshiarpur ..	..	..	..	21,285	17,449	..	..	..	..
	36	Hariana ..	..	..	..	5,205	5,395	..	..	..	..
		Dasuya Tahsil ..	500	215,600	208,865	8,362	7,016	207,238	201,849	414	404
	37	Umar Tanda ..	..	..	..	8,362	7,016	..	..	..	..
		Garhsankar Tahsil ..	511	232,772	236,814	..	..	232,772	236,814	456	463
		Una Tahsil ..	690	231,851	231,857	..	..	231,851	231,857	336	336
9. JULLUNDUR.		Jullundur Tahsil ..	360	289,396	278,101	79,520	77,949	209,876	200,152	583	556
	38	Jullundur ..	..	..	..	71,008	69,318	..	..	..	..
	39	Kartarpur ..	..	..	..	8,512	8,631	..	..	..	..
		Nawashahr Tahsil ..	284	177,692	170,738	16,352	15,369	161,340	155,369	568	547
	40	Rahon ..	..	..	..	5,947	6,292	..	..	..	..
	41	Banga ..	..	..	..	5,089	4,602	..	..	..	..
	42	Nawashahr ..	..	..	..	5,316	4,475	..	..	..	..
		Phillaur Tahsil ..	284	164,806	163,248	11,541	12,402	153,265	150,846	549	531
	43	Phillaur ..	..	..	..	4,696	5,224	..	..	..	..
10. LUDHI- ANA.		Nurmahal ..	..	..	..	6,845	7,178	..	..	..	..
		Nakodar Tahsil ..	356	190,650	189,833	9,434	8,859	181,216	180,974	509	508
		Nakodar ..	..	..	..	9,434	8,859	..	..	..	..
	46	Ludhiana Tahsil ..	674	285,953	258,367	51,880	44,170	234,073	214,197	347	318
		Ludhiana ..	..	..	..	51,880	44,170	..	..	..	..
	47	Jagraon Tahsil ..	385	164,553	146,659	26,110	22,549	138,443	124,110	360	322
	48	Jagraon ..	..	..	..	17,731	15,039	..	..	..	..
11. FEROZEPURE.		Raikot ..	..	..	..	8,379	7,510	..	..	..	..
		Samrala Tahsil ..	290	117,116	112,166	..	..	117,116	112,166	404	387
	49	Ferozepore Tahsil ..	664	221,737	204,285	54,351	50,836	167,386	153,449	252	231
		Ferozepore ..	..	..	..	54,351	50,836	..	..	..	..
		Zira Tahsil ..	480	166,373	155,695	10,582	10,237	155,791	145,458	325	303
	50	Zira ..	..	..	..	4,622	4,378	..	..	..	..
	51	Dharmkot ..	..	..	..	5,960	5,859	..	..	..	..
		Moga Tahsil ..	625	209,558	190,703	..	..	209,558	190,703	335	305
		Muktsar Tahsil ..	908	209,645	180,046	14,372	13,930	195,273	166,116	215	183
	52	Muktsar ..	..	..	..	10,539	8,834	..	..	..	..
	53	Jalalabad ..	..	..	..	3,833	5,096	..	..	..	..
12. LAHORE.		Fazilka Tahsil ..	1,319	290,935	228,928	22,745	20,477	268,190	208,451	203	168
	54	Fazilka ..	..	..	..	13,829	10,985	..	..	..	..
	55	Abohar ..	..	..	..	8,916	9,492	..	..	..	..
		Lahore Tahsil ..	620	515,613	437,579	281,781	228,687	233,832	208,892	377	337
	56	Lahore ..	..	..	..	281,781	228,687	..	..	..	..
		Chunian Tahsil ..	1,107	295,509	274,021	7,642	7,151	287,867	266,870	260	241
	57	Chunian ..	..	..	..	7,642	7,151	..	..	..	..
		Kasur Tahsil ..	785	320,214	289,253	47,609	38,502	272,605	250,753	347	319
13. AMRIT- SAR.	58	Kasur ..	..	..	..	31,018	24,783	..	..	..	..
	59	Khem Karan ..	..	..	..	6,152	5,732	..	..	..	..
	60	Patti ..	..	..	..	10,439	7,987	..	..	..	..
		Amritsar Tahsil ..	527	450,760	425,304	173,346	164,938	277,414	260,366	526	494
	61	Amritsar ..	..	..	..	160,218	152,756	..	..	..	..
	62	Majitha ..	..	..	..	5,664	5,223	..	..	..	..
	63	Jandiala ..	..	..	..	7,464	6,959	..	..	..	..
14. GURDASPUR.		Tarn Taran Tahsil ..	596	294,465	271,970	5,988	4,260	288,477	267,710	484	449
	64	Tarn Taran ..	..	..	..	5,988	4,260	..	..	..	..
		Ajnala Tahsil ..	417	184,149	183,522	..	..	184,149	183,522	442	440
		Gurdaspur Tahsil ..	494	234,146	224,515	12,953	10,402	221,193	214,113	448	433
	65	Gurdaspur ..	..	..	..	8,906	6,248	..	..	..	..
	66	Dina Nagar ..	..	..	..	4,047	4,154	..	..	..	..
		Batala Tahsil ..	467	275,695	269,706	30,455	30,986	245,240	238,720	525	511
	67	Batala ..	..	..	..	26,122	26,430	..	..	..	..
	68	Dera Baba Nanak ..	..	..	..	4,333	4,556	..	..	..	..
		Pathankot Tahsil ..	359	129,502	132,103	17,944	17,667	111,558	114,436	311	319
14. GURDASPUR.	69	Pathankot ..	..	..	..	7,353	7,007	..	..	..	..
	70	Dalhousie ..	..	..	..	2,405	1,582	..	..	..	..
	71	Bakloh ..	..	..	..	3,430	3,666	..	..	..	..
	72	Sujanpur ..	..	..	..	4,756	5,512	..	..	..	..
		Shakargarh Tahsil ..	486	212,849	210,447	..	..	212,849	210,447	438	433

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.
Rural Density. Census 1921.

District.	Number.	Places classed as towns in each of the last five censuses. Name.	Total area less revenue area of towns in column 3. (Square miles).	Population of tahsil.		Urban population.		Rural population.		Number of rural population per square mile of rural area.	
				1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.
15. SIALKOT.	73	Sialkot Tahsil	416	290,469	283,489	70,619	64,869	219,850	218,620	528	526
		Sialkot	..	..	..	70,619	64,869	..	..	..	..
		Paerur Tahsil	282	140,788	148,758	6,909	7,564	133,879	141,194	475	501
	74	Paerur	..	..	..	6,909	7,564	..	..	..	..
		Zafarwal Tahsil	307	158,936	156,930	..	..	158,936	156,930	518	511
		Raya Tahsil	484	196,936	194,207	..	..	196,936	194,207	407	401
		Daaka Tahsil	276	150,694	147,797	9,607	12,331	141,087	135,466	511	491
	75	Sambrial	..	..	..	3,324	6,285	..	..	..	..
	76	Hardo Daaka	..	..	..	6,283	6,046	..	..	..	..
16. GUJRANWALA.		Gujranwala Tahsil	926	294,567	266,656	43,703	35,833	250,864	230,823	271	249
	77	Gujranwala	..	..	..	37,887	30,307	..	..	..	..
	78	Eminabad	..	..	..	5,816	5,526	..	..	..	..
		Wazirabad Tahsil	440	146,248	148,998	23,277	22,402	122,971	126,596	279	288
	79	Wazirabad	..	..	..	18,645	17,146	..	..	..	..
	80	Ramnagar	..	..	..	4,632	5,256	..	..	..	..
17. SHEIKHU-PURA.		Hafizabad Tahsil	908	182,766	189,928	..	..	182,766	189,928	201	209
		Khangah Dogran Tahsil	880	267,674	222,535	..	..	267,674	222,535	304	253
		Sharakpur Tahsil	1,022	255,461	213,928	4,127	4,482	251,334	209,446	246	205
	81	Sharakpur	..	..	..	4,127	4,482	..	..	..	..
18. GUJRAT.		Gujrat Tahsil	557	295,551	304,778	40,006	37,795	255,545	266,983	459	479
	82	Gujrat	..	..	..	21,974	19,090	..	..	..	..
	83	Kunjah	..	..	..	7,240	7,090	..	..	..	..
	84	Jalalpur Jattan	..	..	..	10,792	11,615	..	..	..	..
		Kharian Tahsil	664	250,201	265,268	6,014	5,351	244,187	259,917	368	391
	85	Dinga	..	..	..	6,014	5,351	..	..	..	..
19. SHAHPUR.		Phalia Tahsil	1,037	278,294	217,953	..	..	278,294	217,953	268	210
	86	Shahpur Tahsil	598	137,899	141,683	6,582	7,658	131,317	134,025	220	224
		Sahiwal	..	..	..	6,582	7,658	..	..	..	..
		Khushab Tahsil	2,519	168,718	175,824	10,009	10,159	158,709	165,665	63	66
	87	Khushab	..	..	..	10,009	10,159	..	..	..	..
		Bhalwal Tahsil	816	220,951	184,726	22,992	21,021	197,959	163,705	243	201
20. JHELMUM.		Bhera	..	..	..	17,027	15,202	..	..	..	..
	88	Miani	..	..	..	5,965	5,819	..	..	..	..
	89	Sargodha Tahsil	834	192,350	142,768	..	..	192,350	142,768	231	171
	90	Jhelum Tahsil	885	173,122	180,034	18,060	19,678	155,062	160,356	175	181
21. RAWAL-PINDI.		Jhelum	..	..	..	18,060	19,678	..	..	..	..
		Pind Dadan Khan Tahsil	848	143,338	156,305	9,919	10,590	133,419	145,715	157	172
	91	Pind Dadan Khan	..	..	..	9,919	10,590	..	..	..	..
	92	Chakwal Tahsil	997	160,608	175,236	7,425	6,400	153,183	168,836	154	169
22. ATTOCK.		Chakwal	..	..	..	7,425	6,400	..	..	..	..
	93	Rawalpindi Tahsil	761	262,656	249,833	101,142	86,483	161,514	163,350	212	215
		Rawalpindi	..	..	..	101,142	86,483	..	..	..	..
		Gujar Khan Tahsil	569	148,837	148,575	..	..	148,837	148,575	262	261
	94	Murree Tahsil	246	60,969	56,570	3,292	1,705	57,677	54,865	234	223
23. MIANWALI.		Murree	..	..	..	3,292	1,705	..	..	..	..
		Kahuta Tahsil	453	96,762	92,849	..	..	96,762	92,849	214	205
	95	Attock Tahsil	646	173,472	161,351	18,428	14,602	155,044	146,749	240	227
		Hazro	..	..	..	8,408	9,950	..	..	..	..
	96	Campbellpur	..	..	..	9,850	4,022	..	..	..	..
		Attock	..	..	..	170	630	..	..	..	..
	97	Pindi Gheb Tahsil	1,486	120,097	126,300	9,419	9,045	110,678	117,255	74	79
		Pindi Gheb	..	..	..	9,419	9,045	..	..	..	..
	98	Talagang Tahsil	1,187	108,501	115,418	6,438	6,746	102,063	108,672	86	92
	99	Talagang	..	..	..	6,438	6,746	..	..	..	..
24. KALABAGH.		Fatehjang Tahsil	863	110,179	116,204	..	..	110,179	116,204	128	135
	100	Mianwali Tahsil	1,525	147,553	138,380	9,115	7,064	138,438	131,316	91	86
		Mianwali	..	..	..	9,115	7,064	..	..	..	..
		Bhakkar Tahsil	3,122	147,121	135,127	6,193	5,388	140,928	129,739	45	42
	101	Bhakkar	..	..	..	6,193	5,388	..	..	..	..
	102	Isa Khel Tahsil	699	63,531	67,870	14,627	13,522	48,904	54,348	70	78
		Isa Khel	..	..	..	6,172	6,868	..	..	..	..
	103	Kalabagh	..	..	..	8,455	6,654	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.
Rural Density. Census 1921.

District.	Number.	Places classed as towns in each of the last five censuses.	Total area less revenue area of towns in column 3. (Square miles).	Population of tahsil.		Urban population.		Rural population.		Number of rural population per square mile of rural area.	
				1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
24. MONTGOMERY.		Montgomery Tahsil ..	1,543	222,675	90,635	23,517	16,366	199,158	74,269	129	48
	104	Montgomery ..	..	..	..	14,601	8,129	..	..	..	..
	105	Kamalia ..	..	..	..	8,916	8,237	..	..	..	..
		Okara Tahsil ..	719	148,716	67,144	..	..	148,716	67,144	207	93
		Dipalpur Tahsil ..	995	200,978	197,310	..	..	200,978	197,310	202	198
		Pakpattan Tahsil ..	1,339	141,417	146,421	7,218	7,912	134,199	138,509	100	103
	106	Pakpattan ..	..	..	..	7,218	7,912	..	..	..	..
25. LYALLPUR.		Lyallpur Tahsil ..	949	344,852	310,916	..	..	344,852	310,916	363	328
		Samundri Tahsil ..	761	224,806	197,796	..	..	224,806	197,796	295	260
		Toba Tek Singh Tahsil ..	899	232,426	193,357	..	..	232,426	193,357	259	215
		Jaranwala Tahsil ..	708	177,379	145,793	..	..	177,379	145,793	251	206
26. JHANG.		Jhang Tahsil ..	1,350	232,570	216,628	30,139	25,914	202,431	190,714	150	141
	107	Jhang-Maghiana ..	..	..	..	30,139	25,914	..	..	..	..
		Chiniot Tahsil ..	1,007	211,188	183,966	17,513	14,085	193,675	169,881	192	169
	108	Chiniot ..	..	..	..	17,513	14,085	..	..	..	..
		Shorkot Tahsil ..	1,005	126,801	124,209	..	..	126,801	124,209	126	124
27. MULTAN.		Multan Tahsil ..	832	243,385	260,397	84,806	99,243	158,579	161,154	191	194
	109	Multan ..	..	..	..	84,806	99,243	..	..	..	..
		Shujabad Tahsil ..	681	132,091	134,418	6,730	6,334	125,361	128,084	184	188
	110	Shujabad ..	..	..	..	6,730	6,334	..	..	..	..
		Lodhran Tahsil ..	1,056	125,353	127,776	..	..	125,353	127,776	119	121
		Mailsi Tahsil ..	1,430	113,927	120,549	..	..	113,927	120,549	80	84
		Khanewal Tahsil ..	892	127,131	26,392	..	..	127,131	26,392	143	30
		Kabirwala Tahsil ..	861	148,377	144,681	..	..	148,377	144,681	172	168
28. MUZAFFARGARH.		Muzaffargarh Tahsil ..	911	178,579	187,064	8,570	7,736	170,009	179,328	187	197
	111	Muzaffargarh ..	..	..	..	8,570	7,736	..	..	..	..
	112	Khangarh ..	..	..	..	3,184	3,349	..	..	..	..
		Alipur Tahsil ..	925	146,711	146,135	3,434	3,312	143,277	142,823	155	154
	113	Alipur ..	..	..	..	3,434	3,312	..	..	..	..
		Sanawan Tahsil ..	1,321	108,970	107,671	..	..	108,970	107,671	82	82
		Leiah Tahsil ..	2,413	134,218	128,591	12,015	11,676	122,203	116,915	51	48
	114	Leiah ..	..	..	..	8,476	8,173	..	..	..	..
	115	Karor ..	..	..	..	3,539	3,503	..	..	..	..
29. DERA GHAZI KHAN.		Dera Ghazi Khan Tahsil ..	1,506	193,789	182,894	20,731	18,466	173,058	164,428	115	109
	116	Dera Ghazi Khan ..	..	..	..	20,731	18,466	..	..	..	..
		Sanghar Tahsil ..	1,049	84,759	106,640	5,103	5,965	79,656	100,675	76	96
	117	Taunsa ..	..	..	..	5,103	5,965	..	..	..	..
		Rajanpur Tahsil ..	1,930	105,008	106,911	11,531	15,917	93,477	90,994	48	47
	118	Rajanpur ..	..	..	..	3,964	3,704	..	..	..	..
	119	Mithankot ..	..	..	..	3,204	2,589	..	..	..	..
	120	Rojhan ..	..	..	..	4,363	9,624	..	..	..	..
		Jampur Tahsil ..	827	85,496	103,415	13,092	13,410	72,404	90,005	88	109
	121	Jampur ..	..	..	..	7,317	6,517	..	..	..	..
	122	Dajal ..	..	..	..	5,775	6,893	..	..	..	..
		Biloch Trans-Frontier ..	2,566	26,758	28,587	..	..	26,758	28,587	10	11
DELHI.		Delhi Tahsil ..	510	488,188	413,447	304,420	232,837	183,768	180,610	360	354
	1	Delhi ..	..	..	..	304,420	232,837	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE X.

Statement showing average population and area per Village in Tahsil, Census 1921.

District.	Tahsil.	Number of villages.	RURAL.		AVERAGE.		District.	Tahsil.	Number of villages.	RURAL.		AVERAGE.	
			Population.	Area (in square miles).	Number of persons per village.	Area per village (in square miles).				Population.	Area (in square miles).	Number of persons per village.	Area per village (in square miles).
PUNJAB (BRITISH TERRITORY)	Hisar	135	114,857	798	851	5.9	SIALKOT.	Sialkot	642	219,850	416	342	0.6
	Hansi	131	161,618	774	1,234	5.9		Paerur	376	133,879	282	356	0.7
	Bhiwani	130	92,745	739	713	5.7		Zafarwal	483	158,936	307	329	0.6
	Fatehabad	259	195,801	1,177	756	4.5		Raya	452	196,936	484	436	1.1
	Sirsa	306	165,438	1,636	541	5.3		Daska	256	141,087	276	551	1.1
	Rohtak	125	175,699	505	1,406	4.0		Gujranwala	564	250,864	926	445	1.6
	Jhajjar	254	189,657	700	747	2.8		Wazirabad	252	122,971	440	488	1.7
	Gohana	117	170,184	542	1,455	4.6		Hafizabad	400	182,766	908	457	2.3
	Sonepat	226	169,195	441	749	2.0		Khangah Dogran	253	267,674	880	1,058	3.5
	Gurgaon	211	102,115	395	484	1.9		Sharakpur	660	251,334	1,022	381	1.5
HISSAR.	Ferozepur-Jhirka	230	93,743	304	408	1.3	GUJRAT.	Gujrat	508	255,545	557	503	1.1
	Nub	260	112,119	401	431	1.5		Kharian	508	244,187	664	481	1.3
	Palwal	187	116,554	356	623	1.9		Phalia	420	278,294	1,037	663	2.5
	Rowari	288	124,127	416	431	1.4		Shahpur	251	131,317	598	523	2.4
	Ballabgarh	173	72,545	280	419	1.6		Khushab	171	158,709	2,519	928	14.7
	Karnal	386	209,762	840	543	2.2		Bhalwal	276	197,959	816	717	3.0
	Panipat	173	146,453	445	847	2.6		Sargodha	283	192,350	834	680	2.9
	Kaithal	412	260,245	1,246	632	3.0		Jhelum	431	155,062	885	360	2.1
	Thanesar	419	131,046	540	313	1.3		Pind Dadan Khan	209	133,419	848	638	4.1
	Ambala	291	111,600	352	384	1.2		Chakwal	247	153,183	997	620	4.0
KAR-NAL.	Kharar	370	138,783	372	375	1.0	RAWAL-PINDI.	Rawalpindi	448	161,514	761	361	1.7
	Jagadhri	373	111,586	403	299	1.1		Gujar Khan	379	148,837	569	393	1.5
	Naraingarh	318	100,168	436	315	1.4		Murree	104	57,677	246	555	2.4
	Rupar	360	108,549	286	302	0.8		Kahuta	239	96,762	453	405	1.9
	Simla	95	4,183	42	44	0.4	ATTOCK.	Attock	195	155,044	646	795	3.3
	Kot Khai	111	10,324	32	93	0.3		Pindi Gheb	134	110,678	1,486	826	11.1
	Kangra	133	113,470	417	853	3.1		Talagang	87	102,063	1,187	1,173	13.6
	Dehra	145	124,638	495	860	3.4		Fatehjang	200	110,179	863	551	4.3
	Nurpur	191	95,470	519	500	2.7		Mianwali	113	138,438	1,525	1,225	13.5
	Hamirpur	64	168,504	590	2,633	9.2		Bhakkar	203	140,928	3,122	694	15.4
	Palampur	113	137,052	523	1,213	4.6		Isa Khel	59	48,904	699	829	11.8
	Kulu	67	122,027	1,335	1,821	19.9		Montgomery	595	199,158	1,543	335	2.6
	Hoshiarpur	485	220,706	504	455	1.0		Okara	347	148,716	719	429	2.1
	Dasuya	632	207,238	500	328	0.8		Dipalpur	473	200,978	995	425	2.1
LUDEH-JULLUN-HOSHIAH-PUR.	Garhsankar	477	232,772	511	488	1.1		Pakpattan	420	134,199	1,339	320	3.2
	Una	524	231,851	690	442	1.3	LYALLPUR.	Lyallpur	322	344,852	949	1,071	2.9
	Jullundur	405	209,876	360	518	0.9		Samundri	287	224,806	761	783	2.7
	Nawashahr	276	161,340	284	585	1.0		Toba Tek Singh	320	232,426	899	726	2.8
	Phillaur	221	153,265	294	694	1.3		Jaranwala	203	177,379	708	874	3.5
	Nakodar	319	181,216	356	568	1.1		Jhang	428	202,431	1,350	473	3.2
	Ludhiana	432	234,073	674	542	1.6		Chiniot	352	193,075	1,007	550	2.9
	Jagraon	167	138,443	385	829	2.3		Shorkot	200	126,801	1,005	634	5.0
	Samrala	260	117,116	290	450	1.1		Multan	282	158,579	832	562	3.0
	Ferozepore	361	167,386	664	464	1.8		Shujabad	146	125,361	681	859	4.7
	Zira	338	155,791	480	461	1.4		Lodhran	261	125,353	1,056	480	4.0
LAHORE.	Moga	166	209,558	625	1,262	3.8	MULTAN.	Mailsi	335	113,927	1,430	340	4.3
	Muktsar	319	195,273	908	612	2.8		Khanewal	361	127,131	892	324	2.5
	Fazilka	315	268,190	1,319	851	4.2		Kabirwala	262	148,377	861	566	3.3
	Lahore	321	233,832	620	728	1.9		Muzaffargarh	376	170,009	911	452	2.4
	Chunian	467	287,867	1,107	616	2.4		Alipur	173	143,277	925	828	5.3
	Kasur	335	272,605	785	814	2.3		Sanawan	143	108,970	1,321	762	9.2
	Amritsar	368	277,414	527	754	1.4		Leiah	158	122,203	2,413	773	15.3
	Tarn Taran	340	288,477	596	848	1.8		Dera Ghazi Khan	235	173,058	1,506	736	6.4
	Ajnala	328	184,149	417	561	1.3		Sanghar	171	79,656	1,049	466	6.1
	Gurdaspur	661	221,193	494	335	0.7		Rajapur	165	93,477	1,930	567	11.7
LAHORE.	Batala	480	245,240	467	511	1.0	DERAGHAT-MUZAFFAR-KHAN.	Jampur	141	72,404	827	514	5.9
	Pathankot	400	111,558	359	279	0.9		Biloch Trans-Frontier	8	26,758	2,566	3,345	320.7
	Shakargarh	702	212,849	486	303	0.7		Delhi	314	183,768	510	585	1.6

SUBSIDIARY TABLE XI.

Statement showing average number of persons per house (in Tahsil or State). Census 1921.

District.	TAHSIL.			Average number of persons per house.	District.	STATE.			Average number of persons per house.		
	Number.	Name.	Number of occupied houses.			Number.	Name.	Number of occupied houses.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
25. LYALLPUR.	94	Lyallpur ..	63,658	344,852	5.4			PUNJAB STATES ..	981,768	4,416,038	4.5
	95	Samundri ..	39,304	224,806	5.7						
	96	Toba Tek Singh ..	42,570	232,426	5.5						
	97	Jaranwala ..	32,827	177,379	5.4			A.—HAVING POLITICAL RELATIONS WITH THE PUNJAB GOVERNMENT	90,471	408,019	4.5
26. JHANG.	98	Jhang ..	50,353	232,570	4.6						
	99	Chiniot ..	43,033	211,188	4.9						
	100	Shorkot ..	25,949	126,801	4.9						
						1	Dujana ..	5,207	25,833	5.0	
27. MULTAN.	101	Multan ..	53,411	243,385	4.6						
	102	Shujabad ..	29,890	132,091	4.4						
	103	Lodhran ..	28,080	125,353	4.5						
	104	Mailsi ..	24,416	113,927	4.7						
28. MUZAFFARGARH.	105	Khanewal ..	27,109	127,131	4.7						
	106	Kabirwala ..	30,654	148,377	4.8						
								B.—HAVING POLITICAL RELATIONS WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ..	891,297	4,008,017	4.5
	107	Muzaffargarh ..	42,402	178,579	4.2						
29. D. G. KHAN.	108	Alipur ..	31,793	146,711	4.6						
	109	Sanawan ..	23,603	108,970	4.6						
	110	Leiah ..	29,008	134,218	4.6						
						5	Loharu ..	4,028	20,621	5.1	
DELHI.	111	Dera Ghazi Khan ..	41,491	193,789	4.7						
	112	Sanghar ..	18,826	84,759	4.5						
	113	Rajanpur ..	20,794	105,008	5.0						
	114	Jampur ..	17,561	85,496	4.9						

SUBSIDIARY

Results of Special City

Serial No.	City, Ward or Division.	Total number of buildings.	Number of inhabited buildings.	NUMBER OF BUILDINGS WITH						NUMBER OF BUIL			
				Ground floor only.	One upper floor.	Two upper floors.	Three upper floors.	Four upper floors.	Five upper floors.	No inhabitant.	1-5 inhabitants.	6-10 inhabitants.	11-15 inhabitants.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	LAHORE CITY	35,144	28,829	15,435	9,730	7,759	1,908	298	14	6,315	14,996	8,432	2,818
	LAHORE CITY (excluding Civil Station).	21,941	18,451	5,702	7,110	6,958	1,863	294	14	3,490	9,019	5,979	1,954
1	Ward No. 1	3,566	3,171	934	1,330	1,108	171	23	..	395	1,410	1,118	323
2	" " 2	7,258	6,058	1,215	2,059	2,936	920	122	6	1,200	3,046	2,078	602
3	" " 3	3,800	3,112	667	1,116	1,379	518	116	4	688	1,483	1,017	364
4	" " 4	3,261	2,590	1,160	1,155	798	135	12	1	671	1,384	736	257
5	" " 5	2,145	1,905	912	790	365	69	9	..	240	947	526	202
6	" " 6	1,911	1,615	814	660	372	50	12	3	296	749	504	206
	LAHORE CIVIL STATION ..	13,203	10,378	9,733	2,620	801	45	4	..	2,825	5,977	2,453	864
7	Ward No. 1	3,158	2,246	1,910	759	470	18	1	..	912	1,361	498	154
8	" " 2	1,628	1,343	1,068	395	152	13	..	..	285	763	311	114
9	" " 3	233	201	142	83	8	..	..	..	32	95	66	25
10	" " 4	1,782	1,398	1,631	130	18	2	1	..	384	827	286	100
11	" " 5	613	493	516	83	14	..	..	..	117	283	104	33
12	" " 6	604	508	425	169	9	1	..	..	96	348	80	32
13	" " 7	513	409	493	18	2	..	..	..	104	243	87	37
14	" " 8	909	704	768	119	19	3	..	..	205	430	129	53
15	" " 9	2,479	2,095	1,538	829	104	8	..	..	384	1,002	644	269
16	" " 10	324	264	316	7	1	..	..	..	60	188	43	10
17	" " 11	960	714	926	28	4	..	2	..	246	437	205	37
	AMRITSAR CITY	9,892	7,547	4,011	4,136	1,550	168	23	4	2,345	4,747	2,182	421
18	Ward No. 9	3,299	2,490	1,920	1,004	345	23	7	..	809	1,650	643	118
19	" " 10	3,655	2,948	982	1,864	723	70	13	3	707	1,911	885	118
20	" " 11	2,938	2,109	1,109	1,268	482	75	3	1	829	1,186	654	185
	JULLUNDUR CITY	4,712	3,639	2,632	1,599	445	33	2	1	1,073	2,381	850	291
21	Ward Rasta	2,756	2,202	1,721	879	141	13	1	1	554	1,517	516	125
22	Ward Mohindarwan ..	1,956	1,437	911	720	304	20	1	..	519	864	334	166
	RAWALPINDI CITY	3,896	3,270	2,546	1,121	212	13	3	1	626	1,941	858	286
23	Ward No. 1	967	800	605	320	37	2	2	1	167	405	228	109
24	" " 2	310	203	210	87	13	..	..	..	107	160	33	8
25	" " 3	66	35	33	30	3	..	..	..	31	17	8	3
26	" " 4	395	358	187	138	61	9	..	..	37	235	81	26
27	" " 5	645	564	428	195	22	..	..	..	81	302	185	43
28	" " 9	1,117	983	887	195	34	..	1	..	134	606	248	75
29	" " 10	396	327	196	156	42	2	..	..	69	216	75	22

TABLE XII.

Building Census held in February 1921.

BUILDINGS WITH					NUMBER OF BUILDINGS WITH							NUMBER OF BUILDINGS WITH AN AVERAGE PER INHABITED ROOM OF					Serial No.
10-20 inhabitants.	21-30 inhabitants.	31-40 inhabitants.	41-50 inhabitants.	Over 50 inhabitants.	1 inhabited room.	2 inhabited rooms.	3 inhabited rooms.	4 inhabited rooms.	5 inhabited rooms.	6-20 inhabited rooms.	21-50 inhabited rooms.	2 persons or less than 2.	Between 2 and 3 persons.	Between 3 and 4 persons.	Between 4 and 5 persons.	More than 5 persons.	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
1,249	706	220	150	258	11,015	7,762	3,798	2,384	1,225	2,371	274	14,310	5,300	3,471	2,101	3,647	
817	427	118	81	76	5,405	5,944	2,892	1,805	861	1,457	87	9,433	3,253	2,044	1,306	2,415	
187	87	17	18	11	713	1,120	577	349	154	247	11	1,580	608	396	230	357	1
188	89	19	15	21	1,820	2,179	905	485	227	413	29	2,907	1,121	688	436	816	2
149	67	22	5	5	592	1,119	610	356	171	257	7	1,670	549	331	218	344	3
107	68	21	7	10	956	666	367	238	137	212	13	1,367	407	267	170	379	4
99	75	28	11	17	572	412	270	256	123	256	13	1,124	295	180	107	199	5
87	41	11	5	12	752	442	163	121	51	72	14	695	273	182	145	320	6
432	279	102	89	182	5,610	1,818	906	579	364	914	187	4,877	2,047	1,427	795	1,232	
86	61	18	26	42	1,237	438	199	103	50	178	41	1,112	377	291	151	315	7
56	43	16	20	20	658	227	113	88	64	165	28	685	260	166	95	137	8
7	5	3	..	..	94	50	26	17	9	5	..	94	56	35	10	6	9
47	35	17	18	68	849	183	104	61	38	125	38	515	312	230	136	205	10
34	22	7	4	9	256	82	27	35	18	58	20	299	67	55	33	42	11
15	14	15	4	..	281	102	36	26	10	40	10	266	106	69	29	38	12
19	10	3	6	4	230	59	23	18	19	50	10	199	80	46	36	48	13
39	27	8	3	15	399	79	45	25	31	101	24	417	105	74	26	82	14
16	46	5	4	9	843	501	299	193	112	138	9	933	491	323	176	172	15
3	7	5	..	8	222	8	4	5	6	17	2	115	58	39	19	33	16
10	9	5	4	7	541	86	30	8	7	37	5	242	135	99	84	154	17
120	54	17	2	4	1,332	2,666	1,487	1,033	514	505	10	5,296	1,069	511	260	411	
41	29	7	1	1	329	902	513	427	176	143	..	1,741	318	160	92	179	18
25	4	5	..	..	667	978	538	353	189	221	2	2,204	412	151	81	100	19
54	21	5	1	3	336	786	436	253	149	141	8	1,351	339	200	87	132	20
77	30	5	4	1	1,607	1,124	395	189	94	225	5	2,332	693	334	126	154	
23	15	1	4	1	1,026	2	194	92	62	83	3	1,342	450	193	93	124	21
54	15	4	..	..	581	382	201	97	32	142	2	990	243	141	33	30	22
129	41	10	3	2	1,193	884	518	298	149	222	6	1,953	602	350	161	204	
44	9	4	1	..	312	213	127	77	44	27	..	382	196	111	57	54	23
..	1	1	..	..	97	50	31	15	6	3	1	175	18	6	1	3	24
4	1	1	1	..	14	9	4	1	..	6	1	18	7	7	1	2	25
14	2	..	..	..	129	61	51	40	20	57	..	282	41	25	5	5	26
19	12	2	..	1	169	157	92	63	35	45	3	320	120	59	27	38	27
37	14	1	1	1	366	304	164	74	26	48	1	541	180	121	53	88	28
11	2	1	..	..	106	90	49	28	18	36	..	235	40	21	17	14	29

CHAPTER III.

Birth-Place.

63. Generalisation. 64. Immigration and Emigration Streams, Extra-Provincial. 65. Immigration and Emigration Streams, Intra-Provincial. 66. Traffic returns and the Intra-Provincial figures of birth-place. 67. Further analysis of Railway statistics, and their application to Census data of migration. 68. Traffic returns and Extra-Provincial figures of birth-place. 69. Some difficulties of interpretation. 70. Maya or Atman? 71. Graphic presentation of the data. 72. Comparison of the statistics with those of 1911. 73. Immigration from and Emigration to other countries. 74. Reference to tables.

General
isation.

63. The present chapter with the title of "Birth-place" replaces the chapter on "Migration" of the Census Report of 1911. The new title is more appropriate than the old, in that it more accurately describes the actual entry in the Census Schedules, which defines the district of birth of each person enumerated. For every person, then, actually in the Punjab between sunset and sunrise on the 18th March 1921, we are able to state more or less correctly in which district he or she was born. The working assumption has already been adopted that the chance that a given person will be included in the Census Schedules is 0.99. The next question that arises is, what is the chance that a person having been entered in the Census Schedules, should have his or her district of birth correctly entered?

Now, of 20,685,024 persons enumerated in British Territory in the Punjab, 17,850,279 represented themselves as born in the districts in which they were enumerated: while in the Punjab States out of 4,416,036 persons enumerated, 3,730,163 persons are classed as having been born in the State in which they were enumerated. Thus 86 and 84 per cent. respectively of persons found in British Districts and Punjab States, affirmed that they were born in the self-same district or State in which they were enumerated; or, taking the Punjab as a whole 86 per cent. of the persons resident in British Districts and States, claimed to be born in the very district or State in which they were enumerated. It seems unlikely that there were many people who erroneously stated that they were born in a district or State other than that in which they were resident, whereas, there may have been many misstatements, in all good faith, by persons who, having come to reside in a district or State when quite young, were under the impression that they were born in that district or State. Further, sentiment in Indian village life is intensively conservative and the term "pardesi" (hailing from another country) is one that every immigrant is usually anxious to divest himself of. This may not be true of the Canal Colonies where the percentage of immigrants is very high, and where, so far, there exists no temptation for a man to class himself as one of the indigenous "Jangli" inhabitants; but it is certainly the case in the old-established districts of the Punjab, and it is probable that the number of persons residing on the 18th March 1921 in the districts in which they were born, was less rather than greater than the ascertained figure of 86 per cent. of the total population.

Then, again, there seem to be possibilities of misstatement in respect of the birth-places of married women, particularly of Hindu and Sikh married women, who are frequently introduced to their prospective husbands by middlemen, who may find it desirable to conceal a woman's antecedents. In the Central Punjab misrepresentations both of a woman's caste and birth-place have often been the subject of litigation, and the number of cases which appear in the courts must be but a small fraction of the cases in which the husband has been successfully deceived.

All the latter class of cases would involve false entries in respect of birth-place in the Census Schedules. Lastly, a small number of fugitives from justice, if enumerated at all, would be almost certain to give false replies to all the scheduled questions.

In consequence, it is not likely that we should be carrying caution too far in adjudging that the probability of an error in the recorded entry of birth-place is 1 in 100. If this figure is tentatively accepted, the chance that any one individual is recorded in the schedules, and has a correct entry in respect of place of

birth, will be $0.99 \times 0.99 = 0.98$ very nearly. Thus we may conclude that there is an average error of 2 per cent. (on the true numbers) in the numbers shown as born in any district or State.

64. Now it has been possible to give only a very general conclusion as to the accuracy of the Census figures in respect of place of birth, and as it is based on a variety of assumptions, it must be guardedly applied.

According to the Census figures the number of persons born in the Punjab and residing outside it, and the number of persons born outside the Punjab and residing in it, on March 18, 1921, were 549,386 and 627,137 respectively; while the corresponding figures for the 10th March 1911 were 516,612 and 660,219 respectively.

Now if we adopt the approximate assumptions made by Mr. Middleton in para. 25 of Chapter I, viz.—

(i) that the annual streams of immigration and emigration have been constant throughout the decade,

(ii) that the annual death-rate among immigrants and emigrants can be represented as a definite annual decrement of 20 *per mille*,

we find that the annual numbers of emigrants from, and immigrants into the Punjab during 1911-1921 were, in round numbers, 14,000 and 11,000 respectively. The figures arrived at above, exclude, however, the number of persons who may have left the Punjab and returned to it, or who may have entered the Punjab and left it during the decade. This omission, which no appeal to the Census figures can possibly rectify, may account for ten times as many emigrants from, and immigrants into, the Punjab each year, as the 25,000 persons who are calculated to cross the provincial boundary each year. As about 800,000 persons are born each year in the Punjab, of whom 45 per cent.* reach their 16th birthday, it may be said that 14,000 out of 360,000 adult persons, or, say just under 4 per cent., emigrate, in the restricted meaning of the word, which implies that they stay away from the Punjab long enough to affect the Census returns.

65. Using the same assumptions as those denoted (i) and (ii) in the above paragraph, the annual number of persons moving from one district to another, and staying long enough to affect the Census returns, has been calculated, and the results are tabulated in Subsidiary Table V to this Chapter. The table has been calculated from Mr. Middleton's formula, which can be most conveniently expressed in the following notation:—

Let $(A \rightarrow B)$ denote the number of persons born in district A, who moved annually between the years 1911 and 1921 into district B, and did not return prior to the 18th March 1921.

Let $(A B)$ denote the number of persons born in district A and enumerated in District B in the Census year "*n*".

Then we have

$$(A \rightarrow B) = \frac{1}{4.5} [5 (A B)_{1921} - 4 (A B)_{1911}]$$

and, similarly,

$$(B \rightarrow A) = \frac{1}{4.5} [5 (B A)_{1921} - 4 (B A)_{1911}]$$

Now the application of the formula to the 812 possible reciprocal paths between the 29 districts of the Punjab, results, as will be seen in Subsidiary Table V, in no less than 225 negative values for the number of travellers annually of the type $(A \rightarrow B)$, between 2 districts. The most probable explanations of these negative values are, firstly, that a number of persons residing in 1911 in a district other than the one in which they were born, left the district before 1921, or that the death-rate among emigrants was greater than the assumed rate of 20 *per mille*. While recognising, therefore, that Mr. Middleton's formula is the outcome of a logical attempt to solve the very difficult problem of migration Kinematics from Census Statics, it does not seem to me to have succeeded, as the number of cases in which the formula breaks down, and gives a negative result, throws doubt on the numerical accuracy of the positive results. Having said so much in criticism, however, it is only fair to add that, qualitatively, the streams of intra-provincial emigration seem to be correctly indicated by Table V, and it may be taken to show the direction and relative strength of the inter-district

* This figure is adopted from Punjab Life Table P (Males) from the Actuarial Report on the Census of 1911, Vol. I, Part I of the India Report, page 187. The table for females was not constructed for the Punjab, but in Agra and Oudh (Table O) the percentage of females who reach 16 is 45.8, so the above figure is probably approximately correct.

currents of migration. What the absolute strength of the currents is can only be formed by direct observation, or by building up equations of far greater complexity than any which have been applied, at any rate, to Indian Census data.

As examples of the results of the inter-district migration which are con-

District to or from which the annual streams of migration are greatest.

From	Calculated persons leaving district each year.
Jullundur ..	6,837
Amritsar ..	5,545
Sialkot ..	5,514
Hoshiarpur ..	5,238
Gujranwala ..	4,909
Lahore ..	4,592
Gurdaspur ..	4,301
Lyallpur ..	4,179

To	Calculated persons reaching district each year.
Sheikhupura ..	21,690
Montgomery ..	10,242
Lyallpur ..	5,225
Lahore ..	4,776
Multan ..	3,652
Gujrat ..	3,072
Amritsar ..	2,357
Ferozepore ..	2,339

Largest inter-district streams of migration.

From District.	To District.	Calculated annual changes of residence.
Jullundur ..	Montgomery ..	2,089
Lyallpur ..	Montgomery ..	1,487
Lahore ..	Montgomery ..	1,423
Amritsar ..	Lyallpur ..	1,282
Hissar ..	Ferozepore ..	1,258
Jullundur ..	Lyallpur ..	1,081
Jhang ..	Lyallpur ..	991
Hoshiarpur ..	Jullundur ..	896

sentaneous with one's independent belief as to the facts, one may instance the large annual currents which exist to and from the districts named in the margin. The districts named are those for which the calculated streams of population are greatest.

It will be observed that of the 8 districts which have the greatest annual number of persons arriving and leaving each year,* Lyallpur, Lahore and Amritsar appear in both categories, a fact which is in conformity with the greater volume of business transacted in these cities, and in the case of Lahore of its importance as the headquarters of Government, both of which facts involve lengthy periods of changes of residence. Excluding the newly formed district of Sheikhupura, the districts between which there has been the largest calculated migration are those noted in the margin.

Besides the clearly-marked population drift towards the Colony areas of Montgomery and Lyallpur, it is apparent that there are considerable movements of people from Hissar to Ferozepore, and from Hoshiarpur to Jullundur. As Jullundur herself is pouring out her population towards the colonies it is striking that her numbers should be so strongly reinforced from the neighbouring district of Hoshiarpur. †

Between many districts of the Punjab the streams of migration are of course, sluggish, or practically stationary. Thus, naturally, relatively very few persons go each year from the plains districts to the hills, the Musalman of the North-West does not readily migrate to the Hindu-populated areas of the South, whilst the Sikh, favourably situated in the Central Punjab, is too ardent of gain to journey often beyond his district except to the canal colonies, or to Australia and America. Thus from Lahore to Kangra, from Attock to Rohtak, and from Jullundur to Karnal or Mianwali, to mention only a few instances, the annual movement of persons is, so far as the Census returns go, practically negligible.

Traffic returns and the intra-provincial figures of birth-place.

66. So far we have dealt only with those movements of the population which reflect themselves in the Census statistics: but it is now necessary to emphasize what a small fraction of the total volume of circulation these census-figures of reflected movements represent, and, how difficult is the interpretation of the census figures of birth-place.

As a rule in Census Reports the number of persons enumerated in Area B, having been born in Area A, are spoken of simply as the emigrants from Area A, or the immigrants into Area B. If this use were equivalent to definitions of the terms "emigrant" and "immigrant", no exception could be taken to the practice on logical grounds. It so happens, however, that the terms "emigrant" and "immigrant" have connotations which differ from the "birth-place" definition, and a good deal of confusion of thought arises in consequence. Thus Mr. Gait (Vol. I, Part I of the Census of India Report for 1911, pages 89 and 90) distinguishes five classes of migration, viz., casual, temporary, periodic, semi-permanent, and permanent. In the last class alone, apparently, is there a change of domicile.

*It is necessary continually to remind the reader that these figures refer only to those emigrants and immigrants who affect the census returns, and that actually the number of persons going to and from the districts named is far in excess of the marginally noted figures.

† But the possibility of a large correction for "circulation" discussed in paragraph 67, has to be borne in mind.

The distinguishing characteristics of the various types of migration are clearly given, but nowhere is the important point explicitly stated that the census figures necessarily give only a partial measure of the volume of permanent and semi-permanent migration, and a wholly inadequate measure of the temporary and casual forms of migration.* This point, namely the extent to which all kinds of migrations are repeated in the Census figures of birth-place, must now be examined, though without any refinement of analysis.

To come down to bed-rock, it is clear that a full solution of the migration problem would involve a knowledge of every movement of every single human being from the place in which he or she was born, from birth till death. Clearly the census schedules do not give us this information, and this at once forces us from the physical to the statistical plane. What are the elements of a full statistical solution? The answer is that it involves a description of the frequency distribution of the number of persons who leave their homes for (a) all the possible varying lengths of time and (b) for all possible lengths of journeys.

Then the broad classifications could be sub-divided minutely according to age (both at departure and return), sex, religion, caste, and finally according to the objects of the migration; but, in the beginning, if we could get any idea of the number leaving their homes for a day, a week, a month, a year or several years, a step towards a grasp of the fundamental problem would have been made.

In the Punjab practically the only material we have for forming any conclusions as to the journeys made by persons in the Punjab, are contained in the traffic statistics of the North-Western Railway.

The figures for the total number of passengers carried of all classes,

Passengers carried by the North-Western Railway.

Year.	Total number of passengers (ordinary and military).
Calendar year 1911	53,559,788
" " 1912	54,047,738
Quarter ending 31st March 1913 ..	14,043,893
1913-14 { Half year ending 30th September } ..	61,349,543
1914-15 " " " " " " ..	62,456,482
1915-16 " " " " " " ..	66,899,142
1916-17 " " " " " " ..	66,000,705
1917-18 " " " " " " ..	56,832,990
1918-19 " " " " " " ..	57,764,583
1919-20 " " " " " " ..	58,059,030
1920-21 " " " " " " ..	68,895,111
1921-22 " " " " " " ..	73,790,248
Total	693,699,253

both ordinary and military, for the last decade are as shown in the margin. These figures are swollen by the large numbers of troops entrained during the war years from 1914-15 to 1917-18; but the traffic since the close of the war has exceeded anything obtaining before, so that by taking an average of the last 10 years, we shall not be exaggerating the present volume of passengers carried. The total mileage of the North-Western Railway system is (October 1922) 5,719 miles (5,308 broad-gauge and 411 narrow-gauge), out of which 2,072 miles lie in the North-West Frontier Province, Sindh, Baluchistan and the United Provinces: so that 3,647 miles of the North-Western Railway lie in the Punjab, to which must be added a few hundred miles of foreign lines also in the Punjab. We shall not, therefore, be far wrong in assuming that 2/3rd of the marginally noted numbers of passengers travelled in the Punjab. We may, therefore, conclude that in the decade 1911-1921, about 46,000,000 passengers travelled annually by rail in the Punjab. As the geometric mean of the populations of the Punjab and Delhi in 1911 (24,187,750) and 1921 (25,589,248) is 24,878,630 we may put the average number of railway journeys made in the Punjab each year as very nearly 2, for each man, woman and child.

Now we have already estimated in paragraph 64 that the total number of persons travelling each year, and staying away from their birth-place long enough to affect the census returns is approximately 25,000 for extra—and 70,000 for intra-provincial migration, so that the journeys made by these persons are far too few sensibly to affect the 46 million journeys made each year in the Punjab, and our estimate of roughly 2 journeys per caput of population per annum may be provisionally accepted. As going and returning count as 2 journeys, on the average each person in the Punjab makes one trip away from his home each year.

*Whether the effect of periodic migration is reflected in the Census figures, of course depends on whether the Census tables place while the particular seasonal pilgrimage is in swing or not.

To this number must be added, if we are to determine the inter-district traffic, all the persons who travel by road, and subtracted all journeys made within the confines of a single district (we may tentatively assume the equality of these two numbers), leaving us still with one trip per annum of each individual in the Punjab and Delhi, from one district to another. This estimate of one trip per annum per person is based on the assumption that the whole population contributes to the 46 million journeys made annually. If, however, we were to exclude the stay-at-homes, that is the persons who do not go outside the limits of their district from one year's end to another's, who would probably form about one-third of the population, the trips per head of the travelling population would amount to $1\frac{1}{2}$, annually, instead of one.

The question now arises "can we form any estimate of the length of time that persons generally spend away from their native district?" A cultivator may leave his home in Jullundur and Hoshiarpur in early youth and settle, until he feels death approaching 50 years later, in one of the canal colonies, a Government servant may spend 30 years of his life in district after district other than the one in which he was born, a woman may live with her husband for the great part of her married life returning to her parents after 10, 15, 20 or more years, a student may spend 4 or 5 years in a University town, a merchant may leave his home for a few weeks to fix up a business deal, a marriage party may be away for a few days, and countless litigants will make a single day's journey to put in an appearance on behalf of a relation who has been "entangled" in a case in another district, or to prosecute their own suits on appeal.

As 14 persons out of 100 of the population of the Punjab were absent from their native districts at the time of the census, if we assume that the amount of travelling, and visiting, and settling being done at the census was normal, it follows that the average time spent away from his or her home district by each inhabitant of the Punjab is about 51 days. Since the average number of trips (to and fro journeys) is one per head of the total population, it appears that the average duration of each trip is practically 7 weeks, and the time spent outside the limits of the district by each member of the travelling public is (on the same assumption as before regarding the proportion of the stay-at-homes) is about $2\frac{3}{4}$ months in the year. This represents the total average time spent outside the district of birth on each journey completed either by return to the point of departure or by death.

We reach, therefore, the conclusion that while the 14 per cent. of persons enumerated in 1921 in Punjab Districts other than their district of birth, is made up of groups of persons, staying some a few days, some a few weeks, some a few months and some for a few or several years, the average duration of absence being $2\frac{3}{4}$ months for each trip abroad, we are quite unable to specify from the census figures, what proportion of this period is contributed by persons staying away from their home districts for short or long periods. In particular it appears to be unjustifiable to assume, as is commonly done, that the greater portion of the 14 per cent. of persons found in other than their native districts at the time of the census, is composed of long-term settlers. This being so the indiscriminate use of the expression "emigrant" or "immigrant" to the persons absent from their district of birth, at the moment of the census enumeration, is to be deprecated.*

67. It is obvious that in general there will be an association between the distance to which a man departs from his birth-place and the time which he spends away. Thus a man might go to a neighbouring district for a few hours, but he is hardly likely to go from the Punjab to Assam, Burma or America for less than several months. On the other hand there must be many cases in which a woman only moves from one district to the adjoining one on marriage and then stays in her husband's house for the greater part of the rest of her life. As again the

*The basic idea which it has been sought to express, though simple, appears to have been neglected in Indian Census literature, so far as I have had access to it, and it will be well to express the argument in definite algebraic form. Let $n_x dx$ be the number of persons who stay away from their district of births for x to $(x+dx)$ days in the year. Then, the chance that one of these persons will be enumerated at the census in a district other than his own will be x/y where y is the number of days in the year, so that the total number of persons enumerated away from their homes will be $\int_0^y x n_x dx$. It is clear that πx is much greater for values of x less than 1 month, than

it is for longer periods, and it is probable, therefore, that

$$\int_0^{3 \text{ months}} x n_x dx > \int_{3 \text{ months}}^y x n_x dx$$

Unless, therefore, we are prepared to apply the term "emigrant" to persons making visits of 3 months and under, it might be wrong to apply the term to more than a fraction of the crude figures obtained from the census, of the numbers enumerated in places other than their native district.

longest migrations (in time) made by Punjabis will be mostly composed of colony settlers, so that the duration of a visit (using the phrase to cover all journeys whatsoever) will first increase, and then finally decrease with the distance. On this subject the Railway statistics afford us some precise information of a limited type.* Thus the statement below shows the average lead of 1st, 2nd, inter and 3rd class passengers on the North-Western Railway since 1911—

Period.				Average lead of passengers (ordinary and military).			
				I class.	II class.	Inter class.	III class.
				Miles.	Miles.	Miles.	Miles.
Half-year ending	30-6-1911	..	..	122.06	117.84	54.08	40.56
"	31-12-1911	..	..	99.60	101.59	46.38	41.00
"	30-6-1912	..	..	123.53	92.88	54.62	40.14
"	31-12-1912	..	..	131.40	103.16	53.43	39.34
Quarter ending	31-3-1913	..	..	130.10	112.27	53.27	40.58
Half year ending	30-9-1913	..	..	120.04	95.94	52.16	37.05
"	31-3-1914	..	..	136.07	117.16	53.94	39.47
"	30-9-1914	..	..	133.84	111.69	54.14	37.53
"	31-3-1915	..	..	150.50	150.31	53.62	40.43
"	30-9-1915	..	..	139.38	128.49	51.99	39.11
"	31-3-1916	..	..	153.90	132.35	53.77	41.38
"	30-9-1916	..	..	153.91	143.47	50.93	40.01
"	31-3-1917	..	..	169.63	141.44	53.89	46.25
"	30-9-1917	..	..	164.17	150.08	55.90	45.92
"	31-3-1918	..	..	155.51	146.38	60.26	48.60
"	30-9-1918	..	..	176.15	157.22	62.47	50.25
"	31-3-1919	..	..	149.50	157.17	64.85	53.06
"	30-9-1919	..	..	178.24	105.83	65.27	52.36
"	31-3-1920	..	..	177.70	119.84	66.69	54.76
Year ending	31-3-1921	..	..	172.87	109.30	65.71	49.15
"	31-3-1922	..	..	154.58	99.92	63.63	44.02

Taking from the table the distance travelled by each class of passengers in the year ending the 31st March 1922 and multiplying the figures by the relative numbers of passengers we have approximately—

	<i>Relative number of passengers.</i>	<i>Distance travelled.</i>	<i>Relative passenger-miles</i>
		Miles.	
1st class	1	155	155
2nd class	6	100	600
Inter class	24	64	1,536
3rd class	475	44	20,900
Sum	506		23,191

The average distance travelled by all passengers, which is the quotient of the sum of the relative passenger-miles divided by the sum of the relative number of passengers, is thus found to be 45 miles. These distances may be compared with those for the year ending 31st December 1912, which are—

	<i>Relative number of passengers.</i>	<i>Distance travelled.</i>	<i>Relative passenger-miles.</i>
		Miles.	
1st class	1	127	127
2nd class	4	98	392
Inter class	22	54	1,188
3rd class	563	40	22,520
Sum	590		24,227

Thus the average distance travelled by all passengers on the North-Western Railway in 1912 was 41 miles, so that the mean distance per passenger has increased by 4 miles during the decade. Seeing that with this increase the speed of travel has decreased from 20.36 miles per hour for passenger trains and 14.27 for mixed trains in 1911, to 19.41 and 13.05 miles per hour respectively in 1922, the

*I am indebted to the courtesy of the officials of the North-Western Railway for supplying me with a great mass of statistics, of the most interesting character, relating to Railway traffic, such as passenger density for every mile of the Railway, number of trains run, and so forth, of which time forbids examination, beyond that given in the present and foregoing sections. Mr. Fakir Chand, Auditor of Statistics, N.-W. Ry., has been most particularly helpful.

approximate average time spent on railway journeys by passengers in passenger trains from station to station, has increased from 2.01 hours to 2.32 hours. If we include, say, 10 to 15 minutes as the average time spent in the train by passengers at the terminal stations, the average time spent on journeys will be about 2½ hours. We might have anticipated therefore that about one-three-hundredth of the population would be enumerated in Railway trains, that is to say, 8,000 persons.

As a matter of fact 69 trains with a total of something less than 14,500 passengers were enumerated on the census night*, so that the census figures are in sensible agreement with the calculation made from the known volume of passenger traffic, and the known average lead and speed of transit.†

The ascertained mean length of journeys by rail in the Punjab has been seen to be a little over 45 miles for each passenger. The modal (or most usual) length of journey will also be less than 45 miles, and the conclusion reached is that the majority‡ of the journeys made by rail on the North-Western Railway are less than 45 miles in length. This implies that a very considerable proportion possibly 50 per cent. of the rail journeys made are between adjacent districts or between two different points of the same district, and, as we have seen, the duration of the visits so made will on an average be below 2¼ months so that the term "migration" in the restricted sense cannot be applied to them. §

Finally, then we may say, in general, that the census figures showing the percentage of those born outside the confines of a particular district and enumerated in it, are made up of two parts, namely—

(i) immigrants proper, as defined by Sir Denzil Ibbetson for the Punjab (*vide* para. 134, page 58 of vol. 1 of the Punjab Census of 1891, a classification followed by Sir Edward Maclagan in Chapter X, page 273 of the Punjab Report for 1901), or by Mr. Gait (*vide* para. 134, pages 89 and 90, Part I, vol. 1 of the Government of India Report for 1911),

(ii) the circulating population, made up mostly of persons who are making short trips on business, or for social ceremonies.

To interpret the whole, or even in the greater part of the birth-place figures as the outcome of migration, except to and from places at great distances, and especially for foreign countries, as any form of migration, is to fail to recognise the true meaning of the census returns.

68. Of the 25,101,060 persons enumerated in the Punjab 627,137 or 2.5 per cent. were born outside the Punjab. On the other hand 549,386 persons born in the Punjab were enumerated outside the Province, of whom 530,899 were enumerated in other parts of India. The details of the persons born outside India (so far as they have been reported) are given in the margin.

In paragraph 64 of this chapter we have found the annual emigration and immigration from and into the Punjab to be approximately 14,000 and 11,000 persons respectively, and we may now compare these figures with the traffic returns of the North-Western Railway showing persons crossing the boundary of the Punjab and Delhi. The figures may

Traffic
returns, and
extra-Provin-
cial figures of
birth-place.

Province where enumerated.		Punjab, Persons.	Delhi, Persons.
Hong Kong .. ..	..	1,192	..
Kenya .. ..	..	4,823	..
Sudan .. ..	..	16	..
Nyasaland .. ..	..	20	..
Tanganyika Territory ..	..	326	2
Straits Settlements ..	..	1,877	..
Federated Malay States ..	..	7,789	..
Unfederated Malay States ..	..	1,373	..
Ceylon .. ..	..	174	21
Cyprus .. ..	..	122	..
Southern Rhodesia ..	..	15	..
Somaliland Protectorate ..	..	125	..
South Africa .. ..	..	186	..
Fiji .. ..	..	449	..
Grand Total .. ..	..	18,487	23

*Between 7 p.m. on the 18th March 1921 and 6 a.m. on the 19th. The arrangements for train and station enumeration were very thorough, a supervisor and enumerators (one of whom was a female) being responsible for each train, the supervisor and male enumerators accompanying it throughout the night. The net effect of the scheme of enumeration was that it gave the number of persons actually in transit at 6 a.m. on the night of the 18th March 1921. Any person arriving at a station after that time was enumerated at the station itself, except for a certain number who were accommodated in a special enumeration van. Unfortunately there are some rather serious errors in the compilation of the returns for running trains. Thus the only train enumerated in the Amritsar District was 5 Up, which could not contain more than 1,000 passengers, and actually contained 403, though 2,362 persons are shown in transit. The figures given in the last column of Imperial Table III for Amritsar include 1,959 persons, who were counted in the platform enumeration, and do not belong to a running train at all.

†Conversely one might have deduced the mean speed (given the lead) or the mean lead (given the speed) of journeys by rail from the Census figures of numbers of passengers. This converse process is appropriate to the calculation of the mean time spent on journeys by road.

‡Half the total number of journeys will exceed, and half will fall short of the value of the median journey. The median value could have been found approximately, given the mode, from the well-known formula, mean-mode=3 (mean-median).

§It might seem that these journeys should be classified under the heading of "casual" migration in Mr. Gait's scheme: but his restriction of the term to movements between "adjoining villages" precludes this; and we are forced to believe that a great proportion of the movements which affect the census figures have been ignored.

contain a certain amount of overlap, as, while the exact number of passengers reaching and leaving the Punjab between the following stations is known :—

Sarsawa and Kalanaur	..	For the United Provinces,
Attock and Khairabad	}	For the North-West Frontier Province,
Mari Indus and Kalabagh		
Taxilla and Usman Khatar		
Khushalgarh and Nak Band		
Dhandi and Reti	..	For Simla and Baluchistan.

yet these may include some of the through passengers received from foreign lines at Delhi and Bhatinda.

The traffic figures of passengers to and from the Punjab and Delhi of

Passenger traffic entering and leaving the Punjab from and to the Provinces named, in 1922.

Province.	Entering Punjab.	Leaving Punjab.
United Provinces ..	759,339	813,309
North-West Frontier Province	777,392	719,038
Sindh ..	276,870	302,593
Other Provinces <i>via</i> Delhi ..	132,210	78,231
Other Provinces <i>via</i> Bhatinda	132,837	155,544
Totals ..	2,078,648	2,068,715

all classes, for 1922, are those noted in the margin, from which it will be observed that a total of over 4 million persons pass annually across the Punjab borders by rail as compared with the 25,000 whose movements are ascertained from the census returns.

Following the same lines of reasoning as in the preceding paragraph dealing with the internal movements of the population of the Punjab, we conclude

that the average duration of stay outside the Province of persons crossing the border is $\frac{550,000}{2,000,000} \times \frac{5}{2} \times 12 = 5$ months. Thus the trips made outside the Punjab last, on the whole, nearly double the time that intra-provincial trips do. Here again it becomes largely a question of an appropriate definition of migration, but if we adopt 3 months as the dichotomic period below which a visit to another province, or abroad, is not classed as a migration, we find that a very considerable portion of the percentage of Punjabis enumerated elsewhere must be put down as due to the circulation of short-term visitors, and not to migration proper. As journeys by road have been excluded,* and as these would swell the figures of trans-frontier railway traffic, the figures for the average duration of a visit must be correspondingly reduced. We may, therefore, provisionally estimate the duration of extra-provincial journeys as about 5 months. If this figure seems lower than it ought to be compared with the 2½ months' duration of intra-provincial journeys, we must remember that, on the one hand, it includes an enormous number of visits, between adjoining districts which happen to lie in different provinces, and, on the other, that the number of permanent settlers in other provinces from among persons born in the Punjab is very very small. Both these causes will tend to depress the average duration below expectation, the tendency being to associate extra-provincial migration only with long period visits made to Bombay, Bengal, Burma, Kenya, the Malay States, England or America.

69. It is, so far as the speedy completion of their work is concerned, a great advantage which some writers enjoy, that they are prepared to disregard the existance of logical fallacies so long as the facts advanced are supported by figures. To a writer of this type the fact that 11·5 per cent. of the population is recorded as having been born outside the district in the case of Multan, 14·6 per cent. in the case of Rawalpindi, and 32·8 per cent. in the case of the Kalsia State, is proof that there is a relatively larger number of immigrants into Rawalpindi than into Multan, and into Kalsia than into either of the other places. One possible fallacy, arising from the necessary inclusion of movements which I have classed under the term "circulation," has been dealt with in paragraphs 68 and 69, but it seems possible that an even subtler fallacy may lurk behind the apparent simplicity of the data. It might take months, or even years, to analyse down to its elements the concept which I shall attempt to expound, and only a preliminary examination of the principle will

Some difficulties of interpretation.

*The exclusion is unavoidable, as no statistics of road-traffic are available.

be set forth. In its extreme forms the principle is simple and indeed obvious, and we may start by examining the figures shown in the margin.

Table showing the percentage of persons born in a given area who were (or would be) enumerated in that area.

Area.	Approximate land area in square miles.	Percentage of natives.
1. The world	55,000,000	100
2. India (1911)	1,803,000	99.7
3. The Punjab (1921)	137,000	97.5
4. Average British District or State in the Punjab (1921)	3,400	86.1
5. A point on the earth's surface	0	0

The entries in rows 1 to 4 will doubtless be accepted as indicating that with the diminution of extension, the percentage of natives must decrease, or the percentage of foreign-born must increase. The entry in row 5 is an obvious deduction from the assumption of *ab initio* mobility of the organism.*

Actually the percentage of foreign-born in every area will never be a single-valued function of the area itself or of the population; but for our present purpose we may say that, in general, the percentage of foreign-born in any region increases as the area or population of the region diminishes. This is *not* a humano-sociological or economic law, but a law of animal movement in relation to the properties of space. Now, just as there is an increase in the percentage of foreign-born down from the world (0) to the average of a Punjab district or State (13.9), so it seems indisputable that the percentage of foreign-born must increase continuously (though as a multiple-valued† function of the area) as the districts or States considered diminish in area or population. Though it is clear that the law is true as a generalisation covering wide variations of area, it is important to see to what extent it holds for the variations in size which occur in the different districts and States of the Punjab. If it does hold we can predict that there will probably be a negative correlation between the population of a district and the percentage of foreign-born. Actually we find a correlation of -0.24 ± 0.098 subsisting between the two variables, and the law therefore is applicable even within a comparatively limited range of variation of area.‡

The equation expressing the percentage of foreign-born (F) in a district or State in terms of the population (P) of the district or State, is

$$F = 15.9 - 5.57 \times 10^{-6} P.$$

We have thus reached the important conclusion that it is idle to make deductions from the percentage of immigrants into a district or State till the crude percentage has been corrected for the size or population of the district or State concerned. An approximate correction would be to subtract from the crude percentage of foreign-born the number deduced from the above regression equation. What the full correction would be, were an exact investigation of this point carried out, must be left to future discovery.§

In closing this section I will merely put before the reader a question, which will pointedly show the importance of the foregoing discussion, in preventing the formation of hasty and fallacious judgments on the problem of migration.

The following percentages of persons foreign-born to the areas named and enumerated in the self-same areas are recorded for the 1921 Census:—

Area.	Population.	Percentage of foreign-born.
Rohtak District	772,272	12.3
Dujana State	25,833	26.3
Jullundur District	822,544	10.9
Kapurthala State	284,275	17.1

*It would not be true of the motionless vegetable kingdom, where the percentage of natives will always be cent. per cent.

†I make no apology for borrowing an occasional phrase from the technique of that reservoir of accurate expression, to wit mathematics, though I am well aware that there is a tendency for the classical man to regard any idea he cannot grasp instantaneously as either erroneous or futile. It is time he became more Socratic in his outlook.

‡This correlation co-efficient, as well as the regression equation which follows, are found after exclusion of the Colony districts of Lyallpur, Montgomery, Shahpur and Sheikhpura.

§ Unless my very limited knowledge of the literature of Census enquiries is in error, the point has not been elucidated so far. G. H. Knibbs in a most detailed and illuminating treatise on "The Mathematical Theory of Population" printed as Appendix A, Volume 1 of the Census of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1917, does not deal with the matter in his chapter on migration.

Dujana State is in the Rohtak District. Kapurthala State and the Jullundur District adjoin. Is the percentage excess of foreign-born in the two Punjab States to be attributed to political, sociological and economic causes? I leave the reader to ponder the question for himself in the light of the arguments adduced in this paragraph, and to admit that but for these arguments his answer would have been an immediate, but unjustified affirmative.*

Should the reader desire, in spite of all that has been said, to compare the percentage of foreign-born persons in one district with that of another which differs widely from it in population, he may, provisionally, apply the corrections in the following table, which will reduce all districts to a standard population of 500,000.

Table giving the correction to be applied to the observed percentage of foreign-born in any district, to reduce it to the common basis of a district of a population of 500,000.

The correction must be subtracted from the observed percentage when it is negative, and added when it is positive.

Population of District.			Correction to percentage of foreign-born (i.e., persons not born in District).	
50,000	..	..	—2·5	per cent.
100,000	..	..	—2·2	"
200,000	..	..	—1·7	"
300,000	..	..	—1·1	"
400,000	..	..	—0·6	"
500,000	..	..	0	"
600,000	..	..	+0·6	"
700,000	..	..	+1·1	"
800,000	..	..	+1·7	"
900,000	..	..	+2·2	"
1,000,000	..	..	+2·8	"
1,100,000	..	..	+3·3	"
1,200,000	..	..	+3·9	"

70. Any one who has followed with any degree of attention the reasoning of this and of the preceding chapter, will have perceived that more caution is desirable in drawing conclusions from statistical material than has been customary in the past. One is, in fact, almost tempted to assert that knowledge based on direct appeal to statistics is the "Mâyâ", or "great illusion" of the old Vedantic philosophy, and that though the substance can be resolved from the shadow, it is only by steadfast vision aided by the crystal lenses of mathematics shaped by such master minds as those of Laplace, Gauss, Francis Galton and Karl Pearson.

Maya, or
Atman?

To flaunt unanalysed figures on printed pages is, perchance, but to increase the number of dancing shadows, making the perception of truth more, rather than less difficult than before.†

71. With the warnings emphasized in the preceding paragraphs in mind the data of birth-place summarised in graphic form for the whole of the Punjab will now be presented. Once, again, the most appropriate form of presentation appears to be that of systems of isopleths drawn on a small scale map of the Punjab, showing the most prominent features of the place-to-place variation of the birth-place statistics. The isopleths in each case are drawn from the tahsil figures. Now the census schedules do not record the numbers of persons enumerated in each tahsil who were born in that particular tahsil, but only the percentage of persons born in the district in which the tahsil was situated and enumerated in the tahsil. Naturally, the proportion of persons born in a given district and enumerated in a tahsil in that district, will be greater than the number of persons born and enumerated in the same tahsil. Thus, at the outset the percentage figures of foreign-born persons in each tahsil will be greater (though how much greater it would only be possible to calculate by elaborate mathematical reasoning) than the figures adopted for the purpose of the diagrams.

Graph
presentation
of the data.

*If time permits (an unlikely contingency) I hope to examine in an Appendix what correction should be applied to the crude figures of foreign-born for a given area and population and rate of movement.

†Thus, if, in respect of this problem of migration, a metaphor may be permitted, it is as though one instantaneously observed myriads of flying-fish emerging from and disappearing into a sunlit sea, and attempted to determine by intuition alone the movements made below the surface.

The diagrams consist of—

Diagram 27, isopleths of percentage numbers born in each district and enumerated in each tahsil or state;

Diagram 28, isopleths of percentage of persons enumerated in each tahsil or district and born in a contiguous district or state;

Diagram 29, isopleths of percentage of persons enumerated in each tahsil, but born outside the Punjab.

As regards diagram 27, the modification just noticed must be applied, and, if we may lapse for a moment into an interpretation, with all the examples of statistical fallacies confronting us, we may conclude that the Lyallpur and Montgomery colonies contain the largest number of emigrants! Also the greater proportion of the stay-at-home population of the Punjab is included in the Rawalpindi and Multan Divisions (excluding the colonies) and in the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan tracts. The reader will, doubtless, observe impatiently that these conclusions could have been reached without any elaborate refinements of analysis. Very possibly this is so, but if he supposes that a cursory glance of the figures will throw light on the relative amount of migration into the various districts within these wide limits, then he will fall into a grievous error due to one or other of the fallacies previously examined.

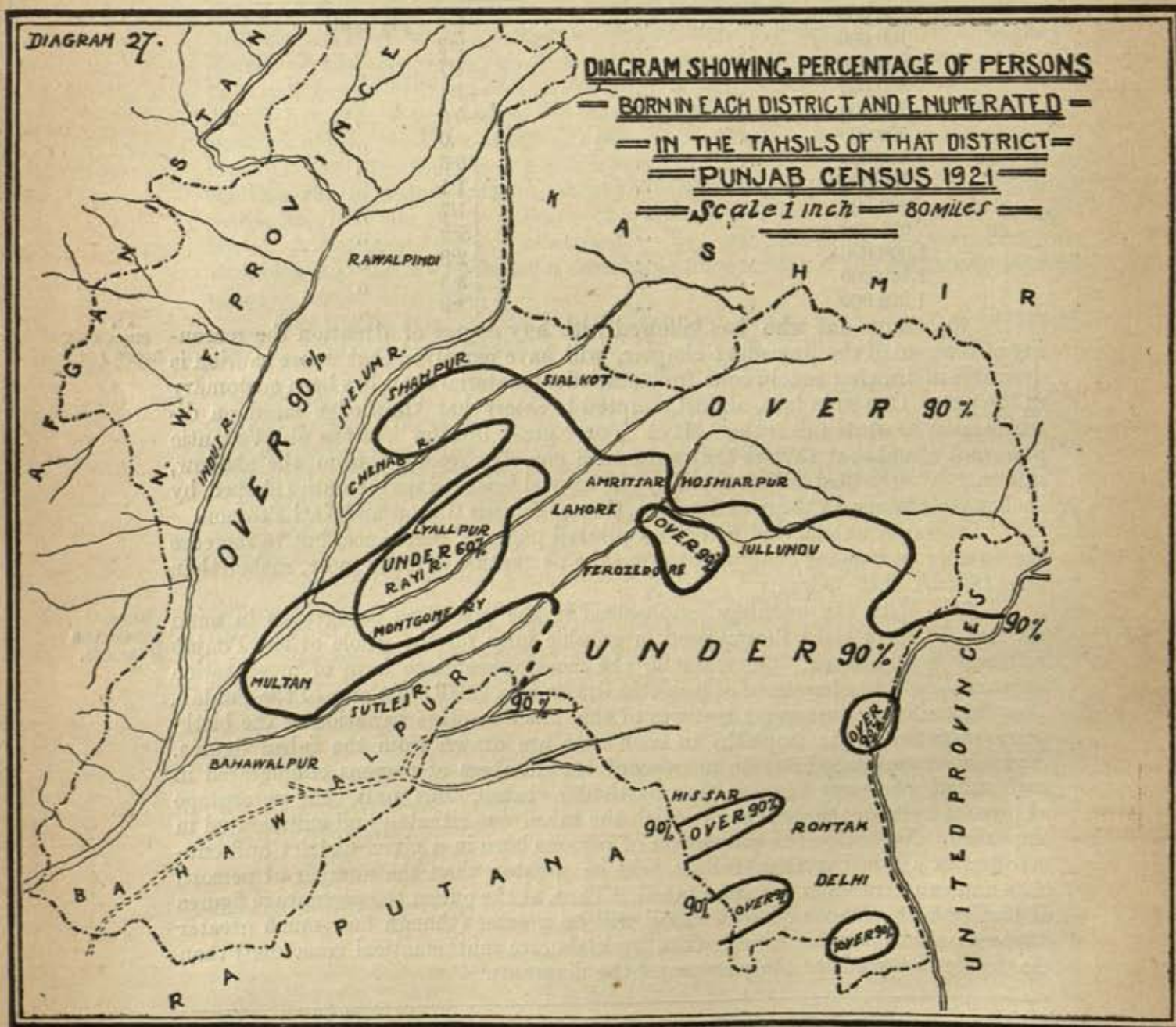
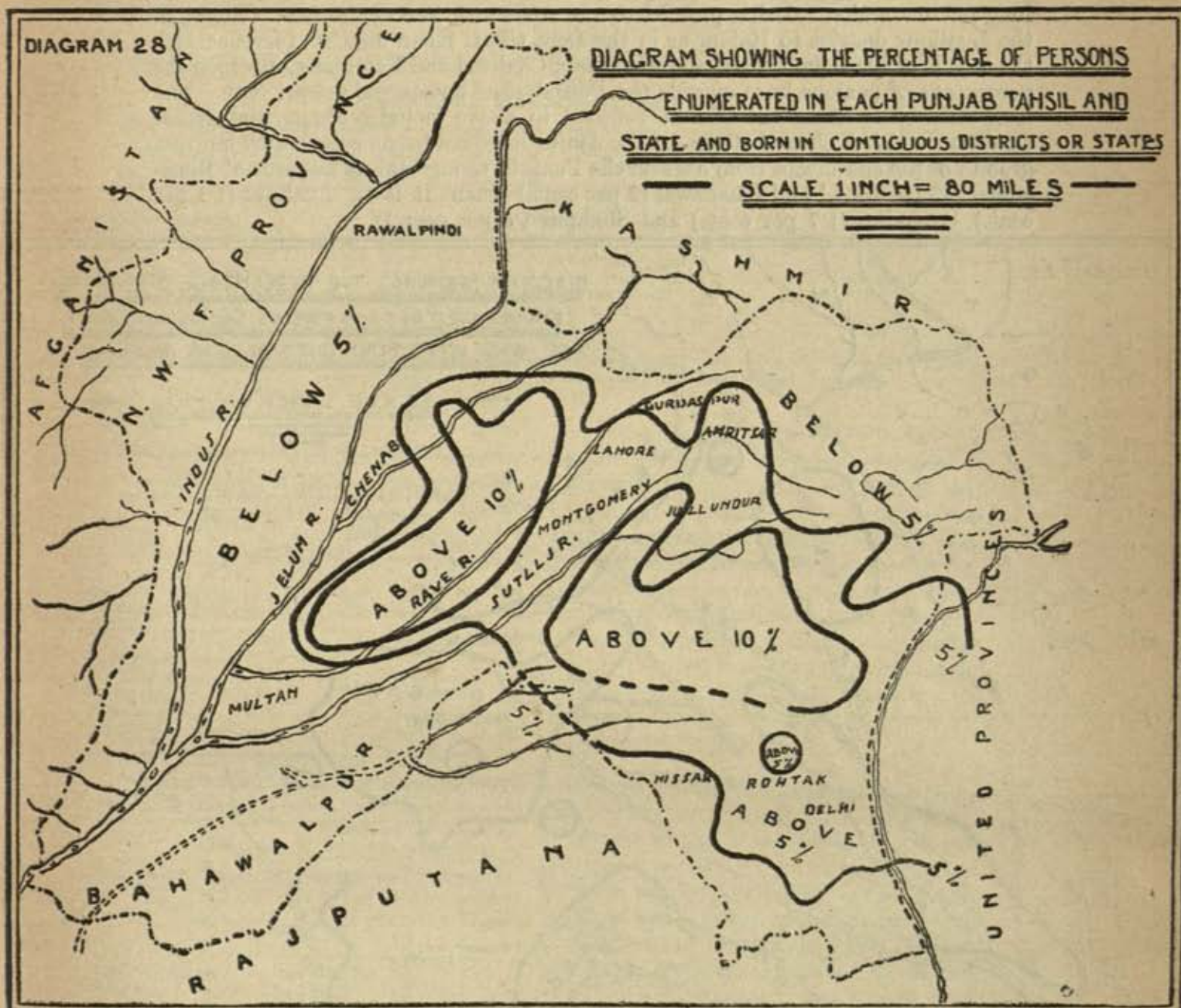
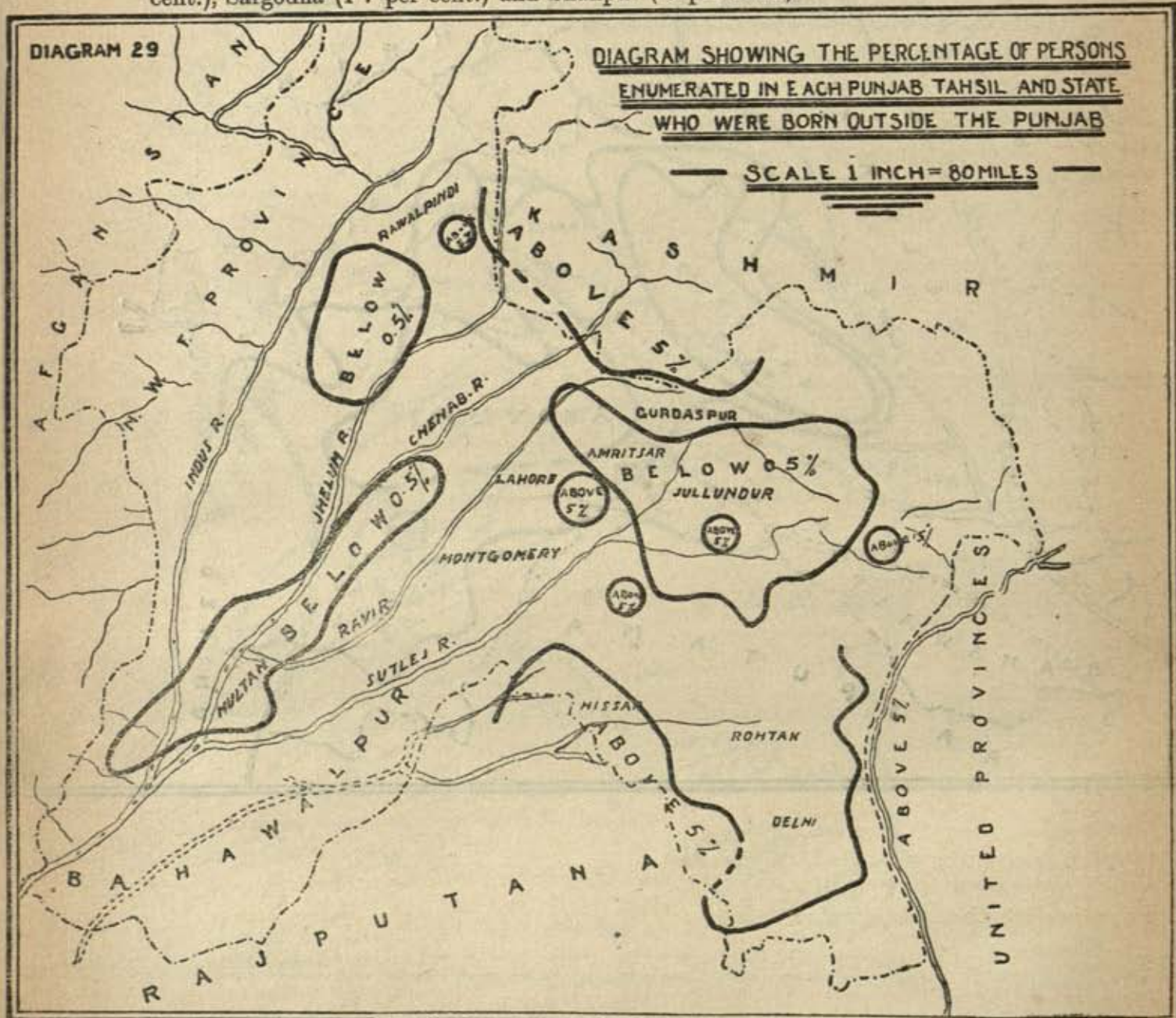


Diagram 28 shows the percentage number of persons in each tahsil who were born in contiguous districts, contiguous that is, not necessarily to the tahsil itself, but to the district in which the particular tahsil is situated. These figures must be interpreted in the light of the remarks regarding the circulation of the population, and, where there are areas within which the percentage of persons born in contiguous districts is high, say over 10 per cent., the characteristic must be attributed as due in part to the great daily movement of the population, and not as wholly due to immigration proper. These figures are particularly in need of correction for the rapidity of the population circulation, for the length of the boundary line between each district and its neighbours, and for the presence or absence of natural barriers of inter-communication.



Lastly, diagram 29 which shows the percentage of persons enumerated in each Punjab tahsil and State and born outside the Punjab, the figures at first sight seem to be perfectly straightforward, and it might appear as if there were no obstacles to an appreciation of the shape of the isopleths. We observe, for instance, that the regions of high percentage numbers of foreign-born, say, above 5 per cent., are included in three narrow strips, one along the Jumna adjoining the United Provinces, the next in the areas of Ferozepore and Hissar which adjoin Rajputana, and the third in two narrow pieces of territory belonging to the Murree and Sialkot tahsils adjacent to Kashmir. For the rest, the percentage of persons born outside the Punjab, enumerated in the various Punjab tahsils is very small, and there are large tracts comprising the central districts of the Punjab, and a long narrow region running parallel to the course of the Chenab from Chiniot in the Lyallpur district to Rajanpur in the Dera Ghazi Khan district, together with the tahsils of Pindigheb, Talagang, Khushab, Chakwal and Fatehjang, in which the percentage of persons born outside the Punjab does not exceed 0.5 per cent. The long strip lying along the Chenab referred to above includes Jhang, and grazes Lyallpur, and it is clear that the canal colonies have not become the happy hunting ground of the speculator from outside the Punjab, though this is less true of Montgomery (3 per cent.) and Khanewal (2 per cent.) than it is of Lyallpur (1.1 per cent.), Sargodha (1.7 per cent.) and Shahpur (.5 per cent.).



72. The figures for some of the salient birth-place statistics will now be

Number of persons born in the specified localities and enumerated within the Province.

Born in	Enumerated in	1901.	1911.	1921.
Punjab District or State	Same District or State	976	944	861
Contiguous District ..	District ..	19	41	75
Non-contiguous District	District ..	5	15	39
Outside the Province ..	The Province ..	..	..	25

given in comparative form for 1921 and for previous censuses, though mostly without any attempt to solve the many difficult problems of interpretation which they present. Thus the table in the margin shows the change in the number of persons *per mille* enumerated in the districts of birth, in

contiguous districts, and in other districts of the Province, since 1901.

The extent to which the other Provinces of India contribute to the foreign-born population of the Punjab is shown in the following table:—

Immigration from other Provinces to Punjab and Delhi.

Province or State.	1921.	1911.	Province or State.	1921.	1911.
Rajputana Agency ..	257,716	248,152	Mysore ..	304	273
United Provinces ..	269,239	219,913	Baroda ..	119	225
Kashmir ..	75,344	72,369	Andaman-Nicobar ..	72	109
North-West Frontier Province ..	34,868	35,271	Assam ..	496	..
Bombay ..	11,223	10,583	Bihar and Orissa ..	1,140	..
Bengal ..	5,950	5,136	Gwalior ..	3,250	..
Eastern Bengal ..	..	483	Cochin ..	36	..
Baluchistan ..	3,609	3,704	Travancore ..	9	..
Central India Agency ..	913	3,630	India, unspecified ..	1,806	1,155
Burma ..	1,667	1,550	French and Portuguese Settle- ments	188	100
Central Provinces and Berar ..	2,844	1,500			
Madras ..	2,136	1,110			
Hyderabad ..	1,466	689			
			Total ..	674,395	605,952

Although in 1921 a great number of persons from Gujrat emigrated to

Districts.	Emigrants to Burma.	Immigrants from Burma.
Amritsar ..	2,388	211
Lahore ..	1,659	263
Jhelum ..	867	70
Patiala ..	607	116
Rawalpindi ..	956	72
Ludhiana ..	865	301
Jullundur ..	685	26
Gujrat ..	1,074	55
Unspecified ..	11,837	503

Burma, as in 1911 the districts of Lahore and Ludhiana contained the greatest number of immigrants from Burma. Of course a certain number of the recorded immigrants from Burma are not Burmese at all, but merely the children of Punjabi emigrants born while their parents were residing in Burma. Further details are given in the marginal table.

The variation in the proportion of females to 100 males enumerated outside

Proportion of females to males of Punjab and Delhi.

District.	PROPORTION OF FEMALES TO EVERY 100 MALES.			
	Immigrants.		Emigrants.	
	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.
HINDU.				
Kangra ..	126	142	145	152
Ambala ..	184	192	150	157
Rohtak ..	331	354	234	329
Karnal ..	193	243	193	240
Hissar ..	179	263	189	157
Jind ..	208	218	259	336
Average ..	202	232	196	240
MUSALMAN.				
Attock ..	122	101	94	74
Dera Ghazi Khan ..	68	69	71	54
Jhelum ..	167	158	84	78
Rawalpindi ..	83	68	148	138
Gujrat ..	174	93	96	102
Muzaffargarh ..	79	75	72	74
Mianwali ..	76	63	85	79
Average ..	110	90	90	84
HINDU.				
Delhi ..	214	129	261	342

their district or State of birth since 1911 is shown in the marginal table. I am very loath to believe that the differences between the 1911 and 1921 figures is the result of any change in the fundamental customs of the country, and that Hindus are more inclined than ever to choose their wives from distant districts, or that Musalmans tend to go less further afield for their brides than in 1911. The decrease of the relative number of foreign-born females in Delhi from 214 per cent. to 129 per cent. is rather more than one could wisely attribute to the result of random sampling. A very full *ad hoc* enquiry would be necessary in order to decide whether the Delhi Hindus were relying on the locally born women as their brides more than they did 10 years ago. The truth probably is that in the course

of the last decade there has been a vast influx of foreign-born male labourers who have not brought their female relatives with them at all, and, until these males either settle down in Delhi, or depart from the Province, the comparative smallness of the number of foreign-born females will continue. When the Delhi Province emerges from its position of unstable economic equilibrium it seems probable that the percentage of foreign-born females to males will revert to about its old figure of 200, provided, of course, that the composition of the Hindu population is not materially altered by the formation of the new Province.

Immigration from and Emigration to other countries.

73. The numbers of persons born in foreign countries and enumerated in the Punjab and Delhi in 1921 was

Countries.	Total	Punjab.	Delhi.
Asiatic countries ..	18,227	17,953	274
European ..	19,184	16,273	2,911
African ..	646	583	63
American ..	331	307	24
Australasian ..	149	136	13
Total ..	38,537	35,252	3,285

the increase largely to the development of commerce and industry. If this explanation is accepted the decrease in the number of foreigners in 1921, to about the same numbers as in 1901, would be explained by the setback to commercial relations caused by the war. Most of the decrease it will be observed is due to a falling off of more than 10,000 persons born in Asiatic countries other

Countries.	Total.	Punjab.	Delhi.
Afghanistan ..	10,689	10,603	86
China ..	426	423	3
Nepal ..	4,913	4,780	133
Tibet ..	1,684	1,678	6

than India. The decrease in the number of Europeans in the Punjab is possibly to be explained by the reduction of the British Army; but on this point I have no exact information. The details of the emigration from Asiatic countries is shown in the marginal table.

The details of immigrants from European countries is shown in the

Countries of birth.	Total.	Punjab.	Delhi.
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland ..	18,903	16,068	2,835
Portugal ..	56	51	5
Germany ..	7	5	2
France ..	55	40	15
Belgium ..	35	35	..
Italy ..	21	14	7
Malta ..	7	4	3
Spain ..	15	8	7
Switzerland ..	14	0	8
Russia ..	2	1	1
Holland ..	2	2	..
Austria Hungary ..	..	..	..
Greece ..	5	2	3
Sweden and Norway ..	3	2	1
Turkey in Europe ..	6	2	4
Denmark, Gibraltar and Iceland ..	20	17	3
Unspecified ..	33	16	17
Total ..	19,184	16,273	2,911

Birth-place.	Total.	Punjab.	Delhi.
England and Wales ..	14,714	12,722	1,992
Scotland ..	1,306	1,197	109
Ireland ..	2,883	2,149	734
Unspecified ..	..	..	..
Total ..	18,903	16,068	2,835

marginal table. The most notable difference between the 1911 and 1921 figures is the reduction in the number of Germans from 76 in 1911 to 7 in 1921. Belgians have decreased from 61 to 35 and Maltese from 60 to 7. I am surprised to see that only 5 Greeks were enumerated in the Punjab in 1921 as the Firm of Messrs. Ralli Brothers alone would supply that number.

Of immigrants from the British Isles of whom the details are given in the marginal table, the Irish alone appear nearly to hold their own, having decreased only from 2,915 in 1911 to 2,883 in 1921, whereas the Scots have fallen from 1,790 in 1911 to 1,306 in 1921, while the English and Welsh have fallen from 18,596 to 14,714. Possibly in its present condition Irishmen find their native country less pleasant to return to than does the Scotsman, Englishman, or Welshman. The details of emigration from the Punjab and Delhi to places outside are given in Subsidiary Table VI, but this

table is very incomplete, and contains no record of the number of Punjabis in Europe or America.

74. The chief figures as regard birth-place are given in Table XI, Part A, which gives the detail for Districts and States, Table XI, Part B, which gives details for cities and selected towns, and Table XI, Part C, which gives details for Delhi Province and Delhi City. A word of warning is necessary as regards the entries in the first row "Punjab" of Table XI, Part A, as this does not mean that the figure entered opposite the row, and under any particular column, gives the number of persons enumerated in the particular district who were born in the Punjab. It simply means the total number of persons enumerated in the particular district. The actual number of persons enumerated in any district and born within the Province is shown in row 3 of Table XI, Part A. Provincial Table XI gives the birth-place of immigrants into various canal colonies according to caste, age and occupation; part I applies to the Lower Chenab Colony, II to the Lower Jhelum Colony and III to the Upper Bari Doab Colony. In addition to the Imperial and Provincial tables 7 subsidiary tables are printed as appendices to the present chapter.

Reference
to tables

Subsidiary Table I gives details of birth-place by natural divisions, that is to say, according to the grouping of districts and states into Indo-Gangetic Plain West, Himalayan, Sub-Himalayan and North-West Dry Area.

Subsidiary Table II gives a classification of emigration on the same basis of natural divisions.

Subsidiary Table III compares the figures of birth-place by natural divisions for 1911 with those of 1921 for both the Punjab and Delhi.

Subsidiary Table IV gives the details of migration between the Provinces of the Punjab and Delhi and the other parts of India, the other parts of India being named in alphabetical order under the classes British Territory and Federated States separately.

Subsidiary Table V gives the calculated number of persons travelling between districts of the Punjab during the decade 1911-1921 as determined solely from the Census figures of birth-place.

Subsidiary Table VI gives the details of persons enumerated outside the Punjab and Delhi. So far as the figures relate to persons enumerated in other parts of India, this table may be accepted as being as correct as any of the Punjab figures, but, as has been already noted, the figures are very incomplete in respect of countries outside India, and, in particular, of places in Europe and America.

Subsidiary Table VII is one specially prepared by Mr. Middleton to show the effect of what he calls the "balance of migration," which phrase Mr. Middleton defines as equal to the number of immigrants minus the number of emigrants. Actually as we have seen, the number of immigrants and emigrants to any particular district or State in the Punjab is not known to any great degree of approximation, and to use the crude figures of birth-place without any correction for the "circulation" nor for the effect of area and population seems to me likely to be a fertile source of fallacious inference.

Subsidiary Table VIII shows the birth-place of persons according to the Tahsil or State of enumeration.

Subsidiary Table IX gives the percentages based on Subsidiary Table VIII.

Mr. Middleton has further proposed two other functions which he calls "the co-efficient of migration" and "the effect of migration." The co-efficient of migration he defines as equal to immigrants minus emigrants divided by immigrants plus emigrants. "The effect of migration" he defines as the number of immigrants minus emigrants, divided by total population. Had Mr. Middleton remained to develop the ideas of which these functions were the synthesis, no doubt the results would have been of considerable interest.

I. Showing birth-place of persons enumerated in each district and State of the Punjab. II. Showing place of enumeration of persons born in each district or State of the Punjab. III. Showing birth-place by natural divisions. IV. Showing birth-place of—(a) persons enumerated in the Punjab and born in other Provinces and States in 1911 and 1921, commonly known as immigrants, (b) persons born in the Punjab and enumerated in other Provinces and States in 1911 and 1921, commonly known as emigrants. V. Showing calculated number of persons passing annually from each district in the Punjab, to every other district in the Punjab. VI. Showing the details of emigrants enumerated outside the Punjab and Delhi. VII. Migration to the canal colonies, 1911 and 1921. VIII. Showing the birth-place of persons according to tahsil or State of enumeration. IX. Showing the percentages based on Subsidiary Table VIII.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Immigration (actual figures).

District, State and Natural Division where enumerated.	BORN IN (000'S OMITTED).																	
	District, State (or Natural Division).			Contiguous District or State in the Province.			Other parts of the Province.			Contiguous parts of other Provinces, &c.			Non-Contiguous parts of other Provinces, &c.			Outside India.		
	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.
PUNJAB ..	24,474	13,413	11,061	..	..	..	..	..	..	444	204	240	148	89	59	35	26	9
1. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	10,599	5,935	4,664	432	210	222	38	25	13	287	111	176	83	54	29	8	7	1
1. Hissar ..	716	401	315	53	15	38	11	4	7	18	6	12	18	9	9	..	..	..
2. Loharu State ..	19	10	9	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Rohtak ..	677	393	284	55	12	43	6	2	4	22	6	16	12	4	8	..	..	..
4. Dujana State ..	19	12	7	5	1	4	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..
5. Gurgaon ..	584	344	240	14	3	11	6	1	5	68	16	52	9	3	6	..	..	..
6. Patnaudi State ..	12	8	4	4	1	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..
7. Karnal ..	730	421	309	60	17	43	11	5	6	15	5	10	13	6	7	..	..	..
8. Jullundur ..	733	424	309	70	21	49	15	7	8	..	..	..	4	2	2	1	1	..
9. Kapurthala State ..	236	142	94	44	13	31	3	1	2	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..
10. Ludhiana ..	475	285	190	78	26	52	9	5	4	..	..	..	5	3	2	..	..	..
11. Malerkotla State ..	66	42	24	12	4	8	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. Ferozepore ..	894	506	388	135	61	74	17	11	6	28	16	12	23	15	8	1	1	..
13. Faridkot State ..	108	67	41	31	11	20	9	4	5	..	..	..	3	2	1	..	..	..
14. Patiala State ..	1,266	756	510	183	60	123	14	7	7	22	6	16	15	8	7	..	..	..
15. Jind State ..	232	145	87	61	19	42	5	2	3	..	..	..	10	4	6	..	..	..
16. Nabha State ..	200	129	71	49	13	36	4	2	2	7	1	6	3	2	1	..	..	..
17. Lahore ..	895	502	393	99	47	52	87	60	27	..	..	..	47	34	13	4	3	1
18. Amritsar ..	824	474	350	73	24	49	23	15	8	..	..	..	9	6	3	1	1	..
19. Gujranwala ..	543	308	235	63	30	33	10	5	5	..	..	..	7	5	2	..	..	..
20. Sheikhupura ..	315	177	138	87	45	42	113	66	47	..	..	..	7	5	2	1	1	..
2. HIMALAYAN ..	1,675	876	799	34	18	16	9	4	5	5	3	2	10	7	3	5	3	2
21. Nahan State ..	126	69	57	8	4	4	4	3	1	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	..	..
22. Simla ..	31	20	11	1	1	..	7	5	2	..	..	..	4	3	1	2	1	1
23. Simla Hill States ..	287	148	139	12	8	4	5	2	3	..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	..
24. Bilaspur State ..	88	48	40	7	3	4	3	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25. Kangra ..	732	378	354	27	11	16	2	1	1	1	1	..	2	1	1	2	1	1
26. Mandi State ..	175	90	85	7	4	3	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
27. Suket State ..	53	28	25	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
28. Chamba State ..	136	71	65	2	1	1	1	1	..	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	5,477	2,985	2,492	189	71	118	33	18	15	78	39	39	49	29	20	13	10	3
29. Ambala ..	582	340	242	56	19	37	12	8	4	7	3	4	22	12	10	2	1	1
30. Kalsia State ..	38	25	13	15	6	9	2	1	1	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	..	..
31. Hoshiarpur ..	865	479	386	53	15	38	8	4	4	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	..	..
32. Gurdaspur ..	775	441	334	51	17	34	10	6	4	11	4	7	3	1	2	2	1	1
33. Sialkot ..	869	484	385	38	12	26	11	7	4	14	4	10	4	2	2	2	2	..
34. Gujrat ..	768	410	358	37	19	18	7	4	3	8	3	5	4	2	2	..	..	..
35. Jhelum ..	451	229	222	14	5	9	4	1	4	2	2	3	2	1	..	..	..	..
36. Rawalpindi ..	486	254	232	17	10	7	21	16	7	21	15	6	16	12	4	6	5	1
37. Attock ..	495	254	241	7	3	4	3	3	..	2	1	1	4	3	1	1	1	..
4. NORTH-WEST DRY AREA ..	5,374	2,914	2,460	173	98	75	441	259	182	38	22	16	42	27	15	9	6	3
38. Montgomery ..	558	301	257	65	36	29	79	48	31	..	..	..	10	7	3	2	1	1
39. Shahpur ..	637	347	290	49	26	23	28	15	13	..	..	..	5	3	2	1	1	..
40. Mianwali ..	343	180	163	4	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	5	4	1	1	1	..
41. Lyallpur ..	505	273	232	124	69	55	340	198	142	..	..	..	10	7	3	..	..	..
42. Jhang ..	549	293	256	13	7	6	6	4	2	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
43. Multan ..	788	426	362	43	25	18	46	29	17	..	..	..	11	6	5	2	2	..
44. Bahawalpur State ..	697	381	316	31	19	12	23	13	10	22	13	9	8	4	4	..	..	..
45. Muzaffargarh ..	548	297	251	16	9	7	2	1	1	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	..	..
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	483	265	218	4	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	..	3	1	2
DELHI ..	303	178	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	29	37	116	72	44	3	3	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	303	178	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	29	37	116	72	44	3	3	..
Delhi ..	303	178	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	29	37	116	72	44	3	3	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Emigration (actual figures).

District, State and Natural Division where born.	ENUMERATED IN (000's OMITTED).																	
	District, State (or Natural Division).			Contiguous District or State in the Province.			Other parts of the Province.			Contiguous parts of other Provinces, &c.			Non- Contiguous parts of other Provinces, &c.			Outside India.		
	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
PUNJAB	24,474	13,413	11,061	..	..	..	..	..	..	321	176	145	210	151	59	18	15	3
1. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	10,599	5,935	4,664	462	233	229	44	27	17	152	56	96	104	79	25	..	..	..
1. Hissar	716	401	315	90	35	55	27	14	13	14	6	8	9	6	3	..	..	..
2. Loharu State	19	10	9	3	1	2	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Rohtak	677	393	284	52	12	40	12	7	5	22	8	14	8	5	3	..	..	..
4. Dewana State	19	12	7	4	1	3	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. Gurgaon	584	344	240	21	4	17	20	10	10	55	17	38	6	5	1	..	..	..
6. Patnauli State	12	8	4	2	..	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. Karnal	730	421	309	59	17	42	11	5	6	8	2	6	7	4	3	..	..	..
8. Jullundur	733	424	309	67	23	44	127	76	51	..	..	..	15	10	5	..	..	..
9. Kapurthala State	236	142	94	32	10	22	10	5	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10. Ludhiana	475	285	190	67	23	44	38	22	16	..	..	..	7	6	1	..	..	..
11. Malerkotla State	66	42	24	8	3	5	8	2	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. Ferozepore	894	506	388	110	45	65	15	8	7	6	3	3	4	3	1	..	..	..
13. Faridkot State	108	67	41	21	7	14	4	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
14. Patiala State	1,266	756	510	183	58	125	21	11	10	9	1	8	11	8	3	..	..	..
15. Jind State	232	145	87	53	12	41	3	1	2	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	..	..
16. Nabha State	200	129	71	50	14	36	7	2	5	1	..	1	3	1	2	..	..	..
17. Lahore	895	502	393	91	45	46	23	12	11	..	..	..	32	22	10	..	..	..
18. Amritsar	824	474	350	104	44	60	91	54	37	..	..	..	26	19	7	..	..	..
19. Gujranwala	543	308	235	84	40	44	22	13	9	..	..	..	7	5	2	..	..	..
20. Sheikhupura	315	177	138	17	8	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. HIMALAYAN	1,675	876	799	28	10	18	21	13	8	4	2	2	9	7	2	..	..	..
21. Nahan State	126	69	57	2	1	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
22. Simla	31	20	11	4	1	3	6	4	2	..	..	..	4	3	1	..	..	..
23. Simla Hill States	287	148	139	3	1	2	8	3	5	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
24. Bilaspur State	88	48	40	4	1	3	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25. Kangra	732	378	354	33	15	18	13	11	2	2	1	1	5	4	1	..	..	..
26. Mandi State	175	90	85	6	3	3	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
27. Suket State	53	28	25	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
28. Chamba State	136	71	65	8	4	4	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. SUB-HIMALAYAN	5,477	2,985	2,492	313	136	177	365	220	145	76	40	36	80	61	19	..	..	..
29. Ambala	582	340	242	77	30	47	32	19	13	3	1	2	15	10	5	..	..	..
30. Kalsia State	38	25	13	8	3	5	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
31. Hoshiarpur	865	479	386	79	28	51	95	61	34	..	..	..	9	7	2	..	..	..
32. Gurdaspur	775	441	334	56	17	39	82	49	33	13	6	7	9	6	3	..	..	..
33. Sialkot	869	484	385	70	29	41	152	89	63	19	8	11	11	8	3	..	..	..
34. Gujrat	768	410	358	42	20	22	38	24	14	7	3	4	15	11	4	..	..	..
35. Jhelum	451	229	222	38	21	17	16	11	5	2	1	1	18	15	3	..	..	..
36. Rawalpindi	486	254	232	7	3	4	15	10	5	5	3	2	18	14	4	..	..	..
37. Attock	495	254	241	12	7	5	6	4	2	8	6	2	4	2	2	..	..	..
4. NORTH-WEST DRY AREA	5,374	2,914	2,460	93	51	42	23	13	10	10	6	4	17	12	5	..	..	..
38. Montgomery	558	301	257	78	42	36	27	16	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
39. Shahpur	637	347	290	26	11	9	14	9	5	..	..	..	3	2	1	..	..	..
40. Mianwali	343	180	163	7	4	3	12	7	5	4	3	1	1	..	1	..	..	..
41. Lyallpur	505	273	232	37	19	18	16	9	7	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
42. Jhang	549	293	256	69	38	31	8	5	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
43. Multan	788	426	362	29	17	12	8	5	3	..	..	..	5	3	2	..	..	..
44. Bahawalpur State	697	381	316	10	5	5	10	6	4	3	2	1	2	1	1	..	..	..
45. Muzaffargarh	548	297	251	17	10	7	3	2	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
46. Dera Ghazi Khan	483	265	218	13	8	5	4	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	..	..	..
DELHI	303	178	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	7	23	39	23	16	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	303	178	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	7	23	39	23	16	..	..	..
Delhi	303	178	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	7	23	39	23	16	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Migration between natural divisions (actual figures) compared with 1911.

NATURAL DIVISION IN WHICH BORN.					NUMBER ENUMERATED (000'S OMITTED) IN NATURAL DIVISION.						
					Punjab.	Delhi.	Indo-Gangetic Plain West.		Himalayan.	Sub-Himalayan.	North-West Dry Area.
							Punjab.	Delhi.			
1					2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PUNJAB	..	..	..	1921	24,474	65	11,069	65	1,718	5,699	5,988
DELHI	..	..	..	1921	31	302	31	302	..	2	2
PUNJAB AND DELHI	..	{		1921	24,504	367	11,100	367	1,718	5,701	5,990
				1911	23,521	..	10,615	..	1,703	5,663	5,547
Indo-Gangetic Plain West	..	{	(Punjab)	1921	11,104	57	10,599	57	8	164	334
			(Delhi)	1921	31	302	31	302	..	2	2
Indo-Gangetic Plain West, Punjab and Delhi	..	{		1921	11,140	359	10,630	359	8	166	336
				1911	10,737	..	10,217	..	8	171	341
Himalayan	..	{		1921	1,724	2	18	2	1,675	30	1
				1911	1,707	..	16	..	1,658	31	2
Sub-Himalayan	..	{		1921	6,154	5	303	5	35	5,477	279
				1911	6,114	..	331	..	37	5,445	303
North-West Dry Area	..	{		1921	5,490	1	89	1	..	27	5,374
				1911	4,969	..	51	..	..	18	4,900

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

Migration between the Provinces of the Punjab and Delhi and other parts of India—continued.

Province or State.	Immigrants to Punjab.	Immigrants to Delhi.	Immigrants to Punjab and Delhi.			Emigrants from Punjab.	Emigrants from Delhi.	Emigrants from Punjab and Delhi.			Excess (+) or deficiency (—) of migration over emigration.	
	1921.	1921.	1921.	1911.	Variation.	1921.	1921.	1921.	1911.	Variation.	1921.	1911.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
DELHI ..	35,165	..	..	..	..	*64,810	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. British Territory ..	32,305	..	..	..	..	60,741	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Punjab States ..	2,860	..	..	..	..	4,029	..	..	..	..	..	..
MADRAS ..	1,583	553	2,136	1,083	+1,053	625	216	841	874	-33	+1,295	+209
1. British Territory ..	1,508	553	2,061	1,044	+1,017	625	216	841	874	-33	+1,220	+170
2. Punjab States ..	75	..	75	39	+36	..	..	..	..	..	+75	+39
N.W.F. PROVINCE (DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTERED TERRITORIES).	34,252	616	34,868	35,060	-192	76,936	1,651	78,587	65,220	+13,367	-43,719	-30,160
1. British Territory ..	33,838	616	34,454	34,521	-67	76,131	1,651	77,782	63,501	+14,281	-43,328	-28,980
2. Punjab States ..	414	..	414	539	-125	805	..	805	1,440	-635	-391	-901
PUNJAB ..	..	60,781	..	..	..	..	35,165	..	..	..	..	..
1. British Territory ..	..	60,781	..	..	..	..	32,305	..	..	..	..	..
2. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,860	..	..	..	..	..
UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH.	192,689	74,140	266,829	218,390	+48,439	82,638	14,843	97,481	121,505	-24,024	+169,348	+96,885
1. British Territory ..	173,167	74,140	247,307	200,415	+46,892	77,761	14,843	92,604	115,702	-23,098	+154,703	+84,713
2. Punjab States ..	19,522	..	19,522	17,975	+1,547	4,877	..	4,877	5,803	-926	+14,645	+12,172
III.—FEUDATORY STATES.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL ..	303,859	41,353	345,212	326,422	+18,790	*154,741	5,973	*160,714	171,404	-10,690	+180,469	+155,018
1. Punjab States ..	75,182	..	75,182	68,515	+6,667	19,074	..	19,074	25,044	-5,970	+56,108	+43,471
2. British Territory ..	228,677	41,353	266,001	257,907	+8,094	132,693	5,973	138,666	141,242	-2,576	+127,335	+116,665
ASSAM STATES ..	302	..	302	31	+271	90	1	91	522	-431	+211	-491
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	1	-1	12	..	12	75	-63	-12	-74
2. British Territory ..	302	..	302	30	+272	78	1	79	427	-348	+223	-397
BALUCHISTAN AGENCY TRACTS.	20	..	20	42	-22	718	8	726	428	+298	-706	-386
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	12	-12	27	..	27	5	+22	-27	+7
2. British Territory ..	20	..	20	30	-10	691	8	699	423	+276	-679	-393
BARODA ..	97	22	119	225	-106	*745	159	*904	921	-17	-785	-696
1. Punjab States ..	13	..	13	47	-34	31	..	31	11	+20	-18	+36
2. British Territory ..	84	22	106	178	-72	136	159	295	910	-615	-189	-732
BENGAL STATES ..	..	..	..	32	-32	72	7	79	82	-3	-79	-50
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	4	-4	18	..	18	..	+18	-18	+4
2. British Territory ..	..	..	..	28	-28	54	7	61	55	+6	-61	-27
BIHAR AND ORISSA STATES.	6	1	7	44	-37	1,139	..	1,139	841	+298	-1,132	-797
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	..	..	133	..	133	45	+88	-133	-45
2. British Territory ..	6	1	7	44	-37	1,006	..	1,006	796	+210	-999	-752
BOMBAY STATES ..	485	217	702	711	-9	*1,862	287	*2,149	2,649	-500	-1,447	-1,938
1. Punjab States ..	41	..	41	145	-104	33	..	33	86	-53	+8	+59
2. British Territory ..	444	217	661	566	+95	367	287	654	832	-178	+7	-266
CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY	608	305	913	3,630	-2,717	5,420	1,054	6,474	8,282	-1,808	-5,561	-4,652
1. Punjab States ..	62	..	62	503	-441	208	..	208	423	-215	-146	+80
2. British Territory ..	546	305	851	3,127	-2,276	5,212	1,054	6,266	7,859	-1,593	-5,415	-4,732
CENTRAL PROVINCES STATES.	338	61	399	3	+396	1,971	89	2,060	1,245	+815	-1,661	-1,242
1. Punjab States ..	35	..	35	..	+35	89	..	89	396	-307	-54	-396
2. British Territory ..	303	61	364	3	+361	1,882	89	1,971	849	+1,122	-1,607	-846

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

Migration between the Provinces of the Punjab and Delhi and other parts of India—continued.

Province or State.	Immigrants to Punjab.	Immigrants to Delhi.	Immigrants to Punjab and Delhi.			Emigrants from Punjab.	Emigrants from Delhi.	Emigrants from Punjab and Delhi.			Excess (+) or deficiency (—) of migration over emigration.	
	1921.	1921.	1921.	1911.	Variation.	1921.	1921.	1921.	1911.	Variation.	1921.	1911.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
GWALIAH STATE ..	1,793	1,457	3,250	Not available.	Not available.	2,530	722	3,252	Not available.	{ ..	-2	..
1. Punjab States ..	220	..	220			365	..	365			-145	..
2. British Territory ..	1,573	1,457	3,030			2,165	722	2,887			+143	..
HYDERABAD ..	1,115	351	1,466	689	+777	*1,618	1,112	*2,730	4,869	-2,139	-1,264	-4,180
1. Punjab States ..	142	..	142	123	+19	317	..	317	399	-82	-175	-276
2. British Territory ..	973	351	1,324	566	+758	455	1,112	1,567	2,214	-647	-243	-1,648
KASHMIR ..	75,159	185	75,344	72,389	+2,975	*52,427	..	*52,427	59,707	-7,280	+22,917	+12,662
1. Punjab States ..	3,387	..	3,387	2,658	+729	631	..	631	1,207	-576	+2,756	+1,451
2. British Territory ..	71,772	185	71,937	69,711	+2,246	51,767	..	51,767	58,500	-6,733	+20,190	+11,211
MADRAS STATES INCLUDING COCHIN AND TRAVANCORE.	39	6	45	27	+18	*53	..	*53	43	+10	-8	-16
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	1	+1	-2	-1
2. British Territory ..	39	6	45	27	+18	35	..	35	10	+25	+10	+17
COCHIN ..	33	3	36	2	+34	*7	..	*7	3	+4	+29	-1
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Not available.	{ ..	..	..
2. British Territory ..	33	3	36	2	+34	..	..	..			+36	+2
TRAVANCORE ..	6	3	9	19	-10	*42	..	*42	39	+3	-33	-20
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	1	+1	-2	-1
2. British Territory ..	6	3	9	19	-10	35	..	35	9	+26	-26	+10
MYSORE ..	258	46	304	273	+31	956	260	1,216	1,662	-446	-912	-1,389
1. Punjab States ..	3	..	3	14	-11	16	..	16	18	-2	-13	-4
2. British Territory ..	255	46	301	259	+42	940	260	1,200	1,644	-444	-899	-1,385
N.-W. F. PROVINCE (AGENCIES AND TRIBAL AREAS).	..	..	..	211	-211	20,179	66	20,245	3,673	+16,572	-20,245	-3,462
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	19	-19	403	..	403	321	+82	-403	-302
2. British Territory ..	..	..	..	192	-192	19,776	66	19,842	3,281	+16,561	-19,842	-3,089
PUNJAB STATES ..	..	4,029	..	Not available.	Not available.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. British Territory ..	..	4,029	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..
RAJPUTANA AGENCY ..	222,173	33,729	255,902	246,609	+9,293	63,387	2,137	65,524	85,526	-20,002	+190,378	+161,083
1. Punjab States ..	70,814	..	70,814	64,422	+6,392	16,766	..	16,766	21,871	-5,105	+54,048	+42,551
2. British Territory ..	151,359	33,729	185,088	182,187	+2,901	46,621	2,137	48,758	62,674	-13,916	+136,330	+119,513
SIKKIM ..	..	..	..	3	-3	*43	..	*43	147	-104	-43	-144
1. Punjab States ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	-9	..	-9
2. British Territory ..	..	..	..	3	-3	..	..	..	138	-138	..	-135
UNITED PROVINCES STATES.	1,466	944	2,410	1,523	+887	1,531	71	1,602	807	+795	+808	+716
1. Punjab States ..	465	..	465	567	-102	23	..	23	177	-154	+442	+390
2. British Territory ..	1,001	944	1,945	956	+989	1,508	71	1,579	630	+949	+366	+326
INDIA UNSPECIFIED ..	1,581	225	1,806	1,155	+651	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. British Territory ..	1,554	225	1,779	1,140	+639	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Punjab States ..	27	..	27	15	+12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
FRENCH AND PORTUGUESE SETTLEMENTS.	145	43	188	100	+88	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. Punjab States ..	14	..	14	27	-13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. British Territory ..	131	43	174	73	+101	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Migration between the Provinces of the Punjab and Delhi and other parts of India—concluded.

NOTE.—The emigrants from Punjab States (A and B) who specified their birth places are as below:—

Part II.		Part III.		Part II.		Part III.		Punjab	Punjab
						Punjab	Punjab	Punjab	Punjab
						States	States	State:	States
						(A).	(B).	(A).	(B).
Bombay ..	21,228	Baroda ..	578			..	550	Baluchistan ..	..
Delhi ..	40	Bombay ..	1,465	Ajmer-Merwara ..	..	66	Baroda ..	..	12
		Hyderabad ..	846	Andamans and Nicobars ..	..	5	Bengal ..	17	1
Total ..	21,268	Kashmir ..	29	Baluchistan ..	..	961	Bihar and Orissa ..	26	107
		Madras ..	4	Bengal ..	..	101	Bombay ..	..	33
		Cochin ..	7	Bihar and Orissa ..	..	8	Central India Agency ..	5	203
		Travancore ..	5	Bombay ..	..	142	Central Provinces ..	2	87
		Sikkim ..	43	Burma ..	..	..	Gwalior ..	..	365
				Central Provinces and Berar ..	..	..	Hyderabad ..	1	316
		Total ..	2,974	N. W. F. Province ..	..	..	Kashmir ..	..	631
				United Provinces ..	..	..	Travancore ..	..	2
						..	Mysore ..	..	3
				Total ..	..	1,217	N. W. F. Province ..	..	403
						13,050	Rajputana ..	..	16,697
							United Provinces States ..	..	23
							Total ..	120	18,910

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Showing calculated annual number of persons travelling between districts in the Punjab in the Decade 1911—1921, as affecting the number of foreign born in each District, i. e., of persons who made the journey one way only.

Divisions.	Number.	Districts to— from	Ambala Division.				Jullundur Division.				Lahore Division.				Rawalpindi Division.				Multan Division.				Total.								
			Rohtak.	Gurgaon.	Karnal.	Ambala.	Simla.	Kangra.	Hoshiarpur.	Jullundur.	Ludhiana.	Perozepore.	Lahore.	Amritsar.	Gurdaspur.	Sialkot.	Gujranwala.	Sheikhpura.	Gujrat.	Shahpur.	Jhelum.	Rawalpindi.		Attock.	Mianwali.	Lyallpur.	Jhang.	Multan.	Muzaffargarh.	Dera Ghazi Khan.	
AMBALA DIVISION.	1	Hissar	0	379	00	200	28	2	—	33	17	159	1,258	96	18	4	12	8	124	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	2	Rohtak	—	0	68	933	6	—	—	10	11	9	49	19	10	4	30	—	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	3	Gurgaon	81	359	0	25	6	1	—	2	5	9	82	77	29	—	—	24	84	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	4	Karnal	—	640	2	119	0	178	—	4	20	34	12	26	29	—	—	—	8	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	5	Ambala	—	6	5	—	—	—	—	18	41	174	16	109	23	36	—	—	97	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	6	Simla	1	1	0	2	23	0	—	25	8	2	3	8	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
JULLUNDUR DIVISION.	7	Kangra	—	—	1	1	8	—	0	273	26	11	25	289	72	104	0	2	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	8	Hoshiarpur	—	—	4	0	68	—	77	0	896	106	23	460	134	126	—	—	992	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	9	Jullundur	—	—	2	3	25	—	15	692	0	225	199	345	147	66	8	—	1,460	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	10	Ludhiana	—	—	—	—	26	—	—	31	198	0	199	58	19	25	6	—	86	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	11	Perozepore	—	—	2	12	19	3	—	7	127	367	0	58	122	12	—	—	193	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	12	Lahore	—	—	1	37	21	—	0	—	—	42	18	167	0	445	70	—	2,216	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LAHORE DIVISION.	13	Amritsar	—	—	1	—	42	13	2	—	13	36	1	410	0	467	21	—	2,221	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	14	Gurdaspur	—	—	0	2	6	4	33	63	26	3	9	467	837	0	104	—	1,663	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15	Sialkot	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	—	26	7	31	343	100	295	0	—	3,533	—	644	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	16	Gujranwala	—	—	4	0	1	6	2	2	16	6	19	—	28	43	—	0	4,031	—	458	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	17	Sheikhpura	—	—	0	0	1	2	0	3	2	0	7	985	19	9	35	561	0	16	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	18	Gujrat	—	—	2	1	1	18	5	—	—	5	11	266	11	50	135	190	625	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RAWALPINDI DIVISION.	19	Shahpur	—	—	1	0	1	1	—	—	4	4	28	22	7	8	30	—	127	—	820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20	Jhelum	—	—	1	—	10	3	1	—	3	—	27	103	23	7	26	6	90	—	808	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	21	Rawalpindi	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	18	—	—	58	33	17	38	1	41	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22	Attock	—	—	0	—	—	3	1	0	1	2	—	1	29	6	3	12	11	26	—	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	23	Mianwali	—	—	1	—	—	0	—	—	—	0	0	4	—	—	4	11	17	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	24	Montgomery	—	—	0	3	1	4	0	1	117	22	—	112	14	8	7	—	2,748	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MULTAN DIVISION.	25	Lyallpur	—	—	2	1	1	30	1	80	139	—	38	257	198	125	109	—	1,070	—	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	26	Jhang	—	—	—	0	0	6	1	5	—	—	—	52	—	0	—	12	129	—	66	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	27	Multan	—	—	2	—	8	8	—	6	10	1	14	138	26	11	3	9	39	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	28	Muzaffargarh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	2	6	—	—	—	—	10	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	29	Dera Ghazi Khan	—	—	1	0	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	23	1	—	21	2	3	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30	Total	95	1,409	165	1,413	544	82	148	1,372	1,681	1,293	2,339	4,776	2,357	1,504	608	837	21,690	3,072	503	59	1,331	142	181	10,242	5,225	410	3,552	66	156	67,352

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Showing the details of emigrants enumerated outside the Punjab and Delhi.

Serial No.	PROVINCE WHERE ENUMERATED.	PROVINCE WHERE BORN.					
		Punjab.			Delhi.		
		Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	PROVINCES AND STATES IN INDIA BEYOND THE PROVINCE	466,089	295,173	170,916	34,010	18,187	15,823
	(A).—PROVINCES AND STATES ADJACENT TO THE PROVINCE	333,407	195,481	137,926	19,261	7,823	11,438
	(I).—BRITISH TERRITORY	195,165	128,740	66,425	16,979	6,608	10,371
1	Baluchistan	35,591	29,115	6,476	485	371	114
2	N.-W. F. Province (Districts and administered Territories)	76,036	56,344	20,592	1,651	1,569	82
3	U. P. of Agra and Oudh	82,638	43,281	39,357	14,843	4,668	10,175
	(II).—FEUDATORY STATES	138,242	66,741	71,501	2,282	1,215	1,067
4	Baluchistan States	718	502	216	8	6	2
5	N.-W. F. Province (Agencies and Tribal areas)	20,179	19,970	209	66	66	..
6	United Provinces States	1,531	1,180	351	71	45	26
7	Kashmir	52,427	23,420	29,007	..	..	..
8	Rajputana Agency	63,387	21,669	41,718	2,137	1,098	1,039
	(B).—OTHER PROVINCES AND STATES IN INDIA	132,682	99,692	32,990	14,749	10,364	4,385
	(I).—BRITISH TERRITORY	116,183	88,440	27,743	11,058	7,723	3,335
9	Ajmer-Merwara	4,028	2,935	1,093	2,241	1,541	700
10	Andamans and Nicobars	1,754	1,620	134	35	28	7
11	Assam	3,088	2,219	869	96	78	18
12	Bengal	15,754	12,027	3,727	1,882	1,099	783
13	Bihar and Orissa	6,718	4,842	1,876	541	387	154
14	Bombay Presidency	55,603	41,764	13,839	4,628	3,504	1,124
15	Burma	20,938	17,423	3,515	727	635	92
16	Central Provinces and Berar	7,674	5,270	2,404	692	361	331
17	Coorg	1	1	..	..	..	..
18	Madras Presidency	625	339	286	216	90	126
	(II).—FEUDATORY STATES	16,499	11,252	5,247	3,691	2,641	1,050
19	Assam States	90	70	20	1	1	..
20	Baroda State	745	557	188	159	118	41
21	Bengal States	72	34	38	7	6	1
22	Bihar and Orissa States	1,139	796	343	..	..	..
23	Bombay States	1,862	1,447	415	287	242	45
24	Central India Agency	5,420	3,475	1,945	1,054	656	398
25	Central Provinces States	1,971	1,321	650	89	53	36
26	Gwalior State	2,530	1,661	869	722	598	124
27	Hyderabad State	1,618	1,159	459	1,112	808	304
28	Madras States	4	2	2	..	..	..
29	Cochin State	7	5	2	..	..	..
30	Travancore State	42	24	18	..	..	..
31	Mysore State	956	678	278	280	159	101
32	Sikkim	43	23	20	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI—concluded.

Showing the details of emigrants enumerated outside the Punjab and Delhi.

Serial No.	PROVINCE WHERE ENUMERATED.	PROVINCE WHERE BORN.					
		Punjab.			Delhi.		
		Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES	12,527	10,940	1,587	21	17	4
33	Ceylon	174	121	53	21	17	4
34	Cyprus	122	114	8	..	..	..
35	Hong-kong	1,192	1,038	154	..	..	..
36	Federated Malaya States	7,789	6,693	1,096	..	..	..
37	Unfederated Malaya States (Johore, Kedah, Kelantan, Trengganu and Brunei)	1,373	1,281	92	..	..	..
38	Straits Settlements	1,877	1,693	184	..	..	..
	AFRICA	5,511	4,501	1,010	2	2	..
39	Kenya	4,823	3,866	957	..	..	..
40	Nyasaland	20	17	3	..	..	..
41	Somaliland Protectorate	125	122	3	..	..	..
42	Southern Rhodesia	15	15	..	..	..	..
43	Sudan	16	16	..	..	..	..
44	Tonganika Territory	326	299	27	2	2	..
45	Union of South Africa	186	166	20	..	..	..
	AUSTRALASIA	449	405	44	..	..	..
46	Fiji	449	405	44	..	..	..
	Grand Total	484,576	311,019	173,557	34,033	18,206	15,827

NOTE.—1,032 emigrants from the Punjab were reported as having embarked at Calcutta during the decade 1911-1920.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Migration to the Canal Colonies, 1911 and 1921.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.
Migration to the Canal Colonies, 1911 and 1921.

District.		BALANCE OF MIGRATION 1911.		District.		BALANCE OF MIGRATION 1921.										
		Lyalpur.	Shahpur.	Gujranwala.	Multan.	Montgomery.	Jhang.			Lyalpur.	Shahpur.	Gujranwala and Sheikhupura.	Multan.	Montgomery.	Jhang.	All Colonies.
		X	-3,312	-22,500	-8,294	-62,889	-29,180	-126,175		X	-2,596	-9,022	-2,225	-33,401	-31,225	-78,469
		3,312	X	-9,144	854	509	-16,104	-20,573		2,596	X	-1,961	856	2,339	-7,073	-3,243
		22,500	9,144	X	1,038	-1,513	537	31,706		9,022	1,961	X	917	-22,195	-1,263	-11,568
		8,294	-854	-1,038	X	-1,151	-17,228	-11,977		2,225	-856	-917	X	1,634	-18,828	-10,442
		62,889	-509	1,513	1,151	X	-186	64,858		33,401	-2,339	22,195	-1,934	X	-2,726	48,597
		29,180	16,104	-537	17,228	186	X	62,161		31,225	7,073	1,263	18,828	2,726	X	61,115
	Total	126,175	20,573	-31,706	11,977	-64,858	-62,161	0	Total	78,469	3,243	11,558	16,442	-48,597	-61,115	0
		71,128	28,865	30,363	1,987	1,271	893	134,507		56,990	15,585	54,465	3,271	9,082	840	140,243
		69,754	5,849	10,864	4,263	2,564	313	93,607		59,624	834	13,474	3,888	19,279	441	97,440
		63,696	1,854	7,512	1,237	600	319	75,218		55,661	2,276	20,815	6,509	7,252	198	92,711
		42,965	1,610	9,924	2,066	687	282	57,544		38,428	752	9,281	2,016	11,022	435	61,934
		15,633	26,871	12,503	1,010	427	683	57,127		32,576	1,138	15,451	3,846	7,608	218	60,837
		38,061	1,653	6,100	1,659	567	270	48,310		10,678	2,851	13,109	1,048	2,397	733	30,816
		27,461	1,610	447	265	301	86	30,170		11,121	-776	2,800	2,161	14,236	-673	28,869
		20,589	-113	-2,965	3,592	742	-334	21,481		20,863	577	814	1,044	1,967	63	25,318
		3,205	13,212	79	1,896	246	490	19,128		2,457	14,000	1,137	1,063	1,916	480	21,653
		16,797	203	248	189	174	15	17,626		15,805	165	866	747	1,005	-26	18,562
		9,404	543	148	278	-703	19	9,689		7,541	-71	1,154	2,060	3,668	87	14,439
		4,905	509	-99	575	307	316	6,513		4,207	1,470	193	3,724	283	914	10,791
		1,557	-295	-186	4,095	33	-905	4,299		516	-58	9	5,858	519	-572	6,272
		1,566	389	286	191	1,029	-2	3,459		1,526	57	1,457	238	1,568	3	4,849
		1,477	43	98	319	124	28	2,089		467	683	123	1,746	233	523	3,775
		530	457	274	131	413	30	1,835		2,680	-490	-1,119	788	988	48	2,895
		344	264	294	164	599	13	1,678		325	33	1,213	496	426	2	2,495
		2,229	41	-1,651	488	445	71	1,623		476	38	409	126	348	0	1,397
		416	711	101	81	242	23	1,574		226	14	471	119	149	30	1,009
		120	-162	-27	1,320	275	21	1,547		289	14	73	180	249	37	842
		493	-340	0	649	67	45	914		115	-119	28	476	294	25	819
		44	-12	-11	43	13	-12	65		1	-18	-51	28	12	-14	-42
	Total	392,374	83,702	74,272	26,498	10,433	2,664	590,003	Total	322,472	38,965	136,172	42,032	84,491	3,792	627,924

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Migration to the Canal Colonies, 1911 and 1921.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Migration to the Canal Colonies, 1911 and 1921.

CHANGE IN THE BALANCE OF MIGRATION, 1911 AND 1921.										DIFFERENCE IN BALANCE DUE TO MIGRATION OF DECADE									
Lyallpur	..	X	716	13,458	6,069	29,488	-2,045	47,080	Lyallpur	..	X	-54	8,958	4,410	16,910	-7,881	22,451		
Shahpur	..	-716	X	7,183	2	1,830	9,031	17,330	Shahpur	..	-8,958	X	5,354	173	1,932	5,810	13,215		
Gujranwala	..	-13,458	-7,183	X	-121	-20,682	-1,800	-43,244	Gujranwala	..	-5,354	87	X	20,985	-1,093	-36,903			
Multan	..	-6,069	-2	121	X	3,085	-1,600	-4,405	Multan	..	-4,410	-173	X	2,855	-5,046	-6,861			
Montgomery	..	-29,488	-1,830	20,682	-3,085	X	-2,540	-16,261	Montgomery	..	-16,910	-1,932	20,985	-2,855	X	-3,289			
Jhang	..	2,045	-9,031	1,800	1,600	2,540	X	-1,046	Jhang	..	7,881	-5,810	1,600	5,046	2,577	X	11,387		
Total	..	-47,686	-17,330	43,244	4,465	16,261	1,046	0	Total	..	-22,451	-13,215	36,903	6,861	3,289	-11,387	0		
Jullundur	..	-4,172	-1,020	5,953	2,651	18,679	122	22,213	Jullundur	..	8,567	-649	7,455	2,898	18,799	186	37,256		
Hoshiarpur	..	367	-901	3,181	357	10,455	165	13,624	Hoshiarpur	..	88	-7,497	30,175	1,681	8,065	126	32,638		
Lahore	..	-9,468	-663	5,795	-1,431	13,494	-339	7,388	Lahore	..	7,979	-570	4,401	689	10,568	219	23,256		
Sialkot	..	-14,138	-13,270	24,102	1,284	7,811	-53	5,736	Amritsar	..	-142	-2,403	12,124	3,099	5,199	-52	17,825		
Ferozepore	..	-1,863	-614	1,006	1,782	4,371	68	4,750	Gurdaspur	..	-1,796	-150	7,512	2,193	7,050	-8	14,801		
Minawali	..	-698	961	292	3,149	-24	598	4,278	Lahore	..	-5,350	-686	5,196	-713	13,642	-406	11,683		
Gurdaspur	..	-10,389	-472	5,627	1,780	6,911	-64	3,293	Ferozepore	..	18	-505	1,036	1,838	4,230	72	6,689		
Attock	..	-26	1,023	95	1,097	166	478	2,833	Jhelum	..	-107	3,430	855	146	1,719	88	6,131		
Jhelum	..	-748	788	839	-233	1,670	-10	2,306	Minawali	..	283	1,063	272	3,264	37	661	5,580		
Muzaffargarh	..	-1,041	237	1,95	1,763	486	333	1,973	Ambala	..	2,367	3	668	596	866	-38	4,462		
Hissar	..	-40	-332	1,171	47	539	5	1,390	Attock	..	-73	955	85	1,227	179	487	3,016		
Rawalpindi	..	451	-531	532	300	543	-23	1,272	Muzaffargarh	..	-730	178	158	2,582	493	152	2,833		
Ambala	..	-992	-38	618	558	831	-41	936	Hissar	..	273	-254	1,228	85	745	5	2,082		
Gurgaon	..	-19	-231	919	332	-173	-11	817	Rawalpindi	..	897	-523	202	398	632	-9	1,597		
Simla	..	-43	-6	-40	-15	-1	-2	-107	Ludhiana	..	-1,106	-711	466	832	1,716	-6	1,181		
Rohatak	..	-54	-119	135	-5	-65	-30	-438	Gurgaon	..	50	-178	978	365	-53	-8	1,154		
D. G. Khan	..	-5	43	55	-844	19	4	-728	Rohatak	..	52	-328	190	21	18	-24	-71		
Karnal	..	-127	-697	-28	99	7	14	-732	Simla	..	-34	-8	-42	-6	2	-4	-92		
Amritsar	..	-14,093	-3,573	9,951	2,246	4,688	-115	-890	D. G. Khan	..	19	11	50	-580	74	8	-418		
Kangra	..	-1,251	-29	159	-200	25	2	-1,294	Karnal	..	-44	-555	-8	115	55	19	-418		
Ludhiana	..	-6,598	-1,033	367	779	1,656	-23	-4,852	Kangra	..	-956	-20	179	-136	50	8	-875		
Gujrat	..	-4,955	-24,020	606	38	1,970	50	-26,311	Gujrat	..	-1,828	-18,646	3,107	240	2,055	187	-14,885		
Total	..	-69,902	-44,797	61,430	15,534	74,058	1,128	37,451	Total	..	8,573	-28,043	76,287	20,834	76,141	1,663	155,455		

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Showing the Birth-place of persons according to Tahsil or State of Enumeration.

District.	TAHSIL.			Number of persons enumerated in Tahsil.	PERSONS BORN IN			
					District of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.
1	2			3	4	5	6	7
HISSAR.	PUNJAB			25,101,060	*21,580,442	..	..	627,137
	BRITISH TERRITORY			20,685,024	*17,850,279	..	..	522,323
	Hissar	..	..	136,272	123,919	3,656	1,885	6,812
	Hansi	..	..	177,043	159,899	12,357	2,146	2,641
	Bhiwani	..	..	126,915	105,620	10,062	2,147	8,186
	Fatehabad	..	..	195,801	173,473	14,738	2,636	4,954
	Sirsa	..	..	181,679	153,232	12,142	2,326	13,979
	Total	..	..	816,810	716,143	52,955	11,140	36,572
ROHTAK.	Rohtak	..	..	200,939	178,786	12,502	1,440	8,211
	Jhajjar	..	..	213,866	184,729	18,436	2,855	7,846
	Gohana	..	..	175,291	154,215	16,691	729	3,656
	Sonepat	..	..	182,176	159,572	7,073	548	14,983
	Total	..	..	772,272	677,302	54,702	5,572	34,696
GURGAON.	Gurgaon	..	..	111,980	96,543	4,939	1,203	9,285
	Ferozepur Jhirka	..	..	98,285	82,913	97	106	15,169
	Nuh	..	..	112,119	102,937	520	116	8,546
	Palwal	..	..	131,760	110,308	246	453	20,753
	Rewari	..	..	147,256	121,231	8,329	4,213	13,483
	Ballabgarh	..	..	80,603	69,758	239	176	10,430
	Total	..	..	682,003	583,690	14,370	6,267	77,676
KARNAL.	Karnal	..	..	232,607	213,050	5,443	2,072	12,042
	Panipat	..	..	173,796	149,658	15,102	1,237	7,799
	Kaithal	..	..	275,722	242,717	23,287	5,991	3,727
	Thanesar	..	..	146,601	124,750	16,326	1,435	4,090
	Total	..	..	828,726	730,175	60,158	10,735	27,658
AMBALA.	Ambala	..	..	187,926	143,604	19,597	7,078	17,647
	Kharar	..	..	142,894	123,117	13,706	2,425	3,646
	Jagadhri	..	..	126,704	109,230	8,655	651	8,168
	Naraingarh	..	..	107,798	102,108	4,533	283	874
	Rupar	..	..	116,155	103,504	10,788	1,384	479
	Total	..	..	681,477	581,563	57,279	11,821	30,814
SIMLA.	Simla	..	..	35,003	21,440	1,050	6,117	6,396
	Kot Khai	..	..	10,324	9,976	10	237	101
	Total	..	..	45,327	31,416	1,060	6,354	6,497
KANGRA.	Kangra	..	..	118,374	112,738	3,559	608	1,469
	Dehra	..	..	124,038	119,259	4,564	319	496
	Hamirpur	..	..	168,504	160,926	6,579	551	448
	Nurpur	..	..	95,470	86,656	7,579	351	884
	Palampur	..	..	137,052	134,699	2,032	160	161
	Kulu	..	..	122,027	117,367	3,232	331	1,097
	Total	..	..	766,065	731,645	27,545	2,320	4,555
HOSHIA- PUR.	Hoshiarpur	..	..	247,196	230,762	12,964	2,708	762
	Dasuya	..	..	215,600	201,015	12,784	1,595	206
	Garhshankar	..	..	232,772	215,136	15,629	1,528	479
	Una	..	..	231,851	218,425	11,394	1,562	470
	Total	..	..	927,419	865,338	52,771	7,393	1,917
JULLUNDUR.	Jullundur	..	..	289,396	248,385	28,760	8,241	4,010
	Nakodar	..	..	190,650	177,353	10,886	2,183	228
	Phillaur	..	..	164,806	153,485	9,051	1,974	296
	Nawashahr	..	..	177,692	153,604	21,355	2,249	484
	Total	..	..	822,544	732,827	70,052	14,647	5,018

* These figures represent persons born in the districts where they were enumerated.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII—continued.

Showing the Birth-place of persons according to Tahsil or State of Enumeration.

District.	Tahsil.	Number of persons enumerated in Tahsil.	PERSONS BORN IN			
			District of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
LUDHIANA.	Ludhiana	285,953	238,946	37,992	5,744	3,271
	Jagraon	164,553	140,383	20,267	2,533	1,370
	Samrala	117,116	95,651	19,412	1,294	759
	Total	567,622	474,980	77,671	9,571	5,400
FEROZEPORE.	Ferozepore	221,737	173,380	29,708	8,060	10,589
	Zira	166,373	152,399	12,934	817	223
	Moga	209,558	180,372	25,238	2,598	1,350
	Muktsar	209,645	174,999	25,466	3,152	6,028
	Fazilka	290,935	212,100	41,876	3,143	33,816
	Total	1,098,248	893,250	135,222	17,770	52,006
LAHORE.	Lahore	515,613	355,473	45,265	72,660	42,215
	Chunian	295,509	260,870	25,364	6,123	3,152
	Kasur	320,214	278,636	28,720	7,900	4,958
	Total	1,131,336	894,979	99,349	86,683	50,325
AMRITSAR.	Amritsar	450,760	390,607	35,167	17,264	7,722
	Tarn Taran	294,465	267,716	20,993	4,562	1,194
	Ajnala	184,149	165,237	16,919	1,481	512
	Total	929,374	823,560	73,079	23,307	9,428
GURDASPUR.	Gurdaspur	234,146	222,169	7,592	3,065	1,320
	Batala	275,695	245,995	23,511	4,685	1,504
	Pathankot	129,502	110,752	9,579	1,506	7,665
	Shakargarh	212,849	195,700	10,186	935	6,028
	Total	852,192	774,616	50,868	10,191	16,517
SIALKOT.	Sialkot	290,469	263,998	6,887	5,093	14,491
	Pasrur	140,788	135,906	3,270	1,047	565
	Zafarwal	158,936	148,940	5,691	938	3,367
	Raya	196,936	182,351	11,616	2,382	587
	Daska	150,694	138,377	10,241	1,316	760
	Total	937,823	869,572	37,705	10,776	19,770
GUJRANWALA.	Gujranwala	294,567	249,838	35,176	5,744	3,809
	Wazirabad	146,248	124,536	17,369	2,184	2,159
	Hafizabad	182,766	168,563	10,991	2,009	1,203
	Total	623,581	542,937	63,536	9,937	7,171
SHEIKHUPURA.	Khangah Dogran	267,674	148,829	53,454	61,938	3,453
	Sharakpur	255,461	165,965	33,550	51,299	4,647
	Total	523,135	314,794	87,004	113,237	8,100
GUJRAT.	Gujrat	295,551	283,983	6,460	1,772	3,336
	Kharian	250,201	240,883	3,811	1,020	4,487
	Phalia	278,294	242,894	27,395	3,656	4,349
	Total	824,046	767,760	37,666	6,448	12,172
SHAHPUR.	Shahpur	137,899	132,877	3,232	1,174	616
	Khushab	168,718	164,383	3,273	453	609
	Bhalwal	220,951	186,388	27,839	5,494	1,230
	Sargodha	192,350	152,960	14,839	21,280	3,271
	Total	719,918	636,608	49,183	28,401	5,726

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII—continued.

Showing the Birth-place of persons according to Tahsil or State of Enumeration.

District.	Tahsil.	Number of persons enumerated in Tahsil.	PERSONS BORN IN			
			District of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts and States.	Non-contiguous Districts and States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
JHELM.	Jhelum ..	173,122	157,247	7,410	3,200	5,265
	Pind Dadan Khan ..	143,338	137,450	3,640	1,236	1,012
	Chakwal ..	100,608	156,509	2,970	376	753
	Total ..	477,068	451,206	14,020	4,812	7,030
RAWAL-PINDI.	Rawalpindi ..	262,656	195,076	11,655	21,671	34,254
	Gujar Khan ..	148,837	140,541	4,510	1,111	2,675
	Murree ..	60,969	56,662	153	612	3,542
	Kahuta ..	90,762	94,047	215	142	2,358
	Total ..	569,224	486,326	16,533	23,536	42,829
ATTOCK.	Attock ..	173,472	163,415	2,129	2,390	5,538
	Pindigheb ..	120,097	118,456	752	237	652
	Talagang ..	108,501	106,227	2,053	108	113
	Fatehjang ..	110,179	107,321	2,223	138	497
	Total ..	512,249	495,419	7,157	2,873	6,800
MIAN-WALI.	Mianwali ..	147,553	140,650	2,295	1,705	2,903
	Bhakkar ..	147,121	142,858	1,191	434	2,638
	Isa Khel ..	63,531	59,879	329	755	2,568
	Total ..	358,205	343,387	3,815	2,894	8,109
MONTGOMERY.	Montgomery ..	222,675	135,284	27,007	53,623	6,761
	Okara ..	148,716	106,524	20,964	18,098	3,130
	Dipalpur ..	200,978	183,535	12,139	4,517	787
	Pakpattan ..	141,417	132,640	5,173	2,673	931
	Total ..	713,786	557,983	65,283	78,911	11,609
LYALLPUR.	Lyallpur ..	344,852	180,808	30,580	129,834	3,630
	Samundri ..	224,806	134,813	39,530	58,207	1,256
	Toba Tek Singh ..	232,426	104,250	30,201	95,088	2,887
	Jaranwala ..	177,379	85,103	32,842	56,666	2,768
	Total ..	979,463	504,974	124,153	339,795	10,541
JHANG.	Jhang ..	232,570	227,500	3,002	1,487	581
	Chiniot ..	211,188	201,930	5,754	2,749	755
	Shorkot ..	126,801	119,811	3,826	2,455	709
	Total ..	570,559	549,241	12,582	6,691	2,045
MULTAN.	Multan ..	243,385	214,998	6,471	14,170	7,746
	Shujabad ..	132,091	120,037	1,922	583	549
	Lodhran ..	125,353	123,066	1,165	472	650
	Mailsi ..	113,927	108,821	3,230	806	1,070
	Khatwal ..	127,131	83,754	14,428	26,455	2,494
MUZAFFARGARH.	Kabirwala ..	148,377	128,352	15,824	3,760	441
	Total ..	890,264	788,028	43,040	46,246	12,950
MUZAFFARGARH.	Muzaffargarh ..	178,579	170,919	6,115	879	666
	Alipur ..	146,711	141,711	3,848	494	658
	Sanawan ..	108,970	106,240	2,237	202	291
	Leiah ..	134,218	128,995	4,124	178	921
	Total ..	568,478	547,865	16,324	1,753	2,536
DERA GHAZI KHAN.	Dera Ghazi Khan ..	193,789	186,763	1,055	2,635	3,336
	Sanghar ..	84,759	82,241	604	35	1,879
	Rajanpur ..	105,008	102,390	1,841	385	392
	Jampur ..	85,496	84,668	407	183	248
	Biloch transfrontier tract ..	26,768	26,643	..	114	1
	Total ..	495,810	482,695	3,907	3,352	5,856

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII—concluded.

Showing the Birth-place of persons according to Tahsil or State of Enumeration.

STATE.	Number of persons enumerated in State.	PERSONS BORN IN			
		State of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-Contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.
1	2	3	4	5	6
PUNJAB STATES	4,416,036	*3,730,163	..	..	104,814
Dujana	25,833	19,032	4,755	1,233	813
Pataudi	18,097	12,363	3,509	611	1,614
Kakia	57,371	38,581	14,666	2,204	1,920
Bashahr	90,366	85,172	4,772	331	91
Nalagarh	46,868	42,168	3,710	953	37
Keonthal	47,455	21,867	23,290	814	1,484
Baghal	25,099	23,554	1,128	383	34
Jubbul	25,752	22,258	2,861	240	393
Other Sim'a Hill States	71,178	62,618	5,788	2,113	659
Loharu	20,621	19,060	594	275	692
Nahan	140,448	125,898	8,080	3,988	2,482
Bilaspur	98,000	88,021	7,534	2,393	52
Mandi	185,048	175,483	7,321	1,300	944
Suket	54,328	52,736	1,048	463	81
Kapurthala	284,275	235,704	43,596	3,963	1,012
Malerkotla	80,322	65,624	12,427	1,898	373
Faridkot	180,661	108,169	31,439	8,069	2,984
Chamba	141,867	136,683	1,779	848	2,557
Patiala	1,499,739	1,265,822	183,780	13,277	36,860
Jind	308,183	232,389	60,515	5,585	9,694
Nabha	263,334	199,780	48,732	4,895	9,927
Bahawalpur	781,191	697,181	31,164	22,735	30,111

* These figures represent persons born in the states where they were enumerated.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.

Showing the percentages based on Subsidiary Table VIII.

District.	TAHSIL.	Number of persons enumerated in Tahsil.	PERSONS BORN IN				District.	TAHSIL.	Number of persons enumerated in Tahsil.	PERSONS BORN IN					
			District of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.				District of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
HISSAR.	PUNJAB ..	..	85.9	..	..	2.5	HOSHIARPUR.	Hoshiarpur ..	..	100	93.35	5.24	1.10	.31	
	BRITISH TERRITORY ..	..	86.3	..	..	2.5		Dasuya ..	..	100	93.23	5.93	.74	.10	
	Hissar ..	..	100	90.94	2.68	1.38		Garhshankar ..	..	100	92.42	6.71	.66	.21	
	Hansi ..	..	100	90.32	6.98	1.21		Una ..	..	100	94.21	4.92	.67	.20	
	Bhiwani ..	..	100	83.82	7.98	1.70		Total ..	..	100	93.31	5.69	.80	.20	
	Fatehabad ..	..	100	88.60	7.52	1.35		Jullundur ..	..	100	85.83	9.94	2.84	1.39	
	Simsa ..	..	100	84.34	6.68	1.28		Nakodar ..	..	100	93.03	5.72	1.14	.11	
Total ..	..	100	87.68	6.48	1.36	4.48	Phillaur ..	..	100	93.13	5.49	1.20	.18		
ROHTAK.	Rohtak ..	..	100	88.97	6.22	.72	4.09	JULLUNDUR.	Nawashahr ..	..	100	86.44	12.02	1.27	.27
	Jhajjar ..	..	100	86.38	8.62	1.33	3.67		Total ..	..	100	89.09	8.52	1.78	.61
	Gohana ..	..	100	87.98	9.52	.42	2.08		Ludhiana ..	..	100	83.56	13.29	2.01	1.14
	Sonepat ..	..	100	87.59	3.88	.30	8.23		Jagraon ..	..	100	85.31	12.32	1.54	.83
Total ..	..	100	87.70	7.09	.72	4.49	Samrala ..	..	100	81.67	16.58	1.11	.64		
GURGAON.	Gurgaon ..	..	100	86.22	4.41	1.07	8.30	LUDHIANA.	Total ..	..	100	83.68	13.68	1.69	.95
	Ferozepur-Jhirka ..	..	100	84.36	.10	.11	15.43		Ferozepore ..	..	100	78.19	13.40	3.63	4.78
	Nuh ..	..	100	91.81	.47	.10	7.62		Zira ..	..	100	91.60	7.78	.49	.13
	Palwal ..	..	100	83.72	.19	.34	15.75		Moga ..	..	100	86.07	12.04	1.25	.64
	Rewari ..	..	100	82.33	5.65	2.86	9.16		Muktsar ..	..	100	83.47	12.15	1.56	2.88
	Ballabgarh ..	..	100	86.55	.30	.21	12.94		Fazilka ..	..	100	72.90	14.40	1.08	11.62
Total ..	..	100	85.58	2.11	.92	11.39	Total ..	..	100	81.33	12.31	1.62	4.74		
KARNAL.	Karnal ..	..	100	91.59	2.34	.89	5.18	FEROZEPUR.	Lahore ..	..	100	68.94	8.78	14.09	8.19
	Panipat ..	..	100	86.11	8.69	.71	4.49		Chunian ..	..	100	88.28	8.58	2.07	1.07
	Kaithal ..	..	100	88.03	8.45	2.17	1.35		Kasur ..	..	100	87.02	8.97	2.47	1.54
	Thanesar ..	..	100	85.10	11.14	.98	2.78		Total ..	..	100	79.11	8.78	7.66	4.45
AMBALA.	Ambala ..	..	100	76.42	10.43	3.76	9.39	LAHORE.	Amritsar ..	..	100	86.66	7.80	3.83	1.71
	Kharar ..	..	100	86.16	9.59	1.70	2.55		Tarn Taran ..	..	100	90.92	7.13	1.55	.40
	Jagadhri ..	..	100	86.21	6.83	.51	6.45		Ajnala ..	..	100	89.73	9.19	.80	.28
	Naraingarh ..	..	100	94.72	4.21	.26	.81		Total ..	..	100	88.61	7.86	2.51	1.02
	Rupar ..	..	100	89.11	9.29	1.19	.41		Gurdaspur ..	..	100	94.89	3.24	1.31	.56
SIMLA.	Simla ..	..	100	61.25	3.00	17.48	18.27	AMRITSAR.	Batala ..	..	100	89.23	8.53	1.70	.54
	Kot Khai ..	..	100	96.63	.10	2.29	.98		Pathankot ..	..	100	85.52	7.40	1.16	5.92
Total ..	..	100	69.31	2.34	14.02	14.33	Shakargarh ..	..	100	91.94	4.79	.44	2.83		
KANGRA.	Kangra ..	..	100	95.25	3.00	.51	1.24	GURDASPUR.	Total ..	..	100	90.90	5.97	1.19	1.94
	Dehra ..	..	100	95.68	3.66	.26	.40		Gurdaspur ..	..	100	94.89	3.24	1.31	.56
	Hamirpur ..	..	100	95.50	3.90	.33	.27		Batala ..	..	100	89.23	8.53	1.70	.54
	Nurpur ..	..	100	90.77	7.04	.37	.92		Pathankot ..	..	100	85.52	7.40	1.16	5.92
	Palampur ..	..	100	98.28	1.48	.12	.12		Shakargarh ..	..	100	91.94	4.79	.44	2.83
	Kulu ..	..	100	96.18	2.65	.27	.90		Total ..	..	100	90.90	5.97	1.19	1.94
	Total ..	..	100	95.51	3.60	.30	.59		Sialkot ..	..	100	90.89	2.37	1.75	4.99
KANGRA.	Dehra ..	..	100	95.68	3.66	.26	.40	SIALKOT.	Paarur ..	..	100	96.53	2.32	.75	.40
	Hamirpur ..	..	100	95.50	3.90	.33	.27		Zafarwal ..	..	100	93.71	3.58	.56	2.12
	Nurpur ..	..	100	90.77	7.04	.37	.92		Raya ..	..	100	92.61	5.89	1.21	.29
	Palampur ..	..	100	98.28	1.48	.12	.12		Daska ..	..	100	91.83	6.80	.87	.50
	Kulu ..	..	100	96.18	2.65	.27	.90		Total ..	..	100	92.72	4.02	1.15	2.11

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.

Showing the percentages based on Subsidiary Table VIII.

District.	TAHSIL.	Number of persons enumerated in Tahsil.	PERSONS BORN IN				District.	TAHSIL.	Number of persons enumerated in Tahsil.	PERSONS BORN IN			
			District of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.				District of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
GUJRANWALA.	Gujranwala ..	100	84.82	11.94	1.95	1.29	MIANWALI.	Mianwali ..	100	95.32	1.56	1.15	1.97
	Wazirabad ..	100	85.15	11.88	1.49	1.48		Bhakkar ..	100	97.10	.81	.30	1.79
	Hafizabad ..	100	92.23	6.01	1.10	.66		Isla Khel ..	100	94.25	.52	1.19	4.04
	Total ..	100	87.07	10.19	1.59	1.15		Total ..	100	95.56	1.07	.81	2.26
SHEIKHUPURA.	Khangah Dogran ..	100	55.60	19.97	23.14	1.29	MONTGOMERY.	Montgomery ..	100	60.75	12.13	24.08	3.04
	Sharakpur ..	100	64.97	13.13	20.08	1.82		Okara ..	100	71.63	14.10	12.17	2.10
								Dipalpur ..	100	91.32	6.04	2.25	.39
	Total ..	100	60.17	16.63	21.65	1.55		Pakpattan ..	100	93.79	3.66	1.89	.66
GUJRAT.	Gujrat ..	100	96.09	2.18	.60	1.13	LYALLPUR.	Lyallpur ..	100	52.43	8.87	37.65	1.05
	Kharian ..	100	96.28	1.52	.41	1.79		Samundri ..	100	59.97	13.58	25.89	.56
	Phalia ..	100	87.28	9.85	1.31	1.56		Toba Tek Singh ..	100	44.85	13.00	40.91	1.24
	Total ..	100	93.17	4.57	.78	1.48		Jaranwala ..	100	47.98	18.51	31.95	1.56
SHAHPUR.	Shahpur ..	100	96.36	2.34	.85	.45	JHANG.	Jhang ..	100	97.82	1.29	.64	.25
	Khushab ..	100	97.43	1.94	.27	.36		Chiniot ..	100	95.62	2.72	1.30	.36
	Bhalwal ..	100	84.36	12.60	2.49	.55		Shorkot ..	100	94.49	3.02	1.93	.56
	Sargodha ..	100	79.52	7.72	11.06	1.70		Total ..	100	96.26	2.21	1.17	.36
JHELM.	Jhelum ..	100	90.83	4.28	1.85	3.04	MULTAN.	Multan ..	100	88.34	2.66	5.82	3.18
	Pind Dadan Khan ..	100	95.89	2.54	.86	.71		Shujabad ..	100	97.69	1.45	.44	.42
	Chakwal ..	100	97.45	1.85	.23	.47		Lodhran ..	100	98.17	.93	.38	.52
	Total ..	100	94.58	2.94	1.01	1.47		Mailsi ..	100	95.52	2.84	.70	.94
RAWALPINDI.	Rawalpindi ..	100	74.27	4.44	8.25	13.04	MUZAFFARGARH.	Khanewal ..	100	65.88	11.35	20.81	1.96
	Gujar Khan ..	100	94.42	3.03	.75	1.80		Kabirwala ..	100	86.50	10.67	2.53	.30
	Murree ..	100	92.94	.25	1.00	5.81		Total ..	100	88.52	4.83	5.19	1.46
	Kahuta ..	100	97.19	.22	.15	2.44		Muzaffargarh ..	100	95.71	3.43	.49	.37
ATTOCK.	Attock ..	100	94.20	1.23	1.38	3.19	DERA GHAZI KHAN.	Alipur ..	100	96.59	2.62	.34	.45
	Pindigheb ..	100	98.63	.63	.20	.54		Sanawan ..	100	97.49	2.05	.19	.27
	Talagang ..	100	97.91	1.89	.10	.10		Leiah ..	100	96.11	3.07	.13	.69
	Fatehjang ..	100	97.41	2.02	.12	.45		Total ..	100	96.37	2.87	.31	.45
ATTOCK.	Total ..	100	96.71	1.40	.56	1.33	DERA GHAZI KHAN.	Dera Ghazi Khan ..	100	96.38	.54	1.36	1.72
								Sanghar ..	100	97.03	.71	.04	2.22
								Rajanpur ..	100	97.51	1.75	.37	.37
								Jampur ..	100	99.02	.48	.21	.29
ATTOCK.							DERA GHAZI KHAN.	Biloch transfrontier tract ..	100	99.57	..	.43	..
								Total ..	100	97.35	.79	.68	1.18

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.

Showing the percentages based on Subsidiary Table VIII.

STATE.	Number of persons enumerated in State.	PERSONS BORN IN				STATE.	Number of persons enumerated in State.	PERSONS BORN IN			
		State of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.			State of enumeration.	Contiguous Districts or States.	Non-contiguous Districts or States in the Punjab.	Outside the Punjab.
1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
PUNJAB STATES	84.5	..	..	2.4						
Dujana	100	73.67	18.41	4.77	Bilaspur ..	..	100	89.82	7.69	2.44
Pataudi	100	68.31	19.39	3.38	Mandi ..	..	100	94.83	3.96	.70
Kakia	100	67.25	25.56	3.84	Suket ..	..	100	97.07	1.93	.85
Bashahr	100	94.25	5.28	.37	Kapurthala ..	..	100	82.91	15.34	1.39
Nalagarh	100	89.97	7.92	2.03	Malerkotla ..	..	100	81.70	15.47	2.36
Keonthal	100	46.08	49.08	1.71	Faridkot ..	..	100	71.80	20.87	5.35
Baghal	100	93.84	4.49	1.53	Chamba ..	..	100	96.35	1.25	.60
Jubbal	100	86.43	11.11	.93	Patiala ..	..	100	84.40	12.25	.89
Other Simla Hill States	100	87.97	8.13	2.97	Jind ..	..	100	75.41	19.64	1.81
Loharu	100	92.43	2.88	1.33	Nabha ..	..	100	75.86	18.51	1.86
Nahan	100	89.64	5.75	2.84	Bahawalpur ..	..	100	89.25	3.99	2.91

CHAPTER IV.

Religion.

SECTION I.—GENERAL DISTRIBUTION BY RELIGIONS AND MEANING OF FIGURES.

75. Reference to statistics. 76. Meaning of figures. 77. General distribution of population by religions.
78. Local distribution. 79. Variation general.

SECTION II.—MUSALMANS.

80. Meaning of Islam. 81. Essentials of Islam. 82. Local distribution. 83. Variation. 84. The growth of sects in Islam. 85. Classification of the entries of sects. 86. Strength of sects. 87. Variation in sects.

SECTION III.—HINDUS.

88. Meaning of the term "Hindu". 89. Definition of Hinduism. 90. Definition adopted for Census purposes. 91. Local distribution. 92. Variation. 93. The growth of Hindu sects. 94. The strength of sects. 95. Variation in sects. 96. Aryas. 97. Brahmos. 98. Devsamaj.

SECTION IV.—SIKHS.

99. Meaning of the term "Sikh". 100. Local distribution. 101. Variation. 102. The growth of Sikh sects. 103. Strength of sects. 104. Variation in sects.

SECTION V.—CHRISTIANS.

105. Local distribution. 106. Variation. 107. Strength of sects. 108. Variation in sects.

SECTION VI.—MINOR RELIGIONS.

109. Jains. 110. Buddhists. 111. Parsis. 112. Jews. 113. Indefinite beliefs.

Section I.—General Distribution by Religions and Meaning of Figures.

75. The numerical strength of each religion returned is given in Imperial Table VI for each district and State. Imperial Table XV gives the Christian population by sect and race, and Imperial Table XVI which is divided into two parts, the age distribution of Europeans and Allied races and Anglo-Indians. Reference to Statistics.

In addition to these tables, Table VI-A, printed in Part III as an appendix to the Imperial Table VI, contains details of sects of Hindus, Musalmans, Jains and Sikhs. The distribution of the population of tahsils by principal religions is shown in Provincial Table II.

At the end of this chapter will be found the following subsidiary tables in which the most prominent features of the statistics are exhibited by means of proportionate and comparative figures:—

Subsidiary Table I.—General distribution of the population by religions.

Subsidiary Table II.—Distribution by districts of the main religions.

Subsidiary Table III.—Christians, Number and Variation.

Subsidiary Table IV.—Religion of Urban and Rural population.

76. In 1911 the instructions issued to enumerators for filling in column 4 (a) of the census schedule required that the religion to which a person claimed to belong must be accepted, and in view of the unwillingness of large number of Jains and Sikhs to be classed separately from Hindus, permission was given to record such persons as Jain-Hindus or Sikh-Hindus. The same instructions were repeated at the present census with the modification that the use of the terms Jain-Hindu and Sikh-Hindu was to be avoided as far as possible. Jainism is indigenous to India, but its tenets are totally different from those of Hinduism, while Sikhism is a religion with a very distinct worship of its own, and having attained a position of independence is fully entitled to rank as a separate religion. Thus, at the present census it was intended to ascertain the true number of Jains and Sikhs, which could not be done if some of them were returned under the general head "Hindus." In the case of the depressed classes, such as Chuhars, Sansis, etc., it was laid down that they should be returned as Hindus if they did not profess to belong to any recognised religion, and the scruples of Hindu enumerators in returning Chuhars as Hindus, or the claims of Chuhars to be registered as belonging to a separate religion, were not allowed to override these instructions. 30,073 persons belonging to these classes were entered under the name of their caste or tribe, and they were treated as Hindus in the course of tabulation. The detail will be found on the title page of Table VI. No alteration was made in the significance of the terms denoting other religions, except that persons recorded under "Indefinite beliefs" were excluded from "Christians" and shown under a separate heading "Others" in Table VI. Meaning of Figures.

General
distribution
of population
by religions.

77. The marginal table shows the general strength of the different reli-

Religion.	Actual number.	Number per mille of the total population.
Musalman	12,955,141	506
Hindus	9,125,202	357
Sikhs	3,110,060	121
Christians	346,259	13
Jains	46,019	2
Buddhist	5,918	1
Parsi	598	
Jews	36	
Indefinite beliefs	15	
Total	25,589,248	1,000

gions which make up the total population of both the provinces of the Punjab and Delhi. The Musalmans, Hindus and Sikhs taken together constitute nearly 98 per cent. of the population, Musalmans alone contributing more than 50 per cent. Of the remaining 2 per cent., the number of Christians

Local dis-
tribution.

is greater than all the minor religions put together.

78. The religious distribution of the people by natural divisions is shown

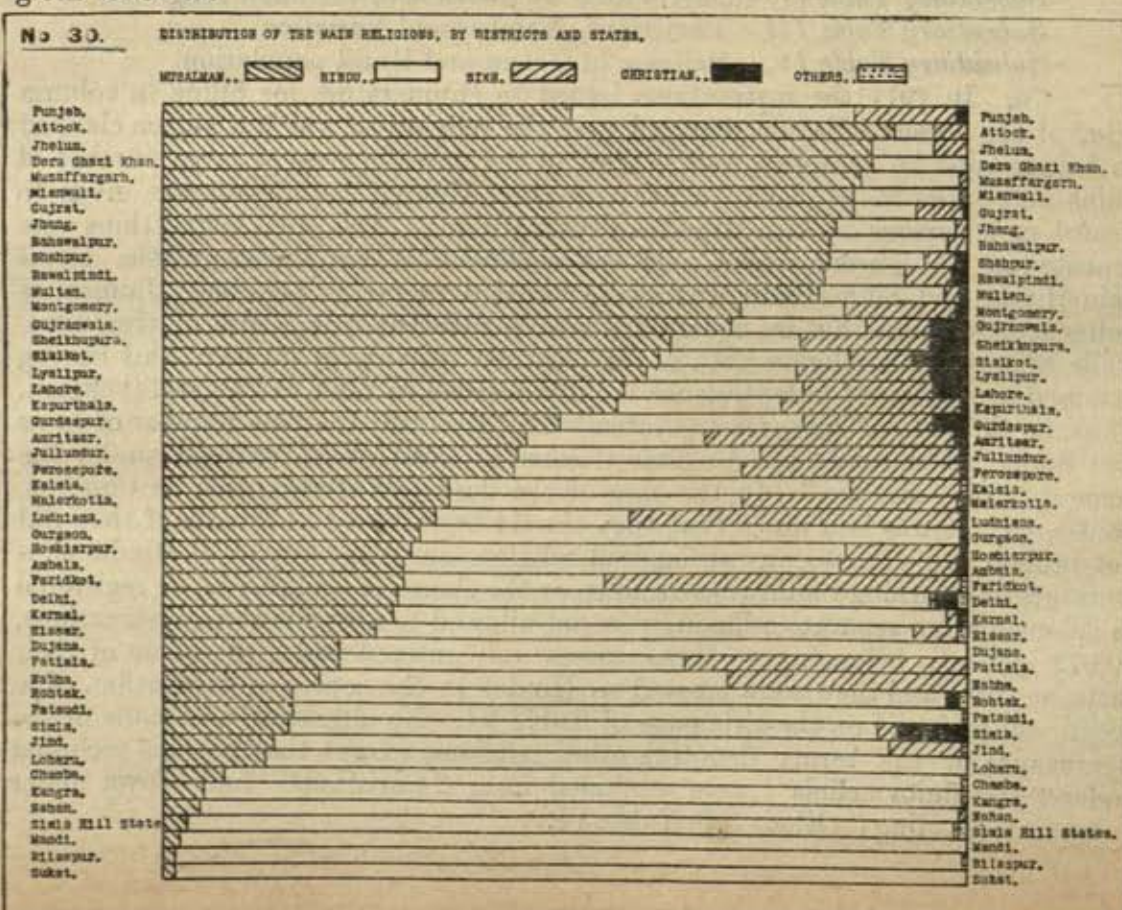
Natural Divisions.	PER 10,000.				
	Musalman	Hindus	Sikhs	Christians	Jains
Indo-Gangetic Plain					
West	1,756	1,978	856	60	15
Himalayan	30	642	3	2	2
Sub-Himalayan	1,402	608	223	46	3
North-West Dry Area	1,875	338	134	27	..

in the margin. Musalmans preponderate in the North-West Dry Area and their proportion is smallest in the Himalayan Division. Hindus on the other hand abound in the Indo-Gangetic Plain West but are weakest in the North-West Dry Area. Sikhs and Christians are strongest in the Indo-Gangetic Plain West, while

Buddhists appear only in the Himalayan Tract.

The relative strength of the main religions in each natural division has been worked out in Subsidiary Table II. Its examination shows that in the Indo-Gangetic Plain West the Hindus outnumber the Musalmans, and the Sikhs are less than half the latter in number. In the Himalayan Division Hindus form the major portion of the population, and the number of the followers of other religions is insignificant. In the Sub-Himalayan Area Musalmans are more numerous than Hindus and form 61 per cent. of the population, the number of Hindus and Sikhs being 27 and 10 per cent. respectively. The North-West Dry Area is mainly populated by Musalmans; Hindus, Sikhs and Jains taken together being 21 per cent. of the population.

The diagram No. 30 illustrates the distribution of the main religions by districts and States. The length of the strips opposite each unit indicates the total population, and the different shades the proportionate strength of the religions followed.



The local distribution will be considered in detail under each religion.

79. The inset table compares the strength of each religion *per mille* of the

Religion.	PROPORTION per mille.		Variation per cent. in popula- tion since 1911.
	1911.	1921.	
Musalmans	508	506	+5.5
Hindus	363	357	+4.0
Sikhs	119	121	+7.9
Christians	8	13	+73.3
Jains	2	2	-1.6
Buddhists	..	..	-23.0
Parsees	..	..	-8.4
Jews	..	..	-33.3

Variation
General.

religion will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

Section II.—Musalmans.

80. The word "Islam" literally means (1) peace, (2) the way to achieve peace, and (3) submission. The word in its religious sense signifies complete submission to the will of God. "Islam" in its popular sense is the name by which the religion preached by the Holy Prophet Mohammed, who appeared in Arabia over thirteen hundred years ago, is known.

Meaning of
Islam.

81. The basic principles of Islam are not contained in the *Kalima* only, as remarked in the Punjab Census Report 1911, but in the seven articles of faith enumerated in the following quotation:—

Essentials
of Islam.

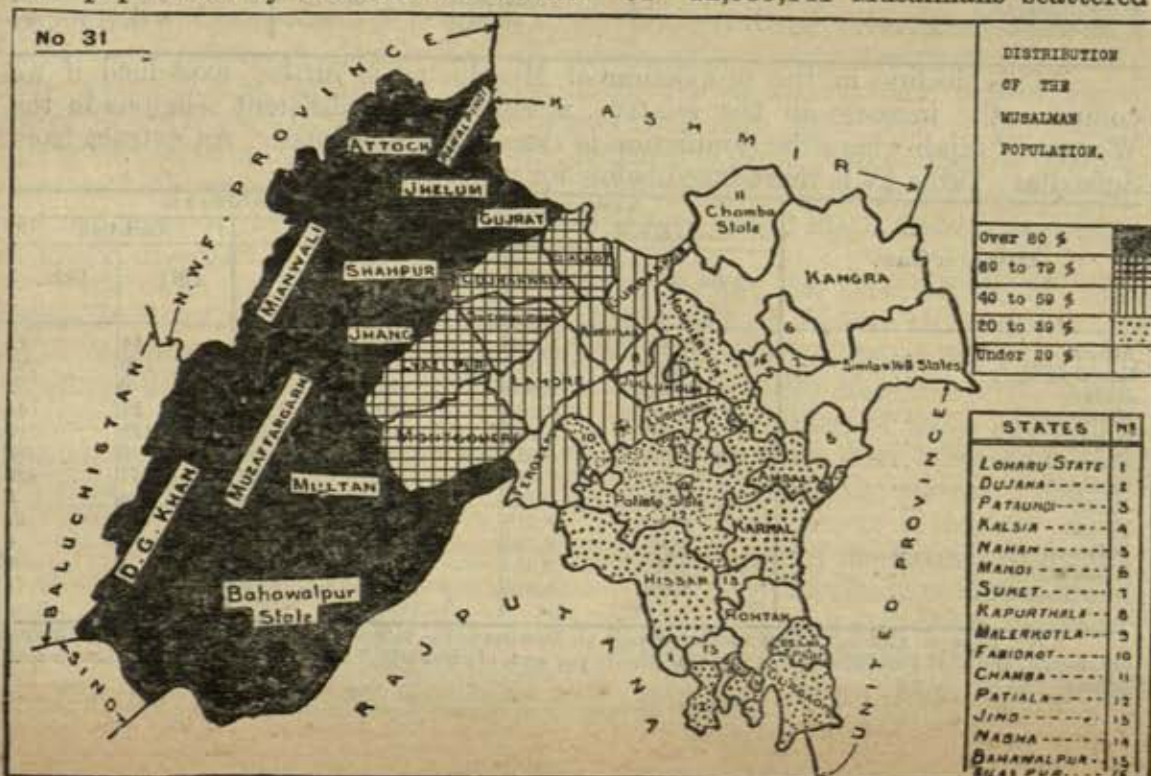
"Amanto billahe wa malaikatihi wa kutobihi wa rusolehi wal yaumul akhiri walqadri khairihi wa sharrehi minallahi taala wal baas baadal maut."

First of all every Muslim must believe in (1) Allah, (2) angels, (3) revealed books, (4) divine messengers, (5) the last day of judgment, (6) the measurement of good and evil by God and (7) the life after death. It must be noted however that these seven cardinals, the rejection of any of which would be fatal to one's belief in Islam, do not partake of the character of a dogma. They are, on the contrary, the aggregate of those verities which furnish the motive power of a Muslim life in which he translates these principles into action.*

The whole Muslim world after accepting these cardinal principles of Islam, accepts the Holy Quran as the repository of the law recapitulating every law revealed to Mohammad and to the prophets who preceded him. To make one a practical Muslim requires the belief in and practice of the five "pillars" of Islam, namely, (1) declaration of faith in the oneness of God and divine messenger-ship of Mohammad, (2) prayers, (3) alms-giving and poor-rate (*zakat*), (4) fasting, and (5) pilgrimage to the holy shrines of Mecca. These are briefly the main principles of Islam.

82. The map printed below indicates the relative distribution of the Musalman population by districts and States. Of 12,955,141 Musalmans scattered

Local dis-
tribution.



* In all these questions relating to Eastern religions, my Personal Assistant, Shekh Abdul Majid, speaks with a much greater authority than I could, and I have left entirely to him the exposition of the Islamic position and faith.

throughout the provinces, more than three-fifths belong to the Sub-Himalayan Division and North-West Dry Area, as shown in the Subsidiary Table I. The Musalmans muster strong in the Attock district, where they form 91 per cent. of the population. They contribute 88 per cent. each to Jhelum and Dera Ghazi Khan. In the remaining districts of the Western Punjab their proportion ranges between 82 and 86 per cent. Generally speaking the Western Punjab is the stronghold of Musalmans and their proportion decreases as we cross the Punjab from the West in an East-South-Easterly direction. The supremacy of Islam in this tract is due to this part being exposed to the raids of foreigners. The Musalman invaders generally came from the North and West, and seem to have left their indelible mark on the religious constitution of this tract. In the Central districts the relative strength varies from 80 to 40 per cent. The number of Musalmans in the Himalayan Division is 77,425, which is barely 5 per cent. of the population of that tract. The lowest percentage is reached in Kangra (5 per cent.) in British Territory, and in Suket (1 per cent.) in the Punjab States.

Variation. 83. The growth of the Musalman population of the provinces is compared

Decade.	Number of Musalmans in every 10,000 of population.	RATE OF VARIATION PER CENT. IN	
		Musal-mans.	Total population.
1881	4,758	..	..
1891	4,739	+9.7	+10.1
1901	4,922	+12.5	+6.3
1911	5,075	+8	-2.2
1921	5,063	+5.5	+5.7

in the marginal statement with the rate of variation per cent. in the total population during the past four decades. It will be seen that the figures display a steady development in the number of Musalmans since 1881, notwithstanding disturbing causes such as plague and malaria, which

inhibited the natural growth of population in the decade preceding 1911.

In the decade under review though there is no appreciable difference in the two sets of the rate of variation so far as provincial figures are concerned, yet the proportion of Musalmans to the total population presents a slight decrease when compared with the 1911 figures.* A closer examination of the variation during the past ten years in all natural divisions, worked out in the statement below, shows that Musalmans have not increased as rapidly as the total population in the North-West Dry Area where they are largely concentrated. It seems that they suffered more than their share from the vicissitudes of the decade in this area, and this accounts for the loss suffered by Musalmans in their proportion to the total population.

NATURAL DIVISIONS.	MUSALMANS (ACTUAL NUMBER).		INCREASE PER CENT. IN DECADE.	
	1911.	1921.	Musal-mans.	Total population.
Indo-Gangetic Plain West	4,144,971	4,491,944	8.4	7.2
Himalayan	74,205	77,425	4.3	.8
Sub-Himalayan	3,551,989	3,587,246	1.0	.7
North-West Dry Area	4,504,312	4,798,526	6.5	9.4

This decline in the proportion of Musalmans is further explained if we compare the increase in the relative strength of the different religions in the Western Punjab where the population is essentially Musalman. An extract from Subsidiary Table IV is reproduced below for reference.

District or State.	NUMBER PER 10,000 OF THE POPULATION WHO ARE					
	Musalman.		Hindu.		Christian.	
	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.
Attock	9,088	9,091	380	511	14	11
Rawalpindi	8,362	8,257	884	1,005	152	163
Jhelum	8,840	8,866	670	730	9	9
Montgomery	7,467	7,188	1,248	1,328	11	146
Shahpur	8,330	8,280	1,058	1,142	125	156
Mianwali	8,787	8,623	1,064	1,284	5	10
Lyallpur	6,113	6,074	1,803	1,853	374	429
Jhang	8,195	8,332	1,424	1,496	4	8
Multan	8,167	8,218	1,554	1,505	30	67
Bahawalpur	8,381	8,285	1,403	1,467	3	4
Muzaffargarh	8,691	9,679	1,197	1,229	1	6
Dera Ghazi Khan	8,906	8,834	1,072	1,140	1	1

* We have to remember that the percentage of Musalmans has fallen from 50.8 to 50.6 per cent., during the decade, and that this difference is less than the 1 per cent. of error which may be attributed to the census figures.

The examination of the above extract makes it clear that Musalmans have not advanced as rapidly as the followers of other religions. The causes of this slow progress are different in the case of each district. In the Dera Ghazi Khan and Muzaffargarh districts where the population is predominantly Musalman, the influenza epidemic exacted a heavy toll. The mortality from this disease was appalling in the rural areas of these districts which are entirely popu-

District or State.	Number of Musalman Chuhra and Musallis.	
	1911.	1921.
Rawalpindi ..	8,609	8,558
Jhelum ..	18,931	14,145
Shahpur ..	56,785	56,419
Manwali ..	10,274	8,704
Bahawalpur ..	23,538	16,293

lated by Musalmans. In other districts, leaving out Montgomery and Lyallpur, in which the foreign element as the result of migration (discussed in para. 40 of Chapter I) is largely responsible for the decrease in the proportion of Musalmans, it can be safely concluded from the figures noted in the margin that Chuhra, who in 1911 were recorded as Musalmans, have now been absorbed into Christianity or Hinduism either by conversion or on account of the new classification adopted at the present census.

84. The birth of sects in Islam dates back to the death of the holy Prophet, when the dispute on the question of his successorship gave rise to strong differences of opinion among the followers of Islam. Abu Bakar was the first Caliph, then Umar, then Usman, and Ali was the fourth. But there was a section of Musalmans who opined that Ali was the only rightful successor to the Prophet. Thus two divisions sprang up among Musalmans holding divergent views on this point. Those who sided with Ali were styled Shias and the rest Sunnis.

The growth of sects in Islam.

There have been four great Jurists in Islam on the Sunni side—Abu Hanifah, Shafai, Malik, and Ahmad Hanbal. They have written beautiful books on the subject, basing their arguments on the Holy Quran and the Prophet's traditions. Every Muslim has a perfect right to follow any one of them or to make his own judgment on the things concerned, in the light of the traditions of the Prophet. Those who are guided by the traditions of the Prophet are called Traditionalists or Ahl-i-Hadis, and the schools of those which accept the teaching of particular jurists are named after them. But all these schools of thought never differ from each other in matters which constitute the basic principles of Islam.

Again, every century in Islam saw men of great piety and learning. The magnetism of their devotion to Islam and their self-abnegation told powerfully upon their contemporaries, and they gathered round themselves groups of pupils and admirers. They represent the esoteric side of Islam. The admirers of these saintly personages followed their teachings, and every subsequent generation has regarded them with respect. These admirers were sometimes named after these Muslim saints such as Qadris, Chishtis, Naqshbandis, Soharwardis, and Ahmadi. Those great divines enriched Islamic literature with their learned expositions of Islam, but they never preached anything inconsistent with the fundamental tenets of Islam. They all respect each other; they may differ in their explanation of certain events of a historic or of an academic nature mentioned in the Quran, but their mutual respect is all the same, the reason being that there can be no two opinions in the essential matters that constitute Islam. This brief description shows that the so-called sects of Islam are not sects in the received sense of the word, and the basic structure of the Faith, notwithstanding all minor divergences, remains unshaken.

85. The method adopted at the present census for classification of the entries of Musalman sects in the census returns, was practically the same, as in 1911. The sects returned have been grouped in Table VI (Appendix Part III) under three main heads, viz., (1) Shias, (2) Sunnis, and (3) Reformers. A small number of entries which did not appear to fall under either of these heads has been shown separately under the head "Sects analogous to other religions."

Classification of the entries of sects.

86. The provincial figures for the sects are detailed in the margin. Nearly

Sect.	Punjab.	Delhi.	Sect.	Punjab.	Delhi.
Shias ..	253,629	2,722	Reformers ..	89,532	355
Sunnis ..	12,466,791	138,681	Ahl-i-Quran ..	326	3
Hanfi ..	381	15	Ahmadi ..	28,816	35
Miscellaneous ..	5,630	..	Ahl-i-Hadis ..	60,327	317
Qadri ..	30	..	Mawahid ..	63	..
Shafi ..	271	..	Sects analogous to ..	..	..
Unspecified ..	12,460,509	138,666	other religions ..	431	..

Strength of sects.

ninety-seven per cent. of the Musalman population in both the Punjab and Delhi Provinces is Sunni, and of the rest more than two-thirds

returned themselves as Shias. Among the minor sects the number of Ahl-i-Hadis heads the list. The figures in the head "Miscellaneous" under Sunnis are very small and the reason appears to be in the effort on the part of the enumerators to return main sects only.

Variation
in sects.

87. The figures for the main sects of the Punjab and Delhi combined are

Sects.	1911.	1921.	Increase or decrease per cent.
All Sects	12,275,477	12,935,141	+5.5
Sunnis	11,968,758	12,605,472	+5.3
Shias	247,532	259,351	+4.8
Ahl-i-Hadis	39,083	60,644	+55.5
Ahmadi	18,695	28,851	+54.3
Sects analogous to other religions	20,104	823	-95.8

compared in the margin for the two censuses of 1911 and 1921. It will be noticed that the increase in Sunnis and Shias has been more or less proportional to the increase in the total population of Musalmans, but the number of Ahl-i-Hadis and Ahmadis are more than half as much again than in 1911. The increase in the number of Ahl-i-Hadis, which is a sub-sect of Sunnis, shows that they are now no longer reluctant, as noticed

in 1911, to express their views publicly, and the prejudices against the followers of this school of thought are gradually disappearing. The additions to the ranks of Ahmadis is due to the propaganda work earnestly pursued by the two sections of the community (stationed at Lahore and Qadian) into which it was divided on the death of Maulvi Hakim Nur-ud-Din, an able successor of the original founder of the movement. In 1908, when the founder died, the community had one high school at Qadian, a Theological School, two vernacular newspapers, and an English Monthly "The Review of Religions." The community has during the past decade extended the scope of its activities by starting missions in Europe and America. Production of religious literature by both the sections has done much in drawing men to their side. Two new schools have recently been opened by the Lahore section at Lahore and Baddo-Malli in the Sialkot district. The small number of entries returned under the "Sects analogous to other religions" shows a tendency on the part of the local converts to record themselves under one or the other of the established sects.

Section III.—Hindus.

Meaning
of the term
Hindu.

88. The derivation of the term Hindu is fully discussed in para. 127 of the Punjab Census Report 1911. The term was originally invented by the early Musalman invaders to designate the people living east of the Indus, but its use has in the course of centuries been widely extended so as to cover all inhabitants of India who believe in the old faith.

Definition
of Hinduism.

89. An attempt was made at the last census to evolve a complete definition of Hinduism and reports were called from the provincial Superintendents as to the application of certain tests prescribed by the Census Commissioner for the purpose of determining a criterion which might be taken to separate the pure Hindu from the low castes, which have adopted some or other form of Hinduism; but the result was an extraordinary divergence of opinion. The views expressed differed, according as Hinduism was considered to connote a religious, a racial, or a social organisation. It was found to include within its pale persons of various beliefs and shades of thought from the orthodox Brahman, down to the sweepers and members of other low castes, who are supposed to cause pollution by touch, and are not allowed access to Hindu temples. The term is indeed comprehensive enough, as remarked by the Census Commissioner in 1911, to include a complex congeries of creeds and doctrines. There are, however, two salient features of the Hindu religion which, generally speaking, distinguish Hindus from the followers of other religions, viz., (1) religious or economic objection to the slaughter of cows, (2) acknowledgment of the supremacy of Brahmans. There are certain sectarian groups who disown the supremacy of Brahmans,* but their number is very small compared with those who still hold the Brahmans to be spiritually and socially above ordinary human beings.

*According to Rai Bahadur Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul (Chapter IV, para. 132 (a) of the Census Report of 1911) the acknowledgment of the supremacy of Brahmans, whose claims to superiority are based on birth alone, is made by lower Hindu castes only.

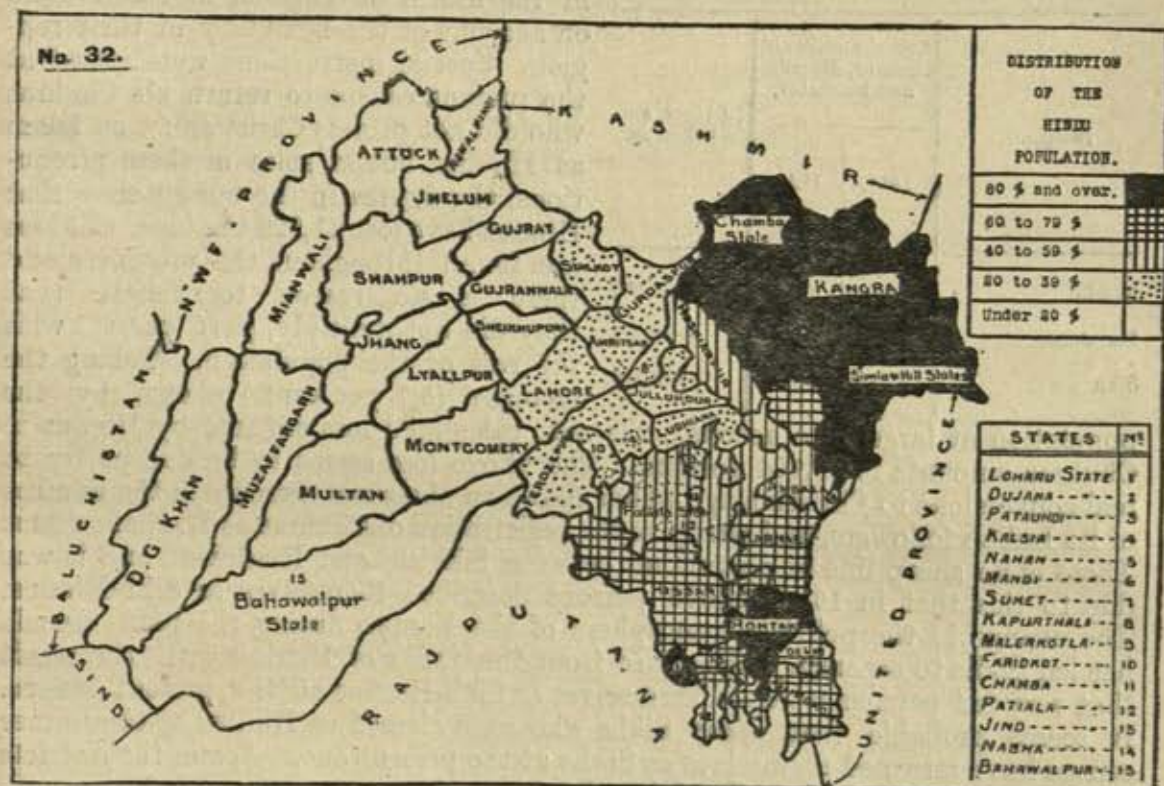
Taking the religious and social aspect of Hinduism into consideration, we can say that in order that a person may be called a Hindu, he should be a native of India and not of foreign descent, acknowledge the supremacy of Brahmins, or, at least, refuse to kill or harm kine, and belong to a recognised Hindu caste.

90. The census returns comprise Hindus of various beliefs and diverse races who may or may not be considered Hindus according to many orthodox votaries of the ancient religion. The sole criterion adopted for the purposes of the census was to treat every person as a Hindu who did not profess to belong to any recognised religion such as Islam, Christianity, etc. The definition is defective in the sense that it brings within the pale of Hinduism all members of the depressed classes who do not conform to the doctrines of any particular religion. In the matter of their customs and usages these classes are usually governed by the religions prevailing in the locality where they are found. It is a well-known fact that Chuhars and Chamars have no objection to eating beef in villages where the Muslim element reigns supreme, but not so in Hindu tracts. The formal adoption of the Hindu religion by these low castes does not improve their social status. They are looked down on by their Hindu neighbours. No Brahmin ministers to them. They are not allowed to enter Hindu places of worship, and they are supposed to cause contamination by touch. The definition of the term Hindu might be improved if we admit a third class of castes, comprising "untouchables" who are in the transitional stage, and show them as professing no specified religion.

Definition
adopted for
Census pur-
poses.

91. The inset map illustrates the local distribution of Hindus, who constitute more than one-third of the population of the provinces.

Local dis-
tribution.



The most distinctively Hindu districts belong to the Himalayan Division, where Hindus amount to 94 per cent. of the population. Hindus represent a majority, 60 to 79 per cent. of the population, in the Delhi Province and in the districts and States of the Southern Punjab, the percentage rising in the Rohtak district to 82 per cent. In the central districts and States of the Punjab their number varies between 20 to 40 per cent. The proportion of Hindus steadily diminishes as we proceed westward, and the minimum 5 per cent., is reached in the Attock district.

Variation.

92. The statement in the margin shows the relative strength of Hindus

Census.	Population in every 10,000.	Variation per cent. of the total Hindu population during the decade.
1881 ..	4,384	..
1891 ..	4,408	+10.7
1901 ..	4,179	+2.7
1911 ..	3,628	-15.2
1921 ..	3,566	+4.0

in every ten thousand of the population of the provinces at the last five censuses, and gives the rate of variation per cent. during each decade. The number of Hindus has increased since 1911 by 4 per cent., but their proportion has declined from 3,628 to 3,566 per 10,000, which means that they have not advanced as rapidly as the followers of other religions. The explanation of this comparative stagnation during the past decade is found chiefly in the small

	Variation per cent. since 1911.
Indo-Gangetic Plain West	+7.2
Himalayan ..	+3
Sub-Himalayan ..	+7
North-West Dry Area ..	+9.4

percentage of increase exhibited by the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan Divisions which contain more than half of the Hindu population. The figures are given in the margin. The other causes which seem to have hampered the growth of Hindus are : (1) conversion of large number of Chuhras to Christianity, (2) the separation of Sikhs from the ranks of Hindus, (3) the effects of influenza on the districts of Gurgaon and Rohtak, both mainly Hindu, and, possibly, (4) the evil effects of child marriage and enforced widowhood.

The Chuhras have always been considered as the chief disturbing element

Religion.	Actual number of Chuhras, Musallis and Mazhabis.		(+) increase (-) decrease.
	1911.	1921.	
Hindu ..	789,915	708,686	-81,229
Musalman ..	393,718	374,945	-18,773
Sikh ..	73,160	106,706	+33,549

in the return of religions in the Punjab on account of the flexibility of their religion. Special instructions were issued at the present census to return all Chuhras who did not profess Christianity or Islam as Hindus but in spite of these precautions, the figures in the margin show that Hindus have lost 81,229 Chuhras. Chuhras are found throughout the provinces and there is no reason to believe that they did not multiply, *pari passu*, with the rest of the population. Taking the increase (5.7 per cent.) shown by the

population at large, into account, the net calculated loss suffered by Hindus in Chuhras amounts to 90,704 persons. The above loss seems to be due partly to real conversions to Christianity, which shows an abnormal increase in the number of its Indian followers, and partly to the registration of Chuhras as Mazhabi Sikhs. There is no sharp line of distinction between Sikhism and Hinduism, and it was due to this that in 1911, 44,000 persons described themselves as Sikh-Hindus. The change in the political atmosphere of the Punjab during the past decade has led Sikhs to separate themselves from the ranks of Hindus with the result that very few persons returned themselves as Sikh-Hindus at the present census. It seems probable that many Sikhs who were classed as Hindus at the former census have returned themselves as Sikhs at the present one. Again, the districts of Gurgaon and Rohtak suffered heavily from the ravages of the influenza epidemic in 1918. The death rate from influenza in these districts was estimated as 123 and 96 *per mille*, respectively. The percentage of Hindus to the total population in Rohtak and Gurgaon is 82 and 67 respectively. It is also sometimes argued that the prevalence of early marriage and enforced widowhood have made the Hindus less prolific than other communities, but the evidence for such belief requires careful sifting. The growth of the Hindu population has been largest in the North-West Dry Area (9.4 per cent.) which contains a large proportion of Musalmans, while the Himalayan Division which is exclusively Hindu shows a .7 per cent., increase only, though both the areas were affected more or less equally by influenza and recruitment for the great war.

In this connection I am indebted to Mr. H. L. O. Garrett, I. E. S., who, during a part of the war was stationed as Recruiting Officer in Ludhiana, a central Sikh district, for some interesting observations. Mr. Garrett writes:—

"My experience during 1917 and 1918 in Ludhiana and the adjacent territories was that there were a large number of families of the Hindu Zamindar class of which those members who had enlisted in the Army had, as a matter of course, become Sikhs. Those who in the ordinary course of events would have stayed at home did not do so. When, as a result of the intensive recruiting at the later stages of the war, the latter were induced to join up, they too became Sikhs. This developed into any ordinary Hindu of the zamindar class being taken by Sikh Recruiting Officers on condition of his becoming a Sikh. I have no figures by me but I know from memory that it was almost a daily occurrence for—say—Ram Chand to enter our office and leave it as Ram Singh—Sikh recruit. So much so that the local Hindu Recruiting Committee protested that their returns were being adversely affected. It would be worth while enquiring from other ex-Recruiting Officers whether such was their experience, but my colleague, Mr. Crump, and myself often commented on the matter and both agreed that the Sikh returns at the next census would be affected by it. It would further be interesting to ascertain how far these converts have relapsed after their brief period of military service. Conversion on other than military grounds just before the war was not common. I have seen allusions, quoted in the Introduction to my new Edition of Cunningham's History of the Sikhs, to the apathy of the Khalsa on the subject."

93. It has been stated that Hinduism includes monotheists, polytheists and pantheists. The explanation to this variety of religious beliefs and social practices is generally based on the theory that the ancestors of Hindus were immigrants from Central Asia, and that Hinduism, which was originally a pure and simple creed, has had to compromise with the Animism of the population, amongst whom it spread by accepting several of its godlings and superstitions. The explanation, however, loses some force on account of the probable absence of any organised missionary activity, among the Hindus, at the early stage of their history. Moreover, compromise implies selection and rejection and the existence of some agency entrusted with the duty of the selection. As a fact, however, we find that Hinduism has exercised very little selection, and that it practically covers all the beliefs and customs which prevail amongst the tribe who are included within its pale. Again, the very theory which forms the basis of this line of argument has been doubted by a learned Indian Scholar*, who has shown that there is no expression in the Vedas reminiscent of a foreign homeland, such as is likely to be met with in the literature of an immigrant race. According to this authority the higher forms of Hinduism are evolved from the lower ones, rather than other way about. This argument is now generally accepted by educated Hindus and affords an explanation of the origin of certain social customs. If this view is accepted Hinduism will have developed on rather unusual lines. In other religions the line of evolution seems to have been from polytheism to monotheism, but in Hinduism it was probably from polytheism to the higher pantheism.

The growth
of Hindu
sects.

It is very difficult to trace the growth of sects in Hinduism. As pointed out above it has no settled creeds which are obligatory on every Hindu. It does not prescribe any uniform standard for the innumerable sects and castes which bear its name. However, there are three ways of salvation recognised by the Hindu religious philosophers, namely, the way of knowledge, the way of faith and the way of service, and the two broad divisions into which Hindus can be divided seem to have sprung up from the difference in the relative importance to be attached to these three ways. The followers of the great Philosopher Sankaracharya maintain, that the Supreme Being is the only Reality and that the phenomenal universe is *Mâyâ*, and that salvation comes only from the realisation of this fact. They give, in other words, a subordinate position to faith and service. The followers of Ramanuja, Madhva and Vallubhacharya refute the doctrine of the non-reality of the phenomenal universe, and lay more stress on faith and service than on knowledge. The Hindus may be divided as pointed out in para. 164 of the Punjab Census Report of 1911 into (1) the followers of Vaishnava, (2) the orthodox grihastis, (3) the uneducated masses, (4) the followers of reformers whose doctrines do not conform to the principles of either school of thought, and (5) saint worshippers. The sects which fall under these groups are fully described in the Punjab Reports of the previous censuses, and need no further remark.

* Referred to on page 406 of the Indian Year Book for 1918.

The
strength of
sects.

94. The figures of sects returned are given in the margin according to the

Sects.	Punjab.	Delhi.
1. OLD SECTS :		
(a) Religious Orders—		
Bairagi	4,407	353
Udasi	2,661	..
Faqir	10,606	..
Sanyasi	1,381	..
Jogi	2,238	412
Gorakh Panthi	1,216	61
(b) Saint Worshippers—		
Dadu Panthi	374	12
Gugapir	1,812	..
Kabir Panthi	37,111	9,394
Kalu Panthi	21,257	..
Namabansi	5,471	..
Pabuji	5,347	..
Panjpiria	27,363	..
Rai Dasia	14,490	12,668
Ram Raya	201	..
Sewak Darya	4,073	..
(c) Orthodox Hindus—		
Sanatan Dharm	7,385,196	276,923
2. SECTS WORSHIPPING		
MUSALMAN SAINTS IN		
ADDITION TO THEIR OWN		
Gods—		
Sarwaria	88,837	..
Shamsi	394	..
3. SECTS OF LOW CASTES—		
Balmiki	221,027	77
Lal Begi	437,295	12,696
Ram Dasia	239,869	130
Balaahahi	3,330	..
4. REFORMERS—		
Arya	210,872	12,281
Brahmo	298	7
Dev Dharm	3,597	..
Nanak Panthi	9,716	7
Radha Sawami	2,710	402
5. MISCELLANEOUS—		
(a) Miscellaneous Sects	20,481	112
(b) Castes returned as sects	20,429	16
6. UNSPECIFIED	11,396	..
7. SECTS ANALOGOUS TO		
OTHER RELIGIONS	4,196	..

system of grouping adopted in 1911. Nearly 84 per cent. of the Hindu population in the provinces has been registered under the head "Sanatan Dharm." The word ordinarily means orthodox Hindu, but what particular form of doxy is to be considered orthodoxy is not clear. The phrase is chiefly used in opposition to the Arya Samaj, and in all probability denotes the number of persons who were averse to the use of the term "Arya." Thus the figures under the head Sanatan Dharm include a large proportion of persons who are Hindus by religion, but are unable to define their sects exactly. Scts of low caste come next in importance. The figures indicate that most of the members of the depressed classes still follow their own "Gurus" and it is only by the expansion of the term "Hindu" that they are brought within the pale of the ancient religion. The Aryas, or followers of the Vedic Dharm, rank third (2.63 per cent.) in numerical strength.

Other important entries are Sarwaria (88,837) or Sultani, the worshippers of the great Saint Sultan Sakhisarwar, who settled down and practised austerities in the country round Multan; Kabir Panthi (40,505), the followers of Kabir, a pupil of Ramanand, who was born in 1440 A. D. and whose mission was generally directed against idolatry; Panjpiria (27,363), the worshippers of five saints which every worshipper is at liberty to select for himself: Kalu Panthis (21,257), the followers of Kalu Bhagat, a waterman (*kahar*) by caste, who according to one version

was the disciple of the Sikh Guru, Arjan, and who according to another, received supernatural powers from an ascetic who gave him his *Gudri* (cloak). The figures under the head "Miscellaneous" include Sansis, Bawarias and others who really profess no religion.

Variation
in Scts.

95. The marginal table indicates the changes in the figures of the minor

Sects.	1911.	1921.	Vari- ation per cent.
ALL SECTS	8,773,621	9,125,202	+4.0
1. OLD SECTS	7,388,246	7,825,027	+5.9
(a) Religious Orders	27,326	23,335	-14.6
Bairagi	7,126	4,760	-33.2
Udasi	2,031	2,661	+31.0
Fakir	2,763	10,606	+283.9
Sanyasi	5,652	1,381	-75.6
Jogi	7,331	2,650	-63.9
Gorakh Panthi	2,416	1,277	-47.1
(b) Saint worshippers	345,318	139,573	-59.6
Dadu Panthi	1,324	386	-70.8
Gugapir	4,855	1,812	-62.7
Kabir Panthi	89,254	46,505	-47.9
Kalu Panthi	36,401	21,257	-41.6
Namabansi	972	5,471	+462.9
Pabuji	6,226	5,347	-14.1
Panjpiria	77,687	27,363	-64.8
Rai Dasia	106,771	27,158	-74.6
Ram Raya	2,001	201	-90
Sewak Darya	19,821	4,073	-79.5
(c) Orthodox Hindus	7,015,605	7,662,119	+9.2
Sanatan Dharm	7,015,605	7,662,119	+9.2

sects under the five main heads since 1911. The increase per cent. in the number of the adherents of the old faith is slightly more than the increase shown by the Hindu population of the provinces. The apparent increase (283.9 per cent.) in the number of Fakirs since 1911 is probably due to the inclusion of a number of Bairagis, Sanyasis, Jogis and others under the generic term "fakir" at the present census. There has been a remarkable increase in the number of persons classed as Namabansis from 972 to 5,471: but of this increase an explanation cannot be offered. The figures, however, suggest that most of the minor sects are gradually losing ground, probably on account

Sects.	1911.	1921.	Vari- ation per cent.
2. SECTS WORSHIPPING MUSALMAN SAINTS IN ADDITION TO THEIR OWN GODS	232,413	89,231	-61.6
Sarwaria	230,988	88,837	-61.5
Shamsi	1,425	394	-72.4
3. SECTS OF LOW CASTES ..	981,311	914,424	-6.8
Balmiki	315,674	221,104	-30.0
Lalbegi	466,172	449,991	-3.5
Ramdasia	199,465	239,999	+20.3
Balashahi .. ..	..	3,330	+100
4. REFORMERS. ..	130,195	239,890	+84.3
Arya	100,783	223,153	+121.4
Brahmo	700	305	-56.4
Dev Dharm	3,094	3,597	+16.3
Nanak Panthi	21,756	9,723	-55.3
Radhasawami	3,862	3,112	-19.4
5. MISCELLANEOUS—			
(a) Miscellaneous sects ..	10,126	20,593	+103.4
(b) Castes returned as sects	17,715	20,445	+15.4
6. UNSPECIFIED ..	1,648	11,396	+591.5
7. SECTS ANALOGOUS TO OTHER RELIGIONS ..	11,964	4,196	-64.9

96. The Arya or Vedic Dharm sect is the outcome of the religious movement founded by Swami Daya Nand Saraswati who inculcated monotheism and proclaimed the infallibility of the Vedas. The Aryas accept the Vedas as Divinely revealed and are opposed to idolatry. They also favour social reforms, such as the abolition of the custom of early marriage and the introduction of widow remarriage. In other words their aim is to purge Hinduism of what they consider later accretions. A full description of the tenets and rules of the sect is given in the Punjab Census Reports of 1891 and 1911, and needs no addition.

The strength of the members of the Samaj has been steadily increasing from 1877 when the Samaj was founded. In 1891, the adherents of the Samaj numbered 14,030 (8,103 males and 5,927 females). In 1911 the total number of Aryas was found to be 100,846 (57,956 males and 42,890 females). In 1901 separate statistics for Aryas were not prepared and hence the number cannot be ascertained. The number now recorded under one or the other of the following

Aryas returned in Punjab and Delhi as	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Sects of Hindus ..	223,153	124,852	98,301
Sects of Sikhs ..	15	8	7
Total ..	223,168	124,860	98,308

denominations:—Arya, Vedic and Vedic Dharm is shown in the margin. The increase in the number of Aryas seems to be largely due to the new process of proselytisation known as Shuddhi introduced by the members of the Arya Samaj. The majority of the converts are drawn from Brahmanic Hindus but special efforts are made to secure the re-conversion of converts from Hinduism to Christianity or Islam and the reclamation of the depressed classes. The theory of the submergence of caste in the Arya community appeals most to the lower classes, who look to the new system to raise their social status and to put them on the same footing as the higher classes. The conclusion is not inconsistent with the change in the numbers of persons who returned their caste as Aryas in 1911 and 1921. In 1911 only 213 persons were recorded as Aryas by caste while in 1921 the number returned under this head is shown in Table XIII (caste or tribe) as 50,884. The latter number probably includes a considerable number of low castes, who were allowed to return their castes as Arya, as the result of the efforts of the Shuddhi Sabha, Hoshiarpur, and of the Arya Prati Nidhi Sabha, Punjab.

The followers of Vedic Dharm have been registered in all the districts and States of the provinces except the following:—

District.	Number of Aryas.
Rohtak	27,089
Karnal	13,312
Lahore	12,254
Gurdaspur	36,643
Sialkot	34,946
Delhi	12,281

Dujana, Bashahr, Jubbil, Loharu, Bilaspur and Suket. The districts where the Samaj has made great headway are noted in the margin. Rohtak is the only district which for the first time figures in the census records as the centre of the Arya Movement. The caste which has supplied the largest number of Aryas in this district is that of the Jat (23,995).

of the spread of education among the masses. The decrease in the number of Panjpirias and Rai Dasias is striking. It is difficult to suggest causes for the fall in the number of Panjpirias, but the loss of Rai Dasias seems to be due to the absorption of Chamars into Aryas. The number of persons registered under the head "sect worshipping Musalman saints" has gone down by 61.6 per cent., as the result of the tendency on the part of the Hindus to withdraw themselves from the influence of the Musalman *pirs*. The decline in the strength of the sects of low caste illustrates the process of conversion which has been thinning their ranks during the decade. The discussion of the figures of Aryas, Brahmos, and Dev Samajists will be found in the following paragraphs.

Aryas or
Vedic Dharm.

Brahmo.

97. The number of Brahmos returned in both the provinces is 305, or 395 less than in 1911, a fact which indicates that the movement is losing ground. The actual number, however, cannot be taken as showing the extent to which the doctrines have ceased to attract fresh recruits. As noticed in 1911 Brahmos are not considered as outcastes from Hindu society, and find no difficulty in stepping back to the folds of orthodoxy, and thus the progress made, from time

Districts.	Urban Area.	Rural Area.
Lahore	167	4
Simla	24	..
Montgomery ..	15	7
Hissar	16	2
Sheikhupura ..	13	..
Rawalpindi ..	10	..
Sialkot	8	..
Rohtak	5	3
Ambala	4	..
Gujranwala ..	4	..
Gujrat	1	..

to time, in the numerical strength of the body is counteracted. Again, with the spread of English education and the inculcation of social reforms which formed the chief aim of the Samaj, the modernist Hindu feels no necessity to separate himself from the ranks of his co-religionists and enrol himself as Brahmo. Those who still declare themselves as Brahmo come mostly from towns, as appears from the statement drawn up in the margin for districts of the Punjab. The castes from which the members of this sect are chiefly recruited are Brahman (82), Khatri (74), Arora (37), Ghirath (18), Ahir (12) and Jat (10).

There are three sections of Brahmos, viz., the Adi Samaj, the Nababidhan Samaj, and the Sadharan Samaj. The Adi Samaj condemns idol worship, but favours the maintenance of the caste system so far as it does not conflict with religious beliefs. It practically adheres to the doctrines preached originally by Raja Ram Mohan Roy, the founder of the Brahmo Samaj. Its members style themselves Theistic Hindus, the chief difference between them and other Hindus being that they are Monotheists. The Nababidhan Samaj which owes its origin to Keshab Chandra Sen is less conservative and more eclectic. They consider the scriptures of other religions as sacred as well as their own. The most enlightened and advanced section is Sadharan Samaj, which discards caste distinctions and advocates the raising of the status of women.

Dev Samaj.

98. As is well known, this Samaj was founded in 1887 by Shri Pandit Sattanand Agnihotri who is also called "Shri Dev Guru Bhagwan" and "The Dev Atma." He declared that his life mission was to bring the reign of Truth and Goodness into this world by bringing changes into the minds and heart of mankind. When Shri Dev Guru Bhagwan proclaimed his life mission he had a sincere belief in the existence of "God," which he received from his ancestors, and this belief he held for about 12 years thereafter. But with the gradual evolution of his attachment to the ideals of Truth and Goodness, he found this belief to be *entirely groundless*, and *renounced it in 1894, just as he had done in the case of various other beliefs* which he had acquired from his *early surroundings*. A full account was given in the last census report to which the reader is referred for complete information regarding the teaching and development of the Samaj.

The Samaj has done very useful work during the decade in the spread of moral and literary education among the masses and the introduction of many social reforms. As many as 5,156 persons are reported to have pledged themselves to refrain from one or more such evils as dishonest dealing, bribe-taking, theft, repudiation of debts and deposits, gambling, and the use of intoxicants. Scores of persons are said to have made reparation of wrongs (Hani Parishodh) in various ways. In 1917 the Government made over to the Dev Samaj for reformation two settlements of criminal tribes in the Sialkot district. The efficient management of the Dev Samaj claims to have brought about remarkable changes in the lives of these notoriously criminal people. On the literary side the Samaj has opened 16 new schools, one High school for boys, 4 schools for the depressed classes, 4 schools for criminal tribes, 3 Primary and one Middle school for boys, and 4 Primary and Middle schools for girls, during the last 10 years. The special characteristic of these schools is that along with intellectual education, moral training is imparted in them. A new college named the Ramsukh Das College has recently been opened at Ferozepore by an esteemed member of the Dev Samaj, Shriman Gowardhan Das, B. A., Vakil, High Court, in memory of his father.

The total number of Dev Samajists in the provinces who returned their religion as such at the census was 3,597, as against 3,094 in 1911. The districts

and States registering the largest numbers are Ambala (778), Ferozepore (358), Sialkot (140), Lyallpur (406), Patiala (428) and Bahawalpur (1,493). There is, however, reason to believe that the number of followers of this Samaj is much greater than appears from the census returns. Thus in Lahore which is the centre of the movement the number has fallen from 133 to 71, which suggests a possible want of accuracy of the returns. Again in the Delhi Province none has been returned under this head—a very questionable result. The members of the Samaj belong to a number of different castes, the most strongly represented being Bania, Arora, Jat, Bawaria, Khatri, Saini and Brahman.

Section VI.—Sikhs.

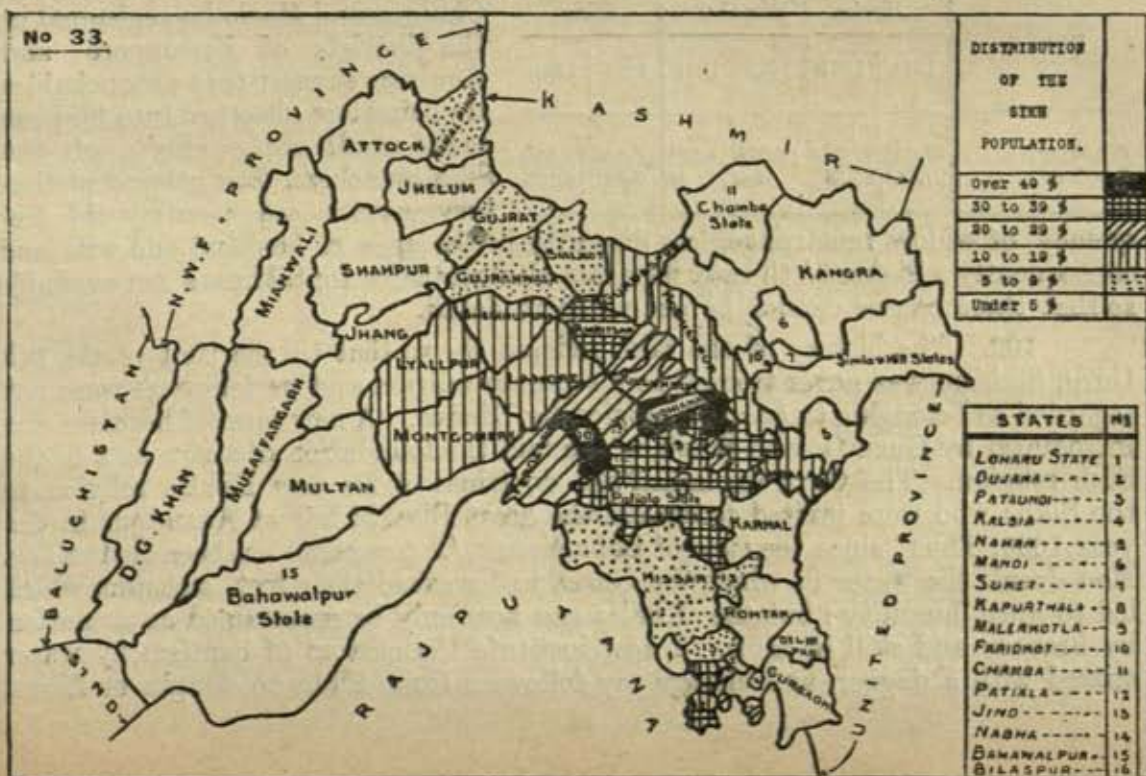
99. It is very difficult to define Sikhism because it is not sharply divided from Hinduism as regards religious beliefs. The Sikhs, like the Hindus, believe in the transmigration of the soul, the law of Karma, and in the three modes of attaining union with the Supreme Being. The faith owes its origin to Guru Nanak, who flourished in the latter half of the 15th century of the Christian Era. Guru Nanak preached that there is only one true God, he condemned idol worship, proclaimed the futility of pilgrimages, and declared that the path to salvation lies through good deeds combined with devotion to the Supreme Being. Thus Guru Nanak strove not to found a separate religion as a revolt from Hinduism, but to reconcile the ancient beliefs with the purer creed. Sikhism continued to exist as a pacific cult till about the end of the seventeenth century when the political tyranny of the Musalmans, and the social tyranny of the Hindus converted it into a militant creed. The momentous change was accomplished under the direction of Guru Govind Singh, the tenth and the last of Gurus. His teachings did not effect any material change in the Sikh creed so far as religious principles were concerned, but he tried to organise the Sikhs into a separate nation, and with this object ordained on them the observance of certain rules of conduct, and insisted on a definite ceremony of initiation (Pahol). The Sikh believer was required, besides accepting the religious doctrines of the earlier Gurus, to wear long hair and refrain from smoking. These two distinguishing features were taken as a standard for judging between Hindus and Sikhs at the Census of 1891. The rule was retained at the Census of 1901.

The difficulties experienced in the practical application of the definition led to its modification in 1911. In 1911 the statement of the persons enumerated regarding religion was accepted without question. The same rule was repeated at the present census because the term "Sikh" includes not only those who follow the ordinances of Guru Govind Singh, i.e., Keshdharis, but also Sahjdharis. Both sections accept the tenets held by the Gurus and embodied in the Granth, and being strict monotheists repudiate the authority of the Vedas.

100. The local distribution of Sikhs is illustrated by the map printed below. More than half the total population of Sikhs in the Punjab and Delhi

Meaning of
the term
Sikh.

Local dis-
tribution.



provinces lives in the Indo-Gangetic Plain West where they represent 18·3 per cent. of the population. The four chief centres of the Sikh population are Ludhiana and Amritsar in the British Territory, and Faridkot and Patiala among Punjab States. In the Ludhiana district their relative strength is 415 *per mille* of the population, while Amritsar, which is the most important centre of Sikh religious activity, has 388 Sikhs to every 1,000 of population. The highest percentage of Sikhs (44·2) to the total population is met with in the Faridkot State, and Patiala follows next with 34·8 per cent. The other districts and States in which Sikhs are found in considerable numbers are Ferozepore, Jullundur, Nabha, Malerkotla and Kapurthala. The Sikh element is fairly strong in Lyallpur, Gurdaspur, Lahore, Sheikhupura, Ambala and Kalsia. Their proportion in these districts and States ranges between 164 to 139 *per mille*. The smallest proportion (5 per 10,000) is found in Mandi State in the Himalayan Division where Hindus predominate. There are no Sikhs in Loharu, Dujana and Pataudi States.

Variation.

101. The variation in the strength of Sikhs from one census to another is shown in the margin. It will be observed that Sikhism has made a very marked advance since 1881. The Sikhs now number 226,331 souls more than in 1911—an increase of 7·8 per cent.—whereas Musalmans and Hindus have increased only 5·5 and 4 per cent, respectively. Sikhs have made the greatest advance (9·8) per cent. in the Indo-Gangetic Plain West where their proportionate numbers, shown in the Subsidiary Table II appended to this Chapter, has risen since 1911 from 1,808 to 1,834 per 10,000 of the population. The reason for this relatively more rapid growth of Sikhs during the last decennium undoubtedly lies in the realisation by the Sikhs

Census.	Actual number of Sikhs.	VARIATION PER CENT. IN	
		Sikhs.	Total population.
1881 ..	1,706,165	..	..
1891 ..	1,849,371	+8·4	+10·1
1901 ..	2,102,896	+13·7	+6·3
1911 ..	2,883,729	+37·1	-2·2
1921 ..	3,110,068	+7·8	+5·7

District or State.	VARIATION PER CENT. SINCE 1911 IN		
	Sikh.	Hindu.	Total population.
Jullundur ..	+17·0	-7·7	+2·5
Ludhiana ..	+13·9	+3·2	+9·7
Ferozepore ..	+15·3	+11·9	+14·4
Amritsar ..	+13·0	-3·4	+5·5
Gurdaspur ..	+13·7	-8·9	+1·8
Kalsia ..	+28·1	-6·1	+2·6
Faridkot ..	+20·3	+3·3	+15·6
Kapurthala ..	+18·1	-4·9	+6·0

of the fact that their religion is quite independent of Hinduism, and the conversion to Sikhism of many of the depressed classes who formerly swelled the ranks of Hindus. The districts and States in which the largest increases in the number of Sikhs have occurred are shown in the margin. The closer examination of the figures reveals that Hindus have decreased in the districts and States which show a high percentage of increase among Sikhs. Statistics of conversion are not

District.	Hindu.		Musalman.		Sikh.	
	1911	1921	1911	1921	1911	1921
Ferozepore ..	91,033	93,269	13,263	4,221	3,546	13,529
Amritsar ..	97,347	85,336	984	34	6,360	14,125

available but the figures of Sikh Chuhars and Mazhabis registered in the districts of Ferozepore and Amritsar suggest that untouchables are being fast absorbed into Sikhism as the result of the efforts of the Sikh preachers. The other contributory causes are possibly the frequency of widow remarriage, less disparity in the ages of husband and wife and consequently a higher birth-rate. Separate vital statistics for Sikhs are not available so that these causes cannot be examined in detail.

Growth of Sikh sects.

102. The history of the Sikh religion shows that till the time of the 9th Guru, Sikhism was never treated as a separate religion and its followers were not regarded as belonging to an alien religion by Hindus. A new form of baptism was introduced by Guru Govind Singh, which laid the foundation of a new sect in the Sikh religion. The Guru explained the doctrines of his new Khalsa religion to the Sikhs who were invited to attend the great Bisakhi fair at Anandpur in the year 1699. Thus "since the time of Baba Nanak, Charanpahol has been customary. Men drank the water in which the Gurus had washed their feet, a custom which led to great humility; but the Khalsa can now only be maintained as a nation by bravery and skill in arms. I now institute the custom of baptism by water stirred with a dagger, and change my followers from Sikhs to Singhs or Lions.

They who accept the nectar of the Pahol shall be changed before your very eyes from jackals into lions and shall obtain empire in this world and bliss hereafter. Let all embrace one creed and obliterate differences of religion. Let no one deem himself superior to another. Let none pay heed to the Ganges and other places of pilgrimages. Let men of the four castes receive my baptism, eat out of one dish, and feel no disgust or contempt for one another." The Guru ordained that his followers should wear the following articles, *viz.*, Kes (long hair), Kanga (a comb), Kirpan (a sword), Kachh (short drawers), and Kara (steel bracelet). Those who did not accept the Guru's baptism were termed Sahjdharis, thus splitting Sikhism into two broad divisions (1) Khalsas, (2) Sahjdharis. The tenth Guru when hard pressed by the Emperor Aurangzeb settled himself in Nadiar (Hyderabad State) where he happened to baptise one Madho Das, a Bairagi ascetic. Madho Das, known also as Banda, was recognised by Sikhs as their leader on the death of the Guru. He proclaimed himself as the eleventh Guru and reintroduced the old custom of "Charanpahol," and baptised a large number of Sikhs in this form. A majority of the Sikhs, however, did not accept the change and the result was, that four sub-sects arose in the Khalsa religion, *viz.*, (1) Sikhs, (2) Mazhabi Sikhs, (3) Tat Khalsas and (4) Bandia Khalsas.

The other important sub-sects of Khalsa are Akalis and Kukas. The word "Akali" literally means a God worshipper. Opinions differ as to the foundation of this sect. Some say that Ajit Singh was its founder, while others trace its growth to Guru Govind Singh's days. The blue dress of the Akali is said to have been suggested by a piece of blue cloth preserved by Guru Govind Singh in memory of his troubles, as a remnant of the dress which he wore in imitation of the robe of a Musalman saint, when he tried to escape from the Anandpur Fort, where he was besieged by the Mohammadan Army. The sect of Akalis has long been known as a militant organisation. Their headquarters were the Akal Bunga at Amritsar, and they claimed the leadership of the Khalsa.

The Kuka sect was founded by one Bulaka Singh, an Udasi, of Hazro in the Attock District. The doctrines were preached after the death of the founder by Ram Singh, a carpenter of Ludhiana district, who declared himself an incarnation of Guru Govind Singh. The Kukas differ from ordinary Sikhs in the manner of wearing the turban, and in carrying a necklace or woollen cord, divided into knots which serve as beads for prayer. They may be regarded as a puritanical Sikh sect. In addition to these sects there are two principal ascetic orders, namely Udasi and Nirmala. The Udasi sect was founded by Baba Siri Chand, the son of Guru Nanak, who is alleged to have been a born Yogi. Siri Chand was not installed on the Gaddi after the death of his father, but he was recognised as a leader and prophet by the Udasis, who refused to acknowledge Angad, who was elected to succeed Nanak, as a Guru. Under the leadership of Siri Chand, Udasis gathered enormous strength and formed themselves into a purely ascetic order. The Udasis are not uniform in their outward appearances. Some wear long hair, some have matted locks, while others shave their head and beard. The Nirmalas allege that their order was founded by Guru Nanak himself.

103. The statement given in the margin shows the numerical strength of the different sects returned in the provinces under the two main divisions—Kesdhari and Sahjdhari. It will appear that Kesdhari constitute the bulk of Sikh population, *i.e.*, about 92 per cent. of the total population of the Sikhs. The Sahjdharis represent 7 per cent. of the Sikh population. The districts where their number is largest are Montgomery (36,845), Jullundur (29,282) and Hoshiarpur (23,492). The remaining one per cent. is made up of the sects analogous to other religions and miscellaneous sects, Sadhu (575), Nirmala (112), Narankari (21), Gulab Dasi (74), Baba

Sects.	Kesdhari.	Sahjdhari.	Strength of Sikh sects.
Govind Singh ..	42,678	..	
Hazuri ..	246,384	1,613	
Kuka Namdhari ..	4,037	..	
Mazhabi ..	2,305	..	
Nihang ..	3,934	..	
Nanak Panthi ..	22,486	14,179	
Parjipria ..	4,592	..	
Ram Dasia ..	10,568	209	
Radhasawami ..	..	378	
Ram Rai ..	602	..	
Sirwaria ..	14,251	2,393	
Tat Khalsa ..	531,29	..	
Udasi ..	778	66	
Unspecified ..	1,992,386	209,770	
Total ..	2,876,320	228,598	

Kalu (87), Bedi Sodhi (61), Garib Dasi (5), Baba Gurditta (2), Nam Dev (7), Kabir Panthi (22) and Amraoti (16). Among Kesdharis the Tat Khalsas, Hazuris,

and Nanak Panthis occupy prominent positions. The Patiala State being a Sikh State has the largest percentage of Tat Khalsas. The term though originally designed to denote the followers of Guru Govind Singh in opposition to the Bandia Khalsa, seems to have lost its historic significance, as the word Kesdharis is considered comprehensive enough to include the staunch disciples of Guru Govind Singh. It is for this reason that we find that in Amritsar, which is the principal centre of the Sikh religion, Sikhs have registered themselves under the general head "Kesdharis." Hazuris are both Sahjdharis and Kesdharis, the number being 246,384 Kesdharis, and 1,613 Sahjdharis. Hazuris follow the behests of Guru Govind Singh, and the appellation (as described in para. 219 of the Punjab Census Report 1911) is used for those who have been initiated at Hazur Sahib, in Hyderabad, Deccan, where the tenth Guru breathed his last. The Nanak Panthis number 22,486 Kesdharis, and 14,179 Sahjdharis. Etymologically the term covers all Sikhs, because the faith owes its origin to Guru Nanak, but in its popular sense it designates those persons who have not particularly attached themselves to the tenets of other Gurus. The only sect worth noticing under the head Sahjdhari is "Sarwaria." The distinguishing characteristic of the adherents of this sect is that they do not eat Jhatka meat.

104. The variation in the different sects since 1911 is worked out in the

Variation
in Sects.

Sects.	STRENGTH OF SECTS.		Variation per cent.
	1911.	1921.	
ALL SECTS	2,893,729	3,110,060	7.8
KESDHARIS	8,408,014	2,876,320	19.4
Govind Singh	107,827	42,678	-60.4
Hazuri	287,548	246,384	-14.3
Mazhabi	726	2,301	217.5
Nihang	4,270	3,954	-7.4
Nanak Panthi	99,601	22,486	-77.4
Panjpria	10,372	4,595	-55.7
Ram Dasia	8,106	10,568	30.4
Ram Rai	20,686	601	-97.1
Sarwaria	53,205	14,251	-73.2
Tat Khalsa	344,958	531,290	54.4
Udasi	879	776	-11.7
Unspecified	1,466,030	1,992,300	35.9
SAHJDHARIS	450,823	228,598	-49.3
Hazuri	6,044	1,613	-73.3
Nanak Panthi	176,036	14,179	-91.9
Radhasawami	424	378	-10.8
Ram Rai	5,890	..	-100.0
Ram Dasia	2,206	201	-90.5
Sarwaria	25,880	2,383	-90.8
Udasi	591	60	-88.8
Unspecified	233,752	209,770	-10.3
Miscellaneous	17,559	1,812	-89.7
SECTS ANALOGOUS TO OTHER RELIGIONS ..	7,333	3,330	-54.5

marginal statement. In 1911, there were 2,048,014 Kesdharis; there are now 2,876,320, of whom 1,992,386 recorded themselves as such without mentioning any sub-sect. The Sahjdharis now aggregate 228,598 as against 450,823 in 1911. Thus compared with 1911 figures Kesdharis show an increase of 19.4 per cent. while Sahjdharis present a loss of 49.3 per cent. in their respective strengths.

The abnormal increase in the number of Kesdharis seems

to be mainly the result of accretion from the ranks of Sahjdharis and Hindus.

District or City.	SAHJDHARI.		KESDHARI.	
	1911.	1921.	1911.	1921.
Ambala ..	12,052	6,009	82,333	91,429
Hoshiarpur ..	48,499	23,494	85,354	109,375
Jullundur ..	42,177	29,282	133,718	176,838
Ludhiana ..	17,020	5,597	189,520	230,124
Ferozepore ..	15,247	5,113	246,325	297,647
Amritsar ..	6,140	1,568	246,757	285,436
Gurdaspur ..	9,674	5,460	111,383	132,092
Sialkot ..	16,690	6,046	65,061	68,498
Lyallpur ..	24,875	7,986	121,276	152,827
Kapurthala ..	12,516	7,148	41,759	56,926
Malerkotla ..	3,729	349	17,287	21,479
Patiala ..	67,163	7,532	465,119	514,774
Jind ..	1,152	85	21,414	27,932

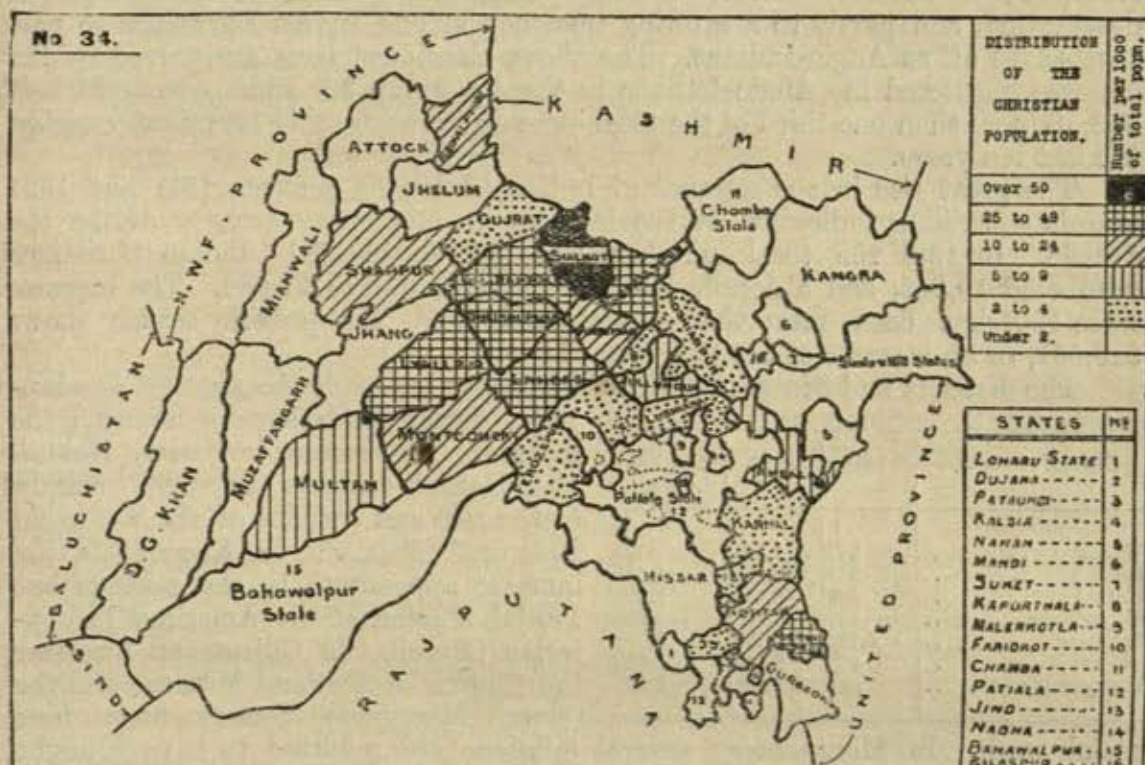
The conclusion is borne out if we compare the figures of Kesdharis and Sahjdharis for districts and States which show the largest decreases in the strength of Sahjdharis. The figures are noted in the margin. It appears that the separatist movement, which was held largely responsible in 1911 for the increase in the number of Sikhs and for a corresponding decrease in the followers of Hinduism, has done a good deal during the past decade in popularising the tenets of Guru Govind Singh. The activities of Khalsas in spreading their religious doctrines were first

observed at the end of the 19th century when a Singh Sabha was organised in Amritsar City. Its members were then reported to be busy, not only in the city, but also in rural areas, inculcating the principles of the Sikh faith and urging the necessity of a separate religious and political existence. A new movement was started by the Tat Khalsa between the years 1905 and 1912, which established a

central institution called the "Chief Khalsa Dewan." The objects of this Association are fully described on page 157 of the Punjab Census Report, and need not be recapitulated. It had its branches in nearly all districts and States of the Punjab, and its scope was limited more or less to social and religious organisation and reformation. It is due to the untiring zeal of the members of this religious body that the Tat Khalsa show an increase of 54·4 per cent., whereas other minor sects have lost their separate existence. The third association which is of recent birth is known as "Sharomani Gurdawara Parbandhak Committee." It is an unregistered body and its aims and objects are declared to be (1) to arrange for the management of the Sikh Shrines in accordance with the principles of Sikhism and Panthak Jathedari, (2) to introduce and maintain the Guru doctrines in all the Gurdawaras, (3) to provide, if necessary, and to make arrangements for the imparting of religious and moral education. The Committee chiefly represents the Akali sects, but has received support from Sikhs generally in its campaign for the control of Sikh shrines, in which it has attained a considerable measure of success.

Section V.—Christians.

105. The map printed below shows the local distribution of Christians. There are now 346,259 Christians in the provinces, or 13 *per mille* of the total population. The local distribution of Christians.



of the total population. Of these 7·6 per cent. belong to European and allied races, 1·4 per cent. are Anglo-Indians, and 91 per cent. Indian Christians. Nearly half the total number of Christians are found in the districts and States of the Indo-Gangetic Plain West, chiefly in Gujranwala, Lahore and Sheikhupura, where their proportion per ten thousand of the population ranges between 448 and 411. Next in importance comes the Sub-Himalayan tract which contributes more than one-third of the total Christian population of the provinces. The districts of this tract in which they are chiefly settled are Sialkot and Gurdaspur, where they constitute 7 and 4 per cent., respectively, of the population. The districts in the North-West Dry Area which contain a fair proportion of Christians are Lyallpur, Shahpur and Montgomery. Proportionately the greatest number of Christians is found in the Simla district (84 per cent.), and the smallest in the Dera Ghazi Khan district (1 per 10,000) in British Territory. No Christian was returned in Dujana, Pataudi, Jubbil and Loharu States.

Variation.

106. The Christian community has almost doubled itself during the last decade.

Race or Nationality.	1911.	1921.	Variation per cent.
All races	199,751	346,259	73.3
Europeans and allied races	32,278	26,313	-18.5
Anglo-Indians. ..	3,479	4,915	41.3
Indian Christians ..	163,994	315,031	92.1

District.	1911.	1921.	Decrease in strength.
Ambala	5,914	1,403	4,811
Jullundur	1,285	764	521
Ferozepore	2,098	1,224	874
Lahore	4,796	3,847	949
Sialkot	2,287	1,800	487
Rawalpindi	7,054	6,226	828

While in 1911 there were 199,751 Christians in both the provinces, the number now registered is 346,259, or 73.3 per cent. more than in 1911. The inset table gives the variation exhibited by the different racial sections of the Christian population since 1911. There has occurred an actual decrease in European Christians which is probably due to the reduction of the British Army in India, and to diminished commercial activity. As would appear from the figures noted in the margin, the decrease is mostly confined to the districts containing Military Cantonments. It may also be possibly due to some extent to the partial re-

placement of Europeans by Indians in both the higher and subordinate services.

The increase in the number of Anglo-Indians, as compared with 1911, is, in all probability, partly due to some Anglo-Indians who recorded themselves as Europeans at the last census, having returned themselves under their proper designation, and partly to a growing tendency among Indian Christians to pass themselves off as Anglo-Indians. The above mentioned facts are proved by the increase registered in Anglo-Indians in the age group 30 and over, which is 502, or more than one-third of the total increase shown by this community within the last ten years.

The great rise in the number of Indian Christians between 1911 and 1921 affords a striking indication of the increase in missionary activity during the decade. In 1881 the total number was 3,796. In 1891 Indian Christians numbered 19,547, and a decade later the number rose to 37,980. The increase since 1901 has been more than maintained, and the present census shows 315,031, or an increase of 311,235, since 1881.

The districts and States in which Christianity has made the greatest develop-

District or State.	1911.	1921.	Absolute increase.
Hissar	273	1,024	751
Rohtak	334	10,033	9,699
Karnal	982	3,320	2,338
Kapurthala	107	1,100	993
Amritsar	4,763	12,773	8,010
Gujrat	570	2,373	1,803
Montgomery	581	104,008	9,827

ment during the decade are named in the margin. The increase in Hissar, Rohtak and Karnal districts is due mainly to the zeal and activity of the Methodist Episcopal Mission. In Kapurthala the increase appears to be the work of the Punjab Mission of the American Presbyterian Church. In Gujrat and Amritsar the Church of Scotland Mission, and the Church Missionary Society have done

useful work. In Montgomery several missions are reported to have brought about the result, the chief among them being the Associated Reformed Presbyterian Mission.

Strength of sects.

107. Detailed figures for the Christian sects are given in Imperial Table

Sect.	Punjab.	Delhi.
Abyssinian	1	..
Anglican Communion	63,437	5,937
Armenian	107	..
Baptist	1,378	1,178
Congregationalist	31	..
Greek	3	..
Lutheran	36	3
Methodist	33,059	2,985
Minor Protestant Denomina- tion	6,631	145
Presbyterian	133,956	107
Protestant (Unspecified)	16,484	560
Quaker	1	..
Roman Catholic	38,215	2,010
Salvationist	38,118	5
Syrian	26	..
Sect not returned	1,456	390

XV, and the totals for the provinces are noted in the margin. The Presbyterians constitute the bulk of the Christian population of the Punjab, representing 40 per cent. thereof. Out of 134,063 followers of this sect found in both the provinces, 1,349 or 1 per cent. are Europeans, 110, or less than 1 per cent. are Anglo-Indians, and 132,604, or 98 per cent. are Indian Christians. They have been returned from all the districts of the Punjab, notable exceptions being the Hissar, Rohtak, Gurgaon, Multan, Muzaffargarh and Dera Ghazi Khan districts. The districts where they are found in over-whelming majority

are Lahore, Sialkot, Gujranwala, Sheikhupura and Montgomery. Anglicans come next in point of numerical strength to Presbyterians, numbering 69,374, of whom 26 per cent. are Europeans, 4 per cent. Anglo-Indians, and about 70 per cent. Indian Christians. The districts where they are most numerous being Lahore (11,376), Gujranwala (10,287) and Lyallpur (10,045). Roman Catholics rank third, their number being 40,225. Of these 12 per cent. are Europeans, 4 per cent. Anglo-Indians, and about 84 per cent. Indian Christians. The important centres of the mission are the Sialkot and Lyallpur districts. The number of Salvationists is almost equal to that of Roman Catholics, there being 38,123 persons of whom 38,091 are Indians, the balance representing the number of European Officers in charge of the mission work in the Punjab. The largest number of Salvationists is found in Gurdaspur (16,334), Lyallpur (8,755) and Amritsar (6,112). Methodists number 36,044 of whom 35,667 are Indians, 331 Europeans and 46 Anglo-Indians. They are confined mostly to the districts of the Ambala and Lahore Divisions of the Punjab. Other important sects are Abyssinian (1), Armenians (107), Congregationalists (31), Greek (3), Lutheran (39), Quaker (1), and Syrian (26).

The sects included under the heading "Minor Protestant Denominations" are the American Church of God Mission (3,944), Brethren in Christ Mission (17), Church of Christ Mission (1,456), Church of India (11), Mennonite Mission (123), and Seventh Day Adventists (1,165).

The entries which did not indicate any particular set of beliefs or where the word "Protestant" was only put down in the column for sects, were included in "Unsectarian or Unspecified Protestants." The detail is given on the title page to Table XV.

108. The figures of Christian sects for 1921 are compared with those of 1911 in the margin. There has been Variation in sects.

Sect.	1911.	1921.	Percentage of variation 1911 to 1921.
All Denominations ..	199,697	346,259	73.4
Abyssinian ..	..	1	100.0
Anglican Communion ..	53,427	69,374	29.8
Armenian ..	12	107	791.7
Baptist ..	1,340	2,556	90.7
Congregationalist ..	25	31	24.0
Greek ..	18	3	-83.3
Lutheran ..	115	39	-66.1
Methodist ..	12,850	36,044	180.5
Minor Protestant Denominations ..	1,479	6,776	358.1
Presbyterian ..	95,039	1,34,063	41.1
Protestant (Unsectarian) or (sect not specified) ..	930	17,044	1732.7
Quaker ..	3	1	-66.7
Roman Catholic ..	15,847	40,225	153.8
Salvationist ..	18,073	38,123	110.9
Syrian (Jacobite) ..	1	26	2,500.0
Sect not returned ..	538	1,846	243.1

(963). Armenians now aggregate 107 as against 12 in 1911. Baptists have increased by 1,216 during the past decade. The number of Europeans, however, has fallen from 186 to 127, but the number of Anglo-Indians and Indian members of this sect has increased from 1,154 to 2,429. Increases have occurred mainly in Delhi and in the Ambala district and Patiala State. Congregationalists show an increase of 6, and Greeks a decrease of 15. The number of Methodists has risen from 12,850 to 36,044, an increase of 180.5 per cent. An increase has occurred among Indian Christians, chiefly in Rohtak (9,267), Lahore (5,613) and Gurdaspur (2,159). The high percentage of increase under "Minor Protestant Denominations" is due to the inclusion in this sect of 3,944 persons, who returned themselves as members of American Church of God Mission. The strength of Presbyterians has increased by 39,024 or 41.1 per cent. Notable increases have taken place in Jullundur (1,875), Lahore (9,626), Gujranwala (9,100) and Montgomery (3,471). Their number has fallen in the districts of Lyallpur and Shahpur by 2,141 and 4,541, respectively, owing to the emigration of Indian Christians from these districts to the newly colonised districts of Montgomery and Sheikhupura. Roman Catholics have increased during the last ten

years, by 24,378, or 153·8 per cent. Towards this increase Anglo-Indians have contributed 507, and Indian Christians 25,360. The number of European members has gone down from 6,310 to 4,821 or 23·6, per cent. The districts in which the largest number of converts have been secured are Sialkot (7,003), Montgomery (3,424) and Lyallpur (7,685). Salvationists have added 20,050 persons to their number since 1911. The increase is chiefly represented by Indian Christians. The number shown under "Sects not returned" and "Unspecified Protestants" is larger than in 1911 in spite of every effort to obtain as correct a return of the Christian Sects as possible. Missionary societies were asked to give slips to their converts showing the name of the Church to which they belonged so that uneducated Indian Christians might know what entry they should make, but the result was not satisfactory.

Section VI.—Minor Religions.

Jain.

109. Jainism was originally a sect of Hinduism, and even now the boundary line between the two religions is indeterminate. Jains are still regarded as a recognised section of Hindu Society, and consequently many Jains returned themselves as Jain Hindus in spite of clear instructions to the contrary. There are now 46,019 Jains in these Provinces, or 756 less than in 1911. The decrease seems chiefly to be due to some Jains having recorded themselves as Hindus. It is also possible that they are not so prolific as other constituents of the population owing to their living in towns, being engaged in sedentary occupation, and abstaining from nourishing food, such as meat and eggs. Nearly half the total number of Jains in the Punjab are settled in the districts of the Ambala Division, chiefly in Hissar, Rohtak and Karnal. There are 4,698 Jains in the Delhi Province principally belonging to the Bania class. Other districts and States of the Punjab which possess a fair number of Jains are Patiala (3,249), Sialkot (2,147), Ludhiana (1,796), Jind (1,548), Amritsar (1,375), Ferozepore (1,211), and Hoshiarpur (1,079).

There are two main sects of Jains, known as Digambaras and Svetambaras. The important sub-sects are Dhundia and Sathanakwasi. About 44 per cent. of Jains are Digambaris, and 53 per cent. Svetambaris of all kind. 3 per cent. did not return any sect and were grouped under the head "miscellaneous."

Buddhist.

110. Of 5,918 Buddhists enumerated, 3,019 belong to the Kangra district and 2,052 to Bashahr State. The rest are distributed in the districts noted in the margin. Their number has declined from 7,690 to 5,918 since 1911, and the decrease is shared chiefly by the Kangra district (873), and Bashahr State (636). The decrease in the Kangra district may be due to migration, but in the Bashahr State the loss seems to be part of the general decrease of 3 per cent. in the population.

Parsi.

111. The number of Parsis according to the recent census is 598 or 8·4 per cent. less than in 1911. They are generally immigrants from Bombay and their principal occupation is trade. The districts and States in which their strength is more than 10 are noted in the margin. The decrease in their numbers since 1911 seems to be due to migration.

Jew.

112. The Jews, very few of whom are domiciled Indians, have decreased from 54 to 36. They have been chiefly recorded in Lahore (13), and Delhi (17), where Government Offices and Military Cantonments are located.

Infinite
beliefs.

113. The term includes all those persons who did not profess to belong to any religion, but returned themselves as Atheists, Agnostics, etc. At the previous census they were included among Christians, but now they have been excluded from the Christians in Table VI, and shown separately under the instructions of the Census Commissioner. Their number is 15 of whom 12 are Europeans, 1 Anglo-Indian, and 2 Indians.

Ambala	5	Shahpur	2
Simla	20	Nahan	10
Ferozepore	6	Bilaspur	76
Lahore	170	Chamba	541
Amritsar	5	Patiala	3
Gurdaspur	3	Delhi	6

Ambala	30	Gurdaspur	12
Simla	36	Sialkot	27
Ludhiana	19	Rawalpindi	41
Ferozepore	15	Multan	47
Lahore	179	Patiala	21
Amritsar	58	Delhi	72

I. General distribution of the population by religion. II. Distribution by districts of the main religions. III. Christians, Number and Variation. IV. Religions of Urban and Rural Population.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

General distribution of the population by religion.

Religion and Locality.	Actual number in 1921.	PROPORTION PER 10,000 OF POPULATION IN.					VARIATION PER CENT. INCREASE (+) DECREASE (-).				PERCENT-AGE OF NET VARIATION.
		1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1911—1921.	1901—1911.	1891—1901.	1881—1891.	1881—1921.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
MUSALMAN ..	12,955,141	5,063	5,075	4,922	4,739	4,758	+5.5	+0.8	+12.5	+9.7	+31.2
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	4,491,944	1,756	1,714	1,810	1,804	1,808	+8.4	-7.5	+8.7	+9.9	+19.7
Himalayan ..	77,425	30	31	31	32	34	+4.3	-3.0	+4.9	+3.2	+9.6
Sub-Himalayan ..	3,587,246	1,402	1,468	1,512	1,652	1,692	+1.0	-5.1	-9	+7.5	+2.2
North-West Dry Area ..	4,798,526	1,875	1,862	1,569	1,251	1,224	+6.5	+16.0	+35.9	+12.6	+89.0
HINDU ..	9,125,202	3,566	3,628	4,179	4,408	4,384	+4.0	-15.2	+2.7	+10.7	+3
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	5,061,511	1,978	1,981	2,354	2,479	2,398	+5.7	-17.8	+2.9	+13.8	+1.7
Himalayan ..	1,642,176	642	674	646	682	703	+7	+2.0	+2.6	+6.8	+12.6
Sub-Himalayan ..	1,556,703	608	657	825	988	1,041	-2.0	-22.2	-9.5	+4.5	-27.9
North-West Dry Area ..	864,812	338	316	354	259	242	+13.1	-12.8	+48.1	+18.2	+72.6
SIKH ..	3,110,060	1,216	1,192	849	809	822	+7.9	+37.1	+13.7	+8.4	+82.3
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	2,189,193	856	824	648	624	670	+9.8	+24.2	+12.6	+2.5	+57.4
Himalayan ..	7,610	3	3	1	2	1	-3.6	+102.6	-6.5	+55.5	+184.0
Sub-Himalayan ..	570,759	223	234	142	161	137	+9	+61.3	-5.0	+29.7	+100.6
North-West Dry Area ..	342,498	134	131	58	22	14	+8.2	+121.4	+185.7	+78.6	+1,122.3
CHRISTIAN ..	346,259	135	83	27	21	14	+73.3	+200.0	+37.4	+72.8	+1,134.3
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	153,424	60	24	9	7	6	+162.4	+164.5	+40.0	+34.6	+1,208.1
Himalayan ..	4,471	2	2	1	1	2	+1.6	+28.8	-4.4	-7.0	+16.4
Sub-Himalayan ..	117,172	46	38	12	12	5	+26.6	+209.2	+11.4	+159.3	+1,030.7
North-West Dry Area ..	71,192	27	19	5	1	1	+60.5	+298.1	+395.5	+6.0	+3,254.9
JAIN ..	46,019	18	19	20	20	20	-1.6	-6.4	+9.7	+7.1	+8.1
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	38,213	15	16	17	17	18	-2.3	-6.6	+9.8	+4.5	+4.8
Himalayan ..	356	..	..	..	..	..	-8	-25.9	+24.5	-27.6	-33.6
Sub-Himalayan ..	6,868	3	3	3	3	2	+2.6	-8.0	+3.7	+34.1	+31.3
North-West Dry Area ..	584	..	..	..	..	..	-4.4	+77.1	+721.4	-87.1	+79.1
BUDDHIST ..	5,918	2	3	3	3	2	-23.0	+10.8	+11.3	+91.8	+82.0
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	190	..	..	..	..	..	+43.9	+4,300.0	..	-100.0	+18,900.0
Himalayan ..	5,718	2	3	3	3	2	-23.9	+8.5	+11.1	+91.9	+75.9
Sub-Himalayan ..	8	..	..	..	..	..	-27.3	+83.3	..	..	..
North-West Dry Area ..	2	..	..	..	..	..	-93.1	..	..	..	..
PARSI ..	598	..	..	..	..	..	-8.4	+36.9	+31.0	-11.9	+44.8
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	390	..	..	..	..	..	-5.3	+37.8	+14.6	+87.8	+180.6
Himalayan ..	40	..	..	..	..	..	+122.2	+157.1	-46.2	+225.0	+900.0
Sub-Himalayan ..	111	..	..	..	..	..	-27.0	+29.9	+53.9	-62.0	-44.5
North-West Dry Area ..	57	..	..	..	..	..	-19.7	+31.5	+285.7	-80.0	-18.6
JEW ..	36	..	..	..	..	..	-33.3	+50.0	-36.8	..	-36.8
Indo-Gangetic Plain West ..	31	..	..	..	..	..	+10.7	-9.7	-22.5	-18.4	-36.7
Himalayan ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	-66.7	..	-100.0	..	..
Sub-Himalayan ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	-94.1	+240.0	-54.5	+1,000.0	..
North-West Dry Area ..	3	..	..	..	..	..	-50.0	..	-100.0	-85.7	-57.1

* NOTE.—There being no entries in the earlier decade, no comparison is possible.

CHAPTER IV.

SUBSIDIARY

Distribution by districts

District or State and Natural Division.	NUMBER PER 10,000 OF THE									
	Hindu.					Muselman.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
PUNJAB AND DELHI	3,568	3,627	4,179	4,408	4,384	5,063	5,075	4,922	4,739	4,758
PUNJAB	3,506	..	..	..	..	5,105	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL)	4,241	4,344	4,864	5,028	4,894	3,764	3,759	3,742	3,658	3,690
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (PUNJAB)	4,137	..	..	..	..	3,800	..	..	..	..
1. Hissar	6,713	6,730	6,969	7,073	6,798	2,644	2,716	2,584	2,565	2,730
2. <i>Loharu State</i>	8,718	8,699	8,703	9,000	8,888	1,273	1,291	1,289	1,000	1,103
3. Rohtak	8,152	8,320	8,463	8,467	8,470	1,619	1,590	1,454	1,448	1,436
4. <i>Dujana State</i>	7,794	7,911	7,003	7,747	7,731	2,206	2,089	2,395	2,253	2,269
5. Gurgaon	6,747	6,559	6,692	6,803	6,844	3,180	3,378	3,250	3,138	3,094
6. <i>Palauti State</i>	8,339	8,245	8,335	8,328	8,109	1,601	1,708	1,618	1,609	1,841
7. Karnal	6,917	6,954	7,060	7,310	7,286	2,843	2,812	2,733	2,511	2,508
8. Jullundur	2,078	3,309	4,011	4,197	4,284	4,457	4,452	4,588	4,556	4,542
9. <i>Kapurthala State</i>	2,055	2,291	2,979	2,985	3,282	5,644	5,673	5,673	5,691	5,660
10. Ludhiana	2,387	2,540	3,997	4,286	4,448	3,400	3,404	3,505	3,494	3,457
11. <i>Malerkotla State</i>	3,668	3,219	4,956	5,277	2,277	3,537	3,647	3,513	3,546	3,465
12. Ferozepore	2,789	2,853	2,913	2,844	2,592	4,394	4,362	4,472	4,567	4,774
13. <i>Faridkot State</i>	2,563	2,869	2,864	2,875	2,830	2,975	2,848	2,882	2,988	2,992
14. <i>Patiala State</i>	4,281	4,006	5,514	5,953	5,008	2,203	2,184	2,238	2,223	2,190
15. <i>Jind State</i>	7,616	7,737	7,516	8,112	8,430	1,404	1,381	1,373	1,353	1,371
16. <i>Nabha State</i>	5,084	5,079	5,389	5,832	5,102	1,927	1,849	1,965	1,924	1,916
17. Lahore	2,260	2,100	2,378	2,527	2,092	5,724	6,044	6,174	5,999	6,487
18. Amritsar	2,200	2,404	2,744	2,787	2,939	4,559	4,642	4,639	4,556	4,626
19. Gujranwala	1,629	1,907	2,241	2,409	2,064	7,106	6,740	7,028	6,890	7,337
20. Sheikhupura *	1,640	..	..	..	..	6,325	..	..	..	..
HIMALAYAN	9,450	9,453	9,460	9,470	9,474	445	430	453	443	459
21. <i>Nahan State</i>	9,429	9,405	9,469	9,531	9,578	459	434	473	395	377
22. Simla	7,331	7,387	7,509	7,580	7,551	1,534	1,480	1,654	1,602	1,615
23. <i>Simla Hill States</i>	9,545	9,492	9,541	9,629	9,574	311	320	337	325	364
24. <i>Bilaspur State</i>	9,796	9,832	9,805	9,836	9,854	159	151	164	154	146
25. Kangra	9,428	9,413	9,407	9,378	9,409	500	504	516	520	536
26. <i>Mandi State</i>	9,801	9,835	9,785	9,836	9,837	187	155	183	158	159
27. <i>Suket State</i>	9,871	9,880	9,877	9,907	9,865	121	107	122	92	132
28. <i>Chamba State</i>	9,198	9,293	9,335	9,343	9,361	742	644	652	608	592
SUB-HIMALAYAN	2,666	2,736	3,309	3,506	3,617	6,144	6,119	6,062	5,867	5,880
29. Ambala	5,431	5,516	6,252	6,104	6,482	3,019	2,974	2,950	2,911	2,850
30. <i>Kalsia State</i>	5,014	5,480	5,750	5,843	6,149	3,555	3,368	3,263	3,057	2,944
31. Hoshiarpur	5,395	5,428	6,099	6,040	6,104	3,119	3,068	3,162	3,249	3,219
32. Gurdaspur	3,037	3,394	4,048	4,201	4,362	4,962	4,878	4,928	4,863	4,752
33. Sialkot	2,324	2,474	2,786	3,315	2,957	6,190	6,174	6,615	6,120	6,617
34. Gujrat	759	663	924	951	1,051	8,612	8,729	8,738	8,797	8,816
35. Jhelum	730	670	872	834	1,034	8,866	8,840	8,867	8,910	8,768
36. Rawalpindi	1,005	884	927	939	1,050	8,257	8,362	8,632	8,661	8,667
37. Attock †	511	380	..	..	..	9,091	9,088	..	..	..
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA	1,423	1,358	1,784	1,691	1,632	7,895	8,000	7,901	8,159	8,268
38. Montgomery	1,328	1,248	2,372	2,432	1,969	7,188	7,467	7,215	7,245	7,749
39. Shahpur	1,142	1,058	1,306	1,338	1,400	8,280	8,330	8,449	8,462	8,487
40. Mianwali ‡	1,284	1,064	1,182	..	..	8,623	8,787	8,754	..	..
41. Lyallpur ‡	1,853	1,803	2,658	..	..	6,074	6,113	6,120	..	..
42. Jhang	1,496	1,424	2,103	2,024	1,642	8,332	8,195	7,803	7,885	8,270
43. Multan	1,505	1,554	1,879	1,943	2,029	8,218	8,167	8,025	7,981	7,897
44. <i>Bahawalpur State</i>	1,467	1,403	1,591	1,385	1,592	8,285	8,381	8,297	8,410	8,375
45. Muzaffargarh	1,229	1,197	1,287	1,328	1,279	8,679	8,691	8,632	8,600	8,638
46. Dera Ghazi Khan	1,140	1,072	1,170	1,291	1,285	8,834	8,906	8,803	8,671	8,676
DELHI	6,669	7,140	7,409	7,501	7,511	2,904	2,612	2,428	2,345	2,328
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	6,669	7,140	7,409	7,501	7,511	2,904	2,612	2,428	2,345	2,328
1. Delhi	6,669	7,140	7,409	7,501	7,511	2,904	2,612	2,428	2,345	2,328

NOTE.—* Sheikhupura figures for 1911, 1901, 1891 and 1881 are

† Attock figures for 1901, 1891 and 1881 are included in Jhelum

‡ Mianwali and Lyallpur figures for 1891 and 1881 are not

SUBSIDIARY TABLE

TABLE II.

of the main religions.

POPULATION WHO ARE

Christian.					Jain.					Sikh.				
1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
135	83	27	21	14	18	19	20	20	21	1,216	1,192	849	809	822
133	..	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	1,238	..	..	..	..
129	53	18	14	12	32	35	35	34	36	1,834	1,808	1,340	1,266	1,368
123	..	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	..	1,910	..	..	..	..
13	3	3	3	1	72	72	77	73	55	558	478	366	285	415
..	..	..	..	..	9	10	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..
130	6	1	1	1	91	81	81	81	90	8	3	1	3	3
..
19	12	4	2	1	40	45	52	55	59	14	5	1	2	2
..	5	..	..	4	60	42	47	63	45	..	..	..	..	..
41	12	13	2	1	51	53	54	59	75	148	169	139	118	129
59	30	19	18	21	9	11	11	8	9	2,506	2,198	1,371	1,221	1,144
39	4	1	0	1	8	8	7	6	8	2,254	2,024	1,339	1,318	1,049
28	17	14	6	5	32	36	33	31	35	4,153	4,003	2,450	2,183	2,055
5	2	2	2	0	73	178	175	168	186	2,717	2,954	1,354	1,007	4,072
49	35	20	20	26	11	15	11	16	12	2,757	2,735	2,383	2,553	2,595
7	0	1	1	0	31	31	33	35	36	4,424	4,252	4,221	5,000	4,142
9	5	2	1	0	22	23	18	20	20	3,485	3,781	2,227	1,802	2,781
21	7	3	0	0	50	45	45	6	26	909	830	1,063	528	173
2	..	..	..	1	11	10	16	14	14	2,976	3,062	2,630	2,230	2,967
411	210	63	51	50	11	11	9	8	10	1,591	1,631	1,374	1,414	1,359
137	54	20	16	10	15	16	14	7	3	3,088	2,883	2,582	2,634	2,422
438	176	36	34	3	12	10	12	10	9	815	1,167	682	657	586
448	..	..	..	..	1	..	0	..	..	1,586	..	..	..	..
26	26	20	22	25	2	2	3	2	3	44	45	28	25	17
3	3	3	2	2	5	3	4	1	1	103	155	51	71	42
844	932	693	689	781	20	12	8	9	5	259	176	135	116	47
5	7	4	2	2	5	5	9	7	15	67	89	35	37	45
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	16	31	10	..
5	5	5	4	4	1	1	1	2	1	27	25	16	19	10
..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	8	1	2	5	3
..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	13	1	..	2
5	6	5	5	7	..	..	..	..	..	17	10	6	7	6
201	159	48	42	17	12	12	12	11	9	977	974	568	574	477
83	108	53	50	35	33	32	32	27	12	1,433	1,369	712	906	641
1	6	..	..	..	33	28	27	31	32	1,397	1,120	960	1,069	875
40	32	8	1	1	12	11	12	11	12	1,434	1,461	719	699	663
386	279	47	25	6	..	1	1	1	1	1,615	1,447	976	909	879
664	496	110	104	15	23	21	19	15	14	799	835	470	445	397
29	8	6	1	4	..	1	..	..	..	600	599	332	250	129
9	9	5	4	7	4	3	2	3	1	391	478	254	249	190
163	152	82	80	47	17	19	11	10	13	557	581	346	310	217
11	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	387	518	..	..	..
117	79	23	6	7	1	1	1	..	1	564	562	291	143	91
146	11	1	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	1,338	1,274	412	321	280
156	125	2	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	422	487	243	198	111
10	5	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	83	143	62	..	..
429	373	110	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	1,642	1,710	1,112	..	..
8	4	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	164	377	93	90	88
67	30	28	30	34	..	5	2	..	1	209	244	66	45	38
4	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	244	213	111	205	29
6	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	86	111	80	71	82
1	1	3	3	2	6	..	3	..	..	19	20	21	35	37
273	87	46	29	31	96	115	112	119	114	57	45	4	6	15
273	87	46	29	31	96	115	112	119	114	57	45	4	6	15
273	87	46	29	31	96	115	112	119	114	57	45	4	6	15

included in districts of Lyallpur, Gujranwala, Lahore and Sialkot,
and Rawalpindi Districts.
available.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.
Christian, Number and Variation.

District or State and Natural Division.	ACTUAL NUMBER OF CHRISTIANS IN					VARIATION PER CENT.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1911— 1921.	1901— 1911.	1891— 1901.	1881— 1891.	1881— 1921.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
PUNJAB AND DELHI ..	346,259	199,751	66,591	48,472	28,054	+73·3	+200·0	+37·4	+72·8	+1,134·8
PUNJAB ..	332,939	..	..	..	..	+71·6	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL) ..	153,424	58,462	22,103	15,785	11,729	+162·4	+164·5	+40·0	+34·6	+1,208·1
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (PUNJAB) ..	140,104	..	..	..	..	+165·5	..	..	..	..
1. Hissar ..	1,024	273	253	242	72	+275·1	+7·9	+4·5	+236·1	+1,322·2
2. Loharu State ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Rohtak ..	10,033	334	80	55	34	+2,903·9	+317·5	+45·5	+61·8	+29,408·8
4. Dujana State ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. Gurgaon ..	1,316	782	278	152	70	+68·3	+181·3	+82·9	+117·1	+1,780·0
6. Pataudi State ..	..	9	..	..	7	-100·0	..	..	-100·0	-100·0
7. Karnal ..	3,382	920	1,179	120	85	+267·6	-22·0	+882·5	+41·2	+3,878·8
8. Jullundur ..	4,088	2,404	1,713	1,645	1,631	+70·0	+40·3	+4·1	+9	+150·6
9. Kapurthala State ..	1,100	107	39	8	35	+928·0	+174·4	+387·5	-77·1	+3,092·9
10. Ludhiana ..	1,613	888	947	372	322	+81·6	-6·2	+154·6	+15·5	+400·9
11. Malerkotla State ..	37	14	12	15	3	+164·3	+16·7	-20·0	+400·0	+1,133·3
12. Ferozepore ..	5,365	3,342	1,908	1,738	1,686	+60·5	+75·2	+9·8	+3·1	+218·2
13. Faridkot State ..	107	6	11	13	..	+1,683·3	-45·5	-15·4	..	..
14. Patiala State ..	1,395	739	316	105	39	+88·8	+133·9	+201·0	+169·2	+3,476·9
15. Jind State ..	637	187	80	7	3	+240·6	+133·8	+1,042·9	+133·3	+21,133·3
16. Nabha State ..	41	5	7	10	18	+720·0	-28·6	-30·0	-44·4	+127·8
17. Lahore ..	46,454	21,781	7,296	5,483	4,644	+113·3	+198·5	+33·1	+18·1	+900·3
18. Amritsar ..	12,773	4,763	2,078	1,609	869	+168·2	+129·2	+29·1	+85·2	+1,369·8
19. Gujranwala ..	27,308	16,215	2,748	2,353	194	+68·4	+490·1	+16·8	+1,112·9	+13,976·2
20. Sheikhupura* ..	23,431	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
HIMALAYAN ..	4,471	4,400	3,415	3,571	3,840	+1·6	+28·8	-4·4	-7·0	+16·4
21. Nahan State ..	44	37	46	25	21	+18·9	-19·6	+84·0	+19·0	+109·5
22. Simla ..	3,823	3,666	2,798	3,078	3,353	+4·3	+31·0	-9·1	-8·2	+14·0
23. Simla Hill States ..	164	213	112	45	47	-23·0	+88·5	+151·1	-4·3	+248·9
24. Bilaspur State ..	4	11	1	..	..	-63·6	+1,000·0	..	..	..
25. Kangra ..	363	396	385	343	327	-6·0	+3	+12·2	+4·9	+11·0
26. Mandi State ..	10	4	3	12	12	+150·0	+33·3	-75·0	..	-16·7
27. Suket State ..	..	2	..	3	..	-100·0	..	-100·0	..	..
28. Chamba State ..	63	81	70	65	80	-22·2	+15·7	+7·7	-18·8	-21·2
SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	117,172	92,524	29,930	26,867	10,363	+26·6	+209·1	+11·4	+159·3	+1,030·7
29. Ambala ..	5,679	7,483	4,362	5,204	3,773	-24·1	+71·5	-16·2	+37·9	+50·5
30. Kalsia State ..	4	31	..	3	1	-87·1	..	-100·0	+200·0	+300·0
31. Hoshiarpur ..	3,745	2,978	813	120	98	+25·8	+266·3	+577·5	+22·4	+3,721·4
32. Gurdaspur ..	32,832	23,365	4,471	2,400	463	+40·5	+422·6	+86·3	+418·4	+6,991·1
33. Sialkot ..	62,266	48,620	11,939	11,668	1,535	+28·1	+307·2	+2·3	+660·1	+3,956·4
34. Gujrat ..	2,373	570	460	114	255	+316·3	+23·9	+303·5	-55·3	+830·6
35. Jhelum ..	430	450	271	253	416	-4·4	+66·1	+7·1	-39·2	+3·4
36. Rawalpindi ..	9,286	8,320	7,614	7,105	3,822	+11·6	+9·3	+7·2	+85·9	+142·9
37. Attock† ..	557	707	..	..	..	-21·2	..	..	..	..
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA ..	71,192	44,365	11,143	2,249	2,122	+60·5	+298·1	+395·5	+6·0	+3,254·9
38. Montgomery ..	10,408	581	66	85	93	+1,691·4	+780·3	-22·4	-8·6	+11,091·4
39. Shahpur ..	11,270	8,616	91	80	29	+30·8	+9,368·1	+13·8	+175·9	+38,762·1
40. Mianwali‡ ..	369	168	44	..	..	+119·6	+281·8	..	..	..
41. Lyallpur‡ ..	42,004	32,023	8,672	..	..	+31·2	+269·3	..	..	..
42. Jhang ..	449	201	38	37	11	+123·4	+428·9	+2·7	+236·4	+3,981·8
43. Multan ..	6,006	2,441	1,964	1,892	1,861	+146·0	+24·3	+3·8	+1·7	+222·7
44. Bahawalpur State ..	283	199	83	11	13	+42·2	+139·8	+654·5	-15·4	+2,076·9
45. Muzaffargarh ..	356	60	33	27	33	+493·3	+81·8	+22·2	-18·2	+978·8
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	47	76	152	117	82	-38·2	-50·0	+29·9	+42·7	-42·7
DELHI§ ..	13,320	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	13,320	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. Delhi ..	13,320	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOTE—*Sheikhupura figures for 1881, 1891, 1901 and 1911 are included in those of Gujranwala, Lyallpur and Sialkot.

†Figures of 1881, 1891 and 1901 are included in Jhelum and Rawalpindi Districts.

‡Figures of 1881 and 1891 are not available.

§Figures for Delhi province as now constituted are not available for previous censuses.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.										
Religions of Urban and Rural Population.										
Natural Division.	NUMBER PER 10,000 OF URBAN POPULATION WHO ARE					NUMBER PER 10,000 OF RURAL POPULATION WHO ARE				
	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
PUNJAB	4,021	5,060	205	83	628	3,446	5,110	124	9	1,308
I.—Indo-Gangetic Plain West	4,156	4,888	145	99	709	4,134	3,629	119	18	2,100
II.—Himalayan ..	7,178	1,846	672	27	262	9,526	398	4	1	36
III.—Sub-Himalayan ..	3,482	5,381	399	103	633	2,584	6,221	180	3	1,012
IV.—North-West Dry Area ..	3,793	5,689	123	9	385	1,236	8,069	117	..	578
DELHI	5,726	3,768	289	127	87	8,230	1,472	246	46	5
I.—Indo-Gangetic Plain West	5,726	3,768	289	127	87	8,230	1,472	246	46	5

CHAPTER V.

Age.

SECTION I.—THE AGE RETURNS.

114. Instructions to enumerators. 115. The actual ages returned at the Census, and comparison with 1911. 116. Comparison of Punjab (unselected), English (selected) and American (unselected) longevity. 117. The "Stationary" Population. 118. Persons over 40 years of age in various castes.

SECTION II.—VITAL STATISTICS.

119. Births and Deaths. 120. Ratio of female to male births. 121. Deaths in the Punjab, 1867—1921. 122. Deaths in Punjab Jails.

Section I.—The Age Returns.

Instructions
to Enumera-
tors.

114. The Instructions to enumerators which were printed on the cover of the enumeration book state "Column 7 (age)—Enter the number of years each person has completed. For infants less than one year, enter the word 'infant.'" The actual procedure adopted appears to have introduced at least 4 classes of cases. These were—

- (1) Cases in which the person questioned gave his age at a figure which appeared reasonable to the enumerator.
- (2) Cases in which the given age seemed improbable, and the enumerator then either put down the age estimated by himself or questioned some of the bystanders.
- (3) Cases in which the person questioned gave two alternative ages, almost always differing by an even number, and the enumerator was left to make his own choice between them.
- (4) Cases in which the enumerator questioned a third party, usually the head of the house, as to the ages of his family and, where, often the enumerator had no means of applying even the roughest check to the replies given.

Though the manner of obtaining the record of ages for entry in the census schedules, was thus, in itself, responsible for heterogeneity, it is doubtful whether any systematic procedure, with the material at present available, would produce any betterment of the returns. To record only the ages given by the persons questioned might make the returns even more inaccurate than they are. To record only the ages as estimated by the enumerators would certainly lead to large errors due to "personal equation." Possibly a definite instruction to the effect that where two ages are given (*e. g.*, 20 or 22 years, 60 or 70 years) the mean age, or the whole number next below the mean age, where the mean is a fraction, might help to limit the individual initiative of enumerators: but even this would be unlikely to lead to any appreciable improvement. The difficulties in the way of obtaining anything approaching the actual age-distribution of the population are thus almost insuperable, and no surprise need be felt at the abandonment by the actuary (Mr. Acland), at the 1911 Census, of the task of graduating the female returns, which are more entangled than even those of the males.*

The actual
ages returned
at the Census
and compari-
son with
1911.

115. If we look at a histogram showing the frequency of the age-groups returned in the Punjab for each year of age, it must be admitted that it resembles the forest of factory chimneys of some big industrial town, rather than the falling outline of some smooth hill, whose curves swing easily down to the plain.

The outstanding chimneys are placed where those whose ages (at the last birthday), are recorded as a multiple of ten. The secondary chimneys are those for ages which are multiples of five, though that for age 25 actually overtops that for age 20, both for males and females. Smaller, but still prominent smoke-stacks arise at ages 12, 22, 32, 42, 52, 62 and 72, and so on down to the ages which terminate with a seven or unity, represented by the smallest of elevations.†

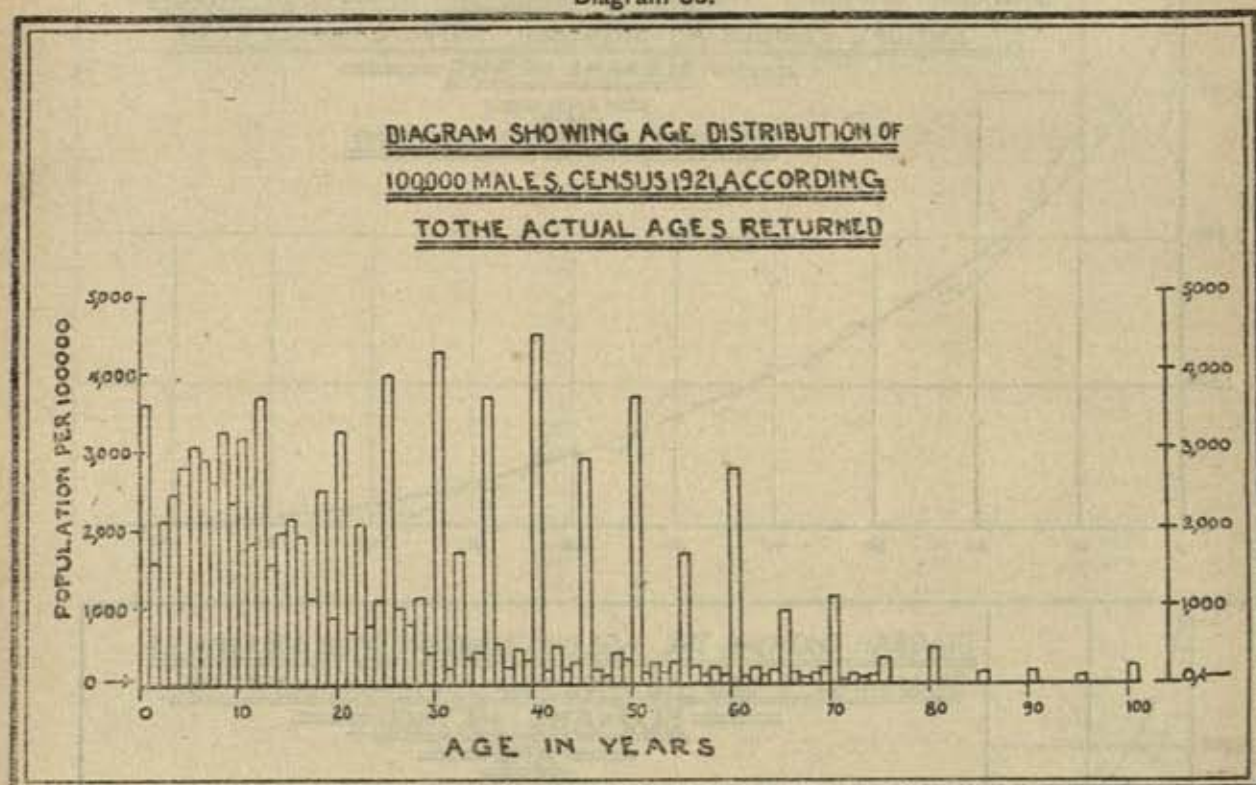
*No doubt as life insurance operations extend, it will be possible to get a clearer view of the age-distribution, but this can hardly help matters for many years to come. In the meantime the annual vital statistics might well contain the recorded deaths by each year of age, as this, with the recorded number of births, after correcting for the effects of migration, would allow of an independent calculation of the age-distribution.

†Mr. Acland in commenting on the preference for certain digits in the unit place to express ages, puts the order of preference as 0, 5, 2, 8, 6, 4, 3, 7, 1, 9.

In the Punjab the order would agree with this for the younger ages, but in the higher ages 9 is preferred in the unit place to either 7 or 1. The reluctance of an old man to enter a new decade might account for this phenomenon, if it is not the result of random sampling.

Truly over all these statistics of age hangs a dense curtain of fog and murkiness produced by those tall smoke-belching chimneys.

Diagram 35.



The great irregularity of the data is illustrated by the above diagram, which shows the recorded ages for each year, for males. The data for females are very similar, possibly due in part to the fact that the women's ages are very largely, if not wholly, the ages which the men select for them, and they naturally tend to choose the same ages for their womenfolk as they do for themselves.*

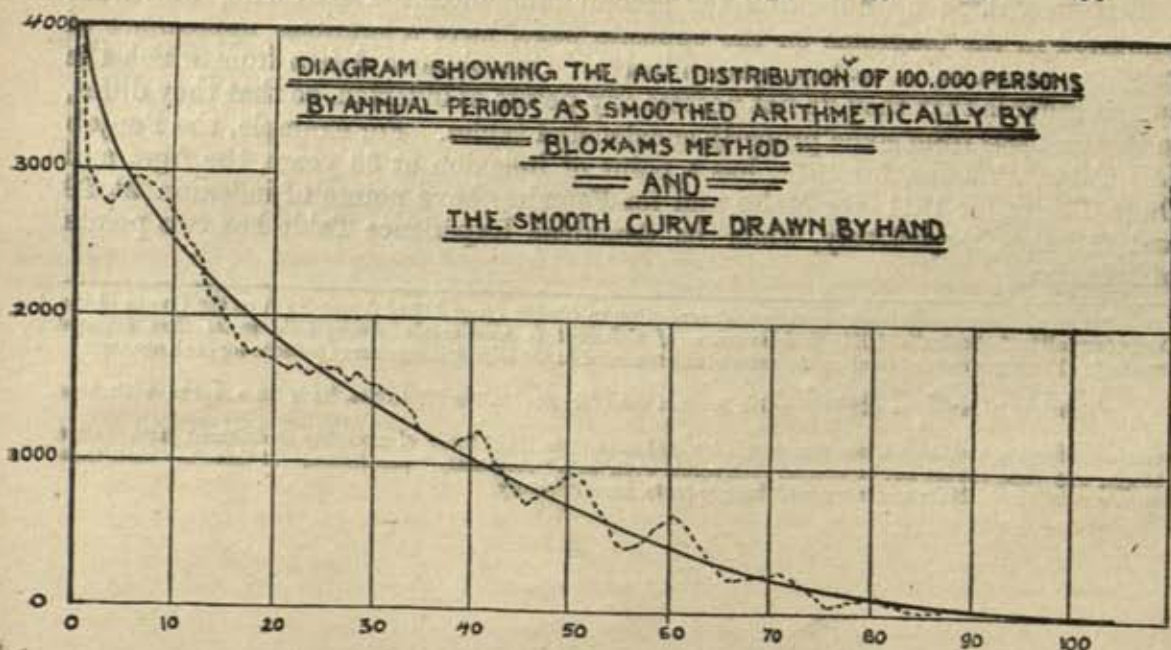
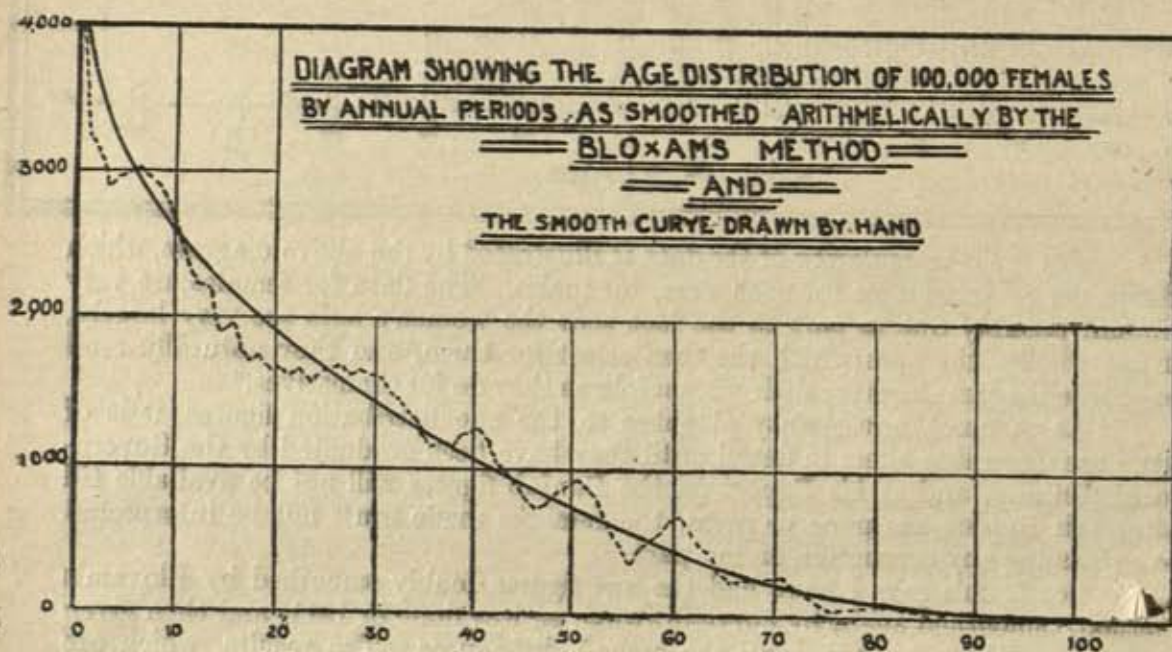
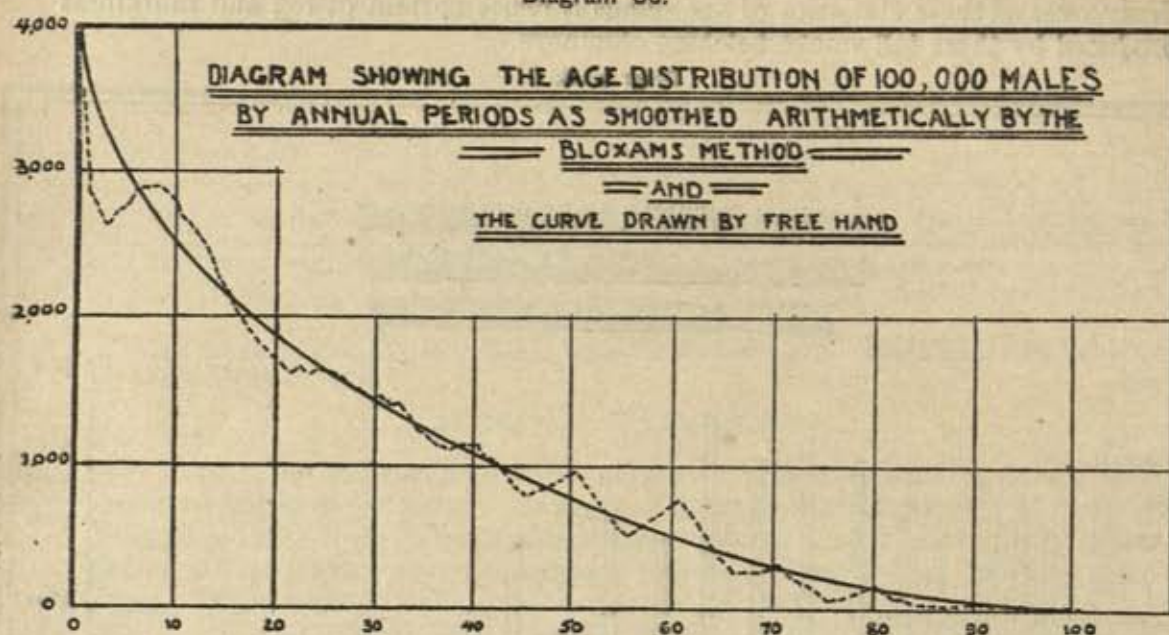
As so much uncertainty attaches to the age-distribution figures, it is of little use discussing them in detail until they have been graduated by the Government Actuary, and as his Report on the Punjab figures will not be available till after this Report has gone to press, the remarks made must not be interpreted as expressing any conviction on my part.

For form's sake I have had the age figures doubly smoothed by Bloxam's method, smoothed again by curve-drawing, as was done in 1911, and then given a final smoothing by adjusting the second differences. The results, which are exhibited in the diagrams on the opposite page, have a spurious appearance of validity, which is, in reality, quite illusive. One obvious defect from which the curves suffer is that they do not possess any points of inflexion, so that they differ, in this respect, from some properly constructed tables. For example, the Punjab Life Table, P Males, for 1911, has a point of inflexion at 38 years, the Agra and Oudh Tables for 1911 for Males and for Females, have points of inflexion at 29 and 28 years, respectively, while the American Experience Table has two points of inflexion.†

*In this connection it is noteworthy that according to Knibbs (page 112 of Appendix A to the Census of the Commonwealth of Australia 1911) "*inaccuracy of statement is more marked amongst the males than amongst females.*" The argument is based on the ratio of the recorded to the adjusted number of persons for each age unit.

†Makeham's law $l_x = k s a^x$ which is often used for graduating life-tables, leads to a curve with two points of inflexion, and there is no reason so far as I am aware, if the force of mortality at different ages varies enough, why there should not be several such points even in a "stationary" population. If there are more than 2 points of inflexion, Makeham's law will be, *pro tanto*, unsatisfactory.

Diagram 36.



The observed numbers in the age-groups, and the smoothed values per 100,000 males, are reproduced in the statement below :—

Statement showing the age-distribution of 100,000 males by annual periods and their smoothing by Bloxam's method from Subsidiary Table I, Chapter V.

Age.				Number per 100,000 males.	First smoothing (Bloxam).	Second smoothing (Bloxam).	Final smoothing from curve and adjusted differ- ences.
0	..	..	..	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,807
1	..	..	..	1,670	2,488	2,872	3,379
2	..	..	..	2,210	2,546	2,764	3,207
3	..	..	..	2,517	2,477	2,617	3,045
4	..	..	..	2,752	2,725	2,722	2,921
5	..	..	..	3,227	2,848	2,798	2,807
6	..	..	..	2,921	3,014	2,889	2,712
7	..	..	..	2,825	2,925	2,889	2,626
8	..	..	..	3,344	2,932	2,899	2,550
9	..	..	..	2,309	2,724	2,810	2,474
10	..	..	..	3,269	2,902	2,729	2,408
11	..	..	..	1,874	2,569	2,607	2,341
12	..	..	..	3,713	2,519	2,533	2,283
13	..	..	..	1,081	2,323	2,399	2,226
14	..	..	..	2,059	2,353	2,284	2,169
15	..	..	..	2,288	2,233	2,132	2,112
16	..	..	..	2,024	1,992	2,055	2,055
17	..	..	..	1,111	1,758	1,917	1,998
18	..	..	..	2,477	1,941	1,840	1,941
19	..	..	..	888	1,659	1,743	1,884
20	..	..	..	3,203	1,852	1,700	1,827
21	..	..	..	616	1,505	1,655	1,770
22	..	..	..	2,074	1,545	1,684	1,713
23	..	..	..	743	1,714	1,623	1,665
24	..	..	..	1,087	1,803	1,652	1,617
25	..	..	..	4,051	1,549	1,646	1,569
26	..	..	..	1,059	1,648	1,612	1,522
27	..	..	..	805	1,515	1,532	1,475
28	..	..	..	1,240	1,545	1,539	1,436
29	..	..	..	420	1,401	1,492	1,398
30	..	..	..	4,303	1,585	1,472	1,360
31	..	..	..	239	1,414	1,425	1,322
32	..	..	..	1,724	1,415	1,422	1,284
33	..	..	..	384	1,312	1,323	1,246
34	..	..	..	426	1,386	1,261	1,208
35	..	..	..	3,788	1,088	1,196	1,170
36	..	..	..	609	1,105	1,178	1,132
37	..	..	..	234	1,089	1,126	1,103
38	..	..	..	466	1,222	1,146	1,074
39	..	..	..	352	1,127	1,150	1,045
40	..	..	..	4,448	1,189	1,152	1,016
41	..	..	..	136	1,123	1,066	988
42	..	..	..	545	1,101	1,001	960
43	..	..	..	134	789	908	932
44	..	..	..	242	802	838	904
45	..	..	..	2,886	726	773	876
46	..	..	..	204	772	805	848
47	..	..	..	165	778	831	820
48	..	..	..	361	949	881	792
49	..	..	..	274	931	911	764
50	..	..	..	3,739	974	936	732
51	..	..	..	114	922	844	704
52	..	..	..	384	903	757	676
53	..	..	..	99	489	650	448
54	..	..	..	179	495	556	620
55	..	..	..	1,671	439	470	592
56	..	..	..	144	452	518	564
57	..	..	..	100	477	562	536
58	..	..	..	166	727	622	508
59	..	..	..	303	717	675	480
60	..	..	..	2,920	737	716	456
61	..	..	..	97	719	628	432
62	..	..	..	200	682	540	408
63	..	..	..	76	283	441	384
64	..	..	..	117	277	346	362
65	..	..	..	926	244	258	348

Age.				Number per 100,000 males.	First smoothing (Bloxam).	Second smoothing (Bloxam).	Final smoothing from curve and adjusted differ- ences.
66	..	..	..	64	243	257	324
67	..	..	..	37	241	256	305
68	..	..	..	70	281	264	286
69	..	..	..	107	273	270	267
70	..	..	..	1,128	283	274	249
71	..	..	..	22	274	237	230
72	..	..	..	88	260	201	211
73	..	..	..	27	93	160	192
74	..	..	..	33	93	121	176
75	..	..	..	296	79	85	162
76	..	..	..	21	81	90	148
77	..	..	..	19	77	95	134
78	..	..	..	36	119	102	124
79	..	..	..	13	117	108	114
80	..	..	..	505	117	115	104
81	..	..	..	13	111	96	95
82	..	..	..	19	111	78	86
83	..	..	..	7	25	58	77
84	..	..	..	9	24	40	68
85	..	..	..	78	21	22	59
86	..	..	..	5	20	22	50
87	..	..	..	4	18	22	43
88	..	..	..	3	25	23	38
89	..	..	..	2	25	24	33
90	..	..	..	111	25	25	29
91	..	..	..	6	26	22	27
92	..	..	..	4	26	19	25
93	..	..	..	5	9	16	23
94	..	..	..	3	9	12	21
95	..	..	..	29	8	8	19
96	..	..	..	2	8	8	17
97	..	..	..	3	8	8	15
98	..	..	..	2	7	9	13
99	..	..	..	4	8	9	11
100	..	..	..	23	12	10	9
Over 100	..	..	..	9	9	9	7

The smoothed values for females, and for males and females together, have been calculated, but are not printed here, as the process adopted, has neither scientific validity*, nor, apparently, the sanction of actuarial usage.

We may pass on, then, to consider how the recorded ages by years differ from those given in 1911. Reference may be made to Subsidiary Table XI, which contains for each year of age the ratio of the number of males, females and persons per 100,000 as recorded in 1911 to the corresponding figures for 1921. A few salient points may be noticed. In the first place the ratios differ from unity, sometimes by a good deal, and there is a tendency for the ratios to be above or below unity for a number of consecutive ages. Thus for ages 4 to 11 (inclusive) fewer persons per 100,000 were recorded in 1911 than in 1921. From 12 to 51 there are more persons in 1911 than in 1921, while from 52 years and upwards till the age of 85 is recorded, there were again fewer persons in 1911 than in 1921. The possibility that there is a falling off in 1921 in the preference for the ages which are multiples of ten is suggested, but on the whole it is difficult to say whether the differences in the recorded ages are the result of the differential birth-rates n and $n+10$ years ago, respectively, or of any change in the aptitude for misstatement which is a feature of all age-relations. The question could only be answered if the number of survivors for each year of age at each of the last 2 censuses, were calculated directly from the birth returns, and from the deaths each year *at each year of age*. A comparison of the ratio of the number of survivors so determined with the ratios of the recorded number of persons as given in Subsidiary Table XI, would show to what extent the variation of the ratios from unity is a physiological or a psychological characteristic.

*The effect of the smoothing produced by a double application of Bloxam's method is so great that, applying the process to the data of the 1881 and 1891 censuses, and adopting the smoothed results reached by the same method in 1901, there is no appreciable difference between the age-curves of any of the last 4 censuses. One only has to look at the varying number of births from year to year, to which has to be added the effect of a differential mortality, to realise how unlikely such correspondences would be.

116. There are many ways of summarising the results of a Life Table, so as to compare the chances of life of one population with that of another. The readiest way of doing so is to compare the expectations of life in the two communities. Two expectations may be made use of, (1) the actuarial expectation, which is the ratio of the number of persons of age x and over, to the number who reach age x , or what is the same thing, the average number of years lived by persons who reach age x ; (2) the median expectation, which is the number of years after which a person is just as likely to be alive or dead, or, in other words, is that number of years for which it is an even contingency that a person will survive or die.

The following expectations for English and Punjab lives are given with

EXPECTATIONS OF LIFE.		
Age.	Median Expectation.	
	Punjab Life Table Males, Census 1911.	British Offices O.M.(5) Table.
0	8.97	..
10	29.68	54.30
20	22.03	45.91
30	19.30	37.37
40	15.63	28.95
50	12.77*	20.90*

the most emphatic warning, that, whereas the English data are based on the experience of insured lives in 60 British life-insurance companies from 1863—1893, and are, therefore, *selected* lives, the Punjab data (taken from Table P. Life Table Punjab, Males in the Actuarial Report on Chapter V, Age, of the Census of India 1911, Volume I, page 187) are based on *unselected* lives, and that the latter are, therefore, subject to much greater rates of mortality. The figures are given in the margin.

Probably a comparison of the Mortality Table for the North-Eastern States

ACTUARIAL EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN THE PUNJAB AND IN AMERICA.		
Age.	Expectation.	
	Punjab Life Table Males, Census 1911.	North Eastern States, Mortality Table (1908-1912).
0	21.23	50.41
10	31.38	51.97
20	26.72	43.36
30	21.60	35.49
40	17.55	27.96
50	14.15	20.76

of America, constructed by Robert Henderson on the census returns of 1900 and 1910 of the New England States, the 3 Middle Atlantic States, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania,† which appears to deal with *unselected*‡ lives, may be more appropriately used for comparative purposes. The figures for the life table expectation are noted in the margin. Striking as the difference is between the expectations for the Punjab and for American lives, one must be cautious in assuming that the differences of the mean durations of life are real, in view, particularly, of the inaccuracy of the Punjab returns; though the whole of the differences could hardly be explained on this basis.

117. In actuarial language a "stationary" population is one in which the numbers of persons entering and leaving each age-group at each moment, is constant. It corresponds, in fact, to a state of steady flow in hydrodynamics. In particular, in a "stationary" population the number of births from moment to moment must be invariable, or, at least, invariable within the limits of the discrete intervals chosen for the age-groups. This is of course a state of affairs never realised in population statistics, and until actuarial calculations have formed this stationary population our discussion of the comparative numbers of persons in the age-groups at different censuses will be of but slender value. We want, indeed, to trace the history of the persons born each year, and find out how many of them are alive in each subsequent year. For this purpose we should keep our eyes on the "natural" population, and follow it through all its vicissitudes of migration up to the time of death.

In the table that follows no attempt has been made to allow for the effects of migration, and the figures quoted are simply the smoothed age-groups, altered

Comparison of Punjab (unselected) English (selected) and American (unselected) longevity.

The "Stationary" Population.

*The values given are those found by interpolation in the life-tables, using first differences only.

†Given on page 107 of "Mortality Laws and Statistics". R. Henderson, New York, John Wiley and Sons, London, Chapman and Hall, 1915. It should be noted that the death returns used are those of the years 1908—1912 inclusive.

‡The terms "selected" and "unselected" are used here in the sense that impaired lives are excluded or included as the case might be. The actuarial reports on the Provincial Census figures are based on the ages of selections of 100,000 or 200,000 persons out of each province, but this selection has no reference at all to the state of health of the persons selected. It is a pure compilation selection.

In the case of the present 1921 census, the compilation was made for 100,000 of each sex for each of the 3 main religions, Musalman, Hindu and Sikh, the selections being made, though not consistently, from the schedules of those districts in which the particular religious group predominated. Thus Hindus, of both sexes, were selected from the Eastern and Western Punjab. Musalmans, of both sexes, were taken from the Western and Eastern Punjab, and Sikhs, of both sexes, from the Central Punjab. Actually, the selection was even more strictly local than even this explanation shows, as, for example, Western Musalmans were all derived from the Attock district, while Eastern Hindus were all chosen from the Kangra district.

in each census in the proportion requisite to make the total number of persons equal to the adjusted total population as given in Imperial Table II, for the Punjab, as at present constituted, and Delhi. The process, though a rough one, makes a comparison possible between the numbers in the age-groups, in one census and another.

Smoothed figures by quinquennial age-groups of the total population of the Punjab and Delhi at the respective censuses. The population figures are taken from Table II.

Age-period.	1881.	1891.	1901.	1911.	1921.
Population, Punjab and Delhi	21,151,092	23,288,248	24,772,034	24,204,814	25,589,248
0—4	3,110,480	3,980,358	3,753,335	3,667,392	3,956,993
5—9	2,654,276	3,267,458	3,277,912	3,227,305	3,323,874
10—14	2,384,701	2,792,191	2,852,535	2,811,668	2,901,795
15—19	2,125,494	2,435,743	2,502,425	2,493,828	2,506,096
20—24	1,887,024	2,114,936	2,201,956	2,200,435	2,215,916
25—29	1,658,922	1,841,658	1,926,712	1,907,044	1,952,116
30—34	1,451,557	1,568,379	1,676,489	1,638,102	1,688,317
35—39	1,264,929	1,306,983	1,426,267	1,369,160	1,450,898
40—44	1,078,300	1,093,113	1,188,556	1,124,667	1,239,858
45—49	912,407	903,006	988,378	929,073	1,055,198
50—54	777,620	736,603	800,711	733,478	870,538
55—59	653,200	594,083	650,578	586,783	712,259
60 and over	1,202,716	739,039	1,503,836	1,430,283	1,719,973

NOTE.—Figures against 60 and over have not been smoothed.

From this table we may construct a rough "stationary" population and compare it with the Table P, for Males, prepared by the Actuary for the Census of 1911.

			1	2	3
			Population in thousands.	Adjusted to give same total as in Table P.	Actual figures in Table P.
Ages 0—4 at Census 1881	..	..	3,110	289	318
.. 10—14 1891	..	..	2,792	260	239
.. 20—24 1901	..	..	2,202	204	198
.. 30—34 1911	..	..	1,638	152	155
.. 40—44 1921	..	..	1,240	115	111
			10,982	1,020	1,021

The want of agreement between column 2 and column 3 shows how unwise it is to proceed to comparisons without having fully adjusted life-tables at our command. The difference seems large even admitting that the comparison is not *in pari materia*, as Mr. Acland's table was, of course, constructed without the help of the statistics of the 1921 Census, and of the birth and death records of the last decade.

The last point to be noted in this connection is that the "stationary" population for which the age-group frequencies are given in column 2 above, is that obtained by following the life-history of the persons between 0 and 4 at the Census of 1881, and observing how many of them are alive at each subsequent census. This, of course, gives us a death-rate applicable to persons aged 0 in 1881, aged 1 year in 1882, 2 years in 1883, and so on, which may be very different from the mortality found for ages 0, 1, 2, and so on, in 1921, or in the decade 1911 to 1921. It would be wrong, therefore, to apply these results, quite apart from their palpable defects, in determining the actual rates of mortality prevailing at the present moment. This of course, is the information, Life Insurance Companies want, and for this they must await the publication of the Actuary's report.

118. The marginal table shows the number of males and females over 40, Persons over 40 years of age in various Punjab Castes, and also a comparison between the number of persons over 40 in the various castes at the 1911 Census with that of 1921. On the face of it, it seems as if the criminal and menial (*kamin*) classes had an early mortality which left them with comparatively few people over 40, but this presumption would have to be tested by excluding the possibility of a recent more rapid increase in the births of the criminals and menials, and also by examining the likelihood of these classes understating their age more frequently than the higher

Table showing the order of number of persons *per mille* over 40 years of age in principal castes of the Punjab, Subsidiary Table 4, Chapter V.

No.	Castes.	Class.	1921.		No. of persons over 40 <i>per mille</i> .	
			No. of males.	No. of females.	1921.	1911.
1	Kanet (H.)	Middle class hill tribe.	266	256	261	253
2	Brahman (H.)	Higher and well-to-do.	251	248	251	247
3	Khatri (H. S.)	" "	248	245	247	235
4	Kashmiri (M.)	" "	232	245	241	237
5	Sayad (M.)	" "	244	234	231	231
6	Mughal (M.)	" "	241	231	231	230
7	Dagi or Koli (H.)	Low class hill tribe.	225	244	231	245
8	Rajput (H. M.)	Higher and well-to-do.	238	232	235	226
9	Harni (M.)	Criminal	251	216	231	205
10	Jat (H.M.S.)	Higher and well-to-do.	237	231	231	226
11	Quraishi (M.)	" "	238	229	231	228
12	Pathan (M.)	" "	231	225	221	226
13	Ahir (H.)	" "	221	223	221	236
14	Biloch (M.)	" "	231	219	225	225
15	Pakhiwara (M.)	Criminal	237	208	223	222
16	Khokhar (M.)	Higher and well-to-do.	231	211	222	219
17	Sansai (H.)	Criminal	231	208	221	218
18	Chamar (H.S.)	Labouring	211	208	214	205
19	Teli (M.)	" "	211	209	211	209
20	Qasab (M.)	" "	211	201	206	201
21	Mussali (M.)	Low class	215	186	201	196
22	Bawaria (H.)	Criminal	216	186	201	188
23	Chuhra (H.S.)	Low class	203	185	194	186
24	Mahtam (S.)	" "	205	170	188	180
25	Dhanak (H.)	" "	197	169	183	191
26	Meo (M.)	" "	176	182	179	200

H.=Hindu, M.=Musalman, S.=Sikh.

Average for the Punjab in 1921 of persons over 40 years *per mille* .. 226.
Average for the Punjab in 1911 of persons over 40 years *per mille* .. 220.

and well-to-do classes.

Section II.—Vital Statistics.

119. The numbers of births and deaths for males and females, the excess of births over deaths, and the ratio of female to male births and deaths, are given for each year since 1881 to 1920 inclusive, in Subsidiary Table XII to this Chapter. The question of the accuracy of the returns of births and deaths has been dealt with by Mr. Middleton in paragraph 25 of Chapter I, and by myself in paragraph 51 of Chapter II, and in Appendix I. My own belief is that there is a serious amount of omission in both birth and death returns, though in some districts, and, as it happens, in the whole of the Punjab taken together, the balance of reported births and deaths corresponds pretty closely with the change in population between the census of 1911 and that of 1921, after allowance for emigration and immigration. The reported figures of the vital statistics of the decade are

Vital Statistics for the Punjab.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
<i>Births.</i>			
1911—15	2,269,989	2,070,721	4,340,710
1916—20	2,175,653	1,956,743	4,132,396
Total decade	4,445,642	4,027,464	8,473,106
<i>Deaths.</i>			
1911—15	1,588,395	1,452,307	3,040,703
1916—20	2,075,811	1,916,671	3,992,482
Total decade	3,662,307	3,393,078	7,055,385

given in the margin for the whole of the Punjab, which, of course, excludes the Delhi Province. The figures are quoted for the 2 quinquennia 1911—1915 and 1916—1920. From these figures, adopting as the approximate excess of immigrants over emigrants during the decade, 30,000 (15,000 males and 15,000 females), we make the following calculation of

Births and Deaths.

the 1921 population from that of 1911 :—

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Population 1911	13,093,640	10,697,727	23,791,367
Add births 1911—1920	4,445,642	4,027,464	8,473,106
Subtract deaths 1911—1920	17,539,282 3,662,207	14,725,191 3,398,978	32,264,473 7,061,185
Add excess immigration over emigration	13,877,075 15,000	11,326,213 15,000	25,203,288 30,000
Calculated population 1921	13,892,075	11,341,213	25,233,288
Census population 1921	13,732,048	11,369,012	25,101,060
Difference, excess calculated over census population	+160,027	- 27,799	+132,228

The differences between the calculated populations male and female, and those given by the census figures, are indicative (so far as we accept the accuracy of the census figures, and of the calculation of emigration and immigration) that while male births are less frequently unreported than male deaths, for females the reverse is the case. The tendency to omit the births of females, is even greater than the tendency to omit reporting their deaths, though, as has been observed, there is reason to suppose that in both cases the number of omissions is considerable.

Ratio of female to male births.

120. The ratio of female to male births which, according to the figures, has risen from 0·87 in the decade 1881—1891 to round about 0·90 since 1891, has been given only to two places of decimals in Subsidiary Table XII to this Chapter, and even to that approximation the figures are probably not to be relied on. At any rate, those who wish to make the deduction that there has been a genuine increase in the ratio of female to male births since 1881, do so at their own risk. The apparent rise since 1891 may be explained by the slight increase in the efficiency of registration, which continued until the burden of the war on District Officers, and the turning of their attention to the more immediately pressing problems of recruitment and of anti-revolutionary measures, caused a slight relaxation in supervision of the chowkidar's (village watchman's) returns of births and deaths.*

The ratio of females to male deaths exhibits considerable irregularity, the highest reported ratio being 1·05 in 1904, and the lowest 0·85 in 1920. The comparatively high ratio of 0·97 in 1918, has been attributed to the effects of the influenza epidemic, to which a higher proportion of females than males succumbed. The other variations must be referred to their causes by medical experts.

Deaths in the Punjab 1867-1921.

121. According to the scheme elaborated with Colonel Forster, I. M. S., Director of Public Health, Punjab, the deaths from the following categories of diseases have been examined from 1867 onwards, for the elucidation of the seasonal variation. The categories were :—

- (1) deaths from all causes.
- (2) „ „ cholera.
- (3) „ „ small-pox.
- (4) „ „ bowel complaints.
- (5) „ „ plague.
- (6) „ „ fevers.
- (7) „ „ all causes not specified under groups (2)—(6) inclusive.

The 55 years have been separated into two periods, viz., from 1867—1896 (30 years) and from 1897—1921 (25 years), the latter period corresponding to the intensive colony-development policy of the Punjab Government, which has been the big factor in Punjab economic history in the past fifty years. A further advantage of this separation is that it will enable successive groups of 30 years' statistics to be compared, as the figures up to and including 1926, 1956, 1986 and so on, become available. The method adopted for preparing the statistics is known as Newsholme's. In this method the daily death-rate is determined by dividing the total number of deaths from the particular disease by the number of days in

*Up till quite recently the chowkidar's remuneration was round about Rs. 3—Rs. 4 a month, equivalent to about £3 a year. For this sum he had to have every birth and death in his village entered up by the circle patwar and then tramp with his registers once a week to the nearest police station, it might be 10 or 15 miles away. No wonder he sometimes neglected his duties. In such cases a fine of 4 annas (four pence) would sometimes produce the utmost consternation.

the year, while the number of deaths in each month is divided by the number of days in the month. The ratio of the second quotient to the former, expressed as a percentage, gives a number indicative of the relative intensity of the disease in the month in question. By averaging these percentages for a good many years, we determine to what extent there is a seasonal recurrence of intensity.

By grouping the years according as the mortality from the disease considered was low, normal, or high, any differences in the seasonal recurrences for mild, moderate or severe epidemics can be isolated. All relevant data are collected in Appendix 4 to this volume. I leave to more competent persons the task of interpreting the results, in terms of fluctuations in the climate, food-supply, dates of fairs*, natural immunity, and medical treatment.

The reader is referred to Appendix 4 for further notes on the subject.

122. It has been observed, from time to time by, various writers on the subject that a fair comparison of the death-rate in jails, and in the free population, is possible only if allowance is made for the fact that persons undergoing imprisonment consist mainly of persons in the healthy middle ages of life, and of very few young children and aged persons.

Thus, in Punjab jails the death-resistant group of males, aged 16—40, comprises no less than 80 per cent. of the jail population, whereas in the population at large this age group includes only about 40 per cent. of persons alive. In this way jails escape the major portion of the high infantile mortality and of the deaths among the aged. To institute a comparison of the healthiness of jails and of the free-living persons outside, it is necessary, therefore, to correct the crude jail death-rates for the effects of the differential size of the age-groups.

There are two standard ways of doing this, named respectively, the "direct" and "indirect" methods of correction. In the "direct" method the death-rates for each age-group in jails are applied to the numbers of persons in the corresponding age-groups of the free-population, and a total death-rate calculated. In the "indirect" method the death-rates for each age-group in the free population are applied to the number of persons in the corresponding age-group of the jail population, and an "expected" total death-rate calculated; the ratio of the actual total death-rate in jails, to the "expected" death-rate forms a factor, which multiplied by the actual jail death-rate, gives the "indirectly" corrected jail death-rate. Colonel Ward, I. M. S., Inspector-General of Prisons, having very kindly supplied me with the figures of—

- (1) the ages of admission of convicts into Punjab jails,
- (2) the mortality rates based on the average daily population,

for the eleven years 1911—1921 inclusive, the corrected jail death-rate has been found by the "indirect" method referred to above.†

The results for males only are given in the table below :—

Mortality per mille in Punjab Jails.

Year.	"Expected" death-rate in jails if it were the same for each age-group as in the general population.	Actual death-rate in jails, as given in I. G. of Prisons Report.	Ratio of column 3 to column 2.	General death-rate per mille from Sanitary Report.	Corrected jail death-rate: column 4 into column 5.
1	2	3	4	5	6
1911	19'38	29'20	1'51	34'05	51'42
1912	11'44	20'06	1'75	26'63	46'60
1913	12'13	17'72	1'46	30'19	44'08
1914	12'94	26'99	2'09	31'96	66'80
1915	20'97	26'81	1'28	36'33	46'50
1916	12'42	21'71	1'75	30'70	53'73
1917	15'08	28'02	1'86	37'91	70'51
1918	64'53	58'51	0'91	80'96	73'67
1919	14'34	23'25	1'62	28'34	45'91
1920	14'64	16'65	1'14	28'55	32'55
1921	13'45	17'55	1'30	30'13	39'17

*Colonel Forster, I.M.S., to whose help, both mental and material, I am greatly indebted, points out that changes in the dates of fairs have marked effects in determining changes in the dates of onset of such a disease as cholera.

†Had time permitted I would have calculated the corrected jail death-rate by the "direct" method as well. For this purpose, however, the laborious abstraction of the deaths by age-groups is a necessary preliminary, and after looking at the original documents, which gave the mortalities for each Punjab jail separately, I concluded that the task, important though it is, could not be undertaken at present.

Deaths in
Punjab Jails.

As it stands the table shows that, with the single exception of 1918, when the jails escaped much of the mortality from the severe influenza epidemic, the healthiness (as shown by the death returns) in Punjab jails from 1911 to 1921 was below that of the free population. Now, there are a great many points to be noticed before jumping to conclusions unfavourable to prison administration.

Firstly, the ages adopted in the calculation above are those of convicts

Average duration of sentence in Punjab Jails, 1914.

Period of sentence.	Adopted means in years.	Convicts in thousands.	Product.
1 month and under ..	0.06	31	1.86
6 months to over 1 month ..	0.30	68	20.4
1 year to over 6 months ..	0.80	46	36.8
5 years to over 1 year ..	2.0	37	74.0
10 years to over 5 years ..	7.0	5	35.0
Over 10 years ..	12.0	0.4	4.8
Transportation for life and term.	20.0	1.8	36.0
		189.2	208.86

Average duration, excluding transportation, 0.92 years.

Average duration, including transportation, 1.10 years.

on admission. Actually we want the ages of convicts during the term of sentence. A calculation for 1914 given in the margin shows that we may adopt 1 year as an approximate figure for the duration of sentences in Punjab jails, and that therefore we should add, roughly, half a year to the ages of prisoners on admission to get the ages of those undergoing imprisonment. This will very slightly alter the corrected death-rates in favour of the jails.

Secondly, there is in jails a certain number of deaths of persons, who have been concerned in riots and affrays, and may have received such severe injuries, that they have died shortly after admission.

Thirdly, a large number of convicts are persons who earn a precarious livelihood outside prison, and belong to the relatively poorly-clad and ill-fed portion of the population. In other words the jail population is not a pure random sample from the general population.

Lastly, there is the psychological effect of captivity* which, even in the healthiest surroundings from the standpoint of sanitation and medical attention, has a depressing effect on the prisoner's physical "tone" and lessens his resistance to disease.

* This is the factor to which Col. Forster, I.M.S., Director of Public Health, attaches great weight.

I. Age distribution of 100,000 of each sex by annual periods. II. Based on Imperial Table VII. Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in the Province and each Natural Division. III. Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in each main religion. IV. Based on Imperial Table XIV. Age distribution of 1,000 of each sex in certain castes. V. Proportion of children under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15—40 and also of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females. V-A. Proportion of children under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15—10 in certain religions, and also of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females. VI. Variation in population at certain age-periods. VII. Reported birth-rate by sex and Natural Divisions (for British Territory only). VIII. Reported death-rate by sex and Natural Divisions (for British Territory only). IX. Reported death-rate by sex and age in decade and in selected years *per mille* living at same age according to the Census of 1911 (for Punjab and Delhi, British Territory only). X. Reported deaths from certain diseases *per mille* of each sex. XI. The ratio of the number of males, females and persons per 100,000 at the Census of 1911 to that of the Census of 1921 for each year of age, as recorded in the Census Schedules. XII. Statement showing the Births and Deaths since 1881, Punjab (British Territory) including Delhi.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Age distribution of 100,000 of each sex by annual periods.

AGE.	MALES.				FEMALES.			
	Hindu.	Sikh.	Musalman.	Total.	Hindu.	Sikh.	Musalman.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
TOTAL ..	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Under 1 ..	3,800	2,962	3,986	10,748	4,148	4,098	4,104	12,350
1 ..	1,448	2,005	1,558	5,011	1,626	1,759	1,906	5,291
2 ..	2,261	2,024	2,344	6,629	2,627	2,343	2,755	7,725
3 ..	2,551	2,197	2,803	7,551	3,030	2,620	2,995	8,645
4 ..	2,673	2,345	3,239	8,257	2,999	2,711	3,194	8,904
5 ..	3,269	3,190	3,221	9,680	3,297	3,307	3,449	10,053
6 ..	2,898	2,378	3,486	8,762	3,134	2,798	3,838	9,770
7 ..	2,735	2,935	2,804	8,474	2,937	2,831	3,117	8,885
8 ..	3,113	2,880	4,040	10,033	3,348	2,696	3,786	9,830
9 ..	2,293	2,411	2,223	6,927	2,337	2,421	2,191	6,949
10 ..	3,174	2,922	3,712	9,808	3,187	3,140	3,376	9,703
11 ..	1,664	2,417	1,541	5,622	1,635	1,857	1,447	4,939
12 ..	3,650	3,386	4,102	11,138	3,052	2,871	2,739	8,662
13 ..	1,641	2,047	1,355	5,043	1,469	1,695	1,332	4,496
14 ..	2,009	1,965	2,204	6,178	1,840	1,842	1,869	5,551
15 ..	2,241	2,604	2,018	6,863	1,894	2,114	1,950	5,958
16 ..	2,025	2,138	1,908	6,071	1,946	1,622	1,913	5,481
17 ..	1,013	1,311	1,010	3,334	892	949	779	2,620
18 ..	2,448	2,726	2,256	7,430	2,374	2,120	2,518	7,012
19 ..	794	996	875	2,665	613	721	728	2,062
20 ..	3,186	3,470	2,954	9,610	3,910	3,289	4,344	11,543
21 ..	595	744	508	1,847	392	683	413	1,488
22 ..	1,932	2,440	1,850	6,222	1,978	1,828	2,016	5,822
23 ..	684	912	633	2,229	526	531	454	1,511
24 ..	913	1,090	1,257	3,260	932	810	1,071	2,813
25 ..	4,260	3,974	3,919	12,153	4,590	3,719	4,842	13,151
26 ..	1,042	1,146	988	3,176	1,004	1,111	1,121	3,236
27 ..	731	906	778	2,415	600	764	522	1,886
28 ..	1,295	1,195	1,229	3,719	1,467	1,590	1,356	4,413
29 ..	333	363	565	1,261	338	316	351	1,005
30 ..	4,436	4,295	4,177	12,908	5,192	4,938	5,328	15,458
31 ..	212	190	314	716	143	158	225	526
32 ..	1,751	1,758	1,664	5,173	1,528	1,395	1,606	4,529
33 ..	349	426	377	1,152	280	356	177	813
34 ..	364	359	556	1,279	400	479	585	1,464
35 ..	3,894	3,990	3,481	11,365	3,696	3,973	3,780	11,449
36 ..	703	541	583	1,827	613	450	562	1,625
37 ..	231	245	227	703	184	202	195	581
38 ..	471	533	395	1,399	583	533	396	1,512
39 ..	227	190	640	1,057	189	231	154	574
40 ..	4,782	4,461	4,102	13,345	5,173	5,418	4,937	15,528
41 ..	132	114	161	407	118	110	124	352
42 ..	658	557	420	1,635	556	570	339	1,465
43 ..	172	149	80	401	84	154	55	293
44 ..	141	148	436	725	132	208	97	437
45 ..	3,088	2,983	2,588	8,659	2,954	3,350	2,693	8,997
46 ..	252	190	171	613	179	165	132	476
47 ..	164	194	137	495	102	148	51	301
48 ..	411	350	323	1,084	460	429	370	1,259
49 ..	185	135	502	822	161	164	91	416
50 ..	3,991	3,530	3,695	11,216	3,606	4,359	3,940	11,905
51 ..	123	95	123	341	82	99	89	270
52 ..	431	437	285	1,153	323	389	211	923
53 ..	83	145	68	296	43	81	34	158
54 ..	120	124	294	538	103	311	60	474
55 ..	1,742	1,486	1,785	5,013	1,398	1,636	1,333	4,367

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I—concluded.

Age distribution of 100,000 of each sex by annual periods.

Age.	MALES.				FEMALES.			
	Hindu.	Sikh.	Musalman.	Total.	Hindu.	Sikh.	Musalman.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
56	202	138	91	431	124	99	61	284
57	103	118	78	299	44	86	44	174
58	193	204	100	497	132	213	95	440
59	123	357	430	910	57	126	60	243
60	3,265	2,790	2,706	8,761	2,882	3,461	2,700	9,043
61	123	100	67	290	74	62	83	219
62	218	281	100	599	166	228	83	477
63	83	99	45	227	32	55	23	110
64	68	94	183	351	43	172	31	246
65	1,004	1,049	724	2,777	1,277	960	610	2,847
66	56	81	54	191	32	51	25	108
67	31	50	31	112	21	33	13	67
68	78	82	49	209	58	69	32	159
69	58	55	208	321	83	61	17	161
70	1,701	1,331	953	3,385	1,123	1,531	1,029	3,683
71	29	13	23	65	18	10	18	46
72	108	108	49	265	83	81	34	198
73	34	36	11	81	6	21	2	29
74	18	29	53	100	21	22	12	55
75	319	367	202	888	296	348	165	809
76	19	25	18	62	12	11	15	38
77	27	16	15	58	7	6	6	19
78	32	48	27	107	23	25	11	59
79	16	20	4	40	32	17	7	56
80	543	473	500	1,516	577	448	461	1,486
81	20	5	14	39	11	9	8	28
82	28	20	9	57	18	18	7	43
83	8	5	7	20	1	2	1	4
84	11	10	5	26	7	8	1	16
85	62	95	76	233	75	86	53	214
86	6	6	2	14	..	4	42	46
87	3	4	6	13	3	1	..	4
88	3	2	5	10	6	8	9	23
89	1	1	3	5	16	1	7	24
90	119	110	104	333	118	128	117	363
91	11	5	2	18	5	3	2	10
92	5	3	3	11	12	7	3	22
93	11	..	5	16	5	..	..	5
94	1	1	8	10	7	2	..	9
95	23	34	30	87	24	27	21	72
96	3	4	..	7	15	..	15	30
97	3	3	2	8	5	..	4	9
98	2	2	1	5	3	8	6	17
99	6	4	1	11	3	2	3	8
100	31	15	24	70	29	22	18	69
101	1	1	..	2	2	1	1	4
102 .. ..	..	1	2	3	1	1	..	2
103 .. ..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
104 .. ..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
105	2	..	1	3	3	..	1	4
106	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
110	2	..	5	7	2	1	1	4
112 .. ..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
114 .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
115 .. ..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	4
120 .. ..	..	..	3	3	..	..	1	1
121 .. ..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
125 .. ..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
135 .. ..	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	1

NOTE.—This Table was prepared by sorting actual samples, the numbers actually sorted were—

Males.—Hindu 51,403 from the Western and 66,008 from the Eastern Punjab.

Sikh 91,120 from the Central Punjab.

Musalman 54,303 from the Western and 60,506 from the Eastern Punjab.

Females.—Hindu 50,605 from the Western and 55,856 from the Eastern Punjab.

Sikh 101,554 from the Central Punjab.

Musalman 52,922 from the Western and 56,302 from the Eastern Punjab.

The figures have not been adjusted in any way beyond proportional reduction to a total of 100,000 of each sex.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

BASED ON IMPERIAL TABLE VII.

Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in the Province and each Natural Division.

Age	PUNJAB.		DELHI.		PUNJAB AND DELHI.									
	1921.		1921.		1921.		1911.		1901.		1891.		1881.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Under 1 ..	369	431	310	411	368	430	381	444	301	327	409	466	318	357
1-2 ..	142	167	113	157	142	167	140	172	160	177	288	313	179	201
2-3 ..	231	269	176	247	230	268	229	264	255	272	292	327	205	231
3-4 ..	258	306	225	317	257	307	258	302	256	284	291	309	247	280
4-5 ..	272	305	223	288	271	305	262	290	273	290	323	326	267	287
Total under 5 ..	1,272	1,478	1,047	1,420	1,208	1,477	1,277	1,472	1,245	1,350	1,603	1,741	1,216	1,356
5-9 (inclusive) ..	1,457	1,538	1,117	1,377	1,451	1,535	1,335	1,388	1,354	1,365	1,364	1,355	1,354	1,353
10-14 (inclusive) ..	1,217	1,104	1,013	956	1,213	1,102	1,181	1,029	1,231	1,087	1,054	916	1,216	1,069
15-19 (inclusive) ..	851	785	976	927	853	788	915	817	913	842	1,045	1,078	902	861
20-24 (inclusive) ..	770	796	1,130	1,080	777	801	850	889	794	852	927	948	856	915
25-29 (inclusive) ..	822	813	1,048	915	826	815	874	884	837	874	942	1,000	852	882
30-34 (inclusive) ..	753	774	938	837	756	775	796	828	820	861	648	602	833	859
35-39 (inclusive) ..	550	511	604	506	551	511	536	514	551	542	659	708	514	495
40-44 (inclusive) ..	566	598	678	612	568	598	601	652	642	673	356	326	648	693
45-49 (inclusive) ..	382	353	369	315	382	352	377	347	355	337	504	503	354	323
50-54 (inclusive) ..	464	456	484	465	465	456	475	460	468	462	201	163	496	473
55-59 (inclusive) ..	204	173	157	147	203	173	182	152	184	159	372	364	174	146
60-64 (inclusive) ..	340	311	258	262	338	310	236	297	606		596	325	296	576
65-69 (inclusive) ..	106	84	59	53	105	83	195	71			325	296	585	576
70 and over ..	246	226	122	128	244	224	170	200						
MEAN AGE ..	25.4	24.5	25.8	24.1	25.4	24.5	25.2	24.7	25.0	24.9	23.0	22.6	25.0	24.7
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.														
0-4 (inclusive) ..	1,272	1,511	1,047	1,420	1,262	1,508	1,243	1,451	1,185	1,274	1,594	1,720	1,160	1,281
5-9 (inclusive) ..	1,416	1,527	1,117	1,377	1,403	1,521	1,255	1,304	1,332	1,342	1,321	1,313	1,286	1,286
10-14 (inclusive) ..	1,215	1,120	1,013	956	1,207	1,114	1,199	1,028	1,246	1,117	1,080	939	1,236	1,092
15-19 (inclusive) ..	897	791	976	927	901	795	1,022	878	978	876	1,092	1,100	962	893
20-39 (inclusive) ..	2,942	2,857	3,720	3,338	2,975	2,876	3,107	3,150	3,005	3,123	3,204	3,302	3,111	3,207
40-59 (inclusive) ..	1,602	1,592	1,688	1,531	1,605	1,590	1,627	1,648	1,683	1,688	1,419	1,365	1,697	1,691
60 and over ..	656	602	439	445	647	596	547	541	571	580	290	261	548	550
HIMALAYAN.														
0-4 (inclusive) ..	1,056	1,209	..	..	1,056	1,209	1,089	1,225	1,054	1,195	1,375	1,589	1,553	1,209
5-9 (inclusive) ..	1,266	1,345	..	..	1,266	1,345	1,191	1,288	1,177	1,293	1,239	1,282	1,266	1,343
10-14 (inclusive) ..	1,122	1,024	..	..	1,122	1,024	1,098	1,002	1,212	1,089	1,070	927	1,188	1,022
15-19 (inclusive) ..	866	911	..	..	866	911	904	927	914	912	1,013	1,113	910	928
20-39 (inclusive) ..	3,041	3,137	..	..	3,041	3,137	3,170	3,246	3,186	3,258	3,388	3,406	3,233	3,304
40-59 (inclusive) ..	1,846	1,663	..	..	1,846	1,663	1,843	1,659	1,805	1,613	1,532	1,338	1,707	1,568
60 and over ..	803	711	..	..	803	711	705	653	652	640	383	345	643	626
SUB-HIMALAYAN.														
0-4 (inclusive) ..	1,261	1,426	..	..	1,261	1,426	1,274	1,460	1,286	1,353	1,562	1,666	1,217	1,350
5-9 (inclusive) ..	1,455	1,502	..	..	1,455	1,502	1,352	1,393	1,348	1,318	1,416	1,395	1,406	1,396
10-14 (inclusive) ..	1,226	1,103	..	..	1,226	1,103	1,208	1,040	1,234	1,054	1,057	917	1,265	1,110
15-19 (inclusive) ..	812	770	..	..	812	770	844	763	881	818	1,026	1,065	887	865
20-39 (inclusive) ..	2,794	2,856	..	..	2,794	2,856	2,979	3,078	2,955	3,138	3,155	3,247	3,022	3,105
40-59 (inclusive) ..	1,662	1,648	..	..	1,662	1,648	1,661	1,645	1,635	1,670	1,427	1,377	1,613	1,597
60 and over ..	790	695	..	..	790	695	682	621	661	649	357	333	590	577
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA.														
0-4 (inclusive) ..	1,343	1,549	..	..	1,343	1,549	1,403	1,604	1,408	1,589	1,812	2,017	1,482	1,690
5-9 (inclusive) ..	1,591	1,651	..	..	1,591	1,651	1,509	1,576	1,477	1,509	1,467	1,454	1,523	1,497
10-14 (inclusive) ..	1,238	1,099	..	..	1,238	1,099	1,175	1,029	1,194	1,056	959	834	1,070	936
15-19 (inclusive) ..	795	753	..	..	795	753	779	722	793	764	944	1,015	725	715
20-39 (inclusive) ..	2,857	2,928	..	..	2,857	2,928	2,975	3,044	2,989	3,081	3,023	3,076	2,844	2,975
40-59 (inclusive) ..	1,538	1,466	..	..	1,538	1,466	1,563	1,487	1,531	1,450	1,443	1,295	1,690	1,562
60 and over ..	638	554	..	..	638	554	596	538	608	551	352	315	666	625

NOTES.—1. Figures of age-periods 60-64, 65-69 and 70 and over are not available for 1881, 1891 and 1901, and have been collectively worked out for 60 and over.

2. Figures of 1901 do not include the population of Biloch Trans-Frontier.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in each main Religion.

AGE.	PUNJAB.		DELHI.		PUNJAB AND DELHI.									
	1921.		1921.		1921.		1911.		1901.		1891.		1881.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
ALL RELIGIONS														
0-4 (inclusive)	1,272	1,478	1,047	1,420	1,268	1,477	1,277	1,472	1,245	1,350	1,003	1,740	1,216	1,356
5-9 (inclusive)	1,457	1,538	1,117	1,377	1,451	1,535	1,333	1,388	1,355	1,365	1,364	1,355	1,354	1,353
10-14 (inclusive)	1,217	1,104	1,013	956	1,213	1,102	1,189	1,029	1,231	1,087	1,054	916	1,216	1,069
15-19 (inclusive)	851	785	976	927	853	788	915	817	913	842	1,045	1,078	902	861
20-39 (inclusive)	2,895	2,894	3,720	3,338	2,910	2,902	3,050	3,115	3,001	3,128	3,176	3,255	3,055	3,151
40-59 (inclusive)	1,616	1,580	1,688	1,539	1,618	1,579	1,635	1,611	1,649	1,632	1,433	1,355	1,673	1,635
60 and over	692	621	439	443	687	617	601	568	606	596	325	296	584	575
MEAN AGE	25.4	24.5	25.8	24.1	25.4	24.5	25.2	24.7	25.0	24.9	23.0	22.6	25.4	24.7
HINDU														
0-4 (inclusive)	1,211	1,436	1,053	1,409	1,205	1,435	1,189	1,386	1,156	1,267	1,546	1,704	1,122	1,260
5-9 (inclusive)	1,384	1,489	1,112	1,346	1,374	1,485	1,235	1,302	1,304	1,349	1,294	1,305	1,291	1,312
10-14 (inclusive)	1,187	1,096	1,015	936	1,180	1,090	1,166	1,028	1,234	1,102	1,082	932	1,217	1,064
15-19 (inclusive)	896	817	998	900	890	822	999	886	948	862	1,076	1,092	947	887
20-39 (inclusive)	3,005	2,952	3,724	3,356	3,032	2,965	3,158	3,189	3,079	3,158	3,274	3,327	3,191	3,247
40-59 (inclusive)	1,675	1,605	1,667	1,541	1,672	1,603	1,695	1,655	1,717	1,681	1,435	1,365	1,697	1,667
60 and over	632	605	431	452	644	600	558	554	562	581	293	272	535	563
MEAN AGE	25.7	24.7	25.7	24.2	25.6	24.6	25.5	25.0	25.3	25.1	23.1	22.7	25.2	25.0
MUSALMAN—														
0-4 (inclusive)	1,328	1,518	1,054	1,453	1,324	1,517	1,347	1,541	1,342	1,451	1,673	1,806	1,313	1,453
5-9 (inclusive)	1,533	1,586	1,164	1,454	1,528	1,585	1,422	1,467	1,421	1,407	1,443	1,418	1,440	1,417
10-14 (inclusive)	1,237	1,106	1,044	1,013	1,235	1,105	1,209	1,040	1,233	1,083	1,026	894	1,229	1,080
15-19 (inclusive)	816	769	943	841	817	770	842	776	869	821	1,024	1,075	854	840
20-39 (inclusive)	2,823	2,878	3,542	3,247	2,832	2,882	2,970	3,059	2,940	3,093	3,093	3,178	2,918	3,051
40-59 (inclusive)	1,563	1,535	1,774	1,556	1,566	1,536	1,588	1,553	1,572	1,553	1,397	1,321	1,627	1,582
60 and over	700	608	479	436	698	605	622	564	623	592	344	308	619	577
MEAN AGE	25.0	24.1	26.0	23.9	25.0	24.2	24.9	24.2	24.6	24.4	22.7	22.2	24.7	24.3
CHRISTIAN—														
0-4 (inclusive)	1,394	1,691	937	1,353	1,375	1,679	1,348	1,777	949	1,557	891	1,788	678	1,679
5-9 (inclusive)	1,520	1,671	894	1,357	1,495	1,660	1,293	1,572	956	1,472	786	1,506	559	1,477
10-14 (inclusive)	1,230	1,160	720	935	1,208	1,152	1,001	1,061	810	1,110	530	977	414	1,120
15-19 (inclusive)	883	811	851	1,027	882	818	744	792	608	879	775	1,052	398	956
20-39 (inclusive)	3,015	2,783	5,095	3,728	3,100	2,817	3,955	3,045	5,379	3,367	6,137	3,503	7,095	3,671
40-59 (inclusive)	1,348	1,369	1,252	1,313	1,345	1,367	1,225	1,332	1,011	1,238	767	984	771	908
60 and over	610	515	251	287	595	507	434	421	287	377	114	190	85	189
MEAN AGE	23.8	22.7	24.9	23.2	23.9	22.7	23.7	22.9	24.4	22.5	23.3	20.7	25.4	20.6
SIKH—														
0-4 (inclusive)	1,209	1,412	631	1,517	1,209	1,412	1,247	1,417	1,157	1,151	1,545	1,542	1,184	1,291
5-9 (inclusive)	1,358	1,458	651	1,354	1,358	1,458	1,261	1,300	1,249	1,190	1,317	1,261	1,225	1,197
10-14 (inclusive)	1,219	1,115	672	877	1,218	1,115	1,189	972	1,219	1,040	1,082	942	1,163	1,027
15-19 (inclusive)	891	760	946	990	891	760	977	781	998	864	1,006	1,017	939	847
20-39 (inclusive)	2,850	2,806	5,039	3,922	2,853	2,806	2,992	3,136	2,879	3,189	3,021	3,369	3,016	3,223
40-59 (inclusive)	1,691	1,718	1,317	1,078	1,690	1,718	1,679	1,746	1,767	1,863	1,633	1,520	1,809	1,788
60 and over	782	731	244	263	781	731	655	645	731	703	396	349	664	627
MEAN AGE	26.2	25.6	26.6	22.0	26.2	25.6	25.7	25.7	26.1	26.7	23.9	23.8	26.0	25.8

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.
BASED ON IMPERIAL TABLE XIV.

Age distribution of 1,000 of each sex in certain castes.

PUNJAB.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV-A.
 Proportion of children under 12 and of persons over 40 to those aged 15-40 in certain castes, also of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females.

CASTE.	MALES.—NUMBER per mille AGED.					FEMALES.—NUMBER per mille AGED.					PROPORTION OF CHILDREN BOTH SEXES PER 100.		PROPORTION OF PERSONS OVER 40 PER 100, AGED 15-40.		Number of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females of all ages.
	0-4 (inclusive).	5-11 (inclusive).	12-14 (inclusive).	15-39 (inclusive).	40 and over.	0-4 (inclusive).	5-11 (inclusive).	12-14 (inclusive).	15-39 (inclusive).	40 and over.	Persons aged 15-40.	Married females aged 15-40.	Males.	Females.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1. Aggarwal (Hindu) ..	122	181	72	407	218	139	194	65	384	218	80	228	54	57	31
2. Ahir (Hindu) ..	125	187	75	384	229	156	198	59	364	223	88	228	60	61	33
3. Arain (Musalman) ..	137	195	75	367	226	156	202	74	360	208	95	242	62	58	31
4. Arora (Hindu) ..	119	187	78	395	221	139	194	66	385	216	82	218	56	56	32
5. " (Sikh) ..	140	202	80	351	227	150	200	69	369	212	96	242	65	58	31
6. Awan (Musalman) ..	133	197	92	349	229	141	188	69	371	231	92	223	66	62	31
7. Barwala (Musalman) ..	138	206	73	364	219	168	208	71	347	206	101	255	60	59	31
8. Bawaria (Hindu) ..	163	230	68	323	216	180	228	54	352	186	119	270	66	53	32
9. Bharai (Musalman) ..	134	198	75	356	237	146	209	62	356	227	96	241	67	64	31
10. Biloch (Musalman) ..	136	211	74	349	230	152	203	62	364	219	98	241	66	60	32
11. Brahman (Hindu) ..	107	166	71	401	255	128	183	61	380	248	74	212	64	65	30
12. Chamar (Hindu) ..	136	201	78	378	207	157	209	66	367	201	94	228	55	55	34
13. " (Sikh) ..	134	200	73	362	231	152	216	62	355	215	97	235	64	60	33
14. Chhimba (Hindu) ..	120	174	72	362	272	140	198	66	367	229	86	219	75	62	33
15. " (Sikh) ..	122	185	72	354	267	146	199	67	345	243	92	232	75	70	31
16. " (Musalman) ..	142	205	72	361	220	165	210	63	353	209	101	251	61	59	31
17. Churah (Hindu) ..	143	205	84	365	203	168	214	70	362	186	100	246	56	51	32
18. " (Sikh) ..	139	213	73	379	196	164	226	70	362	178	99	255	52	49	32
19. Dagi or Koli (Hindu) ..	106	168	70	431	225	116	165	63	412	244	66	157	52	59	36
20. Dhanak (Hindu) ..	150	220	73	360	197	170	219	71	371	169	104	234	55	46	34
21. Dhobi (Musalman) ..	142	184	75	361	238	151	189	74	366	220	92	228	66	60	31
22. Dogar (Musalman) ..	128	193	84	378	217	155	204	76	355	210	92	256	57	59	29
23. Faqir (Musalman) ..	127	198	75	360	240	159	209	65	352	215	97	246	66	61	31
24. Ghirth (Hindu) ..	129	192	75	361	243	155	181	67	395	202	87	200	67	51	34
25. Gujjar (Hindu) ..	116	186	71	391	236	135	179	64	383	239	79	207	61	62	34
26. " (Musalman) ..	126	186	81	366	241	141	197	72	366	224	89	221	66	61	32
27. Harni (Musalman) ..	139	227	66	314	254	196	213	57	318	216	122	313	81	68	29
28. Jat (Hindu) ..	128	188	76	379	229	150	197	69	363	221	89	226	61	61	33
29. " (Sikh) ..	114	176	74	382	254	135	184	66	356	259	81	228	66	73	32
30. " (Musalman) ..	134	197	82	360	227	153	195	72	367	213	93	245	63	58	31
31. Jhiwar (Hindu) ..	129	186	71	381	233	149	203	65	365	218	89	230	61	60	32
32. " (Sikh) ..	134	196	71	370	229	153	209	57	357	224	95	232	62	63	32
33. " (Musalman) ..	143	195	79	363	220	161	208	66	359	206	98	244	61	57	32
34. Julaha (Hindu) ..	113	163	64	411	249	133	189	64	402	212	73	181	61	53	36
35. " (Musalman) ..	135	196	73	365	231	154	204	67	365	210	94	241	63	58	31
36. Kamboh (Sikh) ..	145	177	73	381	224	159	209	73	354	205	93	241	59	58	31
37. " (Musalman) ..	151	200	75	346	228	164	203	80	369	184	101	234	66	50	33
38. Kanet (Hindu) ..	95	162	73	404	266	105	165	62	414	254	64	152	66	61	36
39. Kashmiri (Musalman) ..	128	194	77	366	235	138	193	68	358	243	90	234	64	68	30
40. Khatri (Hindu) ..	112	161	76	416	235	144	173	69	370	244	74	217	56	66	30
41. " (Sikh) ..	134	184	80	341	261	141	184	72	357	246	92	224	77	69	30
42. Khoja (Musalman) ..	147	207	74	353	219	161	212	69	365	193	101	238	63	53	31
43. Khokhar (Musalman) ..	132	199	83	354	232	159	198	65	366	212	95	254	66	58	30
44. Kumhar (Hindu) ..	129	188	72	384	227	154	205	65	366	210	90	222	59	58	33
45. " (Musalman) ..	147	194	81	355	223	158	208	65	353	216	100	253	63	61	30
46. Lohar (Hindu) ..	118	177	72	384	249	140	187	62	385	226	81	202	65	59	34
47. " (Musalman) ..	138	207	77	360	218	154	202	70	365	209	97	239	61	57	32
48. Machhi (Musalman) ..	144	196	81	355	224	162	209	67	353	209	100	253	63	59	30
49. Mahtam (Sikh) ..	177	221	76	321	205	201	229	70	329	171	127	320	64	52	27
50. Mali (Hindu) ..	125	191	72	391	221	156	202	68	376	198	87	223	56	53	34

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

BASED ON IMPERIAL TABLE XIV.

Age distribution of 1,000 of each sex in certain castes.—*continued*.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV-A.

Proportion of children under 12 and of persons over 40 to those aged 15-40 in certain castes, also of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females.—*continued*

CASTE.	MALES.—NUMBER <i>per mille</i> AGED					FEMALES.—NUMBER <i>per mille</i> AGED					PROPORTION OF CHILDREN BOTH SEXES PER 100.		PROPORTION OF PERSONS OVER 40 PER 100 AGED 15—40.		Number of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females of all ages.
	0—4 (inclusive).	5—11 (inclusive).	12—14 (inclusive).	15—39 (inclusive).	40 and over.	0—4 (inclusive).	5—11 (inclusive).	12—14 (inclusive).	15—39 (inclusive).	40 and over.	Persons aged 15—40.	Married females aged 15—40.	Males.	Females.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
51. Maliar (Musalman) ..	143	203	91	332	231	135	193	73	370	229	97	219	70	62	32
52. Mallah (Musalman)	151	206	76	348	219	152	214	68	375	191	100	253	63	51	31
53. Meo (Musalman) ..	133	197	80	414	176	141	198	71	408	182	81	202	42	45	36
54. Mirasi (Musalman)	135	194	77	362	232	148	196	66	362	228	93	240	64	63	30
55. Mochi (Musalman)	137	184	84	365	230	160	202	66	355	217	94	241	63	61	31
56. Mughal (Musalman)	134	185	74	367	240	136	181	69	383	231	85	214	65	60	32
57. Mussali (Musalman).	148	213	78	346	215	169	221	73	351	186	107	276	62	53	29
58. Nai (Hindu) ..	123	180	73	385	239	140	194	63	371	232	84	219	62	62	33
59. „ (Sikh) ..	119	179	74	384	244	140	196	69	349	246	85	241	64	71	30
60. „ (Musalman) ..	133	199	76	357	235	159	199	68	353	221	97	249	66	63	30
61. Pakhiwara (Musalman).	135	224	72	332	237	186	217	46	343	208	113	276	72	61	30
62. Pathan (Musalman)	122	179	71	395	233	141	194	66	374	225	82	225	59	60	31
63. Qassab (Musalman)	132	197	84	376	211	152	189	85	374	200	89	222	56	54	32
64. Qureshi (Musalman)	129	190	78	365	238	136	182	70	382	230	85	224	65	60	30
65. Rajput (Hindu) ..	99	162	73	413	253	117	170	66	398	249	67	190	61	62	32
66. „ (Musalman)	134	192	78	373	223	149	198	71	368	214	91	243	56	59	30
67. Saini (Hindu) ..	103	176	78	367	276	134	189	64	345	268	84	211	75	78	31
68. „ (Sikh) ..	127	188	81	389	215	143	188	61	364	244	85	216	55	67	33
69. Sansi (Hindu) ..	138	195	81	353	233	158	201	77	356	208	97	278	66	58	30
70. Sayad (Musalman)	125	189	77	365	244	138	191	67	370	234	87	233	67	63	29
71. Sheikh (Musalman).	114	161	75	411	239	146	191	66	382	215	76	210	58	56	33
72. Sunar (Hindu) ..	132	165	79	388	236	155	165	71	381	228	80	212	61	60	32
73. „ (Musalman) ..	184	97	87	397	235	152	200	68	377	203	81	217	59	54	31
74. Tarkhan (Hindu) ..	122	188	70	381	239	147	200	65	366	222	87	221	63	61	33
75. „ (Sikh) ..	128	167	78	375	252	145	175	71	372	237	82	216	67	64	33
76. „ (Musalman)	143	193	79	357	228	161	192	66	367	214	95	239	64	58	32
77. Teli (Musalman) ..	142	203	79	365	211	161	206	67	357	209	98	247	58	59	31

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV. BASED ON IMPERIAL TABLE XIV. Age distribution of 1,000 of each sex in certain castes. DELHI.											SUBSIDIARY TABLE IVA. Proportion of children under 12 and of persons over 40 to those aged 15—40 in certain castes, also of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females.				
CASTES.	MALES.—NUMBER per mille AGED					FEMALES.—NUMBER per mille AGED					PROPORTION OF CHILDREN BOTH SEXES PER 100.		PROPORTION OF PERSONS OVER 40 PER 100 AGED 15—40.		Number of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females of all ages.
	0—4 (inclusive).	5—11 (inclusive).	12—14 (inclusive).	15—39 (inclusive).	40 and over.	0—4 (inclusive).	5—11 (inclusive).	12—14 (inclusive).	15—39 (inclusive).	40 and over.	Persons aged 15—40.	Married females aged 15—40.	Males.	Females.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1. Aggarwal (Hindu) ..	102	134	60	450	254	122	150	47	437	244	56	155	56	56	38
2. " (Jain) ..	108	119	93	429	251	134	152	45	446	223	58	158	59	50	37
3. Ahir (Hindu) ..	155	114	65	447	219	145	172	60	397	226	68	192	49	57	36
4. Arain (Musalman) ..	130	183	65	446	176	177	161	62	389	211	77	195	39	54	36
5. Brahman (Hindu) ..	91	123	63	512	211	127	160	49	420	244	51	173	41	58	35
6. Chamar (Hindu) ..	109	149	68	468	206	146	180	58	453	163	62	160	44	36	42
7. Churah (Hindu) ..	118	184	88	427	183	164	193	59	423	161	77	192	43	38	39
8. Dhanak (Hindu) ..	110	129	86	490	185	148	175	55	443	179	57	182	38	40	41
9. Dhobi (Hindu) ..	113	173	51	490	173	143	181	41	442	193	64	173	35	44	40
10. " (Musalman) ..	138	161	73	419	209	176	202	53	425	144	79	223	50	34	33
11. Dagi or Koli (Hindu) ..	83	108	64	571	174	129	177	50	489	155	44	134	31	32	45
12. Faqir (Musalman) ..	141	190	80	415	174	179	200	66	379	176	89	212	42	46	35
13. Gujjar (Hindu) ..	114	182	70	415	219	149	117	106	417	211	68	181	53	50	37
14. Jat (Hindu) ..	114	169	70	448	199	159	175	59	394	213	72	185	44	54	37
15. Jhiwar (Hindu) ..	88	176	51	558	127	135	172	40	447	206	54	181	23	46	41
16. Julaha (Hindu) ..	102	147	53	482	216	133	162	76	448	181	58	147	45	40	42
17. Khatri (Hindu) ..	74	120	61	529	216	124	171	48	448	209	48	139	41	47	40
18. Kumhar (Hindu) ..	108	152	59	512	169	150	201	50	429	170	63	174	33	40	39
19. Lohar (Hindu) ..	117	154	72	469	188	146	202	50	390	212	69	205	40	54	36
20. Machhi (Musalman) ..	83	96	204	431	186	118	194	32	503	153	49	155	43	30	45
21. Mali (Hindu) ..	101	125	57	468	249	125	154	54	449	218	54	144	53	48	40
22. Meo (Musalman) ..	136	157	72	431	204	162	174	55	424	185	73	183	47	44	39
23. Mughal (Musalman) ..	115	157	70	409	249	195	159	71	310	265	84	273	61	86	26
24. Nai (Hindu) ..	118	171	60	453	198	131	186	48	426	209	68	173	44	49	38
25. Pathan (Musalman) ..	88	127	72	451	262	119	140	57	469	215	51	138	58	46	43
26. Qureshi (Musalman) ..	122	133	74	450	221	127	219	90	388	176	70	227	49	45	29
27. Rajput (Hindu) ..	79	135	62	505	219	133	168	54	453	192	51	167	43	42	40
28. " (Musalman) ..	80	132	67	467	254	157	182	39	428	194	57	176	54	45	39
29. Saini (Hindu) ..	128	198	72	385	217	171	207	56	374	192	93	218	57	51	34
30. Sansi (Hindu) ..	117	143	19	468	253	73	173	100	482	172	54	156	54	36	39
31. Sayad (Musalman) ..	113	159	66	436	226	129	194	64	367	246	72	261	52	67	27
32. Sheikh (Musalman) ..	102	127	95	454	222	137	177	87	410	189	61	163	49	46	38
33. Sunar (Hindu) ..	84	142	54	460	200	129	153	53	423	242	56	156	57	57	36
34. Tarkhan (Hindu) ..	73	119	84	526	198	142	155	44	460	199	46	148	39	43	42
35. Teli (Musalman) ..	119	167	73	425	216	178	207	85	364	166	84	215	51	46	34

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Population of children under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15-40 and also of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.		PROPORTION OF CHILDREN BOTH SEXES PER 100.								PROPORTION OF PERSONS AGED 60 AND OVER PER 100, AGED 15-40.								NUMBER OF MARRIED FEMALES AGED 15-40 PER 100 FEMALES OF ALL AGES.			
		Persons aged 15-40.				Married females aged 15-40.				1921.		1911.		1901.		1891.		1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.
		1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
PUNJAB AND DELHI		76	69	67	71	198	179	168	176	18	17	15	14	15	15	8	7	32	34	34	37
PUNJAB ..		77	..	..	..	199	..	..	..	18	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN	WEST (TOTAL).	75	64	64	68	198	170	159	169	17	16	13	13	14	14	7	6	32	35	35	38
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN (PUNJAB).		76	..	..	..	200	..	..	..	17	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..
1. Hissar ..		87	64	58	77	214	166	150	191	16	15	11	12	12	14	7	6	31	36	34	36
2. Loharu State ..		104	75	55	80	242	176	139	200	24	15	16	18	13	17	7	6	30	35	34	35
3. Rohtak ..		77	62	67	67	186	153	154	160	14	13	12	13	13	14	6	5	34	36	36	39
4. Dujana State ..		87	74	66	76	195	169	150	175	25	19	19	17	17	17	8	6	32	35	34	37
5. Gurgaon ..		72	61	71	61	178	150	166	149	13	13	12	12	12	13	4	4	34	35	35	40
6. Patandi State ..		75	63	69	60	185	147	151	150	19	16	16	16	15	16	5	4	32	35	36	39
7. Karnal ..		72	57	59	60	187	148	150	156	13	11	10	9	10	10	5	4	34	37	36	39
8. Jullundur ..		75	68	67	70	192	174	157	168	25	22	19	19	19	19	8	8	31	34	35	39
9. Kapurthala State ..		76	70	70	72	197	185	166	180	22	20	17	16	18	17	8	7	32	33	35	37
10. Ludhiana ..		74	63	64	66	197	171	154	160	20	19	15	14	18	18	8	6	31	34	35	39
11. Malerkotla State ..		64	56	65	70	188	154	153	167	19	21	15	14	20	18	7	6	32	35	35	38
12. Ferozepore ..		81	67	65	76	217	187	172	191	17	17	12	13	13	13	7	6	31	34	33	37
13. Faridkot State ..		78	68	66	82	211	185	180	208	15	17	12	13	12	13	7	7	32	35	33	36
14. Patiala State ..		75	61	57	64	198	165	147	163	17	16	13	13	14	15	6	5	32	35	35	38
15. Jind State ..		81	61	59	67	207	156	148	171	16	15	12	13	13	14	6	5	32	37	35	38
16. Nabha State ..		74	63	61	67	198	168	157	169	19	18	15	15	15	16	6	5	31	35	35	38
17. Lahore ..		71	63	66	73	210	184	171	184	15	19	12	15	14	14	7	6	31	34	35	38
18. Amritsar ..		74	67	70	75	197	180	167	178	20	20	16	16	18	16	8	7	32	34	35	39
19. Gujranwala ..		72	78	72	70	201	208	179	173	18	17	16	15	18	15	8	7	30	32	34	38
20. Sheikhupura ..		82	*	*	*	224	*	*	*	18	17	*	*	*	*	*	*	31	*	*	*
HIMALAYAN		61	58	57	61	148	141	139	154	21	18	17	16	16	15	9	8	35	36	36	38
21. Nahan State ..		56	57	57	59	133	137	135	150	17	15	15	14	14	13	6	5	39	39	39	42
22. Simla ..		27	32	30	35	120	121	117	129	7	12	8	11	7	11	3	5	38	37	38	40
23. Simla Hill States ..		53	53	52	57	131	129	126	139	18	16	16	16	15	15	9	8	35	36	37	39
24. Bilaspur State ..		58	63	61	65	141	150	149	163	24	20	18	18	16	16	9	7	34	35	35	36
25. Kangra ..		68	63	61	65	160	150	149	163	23	18	18	16	16	15	9	7	34	35	35	36
26. Mandi State ..		67	61	58	67	158	144	139	158	21	18	19	16	16	15	11	19	34	36	36	37
27. Suket State ..		51	47	60	128	119	138	138	152	16	14	14	12	12	13	7	6	37	38	36	37
28. Chamba State ..		61	59	59	63	147	138	138	148	26	21	24	19	24	20	13	10	34	36	35	38
SUB-HIMALAYAN		78	71	68	71	196	182	166	176	22	19	18	16	17	16	9	8	31	33	34	37
29. Ambala ..		66	53	54	58	179	151	141	154	16	15	12	12	12	14	6	6	33	35	36	39
30. Kalsia State ..		67	57	60	65	184	158	155	167	17	15	13	12	13	14	6	5	33	35	35	38
31. Hoshiarpur ..		75	68	66	71	180	168	154	167	26	22	21	19	19	19	9	9	32	34	35	38
32. Gurdaspur ..		82	75	71	74	214	199	173	193	20	18	16	15	16	15	7	6	31	33	35	36
33. Sialkot ..		84	82	75	73	214	209	176	170	24	21	20	18	19	18	9	8	30	32	34	39
34. Gujrat ..		84	79	72	78	207	193	176	186	24	20	20	17	18	17	10	8	30	32	32	36
35. Jhelum ..		81	69	72	78	186	170	172	191	28	21	21	17	21	17	12	11	31	33	32	34
36. Rawalpindi ..		68	65	68	72	177	166	173	187	19	17	17	15	16	14	9	8	34	34	34	36
37. Attock ..		86	80	*	*	203	194	*	*	21	18	17	15	*	*	*	*	31	32	*	*
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA.		83	81	78	84	219	209	202	212	17	15	16	14	16	14	9	8	31	32	32	35
38. Montgomery ..		86	84	79	91	237	227	214	233	19	15	17	15	17	14	11	9	29	30	30	33
39. Shahpur ..		83	76	78	76	221	204	206	213	19	17	16	14	21	17	12	10	30	31	29	33
40. Mianwali ..		85	90	82	*	214	222	198	*	17	16	17	16	16	14	*	*	31	30	33	*
41. Lyallpur ..		94	85	72	*	248	229	195	*	18	17	15	15	15	12	*	*	30	32	34	*
42. Jhang ..		90	83	81	91	239	220	210	226	22	18	19	16	21	16	13	10	28	30	30	32
43. Multan ..		79	79	77	78	218	206	201	205	16	14	15	14	14	13	7	7	30	32	33	35
44. Bahawalpur State ..		76	74	77	80	195	189	200	204	16	13	15	13	15	15	6	6	34	34	33	37
45. Muzaffargarh ..		77	78	78	80	192	190	193	187	16	13	15	13	14	13	7	6	33	34	34	37
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..		80	84	86	85	198	202	209	209	16	14	17	15	16	15	8	7	34	34	34	36
DELHI ..		54	..	..	..	150	..	..	..	9	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	38	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.		54	..	..	..	150	..	..	..	9	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	38	..	..	..
1. Delhi ..		54	..	..	..	150	..	..	..	9	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	38	..	..	..

NOTE.—* Figures not available.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V-A.

Proportion of children under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15—40 in certain religions, and also of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females.

NATURAL DIVISION AND RELIGION.			PROPORTION OF CHILDREN BOTH SEXES PER 100.				PROPORTION OF PERSONS AGED 60 AND OVER PER 100, AGED 15-40.				PROPORTION OF MARRIED FEMALES AGED 15-40 PER 100 FEMALES OF ALL AGES.	
			Persons aged 15-40.		Married females aged 15-40.		1921.		1911.		1921.	1911.
			1921.	1911.	1921.	1911.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
PUNJAB AND DELHI	76	69	198	179	18	17	15	14	32	34		
PUNJAB	77	..	199	..	18	17	..	..	32	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL).	75	64	198	170	17	16	13	13	32	35		
Hindu	73	61	193	162	15	15	12	12	33	36		
Musalman	78	68	204	179	17	16	14	14	32	34		
Christian	77	60	215	197	14	13	8	10	32	33		
Jain	66	56	181	158	12	12	10	12	32	33		
Sikh	72	64	195	174	21	21	16	16	32	35		
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (PUNJAB).	76	..	200	..	17	16	..	..	32	..
Hindu	75	..	197	..	15	15	..	..	32	..
Musalman	79	..	206	..	19	16	..	..	31	..
Christian	82	..	221	..	15	13	..	..	32	..
Jain	68	..	184	..	12	12	..	..	31	..
Sikh	72	..	195	..	21	21	..	..	32	..
HIMALAYAN	61	58	148	141	21	18	17	16	35	36		
Hindu	61	58	147	140	21	18	17	16	35	36		
Musalman	61	57	174	150	19	15	16	13	34	37		
Christian	48	54	183	204	7	10	9	8	22	22		
Jain	32	53	96	186	18	19	19	12	41	27		
Sikh	63	52	152	137	15	14	15	14	37	39		
SUB-HIMALAYAN	78	71	196	182	22	19	18	16	31	33		
Hindu	71	65	187	174	20	19	16	16	32	33		
Musalman	81	75	200	187	23	19	18	15	31	33		
Christian	78	66	233	241	16	16	9	12	30	30		
Jain	68	59	188	182	14	13	12	13	32	29		
Sikh	74	67	190	173	24	21	20	18	32	34		
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA	83	81	219	209	17	15	16	14	31	32		
Hindu	74	70	203	188	13	13	12	13	32	34		
Musalman	85	83	221	212	18	15	17	15	31	32		
Christian	94	84	255	281	16	14	13	12	30	27		
Jain	62	69	203	163	9	10	5	9	31	37		
Sikh	85	77	219	202	18	16	15	13	32	34		
DELHI	54	..	150	..	9	10	..	..	38	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	54	..	150	..	9	10	..	..	38	..
Hindu	53	..	146	..	9	10	..	..	39	..
Musalman	58	..	161	..	11	11	..	..	37	..
Christian	40	..	155	..	4	6	..	..	35	..
Jain	52	..	162	..	12	11	..	..	32	..
Sikh	29	..	134	..	4	5	..	..	45	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Variation in Population at certain age-periods.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	Period.	Variation per cent. in Population (Increase +, Decrease -).					
		All ages.	0-9 (inclusive).	10-14 (inclusive).	15-39 (inclusive).	40-59 (inclusive).	60 and over.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PUNJAB AND DELHI	1891-1901 ..	+8.2	-5.1	+27.2	-2	+27.1	+108.9
	1901-1911 ..	-2.2	+3	-6.2	-1.9	-3.2	-4.6
	1911-1921 ..	+5.8	+10.8	+10.1	-1	+4.2	+18.3
I. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL) ..	1891-1901 ..	+6.3	-8.2	+24.3	-2.4	+28.5	+120.9
	1901-1911 ..	-7.9	-6.2	-12.9	-5.8	+10.6	-12.9
	1911-1921 ..	+8.2	+17.2	+12.3	+3	+5.7	+24.1
1. Hissar	1891-1901 ..	+7	-24.7	+24.3	+0	+26.1	+85.3
	1901-1911 ..	+3.0	+18.0	-23.3	+6.3	-3.2	-3.9
	1911-1921 ..	+1.5	+15.5	+30.1	-12.4	-3.1	+14.7
2. Loharu State	1891-1901 ..	-24.4	-47.3	-5.6	-22.5	-11.6	+69.0
	1901-1911 ..	+22.1	+57.6	-14.7	+15.1	+19.2	+34.2
	1911-1921 ..	+10.9	+30.3	+32.5	-6.6	+5.6	+9.3
3. Rohtak	1891-1901 ..	+6.8	-5.2	+25.1	-4.7	+33.5	+11.8
	1901-1911 ..	-14.1	-15.7	-16.9	-9.7	-19.1	-17.0
	1911-1921 ..	+42.6	+63.8	+41.2	+33.0	+34.0	+45.9
4. Dujana State	1891-1901 ..	-8.6	-27.5	+15.5	-15.8	+13.4	+96.3
	1901-1911 ..	+5.4	+18.4	-15.8	+5.1	+1.1	+12.0
	1911-1921 ..	+1.4	+6.9	+24.3	-8.7	-3.0	+11.1
5. Gurgaon	1891-1901 ..	+11.6	+8.6	+23.2	-6.1	+47.3	+185.1
	1901-1911 ..	-13.8	-23.0	+4	-11.0	-14.4	-14.1
	1911-1921 ..	+6.0	+20.6	-3.6	+2.8	-2.3	+12.3
6. Pataudi State	1891-1901 ..	+15.4	+13.0	+32.8	-2.7	+36.3	+224.2
	1901-1911 ..	-10.9	-19.3	+2.9	-11.6	-4.5	-9.9
	1911-1921 ..	-7.4	+3.8	-7.4	-11.8	-15.0	-1.6
7. Karnal	1891-1901 ..	+29.2	+15.4	+49.0	+17.3	+64.5	+159.1
	1901-1911 ..	-9.4	-10.6	-13.6	-6.7	-10.7	-13.0
	1911-1921 ..	+3.6	+19.8	+3.5	-5.4	-5	+18.4
8. Jallundur	1891-1901 ..	+1.1	-13.3	+30.0	-9.1	+14.2	+116.2
	1901-1911 ..	-12.6	-11.6	-15.7	-12.8	-11.1	-14.2
	1911-1921 ..	+2.6	+6.5	+1.8	-2.7	+3	+23.2
9. Kapurthala State	1891-1901 ..	+4.9	-8.0	+31.0	-5.8	+23.1	+112.6
	1901-1911 ..	-14.7	-15.2	-9.0	-15.2	-15.4	-17.9
	1911-1921 ..	+6.0	+11.2	-4.1	+2.7	+3.6	+29.8
10. Ludhiana	1891-1901 ..	+3.8	-9.4	+11.7	-5.6	+22.4	+135.4
	1901-1911 ..	-23.2	-21.5	-24.4	-20.7	-25.4	-35.0
	1911-1921 ..	+9.7	+18.6	+11.0	+4	+9.0	+35.2
11. Malerkotla State	1891-1901 ..	+2.3	-19.0	+20.7	-8.0	+21.1	+176.6
	1901-1911 ..	-8.2	-12.2	-19.8	+1.8	-19.9	-23.6
	1911-1921 ..	+12.9	+19.5	+13.6	+4.7	+13.0	+42.1
12. Ferozepore	1891-1901 ..	+8.1	-11.6	+30.4	+4.0	+32.0	+94.4
	1901-1911 ..	+2	+6.7	-16.3	+2.8	-3.6	-1.3
	1911-1921 ..	+14.4	+22.1	+33.6	+1.9	+13.9	+35.6
13. Faridkot State	1891-1901 ..	+8.6	-13.2	+24.0	+8.4	+32.7	+103.1
	1901-1911 ..	+4.3	+10.7	-13.6	+7.1	+4	+4.1
	1911-1921 ..	+15.6	+18.9	+41.4	+3.9	+17.8	+34.9
14. Patiala State	1891-1901 ..	+8	-16.1	+9.0	-6.3	+26.2	+125.9
	1901-1911 ..	-11.8	-4.3	-20.9	-9.4	-18.6	-19.0
	1911-1921 ..	+6.5	+17.7	+18.7	-4.8	+4.9	+5.9
15. Jind State	1891-1901 ..	-9	-19.1	+16.5	-8.4	+26.2	+121.4
	1901-1911 ..	-3.6	+3.2	-17.8	+5	-11.7	-5.2
	1911-1921 ..	+13.4	+31.6	+26.8	-9	+9.3	+24.8
16. Nabha State	1891-1901 ..	+5.4	-11.6	+16.6	-3.2	+29.8	+153.2
	1901-1911 ..	-16.5	-12.0	-24.3	-14.4	-20.9	-18.8
	1911-1921 ..	+5.8	+12.4	+16.7	-3.9	+6.2	+22.7

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Variation in Population at certain age-periods—continued.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.				Period.	Variation per cent. in Population (Increase +, Decrease -).					
					All ages.	0-9 (inclusive).	10-14 (inclusive).	15-39 (inclusive).	40-59 (inclusive).	60 and over.
1				2	3	4	5	6	7	8
17. Lahore .. ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+8.1	-8.1	+36.6	+1.7	+26.1	+104.0
				1901-1911 ..	-10.8	-11.8	-21.5	-7.2	-9.6	-13.0
				1911-1921 ..	+9.2	+15.3	+11.3	+2.5	+9.2	+26.7
18. Amritsar .. ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+3.1	-12.1	+33.8	-5.8	+18.1	+115.5
				1901-1911 ..	-14.0	-15.5	-13.7	-12.3	-13.6	-18.9
				1911-1921 ..	+5.5	+11.3	-4	-9	+4.4	+23.8
19. Gujranwala ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+9.7	+4.3	+10.9	+3	+20.3	+109.3
				1901-1911 ..	+22.0	+27.0	-32.7	+17.6	+20.2	+13.4
				1911-1921 ..	-32.5	-38.3	-27.9	-32.9	-27.1	-24.2
20. Sheikhupura ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	Included in the District of Lahore, Gujranwala and Sialkot.					
				1901-1911 ..						
				1911-1921 ..	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0
II. HIMALAYAN ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+2.7	-11.7	+18.2	-4.7	+22.3	+82.0
				1901-1911 ..	+2.0	+3.7	-6.9	+1.7	+4.5	+7.4
				1911-1921 ..	+8	+2.5	+3.0	-2.8	+9	+12.4
21. Nahan State ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+9.3	-6.6	+23.2	-1.7	+45.3	+133.9
				1901-1911 ..	+2.1	+4.2	-14.2	+4.1	+2.5	+9.5
				1911-1921 ..	+1.4	-2.2	+15.5	-1.4	+3.6	+7.1
22. Simla .. ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	-9.6	-26.7	-3.1	-13.9	+13.4	+74.8
				1901-1911 ..	-2.6	+4.1	+1.2	-5.6	-4.6	+11.6
				1911-1921 ..	+15.3	+2.1	+3.8	+23.4	+10.8	+14.6
23. Simla Hill States ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+5.2	-10.4	+15.0	-1.9	+27.7	+78.0
				1901-1911 ..	+3.9	+6.2	-3.7	+3.2	+6.1	+6.6
				1911-1921 ..	+1	-2	+1.2	-2.6	+1.1	+13.6
24. Bilaspur State ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	Included in Simla Hill States.					
				1901-1911 ..						
				1911-1921 ..	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0
25. Kangra .. ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+7	-12.9	+18.8	-7.6	+21.0	+82.5
				1901-1911 ..	+3	+2.2	-10.5	-3	+3.6	+8.9
				1911-1921 ..	-6	+3.2	+1.2	-5.5	-9	+12.7
26. Mandi State ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+5.1	-7.3	+17.5	+1.1	+13.7	+67.9
				1901-1911 ..	+3.2	+2.4	-1.5	+3.1	+7.1	+5.4
				1911-1921 ..	+2.2	+7.0	+5.1	-2.7	+9	+12.4
27. Suket State ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+1.6	-19.9	+17.1	+1.8	+11.2	+88.1
				1901-1911 ..	+3.2	+2.4	-1.5	+3.1	+7.1	+5.4
				1911-1921 ..	-1.1	+3.9	-9.6	-4.3	+1.0	+15.9
28. Chamba State ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	+3.1	-11.1	+29.5	-5.4	+12.5	+77.0
				1901-1911 ..	+6.3	+7.7	+2.2	+7.7	+5.0	+3.7
				1911-1921 ..	+4.4	+4.4	+9.8	+1.3	+5.1	+11.1
III. SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	-4.1	-15.7	+11.2	-12.0	+12.8	+81.7
				1901-1911 ..	-5.9	-3.2	-7.4	-7.4	-5.8	-6.0
				1911-1921 ..	+6	+3.7	+3.9	-5.1	+7	+14.7
29. Ambala .. ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	-21.1	-32.7	-16.1	-27.1	+1.4	+67.2
				1901-1911 ..	-15.4	-14.9	-20.3	-13.3	-16.8	-19.3
				1911-1921 ..	-1.2	+10.9	-1	-13.8	-1.3	+18.9
30. Kalsia State ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	-2.1	-17.3	+7.1	-9.6	+25.1	+122.6
				1901-1911 ..	-16.8	-17.0	-22.1	-13.7	-19.7	-17.9
				1911-1921 ..	+2.6	+11.1	+0.6	-5.2	+5.4	+22.7
31. Hoshiarpur ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	-2.2	-16.7	+16.2	-10.5	+14.5	+85.2
				1901-1911 ..	-7.2	-4.8	-10.1	-8.3	-7.7	-3.4
				1911-1921 ..	+9	+4.8	+9	-4.3	+8	+14.5
32. Gurdaspur ..	..	..	..	1891-1901 ..	-4	-13.9	+31.2	-10.1	+17.0	+112.9
				1901-1911 ..	-11.0	-7.3	-12.2	-12.0	-13.1	-13.8
				1911-1921 ..	+1.8	+5.3	+6.2	-3.6	-4	+17.8

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Variation in Population at certain age-periods—concluded.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.				Period.	Variation per cent, in Population (Increase +, Decrease—).					
					All ages.	0—9 (inclusive).	10—14 (inclusive).	15—39 (inclusive).	40—59 (inclusive).	60 and over.
1				2	3	4	5	6	7	8
33. Sialkot .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	-3.2	-10.2	+10.6	-12.8	+7.0	+91.2
				1901—1911 ..	-9.6	-6.0	-2.5	-14.1	-8.9	-12.7
				1911—1921 ..	-4.3	-5.9	+9	-7.8	-2.7	+9.0
34. Gujrat .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	-1.4	-14.1	+7.7	-6.9	+14.7	+80.2
				1901—1911 ..	-7	+4.1	-3.3	-4.6	+1.0	+2.5
				1911—1921 ..	+10.5	+11.5	+19.1	+4.4	+12.0	+20.9
35. Jhelum .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	-2.5	-14.8	+11.9	-7.7	+11.5	+52.2
				1901—1911 ..	-13.9	-16.5	-17.3	-12.7	-10.2	-13.4
				1911—1921 ..	-6.7	-5	-2.6	-14.8	-7.5	+8.8
36. Rawalpindi ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+4.9	-8.3	+25.6	-2.8	+27.1	+76.7
				1901—1911 ..	-41.1	-43.2	+43.0	-40.1	-40.0	-38.0
				1911—1921 ..	+3.9	+6.2	+2.3	+1.6	+2.9	+13.9
37. Attock .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	Not available.					
				1901—1911 ..	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0
				1911—1921 ..	-1.3	-0	+3.4	-6.9	+2	+13.9
IV. NORTH-WEST DRY AREA ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+39.7	+23.7	+75.2	+32.4	+51.7	+142.4
				1901—1911 ..	+15.1	+17.1	+12.9	+13.6	+17.8	+12.7
				1911—1921 ..	+7.9	+8.7	+14.3	+5.2	+6.8	+13.7
38. Montgomery ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	-7.2	-21.4	+22.1	-9.6	+1.4	+44.9
				1901—1911 ..	+15.5	+21.2	+5.2	+14.3	+15.3	+15.8
				1911—1921 ..	+33.3	+33.1	+44.2	+30.2	+31.2	+38.7
39. Shahpur .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+6.2	-8.0	+25.0	+1.2	+19.4	+74.2
				1901—1911 ..	+13.1	+33.2	+28.2	+36.3	+27.6	+8.2
				1911—1921 ..	+4.7	+7.4	+4.4	-1.2	+9.5	+18.5
40. Mianwali .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0
				1901—1911 ..	-19.6	-16.8	-18.2	-23.8	-17.2	-16.7
				1911—1921 ..	+4.9	+1.8	+6.1	+7.0	+4.0	+9.7
41. Lyallpur .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0	+100.0
				1901—1911 ..	+8.3	+21.3	+6	+3.2	+2.1	+10.3
				1911—1921 ..	+14.3	+16.6	+34.7	+5.7	+11.9	+24.6
42. Jhang .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	-13.3	-24.9	+5.5	-16.2	-6.4	+40.6
				1901—1911 ..	+36.1	+38.3	+36.4	+35.6	+36.9	+27.3
				1911—1921 ..	+10.7	+14.3	+13.0	+5.7	+10.7	+17.6
43. Multan .. ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+12.5	+4.3	+23.8	+5.9	+17.6	+108.1
				1901—1911 ..	+14.7	+14.0	+18.6	+10.7	+23.3	+16.6
				1911—1921 ..	+9.2	+9.1	+14.2	+9.0	+5.6	+11.3
44. Bahawalpur State ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+10.9	-2.4	+51.0	+1.3	+24.5	+143.7
				1901—1911 ..	+8.3	+5.2	+6.0	+9.5	+15.6	+1.2
				1911—1921 ..	+1	+1.8	+1.7	-5	-4.3	+4.8
45. Muzaffargarh ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+6.4	-3.1	+38.9	-9.9	+12.4	+98.7
				1901—1911 ..	+40.4	+37.9	+36.1	+28.2	+51.9	+49.2
				1911—1921 ..	-2	-1.7	+6.0	-2	-2.2	+1.4
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	..	..	..	1891—1901 ..	+14.9	+6.9	+44.3	+4.8	+25.4	+110.5
				1901—1911 ..	+12.2	+8.7	+13.7	+11.8	+18.2	+14.9
				1911—1921 ..	-6.2	-9.3	-1.8	-4.6	-5.7	-8.9

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Reported birth-rate by sex and Natural Divisions.

(FOR BRITISH TERRITORY ONLY).

YEAR.	NUMBER OF BIRTHS PER 1,000 OF TOTAL POPULATION (CENSUS OF 1911.)											
	Punjab.		Indo-Gangetic Plain West.		Himalayan.		Sub-Himalayan.		North-West Dry Area..		Delhi.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1911	23	21	24	22	18	17	22	20	23	20	21	20
1912	23	21	25	23	20	18	23	21	23	20	24	23
1913	23	21	25	23	19	18	22	21	23	20	22	21
1914	24	22	26	24	18	17	23	21	23	21	24	23
1915	23	21	24	22	19	18	21	20	22	19	25	24
1916	24	21	25	23	17	16	22	20	24	21	26	24
1917	23	21	26	24	19	17	22	20	22	19	28	26
1918	21	18	22	20	19	17	21	19	18	16	25	23
1919	21	19	22	20	17	15	19	17	22	19	24	22
1920	22	20	23	21	18	17	21	19	23	20	24	23

NOTE.—(a) Figures of population are those given in Imperial Table II of 1921 for 1911, and do not include figures for Biloch Trans-Frontier Tract.

(b) Figures of births of 1911 and 1912 for Delhi not being available, the adjusted figures for 1911 and the average of the remaining years for 1912, have been assumed to represent the figures of each of these years.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Reported death-rate by sex and Natural Divisions.

(FOR BRITISH TERRITORY ONLY.)

YEAR.	NUMBER OF DEATHS PER 1,000 OF TOTAL POPULATION (CENSUS OF 1911.)											
	Punjab.		Indo-Gangetic Plain West.		Himalayan.		Sub-Himalayan.		North-West Dry Area.		Delhi.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1911	31	36	34	41	30	33	33	37	23	25	50	60
1912	25	28	27	30	24	27	25	28	22	23	40	50
1913	28	32	31	35	25	27	29	32	24	26	35	42
1914	30	34	32	37	28	31	30	35	25	28	33	41
1915	33	39	34	39	29	32	41	49	25	27	27	32
1916	29	32	29	33	33	36	30	33	27	31	30	37
1917	35	40	34	40	30	31	32	36	41	47	30	37
1918	74	87	86	108	51	52	63	72	70	77	81	111
1919	27	29	28	31	30	32	26	28	26	27	38	47
1920	28	29	28	30	40	40	29	29	24	25	33	39

NOTE.—(a) Figures of population are those given in Imperial Table II of 1921 for 1911, and do not include figures for Biloch Trans-Frontier Tract.

(b) Figures of deaths of 1911 and 1912 for Delhi not being available, the adjusted figures for 1911 and the average of the remaining years for 1912, have been assumed to represent the figures of each of these years.

(c) Total mortality attributable to Influenza in 1918 was 962,937 and 23,176 in the Punjab and Delhi respectively which is equivalent to nearly 5 per cent. of the population of 1911 for both the provinces.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.

Reported death-rate by sex and age in decade and in selected years *per mille* living at same age according to the Census of 1911 (for Punjab and Delhi, British Territory only).

Age.	AVERAGE OF DECADE.		1913.		1914.		1915.		1916.		1917.		1918.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
All ages ..	34	39	28	32	30	34	33	39	29	32	35	40	74	88
Under 1 ..	225	213	242	229	237	230	201	193	225	211	274	262	257	243
1—4 (inclusive) ..	62	65	62	65	61	65	49	52	71	74	87	94	97	99
5—9 (inclusive) ..	15	18	11	12	12	14	16	21	12	13	16	18	38	47
10—14 (inclusive) ..	13	18	8	11	9	14	16	25	7	10	9	12	39	57
15—19 (inclusive) ..	15	20	8	11	10	14	18	17	8	11	10	13	55	76
20—29 (inclusive) ..	16	20	10	12	11	14	11	20	8	11	10	14	59	75
30—39 (inclusive) ..	19	24	12	15	13	17	21	26	11	14	13	17	65	81
40—49 (inclusive) ..	25	26	16	16	19	19	27	29	16	16	20	20	72	81
50—59 (inclusive) ..	36	38	14	19	27	29	37	41	26	26	32	31	97	110
60 and over ..	79	84	36	52	69	75	84	86	71	75	86	89	146	168

NOTE.—Figures of population are those given in Imperial Table VII of 1911.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE X.												
Reported deaths from certain diseases per mille of each sex.												
YEAR.	PUNJAB.				ACTUAL NUMBER OF DEATHS IN				DELHI.			
	Actual number of deaths.				Ratio per mille of each sex.				Actual number of deaths.			
	Total.	Males.	Females.		Males.	Females.			Total.	Males.	Females.	
1												
FEVERS												
1911	4,441,214	2,287,531	2,153,683	4	995,475	945,439	8	10	587,757	582,395	541,540	14
1912	293,929	154,406	139,523	14	63,371	56,675	16	10	617,840	582,395	541,540	14
1913	275,040	143,313	131,727	13	60,423	54,626	15	10	45,550	41,870	37,000	14
1914	331,698	170,474	161,224	16	72,121	67,085	19	10	42,177	39,719	34,616	14
1915	345,501	175,535	169,966	16	73,755	69,828	19	10	52,230	50,041	44,301	14
1916	284,784	146,631	138,153	14	60,212	56,288	16	10	50,734	50,403	44,301	14
1917	376,003	193,553	182,450	18	77,239	71,612	21	10	40,753	39,205	38,898	15
1918	510,812	259,959	250,853	24	101,470	97,366	28	10	56,229	53,405	51,400	15
1919	1,487,010	631,480	635,530	61	315,100	322,053	72	10	64,744	62,100	86,593	14
1920	365,045	192,459	172,586	18	83,704	74,535	20	10	47,933	42,246	47,933	14
PLAGUE												
1911	371,432	199,761	171,671	19	88,080	75,369	19	13	22,391	22,583	22,583	10
1912	169,818	81,997	87,821	8	47,090	48,700	11	13	128,426	135,672	135,672	10
1913	29,805	14,825	14,980	1	8,309	7,907	6	3	5,765	6,400	6,400	1
1914	17,877	8,941	8,936	1	6,942	6,940	7	3	1,940	1,950	1,950	1
1915	64,010	32,048	31,962	3	17,894	16,871	9	14	11,583	12,679	12,679	1
1916	221,966	108,320	113,646	10	42,327	41,213	13	14	58,172	64,363	7,812	13
1917	3,278	1,639	1,639	..	416	443	..	9	1,195	1,174	28	21
1918	8,775	4,456	4,319	..	2,256	2,155	..	16	2,122	2,121	69	27
1919	95,615	48,008	47,607	5	33,491	32,086	32	33	10,816	12,063	3,069	186
1920	11,068	5,390	5,678	1	3,590	3,653	..	..	975	1,112	825	913
SMALL POX												
1911	110,720	57,923	52,797	5	24,817	22,648	6	131	15,404	14,939	17,407	15,181
1912	5,081	2,640	2,441	..	1,296	1,249	5	..	1,082	1,161	590	565
1913	30,339	15,760	14,578	..	6,758	6,176	..	42	656	611	683	581
1914	38,687	20,126	18,561	2	8,483	7,523	83	20	4,335	4,327	4,590	4,034
1915	2,900	1,519	1,381	..	959	899	9	10	5,459	5,528	6,101	5,490
1916	1,694	888	806	..	609	588	..	3	298	256	283	246
1917	2,886	1,531	1,355	..	838	743	..	1	71	66	148	151
1918	1,417	708	709	..	468	498	..	2	172	163	518	448
1919	3,032	1,530	1,502	..	1,280	1,246	..	13	52	41	188	168
1920	15,365	8,103	7,262	1	3,462	3,094	95	42	125	116	112	129
CHOLERA												
1911	40,708	23,438	17,268	2	14,106	9,991	672	553	2,771	2,584	1,775	1,542
1912	1,238	601	337	..	150	79	2	..	1,495	1,247	3,009	2,392
1913	1,833	1,081	752	..	624	378	..	..	5,891	4,527	2,769	2,197
1914	6,656	3,267	2,544	..	2,384	1,715	..	8	744	298	197	166
1915	13,196	7,513	5,683	1	5,595	3,997	401	376	821	773	62	48
1916	1,651	930	721	..	618	494	..	2	634	574	419	322
1917	1,365	802	563	..	229	116	..	11	802	653	508	326
1918	257	151	106	..	109	83	..	3	159	129	75	66
1919	8,561	4,866	3,705	1	1,844	1,341	83	13	421	336	141	100
1920	138	80	58	..	46	33	..	5	10	13	6	1

SUBSIDIARY TABLE XI.

The ratio of the number of males, females and persons per 100,000 at the census of 1911 to those of the census of 1921, for each year of age, as recorded in the census schedules.

Age.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Age.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Age.	Males.	Females.	Persons.
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Under 1 ..	1'13	1'15	1'15	34 ..	1'16	'84	1'04	68 ..	'90	'57	'82
1 ..	1'07	1'03	1'09	35 ..	'93	'98	'94	69 ..	'28	'30	'33
2 ..	'93	'99	'95	36 ..	1'30	1'15	1'26	70 ..	'94	'92	'93
3 ..	1'02	1'00	1'02	37 ..	'92	'85	'87	71 ..	'59	1'00	1'21
4 ..	'91	'94	'95	38 ..	1'09	1'05	1'08	72 ..	'44	'55	'51
5 ..	'92	'92	'94	39 ..	'69	'93	'67	73 ..	'33	'40	'39
6 ..	'96	'92	'96	40 ..	1'10	1'15	1'11	74 ..	'33	'50	'42
7 ..	'86	'90	'90	41 ..	1'19	1'56	1'31	75 ..	'47	'65	'59
8 ..	'93	'88	'93	42 ..	1'04	1'02	1'03	76 ..	'71	'69	'65
9 ..	'91	'86	'90	43 ..	1'21	'93	1'08	77 ..	'21	'67	'23
10 ..	'96	'89	'94	44 ..	'89	1'01	'97	78 ..	'22	'60	'36
11 ..	'82	'90	'85	45 ..	1'06	'90	'98	79 ..	'54	'47	'44
12 ..	1'00	'98	1'02	46 ..	1'16	1'30	1'24	80 ..	1'10	'71	'96
13 ..	'94	'86	'90	47 ..	'92	'86	'87	81 ..	'62	'67	'55
14 ..	1'06	'96	1'03	48 ..	1'02	'85	'94	82 ..	'68	'93	'88
15 ..	1'02	'94	'95	49 ..	'38	'60	'43	83 ..	'86	0	'75
16 ..	1'16	1'15	1'16	50 ..	1'08	1'07	1'06	84 ..	'56	'80	'71
17 ..	'96	'98	'95	51 ..	1'19	1'29	1'20	85 ..	'51	'55	'57
18 ..	1'08	1'06	1'06	52 ..	'88	'72	'84	86 ..	'60	'07	'20
19 ..	'86	'83	'85	53 ..	'91	'92	'88	87 ..	'50	0	'33
20 ..	1'22	1'16	1'16	54 ..	'98	'60	'78	88 ..	2'00	'25	'83
21 ..	'94	'97	'91	55 ..	'80	'79	'80	89 ..	2'00	2'25	2'00
22 ..	1'10	1'11	1'07	56 ..	1'20	1'31	1'18	90 ..	1'23	'56	'95
23 ..	'89	1'11	'95	57 ..	'77	1'07	'82	91 ..	0	2'00	'40
24 ..	'94	1'16	1'00	58 ..	'74	'73	'74	92 ..	1'75	'14	'66
25 ..	1'15	1'12	1'12	59 ..	'22	'53	'29	93 ..	4'80	8'00	4'50
26 ..	1'16	1'18	1'14	60 ..	'85	'96	'91	94 ..	'66	'67	'67
27 ..	1'13	1'32	1'17	61 ..	'95	1'07	'95	95 ..	'55	'60	'52
28 ..	1'19	1'01	1'09	62 ..	'74	'70	'75	96 ..	2'50	'10	'50
29 ..	'74	'80	'80	63 ..	'53	'86	'63	97 ..	'66	1'33	'67
30 ..	1'09	1'10	1'07	64 ..	'54	'29	'42	98 ..	0	'67	'25
31 ..	'82	1'30	'99	65 ..	'75	'64	'70	99 ..	1'00	'33	'67
32 ..	1'09	1'12	1'13	66 ..	'92	'83	'88	100 and over	'86	'87	'97
33 ..	1'20	1'07	1'16	67 ..	1'38	1'05	1'27				

SUBSIDIARY TABLE XII.

Statement showing the Births and Deaths since 1881, Punjab (British Territory) including Delhi.

Year.	MALES.			FEMALES.			Ratio births females/males = column 5/column 2.	Ratio deaths females/males.
	Births.	Deaths.	Excess of births over deaths in the year.	Births.	Deaths.	Excess of births over deaths in the year.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PUNJAB AND DELHI (1881—1890)	3,930,353	3,111,155	+819,198	3,407,650	2,746,390	+661,260	'87	'88
1881	374,599	279,274	+95,325	321,167	240,505	+80,662	'86	'86
1882	371,136	271,018	+100,118	319,388	233,781	+85,607	'86	'86
1883	393,321	256,348	+136,973	341,591	219,393	+122,198	'87	'86
1884	432,806	344,547	+88,259	377,106	315,751	+61,355	'87	'95
1885	390,799	269,894	+120,905	341,135	237,246	+103,889	'87	'88
1886	398,179	266,879	+131,300	345,560	234,387	+111,173	'87	'88
1887	392,469	343,479	+48,990	340,179	302,905	+37,274	'87	'88
1888	376,678	299,415	+77,263	326,435	263,814	+62,621	'87	'88
1889	406,658	315,146	+91,512	352,391	280,614	+71,777	'87	'89
1890	393,708	465,155	-71,447	342,698	417,994	-75,296	'87	'90
PUNJAB AND DELHI (1891—1900)	4,048,998	3,342,579	+706,419	3,668,763	3,067,397	+601,366	'91	'92
1891	341,158	289,770	+51,388	301,911	251,414	+50,497	'88	'87
1892	380,672	475,422	-94,750	338,240	432,814	-94,574	'89	'91
1893	350,215	280,423	+69,792	314,068	247,095	+66,973	'90	'88
1894	433,731	363,881	+69,850	391,359	332,545	+58,814	'90	'91
1895	428,727	289,446	+139,281	391,148	258,868	+132,280	'91	'89
1896	420,759	305,698	+115,061	385,258	276,591	+108,667	'92	'91
1897	415,410	289,543	+125,867	379,559	275,733	+103,826	'91	'95
1898	403,231	296,188	+107,043	367,488	278,620	+88,868	'91	'9
1899	474,937	284,385	+190,552	435,672	266,602	+169,070	'92	'94
1900	400,158	467,823	-67,665	364,060	447,115	-83,055	'91	'96
PUNJAB AND DELHI (1901—1910)	4,340,338	4,459,990	-119,652	3,945,923	4,383,718	-437,795	'91	'98
1901	373,466	372,350	+1,116	339,067	354,261	-15,194	'91	'95
1902	461,952	443,473	+18,479	418,525	443,500	-24,975	'91	1'00
1903	452,622	486,802	-34,180	410,240	498,674	-88,434	'91	1'02
1904	436,658	480,250	-43,592	397,371	506,208	-108,837	'91	1'05
1905	467,536	475,973	-8,437	425,824	480,135	-54,311	'91	1'01
1906	459,329	374,880	+84,449	418,677	368,026	+50,651	'91	'98
1907	430,253	637,357	-207,104	389,318	611,372	-222,054	'90	'95
1908	439,539	517,219	-77,680	400,522	502,906	-102,384	'91	'97
1909	369,694	326,613	+43,081	336,216	294,470	+41,746	'91	'90
1910	449,269	345,073	+104,196	410,163	324,166	+85,997	'91	'94
PUNJAB AND DELHI (1911—1920)	4,546,642	3,754,066	+792,576	4,121,854	3,489,687	+632,167	'91	'92
1911	452,277	345,899	+106,378	413,336	326,020	+87,316	'91	'94
1912	468,152	278,864	+189,288	427,511	254,426	+173,085	'91	'91
1913	468,597	312,500	+156,097	427,505	287,161	+140,344	'91	'92
1914	478,123	325,986	+152,137	436,270	307,166	+129,104	'91	'94
1915	451,200	366,060	+85,140	411,781	348,561	+63,220	'91	'90
1916	472,188	316,924	+155,264	429,937	290,463	+139,474	'91	'92
1917	470,666	385,645	+85,021	428,049	361,084	+66,965	'91	'94
1918	414,985	815,972	-400,987	370,451	788,571	-418,120	'89	'97
1919	423,011	300,123	+122,888	374,921	265,448	+109,473	'89	'88
1920	447,443	306,093	+141,350	402,093	260,787	+141,306	'90	'81

CHAPTER VI.

Sex.

123. Nature of the data. 124. The proportion of the sexes. 125. Comparison with other provinces, places and censuses. 126. Proportion of females to males in different castes. 127. Proportion of females to males in the different age-groups.

Nature of
the Data.

123. The only instruction to be noted as regards the entry of sex in column 5 of the enumeration schedule is that, eunuchs and hermaphrodites should be entered in the column as males. Thus, though in certain parts of the Punjab (Delhi for example) there exists a fair number of eunuchs, no separate record of these has been obtained. No separate reference need be made to any of the Imperial or Provincial tables contained in Parts II and III, as practically all the census statistics have been classified according to sexes, and only the following references to the subsidiary tables printed at the end of this chapter will be necessary.

Subsidiary Table I gives the general proportion of the sexes by natural divisions, districts and States, both for the actual and "natural" population, the "natural" population excluding those who were born outside the Punjab and enumerated within it, and including those enumerated outside the Province, so far as they are known, and born within the Punjab. The corresponding figures for all the censuses since 1881, inclusive, are also given in this table.

Subsidiary Table II gives the number of females per 1,000 males for different age-periods by religions at each of the last 3 censuses, for the Punjab and Delhi together, and also for the Punjab and Delhi separately, for the Census of 1921.

Subsidiary Table III gives the proportion of females for different religions by age-groups for the Indo-Gangetic Plain West, Himalayan, Sub-Himalayan, and the North-West Dry Area, separately.

Subsidiary Table IV gives the number of females per 1,000 males for certain selected castes, the caste names under each religion being entered in alphabetical order.

Subsidiary Table V gives the actual number of births and deaths reported for each sex for each year since 1891 for British Territory only, and gives also the number of female to male births, as well as the proportion of female to male deaths for the same periods.

Subsidiary Table VI gives the number of deaths for each sex at different ages, for the six years 1913—1918 inclusive, the figures for the Punjab and Delhi being exhibited separately.

Subsidiary Table VII gives the proportion of females per 1,000 males for each Tahsil and State for the Census of 1921, these figures being necessary in order to construct the isopleths of distribution of similar sex proportions over the Province.

The propor-
tion of the
sexes.

124. In the whole of the Punjab 25,101,060 persons were enumerated, of whom 13,732,048 were males and 11,369,012 were females, being a proportion of 828 females per 1,000 males, while in the Delhi Province out of a population of 488,188 persons there were enumerated 281,633 males and 206,555 females, being a proportion of 733 females per 1,000 males. For the "natural" population the Punjab had 819 females per 1,000 males, and Delhi 788 females per 1,000 males, showing that the efflux of males from the Punjab, and the influx of males into the Delhi Province, were greater than the corresponding efflux and influx of females. In dealing in paragraph 51 of Chapter II with the subject of the accuracy of the census figures, the conclusion was tentatively arrived at that an error of 1 per cent. might be adopted as a working hypothesis of the difference between the actual and the enumerated population. It is now necessary to observe that it seems likely that the greater part of the assumed error will be due to the omission of females, and a relatively smaller part of the inaccuracy will be due to the omission of males. It might be possible, for example, that the error in the enumeration of males amounts to only, say, $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. whereas the error of omissions in the case of females might amount to over $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Adopting these figures for the error, hypothetically, we find that the percentage error in the *proportion* of males to females in the 1921 Census will be just over 1 per cent. If this is so, all the figures showing the number of females per 1,000 males will have a standard error of about eight or nine. These possibilities must

be borne in mind when comparing the proportions of the sexes at different censuses and in different localities. For example, the number of females per 1,000 males in 1911 was 817, as against 826 in 1921, the difference in these figures being less than the standard error of their difference on the above assumptions, it would be somewhat unsafe to deduce that there has been a real increase in the number of females per 1,000 males during the last decade. The same reasoning would apply in comparing, say, the proportion of females per 1,000 males in Jullundur (807) with that of the adjoining State of Kapurthala (816), it being possible that the observed differences are due solely to errors in enumeration, and not to any fundamental change in racial or economic causes. On the other hand, a difference of 25 in the number of females per 1,000 males in one locality and in another, or in one and the same locality at different epochs, would be double the standard error of the difference and should, therefore, be regarded as of probable significance. Thus, for example, Kangra (946), the Simla Hill States (917), Mandi State (944), and Dujana (908) have almost certainly a greater proportion of females than the Kalsia State (761), Ambala (766), Lahore (751), and Malerkotla (711). Again, in comparing the proportion of females at the 1901 Census with that of 1921 it is probable that the drop in the number of females per 1,000 males from 854 to 826 is a real one.

In comparing the proportion of females per 1,000 males of one religion with another, or of one caste with another caste belonging to the same religion, we might, in certain cases, be rash to accept even a difference of 25 *per mille* as proof of a genuine difference between the proportions of the sexes. On the other hand, in comparing the proportions of the sexes in different age-groups we are probably on fairly safe-ground for ages below 10 and above 30, but between those ages, which are the average marriageable limits for females, it is possible that the sex proportions differ considerably than those given by the returns. Discrepancies may arise from the largely prevailing custom of early marriage, and from the tendency, noted by Rai Bahadur Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul, for the reputed age of a girl to jump straight up to 20 years as soon as she is married. This would account for the great defect in females of ages 10 to 20 which is a feature of the returns for all religions during the last 3 censuses. The point will be further commented on in a subsequent paragraph.

125. The proportion of females to 1,000 males for each of the last 5

censuses for various Provinces and States in India is given in the marginal table, and it will be seen that excluding the Andamans and the Delhi Province, which contain an abnormal number of males due to the great number of male convicts in the one case, and to immigration from cooly gangs in the other, the Punjab has the smallest recorded number of females per 1,000 males of any Indian Province or State, with the exception of Baluchistan (735). Without detailed analysis of the figures of other Provinces and States it will be unwise to believe that the whole

Comparison with other provinces, places and censuses.

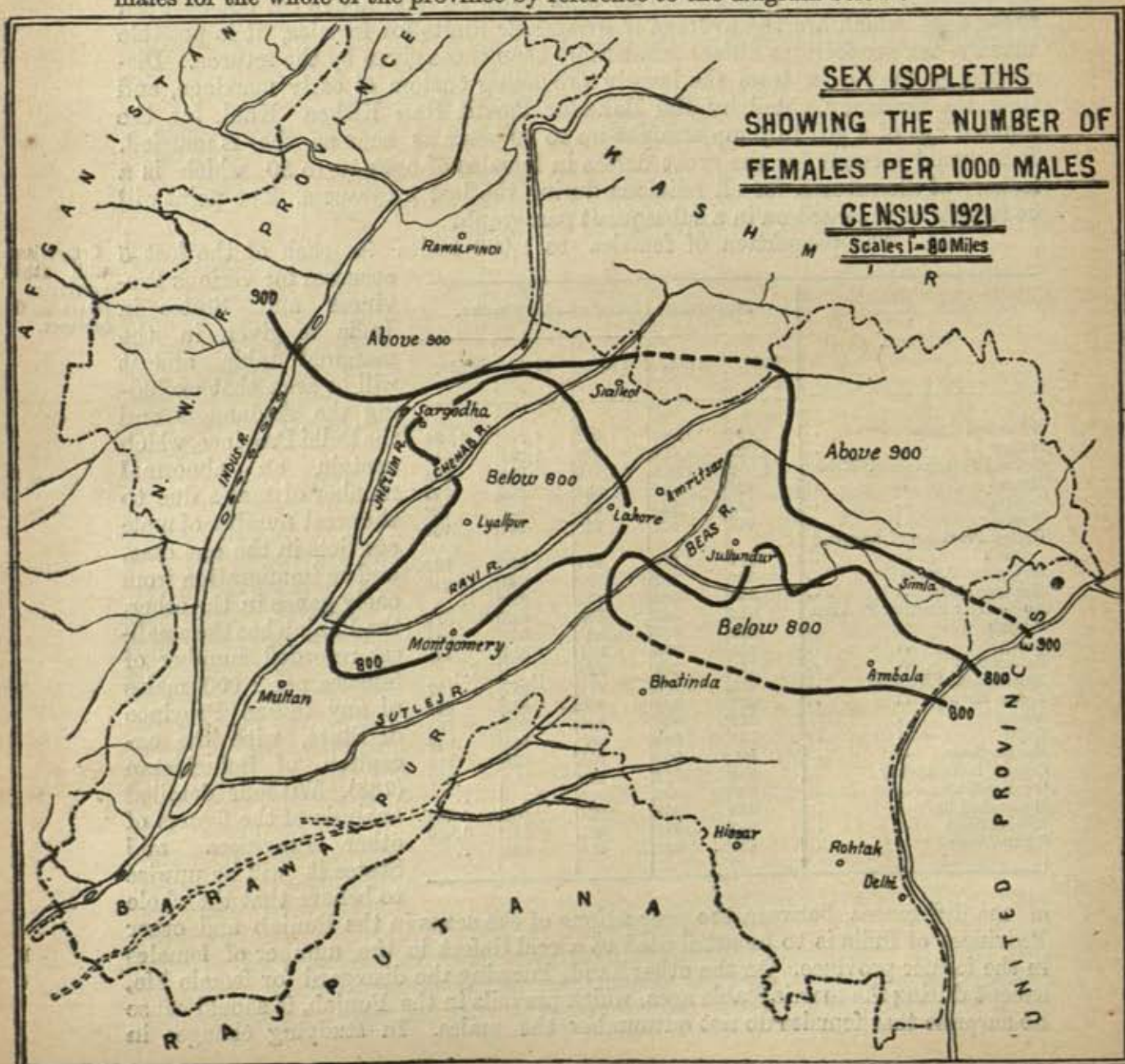
Province.	Proportion of females to 1,000 males.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
Bihar and Orissa ..	1,029	1,043	1,047	1,040	1,024
Madras ..	1,023	1,028	978	1,024	1,014
Central Provinces and Bihar ..	1,002	1,008	1,019	985	973
Burma ..	955	959	963	959	877
Bengal ..	932	945	960	973	994
Bombay ..	919	933	945	938	938
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ..	909	915	937	930	925
Rajputana Agency ..	899	909	905	891	848
Kashmir State ..	890	886	884	880	..
North-West Frontier Province ..	848	865	833	843	819
Punjab ..	828	817	854	850	844
Coorg ..	831	799	801	804	775
Baluchistan ..	735	788	820	..	..
Andaman and Nicobar ..	302	352	319	167	157
Ajmer Merwara ..	837	884	900	881	851
Assam ..	926	940	949	942	953
Delhi ..	733	944	862	861	896
Baroda State ..	932	925	936	928	917
Central India Agency ..	954	974	973	913	896
Gwalior State ..	880	903	906	..	..
Hyderabad State ..	966	968	964	964	968
Mysore State ..	962	979	981	991	1,006
Sikkim State ..	961	951	916	934	..

of the differences between the proportions of the sexes in the Punjab and other Provinces of India is to be attributed to a real defect in the number of females in the former province. On the other hand, knowing the disregard for female life, except during the marriageable ages, which prevails in the Punjab, it should cause no surprise that females do not outnumber the males. In studying changes in

the number of females *per mille* in the Punjab during the last 40 years, an apparent increase in the number of females is observable from 1881 to 1901: between 1901 and 1911 there was a marked drop from 854 to 817 females per 1,000 males, and between 1911 and 1921 there has been again a rise to 828 *per mille*. That the drop in 1911 and the subsequent rise in 1921 are, at any rate, partially real is indicated by the great female mortality (1,000 females or over per 1,000 males) which obtained during the years 1902 to 1905 inclusive. Since 1891, only in those 4 years and in 1918, the year of the Influenza epidemic, were there more female than male deaths. An exact study of the proportion of female to male births and deaths, and their bearing on the census figures of the proportion of females to males, cannot be undertaken here.

The proportion of females to males for each of the last 5 censuses by natural divisions is given in the marginal table. The only observable systematic variation in the figures is that shown by the number of females in the Himalayan Area, which has steadily increased from 878 *per mille* in 1881 to 907 in 1921. This tract appears to tend to draw away gradually from the rest of the province.

At this stage we may at once compare the proportion of females per 1,000 males for the whole of the province by reference to the diagram below:—



This diagram shows very clearly the feature referred to above namely the high proportion of females in the Himalayan tract. The lowest number of recorded females per 1,000 males occurs in two large areas (which in reality may be only one) stretching across the centre of the Punjab. The general features of the isopleths are explicable as a crater-like area with a central depression, containing a low proportion of women, in the colony areas, and in that part of the Punjab in which Sikhs predominate, and where, at any rate, till recently, female infanticide prevailed*. No finer gradation of the number of females per 1,000 males than by giving the isopleths for 800 and 900 females per 1,000 males, respectively, is attempted, as the previously noted possibilities of error are confirmed by the irregularities of the detailed isopleths.

The effect of immigration and emigration on the proportion of the sexes has already been noted, and the details are given in the table below. Of the total

		1921.				1911.			
		Males.	Females.	Total.	Proportion of females to 1,000 males.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Proportion of females to 1,000 males.
Actual Population.	Total Punjab and Delhi ..	14,013,681	11,575,567	25,589,248	825	13,314,975	10,872,775	24,187,750	817
	Punjab ..	13,732,048	11,369,012	25,101,060	828				
	Delhi ..	281,633	206,555	488,188	733				
Deduct Immigrants.	Total Punjab and Delhi ..	423,341	389,566	812,907	920	352,039	308,180	660,219	875
	Punjab ..	319,399	307,738	627,137	963				
	Delhi ..	103,942	81,828	185,770	788				
Add Emigrants.	Total Punjab and Delhi ..	372,494	246,090	618,584	661	314,789	201,823	516,612	641
	Punjab ..	342,396	206,990	549,386	605				
	Delhi ..	30,098	39,100	69,198	1,299				
Natural Population.	Total Punjab and Delhi ..	13,962,834	11,432,091	25,394,925	812	13,277,725	10,766,418	24,044,143	811
	Punjab ..	13,755,045	11,268,264	25,023,309	812				
	Delhi ..	207,789	163,827	371,616	788				

of 812,907 persons enumerated in the Punjab and Delhi in 1921, but born outside these Provinces, 423,341 were males and 389,566 were females, being a proportion of 920 females per 1,000 males. Of persons born in the Punjab and Delhi and enumerated outside the proportion of females is only 661 per 1,000, the actual numbers being 372,494 males and 246,090 females. The Punjab, therefore, draws to itself more females than it parts with: the effect is not surprising in view of the probable shortage of females in this part of India. The proportion of

Religion.		Actual.				
		1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
All Religions ..	..	826	817	854	850	844
Jain ..	..	853	850	853	872	..
Musalman ..	..	843	833	878	871	..
Hindu ..	..	825	820	845	843	..
Sikh ..	..	764	746	779	784	..
Christian ..	..	782	707	580	465	..

females according to religious groups is given in the marginal table, which shows that the proportion of females to 1,000 males descends from the Jain (853), Musalman (843), Hindu (825), Christian (782) and Sikh (764). The only steady variation exhibited by any other of the figures by religion is that exhibited by

Christians which has risen from 465 females *per mille* of males in 1891, to 782 in 1921. This increase must be attributed to conversions from the ranks of low caste Indians, the initially low proportion being due solely to the fewness of female Europeans, who were, not so long ago, the only representatives of the Christian community in the Punjab.

*I do not wish it to be inferred from this that I have any evidence that female infanticide does not still exist in the Central Punjab, but only that I have been out of touch with the local conditions since 1916, and am, therefore, unable to say for certain whether female infanticide still prevails or not. A sudden change in a very established practice of this kind seems unlikely.

Statistically there is very strong evidence for the prevalence of female infanticide in 1921 from the kink in the sex isopleths for 800 females per 1,000 males in the south of the Jullundur district, which is more notorious than any other part of the Punjab for indulgence in this practice.

Proportion
of females to
males in dif-
ferent castes.

126. The detailed figures for all ages, as well as for the quinquennial age-groups up to 40 years of age, are given in Subsidiary Table IV to this chapter. Among Hindus the castes with a high proportion of females are the Ghirath (955), Dagi or Koli (946), both these castes being of low social position, and, therefore, not predisposed to conceal the existence of females, and Kanets (936); while the Hindu castes with a low proportion of females are the Rajput (796), Ahir (794), Jat (789), Chhimba (780), Gujjar (778) and Sansi (720). Among the castes of the latter group, that is, those containing proportionally few females, the Rajput is notorious for his practice of female infanticide; while, of the others the Sansi is a criminal tribe, and the Gujjar, though it numbers a large proportion of agriculturists, is also a caste with a somewhat unsavoury local reputation.*

Among the Sikhs, Khatri alone (917) have a large proportion of females per 1,000 males, while Tarkhans (795), Nais (769) and Jats (726) have the lowest proportion of females. Female infanticide probably accounts for the low proportion of females among Jat Sikhs, but there is no particular evidence of the existence of this custom among Sikh barbers and carpenters. Among Musalmans, the highest proportion of females is found among the Khojas (975), and they are followed by the Maliar (923), Awan (907) and Qassab (904). The two lowest castes are Sheikh (780) and Harni (725): all the other Musalman castes except those mentioned have between 800 and 900 females per 1,000 males. The Harni, like his Hindu *confrere* the Sansi, belongs to a criminal tribe, and the fewness of the number of females among them may be attributed to this cause; but it seems probable that the lowness of the number of females among Sheikhs results from the concealment of the existence of their womenfolk.

The marginal table contrasts the position of certain leading castes in

Caste,	1921.	1911.
Pathan	827	757
Sheikh	780	807
Brahman	821	809
Khatri	825	814
Rajput	845	819
Biloch	835	838
Mughal	889	841
Aggarwal	834	851
Sayad	875	875
Qureshi	884	896

relation to the proportion of females for 1911 and 1921. In 1911 the Pathan had the fewest number of females per 1,000 males, and was followed by the Sheikh, Brahman, Khatri and Rajput in the order named. In 1921 the Sheikh, as already noted, had the fewest number of females, and was followed in order by the Brahman, Khatri, Pathan and Aggarwal. This change in the relative order of the proportion of females in different castes indicates that physiological causes are probably more potent than social custom, and that it would be rash to associate too closely variations in sex proportions with variation in tribal characteristics. This latter point is very clearly brought out if we correlate the number of females per 1,000 males for each caste as given for 1911, with the corresponding figures for 1921. 57 castes have been so correlated and the co-efficient of correlation is found to be 0.67. Though this is a high correlation, it is very far indeed from being perfect, and shows that during the 10 years elapsing between 1911 and 1921 there has been a very marked change in many castes in the proportion of females to males. Only if we were to correlate the proportion of females per 1,000 males at a considerable interval, say, 100 years, would it be possible to assert that the sex ratio was a tribal characteristic. It is worth recording that the co-efficients of variation of the numbers of females per 1,000 males from caste to caste were almost identical in 1911 and 1921, being 5.68 per cent. for the latter census and 5.72 for the former.

Proportion
of females to
males in the
different age-
groups.

127. We have already seen in paragraph 115 of Chapter V how unreliable are the figures for the age-returns, and in comparing, therefore, the proportion of females to males for the different age-groups we might not unnaturally expect the results to be confusing and inconsistent *inter se*. In the Punjab we cannot even fall back on a scientifically constructed life-table of males and females for the purposes of comparison, as Mr. Acland, who dealt actuarially with the figures for 1911 and constructed a life-table for males, found the figures for female ages too unreliable to graduate. It has been necessary therefore to compare the crude figures of the number of males and females in each age-group, and it

* There is a Punjabi saying that *kutta aur billi ek, rangar aur gujjar do*, which being interpreted puts these two castes on the level of cat and dog.

is surprising to find that the results for different religions and for different censuses are so accordant. The results are exhibited graphically in the diagrams which follow, and it will be observed that the curve showing the relative numbers of females to males follows similar courses for different religions, and for the same religion at different censuses. The observed correspondence may be due to a reality underlying the phenomena, or it may be spurious. In the latter case the agreement between the sex-age-distributions at different censuses would be explicable by reference to the constancy of the habit of misstatement, which must obtain in any large and conservative population. The correspondence between the curves for Hindus, Musalmans and Sikhs may likewise be a specious correspondence, and arise from the essential homogeneity of the Punjabi population in respect of such traits as the inaccurate statement of ages. For example, in many branches of conduct and in his attitude towards social and economic problems, the Jat Sikh of the Central Punjab resembles the Arain who lives in his own village much more nearly than the latter does a Musalman Arain living in the United Provinces. Nevertheless, it seems improbable that the whole of the correspondence between the different curves showing the proportion of females to males for different ages can be put down to a mere tendency to minimise or exaggerate ages, or to conceal the existence of females of marriageable ages, which is common to all religions in the Punjab. There is a possibility, therefore, of a smaller proportion of females to males between the ages of 10 and 20

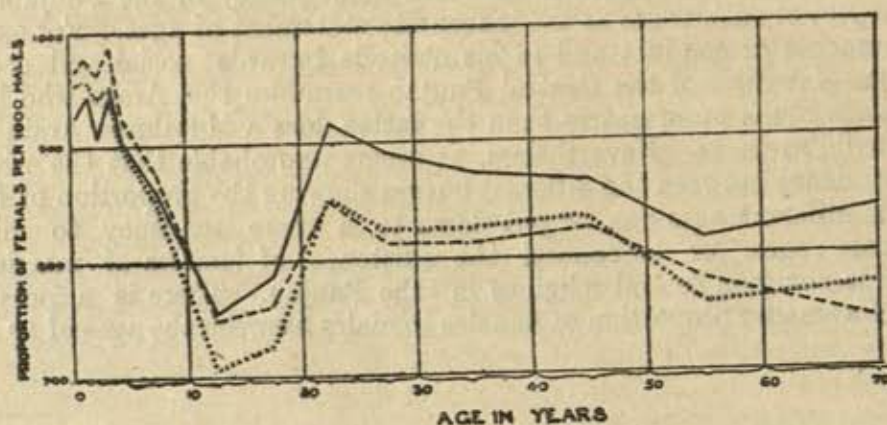
than there is at any other ages. Diagrams 38, 39 and 40 may now be referred to.

Diagram 38.

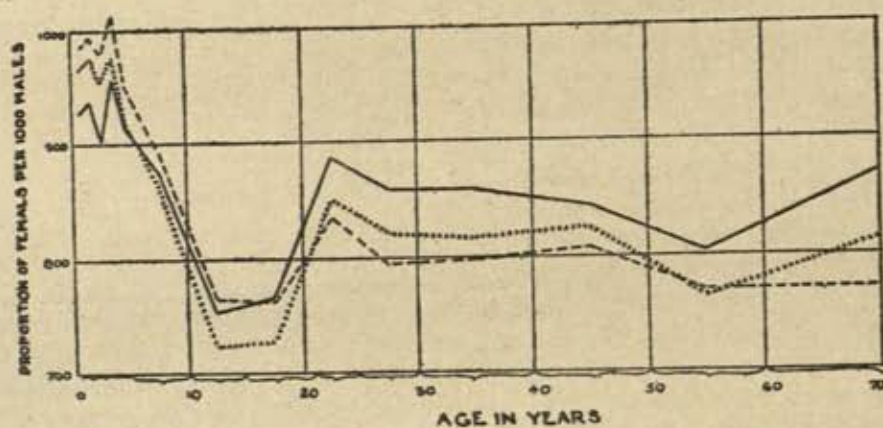
PROPORTION OF FEMALES PER 1000 MALES
ACCORDING TO AGE GROUPS BY RELIGIONS FOR PUNJAB & DELHI
AT CENSUSES OF 1901, 1911, 1921 (VIDE SUBSIDIARY TAB. II CHAP. II)

1901 ———
 1911 - - - - -
 1921

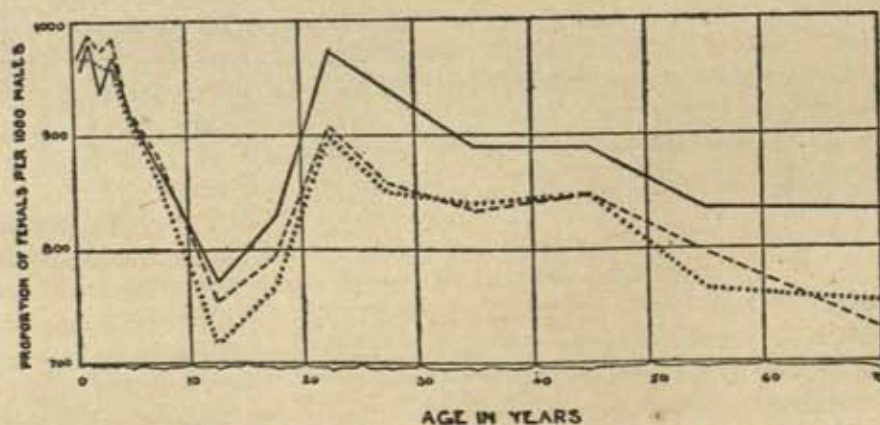
FOR ALL RELIGIONS



FOR HINDUS

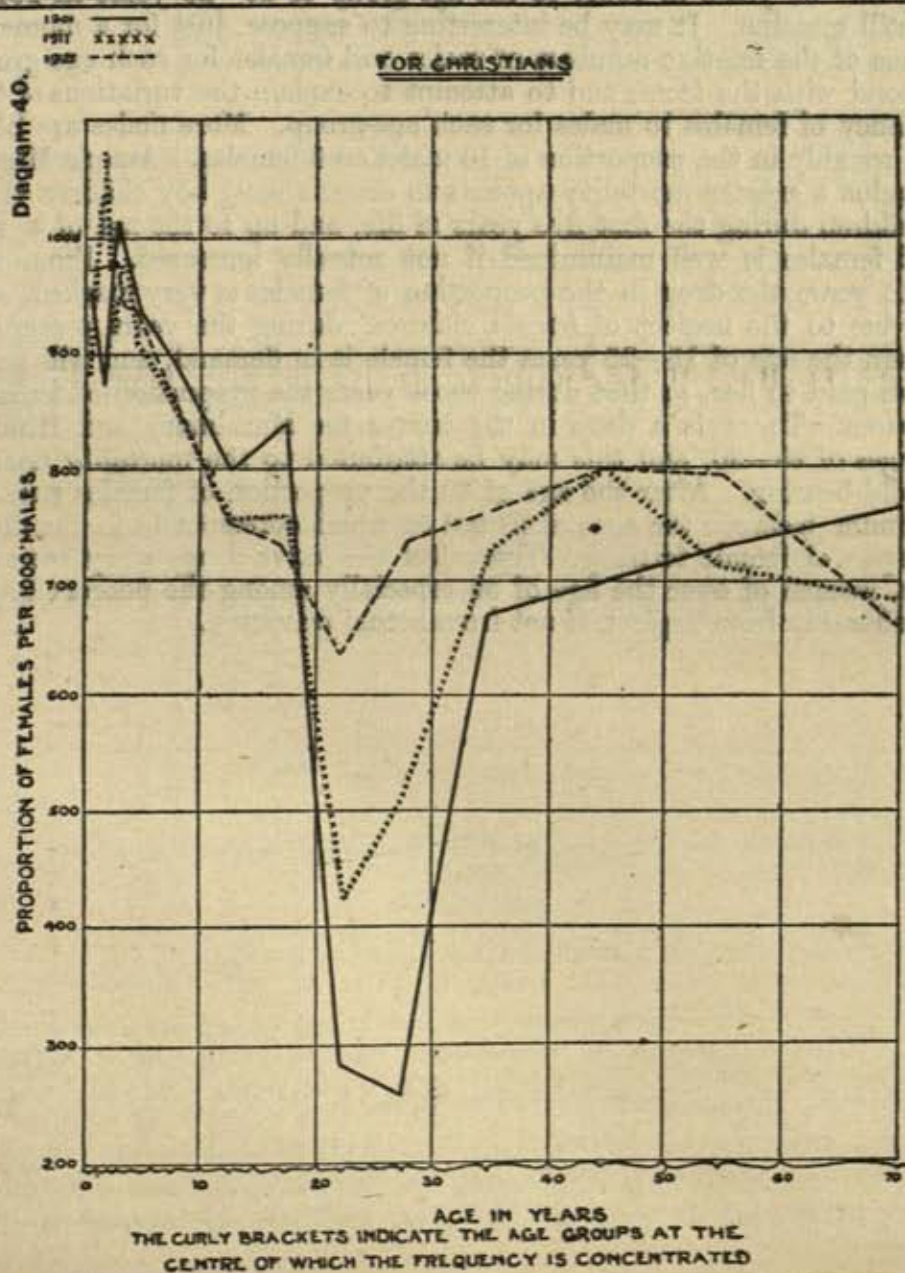
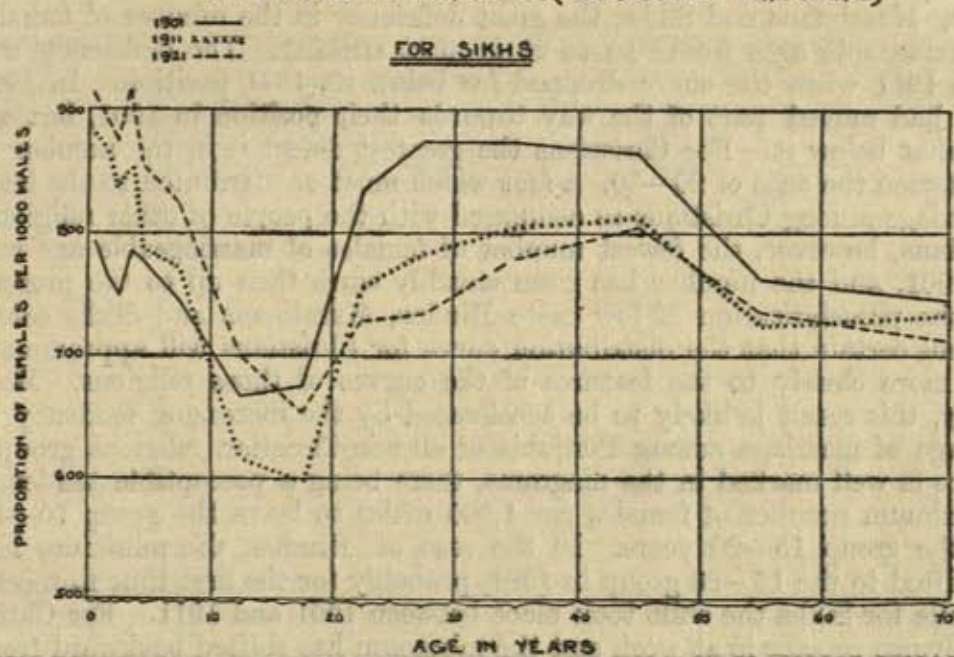


FOR MOHAMMADANS



THE CURLY BRACKETS INDICATE THE AGE GROUPS AT THE
 CENTRE OF WHICH THE FREQUENCY IS CONCENTRATED

39
 PROPORTION OF FEMALES PER 1000 MALES
 ACCORDING TO AGE GROUPS BY RELIGIONS FOR PUNJ & DELHI
 AT CENSUSES OF 1901, 1911, 1921 (Vide SUBSIDIARY TAB. II, CHAP. VI)



These give the number of females per 1,000 males for all religions, and for Hindus, Musalmans, Sikhs and Christians separately for the 3 censuses, 1901, 1911 and 1921, and display that remarkable similarity of feature which has been already referred to. In comparing the figures for the different censuses for Hindus, Musalmans and Sikhs, the great deficiency in the number of females in the marriageable ages from 10 to 20 is most striking. The deficiency was greatest in 1911 when the curve dropped far below its 1901 position. In 1921 the curves had moved part of the way towards their position in 1901, but are still somewhat below it. For Christians the greatest defect is in the number of females between the ages of 20—30, a fact which must be attributed to the later age of marriage among Christians as compared with the people of other religions. For Christians, however, the fewest number of females of marriageable age was found in 1901, and the number has risen steadily since then up to the present time. If the proselytisation of low caste Hindus, Musalmans and Sikhs continues it seems certain that the distribution curve for Christians will approximate more and more closely to the features of the curves of those religions. More particularly, this result is likely to be accelerated by the increasing tendency to defer the age of marriage among Punjabis of all non-Christian religious groups. This feature is well marked in the diagrams, there being a perceptible tendency for the minimum number of females per 1,000 males to leave the group 10—15 years for the group 15—20 years. In the case of Hindus, the minimum has actually shifted to the 15—20 group in 1921, probably for the first time in recent history, while for Sikhs the shift took place between 1901 and 1911. For Christians the reverse process is at work and the minimum has shifted backward from the age-group 35—30 years in 1901, to the age-group of 20—25 years in 1911; and there it still remains. It may be interesting to suppose, just for a moment, that the figures of the relative numbers of males and females for each age-group really correspond with the facts, and to attempt to explain the variations of the relative frequency of females to males for each age-group. More males are born than females, roughly in the proportion of 10 males to 9 females. Among Musalmans and Hindus a greater mortality appears to occur among boy children than among girl children during the first five years of life, and up to the age of 4 the proportion of females is well maintained if not actually increased. From the age of 5 to 15 years the drop in the proportion of females is very marked, and this may be due to the neglect of female children during the years preceding puberty. From the age of 15—25 years the female is in demand, and will have more attention paid to her, so that during those years the proportion of females rapidly increases. There is a drop in the curves for Musalmans and Hindus towards the ages of 25—30, and this may be attributed to the mortality arising from early child-bearing. After the age of 30 the proportion of females rises to another maximum between the ages of 40 and 50 which corresponds to the close of the usual span of female fertility. Thereafter the curve drops away towards the high ages, women of over the age of 50, especially among the poorer classes, suffering considerably from neglect, if not from actual privation.

It is instructive to compare the figures with the corresponding figures for the proportion of females to males in England and Wales according to the Census of 1911. The results are exhibited in diagram 41 below :—

Diagram
41.

PROPORTION OF FEMALES PER 1000 MALES

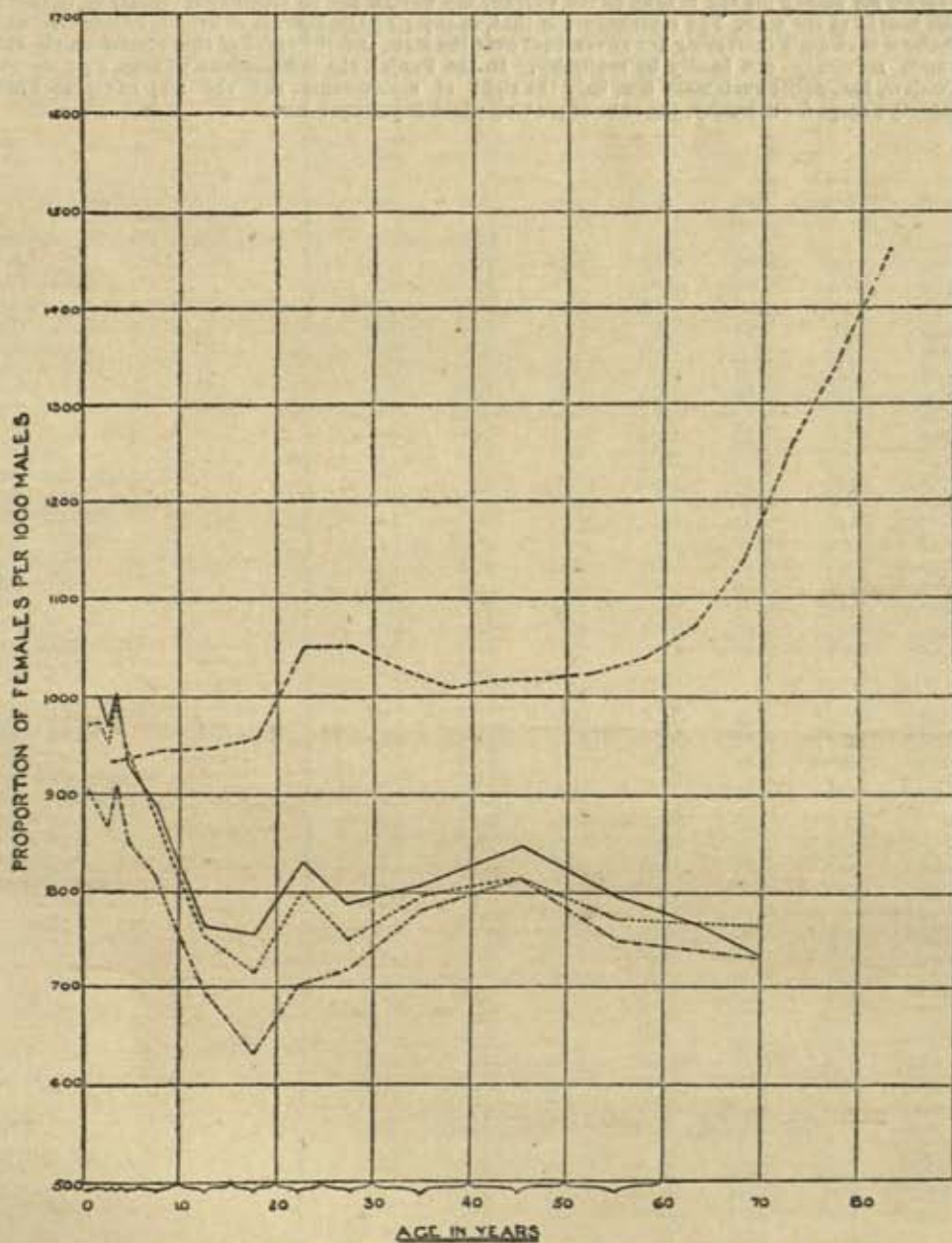
— ACCORDING TO AGE GROUPS —

ENGLAND AND WALES CENSUS 1911 (P. 61. OF GENERAL REPORT)

PUNJAB INDO GANGETIC PLAIN CENSUS 1921

VIDE SUBSIDIARY TAB. III, CHAP. II.

MUSALMANS
HINDUS
SIKHS



THE CURLY BRACKETS INDICATE THE AGE GROUPS AT THE CENTRE OF WHICH THE FREQUENCY IS CONCENTRATED

The explanations offered for the variations in the curves for Musalmans, Hindus and Sikhs in the Punjab may apply to the peak in the English curve which occurs between the ages of 20 and 30, and to the slight subsequent drop between the ages of 30 and 40. That is to say, that at the marriageable ages of 20 to 30 females have much greater care and attention bestowed upon them than males of the corresponding ages, but that the mortality of child-bearing produces a

slight re-action after the age of about 27 years in favour of males. Most marked of all, however, is the fact that apart from this particular phenomenon associated with marriage, the proportion of females to males in England and Wales rises continuously from childhood to old age, indicative of the excessive care lavished on women in England *quâ* women, and not merely *quâ* child-bearers. Social reformers may well stand aghast at the neglect of, and the contempt for female life shown by all religious groups in the Punjab ; but no less extensive, and, possibly, fraught with serious consequences to the future of the race, is the excessive pampering of females in England, and its correlative the undue neglect of male life.*

*In discussing the matter with Colonel Forster, I.M.S., Director of Public Health, Punjab, he has made the following acute observations which bear on the great disproportion among females and males at the higher ages in England. During the past half century there has been a steady tendency for females to acquire property and sums of money in their own right. Now, whereas, a man has, through the force of traditional and social custom, a tendency to spend his money for the benefit of the woman, the woman has no traditional tendency to spend her money for the benefit of the man. The consequence is that, in enjoying the benefits of little comforts and luxuries, woman in England is steadily increasing her advantages over the man, and the effect of this process on the relative male and female mortality can hardly be negligible. In the Punjab the independent woman, *e.g.*, the orphan daughter or widow, has, under customary law, only the right of maintenance, and she may never alienate the ancestral property except for necessity, the onus of proving which is put upon her.

I. General proportion of the sexes by Natural Divisions, Districts and States. II. Number of females per 1,000 males at different age-periods by religions at each of the last three censuses, Punjab and Delhi. III. Number of females per 1,000 males at different age-periods by religions and natural divisions (Census of 1921), Punjab and Delhi. IV. Number of females per 1,000 males for certain selected cities, Punjab and Delhi. V. Actual Number of Births and Deaths reported for each sex during decades 1891—1900, 1901—1910 and 1911—1920 (for British Territory only). VI. Number of deaths of each sex at different ages. VII. Proportion of females per 1,000 males (By Tahsils), Census 1921.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

General proportion of the sexes by Natural Divisions, Districts and States.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	NUMBER OF FEMALES TO 1,000 MALES.									
	1921.		1911.		1901.		1891.		1881.	
	Actual Popula- tion.	Natural Popula- tion.	Actual Popula- tion.	Natural Popula- tion.	Actual Popula- tion.	Natural Popula- tion.	Actual Popula- tion.	Natural Popula- tion.	Actual Popula- tion.	Natural Popula- tion.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
PUNJAB AND DELHI	826	819	817	811	854	846	850	844	844	844
PUNJAB	828	819	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL) ..	802	795	795	787	842	829	839	825	836	828
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (PUNJAB)	805	795	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. Hissar	875	855	836	840	870	860	870	860	843	935
2. Loharu State	882	1,154	863	909	866	925	829	852	824	838
3. Rohtak	850	811	859	816	893	858	884	844	869	832
4. Dujana State	908	810	904	787	937	897	921	863	870	773
5. Gurgaon	854	806	878	846	911	868	910	810	894	875
6. Patana State	893	712	925	722	905	750	909	761	877	690
7. Karnal	827	814	827	814	844	814	843	825	852	826
8. Jullundur	807	767	783	743	847	802	841	810	830	819
9. Kapurthala State	816	768	785	746	851	860	834	823	822	767
10. Ludhiana	780	748	762	724	823	786	830	805	822	815
11. Malerkotla State	711	752	752	757	849	836	859	867	843	845
12. Ferozepore	801	820	782	791	827	815	826	833	822	829
13. Faridkot State	789	756	765	772	802	785	800	796	802	763
14. Patiala State	791	787	776	780	820	846	817	826	818	810
15. Jind State	816	819	812	825	839	838	825	862	825	865
16. Nabha State	792	780	786	786	802	818	815	809	804	791
17. Lahore	751	791	741	775	815	823	816	821	811	796
18. Amritsar	790	765	774	759	829	799	828	803	820	803
19. Gujranwala	788	794	782	781	846	834	821	842	849	834
20. Sheikhupura	783	793	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
HIMALAYAN	907	912	901	906	892	913	890	909	878	900
21. Nahan State	824	846	822	849	798	845	792	836	775	800
22. Simla	488	606	591	923	542	1,025	589	883	556	1,000
23. Simla Hill States	917	960	907	917	888	911	876	900	850	867
24. Bilaspur State	874	877	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25. Kangra	946	919	921	897	925	915	922	913	919	921
26. Mandi State	944	958	933	942	915	936	933	950	945	920
27. Suket State	897	923	893	901	888	889	887	920	793	861
28. Chamba State	911	916	924	927	923	924	921	927	917	930
SUB-HIMALAYAN	852	834	827	810	880	862	863	855	856	863
29. Ambala	776	773	750	755	807	814	821	826	814	853
30. Kalsia State	761	695	786	704	817	735	824	748	835	630
31. Hoshiarpur	800	822	832	806	882	850	873	864	872	864
32. Gurdaspur	811	802	783	776	844	843	838	839	848	845
33. Sialkot	837	814	807	782	891	854	871	852	876	853
34. Gujrat	879	858	861	843	927	897	900	846	903	876
35. Jhelum	976	895	904	855	979	911	918	888	880	897
36. Rawalpindi	827	873	848	866	819	900	854	894	826	892
37. Attock	934	920	902	879	Not available.					
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA	827	841	825	847	838	856	847	855	835	843
38. Montgomery	815	849	828	848	862	850	853	851	831	832
39. Shahpur	836	826	824	869	919	895	912	903	901	892
40. Mianwali	885	890	898	877	895	Not available.				
41. Lyallpur	792	850	761	860	745	506	Not available.			
42. Jhang	868	862	860	846	889	852	870	849	844	826
43. Multan	824	840	832	846	829	854	819	850	813	846
44. Bahawalpur State	816	827	814	829	822	833	830	845	824	834
45. Muzaffargarh	842	839	847	842	842	848	842	854	835	842
46. Dera Ghazi Khan	819	809	831	832	835	838	817	837	811	828
DELHI	733	788	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	733	788	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. Delhi	733	788	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOTE 1. District and divisional figures in column 9 include the emigrants to other provinces except N.-W. Frontier.
 2. Figures for Punjab and Delhi in column 9 include emigrants from N.-W. Frontier to other provinces of India except Punjab.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Number of females per 1,000 males at different age-periods by religious and natural divisions
(Census of 1921)—PUNJAB.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.												
Number of females per 1,000 males at different age-periods by religious and natural divisions (Census of 1921)—PUNJAB.												
Age.	INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.						HIMALAYAN.					
	All Religions.	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.	All Religions.	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Under 1 ..	969	974	971	954	891	909	1,009	1,010	1,002	773	1,000	922
1 ..	975	989	1,005	955	1,033	886	1,011	1,012	955	1,864	500	1,182
2 ..	946	954	974	937	1,116	865	1,071	1,077	950	771	3,000	1,150
3 ..	988	1,000	1,011	913	1,108	910	1,055	1,056	1,032	1,087	3,000	1,033
4 ..	922	943	933	905	965	849	1,039	1,035	1,071	1,750	500	1,304
Total 0—4 inclusive ..	957	971	976	933	1,007	886	1,038	1,039	1,006	1,086	1,143	1,098
5—9 ..	868	876	889	849	916	809	963	964	928	1,498	1,778	951
10—14 ..	742	750	760	697	814	693	828	828	813	1,658	524	690
15—19 ..	709	709	753	740	885	625	955	963	793	1,579	833	699
20—24 ..	789	797	828	735	848	699	1,021	1,042	743	839	400	690
25—29 ..	757	749	787	783	809	712	972	995	638	893	560	615
Total 0—29 ..	815	821	843	802	886	747	958	965	826	1,237	705	786
30—39 ..	795	792	804	825	872	779	871	887	614	895	690	542
40—49 ..	820	805	843	801	874	809	846	857	631	834	214	587
50—59 ..	772	767	794	772	776	745	778	784	619	1,097	789	510
60 and over ..	738	758	729	679	865	725	803	787	523	1,375	632	613
Total 30 and over ..	787	785	798	783	853	769	834	840	601	941	558	560
TOTAL { Actual Population	805	808	827	796	874	755	907	913	737	1,111	641	694
ALL AGES. { Natural Population	795	..	..	..	..	..	912	..	..	..	..	..
SUB-HIMALAYAN.												
NORTH WEST DRY AREA.												
Age.	All Religions.	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.	All Religions.	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Under 1 ..	971	974	977	927	737	933	964	1,001	959	1,041	2,000	927
1 ..	977	980	988	957	1,286	906	972	1,013	969	1,008	400	915
2 ..	962	948	979	1,026	779	879	963	989	962	1,006	1,833	908
3 ..	989	1,002	991	971	1,071	938	960	1,017	956	901	714	907
4 ..	927	923	937	931	672	868	916	942	915	950	385	865
Total 0—4 inclusive ..	964	965	973	957	837	908	953	991	950	983	974	906
5—9 ..	880	883	883	881	880	844	858	884	855	846	761	854
10—14 ..	767	766	775	772	889	717	734	747	733	744	875	717
15—19 ..	808	766	845	681	805	735	784	720	805	702	425	608
20—24 ..	898	827	979	488	893	793	918	812	947	882	697	849
25—29 ..	875	799	933	727	834	785	851	747	880	672	1,000	793
Total 0—29 ..	867	842	892	768	861	803	851	829	859	823	775	810
30—39 ..	855	793	898	740	729	793	806	745	822	677	538	766
40—49 ..	867	813	901	829	726	828	808	758	822	757	690	763
50—59 ..	814	770	848	818	744	745	758	735	768	769	692	671
60 and over ..	750	782	762	657	783	697	717	763	714	623	714	686
Total 30 and over ..	828	792	860	758	739	771	782	750	792	702	628	732
TOTAL { Actual Population	853	823	880	765	815	791	827	801	835	786	723	784
ALL AGES. { Natural Population	834	..	..	..	..	..	841	..	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Number of females per 1,000 males at different age-periods by religions and natural divisions (Census of 1921).

DELHI.

Age.				INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.					
				All Religions.	Hindu.	Musalman.	Christian.	Jain.	Sikh.
1				2	3	4	5	6	7
Under 1	..	..	..	973	983	947	1,089	765	972
1	..	..	..	1,019	970	1,194	794	852	786
2	..	..	..	1,032	990	1,146	910	1,064	846
3	..	..	..	1,032	1,069	952	980	1,088	2,187
4	..	..	..	944	916	944	1,045	1,339	562
Total 0—4 inclusive	..	..	..	994	986	1,014	985	1,011	976
5—9	..	..	..	904	893	919	1,035	1,000	844
10—14	..	..	..	692	680	714	886	531	530
15—19	..	..	..	696	709	656	823	868	425
20—24	..	..	..	701	736	700	351	851	311
25—29	..	..	..	641	643	651	579	784	290
Total 0—29	..	..	..	773	776	782	678	838	465
30—39	..	..	..	639	628	672	657	756	264
40—49	..	..	..	649	654	643	678	704	330
50—59	..	..	..	701	725	649	791	690	338
60 and over	..	..	..	740	774	670	779	759	437
Total 30 and over	..	..	..	665	669	659	690	727	301
TOTAL ALL AGES.	{ Actual Population			733	737	736	682	794	406
	{ Natural Population			788	..	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV—PUNJAB.

Number of females per 1,000 males for certain selected castes.

CASTES.	NUMBER OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES.						
	All ages.	0—4 (inclusive).	5—11 (inclusive).	12—14 (inclusive).	15—19 (inclusive).	20—39 (inclusive).	40 and over.
HINDU.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Arora	856	1,001	890	722	797	845	835
2. Aggarwal	834	949	897	746	745	795	836
3. Ahir	794	991	842	619	693	774	773
4. Brahman	821	977	907	703	742	791	798
5. Bawaria	875	967	868	693	845	983	755
6. Chamar	845	976	879	714	695	862	823
7. Churah	834	979	873	697	709	868	761
8. Chhimba	789	908	887	718	795	791	657
9. Dagi or Koli	946	1,043	926	856	614	1,034	1,024
10. Dhanak	886	1,005	885	863	881	921	760
11. Gujjar	778	902	753	708	699	783	785
12. Girth	955	1,145	899	861	1,022	1,051	795
13. Jat	789	922	829	720	699	774	759
14. Jhinwar	808	937	881	738	734	787	755
15. Julah	857	1,014	993	848	881	825	729
16. Khatri	811	1,041	871	727	693	730	844
17. Kanet	936	1,038	953	798	918	972	890
18. Kumhar	859	1,023	934	771	810	823	796
19. Lohar	838	999	884	726	850	837	758
20. Mali	812	1,013	861	762	756	786	731
21. Nai	802	915	867	692	757	777	774
22. Rajput	796	938	840	723	766	768	779
23. Sunar	824	967	828	750	780	816	794
24. Saini	865	1,120	990	703	674	863	842
25. Sansi	720	823	741	691	888	683	641
26. Tarkhan	817	985	867	761	759	792	760
SIKH.							
1. Arora	836	896	829	725	851	885	781
2. Chamar	819	931	888	699	720	827	760
3. Churah	815	990	863	779	666	819	743
4. Chhimba	813	975	878	749	794	792	740
5. Jat	726	862	757	638	592	703	743
6. Jhinwar	848	969	906	678	749	836	833
7. Kamboh	854	936	1,009	849	730	818	783
8. Khatri	917	966	912	825	936	970	866
9. Mahtam	894	1,016	927	830	811	948	744
10. Nai	769	908	841	718	625	721	775
11. Saini	826	931	826	618	512	900	938
12. Tarkhan	795	897	832	721	737	804	752
MUSALMAN.							
1. Arain	830	948	860	817	755	830	765
2. Awan	907	962	864	680	922	977	914
3. Biloch	835	929	805	702	754	902	795
4. Bharai	835	908	885	685	772	855	801
5. Barwala	848	1,032	859	820	741	832	798
6. Chhimba	853	988	874	743	801	846	810
7. Dhobi	868	923	891	854	846	892	800
8. Dogar	813	991	860	735	680	790	783
9. Faqir	819	1,020	865	704	803	802	738
10. Gujjar	838	941	885	753	706	849	778
11. Harni	725	1,025	680	617	551	798	617
12. Jat	820	942	815	713	788	849	768
13. Julah	845	961	881	770	790	859	771
14. Jhinwar	834	937	889	691	740	833	782
15. Kumhar	849	911	908	691	774	865	824
16. Kashmiri	871	942	865	762	795	865	905
17. Khoja	975	1,066	992	912	925	1,041	858
18. Kamboh	885	990	901	838	790	998	714
19. Khokhar	829	1,006	823	650	862	857	753
20. Lohar	853	950	835	774	783	892	815
21. Mochi	854	996	936	673	785	844	806
22. Musalli	859	981	894	798	823	883	745
23. Machhi	854	964	908	708	679	908	796
24. Mirasi	865	950	875	739	807	882	849
25. Meo	844	898	846	747	731	864	873
26. Mughal	889	904	869	832	932	925	856
27. Malhar	923	872	880	743	826	1,088	912
28. Mallah	842	846	877	747	862	922	736
29. Nai	850	1,017	847	758	800	852	801
30. Pathan	827	960	896	767	771	786	799
31. Pakhiwara	832	1,146	805	536	910	846	730
32. Qasab	904	1,039	865	913	837	919	859
33. Qureshi	884	935	844	803	898	933	851
34. Rajput	864	957	889	781	790	870	839
35. Sheikh	780	1,001	925	682	704	730	702
36. Sayad	875	964	887	764	855	897	838
37. Sunar	887	733	1,822	694	602	974	766
38. Tarkhan	835	947	830	697	799	876	782
39. Teli	841	955	850	720	737	850	832

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV—DELHI.

Number of females per 1,000 males for certain selected castes.

CASTE.				NUMBER OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES.						
				All ages.	0—4 (inclusive).	5—11 (inclusive).	12—14 (inclusive).	15—19 (inclusive).	20—39 (inclusive).	40 and over.
1 HINDU.				2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Aggarwal ..	..	..	732	875	819	572	851	679	705
2.	Ahir ..	..	..	710	664	1,073	650	594	644	731
3.	Brahman ..	..	..	666	928	866	522	685	514	767
4.	Chamar ..	..	..	745	998	897	640	750	713	589
5.	Churah ..	..	..	767	1,063	801	519	778	755	677
6.	Dagi or Koli ..	..	..	646	1,000	1,058	508	618	540	573
7.	Dhanak ..	..	..	562	760	764	355	405	545	544
8.	Dhobi ..	..	..	760	968	793	614	508	758	848
9.	Gujjar ..	..	..	737	968	476	1,117	697	755	707
10.	Jat ..	..	..	803	1,124	830	670	590	749	861
11.	Jhinwar ..	..	..	598	923	581	475	566	458	966
12.	Julah ..	..	..	776	1,008	859	1,113	611	752	651
13.	Kumhar ..	..	..	787	1,086	1,043	671	698	649	793
14.	Khatri ..	..	..	741	1,243	1,060	589	797	594	715
15.	Lohar ..	..	..	675	842	887	471	509	579	761
16.	Mali ..	..	..	745	930	916	711	688	722	651
17.	Nai ..	..	..	829	921	905	650	815	771	876
18.	Rajput ..	..	..	584	984	727	507	656	492	513
19.	Saini ..	..	..	922	1,232	965	714	897	895	816
20.	Sunar ..	..	..	790	1,217	853	769	770	712	733
21.	Sansi ..	..	..	714	444	864	3,667	800	712	487
22.	Tarkhan ..	..	..	585	1,132	762	308	534	504	590
JAIN.										
1.	Aggarwal ..	..	..	768	953	977	378	827	791	681
MUSALMAN.										
1.	Arain ..	..	..	838	1,141	736	807	850	691	1,004
2.	Dhobi ..	..	..	839	1,072	1,052	614	645	916	579
3.	Faqir ..	..	..	921	1,172	969	761	216	1,044	929
4.	Mughal ..	..	..	800	1,355	813	810	857	542	853
5.	Meo ..	..	..	774	922	856	596	876	734	701
6.	Machhi ..	..	..	468	667	943	74	455	596	385
7.	Pathan ..	..	..	651	878	721	520	806	645	533
8.	Qureshi ..	..	..	850	884	1,394	1,041	1,228	627	676
9.	Rajput ..	..	..	604	1,196	832	351	828	499	461
10.	Sheikh ..	..	..	752	1,009	1,047	688	582	706	642
11.	Sayad ..	..	..	702	804	859	678	815	535	763
12.	Teli ..	..	..	845	1,262	1,049	984	656	745	651

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Actual number of Births and Deaths reported for each sex during decades 1891—1900, 1901—1910, and 1911—1920. (For British Territory only).

YEAR.	NUMBER OF BIRTHS.			NUMBER OF DEATHS.			Difference between columns 2 and 3 excess of latter over former + defect. —	Difference between columns 5 and 6 excess of latter over former and defect.	Difference between columns 4 and 7 excess of latter over former and defect.	Number of female births per 1,000 male births.	Number of female deaths per 1,000 male births.
	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
PUNJAB AND DELHI (1891—1900) ..	4,048,998	3,668,763	7,717,761	3,342,579	3,067,397	6,409,976	-380,235	-275,182	+1,307,785	906	918
1891 ..	341,158	301,911	643,069	289,770	251,414	541,184	-39,247	-38,356	+101,885	885	868
1892 ..	380,672	338,240	718,912	475,422	432,814	908,236	-42,432	-42,608	-189,324	889	910
1893 ..	350,215	314,068	664,283	280,423	247,095	527,518	-36,147	-33,328	+136,765	897	881
1894 ..	433,731	391,359	825,090	363,881	332,545	696,426	-42,372	-31,336	+128,664	902	914
1895 ..	428,727	391,148	819,875	289,446	258,868	548,314	-37,579	-30,578	+271,561	912	894
1896 ..	420,759	385,258	806,017	305,698	276,591	582,289	-35,501	-29,107	+223,728	916	905
1897 ..	415,410	379,559	794,969	289,543	275,733	565,276	-35,851	-13,810	+229,693	914	932
1898 ..	403,231	367,488	770,719	296,188	278,620	574,808	-35,743	-17,568	+195,911	911	941
1899 ..	474,937	435,672	910,609	284,385	266,602	550,987	-39,265	-17,783	+359,622	917	937
1900 ..	400,158	364,060	764,218	467,823	447,115	914,938	-36,098	-20,708	-150,720	910	956
PUNJAB & DELHI (1901—1910) ..	4,340,338	3,945,923	8,286,261	4,459,990	4,383,718	8,843,708	-394,415	-76,272	-557,447	909	983
1901 ..	373,466	339,067	712,533	372,350	354,261	726,611	-34,399	-18,089	-14,078	908	951
1902 ..	461,952	418,525	880,477	443,473	443,500	886,973	-43,427	+27	-6,496	906	1,000
1903 ..	452,622	410,240	862,862	486,802	498,674	985,476	-42,382	+11,872	-122,614	906	1,024
1904 ..	436,678	397,371	834,049	480,250	506,208	986,458	-39,307	+25,958	-152,409	910	1,054
1905 ..	467,536	425,824	893,360	475,973	480,135	956,108	-41,712	+4,162	-62,748	911	1,009
1906 ..	459,329	418,677	878,006	374,880	368,026	742,906	-40,652	-6,854	+135,100	911	982
1907 ..	430,253	389,318	819,571	637,357	611,372	1,248,729	-40,935	-25,985	-429,158	905	959
1908 ..	439,539	400,522	840,061	517,219	502,906	1,020,125	-39,017	-14,313	-180,064	911	972
1909 ..	369,694	336,216	705,910	326,613	294,470	621,083	-33,478	-32,143	+84,827	909	962
1910 ..	449,269	410,163	859,432	345,073	324,166	669,239	-39,106	-20,907	+190,193	913	939
PUNJAB (1911—1920) ..	4,445,642	4,027,464	8,473,106	3,662,207	3,398,978	7,061,185	-418,178	-263,229	+1,411,921	906	928
1911 ..	443,322	405,004	848,326	334,246	315,014	649,260	-38,318	-19,232	+199,066	914	942
1912 ..	458,052	418,073	876,125	269,678	245,358	515,036	-39,979	-24,320	+361,089	913	910
1913 ..	459,417	418,824	878,241	304,326	279,458	583,784	-40,593	-24,868	+294,457	912	918
1914 ..	468,243	426,763	895,006	318,325	299,748	618,073	-41,480	-18,577	+276,933	911	941
1915 ..	440,955	402,057	843,012	359,821	342,729	702,550	-38,896	-17,092	+140,462	912	952
1916 ..	461,540	420,006	881,546	309,973	283,697	593,670	-41,534	-26,276	+287,876	910	915
1917 ..	459,273	417,460	876,733	378,785	354,324	733,109	-41,813	-24,461	+143,624	909	935
1918 ..	404,565	360,903	765,468	797,343	768,217	1,565,560	-43,662	-29,126	-800,092	892	963
1919 ..	413,018	365,828	778,846	291,266	256,804	548,070	-47,190	-34,462	+230,776	886	882
1920 ..	437,257	392,546	829,803	298,444	253,629	552,073	-44,711	-44,815	+277,730	898	850
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST. HIMALAYAN ..	1,999,811	1,825,279	3,825,090	1,669,441	1,558,941	3,228,382	-174,532	-110,500	+596,708	913	934
SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	148,438	138,766	287,204	136,714	130,608	267,322	-9,872	-6,106	+19,882	935	955
..	1,241,903	1,133,364	2,375,267	1,060,280	988,527	2,048,807	-108,539	-71,753	+326,460	913	932
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA. ..	1,055,490	930,055	1,985,545	795,772	720,902	1,516,674	-125,435	-74,870	+468,871	881	906
DELHI (1911—1920) ..	101,000	94,390	195,390	91,859	90,709	182,568	-6,610	-1,150	+12,822	935	987
1911 ..	8,955	8,332	17,287	11,653	11,006	22,659	-623	-647	-5,372	930	944
1912 ..	10,100	9,438	19,538	9,186	9,068	18,254	-662	-118	+1,284	934	987
1913 ..	9,180	8,681	17,861	8,174	7,703	15,877	-499	-471	+1,984	946	942
1914 ..	9,890	9,507	19,387	7,661	7,418	15,079	-373	-243	+4,308	962	968
1915 ..	10,245	9,724	19,969	6,239	5,832	12,071	-521	-407	+7,898	949	935
1916 ..	10,648	9,931	20,579	6,951	6,766	13,717	-717	-185	+6,862	933	973
1917 ..	11,393	10,589	21,982	6,860	6,760	13,620	-804	-100	+8,362	929	985
1918 ..	10,420	9,548	19,968	18,629	20,354	38,983	-872	+1,725	-19,015	916	1,092
1919 ..	9,993	9,093	19,086	8,857	8,644	17,501	-900	-213	+1,585	910	975
1920 ..	10,186	9,547	19,733	7,649	7,158	14,807	-639	-491	+4,926	937	936

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Number of Deaths of each sex at different ages.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Number of Deaths of each sex at different ages.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Number of Deaths of each sex at different ages.

Age.	1913.		1914.		1915.		1916.		1917.		1918.		Total.		Average number of female deaths per 1,000 male	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
PUNJAB	304,326	279,458	318,325	299,748	359,821	342,729	309,973	283,697	378,785	354,324	797,343	768,217	24,68,573	23,28,173	943	
Under 1	99,976	90,520	97,853	90,208	82,908	76,058	93,136	83,360	113,003	103,782	105,668	95,410	593,144	539,338	909	
1—4 (inclusive)	60,819	59,790	59,722	59,137	48,357	47,329	69,564	67,646	85,270	80,370	93,490	89,477	417,222	409,758	982	
5—9 (inclusive)	16,071	15,287	16,875	17,166	24,132	26,526	17,316	16,191	22,903	22,318	55,032	54,910	152,329	152,397	1,006	
10—14 (inclusive)	10,320	9,725	11,913	12,473	21,350	23,581	9,454	9,100	11,688	11,488	50,133	51,028	114,858	117,397	1,022	
15—19 (inclusive)	8,182	7,950	9,800	9,866	17,463	17,218	7,935	7,690	9,449	9,562	53,483	53,470	106,309	105,765	995	
20—29 (inclusive)	17,649	19,080	19,866	21,538	30,294	30,836	15,241	17,556	17,786	20,915	109,435	114,940	210,271	224,865	1,069	
30—39 (inclusive)	16,150	16,916	19,028	19,912	29,537	29,908	15,744	16,439	18,635	20,085	91,873	95,268	190,967	198,528	1,040	
40—49 (inclusive)	16,946	13,815	19,542	16,801	28,177	25,914	16,914	14,223	20,817	17,797	75,761	70,734	178,157	159,284	894	
50—59 (inclusive)	16,880	12,766	18,989	15,237	25,914	22,249	18,104	13,976	22,503	17,213	66,650	58,908	169,100	140,346	830	
60 and over	41,333	33,591	44,737	37,408	51,692	43,111	46,505	37,518	56,131	44,790	95,818	84,072	336,216	280,492	834	
DELHI	8,174	7,708	7,661	7,419	6,239	5,832	6,951	6,766	6,860	6,760	18,629	20,354	54,514	54,833	1,006	
Under 1	2,603	2,277	2,885	2,679	2,346	2,065	2,419	2,173	2,607	2,336	3,410	2,940	16,270	14,470	889	
1—4 (inclusive)	1,228	1,249	1,036	1,054	820	843	1,437	1,502	1,271	1,415	3,241	2,918	9,033	8,981	994	
5—9 (inclusive)	343	314	266	232	177	173	244	265	289	259	1,379	1,279	2,698	2,522	935	
10—14 (inclusive)	235	209	193	181	112	165	148	162	134	190	1,031	1,141	1,853	2,108	1,138	
15—19 (inclusive)	249	300	189	285	143	246	174	222	140	239	1,386	2,032	2,281	3,324	1,457	
20—29 (inclusive)	616	743	529	755	403	557	414	551	371	502	2,597	3,673	4,930	6,841	1,388	
30—39 (inclusive)	637	631	549	512	405	379	367	402	362	419	1,721	2,196	4,061	4,539	1,118	
40—49 (inclusive)	638	546	544	452	478	405	463	350	399	329	1,364	1,404	3,886	3,480	897	
50—59 (inclusive)	596	448	504	402	456	321	418	353	410	293	1,237	1,283	3,621	3,100	856	
60 and over	1,009	926	966	866	890	678	867	786	877	718	1,263	1,488	5,881	5,462	929	

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Proportion of females per 1,000 males (by Tahsils) Census 1921.

PROPORTION OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES.				PROPORTION OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES.				PROPORTION OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES.			
District.	Number.	Tahsil.		District.	Number.	Tahsil.		District.	Number.	Tahsil.	
		Name.	Proportion.			Name.	Proportion.			Name.	Proportion.
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
HISSAR.	1	Hissar ..	859	LAHORE.	49	Lahore ..	664	MONTGOMERY.	90	Montgomery ..	767
	2	Hansi ..	878		50	Chunian ..	835		91	Okara ..	800
	3	Bhiwani ..	887		51	Kasur ..	828		92	Dipalpur ..	847
	4	Fatehabad ..	891						93	Pakpattan ..	862
	5	Sirsa ..	861								
ROHTAK.	6	Rohtak ..	829	AMRITSAR.	52	Amritsar ..	761	LYALLPUR.	94	Lyallpur ..	774
	7	Jhajjar ..	867		53	Tarn Taran ..	809		95	Samundri ..	818
	8	Gohana ..	852		54	Ajnala ..	834		96	Toba Tek Singh ..	789
	9	Sonepat ..	854						97	Jaranwala ..	801
GURGAON.	10	Gurgaon ..	860	GURDASPUR.	55	Gurdaspur ..	790	JHANG.	98	Jhang ..	874
	11	Ferozepur-Jhirka ..	867		56	Batala ..	813		99	Chiniot ..	853
	12	Nuh ..	853		57	Pathankot ..	749		100	Shorkot ..	882
	13	Palwal ..	836		58	Shakargarh ..	875				
	14	Rewari ..	863								
	15	Ballabgarh ..	847								
KARNAL.	16	Karnal ..	835	SIALKOT.	59	Sialkot ..	822	MULTAN.	101	Multan ..	805
	17	Panipat ..	832		60	Pasrur ..	859		102	Shujabad ..	849
	18	Kaithal ..	825		61	Zafarwal ..	866		103	Lodhran ..	850
	19	Thanesar ..	812		62	Raya ..	837		104	Mailsi ..	825
AMBALA.	20	Ambala ..	751	GUJRANWALA.	63	Daska ..	817		105	Khanewal ..	763
	21	Kharar ..	753		64	Gujranwala ..	770		106	Kabirwala ..	866
	22	Jagadhri ..	784		65	Wazirabad ..	800	MUZAFFARGARH.	107	Muzaffargarh ..	841
	23	Naraingarh ..	816		66	Hafizabad ..	801		108	Alipur ..	836
SIMLA.	24	Rupar ..	783	SHEIKHUPURA.	67	Khangah Dogran ..	781		109	Sinawan ..	829
	25	Simla ..	388		68	Sharakpur ..	785		110	Leiah ..	862
KANGRA.	26	Kot Khai ..	971	GUJRAT.	69	Gujrat ..	904	D. G. KHAN.	111	D. G. Khan ..	826
	27	Kangra ..	919		70	Kharian ..	961		112	Sangar ..	890
	28	Dehra ..	942		71	Phalia ..	788		113	Rajanpur ..	772
	29	Nurpur ..	788						114	Jampur ..	813
	30	Hamirpur ..	997							Biloch Trans-Frontier ..	767
	31	Palampur ..	974		72	Shahpur ..	874	DELHI.			
	32	Kulu ..	1,015		73	Khushab ..	974				
HOSHIAUR PUR.	33	Hoshiarpur ..	845	SHAH-PUR.	74	Bhalwal ..	799				
	34	Dasuya ..	839		75	Sargodha ..	745				
	35	Garhshankar ..	830								
	36	Una ..	929								
JULLUNDUR.	37	Jullundur ..	804	JHELM.	76	Jhelum ..	939	1	Delhi ..	733	
	38	Nakodar ..	828		77	Pind Dadan Khan ..	976				
	39	Phillaur ..	784		78	Chakwal ..	1,018				
	40	Nawashahr ..	812								
LUDHIANA.	41	Ludhiana ..	772	RAWALPINDI.	79	Rawalpindi ..	678	STATES.			
	42	Jagron ..	830		80	Gujar Khan ..	974				
	43	Samrala ..	732		81	Murree ..	926				
					82	Kahuta ..	1,013				
FEROZEPUR.	44	Ferozepore ..	768	ATTOCK.	83	Attock ..	875		1	Nabha ..	792
	45	Zira ..	829		84	Pindigheb ..	984		2	Patiala ..	791
	46	Moga ..	792		85	Talagang ..	1,012		3	Loharu ..	882
	47	Muktsar ..	805		86	Fateh Jang ..	902		4	Faridkot ..	789
	48	Fazilka ..	814						5	Kapurthala ..	816
									6	Mandi ..	944
MIANWALI.				WALLAH.	87	Mianwali ..	894		7	Suket ..	897
					88	Bhakkar ..	867		8	Chamba ..	911
					89	Isakhel ..	906		9	Bahawalpur ..	816
									10	Jind ..	816

CHAPTER VII.

Civil Condition.

SECTION I.—GENERAL.

128. Instruction to enumerators. 129. Practical universality of marriage. 130. Widows. 131. Widow re-marriage.

SECTION II.—FERTILITY DATA AND ALLIED TOPICS.

132. The Family Census. 133. Sex of the firstborn. 134. Age of the woman at marriage. 135. Effect of age of woman at marriage on fertility. 136. Size of families. 137. Variation of fertility with duration of marriage. 138. The most favourable time to be born.

SECTION III.—COUSIN MARRIAGE.

139. Contrast between Hindu and Musalman communities. 140. Enquiry into percentage of cousin marriage. 141. Tendency to marry cousins most marked for first marriage.

Section I.—General.

128. The instruction to enumerators for filling up the schedule in respect of column 6—"married," "unmarried" or "widowed," was as follows:—

"Enter each person whether infant, child or grown-up as married, unmarried or widowed; divorced persons should be entered as widowed."

Instruction
to Enumera-
tors.

Further the supplementary instruction to supervisors printed as Appendix I to the Code of Census Procedure, 1921, stated—

"Column 6.—A woman who has never been married must be shown in column 6 as unmarried, even though she may be a prostitute or concubine. Persons who are recognised by custom as married are to be entered as such, even though they had not gone through the full ceremony, *e. g.*, the widows who have taken a second husband by the rite known as *karewa* or *chaddar andazi*."

The *karewa* or *chaddar andazi* marriage is, as is well known, a most shadowy affair, and in the Central Punjab forms one of the most frequent causes of criminal litigation, the death of a husband being commonly the signal for the widow to attempt to escape from her late husband's home, an attempt which is countered by the deceased husband's brothers bringing a complaint under section 498 of the Indian Penal Code. In such cases the brother who happens to be the complainant, will assert that a marriage by *karewa* or *chaddar andazi* has taken place, the performance of the ceremony being strenuously denied by the widow. The introduction of a voluntary system of marriage registration, which has been introduced into the several districts of the Punjab, has helped to give greater certainty as to whether such a marriage has taken place or not.

The figures regarding civil condition distribution according to age and sex are given in Imperial Table VII. This table is divided into three parts: Part A shows the distribution for the Punjab as a whole and for the Punjab States for both groups, and for Delhi, for each main religion by age, sex and civil condition. Part B gives the distribution for districts and States, and Part C gives similar details for cities and selected towns, in which the figures for Buddhists, Parsis and Jews are also included. Further information is contained in the subsidiary tables to this chapter.

Subsidiary Table I gives the distribution by civil condition of 1,000 of each sex, religion and main age-period for each of the last five censuses.

Subsidiary Table II gives the distribution by civil condition of 1,000 of each sex for various age-periods by religions and natural divisions.

Subsidiary Table III gives the distribution by age and civil condition of 10,000 persons of each sex and religion.

Subsidiary Table IV gives the proportions of the sexes for different religions by natural divisions, and for various age-periods.

Subsidiary Table V gives the distribution by civil condition for 1,000 of each sex for selected castes at various ages.

The remaining subsidiary tables embody the main statistics obtained from the Family Census.

Subsidiary Tables VI, VI-1, VI-2, VI-3, VI-4, VI-5 and VI-6 give the number of children born and alive for various durations of marriage, and for male and female children separately. The sex of the firstborn child is also given, and the age of the woman at marriage, together with the number of children born to women of various ages at marriage. Subsidiary Table VI gives the figures for all the caste-groups among whom the enquiry was made, while the other Tables VI-1, VI-2, VI-3, VI-4, VI-5 and VI-6 give the figures for each caste-group separately; Table VI-1 dealing with the clerics, VI-2 with agriculturists, VI-3 with traders, VI-4 with artisans, VI-5 with menials and VI-6 with criminals.

Subsidiary Table VII-A shows the gross fertility for males and females for each year of marriage up to 10, and thereafter by quinquennial periods up to 30, for each caste-group separately.

Subsidiary Table VII-B gives the same information for the nett fertility, that is, for the number of children actually alive at the time of the Family Census.

Subsidiary Tables VIII-A and VIII-B give the comparison of the observed fertilities (gross and nett) together with the graduated values determined by calculation.

Subsidiary Tables IX-A, IX-B, IX-C and IX-D give the results of a special enquiry into the frequency of cousin marriage among Musalmans in the Attock, Muzaffargarh and Gurdaspur districts, and the Delhi province, respectively.

129. The proportion of males who live anything like the allotted span of years and remain unmarried is very small, and the proportion of females even smaller. In the whole of the Punjab only 5·6 per cent. of the males over 60, and 0·7 per cent. of the females, have never been married. The percentage of unmarried men over 60 (which excludes widowers) is 2·9 per cent. for Christians, 3·8 per cent. for Musalmans, 7·1 per cent. for Hindus, 9·0 per cent. for Sikhs and 9·1 per cent. for Jains. Spinsters over 60 years of age form 0·3 per cent. of the age-groups for Sikhs, 0·4 per cent. for Hindus, 0·7 per cent. for Jains, 1·0 per cent. for Musalmans and 1·8 per cent. for Christians. The relative fewness of females among Sikhs is responsible for the relatively high proportion of unmarried men, and for the relatively low proportion of unmarried females among this religious group as compared with the corresponding proportions for other religious groups. During the last 40 years there has been a tendency for fewer males to remain unmarried among those of 60 and over. Details are given in the marginal table.

Practical
universality
of marriage.

Percentage of unmarried men over 60 (excluding widowers) for each of the last five censuses.

	1881.	1891.	1901.	1911.	1921.
Hindus	8·7	8·2	8·0	7·6	7·1
Musalmans	5·1	4·1	4·0	4·5	3·8
Christians	8·7	2·9	3·1	3·8	2·9
Sikhs	10·0	9·9	9·8	10·1	9·0

percentage of unmarried males has increased

On the other hand there seems to be a tendency during the last 40 years to postpone the age of marriage, as in the younger age-groups from 5 to 19 the proportion of unmarried males has increased somewhat since 1881. Taking, for example, the age-group of 15—19 years, the per-

as follows :—

	From	To
Hindus	60·3 per cent.	64·9 per cent.
Musalmans	71·0 ..	77·6 ..
Sikhs	63·6 ..	73·1 ..

Only among Christians has the reverse tendency been observable, and the number of unmarried between 15 and 19 has fallen from 92·1 per cent. in 1881 to 70·3 per cent. in 1921. The reason for this drop among Christians is undoubtedly the fact that in 1881 the Christians enumerated were mainly Europeans, among whom there would of course be a large proportion of unmarried males between 15 and 19. The conversion of a number of Indians to Christianity during the last 40 years would, therefore, bring about a reduction in the proportion of unmarried males of the younger ages. The question of the age of the woman at marriage is discussed in detail in paragraph 134 of Section II of this Chapter.

At any given time, irrespective of age, rather more than half the males

Civil condition.	1921.		Civil condition.	1921.	
	Males.	Females.		Males.	Females.
BRITISH TERRITORY (PUNJAB AND DELHI).			BRITISH TERRITORY (DELHI).		
Unmarried ..	538	408	Unmarried ..	438	346
Married ..	375	460	Married ..	464	521
Widowed ..	87	132	Widowed ..	98	133
PUNJAB STATES.			TOTAL PROVINCES (PUNJAB AND DELHI).		
Unmarried ..	518	372	Unmarried ..	535	402
Married ..	388	482	Married ..	373	464
Widowed ..	94	146	Widowed ..	88	134
BRITISH TERRITORY (PUNJAB).			PUNJAB PROVINCE.		
Unmarried ..	541	409	Unmarried ..	537	403
Married ..	373	459	Married ..	375	463
Widowed ..	86	132	Widowed ..	88	134

and about two-fifths of the females alive are unmarried. The figures for the British Territory, Punjab States and the Punjab and Delhi are given in the marginal table.

The earliness of marriage among Punjabis is well illustrated by the marginal

Age-periods.	MARRIED PERSONS per mille, 1921.							
	Male.				Females.			
	Hindus.	Musalmans.	Jains.	Sikhs.	Hindus.	Musalmans.	Jains.	Sikhs.
Under 5 ..	2	1	2	..	3	1	..	1
5-9 (inclusive) ..	22	8	6	6	68	25	16	24
10-14 ..	113	50	80	63	362	185	194	221
15-19 ..	330	213	388	258	848	680	816	780

table which shows the number of married males and females for each of the first four quinquennial age-groups. It will be observed that 33 per cent. of male Hindus and 85 per cent. of female Hindus are married before the age of 20, while among Musalmans the corresponding figures are 21 per cent. for males and 68 per cent. for females. These

figures may be compared with those of 1881 when 38 per cent. of Hindu males and 88 per cent. of Hindu females were married before the age of 20, while 28 per cent. of Musalman males and 76 per cent. of Musalman females were married before the age of 20.

Widows.

130. One consequence of the very early age of marriage is that many women are left widowed before they reach the age of puberty. Thus in the Punjab at the Census of 1921 there were no less than 27 widows under the age of 5, there were 2,835 under the age of 10, 8,963 under the age of 15, and 26,400 widows under the age of 20. Taking the widows between the ages of 15 and 19 as typical, the Jains show the highest percentage of widows (3.2 per cent.),

Religions.	PROPORTION OF WIDOWS PER 1,000 IN THE AGES OF 0-39 (INCLUSIVE).							
	Punjab and Delhi.						Punjab. Delhi.	
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1921.	1921.
Hindus ..	49	58	47	68	54	49	43	43
Musalman ..	29	32	30	72	34	29	27	27
Jains ..	79	101	59	90	69	77	92	92

Hindus come next with 3.0 per cent., Musalmans next with 2.9 per cent., Sikhs 1.7 per cent. and Christians 0.3 per cent. The proportion of widows below the age of 40 is shown for the last five censuses in the marginal table.

Widow re-marriage.

131. The evils which arise from early widowhood have been vigorously combated by various reformers. In the Punjab the most prominent body which has undertaken this branch of social reform is the Vidhva Vivah Sahaik Sabha of Lahore, under the Presidentship of Sir Ganga Ram, Rai Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O., which was inaugurated in 1914. The objects of this society, as given by the Honorary Secretary, are—

- (1) to encourage and arrange widow-marriages ;
- (2) to place proper literature in the hands of the public.

The society has brought about the following number of widow re-marriages :—

1914-15 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
1916 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13
1917 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31
1918 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
1919 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90
1920 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	220
1921 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	317
1922 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	453

Thus the Sabha is steadily expanding, and is effectively bringing about a steady increase in the number of widow remarriages. From the list of marriages published for 1921 some very interesting information is available, namely, that out of 317 widow-marriages arranged by the society, no less than 47, viz., 15 per cent. took place between parties of different castes; a fact which is in itself evidence of a tendency to loosen the bonds of marriage within the caste. One notable feature of these inter-caste widow-marriages is that the widow has, in nearly every instance, to marry below her own caste; thus a Brahman widow will marry an Arora or Aggarwal, a Rajput widow will marry a Khatri or a Sud, a Khatri widow will marry an Arora, but, of the 47 marriages between parties of different castes, I can only find one instance, that of an Arora widow who married a Khatri gentleman, where the widow gained in social status by remarriage. However this may be, it is clear that the aims of the Vidhva Vivah Sahaik Sabha are philanthropic, and that it is doing a valuable work for the community in saving young widows from degradation.

Section II.—Fertility Data and Allied Topics.

132. A special census, commencing in August 1920 and completed in July 1921, was carried out at the suggestion of the Census Commissioner for India, in order to obtain data for discussion of the problems of the effect of the duration of marriage on fertility, of the size of the family, of the age of the woman at marriage, of the effect of primogeniture on longevity, and the like. The enquiry was a voluntary one, and no pressure was brought to bear to obtain replies. It follows that the data do not necessarily form a random sample of all marriages of the type to which the enquiry was confined, namely, to families in which both parents were alive at the time of the census, and in which there was, or (presumably) had been only one wife. The data recorded were as follows:—

The Family
Census.

- (1) Name of the district or State.
- (2) Name of the informant.
- (3) Informant's caste.
- (4) Informant's age.
- (5) His wife's age.
- (6) Duration of marriage.
- (7) Number of children born alive—(a) male, (b) female, (c) total.
- (8) Number of children still alive—(a) male, (b) female, (c) total.
- (9) Sex of the first-born.

The figures obtained were sorted to show the numbers of children, male and female, born alive, or still living, number of childless marriages, the age of the woman at marriage, and the largeness of the family alive at the time of the census, classified according to the age of the woman at marriage, for marriages of five years' duration and over.

The data were further classified in six large groups each of which comprised a miscellany of castes, though there is a general homogeneity of occupation in each group. For example—

- (1) group 1 is comprised mainly of genealogists, priests, writers and merchants;
- (2) group 2 is almost wholly comprised of the agricultural castes;
- (3) group 3 is formed from the trading classes;
- (4) group 4 comprises artisans, carpenters, masons, goldsmiths and what not;
- (5) group 5 is formed from other manual workers and menials, such as oilmen, sweepers, washermen, butchers, potters, barbers and so forth;
- (6) group 6 is comprised of no less than 108 castes, some of whom have families of very high standing, such as the Ahluwalia, Qazilbash, Sheikh and Chishti, but of whom the majority belong to the tribes which lead a wandering, criminal and generally precarious existence, for example, the Bazigar, the Bawaria, the Pakhiwara, the Chirimar, the Sansi, the Kanjar, the Mullah, the Nat and the Harni, to mention only a few of the more noted castes.

The actual caste names which are included in each group are given in the following list:—

List showing the castes grouped together for the purposes of the Family Census enquiry.

Group 1.—Bhat (Bhatra), Bhat or Rai Brahman, Padha, Ulema, Kayasth, Khatri.

Group 2.—Arain, Awan, Ahir, Bahti, Bishnoi, Biloch, Bodla, Pathan, Thakkar, Jat, Janjua, Chang, Dogar, Dhund, Rath, Rajput, Rawat, Sansar, Sati, Sayed, Saini, Qureshi, Karal, Kamboh, Kanet, Khokhar, Gaddi, Gakkhar, Gujjar, Ghirath, Lilla, Lodha, Mali, Moghal, Maliar, Mahton, Meo.

Group 3.—Arora, Bania, Bohra, Bhabra, Bhatia, Khoja, Dhussar, Sud, Khakha, Mahajan.

Group 4.—Tarkhan, Tank or Toba, Raj, Ram Garhia, Sunar, Lohar, Mair.

Group 5.—Od, Batwal, Barar, Barwala, Baledi, Beldar, Bhil, Pasi, Teli, Julaha, Jhiwar, Chamar, Chanal, Chuhra, Chhimba, Dagi and Koli, Daoli, Dosali, Dhanak, Dhobi, Dhogri, Dumna, Rihar, Sarera, Ghulam, Qassab, Kumhar, Kanera, Kori, Gandhila, Lilari, Mussalli, Mochi, Mahtam, Mehra, Mirasi, Nai, Hadi.

Group 6.—Abdal, Arab, Arya, Agir, Ahluwalia, Aheri, Bazigar, Bagri, Bawaria, Baddun, Bukhara Bangali, Bhatra, Bhand, Bharai, Bhatia, Bharbhunja, Bahrupia, Bhanjra, Bhojki, Bairagi, Patwa, Pachahdha, Paracha, Pakhiwara, Phiphra, Perna, Penja, Tajik, Tagah, Turk, Tamboli, Tanaoli, Thori, Thathiar, Jangida, Jogi, Jogi-Rawal, Jhoja, Jhabel, Chirimar, Chishti, Changar, Churigar, Khalsa, Khanzada, Khumra, Khushabi, Darugar, Daudpotra, Darzi, Dabgar, Rahbari, Rababi, Ror, Sansi, Sapela or Sapadha, Sirkiband, Shoragar, Sheikh, Sikligar, Faqir, Qazilbash, Qalandar, Kapri, Kathia, Kachhi, Kangar, Kurmi, Kashmiri, Kakkezai, Kalal, Kalwar, Kamangar, Kanjar, Kanchan, Kunjra, Kehal, Khatik, Gadi, Gara, Garri, Gagra, Gadaria, Gorkha, Gosain, Ghai, Ghosi, Kedari, Labana, Machhi, Mazhabi, Mujawir, Mallah, Maniar, Miana, Megh, Mina, Natak, Nat, Lungar, Niaria, Harni, Hali, Hijra, Hesi.

The number of families for which data were obtained was 166,419, the division according to caste-groups being as follows. For convenience I have given a general name to each group corresponding to its principal component occupation:—

Caste-group.					Number of families for which data were recorded.	Number of families with a duration of marriage of 5 years and over.
1.	Clerics	..	..	..	16,611	15,532
2.	Agriculturists	..	..	..	74,813	69,406
3.	Traders	..	..	..	11,879	10,918
4.	Artisans	..	..	..	7,649	7,086
5.	Menials	..	..	..	31,832	29,289
6.	Criminals	..	..	..	23,635	21,280
					166,419	153,511

As all the information is further classified separately for each Punjab district and State, as well as by the natural geographical divisions of Indo-Gangetic Plain West, Himalayan, Sub-Himalayan and North-West Dry Area, it is clear that, if the data are reliable, as they probably are to within the same limits of accuracy as the Census proper, they form a mass of extremely valuable material, to the examination of which one might appropriately devote months of labour, were it feasible to do so.

It is out of question even to print anything but the bare totals for the Punjab of the figures for each caste-group and for all caste-groups together. These are given in Subsidiary Tables VI, VI (1), VI (2), VI (3), VI (4), VI (5) and VI (6), the numbers in brackets referring to the caste-group number assigned in the list on this page. Only a few of the many interesting paths of enquiry, which invite seemingly to distant bournes can be pursued, and even these must be trodden warily, else we shall soon be lost in a forest of perplexity.

133. The following are the data showing the observed numbers, and the ratio of the numbers of female to male first-born children, according to duration of marriage for all caste-groups:—

Duration of marriage in years.		0—4.	5—9.	10—14.	15—19.	20—24.	25—29.	30 and over.
Number of female first-born	..	3,054	10,358	12,321	10,982	9,765	6,242	13,806.
Number of male first-born	..	3,925	12,218	16,317	14,260	13,034	8,497	20,265.
Ratio of numbers of female first-born to male first-born	..	0.778	0.848	0.755	0.770	0.749	0.735	0.681

Sex of the first-born.

On the whole, therefore, there is a tendency for there to be more female first-born in the case of marriages of duration between 5 and 10 years than for marriages which have lasted less than 5 or more than 10 years. The observed ratio for the first 10 years of duration of marriage is as follows for each year separately :—

Duration of marriage in years.*	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ratio of numbers of female to male first-born	0	0.785	0.755	0.757	0.807	0.849	0.825	0.866	0.852	0.846

Thus, while the first-born child is, according to these figures, always less likely to be a girl than a boy, it is more likely to be a girl for marriages which had lasted (in 1920-21) from 5 to 10 years than any other time, and the maximum likelihood of a female first-born is for those marriages which took place 7 years before the Family Census, that is in 1913-14.†

Now, in the first place, it is obvious that the duration of the marriage *after the birth of the first child* can have no possible effect on the sex of the first-born, and as the first-born children of parents who had been married, say, 15 years in 1920-21, may have been born in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd years of marriage, the ratio of the sexes of the first-born of parents, whose duration of marriage was 15 years, includes births which took place from the 1st to the 15th year of marriage.

What we really want to know is whether the sex-ratio of first-born children varies with the variation in the years elapsed from marriage to the date of birth of the first child, and on this problem the light obtained is only indirect. Thus, we know that marriages of long duration will include cases in which the first-born child was born after several years of marriage, while marriages of short duration cannot include such cases; but numerical precision cannot be reached as to the exact way in which the first-born sex-ratio varies with the interval between marriage and the birth of the first child. All that it is possible to say is that there is an indication that the first child when it is born in the early and late years of marriage is more likely to be a boy than in the middle (5-10) years of married life. Even this conclusion must be regarded as subject to error from the concealment of female births, to which the Punjab is prone. If this tendency (as there are reasons to think possible) is more marked for children born in the early and late years, when disappointment at bearing a girl-child may be most intense, then our figures may be of no use at all from a physiological stand-point.

Lastly, in this connection it will be necessary to examine the general ratio of female to male births, any variation in which, for example an increase in this ratio, during the last 30 years, would produce a smaller female to male ratio of first-born children for marriages of long duration (in 1921) than for marriages of short duration; and this would vitiate, *pro tanto*, the tentative result suggested above.

For this purpose we will compare the ratio of female to male first-born for each year of duration of marriage with the general ratio of female to male births. The question arises "which year should be adopted for a comparison?" Take for example marriages which have lasted 8 years; some of them will have had their first-born child in the first year of marriage, some in the second, and so

Showing percentage of childless marriages for the first 10 years of duration of married life.

Duration of marriage.	Percentage of childless marriages.	Percentage of first-born children.
0	99	1
1	84	15
2	51	33
3	37	14
4	26	11
5	19	7
6	13	6
7	9	4
8	8	1
9	5	3

forth. Now the percentage of childless marriages for marriages of various durations is as shown in the margin. These figures show the percentage of childless marriages on the total number of marriages which have lasted from "*n*" to "*n*+1" years, where "*n*" is the tabled value of the duration of marriage. Thus of 100 marriages which have *completed* 4 years, 37 per cent. are childless at the end of the 4th year. From this result, assuming that we are dealing with marriages in which there is no mortality in the first 10 years, we find the percentage of first-born children occurring as in column 3 of the marginal table, so that the majority of

* Here a marriage classed as of duration 3 years, say, will have lasted less than 4 years and not less than 3 years. A marriage of 0 year's duration is one that has lasted less than 1 year.

† The statement in the text is not equivalent to saying that the maximum likelihood of a female first-born is for marriages of 7 years' duration.

first-born occur in marriages of 2 years' duration, that is in the 3rd year of marriage.*

We may assume, therefore, that the first child is most usually born in the 3rd year of marriage, and that consequently for a marriage in the 9th year, say, that is of 8 years' duration the first child was born 6 years previously. For marriages in the 1st and 2nd years it will be appropriate to assume that the first-born child has occurred 0 years previously. So, for marriages which had, say, 8 years' duration at the time of the Family Census (1920-21) it will be proper to compare the sex-ratio of the first-born with the sex-ratio of all children born in 1915. For marriages of 7 years' duration the comparison must be made with the general sex-ratio of births in 1916 and so on. The following result is reached:—

Duration of marriage in years.	Year for which the general sex-ratio at birth is selected.	Sex-ratio of first-born female/male.	General sex ratio at birth.
0	1921	0.00	..
1	1920	0.78	0.90
2	1920	0.75	0.90
3	1920	0.76	0.90
4	1919	0.81	0.89
5	1918	0.85	0.89
6	1917	0.82	0.91
7	1916	0.87	0.91
8	1915	0.85	0.91
9	1914	0.85	0.91

On the face of it, therefore, the conclusion to be drawn is that although some part of the variation of the sex-ratio for marriages of longer duration is to be attributed to a secular change in the general sex-ratio, yet the proposition is probably true that while the proportion of female to male births is about 9 to 10, the proportion of female to males among first-born children is only about 8 to 10. If the data are reliable the result is of great physiological and sociological significance; but, however attractive fearless assertion may be, it is wiser to remind the reader of the pride that the Punjabi takes in his male children, and of the effect that pride may have in causing him to misstate the sex of his first-born.†

Age of the woman at marriage.

134. When we observe that there were 64 persons (37 males and 27 females) who were *widowed* before the age of 5, enumerated in the 1921 Census, the youthfulness of some bridegrooms and brides has been sufficiently emphasized. As is well-known, consummation of the marriage does not take place (perhaps many years later) till the *muklawa* ceremony has been performed, the bride in the meantime living with her parents. Even so the marriage proper will take place as soon as possible after the girl has reached the age of puberty. Unlike the schedules of the main census, the Family Census schedules record the duration of marriage dating from the time at which the woman came to live in her husband's house, and therefore the "duration of marriage" does not correspond with the period elapsing since the time of the civil marriage, nor with the time elapsed since the commencement of cohabitation. In fact, the recorded "duration of marriage" will ordinarily date from the time of the *muklawa* (home-bringing) ceremony, which usually takes place several years after the initial *nikah* or *shadi*

*This would not be exactly true if the Family Census was not a strictly random selection from all marriages. It is probable that it is not so, and that District Officers naturally tended to get information about marriages which had larger rather than smaller families.

†The percentage of childlessness for each of the first ten years of marriage for each caste-group separately is as follows:—

Duration of marriage.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 years.
Caste-group 1	100	80	49	37	24	16	15	10	5	4
" " 2	99	84	51	37	26	19	12	9	9	4
" " 3	100	86	50	40	28	17	10	9	7	6
" " 4	100	80	39	34	23	18	13	9	9	4
" " 5	99	88	57	41	29	22	17	11	7	7
" " 6	100	83	49	32	27	18	12	10	8	6

(civil marriage), and, not infrequently, a good time before the actual consummation of the marriage with the husband.‡

In studying the data of the Family Census, therefore, it must be remembered that when we find that 15 per cent. of the women were below the age of 10 at marriage, that this denotes that these girls had been married civilly at a very young age indeed, and had actually come to reside in their husband's home (though not necessarily to cohabit with him) before the age of 10.

The results obtained from the Family Census are exhibited in two tables, the first showing the actually observed numbers of women of each age at marriage, and the latter the relevant percentages. The data are given separately for each caste-group.

Table showing the actual number of women whose "age at marriage" is given.

		Below 10	10—14.	15—19.	20—24.	25—29.	30—34.	35—39.	40 and over.	Total.
ALL CASTES	..	23,413	55,673	48,685	16,761	5,409	2,106	875	589	153,511
Caste-group 1..	..	3,490	6,447	3,988	972	290	118	129	98	15,532
" 2..	..	9,330	24,361	23,422	8,353	2,417	1,007	317	199	69,406
" 3..	..	1,603	4,631	3,384	950	235	68	35	12	10,918
" 4..	..	950	2,627	2,319	790	244	90	43	23	7,086
" 5..	..	5,179	10,395	8,823	3,241	976	393	157	125	29,289
" 6..	..	2,861	7,212	6,749	2,455	1,247	430	194	132	21,280

Table showing the percentage numbers of women whose "age at marriage" is given.

		Below 10	10—14.	15—19.	20—24.	25—29.	30—34.	35—39.	40 and over.	Total.
ALL CASTES ..	..	15.2	36.3	31.7	10.9	3.5	1.4	0.6	0.4	100
Caste-group 1..	..	22.5	41.5	25.7	6.2	1.9	0.8	0.8	0.6	100
" 2..	..	13.4	35.1	33.7	12.0	3.5	1.5	0.5	0.3	100
" 3..	..	14.7	42.4	31.0	8.7	2.2	0.6	0.3	0.1	100
" 4..	..	13.4	37.1	32.7	11.2	3.4	1.3	0.6	0.3	100
" 5..	..	17.7	35.5	30.1	11.1	3.3	1.3	0.5	0.4	99.9
" 6..	..	13.4	33.9	31.7	11.5	5.9	2.0	0.9	0.6	99.9

From this it will appear that a greater percentage of clerics (22.5) marry girls below the age of 10 than any other caste-group. Next in order of preference for very young wives come menials (17.7 per cent.), then traders (14.7), and lastly agriculturists, artisans and criminals, all of whom marry when 13.4 per cent. of their wives are below the age of ten. Caste-group 3, comprising a majority of traders, has the most marked aversion of all to marry women above the age of 40.†

§Hardly less striking that the immaturity of the wife at the time of arrival at her husband's home, is the immaturity of the husband himself. Among certain tribes of the Central Punjab this immaturity may result in the girl-wife reaching puberty before the boy-husband, a circumstance of which the boy's father is apt to take advantage. A Punjabi saying pithily sums up the consequences by concluding that "the firstborn child is the child of his grandfather and not of his father." The genetic effects of this practice will be that the correlation of the characters of the putative father and son will fall below the value of about one-half which is the anticipated correlation for true paternal inheritance. The point will be discussed further in examining the anthropometric data collected by the writer from the Central Punjab, a task which is deferred to Chapter XI.

**"Age at marriage" must be interpreted in the sense explained, viz., "age at which the woman comes to live in her husband's home."

†The general agreement between the figures for various caste-groups is, perhaps, partial evidence that the Family Census results are not entirely vitiated by the age-distortion which was a feature of the age returns in the main census.

Effect of age
of woman
at marriage
on fertility.

135. In order to determine what effect, if any, early or late marriages have on fertility, it would be necessary to compare the number of children born for all "completed" marriages, that is to say of 30 years' duration and over, the only variable factor being the age of the women at marriage. Even this would not enable a just estimate of the effect of early or late marriages to be made, as, should early or late marriages tend to increase mortality, this consequence would be obscured, owing to the exclusion from the data of marriages in which one parent had died.

At first sight the requisite information might appear to be available on examining the figures of the number of children for all marriages, of whatever duration, classified according to the age of woman at marriage. The data are exhibited in the statement below:—

Statement of the percentage age-groups of age of woman at marriage with 0, 1, 2, 3 to 5 and 6 to 10 living children for all caste-groups from the Family Census records.

Age of woman at marriage in years.	Below 10	10—14	15—19	20—24	25—29	30—34	35—39	40 and over.	Total.
Percentage on enumerated childless marriages ..	19.1	39.1	26.8	8.6	3.3	1.8	0.8	0.5	100
Percentage on enumerated marriages with 1 child living ..	16.9	37.6	30.6	9.4	3.0	1.3	0.6	0.7	100
Percentage on enumerated marriages with 2 children living ..	15.2	37.1	30.9	10.6	3.6	1.5	0.7	0.4	100
Percentage on enumerated marriages with 3 to 5 children living ..	14.3	34.8	33.2	11.9	3.7	1.3	0.5	0.2	100
Percentage on enumerated marriages with 6 to 10 children living ..	13.8	36.4	32.2	11.7	2.6	1.3	0.7	0.3	100
Percentage on enumerated total number of marriages with 0, 1, 2, 3 to 5 and 6 to 10 children living ..	15.2	36.3	31.7	10.9	3.5	1.4	0.6	0.4	100

The conclusions which this table suggests are exactly those which fit in with our preconceived notions of the evil effects of early or late marriages. For this very reason we must be careful to see what fallacies may underlie the seeming simplicity of the data.

Thus, if we look down the columns for the age of the woman at marriage, we observe that *as the number of children increases—*

- (1) the proportion of marriages for the age of woman at marriage below 10, *diminishes*,
- (2) the proportion of marriages in which the woman is between 10 and 14, *diminishes*,
- (3) the proportion of marriages in which the woman is between 15 and 29 at marriage, *increases*,
- (4) the proportion of marriages in which the woman is over 30, *diminishes*.

Three explanations seem possible, namely—

I.—That in the years immediately preceding the Family Census of 1920-21, there had been an increase in the number of very early or very late marriages. As a recent marriage must necessarily tend to be a childless marriage at the time of the Family Census, this would account for the relatively high proportion of childless marriages and marriages producing a small number of children, for women marrying below 15 and over 30.

II.—That when the age of the woman at marriage is below 15 and over 30, that the mortality rate of *either* parent, or both parents, becomes higher than in the general population. This would tend to make such marriages of short duration, and, therefore, relatively infertile.

III.—That when women marry below 15 or above 30, the resulting marriage is less fertile than marriages which take place when the woman is between those ages.

Explanation II is, in a sense, virtually the same as explanation III, as if either parent dies, as a consequence of the immaturity or excessive maturity of the woman, at the time of marriage, this is a legitimate argument against such marriages. The first explanation is not, I think, consonant with what is generally believed as regards the increase in the age of woman at marriage during recent years, and therefore explanations II and III may be accepted as correct alternative interpretations of the data, and admit the conclusion that marriages in which the woman is below 15 or above 30 years of age at marriage are relatively infertile.

136. In order to compare the relative fertility of one section of the population with another, it is desirable, in the first instance, for simplicity's sake, to examine only the figures for "completed" marriages, which will be the term applied here to marriages of 30 years' duration and over. For this purpose the table compiled below is apposite—

Size of families

Statement of the percentage of families with 0, 1, 2, 4, 8 and 12 living children for "completed" marriages of 30 years' duration and over.

	CASTE-GROUP NUMBERS.						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1-6
Percentage of families with 0 children living ..	6.04	5.66	4.68	5.69	7.68	6.56	6.12
Percentage of families with 1 child living ..	28.66	18.77	20.20	18.62	20.77	20.98	20.62
Percentage of families with 2 children living ..	32.82	32.59	27.09	30.90	31.32	31.68	31.85
Percentage of families with 3 to 5 children living	26.39	35.53	38.81	36.76	33.66	32.67	34.04
Percentage of families with 6 to 10 children living	6.06	7.36	9.07	7.91	6.49	8.03	7.27
Percentage of families with 12 or more children living ..	0.03	0.09	0.15	0.13	0.08	0.08	0.11

This indicates that for "completed" marriages sterility is very low forming only about 6 per cent. of all such marriages; the highest degree of sterility (7.68 per cent.) being found among menials (comprised in caste-group 5) and the lowest (4.68 per cent.) among traders (caste-group 3).

The most usual size of family for "completed" marriages is from 3 to 5 children, except among clerics (caste-group 1) for which a family of 2 is more common than any other. The mean size of family for "completed" marriages has been calculated by assuming that where the number of recorded children is between 3 and 5 it was actually 4, where it is recorded as between 6 and 10 it

Mean size of families, i. e., of living children for "completed" marriages.

Caste-group.	Number of living children.	Number of children born.
1. Clerics ..	3.70	5.15
2. Agriculturists ..	4.03	5.70
3. Traders ..	4.27	6.05
4. Artisans ..	4.10	6.24
5. Menials ..	3.88	5.83
6. Criminals ..	4.05	5.45
All Castes ..	3.99	5.68

was actually 8. The results are recorded in the margin. The results in the first column of figures give the living children, and for marriages of such long duration as 30 years, which are the only ones included in these data, the number of children lost by death is considerable. The results given in the second column of figures show the total fertility, that is the total number of children born, whether alive or not at the time of the Family Census. Thus, while artisans have the greater gross fertility, they come only second to traders in nett fertility, whilst the lowest fertility, both gross and nett, is possessed by the clerics.

Variation
of fertility
with duration
of marriage.

137. The terms "gross" and "nett" fertility have been used in the preceding paragraph to denote the number of children born in the past to a single marriage at any given moment, and to the number of children of a single marriage alive at the time of the Family Census. The terms will be used in this sense throughout.

To obtain the "gross" and "nett" fertilities for any given duration of marriage the number of children born and alive, as shown for each caste-group in the sorters' tickets, was divided by the number of marriages for various durations of marriage.*

The results are given in Subsidiary Tables IX-A and IX-B for the "gross" and "nett" fertilities for males and females separately. Naturally the gross fertility rises more or less steadily right up to marriages of 30 years' duration and over, both for males and females. The nett fertility, however, for females shows signs of diminishing as the duration of marriage approaches 30 years.

Diagram 42.

**DIAGRAMS SHOWING GROSS AND NET FERTILITY (I.E. FOR ALL CHILDREN
BORN ALIVE AND CHILDREN NOW LIVING) FOR VARYING DURATION OF
MARRIAGE ACCORDING TO THE PUNJAB CENSUS 1921 =**
== FOR CASTE GROUP I. ==

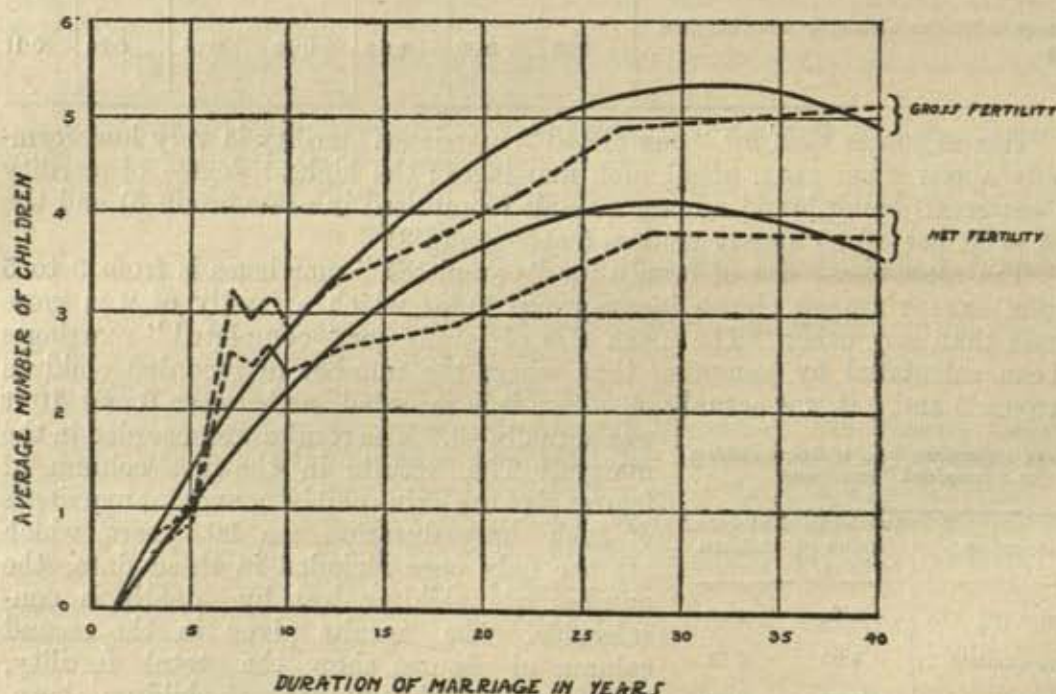
BHAT, BHATRA, BHATORRAI, BRAHMAN,
PADHA, ULNA, KATJATHA, KHATRI,

EQUATION OF PARABOLA GROSS FERTILITY

$$Y = -2608 + 3769 X - 0063 X^2$$

EQUATION OF PARABOLA NET FERTILITY

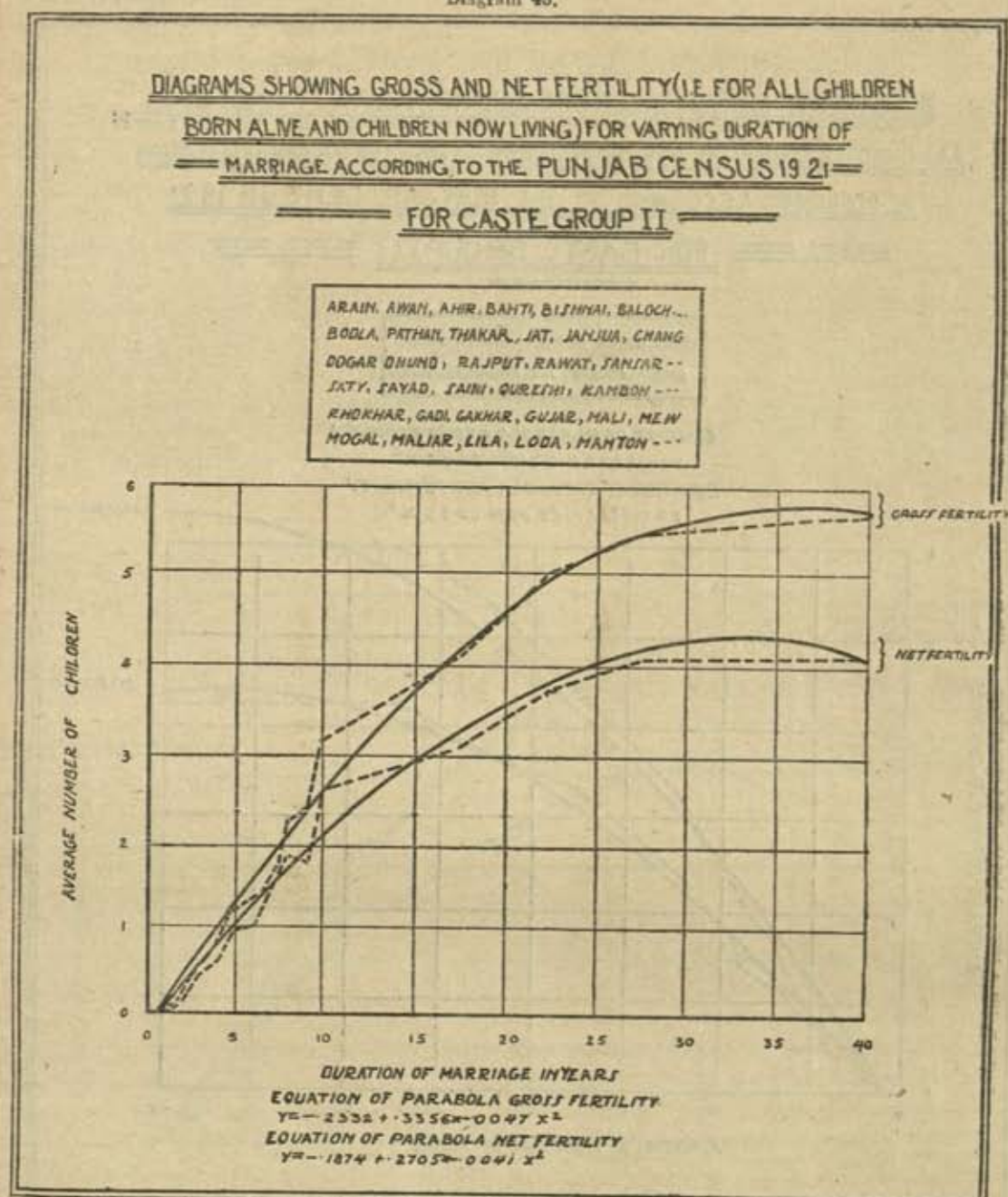
$$Y = -2149 + 3109 X - 0055 X^2$$



*As very few persons are likely to read a census report, or even a chapter, right through, it is necessary to repeat that the duration of marriage is measured from the time the wife comes to live in her husband's house, and does not date from the time of the civil marriage.

As the figures for the gross and nett fertilities show certain irregularities, which can hardly be due to anything but chance or minor inaccuracies in the statistics, it seems desirable to graduate them by means of some appropriate formula. This was done for all caste-groups separately, and for the totality of caste-groups. The graduation used was that of an equation of the second degree fitted by the method of least squares, the condition imposed being that the fertility (both nett and gross) was zero for a marriage of a duration of 0·7 years. This period, which is equivalent to about 8½ months, corresponds to the minimum time from the time of marriage within which a child is likely to be born.

Diagram 43.



The resultant equations connecting the number of children born (y) with the duration of the marriage in years (x) are as follows for each caste-group:—

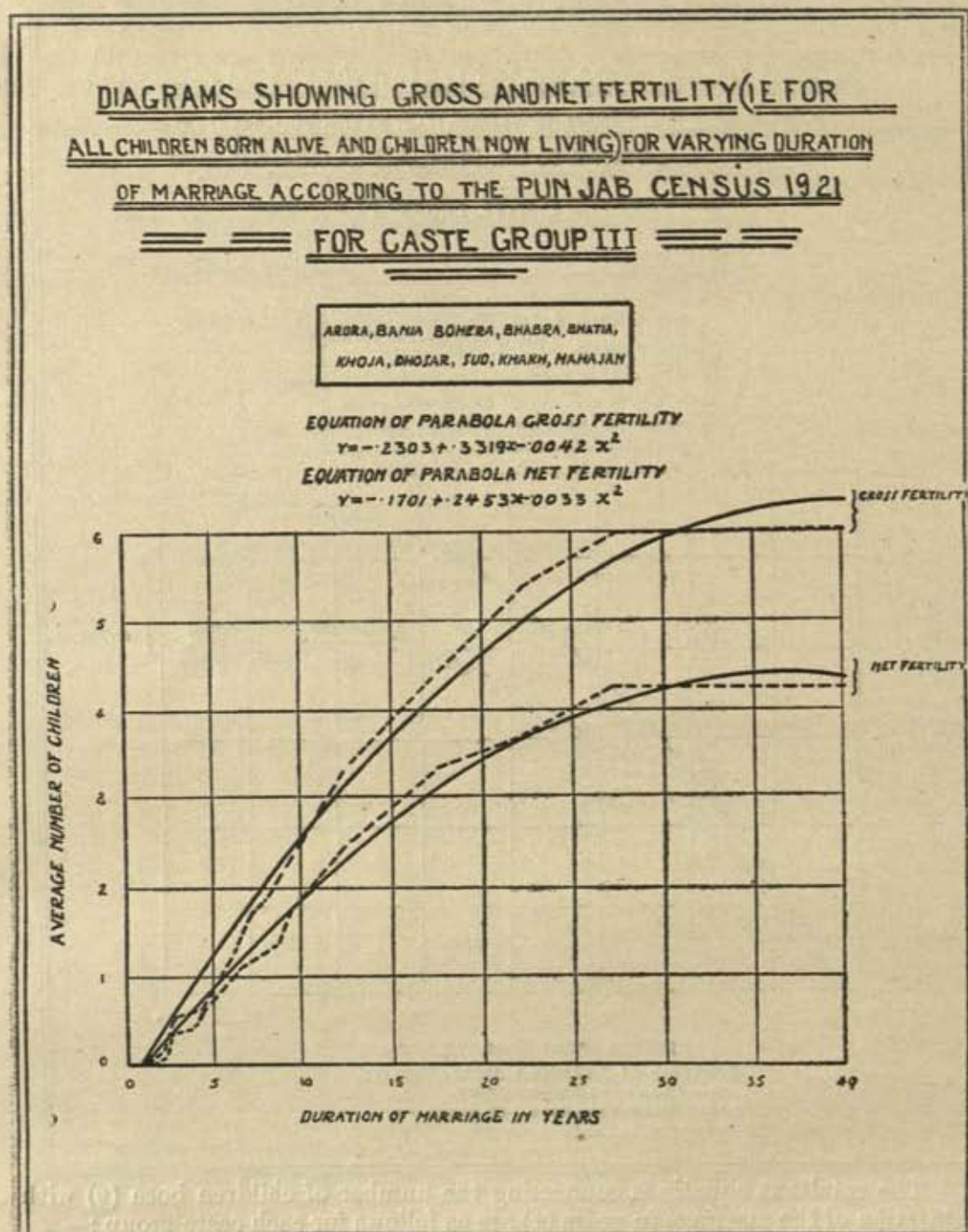
Gross fertility curve.

All caste-groups	..	..	$y = -2331 + 3363x - 0047x^2$
Caste-group 1 ..	..	..	$y = -2608 + 3769x - 0063x^2$
" " 2 ..	..	..	$y = -2332 + 3356x - 0047x^2$
" " 3 ..	..	..	$y = -2303 + 3319x - 0042x^2$
" " 4 ..	..	..	$y = -2296 + 3308x - 0041x^2$
" " 5 ..	..	..	$y = -2177 + 3136x - 0038x^2$
" " 6 ..	..	..	$y = -2154 + 3050x - 0040x^2$

The similarity of all these equations is remarkable, and they show that during the first few years of married life we may say that, roughly, one child is born in every 3 years. The rate of child-bearing shows a steady falling off with duration of marriage, and practically vanishes, for ordinary Punjab conditions, after 36 years of married life.

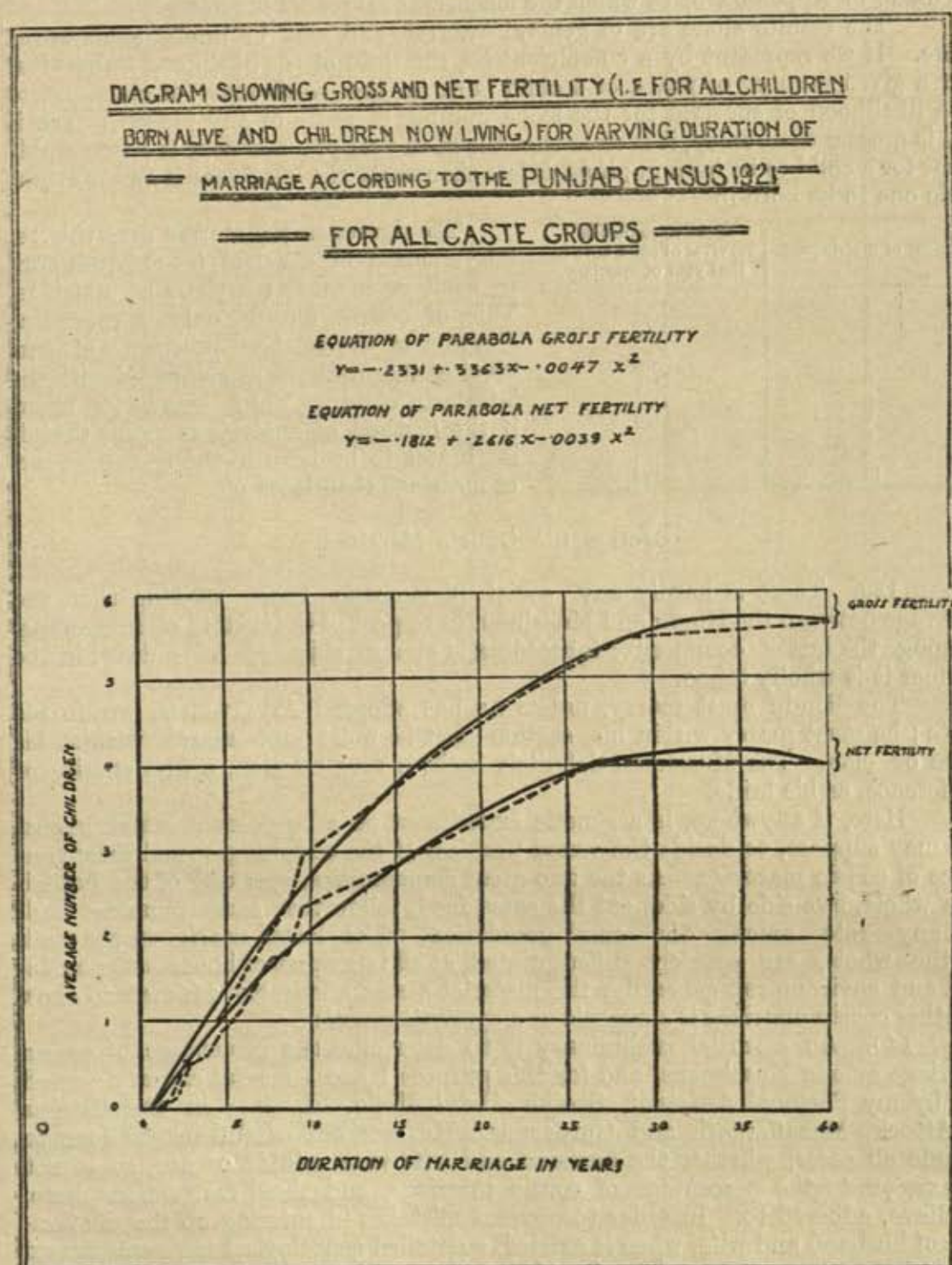
Diagrams 42, 43, 44 and 45 exhibit the actually observed values of the "gross" and "nett" fertilities; together with the curves of graduation, for caste-groups 1, 2 and 3 (clerics, agriculturists and traders) and all castes together.

Diagram 44.



Special attention may be drawn to Diagram 42 which gives the fertility curves for the clerical, religious and generally literate classes. In this case the graduation cannot be described as at all successful, as the observed fertilities rise sharply till 3 children have been born, after about 7 years of married life, and thereafter rise very slowly indeed. Contrasted with all the other curves* the failure of the graduation is conspicuous, and the conclusion seems probable that the high class Hindu knows something of the effective use of contraceptives.

Diagram 45.



* Transmission of accuracy prevent the reproduction of the diagrams for caste-groups 4, 5 and 6, for which the parabolic graduation formula affords close agreements with the actual data.

The most
favourable
time to be
born in.

For the rest the diagrams must speak for themselves.

138. It has been trenchantly observed that many of us are very unfortunate in the choice of our parents. Having chosen one's parents however, it is not unimportant to choose the right moment to be born at. The question of the "handicapping of the firstborn" has been dealt with by Professor Karl Pearson.*

It seems clear that the data of the Punjab Family Census would provide some answer to the question "what are the relative chances of survival of a child born in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and subsequent years of marriage?" The difficulty is to find the appropriate form of analysis. An attempt to examine the problem is made in Appendix 5, to which the mathematical reader is referred.

The results alone are of general interest, and may be briefly summarised here. If we represent by a co-efficient k_m , the ratio of the likelihood of survival for a given number of years, of a child born in the m -th year of marriage, to the likelihood of survival for the same number of years of any person,† then if k_m is greater than unity, it is clear that the m -th year of a marriage is a favourable year for a child to be born in; if k_m is less than unity the m -th year is an unfavourable one to be born in.

Year of marriage.	Relative chance of survival of child born in that year of marriage.
1	1.08
2	1.12
3	1.08
4	1.08
5	1.01
6	1.01
7	0.96
8	0.94
9	0.88
10	0.78

The figures in the margin give the relative chance of survival for children born in each of the first ten years of marriage. This, of course, affords only a rough indication of the relative prospects of survival of the firstborn as compared with the laterborn children, but serves to show, if the method of analysis is valid, that it is better to be born in the first six years of marriage than later on.

Section III.—Cousin Marriage.

Contrast between Hindu and Musalman communities.

139. There is hardly any social phenomenon more striking than the cleavage between the Hindu and Musalman in respect of the custom of inbreeding. Among the latter community inbreeding is almost enjoined as a duty, in the former it is wholly taboo.

The Hindu must marry, unless he has adopted Arya tenets, within his caste; he must marry within his section; but he must not marry within his *gotra* or clan. The Musalman definitely seeks a near relation, a first cousin for preference, as his bride.

Here, if anywhere, is a genetic experiment on a large scale, which ought, one may suppose, to decide the vexed problem of the advantages and disadvantages of cousin marriage. As the two great communities, speaking of the Punjab as a whole, live side by side, eat the same food, follow the same pursuits, and, at any rate among the rural population, which forms nearly 90 per cent. of the whole, are scarcely differentiated at all in respect of house accommodation and environment generally, the material seems admirably adapted to show whether cousin marriage is a eugenic or a dysgenic practice.

Enquiry into percentage of cousin marriage.

140. An essential preliminary is to determine the percentage of cousin marriage among Musalmans, and for this purpose I had a special enquiry carried out by my Personal Assistant, Sheikh Abdul Majid, LL. B., in the districts of Attock, Muzaffargarh and Gurdaspur. He received careful instructions to include all cases, whether the husband and wife were related or not, so as not to exaggerate the percentage of cousin marriage, and these instructions were, I believe, adhered to. In order to prevent mistakes in entering up the relationship of husband and wife, when it existed, a detailed genealogical table was drawn up, and the synopses have been based directly on these genealogies. The total number of cases recorded is 855 for the 3 districts, and the data cover 10 different castes. The data for the Sayad caste alone was recorded in all the three districts.

*I have not access to the literature of the subject at the present time, but if my recollection serves me Professor Pearson found that the firstborn son was more unstable than the laterborn sons both in mental and physical characteristics.

†The general survival rates have been taken from Table P, Life Table, Males, page 187, Census of India Report 1911, Volume I, Part I, drawn up by Mr. Acland.

The summarised results are given in the table below :—

Number and percentage of certain castes who marry relations.

District.	Caste.	Description of wife.	MARRYING 1ST COUSINS.		MARRYING COUSINS.		Total cases.	
			Number.	Percentage	Number.	Percentage		
Attock	Awans	First wife ..	81	50	108	67	161	
		Other wives ..	2	5	7	19	37	
	Maliars	First wife ..	52	48	68	63	108	
		Other wives ..	0	..	2	18	11	
	Qureshis	First wife ..	1	20	4	80	5	
		Other wives ..	0	..	0	..	0	
	Rajputs	First wife ..	3	20	12	80	15	
		Other wives ..	0	..	1	17	6	
	Sayads	First wife ..	12	80	14	93	15	
		Other wives ..	0	..	3	60	5	
		Total District ..	151	42	219	60	363	
Muzaffargarh.	Bilochs	First wife ..	77	41	97	52	188	
		Other wives ..	2	10	8	38	21	
	Pathans	First wife ..	2	9	5	23	22	
		Other wives ..	0	..	1	11	9	
	Qureshis	First wife ..	17	63	17	63	27	
		Other wives ..	0	..	0	..	4	
	Sayads	First wife ..	2	29	2	29	7	
		Other wives ..	0	..	0	..	1	
			Total District ..	100	36	130	47	279
	Gurdaspur	Arain	First wife ..	28	32	36	41	87
Other wives ..			1	14	1	14	7	
Gujjars		First wife ..	4	33	4	33	12	
		Other wives ..	0	—	0	..	5	
Jats		First wife ..	8	14	12	21	56	
		Other wives ..	1	10	1	10	10	
Rajputs		First wife ..	7	23	8	27	30	
		Other wives ..	0	..	0	—	1	
Sayads		First wife ..	0	..	1	20	5	
		Other wives ..	0	..	0	—	0	
		Total District ..	49	23	63	30	213	
TOTAL ATTOCK, MUZAFFARGARH AND GURDASPUR DISTRICTS ..			300	35	412	48	855	

The above summary does not distinguish between marriages of cousins of other grade than first cousins, and for the detail of marriages between first cousins once removed, second cousins and so forth Subsidiary Tables IX-A, IX-B, IX-C and IX-D should be consulted.

Of the 3 districts Attock and Muzaffargarh are distinctively Musalman districts, while Gurdaspur contains exactly 50 per cent. of Musalmans. The variation of the percentage of cousin marriage among Musalmans with the variation in the proportion of Musalmans in the population of the district is very remarkable. The figures are these—

District.	PERCENTAGE OF MUSALMANS WHO MARRY		Percentage of Musalmans total population of district.
	First Cousins.	Cousins.	
Attock	42	60	91
Muzaffargarh	38	47	87
Gurdaspur	23	30	50

The conclusion is most strongly suggested that in districts where there are relatively fewer Musalmans, their natural preference for marriage with a near relative is modified by contact with the exogamous Hindu. The converse proposition, however, is not true, as may be noted in the Muzaffargarh district, where though there is no less than 81 per cent. of Musalmans, the Hindu population recorded no single instance of a cousin marriage from among 203 cases into which enquiry was made. In the Attock district, from among Khattris, no cousin marriages were observed, though marriage within the section, as well as within the caste, is practically universal. Of the 3 sections of Khattris, the Khokharan, Bāhri and Bunjahi, the first named is a purely endogamous section, but the last two are reported now to be inclined to inter-marry one with the other. We may conclude, therefore, that Hindus are uninfluenced in the direction of cousin marriage, or of any kind of endogamy, by their Musalman neighbours. *

* Since the above chapter was written the following data have been obtained for the Delhi Province in which there is 29 per cent. of Musalmans.

Number and percentage of certain Musalman castes who marry relations.

DELHI PROVINCE.

Caste.	Description of wives.	MARRYING FIRST COUSINS.		MARRYING COUSINS.		Total cases
		Number.	Percentage.	Number.	Percentage.	
Jats	First wife	0	0	0	0	40
	Other wives	0	0	0	0	6
Meos (Mewatis)	First wife	3	6	3	6	51
	Other wives	0	0	0	0	18
Pathans	First wife	3	7	5	12	41
	Other wives	0	0	1	9	11
Sayads	First wife	7	14	15	30	50
	Other wives	2	17	2	17	12
Total		15	7	26	11	229

The absence of cousin marriage among Jats and its rarity among Meos are not surprising in view of the fact that both castes are converted from Hinduism.

Pathans in Delhi are less inclined to marry cousins (12%) than they are in Muzaffargarh (38%) while Sayads in Delhi marry 30 per cent. of cousins as against 93 per cent. in Attock and 29 per cent. in Muzaffargarh.

141. Lastly, among Musalmans it is much more likely that the first wife will be a cousin than the second or later wives. This is to be attributed to the greater social importance of, and the closer observance of custom demanded from a first marriage than from a second. In the first marriage the man follows the dictates of the tribe, in the later marriages he pleases himself.

Tendency to
marry cousins
most marked
for first mar-
riages.

CHAPTER VII.

I. Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex, religion and main age-period of last five censuses, Punjab and Delhi. III. Distribution by main age-periods and Civil Condition of 10,000 of each sex and religion, Punjab and Delhi. IV. Distribution of 1,000 of each sex at certain ages for selected castes, Punjab and Delhi. VI. VI (1), VI (2), VI (3), VI (4), VI (5), VI (6). Each slip corresponds to one marriage. VII-A. Statement showing gross fertility for male and female children born alive and female children new living for varying durations of marriage for caste groups. VIII-A. Statement showing the observed and VIII-B. Statement showing the observed and calculated average net fertility (i. e., for children living) for varying durations of marriage for caste groups. IX-B. Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Muzaffargarh District. IX-C. Relationship of husband and wife (Hindus), Muzaffargarh District. IX-D. Relationship of husband and wife (Sikhs), Muzaffargarh District. IX-E. Relationship of husband and wife (Jains), Muzaffargarh District. IX-F. Relationship of husband and wife (Buddhists), Muzaffargarh District. IX-G. Relationship of husband and wife (Others), Muzaffargarh District. IX-H. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Muzaffargarh District. IX-I. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-J. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-K. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-L. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-M. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-N. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-O. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-P. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-Q. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-R. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-S. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-T. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-U. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-V. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-W. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-X. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-Y. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi. IX-Z. Relationship of husband and wife (Total), Punjab and Delhi.

SUBSIDIARY

Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex, religion and

RELIGION AND AGE.	MALE.														
	Unmarried.					Married.					Widowed.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
ALL RELIGIONS.															
Under 5 ..	999	999	999	998	992	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5-9 (inclusive) ..	986	986	989	975	992	13	13	11	24	8	1	1	1	1	1
10-14 ..	923	911	911	845	882	73	84	87	151	115	4	5	2	4	3
15-19 ..	722	706	699	578	654	263	275	290	404	334	15	19	11	18	12
20-39 ..	259	261	252	196	251	660	661	695	738	697	81	78	53	66	52
40-59 ..	77	77	79	74	90	708	718	767	725	753	215	205	154	201	157
60 and over ..	56	63	62	64	70	541	535	587	541	592	403	402	351	396	338
HINDU.															
Under 5 ..	998	998	999	998	988	2	2	1	2	12	1	1	1	1	1
5-9 (inclusive) ..	976	978	983	964	988	22	21	16	35	12	2	1	1	1	1
10-14 ..	880	874	875	795	845	113	119	122	200	151	7	7	3	5	4
15-19 ..	649	640	629	525	603	330	336	357	455	381	21	24	14	20	16
20-39 ..	232	240	238	194	245	674	673	701	734	695	94	87	61	72	60
40-59 ..	88	91	98	92	106	670	683	728	688	717	242	226	174	220	177
60 and over ..	71	76	80	82	87	502	508	550	597	558	427	416	370	411	355
MUSALMAN.															
Under 5 ..	999	1,000	1,000	999	995	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5-9 (inclusive) ..	991	990	993	985	995	8	9	7	14	5	1	1	1	1	1
10-14 ..	948	936	944	898	919	50	61	55	99	79	2	3	1	3	2
15-19 ..	776	759	769	636	710	213	228	223	349	281	11	13	8	15	9
20-39 ..	263	264	257	188	249	664	667	695	753	706	73	69	48	56	45
40-59 ..	67	66	64	49	66	752	761	810	769	796	191	183	136	182	138
60 and over ..	38	45	40	41	51	581	572	625	581	629	381	383	335	378	320
CHRISTIAN.															
Under 5 ..	1,000	999	1,000	998	998	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5-9 (inclusive) ..	990	994	995	987	998	9	5	5	8	2	1	1	1	1	1
10-14 ..	958	955	960	954	966	40	42	33	44	34	2	3	1	2	1
15-19 ..	793	782	849	816	921	195	205	145	172	76	12	13	6	12	3
20-39 ..	332	492	718	785	825	603	465	267	221	162	65	43	15	14	13
40-59 ..	45	58	70	88	177	762	768	821	780	714	193	174	109	132	109
60 and over ..	29	38	31	29	87	597	581	650	640	558	374	381	319	331	355
JAIN.															
Under 5 ..	998	999	1,000	998	990	2	1	1	2	10	1	1	1	1	1
5-9 (inclusive) ..	992	974	990	974	990	6	24	9	25	10	2	2	1	1	1
10-14 ..	915	888	829	684	768	80	103	169	312	230	5	9	2	4	2
15-19 ..	593	543	464	403	435	388	428	521	565	540	19	29	15	32	25
20-39 ..	234	244	231	193	205	652	633	680	694	700	114	123	89	113	95
40-59 ..	122	125	123	115	120	553	558	602	566	614	325	317	275	319	266
60 and over ..	91	107	103	84	108	356	332	404	331	393	553	561	493	585	497
SIKH.															
Under 5 ..	1,000	1,000	1,000	995	992	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5-9 (inclusive) ..	994	988	992	970	987	6	11	8	24	8	1	1	1	1	1
10-14 ..	934	915	907	822	873	63	78	91	168	125	3	7	2	10	2
15-19 ..	731	717	676	551	636	258	263	314	422	354	11	20	10	27	10
20-39 ..	317	292	267	212	267	606	616	686	711	685	77	92	47	77	48
40-59 ..	125	115	111	111	125	649	654	743	685	720	226	231	146	204	155
60 and over ..	90	101	98	99	106	483	460	546	484	546	427	439	356	417	354

Delhi. II. Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex at certain ages in each Religion and Natural Division, Punjab. Proportion of the sexes by Civil Condition at certain ages for Religions and Natural Divisions. V. Distribution by Civil Condition. Showing the data collected from the Family Census, Punjab, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive, for varying duration of marriage for caste groups (Punjab Census 1921). VII-B. Statement showing net fertility for male calculated average gross fertility (i. e., for all children born alive) for varying durations of marriage for different caste groups. tions of marriage for different caste groups (Punjab Census 1921). IX-A. Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), band and wife (Musalmans), Gurdaspur District. IX-D. Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Delhi Province. X.—Auto-

TABLE I.

main age—period of last five Censuses, Punjab and Delhi.

FEMALE.														
Unmarried.					Married.					Widowed.				
1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
998	999	999	997	974	2	1	1	3	26	1	2	1	2	..
959	957	963	925	974	40	41	36	73	362	5	7	4	9	6
744	706	713	532	632	251	287	283	459	821	20	24	18	29	22
227	203	227	92	157	753	773	755	879	888	90	98	85	133	98
20	20	19	10	14	890	882	896	857	888	378	407	387	513	412
7	8	5	5	5	615	585	608	482	583	752	768	779	812	786
7	11	4	5	5	241	221	217	183	209					
997	998	998	996	962	3	2	2	4	37	2	3	1	2	1
930	934	944	892	962	68	63	55	106	459	8	10	6	10	9
630	598	609	399	532	362	392	385	591	884	28	34	24	33	29
124	110	121	39	87	848	856	855	928	874	117	127	105	157	119
9	10	8	4	7	874	863	887	839	537	443	470	433	563	461
4	5	2	3	2	553	525	565	434	181	801	814	814	849	817
4	7	2	3	2	195	179	184	148						
999	999	999	998	983	1	1	1	2	17	1	2	..	1	..
974	970	978	952	971	25	28	22	47	275	4	5	3	6	4
811	779	802	662	721	185	216	196	332	757	15	17	12	22	16
305	281	327	146	227	680	702	661	832	897	74	77	71	111	82
30	28	30	15	21	896	895	899	874	618	340	362	356	476	375
11	11	7	6	7	649	627	637	518	229	722	741	753	789	764
10	13	6	6	7	268	246	239	205						
999	999	999	999	997	1	1	1	1	3	1	2	..	2	..
978	983	994	982	971	21	15	6	16	27	2	3	1	1	2
860	841	877	835	971	138	156	122	164	305	11	13	11	10	3
333	423	507	431	692	556	564	482	559	826	53	62	43	57	54
40	93	124	121	120	897	845	833	822	652	284	273	288	331	310
21	34	55	56	38	695	693	657	613	667	633	690	690	705	753
18	24	33	21	14	315	343	277	274						
1,000	997	999	996	987	..	2	1	4	13	2	1	..	1	..
982	980	979	957	987	16	15	20	42	407	7	17	5	10	9
799	740	677	466	584	194	243	318	524	888	41	63	28	51	32
143	123	91	31	80	816	814	881	918	844	187	218	134	198	148
7	12	6	4	8	806	770	860	798	501	530	533	459	583	495
4	11	3	2	4	466	456	538	415	817	815	835	835	879	815
7	13	6	2	5	176	172	159	119						
999	999	999	994	978	1	1	1	3	22	1	3	1	3	..
975	965	970	924	978	24	32	29	69	368	3	8	3	22	5
776	703	704	507	627	221	289	293	471	854	13	22	13	50	17
207	171	189	55	129	780	807	798	895	914	75	94	69	136	78
8	12	8	5	8	917	894	923	859	634	346	401	335	462	364
2	5	2	6	2	652	594	663	532	244	741	758	754	777	754
3	7	2	7	2	256	235	244	216						

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.—concluded.

Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex, religion and main age-period of 1921.

RELIGION AND AGE.	PUNJAB.						DELHI.					
	Male.			Female.			Male.			Female.		
	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
ALL RELIGIONS.												
Under 5	999	1	..	998	2	..	999	1	..	999	1	..
5-9 (inclusive)	986	13	1	959	40	1	980	19	1	945	53	2
10-14 "	924	72	4	746	249	5	850	142	8	609	385	6
15-19 "	725	260	15	230	751	19	588	384	28	94	885	21
20-39 "	261	658	81	20	890	90	190	714	96	16	900	84
40-59 "	78	708	214	7	616	377	50	718	232	8	553	439
60 and over	56	541	403	7	242	751	39	516	445	10	214	776
HINDU.												
Under 5	998	2	..	997	3	..	999	1	..	999	1	..
5-9 (inclusive)	976	22	2	930	68	2	976	22	2	939	60	1
10-14 "	882	111	7	633	359	8	823	168	9	542	451	7
15-19 "	654	325	21	127	845	28	530	438	32	53	924	23
20-39 "	235	671	94	9	872	119	163	727	110	8	899	93
40-59 "	89	670	241	4	554	442	55	676	269	4	525	471
60 and over	71	504	425	4	195	801	45	463	492	7	192	801
MUSALMAN.												
Under 5	999	1	..	999	1	..	1,000	..	..	998	2	..
5-9 (inclusive)	991	8	1	974	25	1	990	10	..	960	38	2
10-14 "	948	50	2	812	185	3	919	78	3	747	249	4
15-19 "	776	213	11	307	678	15	723	259	18	169	814	17
20-39 "	264	663	73	30	896	74	204	725	71	20	920	60
40-59 "	57	751	192	10	650	340	34	810	156	11	614	375
60 and over	38	581	381	10	268	722	26	626	348	15	261	724
CHRISTIAN.												
Under 5	1,000	..	..	999	1	..	997	3	..	999	1	..
5-9 (inclusive)	991	8	1	980	19	1	946	54	..	915	85	..
10-14 "	964	34	2	868	130	2	709	279	12	592	404	4
15-19 "	800	188	12	331	658	11	619	347	34	373	620	7
20-39 "	317	615	68	44	904	52	530	441	29	173	763	64
40-59 "	43	763	194	19	699	282	101	754	145	79	588	333
60 and over	29	597	374	18	315	667	30	583	387	65	290	645
JAIN.												
Under 5	998	2	..	1,000	..	..	996	4	..	1,000	..	..
5-9 (inclusive)	991	7	2	984	15	1	996	4	..	966	23	11
10-14 "	917	78	5	806	187	7	899	98	3	697	296	7
15-19 "	590	392	18	152	810	38	617	361	22	61	868	71
20-39 "	241	644	115	8	805	187	180	708	112	4	815	181
40-59 "	127	548	325	4	465	531	87	590	323	3	474	523
60 and over	94	351	555	7	172	821	66	394	540	10	211	779
SIKH.												
Under 5	1,000	..	..	999	1	..	1,000	..	..	1,000	..	..
5-9 (inclusive)	994	6	..	975	24	1	984	16	..	981	19	..
10-14 "	934	63	3	776	221	3	879	114	7	900	100	..
15-19 "	731	258	11	207	780	13	699	269	32	164	823	13
20-39 "	317	696	77	8	917	75	251	686	63	26	942	32
40-59 "	125	649	226	2	652	346	35	826	139	..	663	337
60 and over	90	483	427	3	256	741	42	583	375	48	238	714

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each sex at certain ages in each Religion and Natural Division.—Punjab.

RELIGION AND NATURAL DIVISION.	MALES.																	
	All Ages.			0—4 (inclusive).			5—9 (inclusive).			10—14 (inclusive).			15—39 (inclusive.)			40 and over.		
	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
PUNJAB.																		
All Religions	537	375	88	999	1	..	986	13	1	924	72	4	366	568	66	71	658	271
Hindu	509	392	99	998	2	..	976	22	2	882	111	7	331	592	77	84	623	293
Musalman	551	370	79	999	1	..	991	8	1	948	50	2	379	562	59	51	699	250
Christian	582	347	71	1,000	..	..	991	8	1	964	34	2	427	518	55	38	711	251
Jain	520	358	122	998	2	..	991	7	2	917	78	5	320	587	93	120	503	377
Sikh	553	352	95	1,000	..	..	994	6	..	934	63	3	416	523	61	114	597	289
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.																		
All Religions	527	375	98	999	1	..	982	16	2	900	95	5	347	579	74	80	615	305
Hindu	508	386	106	999	1	..	973	25	2	855	137	8	308	606	86	87	587	326
Musalman	532	378	90	999	1	..	987	12	1	929	68	3	351	581	68	50	662	288
Christian	563	361	76	999	1	..	985	14	1	939	58	3	384	553	63	33	705	262
Jain	513	362	125	997	3	..	992	7	1	903	92	5	303	599	98	114	500	386
Sikh	554	348	98	1,000	..	..	994	5	1	938	60	2	422	515	63	118	584	298
HIMALAYAN.																		
All Religions	478	439	83	995	5	..	970	28	2	898	97	5	338	601	61	66	715	219
Hindu	480	438	82	995	5	..	970	28	2	898	97	5	337	602	61	75	709	216
Musalman	471	438	91	998	2	..	972	26	2	881	114	4	335	600	65	70	678	252
Christian	578	386	36	1,000	..	..	1,000	..	..	980	20	..	543	443	14	121	751	128
Jain	429	488	83	1,000	..	..	1,000	..	..	857	143	..	364	617	19	197	561	242
Sikh	439	469	92	1,000	..	..	967	31	2	855	143	2	305	633	62	84	655	261
SUB-HIMALAYAN.																		
All Religions	540	368	92	1,000	..	..	990	9	1	938	59	3	381	556	63	71	650	279
Hindu	521	372	107	999	1	..	983	14	3	915	80	5	369	557	74	91	598	311
Musalman	544	371	85	1,000	..	..	991	8	1	948	50	2	376	565	59	48	688	264
Christian	599	330	71	1,000	..	..	997	3	..	980	14	1	483	467	50	46	696	258
Jain	559	329	112	1,000	..	..	988	6	6	988	5	7	395	530	75	141	508	351
Sikh	548	352	100	1,000	..	..	992	8	..	931	64	5	419	622	59	119	587	294
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA.																		
All Religions	570	365	65	999	1	..	994	5	1	961	37	2	401	548	51	57	732	211
Hindu	544	380	76	999	1	..	989	10	1	943	52	5	373	567	60	72	687	241
Musalman	576	361	63	999	1	..	995	5	..	968	31	1	409	541	50	54	741	205
Christian	594	345	61	1,000	..	..	996	4	..	985	14	1	402	546	52	32	747	221
Jain	508	396	97	1,000	..	..	978	22	..	969	31	..	331	591	78	102	594	304
Sikh	559	376	65	1,000	..	..	993	6	1	920	78	2	374	578	48	74	711	215
FEMALES.																		
PUNJAB.																		
All Religions	403	463	134	998	2	..	959	40	1	746	249	5	65	860	75	7	511	482
Hindu	365	477	158	997	3	..	930	68	2	633	359	8	35	867	98	4	456	540
Musalman	430	451	119	999	1	..	974	26	1	812	185	3	88	850	62	10	542	448
Christian	476	435	89	999	1	..	980	19	1	868	130	2	109	848	43	19	594	387
Jain	389	424	187	1,000	..	..	984	15	1	806	187	7	41	806	153	4	307	599
Sikh	389	475	136	999	1	..	975	24	1	776	221	3	61	888	61	3	533	464
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.																		
All Religions	394	468	138	998	2	..	951	48	1	707	288	5	49	873	78	4	499	497
Hindu	373	477	150	997	3	..	929	69	2	608	385	7	27	878	95	2	465	533
Musalman	419	456	125	999	1	..	962	37	1	772	224	4	71	863	66	7	520	473
Christian	456	450	94	998	2	..	969	30	1	829	169	2	102	851	47	16	578	406
Jain	386	424	190	1,000	..	..	984	16	..	784	268	8	39	804	157	3	395	602
Sikh	385	474	141	999	1	..	976	23	1	785	213	2	51	887	62	2	526	472
HIMALAYAN.																		
All Religions	323	502	175	996	4	..	900	97	3	610	379	11	44	852	104	6	440	554
Hindu	320	503	177	996	4	..	900	97	3	610	379	11	40	854	106	5	437	558
Musalman	369	501	130	997	3	..	895	102	3	585	404	11	64	865	71	5	493	502
Christian	611	320	64	996	4	..	997	3	..	997	3	..	452	624	24	235	476	289
Jain	302	468	230	1,000	..	..	1,000	..	..	818	182	..	16	905	79	..	182	818
Sikh	330	535	132	991	7	2	922	78	..	453	540	7	23	906	71	2	472	526
SUB-HIMALAYAN.																		
All Religions	395	463	142	999	1	..	963	36	1	752	243	5	64	861	75	7	508	485
Hindu	361	468	171	998	2	..	941	57	2	655	337	8	36	861	103	4	445	551
Musalman	410	459	131	999	1	..	971	28	1	790	205	5	77	857	66	8	530	462
Christian	478	430	92	1,000	..	..	986	13	1	889	108	3	110	848	42	16	599	385
Jain	411	416	173	1,000	..	..	987	11	2	920	77	3	56	814	130	12	413	675
Sikh	373	485	142	999	1	..	965	33	2	732	263	5	43	891	66	3	529	468
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA.																		
All Religions	451	441	108	999	1	..	984	15	1	852	146	2	102	838	60	14	561	425
Hindu	420	442	138	998	2	..	970	29	1	775	220	5	64	843	93	9	475	516
Musalman	457	439	104	999	1	..	987	12	1	870	128	2	112	834	54	15	573	412
Christian	503	423	74	999	1	..	993	7	..	889	109	2	81	874	37	10	632	358
Jain	371	453	176	1,000	..	..	971	29	..	607	357	36	31	794	175	..	479	521
Sikh	432	465	96	999	1	..	981	18	1	795	203	2	61	886	53	4	607	389

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Distribution by main age-periods and Civil Condition of 10,000 of each Sex and Religion.

Religion and age.	MALES.			FEMALES.		
	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PUNJAB.						
ALL RELIGIONS.						
ALL AGES	5,370	3,752	878	4,029	4,627	1,344
0—9 (inclusive)	2,708	19	2	2,951	64	2
10—14 "	1,124	88	5	824	275	5
15—39 "	1,373	2,126	246	239	3,165	276
40 and over	165	1,519	625	15	1,123	1,061
HINDU.						
ALL AGES	5,087	3,922	991	3,651	4,772	1,577
0—9 (inclusive)	2,559	33	3	2,817	105	3
10—14 "	1,046	132	8	694	394	9
15—39 "	1,286	2,306	299	132	3,265	371
40 and over	196	1,451	681	8	1,008	1,194
MUSALMAN.						
ALL AGES	5,514	3,702	784	4,302	4,507	1,191
0—9 (inclusive)	2,846	13	1	3,061	42	2
10—14 "	1,174	61	2	898	204	4
15—39 "	1,379	2,046	214	321	3,101	225
40 and over	115	1,582	567	22	1,160	960
CHRISTIAN.						
ALL AGES	5,825	3,467	708	4,760	4,352	888
0—9 (inclusive)	2,901	12	..	3,327	33	2
10—14 "	1,185	41	3	1,007	151	3
15—39 "	1,663	2,021	214	390	3,049	154
40 and over	76	1,393	491	36	1,119	729
JAIN.						
ALL AGES	5,199	3,581	1,220	3,888	4,237	1,875
0—9 (inclusive)	2,554	12	3	2,794	22	1
10—14 "	1,095	93	6	923	214	8
15—39 "	1,284	2,355	373	162	3,160	599
40 and over	266	1,121	838	9	841	1,267
SIKH.						
ALL AGES	5,534	3,519	947	3,885	4,754	1,361
0—9 (inclusive)	2,559	8	1	2,832	36	2
10—14 "	1,139	77	3	866	247	3
15—39 "	1,555	1,958	228	181	3,164	219
40 and over	281	1,476	715	6	1,307	1,137

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Distribution by main age-periods and Civil Condition of 10,000 of each Sex and Religion—concluded.

Religion and age.				MALES.			FEMALES.		
				Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
1				2	3	4	5	6	7
DELHI.									
ALL RELIGIONS.									
ALL AGES ..	..	..	..	4,382	4,639	979	3,459	5,214	1,327
0—9 (inclusive)	..	..	..	2,140	22	2	2,719	75	2
10—14 "	..	..	..	862	144	7	583	368	6
15—39 "	..	..	..	1,279	3,033	384	141	3,825	299
40 and over	..	..	..	101	1,440	586	16	946	1,020
HINDU.									
ALL AGES ..	..	..	..	4,220	4,666	1,114	3,265	5,304	1,431
0—9 (inclusive)	..	..	..	2,137	26	2	2,671	82	1
10—14 "	..	..	..	835	170	10	507	422	7
15—39 "	..	..	..	1,137	3,144	442	78	3,904	335
40 and over	..	..	..	111	1,326	660	9	896	1,088
MUSALMAN.									
ALL AGES ..	..	..	..	4,642	4,642	716	3,834	5,051	1,115
0—9 (inclusive)	..	..	..	2,206	12	..	2,846	57	3
10—14 "	..	..	..	960	81	3	757	253	5
15—39 "	..	..	..	1,403	2,812	270	207	3,672	208
40 and over	..	..	..	73	1,737	443	24	1,069	899
CHRISTIAN.									
ALL AGES ..	..	..	..	5,651	3,883	466	4,296	4,830	874
0—9 (inclusive)	..	..	..	1,780	51	..	2,593	117	..
10—14 "	..	..	..	510	201	9	554	378	4
15—39 "	..	..	..	3,227	2,540	178	1,027	3,480	248
40 and over	..	..	..	134	1,091	279	122	855	622
JAIN.									
ALL AGES ..	..	..	..	4,389	4,274	1,337	3,140	4,841	2,019
0—9 (inclusive)	..	..	..	2,040	8	..	2,548	29	14
10—14 "	..	..	..	982	107	4	510	216	5
15—39 "	..	..	..	1,161	2,780	409	72	3,663	697
40 and over	..	..	..	206	1,379	924	10	933	1,303
SIKH.									
ALL AGES ..	..	..	..	3,968	5,371	661	3,910	5,401	689
0—9 (inclusive)	..	..	..	1,272	10	..	2,845	25	..
10—14 "	..	..	..	590	76	5	789	88	..
15—39 "	..	..	..	2,050	4,054	381	263	4,511	138
40 and over	..	..	..	56	1,231	275	13	777	551

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

Proportion of the sexes by Civil Condition at certain ages for Religions and Natural Divisions.

NATURAL DIVISION AND RELIGION.	NUMBER OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES.														
	All ages.			0—9 (inclusive).			10—14 (inclusive).			15—39 (inclusive).			40 and over.		
	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
PUNJAB.															
ALL RELIGIONS ..	621	1,021	1,268	902	2,697	888	607	2,588	983	144	1,233	928	79	612	1,405
Hindu ..	595	1,009	1,318	913	2,675	690	549	2,468	885	85	1,174	1,029	35	576	1,453
Musalman ..	659	1,028	1,282	908	2,656	1,177	646	2,810	1,275	197	1,280	889	163	619	1,430
Christian ..	642	987	985	902	2,110	1,278	668	2,854	809	185	1,186	566	371	632	1,169
Jain ..	643	1,017	1,321	940	1,615	333	725	1,985	1,143	109	1,153	1,380	29	645	1,299
Sikh ..	537	1,033	1,104	846	3,290	1,880	581	2,452	731	89	1,236	735	16	677	1,215
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.															
ALL RELIGIONS ..	602	1,005	1,130	895	2,528	813	583	2,254	781	108	1,155	796	42	635	1,272
Hindu ..	594	1,000	1,135	900	2,411	631	533	2,109	689	66	1,108	848	21	619	1,278
Musalman ..	651	998	1,152	918	2,636	1,136	632	2,488	1,041	160	1,177	773	115	623	1,305
Christian ..	644	992	984	882	1,869	833	615	2,053	452	206	1,193	583	381	619	1,175
Jain ..	657	1,025	1,330	956	1,636	333	708	1,840	1,273	110	1,149	1,375	20	664	1,312
Sikh ..	525	1,030	1,083	837	3,374	1,729	580	2,445	757	87	1,223	693	13	687	1,209
HIMALAYAN.															
ALL RELIGIONS ..	613	1,036	1,913	961	3,069	1,003	563	3,225	1,740	122	1,333	1,589	81	500	2,054
Hindu ..	609	1,049	1,966	961	3,053	989	562	3,258	1,711	115	1,356	1,646	51	502	2,106
Musalman ..	576	843	1,054	924	3,561	1,250	540	2,849	2,588	132	985	740	44	431	1,183
Christian ..	1,173	923	2,132	1,286	*2,000	..	1,687	250	..	824	1,169	1,714	1,898	622	2,226
Jain ..	452	613	1,778	1,391	..	..	500	667	..	26	864	2,500	..	182	1,687
Sikh ..	521	792	1,017	990	2,600	1,000	366	2,009	2,000	47	889	713	11	413	1,151
SUB-HIMALAYAN.															
ALL RELIGIONS ..	623	1,072	1,314	906	3,365	972	615	3,175	1,263	144	1,328	1,020	75	636	1,414
Hindu ..	569	1,036	1,318	901	3,498	547	548	3,223	1,110	78	1,230	1,103	36	589	1,402
Musalman ..	663	1,089	1,357	915	3,230	1,398	646	3,176	1,645	187	1,379	1,012	144	648	1,469
Christian ..	610	997	983	912	3,963	4,000	701	4,411	1,500	149	1,192	558	267	662	1,146
Jain ..	600	1,032	1,254	863	1,667	333	828	14,500	333	113	1,236	1,393	65	605	1,221
Sikh ..	537	1,089	1,133	862	3,565	2,952	564	2,931	688	80	1,328	864	20	685	1,210
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA.															
ALL RELIGIONS ..	654	999	1,378	898	2,182	942	651	2,903	996	212	1,276	971	185	588	1,547
Hindu ..	618	932	1,457	924	2,471	826	615	3,137	662	129	1,123	1,157	91	521	1,612
Musalman ..	663	1,014	1,382	895	2,067	1,000	659	3,007	1,293	234	1,319	941	221	598	1,558
Christian ..	665	963	957	910	1,720	333	671	5,957	1,500	162	1,165	516	236	607	1,162
Jain ..	529	828	1,303	855	1,000	..	548	10,000	*1,000	59	846	1,417	..	561	1,190
Sikh ..	615	969	1,167	874	2,453	1,187	619	1,863	698	127	1,184	841	41	608	1,293
DELHL															
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.															
ALL RELIGIONS ..	579	824	994	932	2,468	1,075	496	1,874	591	81	925	571	118	482	1,277
Hindu ..	570	838	947	921	2,342	579	448	1,826	525	50	915	559	59	498	1,215
Musalman ..	608	801	1,146	949	3,465	9,000	579	2,285	1,227	109	961	568	244	453	1,492
Christian ..	519	848	1,279	994	1,575	..	740	1,283	286	217	934	950	623	535	1,526
Jain ..	568	900	1,200	993	3,000	*3,000	412	1,607	1,000	49	1,047	1,355	37	537	1,120
Sikh ..	400	408	423	908	1,000	..	543	467	..	52	452	147	91	256	815

* No males in these age-periods.

SUBSIDIARY

Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each

DISTRIBUTION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX															
CASTE.	MALES.														
	All ages.			0—4 (inclusive).			5—11 (inclusive).			12—19 (inclusive).			20—39 (inclusive).		
	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
PUNJAB.															
1. Aggarwal H. ..	529	351	120	999	1	0	980	17	3	679	304	17	274	611	115
2. Ahir H. ..	497	383	120	999	1	0	980	18	2	686	297	17	195	686	119
3. Arain M. ..	532	381	87	999	1	0	979	20	1	802	192	6	228	691	81
4. Arora H. ..	547	372	81	999	1	0	992	7	1	867	125	8	268	660	72
5. Arora S. ..	562	366	72	1,000	0	0	992	7	1	847	147	6	241	699	60
6. Awan M. ..	564	370	66	1,000	0	0	993	6	1	904	91	5	271	668	61
7. Barwala M. ..	541	364	95	1,000	0	0	992	8	0	802	188	10	215	685	100
8. Bawaria H. ..	554	373	73	1,000	0	0	987	10	3	798	185	17	188	732	80
9. Bharai M. ..	531	371	98	1,000	0	0	968	31	1	785	205	10	236	672	92
10. Biloch M. ..	560	378	62	999	1	0	993	7	0	875	117	8	279	656	65
11. Brahman H. ..	532	352	116	999	1	0	985	13	2	807	179	14	317	581	102
12. Chamar H. ..	471	432	97	999	1	0	935	62	3	571	410	19	139	756	105
13. Chamar S. ..	498	397	105	1,000	0	0	965	34	1	689	298	13	189	707	104
14. Chhimba H. ..	490	380	130	998	2	0	961	36	3	737	241	22	235	653	112
15. Chhimba S. ..	530	354	116	1,000	0	0	990	10	0	801	188	11	285	622	93
16. Chhimba M. ..	533	377	90	999	1	0	976	23	1	797	196	7	203	704	93
17. Chuhra H. ..	548	369	83	999	1	0	973	25	2	797	190	13	197	715	88
18. Chuhra S. ..	552	369	79	1,000	0	0	989	10	1	808	184	8	192	726	82
19. Dagi and Koli H. ..	427	504	69	988	12	0	938	59	3	539	445	16	157	767	76
20. Dhanak H. ..	409	495	96	992	8	0	784	206	10	406	564	30	70	824	106
21. Dhobi M. ..	528	386	86	1,000	0	0	982	17	1	827	166	7	232	688	80
22. Dogar M. ..	564	348	88	1,000	0	0	986	13	1	832	160	8	296	623	81
23. Faqir M. ..	526	371	103	999	1	0	968	30	2	762	226	12	234	671	95
24. Girth H. ..	535	378	87	1,000	0	0	997	1	2	900	93	7	223	685	92
25. Gujjar H. ..	501	395	104	999	1	0	949	48	3	714	266	20	242	659	99
26. Gujjar M. ..	520	387	93	999	1	0	968	31	1	788	202	10	247	675	78
27. Harni M. ..	558	351	91	1,000	0	0	992	8	0	850	130	20	268	668	64
28. Jat H. ..	502	383	115	998	2	0	934	61	5	634	345	21	242	645	113
29. Jat S. ..	562	341	97	1,000	0	0	988	11	1	821	172	7	361	566	73
30. Jat M. ..	574	353	73	1,000	0	0	992	8	0	890	105	5	314	621	65
31. Jhiwar H. ..	506	380	114	999	1	0	975	22	3	756	226	18	208	678	114
32. Jhiwar S. ..	532	367	101	1,000	0	0	981	19	0	800	192	8	221	678	101
33. Jhiwar M. ..	530	368	102	1,000	0	0	976	23	1	791	197	12	205	698	97
34. Julaha H. ..	458	449	93	997	3	0	972	26	2	731	250	19	194	719	87
35. Julaha M. ..	541	367	92	999	1	0	989	10	1	855	136	9	238	674	88
36. Kamboh S. ..	523	399	78	1,000	0	0	986	14	0	742	248	10	222	709	69
37. Kamboh M. ..	541	371	88	999	1	0	985	14	1	804	186	10	202	713	85
38. Kanet H. ..	436	491	73	987	13	0	929	67	4	716	272	12	198	734	68
39. Kashmiri M. ..	536	384	80	1,000	0	0	994	6	0	873	121	6	237	687	76
40. Khatri H. ..	551	369	80	1,000	0	0	992	7	1	897	95	8	304	635	61
41. Khatri S. ..	557	364	79	1,000	0	0	994	6	0	879	114	7	292	643	65
42. Khoja M. ..	556	376	68	999	1	0	994	6	0	846	144	10	224	708	68
43. Khokhar M. ..	583	349	68	1,000	0	0	997	3	0	901	93	6	341	597	62
44. Kumhar H. ..	482	416	102	999	1	0	969	28	3	687	299	14	166	729	105
45. Kumhar M. ..	543	371	86	999	1	0	986	13	1	802	194	4	217	679	104
46. Lohar H. ..	487	410	103	998	2	0	968	30	2	746	240	14	212	683	105
47. Lohar M. ..	542	379	79	999	1	0	986	13	1	807	184	9	217	703	80
48. Machhi M. ..	555	364	81	999	1	0	983	17	0	807	187	6	259	654	87
49. Mahtam S. ..	611	340	49	999	1	0	996	4	0	924	73	3	242	713	45
50. Mali H. ..	480	401	119	998	2	0	972	25	3	697	286	17	164	725	111
51. Maliar M. ..	573	351	76	1,000	0	0	995	4	1	918	78	4	263	662	75
52. Mallah M. ..	582	348	70	1,000	0	0	995	5	0	899	98	3	291	638	71
53. Meo M. ..	518	386	96	1,000	0	0	990	10	0	774	210	16	146	741	113

TABLE V.

sex at certain ages for selected castes.

AND AGE BY CIVIL CONDITION.

FEMALES.																				
40 and over.			All ages.			0—4 (inclusive).			5—11 (inclusive).			12—19 (inclusive).			20—39 (inclusive).			40 and over.		
Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
132	494	374	376	419	205	998	2	0	961	37	2	318	648	34	0	780	214	3	372	625
73	570	357	368	484	148	999	1	0	920	78	2	209	776	15	2	891	107	0	483	517
48	671	281	427	467	106	999	1	0	942	57	1	465	526	9	27	907	66	8	581	411
71	670	251	403	434	163	998	2	0	966	33	1	455	522	23	21	845	134	10	437	553
79	681	240	422	444	134	999	1	0	973	26	1	469	520	11	13	882	105	4	515	481
41	746	213	419	448	133	1,000	0	0	977	22	1	543	446	11	42	880	78	10	518	472
41	657	302	441	450	109	1,000	0	0	961	39	0	467	522	11	12	917	71	3	571	426
28	740	232	454	452	94	1,000	0	0	962	34	4	422	565	13	11	924	65	6	604	396
58	641	301	394	477	129	998	2	0	895	103	2	372	612	16	21	912	67	9	516	475
45	768	187	427	471	102	999	1	0	978	21	1	531	460	9	26	917	57	12	607	381
130	548	322	346	432	222	1,000	0	0	922	75	3	326	637	37	8	788	204	3	371	626
39	653	308	360	517	123	999	1	0	825	172	3	197	785	18	4	914	82	2	518	480
49	634	317	393	494	113	1,000	0	0	910	89	1	313	676	11	4	944	52	2	548	450
86	565	349	365	491	144	997	3	0	904	93	3	293	691	16	6	899	95	4	495	501
95	572	333	397	470	133	1,000	0	0	964	36	0	390	595	15	4	920	76	3	541	456
42	673	285	428	454	118	1,000	0	0	948	51	1	414	579	7	14	910	76	4	535	461
63	660	277	435	463	102	1,000	0	0	939	60	1	427	563	10	10	920	70	3	564	433
51	669	280	441	462	97	998	2	0	933	66	1	422	567	11	9	922	69	2	570	428
37	771	192	313	542	145	994	6	0	881	116	3	293	683	24	20	893	87	6	531	463
30	667	303	304	589	107	969	31	0	561	433	6	99	886	15	2	923	75	1	515	484
47	689	264	420	464	116	998	2	0	954	45	1	509	475	16	28	900	72	15	565	420
71	638	291	448	431	121	999	1	0	955	44	1	572	421	7	35	883	82	6	529	465
84	603	313	409	469	122	997	3	0	908	91	1	371	618	11	17	907	76	8	531	461
47	705	248	386	452	162	999	1	0	901	98	1	410	573	17	11	873	116	10	380	610
79	623	298	318	524	158	997	3	0	823	175	2	232	750	18	4	890	106	1	485	514
59	652	289	387	486	127	998	2	0	889	109	2	421	566	13	19	912	69	7	526	467
27	683	290	447	430	123	996	4	0	963	37	0	381	619	0	3	929	68	7	506	487
106	557	337	352	508	140	997	3	0	846	152	2	231	759	10	4	909	87	2	486	512
131	576	293	376	480	144	999	1	0	954	45	1	448	544	8	8	916	76	2	529	469
61	704	235	443	444	113	999	1	0	969	30	1	575	416	9	40	890	70	16	555	429
57	610	333	384	474	142	998	2	0	903	95	2	333	651	16	9	898	93	4	479	517
69	621	310	409	463	128	1,000	0	0	966	32	2	377	613	10	6	933	61	3	510	487
42	625	333	418	466	116	998	2	0	930	68	2	413	584	23	17	917	66	6	541	453
45	708	247	344	509	147	999	1	0	879	116	5	242	738	20	10	888	102	15	461	524
50	664	288	433	448	119	999	1	0	961	38	1	517	473	10	25	901	74	8	536	456
51	693	256	426	473	101	1,000	0	0	932	67	1	426	562	12	11	909	80	4	617	379
40	679	281	441	455	104	1,000	0	0	962	37	1	477	508	15	13	927	60	5	536	459
49	767	184	302	535	163	992	8	0	862	135	3	328	646	26	15	885	100	6	496	498
43	713	244	415	439	146	1,000	0	0	974	25	1	554	432	14	30	885	85	8	502	490
119	630	251	394	424	182	999	1	0	973	26	1	499	481	20	20	834	146	5	434	561
94	675	231	389	437	174	1,000	0	0	955	42	3	454	528	18	9	855	136	5	453	542
44	737	219	457	436	107	1,000	0	0	972	27	1	538	451	11	34	892	74	9	558	433
58	726	216	453	427	120	999	1	0	977	21	2	561	422	17	42	879	79	27	527	446
52	647	301	369	491	140	996	4	0	865	133	2	244	740	16	5	899	96	4	471	525
63	679	258	436	447	117	999	1	0	957	42	1	496	494	10	27	901	72	9	548	443
67	656	277	351	501	148	998	2	0	876	121	3	276	702	22	14	887	99	9	483	508
43	702	255	422	463	115	999	1	0	949	50	1	464	524	12	20	912	68	9	546	445
50	696	254	453	439	108	999	1	0	977	22	1	543	449	8	26	911	63	15	557	428
56	760	184	534	389	77	998	2	0	996	4	0	682	315	3	24	917	59	5	632	383
39	588	373	381	482	137	998	2	0	902	96	2	281	705	14	3	897	100	2	469	529
33	723	244	409	459	132	1,000	0	0	976	23	1	533	455	12	29	896	75	8	525	467
46	724	230	458	431	111	1,000	0	0	977	22	1	570	424	6	39	890	71	9	527	464
21	649	330	389	471	140	1,000	0	0	948	51	1	374	614	12	2	899	99	1	418	581

SUBSIDIARY

Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each

DISTRIBUTION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX

MALES.

CASTE.	All ages.			0—4 (inclusive).			5—11 (inclusive).			12—19 (inclusive).			20—39 (inclusive).		
	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
PUNJAB—concluded.															
54. Mirasi M. ..	542	371	87	999	1	0	982	17	1	816	173	11	255	650	95
55. Mochi M. ..	538	375	87	999	1	0	989	11	0	849	144	7	233	679	88
56. Mughal M. ..	538	375	87	1,000	0	0	990	9	1	870	121	9	262	664	74
57. Musalli M. ..	574	364	62	1,000	0	0	994	6	0	874	120	6	250	685	65
58. Nai H. ..	502	378	120	1,000	0	0	968	27	5	723	259	18	230	652	118
59. Nai S. ..	551	344	105	1,000	0	0	993	7	0	832	160	8	318	588	94
60. Nai M. ..	533	383	84	999	1	0	982	17	1	844	145	11	233	686	81
61. Pakhlwara M. ..	555	344	101	1,000	0	0	997	3	0	814	154	32	248	646	106
62. Pathan M. ..	551	383	66	999	1	0	991	8	1	882	112	0	326	614	60
63. Qasab M. ..	531	387	82	998	2	0	969	29	2	789	199	12	219	664	87
64. Qureshi M. ..	544	380	76	999	1	0	988	9	3	861	131	8	272	658	70
65. Rajput H. ..	521	386	93	1,000	0	0	984	14	2	843	146	11	305	617	78
66. Rajput M. ..	569	357	74	999	1	0	987	12	1	865	128	7	308	628	64
67. Saini H. ..	494	370	136	1,000	0	0	976	20	4	723	258	19	240	646	114
68. Saini S. ..	500	384	116	998	2	0	965	34	1	492	502	0	251	653	96
69. Sansi H. ..	535	361	104	997	2	1	979	20	1	775	212	13	240	649	111
70. Sayad M. ..	548	377	75	1,000	0	0	990	9	1	878	116	6	269	659	72
71. Sheikh M. ..	486	424	90	1,000	0	0	976	23	1	814	176	10	221	694	85
72. Sunar H. ..	519	384	97	997	3	0	974	24	2	775	209	16	250	660	90
73. Sunar M. ..	505	381	114	999	1	0	960	40	0	634	334	32	258	520	222
74. Tarkhan H. ..	495	389	116	998	2	0	964	33	3	713	271	16	208	677	115
75. Tarkhan S. ..	530	362	108	999	1	0	986	13	1	827	166	7	278	633	89
76. Tarkhan M. ..	547	375	78	999	1	0	989	10	1	846	146	8	245	679	76
77. Teli M. ..	542	369	89	1,000	0	0	980	18	1	784	204	12	219	690	91

DELHI.

DISTRIBUTION OF 1,000 PERSONS OF EACH

1. Aggarwal H. ..	389	464	147	1,000	0	0	971	19	10	646	338	16	147	740	113
2. Aggarwal (Jain) H. ..	433	437	130	1,000	0	0	969	31	0	768	232	0	163	729	108
3. Ahir H. ..	442	426	132	1,000	0	0	946	54	0	601	381	18	174	682	144
4. Arain M. ..	492	447	61	1,000	0	0	944	48	8	776	207	17	143	796	61
5. Brahman H. ..	419	467	114	1,000	0	0	979	21	0	684	297	19	199	697	104
6. Chamar H. ..	383	528	89	999	1	0	934	64	2	551	424	25	104	787	109
7. Chuhra H. ..	449	458	93	998	2	0	933	63	4	608	357	35	139	764	97
8. Dhanak H. ..	398	513	89	1,000	0	0	909	88	3	774	207	19	73	847	80
9. Dhobi H. ..	500	413	87	1,000	0	0	987	13	0	819	158	23	124	788	88
10. Dhobi M. ..	468	431	101	1,000	0	0	990	10	0	708	264	28	94	801	105
11. Dagi and Koli H. ..	371	550	79	996	4	0	985	9	6	725	242	33	114	806	80
12. Faqir M. ..	452	445	103	1,000	0	0	934	66	0	569	403	28	87	798	115
13. Gujjar H. ..	503	389	108	1,000	0	0	974	23	3	708	265	27	227	656	117
14. Jat H. ..	437	453	110	1,000	0	0	933	66	1	453	524	23	194	694	112
15. Jhiwar H. ..	416	501	83	1,000	0	0	887	104	9	616	309	75	145	770	85
16. Julaha H. ..	419	485	96	1,000	0	0	962	34	4	597	378	25	185	711	104
17. Khatri H. ..	371	509	120	1,000	0	0	956	38	6	745	235	20	149	733	118
18. Kumhar H. ..	381	514	105	1,000	0	0	962	37	1	448	512	40	119	782	99
19. Lohar H. ..	447	440	113	1,000	0	0	980	20	0	597	376	27	175	711	114
20. Machhi M. ..	372	548	80	1,000	0	0	957	43	0	403	589	8	158	729	113
21. Mali H. ..	391	492	117	1,000	0	0	974	20	6	699	288	13	148	737	115
22. Meo M. ..	446	459	95	1,000	0	0	992	8	0	659	318	23	131	768	101
23. Mughal M. ..	492	433	75	1,000	0	0	997	3	0	865	130	5	235	708	57
24. Nai H. ..	430	457	113	997	3	0	974	26	0	600	376	24	133	759	108
25. Pathan M. ..	447	463	90	999	1	0	989	10	1	830	165	5	251	672	77
26. Qureshi M. ..	481	428	91	1,000	0	0	970	30	0	855	132	13	226	695	79
27. Rajput H. ..	413	450	137	997	3	0	980	20	0	695	279	26	189	686	125
28. Rajput M. ..	411	541	48	1,000	0	0	954	46	0	719	267	14	229	708	63
29. Saini H. ..	490	406	104	1,000	0	0	983	11	6	709	291	0	136	740	124
30. Sansi H. ..	364	487	149	1,000	0	0	953	45	0	435	435	130	135	769	96
31. Sayad M. ..	498	426	76	1,000	0	0	992	8	0	886	104	10	242	692	66
32. Sheikh M. ..	466	473	61	1,000	0	0	980	19	1	845	146	9	202	733	65
33. Sunar H. ..	422	408	170	1,000	0	0	951	49	0	730	214	56	169	728	103
34. Tarkhan H. ..	399	503	98	1,000	0	0	984	11	5	692	277	31	150	764	86
35. Teli M. ..	445	438	117	1,000	0	0	917	76	7	686	295	19	148	794	58

TABLE V—concluded.

sex at certain ages for selected castes.

AND AGE BY CIVIL CONDITION.

FEMALES.																				
40 and over.			All ages.			0—4 (inclusive.)			5—11 (inclusive.)			12—19 (inclusive.)			20—39 (inclusive.)			40 and over.		
Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.	Unmarried.	Married.	Widowed.
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
56	689	255	427	443	130	999	1	0	957	42	1	533	455	12	37	889	74	14	516	470
47	689	264	438	448	114	998	2	0	971	28	1	511	480	9	24	910	66	9	556	432
42	691	267	408	453	139	999	1	0	967	33	0	517	466	17	40	866	94	23	510	467
45	750	205	486	425	89	999	1	0	981	18	1	582	398	20	39	896	65	13	623	364
83	575	340	355	475	166	999	1	0	901	96	3	284	699	17	6	878	116	4	440	556
100	591	309	403	454	143	997	3	0	970	29	1	476	512	12	17	894	89	3	524	473
40	708	252	433	446	121	999	1	0	958	41	1	513	473	14	29	900	71	14	538	448
61	647	292	451	446	103	1,000	0	0	953	47	0	394	587	19	24	922	54	15	570	416
54	746	200	426	448	126	999	1	0	980	20	0	568	422	10	34	885	81	12	540	448
41	702	257	427	455	118	997	3	0	925	74	1	539	450	11	30	889	81	10	530	460
50	723	227	425	438	137	999	1	0	977	23	0	571	417	12	63	846	91	17	512	471
98	642	269	331	462	207	999	1	0	902	95	3	330	638	32	25	816	159	6	379	612
60	694	246	434	429	137	999	1	0	957	41	2	561	428	11	36	863	101	6	501	499
105	527	368	355	476	172	999	1	0	914	85	1	318	665	17	5	894	101	2	468	530
113	474	413	365	498	140	999	1	0	940	59	1	286	699	15	9	912	79	4	526	470
81	614	305	427	439	134	925	5	0	946	60	0	426	536	38	26	856	118	5	530	466
75	702	223	427	433	140	998	2	0	976	23	1	570	418	12	50	848	102	16	520	464
46	701	253	398	472	130	998	2	0	935	63	2	456	531	13	19	892	89	7	524	465
82	630	288	367	466	167	998	2	0	902	97	1	367	611	22	11	858	131	5	445	554
74	714	212	444	445	111	1,000	0	0	957	41	2	527	463	10	36	881	83	23	556	421
78	596	332	365	492	146	997	3	0	883	116	1	252	730	18	5	902	93	2	473	522
83	594	323	386	486	134	999	1	0	951	48	1	445	537	18	6	913	81	1	549	456
43	713	245	436	457	113	999	1	0	968	31	1	506	481	13	27	905	68	9	566	422
48	661	291	426	460	120	999	1	0	935	63	2	429	560	11	13	915	72	5	528	467

AGE BY CIVIL CONDITION.

49	552	399	298	506	196	999	1	0	968	29	3	199	780	21	7	860	133	4	396	600
75	559	366	312	485	203	1,000	0	0	960	32	8	223	732	45	5	810	182	3	417	580
71	564	365	337	511	152	1,000	0	0	918	82	0	220	769	11	1	910	81	1	454	542
25	771	204	353	559	88	990	10	0	897	98	5	179	741	80	6	956	38	0	701	266
74	606	320	314	472	214	999	1	0	960	36	4	191	766	43	8	821	171	7	365	628
21	761	218	308	579	113	999	1	0	801	196	3	96	890	14	7	923	70	2	470	528
24	685	291	356	540	104	997	3	0	854	143	3	169	815	16	5	927	68	5	507	488
33	675	292	293	595	112	1,000	0	0	708	292	0	137	863	0	0	936	64	0	496	504
89	612	296	353	508	139	1,000	0	0	974	21	5	197	775	28	17	906	77	5	438	557
79	619	302	448	445	107	1,000	0	0	961	39	0	269	731	0	120	749	131	14	561	425
36	758	206	321	582	97	992	8	0	911	89	0	169	797	34	14	931	51	3	541	456
17	626	357	349	536	115	1,000	0	0	721	263	16	221	761	18	11	924	60	9	498	493
84	612	304	324	518	158	1,000	0	0	704	291	5	430	559	11	13	867	124	4	440	556
74	579	347	343	534	123	1,000	0	0	914	86	0	154	840	6	1	939	61	1	511	488
54	676	276	321	537	142	1,000	0	0	918	78	4	173	810	17	7	925	68	5	432	563
50	708	242	288	584	128	1,000	0	0	831	168	1	109	875	16	8	928	64	0	438	562
34	667	296	322	521	157	1,000	0	0	958	42	0	195	796	9	14	888	98	8	414	578
29	629	341	347	536	117	1,000	0	0	891	108	1	121	840	39	2	916	82	0	510	490
22	619	359	355	514	131	1,000	0	0	925	76	0	141	837	22	5	929	66	7	486	507
52	704	244	347	591	62	1,000	0	0	894	106	0	197	787	16	58	942	61	0	615	386
14	698	288	300	532	163	1,000	0	0	937	63	0	179	791	30	11	893	96	0	403	597
22	701	277	359	522	119	1,000	0	0	937	63	0	211	782	7	4	924	71	3	486	511
53	726	221	430	385	185	1,000	0	0	981	16	0	419	568	13	38	899	61	15	349	636
24	616	366	342	509	149	1,000	0	0	952	48	0	211	773	16	9	903	88	2	436	562
40	728	231	309	602	89	996	4	0	963	37	0	276	719	5	20	925	58	8	674	318
69	662	266	473	437	90	1,000	0	0	1,000	0	0	318	670	12	213	722	61	20	581	396
68	560	372	332	523	145	997	3	0	926	73	1	209	777	14	24	872	104	11	434	556
54	863	83	350	543	107	995	5	0	858	138	4	244	727	29	2	941	57	9	558	435
58	637	303	413	478	109	1,000	0	0	952	48	0	17	687	296	9	913	78	0	561	439
0	615	383	273	536	191	1,000	0	0	842	158	0	222	630	148	0	865	132	0	368	632
37	738	225	421	397	182	998	2	0	986	14	0	571	416	13	22	815	163	5	441	564
27	811	162	394	504	102	999	1	0	939	61	0	518	470	12	15	940	43	12	539	449
70	449	481	319	481	200	1,000	0	0	966	34	0	206	784	10	23	844	133	0	350	660
26	657	287	311	565	124	1,000	0	0	942	44	14	141	831	28	0	924	76	6	536	458
22	629	349	420	481	99	992	8	0	868	132	0	374	626	0	0	926	74	0	529	471

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Showing the data collected from the Family Census, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive. Each case corresponds to one marriage.

CASTE GROUP NOS. 1 TO 6.

PART I.

TOTAL NO. OF CASES 166,419.

Duration of marriages in years.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 14.	15 to 19.	20 to 24.	25 to 29.	30 and over.	Totals of Rows.
PUNJAB.																
1. Total No. of cases	308	2,115	2,930	3,592	3,963	4,785	4,911	4,511	6,782	4,293	29,722	25,750	23,232	14,964	34,561	166,419
2. No. of male children born alive	3	219	972	1,618	2,507	3,696	4,553	5,200	8,489	6,662	52,300	56,674	60,931	44,140	106,496	354,460
3. No. of female children born alive	..	180	766	1,327	2,059	3,314	4,243	4,651	7,643	6,166	47,908	50,147	52,668	38,166	90,021	309,259
4. No. of male children now living	3	169	792	1,291	1,919	2,784	3,686	4,051	6,533	5,242	40,661	42,588	45,582	33,048	76,756	265,105
5. No. of female children now living	..	138	635	1,036	1,675	2,509	3,337	3,751	6,941	4,947	37,205	37,760	39,290	27,931	63,038	229,183
6. No. of childless marriages	305	1,783	1,484	1,325	1,032	905	631	421	530	219	1,084	508	433	225	490	11,375
7. No. of male first-born	3	186	824	1,290	1,622	2,098	2,345	2,192	3,376	2,207	16,317	14,260	13,034	8,497	20,265	88,516
8. No. of female first-born	..	146	622	977	1,309	1,782	1,935	1,898	2,876	1,867	12,321	10,982	9,765	6,242	13,806	66,528
9. No. of families with 0 children living	306	1,837	1,702	1,636	1,377	1,304	1,019	730	891	414	2,061	1,086	814	393	1,071	16,641
10. No. of families with 1 child living	2	277	1,152	1,729	1,992	2,404	2,348	1,987	2,563	1,294	7,082	3,709	2,522	1,445	3,611	34,117
11. No. of families with 2 children living	..	1	76	183	471	849	1,173	1,215	2,159	1,334	8,939	5,709	3,822	2,275	5,578	33,784
12. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living	..	..	..	44	123	227	365	562	1,075	1,169	11,085	13,670	12,998	8,061	17,882	67,261
13. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	17	94	82	554	1,575	3,066	2,779	6,363	14,537
14. No. of families with over 10 children living	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	10	11	56	79

PART II.

MARRIAGES OF 5 YEARS' DURATION AND OVER. TOTAL NO. OF CASES 153,511.

Age of woman at marriage.	Under 8.	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 to 24.	25 to 29.	30 to 35.	35 to 39	40 and over.	Totals of Rows.
1. No. of families with 0 children living	1,359	507	1,039	628	761	746	651	1,104	453	403	398	263	842	325	178	77	49	9,783
2. No. of families with 1 child living	3,135	1,757	2,896	1,471	2,179	2,213	2,138	3,450	1,548	1,537	1,285	1,039	2,715	878	365	163	196	28,965
3. No. of families with 2 children living	3,300	1,731	3,322	1,714	2,246	2,409	2,579	3,927	2,050	1,612	1,636	980	3,506	1,175	512	219	131	33,053
4. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living	6,464	3,140	7,524	2,843	4,288	4,015	4,692	9,872	3,474	3,350	3,334	2,270	7,982	2,512	862	311	161	67,094
5. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living	1,368	639	1,923	670	942	815	944	2,288	700	625	657	405	1,707	519	186	103	46	14,537
6. No. of families with over 10 children living	11	2	8	5	5	5	2	10	4	2	6	3	9	..	3	2	2	79
Totals of columns	15,637	7,776	16,712	7,331	10,421	10,203	11,006	20,651	8,229	7,529	7,316	4,960	16,761	5,409	2,106	875	589	153,511

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI (1).

Showing the data collected from the Family Census, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive. Each case corresponds to one marriage.

CASTE GROUP No. 1.

PART I.		TOTAL NO. OF CASES 16,611.														
Duration of marriages in years.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 and over	Totals of Rows.
PUNJAB.																
1. Total No. of cases ..	16	164	248	311	340	360	384	492	818	605	2,799	2,365	2,325	1,806	3,578	16,611
2. No. of male children born alive ..	..	30	113	179	227	444	644	765	1,355	902	4,900	4,920	5,500	4,665	9,790	34,434
3. No. of female children born alive ..	..	20	93	154	189	438	625	703	1,268	851	4,634	4,258	4,645	4,234	8,640	30,751
4. No. of male children now living ..	..	20	90	144	183	372	522	648	1,164	758	3,916	3,603	4,250	3,627	7,380	26,677
5. No. of female children now living ..	..	13	72	125	160	348	525	616	1,102	708	3,773	3,281	3,589	3,320	6,239	23,871
6. No. of childless marriages ..	16	131	122	114	83	58	58	49	42	25	108	46	52	22	61	987
7. No. of male first-born ..	..	21	73	115	139	166	177	238	396	315	1,584	1,253	1,289	1,003	2,121	8,891
8. No. of female first-born ..	..	12	53	82	118	136	149	205	380	265	1,107	1,066	984	781	1,396	6,734
9. No. of families with 0 children living ..	16	134	139	141	105	91	82	65	75	39	178	89	76	37	122	1,381
10. No. of families with 1 child living ..	..	30	95	149	171	175	178	229	231	178	735	402	240	219	579	3,611
11. No. of families with 2 children living ..	..	..	14	14	49	66	86	93	336	156	836	472	365	292	663	3,441
12. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	..	..	..	7	15	28	35	99	115	168	951	1,203	1,239	863	1,599	6,321
13. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	6	61	64	99	199	404	392	612	1,840
14. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	3	7

PART II.		MARRIAGES OF 5 YEARS' DURATION AND OVER. TOTAL NO. OF CASES 15,532.																
Age of woman at marriage.	Under 8.	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 and over	Total of Rows.
1. No. of families with 0 children living ..	145	52	94	48	75	70	56	96	49	38	20	19	51	32	7	2	..	854
2. No. of families with 1 child living ..	562	330	378	177	240	232	234	306	154	123	76	55	135	38	31	40	55	3,166
3. No. of families with 2 children living ..	497	320	353	255	305	248	223	314	210	114	87	61	235	42	21	58	22	3,365
4. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	800	473	718	419	501	509	470	745	313	241	265	167	444	152	43	21	19	6,300
5. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	198	111	261	151	171	108	148	228	107	72	75	51	107	26	16	8	2	1,840
6. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	1	1	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Totals of columns ..	2,203	1,287	1,806	1,050	1,293	1,167	1,131	1,660	834	588	523	353	972	290	118	129	98	15,532

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI (2).

Showing the data collected from the Family Census, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive. Each case corresponds to one marriage.

CASTE GROUP No. 2.

PART I.

TOTAL No. OF CASES 74,813.

Duration of marriages in years.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 and over	Totals of Rows.
PUNJAB.																
1. Total No. of cases	135	830	1,225	1,487	1,730	2,110	2,224	2,009	2,774	1,811	12,774	11,629	10,530	6,805	16,740	74,813
2. No. of male children born alive ..	2	91	402	671	1,174	1,560	1,937	2,345	3,406	2,977	23,088	25,656	27,929	20,177	51,839	163,254
3. No. of female children born alive ..	..	73	319	534	924	1,339	1,786	2,025	2,968	2,815	21,175	22,802	24,336	16,589	43,624	141,209
4. No. of male children now living ..	2	67	335	528	928	1,164	1,711	1,922	2,661	2,405	18,407	19,329	21,305	15,408	37,595	123,767
5. No. of female children now living ..	..	53	265	403	785	998	1,447	1,734	2,304	2,321	16,662	17,555	18,447	12,423	31,236	106,633
6. No. of childless marriages ..	133	695	619	549	443	396	256	171	243	76	432	213	144	75	222	4,667
7. No. of male first-born ..	2	74	346	535	733	916	1,110	996	1,271	953	7,095	6,531	5,937	3,946	9,874	40,419
8. No. of female first-born ..	..	61	260	403	554	798	858	842	1,160	782	5,247	4,885	4,449	2,784	6,644	29,727
9. No. of families with 0 children living ..	134	724	707	687	554	566	417	288	380	170	857	451	300	154	472	6,861
10. No. of families with one child living ..	1	105	493	701	892	1,099	1,119	911	1,075	545	3,059	1,676	1,088	638	1,565	14,967
11. No. of families with 2 children living ..	..	1	25	82	211	366	544	582	817	540	3,819	2,672	1,757	1,072	2,717	15,265
12. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	..	..	..	17	73	79	143	223	472	545	4,831	6,159	6,020	3,754	8,886	31,202
13. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	30	11	207	671	1,363	1,185	3,067	6,540
14. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	2	33	38

PART II.

MARRIAGE OF 5 YEARS' DURATION AND OVER. TOTAL No. OF CASES 69,406.

Age of woman at marriage.	Under 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 35	35 to 39	40 and over	Totals of Rows.
1. No. of families with 0 children living ..	496	175	457	312	314	310	250	428	210	178	195	110	373	122	86	29	10	4,055
2. No. of families with 1 child living ..	1,229	692	1,314	551	909	935	883	1,570	763	741	652	534	1,312	402	152	58	78	12,775
3. No. of families with 2 children living ..	1,311	542	1,442	776	981	1,153	1,239	1,794	989	746	817	464	1,720	537	280	56	39	14,886
4. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	2,797	1,214	3,432	1,074	1,853	1,669	2,173	4,722	1,694	1,773	1,668	1,191	4,107	1,134	406	149	56	31,112
5. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	602	263	861	270	402	365	427	1,031	331	299	330	178	838	222	82	24	15	6,540
6. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	9	..	4	2	2	1	..	5	3	1	2	3	3	..	1	1	1	38
Totals of columns	6,444	2,886	7,510	2,985	4,461	4,433	4,972	9,550	3,990	3,738	3,664	2,480	8,353	2,417	1,007	317	199	69,406

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI (3).

Showing the data collected from the Family Census, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive. Each case corresponds to one marriage.

CASTE GROUP NO. 3.

PART I.		TOTAL NO. OF CASES 11,879.														
Duration of marriages in years.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 and over	Totals of Rows.
PUNJAB.																
1. Total No. of cases	18	134	216	256	337	338	342	337	476	289	2,150	1,812	1,622	1,219	2,333	11,879
2. No. of male children born alive	..	15	72	100	207	254	296	323	555	387	3,901	4,288	4,732	3,893	7,727	26,750
3. No. of female children born alive	..	9	58	77	157	199	309	327	497	357	3,276	3,731	4,048	3,533	6,391	22,969
4. No. of male children now living	..	15	53	81	154	188	205	207	381	289	2,886	3,211	3,318	2,787	5,427	19,202
5. No. of female children now living	..	7	45	63	129	164	213	238	356	263	2,571	2,795	2,813	2,429	4,436	16,522
6. No. of childless marriages	18	115	108	103	96	57	34	30	33	16	82	30	24	14	21	781
7. No. of male first born	..	14	62	87	135	158	150	159	241	150	1,176	974	891	656	1,363	6,216
8. No. of female first born	..	5	46	66	106	123	158	148	202	123	892	808	707	549	949	4,882
9. No. of families with 0 children living	18	115	129	125	128	84	70	68	65	32	155	77	52	39	51	1,208
10. No. of families with 1 child living	..	19	79	117	165	178	159	133	177	84	454	252	142	102	220	2,281
11. No. of families with 2 children living	..	..	8	12	36	57	83	92	167	92	621	334	237	164	295	2,108
12. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living	..	..	..	2	8	19	30	43	67	80	891	1,022	937	638	1,268	5,005
13. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	29	127	254	275	494	1,181
14. No. of families with over 10 children living	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	6

PART II.		MARRIAGES OF 5 YEARS' DURATION AND OVER. TOTAL NO. OF CASES 10,918.																
Age of woman at marriage.	Under 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 35	35 to 39	40 and over	Totals of Rows.
1. No. of families with 0 children living	89	29	71	53	75	76	53	87	33	27	20	10	49	14	5	2	..	693
2. No. of families with 1 child living	166	93	200	137	173	181	173	236	116	99	79	63	145	25	11	3	1	1,901
3. No. of families with 2 children living	196	89	248	113	202	151	186	272	151	110	98	76	180	47	11	8	4	2,142
4. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living	512	246	632	284	385	354	400	697	287	215	224	129	451	123	35	17	4	4,995
5. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living	125	57	152	72	88	76	94	176	50	49	45	32	125	26	6	5	3	1,181
6. No. of families with over 10 children living	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Totals of columns	1,088	515	1,303	690	923	839	906	1,469	637	501	467	310	950	235	68	35	12	10,918

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI (4).

Showing the data collected from the Family Census, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive. Each case corresponds to one marriage.

CASTE GROUP No. 4.

PART I.		TOTAL No. OF CASES 7,649.															
Duration of marriages in years.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 and over.	Totals of Rows.	
PUNJAB																	
1. Total No. of cases ..	13	92	129	167	162	223	244	179	337	201	1,383	1,201	1,064	665	1,589	7,649	
2. No. of male children born alive ..	..	9	53	91	103	160	225	169	407	309	2,431	2,883	3,075	2,141	5,428	17,484
3. No. of female children born alive ..	..	16	40	59	85	176	175	147	322	256	2,150	2,495	2,597	1,876	4,495	14,889
4. No. of male children now living ..	..	8	44	72	75	117	163	119	295	237	1,801	2,092	2,267	1,569	3,655	12,514
5. No. of female children now living ..	..	14	35	48	62	111	126	111	234	195	1,619	1,869	1,914	1,375	2,736	10,449
6. No. of childless marriages ..	13	74	50	56	37	41	31	17	31	9	38	29	21	10	15	472	
7. No. of male firstborn ..	..	7	43	64	68	97	129	90	183	114	752	669	620	373	935	4,144
8. No. of female firstborn ..	..	11	36	47	57	85	84	72	123	78	593	503	423	282	639	3,033
9. No. of families with 0 children living ..	13	76	56	68	46	65	57	31	38	19	79	48	29	14	44	683	
10. No. of families with 1 child living ..	..	16	71	88	98	108	107	87	162	49	318	153	103	51	144	1,553
11. No. of families with 2 children living ..	..	..	2	9	16	43	61	45	91	73	436	258	168	72	239	1,513
12. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	..	..	..	2	2	7	18	16	46	60	524	667	605	375	853	3,175
13. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	26	75	159	152	306	711
14. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	4

PART II.		MARRIAGES OF 5 YEARS' DURATION AND OVER. TOTAL No. OF CASES 7,086.																
Age of woman at marriage.	Under 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 35	35 to 39	40 and over	Totals of Rows
1. No. of families with 0 children living ..	51	25	51	19	33	33	27	57	29	17	18	9	29	14	7	2	3	424
2. No. of families with 1 child living ..	142	42	128	59	120	110	97	138	75	84	57	46	124	31	15	8	6	1,281
3. No. of families with 2 children living ..	142	66	135	65	103	83	134	198	96	64	65	54	183	60	18	15	5	1,486
4. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	282	99	386	137	201	211	243	483	169	156	163	102	376	109	36	12	6	3,171
5. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	71	30	97	34	34	44	41	128	20	32	31	28	76	30	14	6	3	711
6. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	4
Totals of columns ..	688	262	797	314	492	482	542	1,004	389	353	334	239	790	244	90	43	23	7,086

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI (5).

Showing the data collected from the Family Census, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive. Each case corresponds to one marriage.

CASTE GROUP No. 5.

PART I.		TOTAL NO. OF CASES 31,832.																
Duration of marriage in years.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 and over	Totals of Rows.		
PUNJAB.																		
1. Total No. of cases	79	472	536	695	761	980	908	835	1,351	740	6,012	5,244	4,560	2,643	6,016	31,832		
2. No. of male children born alive	1	40	145	262	428	679	753	923	1,589	1,215	10,550	11,537	11,912	8,051	18,842	66,927		
3. No. of female children born alive	..	24	120	253	372	641	668	818	1,510	1,062	9,890	10,264	10,601	7,520	16,262	60,011		
4. No. of male children now living	1	31	119	218	297	499	500	667	1,180	925	7,987	8,628	8,529	5,980	13,252	48,873		
5. No. of female children now living	..	17	103	182	273	486	505	603	1,154	841	7,436	7,656	7,541	5,283	11,043	43,123		
6. No. of childless marriages	78	417	304	285	218	214	158	88	100	55	260	112	115	36	93	2,533		
7. No. of male first-born	1	35	128	226	304	405	395	396	647	359	3,180	2,942	2,508	1,451	3,461	16,438		
8. No. of female first-born	..	20	104	184	239	361	355	351	604	326	2,572	2,190	1,937	1,156	2,462	12,861		
9. No. of families with 0 children living	78	426	346	341	314	294	233	150	192	86	465	280	220	79	239	3,743		
10. No. of families with 1 child living	1	46	180	311	357	457	414	351	542	233	1,441	735	565	261	646	6,540		
11. No. of families with 2 children living	..	..	10	33	79	179	190	226	390	253	1,849	1,148	758	372	974	6,461
12. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living	..	..	..	10	11	49	71	107	226	166	2,166	2,812	2,524	1,464	3,141	12,747
13. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	2	91	268	493	465	1,009	2,331
14. No. of families with over 10 children living	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	7	10
PART II.																		
MARRIAGES OF 5 YEARS' DURATION AND OVER. TOTAL NO. OF CASES 29,289.																		
Age of woman at marriage.	Under 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 and over	Totals of Rows.
1. No. of families with 0 children living	389	146	233	107	163	158	140	280	88	83	86	54	192	56	34	11	18	2,238
2. No. of families with 1 child living	665	425	523	331	433	423	435	672	230	268	228	179	520	175	78	24	36	5,645
3. No. of families with 2 children living	725	518	725	287	374	456	428	744	316	304	300	172	640	208	81	38	23	6,339
4. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living	1,277	721	1,519	538	803	762	809	1,970	588	543	565	377	1,550	438	171	62	33	12,726
5. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living	211	101	278	74	145	124	124	424	94	105	83	66	338	99	28	22	15	2,331
6. No. of families with over 10 children living	1	1	1	1	3	1	..	1	..	1	10
Totals of columns	3,268	1,911	3,278	1,337	1,919	1,924	1,937	4,093	1,316	1,303	1,263	848	3,241	976	393	157	125	29,289

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI (6).

Showing the data collected from the Family Census, 1920-21, for marriages for which both husband and wife were alive. Each case corresponds to one marriage.

CASTE GROUP No. 6.

PART I.

TOTAL No. OF CASES 23,635.

Duration of marriages in years.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 and over	Totals of Rows.
PUNJAB.																
1. Total No. of cases ..	47	423	576	676	633	774	809	659	1,026	647	4,604	3,499	3,131	1,826	4,305	23,635
2. No. of male children born alive ..	..	34	187	315	368	599	698	675	1,177	872	7,430	7,390	7,783	5,213	12,870	45,611
3. No. of female children born alive ..	..	38	136	250	332	521	680	631	1,078	825	6,777	6,597	6,541	4,414	10,609	39,429
4. No. of male children now living ..	..	28	151	248	282	444	525	488	852	628	5,664	5,725	5,913	3,677	9,447	34,072
5. No. of female children now living ..	..	34	115	215	266	402	521	449	791	619	5,144	4,604	4,976	3,101	7,348	28,585
6. No. of childless marriages ..	47	351	281	218	155	139	94	66	81	38	164	78	77	68	78	1,935
7. No. of male first-born ..	..	35	172	263	243	356	384	313	538	316	2,530	1,891	1,789	1,068	2,511	12,409
8. No. of female first-born ..	..	37	123	195	235	279	331	280	407	293	1,910	1,530	1,265	696	1,716	9,291
9. No. of families with 0 children living ..	47	362	325	274	230	204	160	128	141	68	327	141	137	70	143	2,757
10. No. of families with 1 child living ..	..	61	234	363	309	387	371	276	376	205	1,075	491	384	174	457	5,163
11. No. of families with 2 children living ..	..	..	17	33	80	138	209	177	358	220	1,378	825	537	303	690	4,965
12. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	..	..	..	6	14	45	68	74	149	150	1,722	1,807	1,673	967	2,135	8,810
13. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	2	4	102	235	393	316	875	1,926
14. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	2	5	14

PART II.

MARRIAGES OF 5 YEARS' DURATION AND OVER. TOTAL No. OF CASES 21,280.

Age of woman at marriage.	Under 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 and over	Totals of Rows.
1. No. of families with 0 children living ..	189	80	133	89	101	99	125	156	44	60	59	61	148	87	39	31	18	1,519
2. No. of families with 1 child living ..	371	175	353	216	304	332	316	528	210	222	193	162	479	207	78	30	20	4,196
3. No. of families with 2 children living ..	429	196	419	218	281	318	369	605	288	274	269	153	548	281	101	44	42	4,835
4. No. of families with 3 to 5 children living ..	796	387	837	391	545	510	597	1,255	423	422	449	304	1,054	556	171	50	43	8,796
5. No. of families with 6 to 10 children living ..	161	77	274	69	102	98	110	301	98	68	93	50	223	116	40	38	8	1,926
6. No. of families with over 10 children living ..	..	..	2	2	..	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	3	..	1	1	1	14
Totals of columns	1,946	915	2,018	985	1,333	1,358	1,518	2,845	1,063	1,046	1,065	730	2,455	1,247	430	194	132	21,280

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII-A.

Statement showing gross fertility for male and female children born alive for varying duration of marriage for caste groups (Punjab Census 1921).

DURATION OF MARRIAGE.		AVERAGE NUMBER OF MALE AND FEMALE (CHILDREN) BORN ALIVE AT CENSUS OF 1921.													
		Group I.		Group II.		Group III.		Group IV.		Group V.		Group VI.		All Groups.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
0-1	..	0	0	0.015	0	0	0	0	0	0.013	0	0	0	0.010	0
1-2	..	0.18	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.11	0.07	0.10	0.17	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.09
2-3	..	0.46	0.38	0.33	0.26	0.33	0.27	0.41	0.31	0.27	0.22	0.33	0.24	0.33	0.26
3-4	..	0.58	0.50	0.45	0.36	0.39	0.30	0.55	0.35	0.38	0.36	0.47	0.37	0.45	0.37
4-5	..	0.67	0.56	0.68	0.53	0.61	0.47	0.64	0.52	0.56	0.49	0.58	0.53	0.63	0.52
5-6	..	1.23	1.22	0.74	0.64	0.75	0.59	0.72	0.79	0.69	0.65	0.77	0.67	0.77	0.69
6-7	..	1.68	1.63	0.87	0.80	0.87	0.91	0.92	0.75	0.83	0.74	0.86	0.84	0.93	0.87
7-8	..	1.56	1.43	1.17	1.01	0.96	0.97	0.94	0.82	1.11	0.98	1.02	0.96	1.15	1.03
8-9	..	1.66	1.55	1.23	1.07	1.17	1.04	1.21	0.95	1.18	1.12	1.14	1.05	1.25	1.12
9-10	..	1.49	1.41	1.64	1.55	1.34	1.23	1.54	1.27	1.64	1.44	1.35	1.27	1.55	1.44
10-14	..	1.75	1.65	1.80	1.65	1.81	1.52	1.76	1.55	1.75	1.64	1.61	1.47	1.78	1.63
15-19	..	2.08	1.80	2.21	1.96	2.37	2.06	2.40	2.08	2.20	1.96	2.11	1.89	2.21	1.95
20-24	..	2.37	1.99	2.65	2.30	2.92	2.49	2.89	2.44	2.61	2.32	2.48	2.09	2.62	2.26
25-29	..	2.58	2.35	2.97	2.44	3.19	2.90	3.22	2.82	3.04	2.84	2.65	2.41	2.95	2.55
30 and over	..	2.73	2.41	3.10	2.61	3.31	2.74	3.41	2.83	3.13	2.70	2.99	2.46	3.08	2.61

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII-B.

Statement showing net fertility for male and female children now living for varying durations of marriage for caste groups (Punjab Census 1921).

DURATION OF MARRIAGE.		AVERAGE NUMBER OF MALE AND FEMALE CHILDREN LIVING AT CENSUS 1921.													
		Group I.		Group II.		Group III.		Group IV.		Group V.		Group VI.		All Groups.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
0-1	..	0	0	0.015	0	0	0	0	0	0.013	0	0	0	0.010	0
1-2	..	0.12	0.08	0.81	0.64	0.11	0.05	0.09	0.15	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.07
2-3	..	0.36	0.29	0.27	0.22	0.24	0.21	0.34	0.27	0.22	0.19	0.26	0.20	0.27	0.22
3-4	..	0.46	0.40	0.36	0.27	0.32	0.25	0.43	0.29	0.31	0.26	0.37	0.32	0.36	0.29
4-5	..	0.54	0.47	0.54	0.45	0.46	0.38	0.46	0.38	0.39	0.36	0.45	0.42	0.48	0.42
5-6	..	1.03	0.97	0.55	0.47	0.56	0.48	0.52	0.50	0.51	0.50	0.57	0.52	0.58	0.52
6-7	..	1.36	1.37	0.77	0.65	0.60	0.62	0.67	0.51	0.62	0.56	0.65	0.64	0.75	0.68
7-8	..	1.32	1.25	0.96	0.88	0.61	0.71	0.67	0.62	0.80	0.72	0.74	0.68	0.90	0.83
8-9	..	1.42	1.35	0.96	0.83	0.80	0.75	0.88	0.69	0.87	0.85	0.83	0.77	0.96	0.87
9-10	..	1.25	1.17	1.33	1.28	1.00	0.91	1.18	0.97	1.25	1.14	0.97	0.86	1.22	1.15
10-14	..	1.40	1.35	1.44	1.30	1.34	1.20	1.30	1.17	1.33	1.23	1.23	1.12	1.37	1.25
15-19	..	1.52	1.39	1.66	1.51	1.77	1.54	1.74	1.56	1.45	1.46	1.64	1.32	1.66	1.47
20-24	..	1.83	1.54	2.02	1.75	2.05	1.74	2.13	1.80	1.87	1.65	1.87	1.59	1.96	1.69
25-29	..	2.01	1.84	2.26	1.83	2.29	1.99	2.36	2.07	2.26	2.00	2.01	1.70	2.21	1.87
30 and over	..	2.06	1.74	2.25	1.87	2.32	1.90	2.30	1.72	2.20	1.83	2.19	1.71	2.23	1.83

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII-A.

Statement showing the observed and calculated average gross fertility (i.e., for all children born alive) for varying duration of marriage for different Caste Groups.—(Punjab Census 1921).

Duration of marriage.	GROUP I.		GROUP II.		GROUP III.		GROUP IV.		GROUP V.		GROUP VI.		ALL GROUPS	
	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.
0—1	0	0·11	0·015	0·10	0	0·10	0	0·10	0·013	0·09	0	0·09	0·010	0·10
1—2	0·305	0·47	0·197	0·42	0·179	0·41	0·272	0·41	0·136	0·39	0·170	0·38	0·189	0·42
2—3	0·831	0·82	0·589	0·74	0·602	0·73	0·721	0·73	0·494	0·69	0·561	0·67	0·593	0·73
3—4	1·071	1·14	0·810	1·04	0·691	1·03	0·898	1·03	0·741	0·98	0·836	0·95	0·820	1·04
4—5	1·224	1·46	1·213	1·33	1·080	1·32	1·160	1·32	1·051	1·26	1·106	1·22	1·152	1·33
5—6	2·321	1·77	1·374	1·62	1·340	1·61	1·507	1·60	1·347	1·52	1·447	1·48	1·465	1·62
6—7	3·305	2·07	1·674	1·89	1·769	1·88	1·639	1·89	1·565	1·79	1·703	1·73	1·791	1·89
7—8	2·984	2·35	2·175	2·16	1·929	2·16	1·765	2·15	2·085	2·05	1·982	1·98	2·184	2·16
8—9	3·207	2·63	2·298	2·42	2·210	2·41	2·163	2·42	2·294	2·30	2·180	2·21	2·379	2·41
9—10	2·898	2·92	3·198	2·66	2·574	2·67	2·811	2·67	3·077	2·54	2·623	2·43	2·988	2·66
10—14	3·406	3·46	3·465	3·24	3·338	3·27	3·312	3·27	3·401	3·11	3·086	2·97	3·407	3·24
15—19	3·881	4·40	4·167	4·21	4·425	4·29	4·478	4·20	4·167	4·11	3·907	3·90	4·148	4·21
20—24	4·363	5·03	4·954	4·96	5·413	5·11	5·331	5·14	4·937	4·91	4·575	4·63	4·890	4·96
25—29	4·927	5·35	5·463	5·46	6·092	5·72	6·041	5·77	5·891	5·54	5·272	5·15	5·500	5·46
30 and over	5·151	4·74	5·703	5·70	6·051	6·32	6·245	6·45	5·835	6·25	5·454	5·59	5·685	5·70

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII-B.

Statement showing the observed and calculated average net fertility (i.e., for children now living) for varying duration of marriage for different Caste Groups.—(Punjab Census 1921).

DURATION OF MARRIAGE.	GROUP I.		GROUP II.		GROUP III.		GROUP IV.		GROUP V.		GROUP VI.		ALL GROUPS	
	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.	Observed.	Calculated.
0—1	0	0·09	0·015	0·08	0	0·07	0	0·07	0·013	0·07	0	0·07	0·010	0·08
1—2	0·201	0·38	0·145	0·34	0·164	0·30	0·239	0·31	0·102	0·31	0·147	0·29	0·145	0·33
2—3	0·653	0·67	0·490	0·59	0·454	0·53	0·612	0·55	0·414	0·55	0·462	0·51	0·487	0·57
3—4	0·865	0·94	0·626	0·84	0·563	0·75	0·718	0·78	0·576	0·77	0·685	0·73	0·648	0·80
4—5	1·009	1·20	0·990	1·07	0·840	0·98	0·846	1·00	0·749	0·99	0·866	0·92	0·907	1·03
5—6	2·000	1·46	1·025	1·29	1·041	1·19	1·022	1·22	1·005	1·20	1·093	1·12	1·106	1·25
6—7	2·727	1·69	1·420	1·52	1·222	1·39	1·184	1·43	1·173	1·41	1·293	1·31	1·430	1·46
7—8	2·569	1·92	1·823	1·73	1·320	1·59	1·285	1·63	1·321	1·61	1·422	1·50	1·730	1·66
8—9	2·770	2·14	1·790	1·93	1·548	1·77	1·570	1·82	1·728	1·79	1·601	1·67	1·839	1·86
9—10	2·423	2·34	2·610	2·07	1·910	1·95	2·149	2·01	2·385	1·98	1·927	1·84	2·373	2·05
10—14	2·747	2·81	2·745	2·58	2·538	2·38	2·473	2·44	2·565	2·41	2·348	2·24	2·620	2·48
15—19	2·911	3·54	3·172	3·32	3·314	3·11	3·298	3·16	3·105	3·12	2·952	2·92	3·120	3·20
20—24	3·372	4·00	3·775	3·87	3·780	3·68	3·930	3·73	3·524	3·66	3·478	3·42	3·653	3·73
25—29	3·847	4·18	4·090	4·21	4·279	4·08	4·427	4·09	4·261	4·01	3·712	3·77	4·075	4·06
30 and over	3·806	3·43	4·112	4·16	4·228	4·36	4·022	4·24	4·038	4·12	3·901	3·90	4·045	4·04

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX-A.

Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Attock District.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX-A.

Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Attock District.

Caste.	Description of wives.	NUMBER OF WIVES OF SIMILAR <i>gotra</i> WITH RELATIONSHIP.										NUMBER OF WIVES OF DIFFERENT <i>gotra</i> WITH RELATIONSHIP.										TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES OF SIMILAR AND DIFFERENT <i>gotras</i> WITH RELATIONSHIP.										REMARKS.	
		First cousin.					Second cousin.					Third cousin.					Fourth cousin.					First cousin once removed.					Second cousin once removed.						
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Total.	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	Total.	No relation.	Total.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	Total.		
1	2																														28		
AWAN	First wife ..	72	2	4	1	13	1	..	12	105	(a) 9	2	(b) 1	(c) 3	..	(d) 41	*56	(e) 81	4	(b) 5	1	(c) 16	1	..	..	..	..	..	(d) 53	*161	*(a) Includes Rajput 1 and Mallars 2. (b) Includes Mallar 1. (c) Includes Khattars 2. (d) Includes Khattars 3, Jats 2, Mallars 8 and Rajputs 5. (e) Includes Rajput 1. (f) Includes Khattar 1, Mallars 5, Mughal 1, Rajputs 2 and Sayad 1. (g) Includes Rajput 1 Sheikh 1. (h) Khattar 1.	
	Second "	2	..	..	..	3	..	..	4	9	..	..	..	(a) 1	..	(b) 21	†22	2	..	..	(a) 4	..	..	..	..	..	..	(b) 25	†31			
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	†3	†4	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Fourth "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	§1	§1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
MALLAR	First wife ..	48	7	2	..	6	..	..	16	79	4	1	..	..	..	..	24	29	52	8	2	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	108	*(a) Includes Awan 1, Lohar 1 and Pathan 1.	
	Second "	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	*6	*6	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	
QURESHI	First wife.	1	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1	*1	1	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1	*5		* Includes Awan 1.
RAJPUT	First wife ..	2	3	1	..	4	..	..	1	11	1	(a) 1	..	..	..	..	(b) 2	*4	3	(a) 4	1	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	(b) 3	*15	*(a) Includes Awan 1. (b) Includes Awan 2. (c) Includes Awan 1.	
	Second "	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	†1	†1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
SAYAD	First wife ..	6	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	9	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	12	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	15	*(a) Includes Awan 1. (b) Includes Awan 1.	
	Second "	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2	*4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2	*5		

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX-C.

Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Gurdaspur District.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX-C.																						
Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Gurdaspur District.																						
CASTE.	DESCRIPTION OF WIVES.	NUMBER OF WIVES OF SIMILAR gowds WITH RELATIONSHIP.						NUMBER OF WIVES OF DIFFERENT gowds WITH RELATIONSHIP.						TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES OF SIMILAR AND DIFFERENT gowds WITH RELATIONSHIP.						REMARKS.		
		First cousin.	Second cousin.	Second cousin once removed.	Fourth cousin once removed.	No relation.	Total.	First cousin.	Second cousin.	Second cousin once removed.	Fourth cousin once removed.	No relation.	Total.	First cousin.	Second cousin.	Second cousin once removed.	Fourth cousin once removed.	No relation.	Total.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
ARAIN	First wife	12	2	1	..	5	20	10	..	5	..	*46	*67	28	..	7	1	*51	*87	Includes Sheikh 1.
	Second "	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	5	6	1	..	..	..	..	6	7	
GUJJAR	First wife	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	8	12	4	..	..	..	..	8	12	
	Second "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	
	Fourth "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
JAT	First wife	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	1	2	1	44	50	8	1	2	1	..	44	50	
	Second "	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	8	9	1	..	..	..	..	8	9	
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
RAJPUT	First wife	2	1	..	..	7	10	5	..	..	..	15	20	7	..	1	..	..	22	30	
	Second "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	11	..	..	..	..	..	11	11	Pathan 1.
SAYAD	First wife	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	1	4	5	

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX-D.

Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Delhi Province.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX-D.

Relationship of husband and wife (Musalmans), Delhi Province.

CASTA.	DESCRIPTION OF WIVES.	NUMBER OF WIVES OF SIMILAR <i>gotras</i> WITH RELATIONSHIP.						NUMBER OF WIVES OF DIFFERENT <i>gotras</i> WITH RELATIONSHIP.						TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES OF SIMILAR AND DIFFERENT <i>gotras</i> WITH RELATIONSHIP.						REMARKS.
		First cousin.	Second cousin.	Third cousin.	First cousin once removed.	No relation.	Total.	First cousin.	Second cousin.	Third cousin.	No relation.	Total.	First cousin.	Second cousin.	Third cousin.	First cousin once removed.	No relation.	Total.		
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
JATS	First wife	40	40	40	40		
	Second "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	..	..	..	5	5
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
MEOS (MEWATIS)	First wife	3	48	3	48	51	* Includes 1 Moghal. * 15 " 1 Sheikh. * 3 " 1 Faqir.	
	Second "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	..	..	..	..	15	15
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	3	3
PATHANS	First wife	..	3	2	35	40	1	1	3	2	36	41		
	Second "	..	..	1	..	9	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	10	11
SAYADS	First wife	..	4	2	1	2	21	30	*3	†2	†1	§14	*††	..	†	2	35	60	* Qureshi 1. † Qureshi 1. ‡ Qureshi 2. § Qureshi 7 and Pathans 2. * Qureshi 1. † Pathan 1 and Qureshi 3. * Qureshi 2. † † Qureshi 1.	
	Second "	..	..	..	..	4	4	*1	..	..	†4	5	*1	..	..	..	†8	†9
	Third "	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1	..	..	*1	*2	*1	..	..	..	*1	*2
	Fourth "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	†1	†1	†1	..	..	..	†1	†1

SUBSIDIARY TABLE X.

Authorised dates of Hindu Marriages for the Punjab, 1910—1921, as given by Pandit Devi Dial Jotshi

Number.	Year.	January.	February	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Remarks.
1	1910	30	..	4, 5, 7	..	11, 19, 20	3, 24, 25	22, 31	2, 9, 11, 27, 28	5, 6, 7, 8, 14	<p>1. Two bars over any figure denote that there are two different times for the same date at which marriages may take place.</p> <p>2. No Hindu marriage is permissible in the months of Chet, Katak and Poh, which nearly correspond to 13th March—13th April, 15th October—15th November, 15th December—15th January.</p> <p>Marriages are also prohibited during the time the planets Jupiter and Venus are invisible.</p>
2	1911	19, 20	3, 4, 15, 22, 23	3	18, 21, 30	9, 18, 24, 29	5, 20	18, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30	7, 8, 13, 24	2, 4, 5, 29	1, 2	..	..
3	1912	16, 24, 25	5, 6, 7	..	20	1, 17, 18, 19, 26	..	..	17, 18, 19, 20, 23	4, 5, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21	12	25, 26	..
4	1913	25, 26	14, 15	2	..	14, 20, 23, 24, 25	5, 19	12, 28, 29	4, 8	2, 4	3	23	..	
5	1914	..	..	..	27	12, 19, 20, 21	3, 6, 16, 17	14	23, 27, 31	1, 21, 24, 28	..	..	10
6	1915	20, 21	4, 8	..	..	16	6, 7, 22	26, 30, 31	..	..	..	23	2
7	1916	29	6, 26, 27	5	..	3, 4, 5, 26, 27	12	25	3, 21, 31	6	1	17, 18, 20, 21	..	
8	1917	14, 15, 27, 28	15	..	..	..	24, 28	10, 24, 28, 29	2, 6, 7, 11, 13	18, 21, 26	..	..	7, 10
9	1918	..	1	..	..	11, 17, 25	..	14	2, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 29	7, 9, 10	..	..	..
10	1919	21	5, 24, 25	4, 5	20, 23	19, 25, 26	6, 7, 9, 21, 22	..	14, 15, 27, 30, 31	3, 25	1, 3, 4, 13	20, 24	7	
11	1920	25, 26, 27	7, 8	..	22, 23, 29	7, 14, 15, 19, 24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12	1921	..	..	..	..	4, 5, 9	..	..	21, 22, 26, 27	..	9, 10	16, 17, 18, 30	1

CHAPTER VIII.

Literacy.

SECTION. I.—GENERAL LITERACY.

142. Reference to statistics. 143. Definition of Literacy. 144. Extent of Literacy. 145. Local distribution of Literacy. 146. Literacy by districts. 147. Literacy by Natural Divisions. 148. Literacy by cities and towns. 149. Literacy by religions. 150. Effect of the proportions of Hindus and Musalmans in the total population on the literacy of each community. 151. Literacy by castes. 152. Literacy by occupations.

SECTION II.—LITERACY AND THE STATISTICS OF THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

153. Adult literacy. 154. Literacy in Schools, and extra-scholastic literacy. 155. The numbers required to replace loss of literates by death. 156. Speculative increase in male literacy in British Territory during the decade 1921-31. 157. Expansion of Education since 1901.

Section I.—General Literacy.

Reference
to Statistics.

142. The figures for education by religion and age are given in Imperial Table VIII; Part A containing the provincial summary, Part B details for districts and States and Part C details for cities and selected towns, and Imperial Table IX, which gives the details of education by certain selected castes, tribes and races. While the Imperial Tables give the absolute figures, the data giving the proportionate amount of literacy *per mille* of population are contained in the Subsidiary Tables.

Subsidiary Table I gives the literacy *per mille*, by 4 age-groups, by sex and religion for the Punjab and Delhi separately.

Subsidiary Table II gives the number of literates *per mille* by age, sex and locality for each district, State and natural division.

Subsidiary Table III gives the literacy *per mille* by religion, sex and locality for each district, State and natural division.

Subsidiary Table IV gives the same information as Subsidiary Table III for English literacy.

Subsidiary Table V gives the variation in literacy in each of the 5 censuses since 1881—1921 for males and females separately, and for the 3 age-groups 10—14, 15—19 and 20 and over for each district, State and natural division.

Subsidiary Table VI gives the number of literates *per mille* for each caste, and also literates in English per 10,000 of population.

Subsidiary Table VII shows the growth in the number of educational institutions, scholars and expenditure from 1889-90 to 1920-21, based on the returns of the Education Department, Punjab.

Definition
of Literacy.

143. The instruction contained on the cover of the enumeration book for the 1921 Census, read as follows:—

“Column 14—(Literate or illiterate)—Enter against all persons, who can both read and write any language, the word ‘literate’; against persons who cannot read and write any language make a cross in this column.”

The supplementary instructions to supervisors, given in Appendix I to the Code of Census Procedure of the Punjab 1921, read as follows:—

“Column 14—A person should not be entered as literate unless he can write a letter to a friend and read the answer to it.”

Except for verbal alterations these instructions are exactly the same as those given in 1911, and as pointed out in paragraph 413 of the last Census Report, the definition adopted in the 1911 and 1921 censuses demands a higher standard of literacy than did the instructions at the Censuses of 1881, 1891 and 1901. Comparison of the figures of literacy, therefore, between the last two Censuses of 1911 and 1921 with the literacy obtaining at any of the 3 previous censuses will be misleading. Comparison between the returns of literacy for the 1911 and 1921 Censuses will, however, be feasible, provided no insistence is made on minor differences, which may be the result of inaccurate returns.

Extent of
its racy.

144. Out of a total population of 25,101,060 persons in the Punjab, 967,943 persons, comprising 882,537 males and 85,406 females, were returned as literate in the present census. In the Delhi Province, out of a total of 488,188 persons, 52,458 persons, comprising 45,389 males and 7,069 females, were returned as

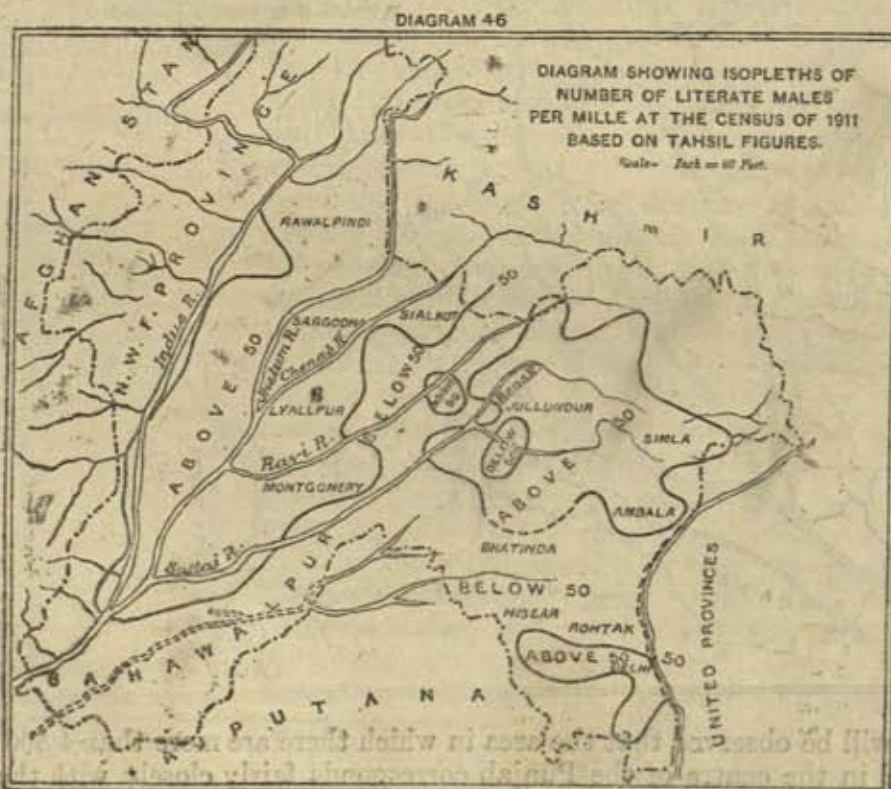
literate. Of the total population of age 5 and over, the numbers of literate persons in the Punjab were 45 *per mille*; of literate males 74 *per mille*, and of literate females 9 *per mille*; the corresponding figures for the Delhi Province were 122 *per mille* of literate persons, 180 *per mille* of literate males and 40 *per mille* of literate females. The proportion of literacy, therefore, in the Delhi Province is nearly 3 times that of the Punjab, a circumstance associated with the fact that out of a population of about 488,000 in the Delhi Province, no less than 304,000 live in Delhi City itself.

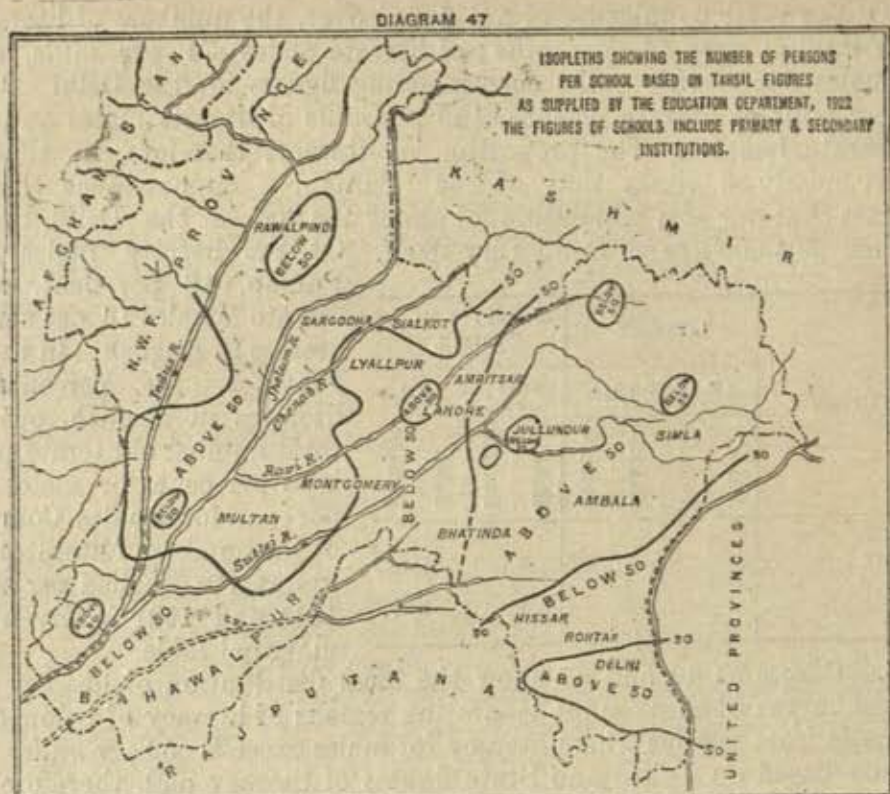
TERRITORIAL DIVISION.	LITERATE.				LITERATE IN ENGLISH.			
	1911.		1921.		1911.		1921.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
British Territory	65	6	67	8	9	1	11	1
Native States	51	3	52	4	3	..	5	..

Of the literate males in the Punjab, 16 per cent. and of literate females 14 per cent. are literate in English. In the Delhi Province, the percentage of literates in English, out of the total number of literate persons, is 31 per cent. for males and 26 per cent. for females. Comparison of the number of literates and of literates in English *per mille* for 1911 and 1921 is given in the marginal table.

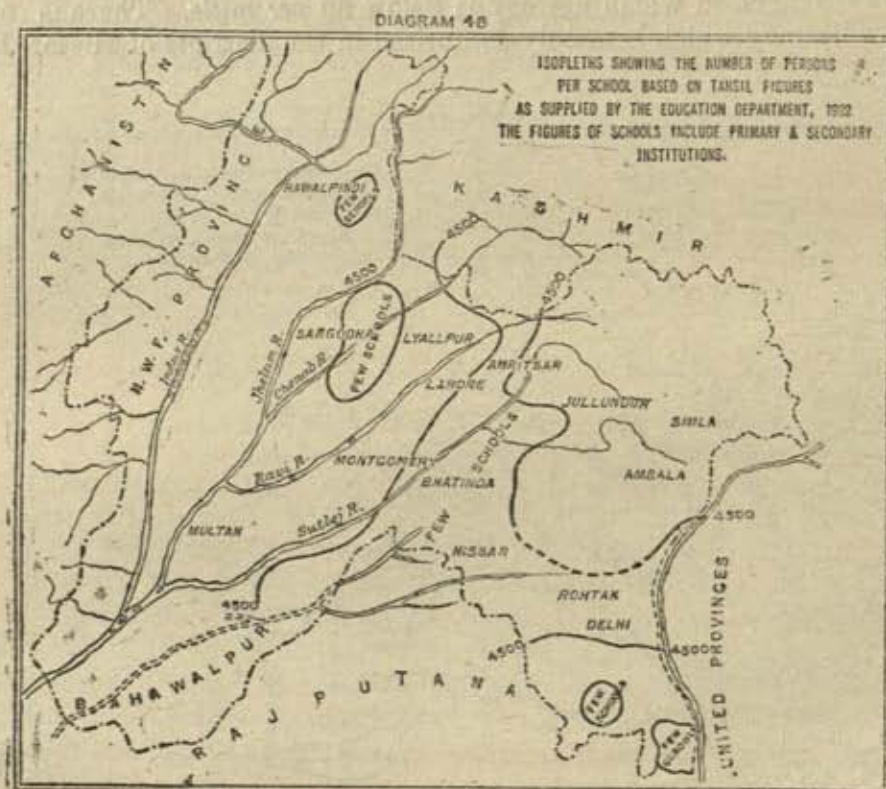
145. Diagrams 46 and 47 show the local distribution of literacy in the Punjab; the curves of these maps separating regions of literacy of below 50 *per mille* for males from regions where literacy for males exceeds 50 *per mille*. These diagrams are based on Tahsil and State figures of literacy and, therefore, most of the kinks, which it may be noticed, are very numerous in the isopleths for 1911, are representative of local variations in literacy, as indicated by the returns. Both the diagrams for 1911 and 1921 present the same general features, that is to say, that a relatively high standard of literacy obtains in a great part of the North-West of the Punjab and in its Eastern and Central regions: but between these two regions there is an unexpected strip with a low proportion of literates which covers parts of the Sialkot, Amritsar, Lahore, Sheikhupura, Ferozepore and Montgomery districts, in which literacy is below 50 *per mille*. There is another region of low literacy which is mainly comprised in the districts of Hissar, Rohtak and Karnal.

Local Dis-
tribution of
Literacy.





The main features of the distribution of literacy in various tahsils of the province, as is exhibited by diagrams 46 and 47, are readily explicable by reference to a map of the Punjab showing the parts of the Province in which there are few or many schools per head of population. A diagram (No. 48) showing the population served by each school has been drawn and is reproduced below—

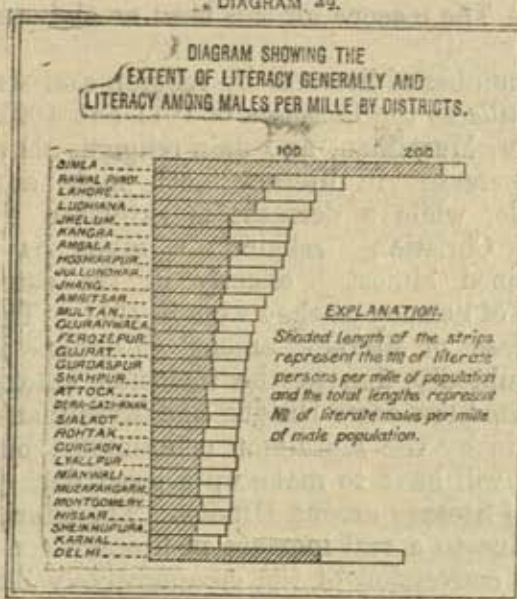


It will be observed that the area in which there are more than 4,500 persons per school in the centre of the Punjab corresponds fairly closely with the area in diagram 47 in which the literacy falls below 50 *per mille*. Similarly, there are more than 5,500 persons per school in the Bhiwani tahsil, included in the area of low literacy which sweeps across Hissar and Rohtak: but, conversely, although there are few schools in the tahsils of Bhalwal, Phalia, Hafizabad and

Chiniot, this is an area in which literacy exceeds 50 *per mille*. Naturally the mere number of schools in any tahsil is not an exact index of the number of literates to be expected in the general population, and on the whole it is surprising to find such a close correspondence between the two sets of figures as is exhibited by diagrams 47 and 48. The figures for the number of schools are those supplied to me by the courtesy of Mr. G. Anderson, Director of Public Instruction, Punjab, and apply to the year 1921-22.

146. The diagram given in the margin shows the extent of literacy generally, and of literacy among males *per mille* by districts, the falling away of the curves for male literacy and for literacy generally being roughly concurrent, as might be expected in view of the fact that male literacy is over 8 times the extent of female literacy.

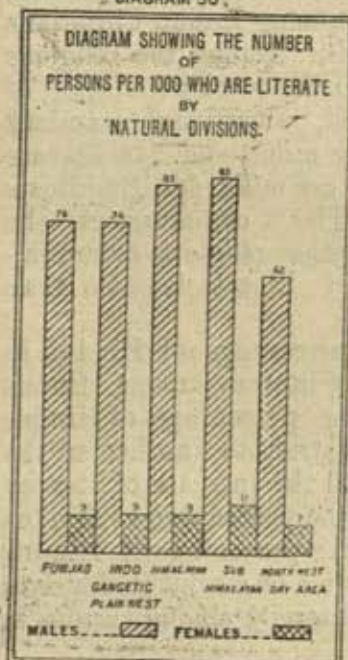
Literacy by Districts.



in the Punjab, Sheikhupura being but a newly created district, and Hissar and Karnal remote from the capital of the province. Lyallpur with 52 males and 6 literate females *per mille* is strikingly backward in spite of the fact that it fairly bristles with schools except in the Chiniot Tahsil.

147. The diagram given in the margin shows the proportionate literacy for males and females by natural divisions, the Sub-Himalayan Area coming first, and the North-West Dry Area last in the proportion of literates, both male and female. It would be a far cry to correlate the extent of literacy with geological formation or climatic conditions. No diagram is given to indicate the extent of English literacy by natural divisions, and the following observations must suffice. Among males the Sub-Himalayan tract with 155 literates per 10,000 comes first. The Indo-Gangetic Plain with 128 literate males, the Himalayan with 85 literate males, and the North-West Dry Area with 70 literate males per 10,000 follow in the order named. As regards females the Himalayan Area with 26 per 10,000 comes first, closely followed by the Indo-Gangetic Plain with 25 per 10,000. The Sub-Himalayan Area comes next with 16 literate females per 10,000 and the North-West Dry Area is the last with only 4 females literate in English per 10,000 of population.

Literacy by Natural Divisions.



Natural Division.	Number of literate males per 10,000 for ages 5 and over.	Number of cantonments.
Sub-Himalayan	155	10
Indo-Gangetic Plain	128	4
Himalayan	85	4
North-West Dry Area	70	1

The marginal table will show that the extent of English male literacy is largely dependent on the presence or absence of Cantonments which usually contain a considerable number of European troops.

Literacy by
Cities and
Towns.

148. The marginal table shows the literates *per mille* for certain cities

City or Town.	LITERATE <i>per mille</i> .	
	Males.	Females.
Ambala	275	62
Ferozepore	248	78
Lahore	244	97
Sialkot	234	59
Jullundur	223	63
Delhi	208	49
Rawalpindi	199	87
Amritsar	158	18
Mut'an	114	31

and selected towns. As compared with 66 literate males and 8 literate females in the province as a whole, the 8 cities and selected towns of the Punjab provide us with 213 literate males and 64 literate females *per mille* and this is an indication of the greater extent of literacy which obtains in urban as compared with rural areas. The reasons for this need no elaboration.

Literacy by
Religions.

149. The marginal table gives the number of literates by religion and sex

Religion.	1911.		1921.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
All religions	63	8	74	9
Hindus	95	7	113	18
Sikhs	94	12	93	13
Jains	464	24	506	47
Musalman	27	2	37	4
Christians	235	125	140	93

per mille at the Censuses of 1911 and 1921. Hindu, Musalman, and Jain religions show an increase in literacy both male and female, while a decrease is exhibited by the Christian religion: Sikhs have remained almost exactly in the same state of literacy as they were in 1911. The decrease of literacy among Christians is undoubtedly due to the inclusion among

their number of a large proportion of converted low-caste Hindus and Musalmans. The greatest relative advance is that made by the Musalman community, but it is still very backward in education, and will have to make up a great deal of leeway before it approaches the standard of literacy among Hindus. The educational stagnation of the Sikhs is possibly due to a real increase in literacy combined with a diminution arising from the conversion of the comparatively illiterate Mazhabi to the ranks of Sikhism. However this may be, the fact remains that Sikhs, who were equal to Hindus in literacy in 1911, have now fallen some way behind them. Another factor in the situation is possibly the fact that a knowledge of Gurmukhi is not a key to any Government appointment in the same way as the Urdu language is, and this may to some extent explain the growing neglect of the national language of the Sikhs. From among Christians, Europeans are almost universally literate, the numbers being 905 *per mille* for males and 933 *per mille* for females, for ages 5 and over, while among Indian Christians the corresponding numbers are only 46 and 34 *per mille*. Among the religious communities which only supply a very small fraction to the total population of the province, namely, the Parsi, the Jew and the Buddhist, a very high standard of literacy prevails. Parsis have 723 literate males *per mille*, and 746 literate females *per mille*. Jews have 273 males and 286 females *per mille*, and Buddhists 206 literate males and 18 literate females *per mille*. The 3 communities, the European Christian, Parsi and Jewish differ from all the other religious communities of the province in possessing a greater proportion of literate females than literate males.

Effect of
the propor-
tions of
Hindus and
Musalmans
in the total
population
on the liter-
acy of each
community.

150. A very striking relationship between the percentage of Hindus in the various districts of the province and the percentage of literacy among Hindus may be noticed.* The association is this: As the percentage of Hindus in the total population diminishes in going from one district to another so the percentage of literacy among Hindus increases, although the increase of literacy does not bear a linear relationship to the diminution of the percentage of Hindus in the total population. Thus in every district in which the percentage of Hindus lies between 60 and 100 the percentage of literacy is about 5 or 6; but in districts with less than 10 per cent. of Hindus the percentage of literacy among Hindus is over 25 per cent.

The most probable explanation of this, suggested by Sheikh Abdul Majid, my Personal Assistant, is that in those districts in which there is a large proportion of Hindus, most of them will be found to be engaged in agriculture, whereas in the districts with relatively few Hindus most of them will be engaged in trades or professions. For Musalmans a similar relationship obtains, that is to say, the proportion of literate Musalmans is greater in those districts where there

(*My attention was drawn to this fact by Mr. Abdul Majid, M. A., my Head Computer.)

are few of them than in districts where there are relatively more Musalmans: but the percentage of literacy among Musalmans does not rise above 10, even in those districts where there are less than 5 per cent. of Musalmans. Considerations of time and economy prevent the reproduction of the very interesting diagrams which illustrate the foregoing argument.

151. The absolute figures of literacy by caste are given in Imperial Table IX, while the proportions per 1,000 of literates, and per 10,000 for literates in English are given in Subsidiary Table VI for 1911 and 1921. Imperial Table IX is particularly useful because it differentiates Hindus, Sikhs, Musalmans and Jains in each caste; the absence of this differentiation in some of the caste tables is a fruitful source of errors of interpretation, as there are so few castes, especially among predominantly Hindu and Sikh castes, which do not contain a large proportion of persons belonging to other religious communities.*

Literacy by
Castes.

The castes which show the highest proportion of literates are shown in the margin. It will be noticed, that there has not been much change in the relative position of the castes since 1911, the predominantly Hindu castes being far superior in literacy to the Musalmans. The castes

with a proportion of less than 10 *per mille* of literates for 1921 are as follows:—

Bawaria ..	2	Dogar ..	6	Malliar ..	6
Bharai ..	6	Dumna ..	5	Mallah ..	5
Baloch ..	9	Harni ..	3	Meo ..	6
Chamar ..	5	Kumhar ..	5	Mochi ..	6
Chuhra ..	2	Machhi ..	4	Mussalli ..	1
Dagi and Koli ..	5	Mahtam ..	4	Teli ..	7
Dhanak ..	2	Mali ..	6		

These castes are nearly all low in the social scale, and are engaged in menial occupations or crime. The castes which show a relatively large proportion of female literates are the Khatri (60), Arora (29), Sheikh (25), Sayad (23) and Qureshi (22).

152. The figures of literacy by occupation for the Censuses of 1891, 1911 and 1921 are given in the table noted below—

Literacy by
occupations.

NUMBER OF LITERATES PER 1,000.

Serial No.	Caste.	1891	1911	1921	Serial No.	Caste.	1891	1911	1921
I	AGRICULTURE ..	14	19	23	V	ARTISANS ..	20	26	26
1	Arain ..	7	11	17	1	Chhimba ..	19	28	33
2	Awan ..	14	13	20	2	Kashmiri ..	17	34	39
3	Ghirath ..	8	11	16	3	Lohar ..	11	14	17
4	Jat ..	13	17	19	4	Nai ..	10	13	16
5	Kamboh ..	12	16	15	5	Sonar ..	76	80	82
6	Labana ..	10	23	30	6	Tarkhan ..	15	23	23
7	Moghal ..	30	49	53	VI	CRIMINAL TRIBES ..	2	3	3
8	Pathan ..	41	53	57	1	Bawaria ..	2	4	2
9	Rajput ..	12	26	33	2	Harni ..	2	3	3
10	Saini ..	15	26	35	3	Pakhiwara ..	..	3	17
II	PRIESTS AND DEVOTEES ..	97	107	117	VII	OTHERS ..	7	10	13
1	Brahman ..	102	113	122	1	Barwala ..	5	7	11
2	Sayad ..	71	83	97	2	Bharai ..	2	4	6
III	HUNTERS (MAHTAM) ..	4	9	4	3	Jhiwar ..	6	11	12
IV	TRADERS ..	173	191	177	4	Jogi-Rawal ..	17	24	43
1	Arora ..	203	210	172					
2	Khatri ..	218	250	231					
3	Sheikh ..	62	74	87					

and it indicates that the greatest advance in literacy in the last 40 years has been made by agriculturists; artisans come next.

Section II.—Literacy and the Statistics of the Education Department.

153. A boy or girl at school, even when literate, is only potentially important: so the value of any system of education is to be tested by the efficiency of

Adult Literacy.

*Among Sikhs practically the only important caste which is composed almost exclusively of Sikhs, is the Ramgarhia, and even in this there are a certain number of Hindus: these have recently been claiming to be excluded from the caste on the ground that they are really Dhiman Brahmans. The matter is dealt with in Chapter [XI]

the adult members of the Community. If, therefore, literacy in the census meaning of the word and social efficiency are correlative, the Punjab has bettered itself but slightly during the last decade. In 1911 from among 7,038,795 males over the age of 20 in the Punjab and Delhi 665,453 were literate. In 1921 out of 7,308,792 males over 20 in the Punjab and Delhi 705,683 were literate. Thus literacy among adult males rose from 9.45 to 9.65 per cent. during the decade. The difference between these two figures, 0.20 per cent., is less than twice the probable error of the difference, namely, 0.135,* so that however much we may expect adult literacy to have increased in the 10 years between 1911 and 1921, we are not justified in concluding that it has done so, except for reasons other than those based on the census returns.†

Literacy
in Schools,
and extra-
Scholastic
Literacy.

154. It is desirable to examine the figures for literacy in schools, both in order to determine the extent of extra-scholastic literacy, and also with a view to estimating the likelihood of the extension of literacy in the Province and of the proportion of adult literates which is likely to result in future years from a given yearly outturn of literate scholars by the Education Department.‡ Though there is not complete unanimity, the consensus of opinion in the Department is in favour of treating one-third of the 4th Primary and all of the 5th Primary classes in 1911 as literate; while in 1921, when the old 5th class had ceased to be a Primary class, two-thirds of the 4th Primary class are to be regarded as literate. We obtain then the following estimate of the number of literate persons (males and females) in Departmental Schools.

	1910-11.	1920-21.
Fraction of IV Primary scholars; $\frac{1}{3}$ in 1911 : $\frac{2}{3}$ in 1921	33,000	30,976
Scholars in classes above IV Primary in schools and colleges	42,402	99,431
Total literate scholars	75,402	130,407
Literates under 20 years old according to Census (British Territory, including Delhi Province in 1911 excluding Delhi in 1921)	174,684	220,640
Extra-scholastic literates, below 20	99,282	80,233
Literates in British Territories	774,845	833,492
Extra-scholastic literates of all ages	609,443	703,085

Thus while extra-scholastic literates below 20 have decreased by 19,000

Literate Males over 20 for the Punjab and Delhi.

	1911.	1921.
Punjab ..	665,453	670,000
Delhi ..	..	35,683
Total .. *	665,453	705,683

Total Males over 20 for the Punjab and Delhi.

	1911.	1921.
Punjab ..	7,038,795	7,144,124
Delhi ..	..	164,668
Total ..	7,038,795	7,308,792

The num-
bers required
to replace
loss of lite-
rates by
death.

155. Taking the figures of Life Table P for the Punjab, for males, as given in the Actuarial Report on page 187 of Volume I, Chapter V of the Census of India Report for 1911, we see that out of a population of 2,122,761 males, 41,738 enter their 20th year of age each year: so that by a simple sum in proportion we find that out of 11,306,265 males in British Territory in 1921, 222,305 males will attain their 20th birth-day each year.

* Assuming that the probable error of the returns for the percentage of literates is 1 per cent. for either census, the probable error of the difference of two figures of 9.5 per cent. is $\sqrt{2} \times 0.095 = 0.135$. The assumption of a probable error of 1 per cent. does not seem excessive in view of the vagueness of the test question, apart from the errors arising from complete omissions.

† Of literates over 20 a small population will be scholars and collegians, and these might be excluded in estimating the number of adult literates who are "effectives" so far as the community is concerned. From the very interesting "Report on the Progress of Education in the Punjab during the quinquennium ending 1921-22" it may be found (vide General Table X, pages LII and LIII) that there were 3,272 pupils over 20 in schools and Arts Colleges. Of these 277 were in the Primary classes, leaving almost exactly 3,000 literate scholars over 20.

‡ I must make acknowledgment of the great courtesy and assistance received from Mr. G. Anderson, Director of Education, Mr. Tydeman, Mr. Maqbul Shah and other Officers of the Department, both in supplying me with the necessary statistics and in discussing their bearing on the census figure of literacy.

This is equivalent, in a "stationary" population, to saying that 222,305 males over the age of 20 die each year. Now the proportion of literate males over 20 to the total number of males over 20 is for British Territory, 1 to 10·311, so that assuming there is no differential death-rate adverse or favourable to literate males as contrasted with illiterate males, the number of literate males over 20 who die each year is 21,560.

Roughly speaking then, British Territory in the Punjab will require 22,000 literate males of the age of 20 to be turned out each year, in order to maintain the present standard of 9·7 per cent. of male literates over the age of 20.

In order to maintain a standard of 20 per cent. of literates among males over twenty years of age, it would be necessary to turn out about 45 thousand literate males each year. As the Education Department actually produces 47,000* literate males each year, it would, if its efforts are maintained *pro rata* with the increase in population,† secure the eventual attainment of 20 per cent. of male literacy in British Territory in the Province, provided that relapses into illiteracy are not too common. As some educational authorities admit, there is a great proportion of boys who have passed through the primary schools, who are scarcely literate at the moment of their leaving school; these must relapse into illiteracy in a very short time. Some quotations from the admirable "Report on the Progress of Education in the Punjab during the Quinquennium ending 1921-22" may be permitted. The Inspector of Schools, Ambala Division, writes—

"The boy that passes out of the present day Primary school can hardly be termed literate. He is not even able to carry on correspondence with ease. The parent in the village finds that his boy has gained no accomplishment worth having as a result of four years' or even longer stay at school."

Sardar Bishen Singh writes—

"The existing curriculum, overburdened as it is,..... This coupled with the four class school, has made the boy more liable to relapse into illiteracy."

It seems probable, therefore, that even when the Department is in a position to turn out 60,000 literate boys per annum, the percentage of relapse will always be high. In the argument that follows we will assume that the Education Department is only able to produce 50,000 males of the age of 20 who will be permanently literate.

156. It is perhaps worth while to hazard an estimate of the increase

	Survival rate.	Survivors.
1921 ..	0·794	39,700
1922 ..	0·815	40,700
1923 ..	0·835	41,700
1924 ..	0·856	42,800
1925 ..	0·877	43,800
1926 ..	0·898	44,900
1927 ..	0·918	45,900
1928 ..	0·939	46,900
1929 ..	0·959	47,900
1930 ..	0·980	49,000
		443,300

in literacy among males over 20 in British Territory, on the assumption of the production of 50,000 stably literate males annually during the next decade. The figures in the margin show the numbers of the literate males of 20 years of age produced year by year who will be alive in 1931.

Speculative
increase in
male literacy
in British
Territory dur-
ing the de-
cade 1921-31.

To this number 443,300, have to be added the survivors in 1931 of the existing male literates of 20 years age and over; these now number 566,323. Adopting the figures of Life Table P we find that a proportion of 0·656 of them will be alive in 1931. This gives 371,508

survivors of males who were literate prior to 1921, and the total number of male literates over 20 in British Territory will be constituted as follows:—

Survivors in 1931 of male literates over 20 in 1921 .. 371,508

*Literates produced during the decade 1921-1930
and alive in 1931.* .. 443,300

Total .. 814,808

Assuming an increase of population at the rate of 5·5 per cent. during the decade the number of males above 20 in 1931 will be 6,161,000, so that

*This is the number of students in the 4th Primary class according to General Table X, page LII of the Report on the Progress of Education in the Punjab for 1920-21. Mr. Anderson, the Director of Education, informs me that his Department expects to turn out an average of 60,000 literates annually during the next decade.

†The present annual increment of population is about 0·55 per cent.

the percentage of male literacy for males over 20 years of age in British Territory will be then 13·2 per cent., as compared with a figure of 9·7 per cent. in 1921.

Too many assumptions are involved to make this prediction of any great certainty, but it does at least afford guidance as to the probable increase of literacy during the next decade consequent on a given educational policy. In particular, if in future years there are less than the assumed annual number of relapses into illiteracy of 10,000 per annum, or a greater outturn of initially literate persons the resultant literacy at the Census of 1931 will be in excess of the 13·2 per cent. calculated above, and *vice versa*.*

157. I close the chapter by giving two diagrams, which illustrate the growth of the number of scholars and in the expenditure of the Education Department during the last 20 years. Before attempting to discuss the relative increase of expenditure and of the number of scholars, it would be necessary to correct the former figures for the change in the purchasing power of the rupee, and thus the enquiry would lead us too far afield to be pursued any further here. Mention may however be made of the calculation by the present writer of an index number of prices based on the Lahore wholesale prices of 24 leading commodities which shows that prices have increased from 100 in the year 1910-14 to 202 in 1921. Since then there has been a marked fall in prices, but even so, more must not be expected from an expenditure of three rupees at the present time than from two rupees before the war. While therefore expenditure on Education expressed in rupees has trebled in the 10 years 1910-11 to 1920-21, the effective expenditure expressed in purchasing power is now probably only about double what it was 10 years ago. Progress during the next decade will indicate to what extent

Expansion
of Educa-
tion since
1901.

DIAGRAM 51.

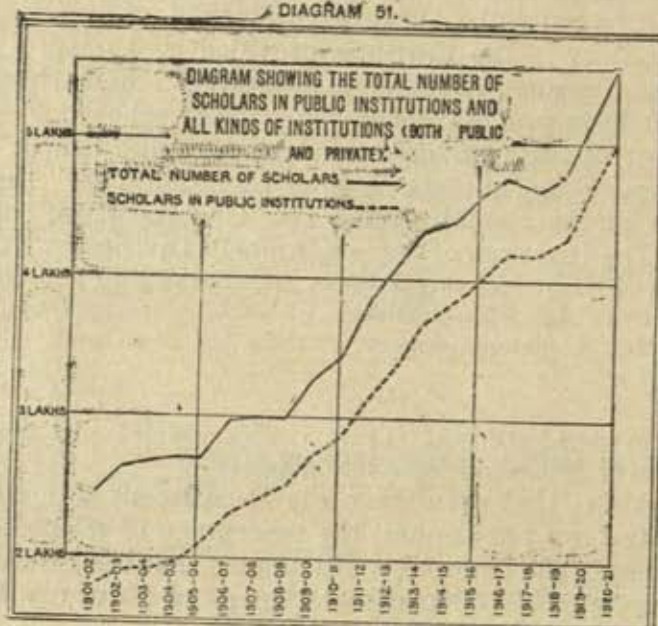
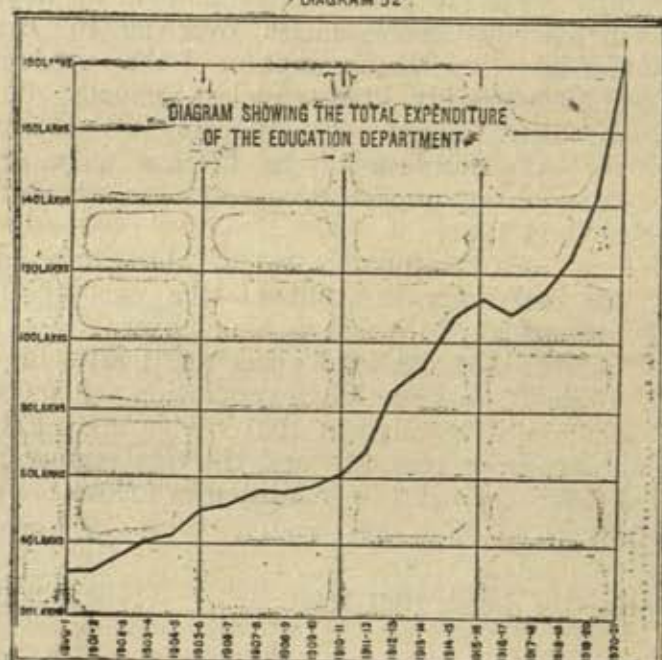


DIAGRAM 52.



the community is getting a return for its increasing outlay.

*The numerical dependence of the amount of literacy on the number of scholars is exhibited by a correlation co-efficient of 0·507, obtaining between the ratio of male scholars to male population between 5-15 years and the number of literate males *per mille* of males for each Punjab district.

The co-efficients of variation from district to district of the ratio of scholars to population, and of the *per mille* number of literate males, are almost exactly the same, being 28·3 and 27·4 per cent. respectively.

I. Literacy by age, sex and religion (Punjab and Delhi). II. Literacy by age, sex and locality. III. Literacy by religion, sex and locality. IV. English literacy by age, sex and locality. V. Progress of education since 1881. VI. Literacy by caste (Punjab and Delhi). VII. Showing the growth in the number of educational institutions, scholars and expenditure from 1889-90 to 1920-21 from the returns of the Education Department, Punjab.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Literacy by age, sex and religion.

RELIGION.	NUMBER per mille WHO ARE LITERATE.											NUMBER per mille 5 AND OVER WHO ARE LITERATE IN ENGLISH.		
	All ages 5 and over.			5—9 (inclusive).		10—14 (inclusive).		15—19 (inclusive).		20 and over.				
	Total.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.
1 PUNJAB.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
ALL RELIGIONS..	45	74	9	6	2	53	12	96	17	94	9	7	12	1
Hindu ..	68	113	11	9	3	82	15	144	21	142	10	9	16	1
Musalman ..	22	37	4	3	1	29	5	52	8	48	4	3	6	..
Christian ..	120	140	93	32	44	73	105	144	119	189	103	96	116	69
„ (European, etc.) ..	914	905	933	Not available.								862	888	822
„ (Indian) ..	40	46	34									19	22	16
Buddhist ..	113	206	18	..	..	53	..	146	16	271	23	8	15	..
Jain ..	296	506	47	34	15	334	76	567	73	653	44	30	55	1
Sikh ..	59	93	13	5	2	69	19	116	27	117	13	7	11	..
Parsi ..	732	723	746	474	273	643	720	643	750	766	831	580	623	513
Jew ..	278	273	286	..	..	..	..	..	..	375	500	222	273	143
DELHI.														
ALL RELIGIONS ..	122	180	40	32	21	122	41	190	55	217	42	37	57	10
Hindu ..	99	150	26	22	11	114	30	176	38	177	27	26	43	2
Musalman ..	120	182	31	29	10	110	37	176	48	227	32	23	39	2
Christian ..	501	560	411	254	375	274	333	478	398	644	436	418	491	306
„ (European, etc.) ..	843	806	969	Not available								843	806	969
„ (Indian) ..	287	324	249									152	188	115
Buddhist ..	1,000	1,000	1,000	..	1,000	..	..	1,000	..	1,000	1,000	333	333	333
Jain ..	466	699	162	193	4	584	92	753	254	798	191	82	139	9
Sikh ..	517	616	247	273	176	333	271	538	418	684	229	155	195	47
Parsi ..	855	833	905	286	..	1,000	750	666	1,000	943	1,000	652	667	619
Jew ..	412	500	364	..	..	..	..	..	500	1,000	500	353	500	273

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Literacy by age, sex and locality.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.				NUMBER per mille WHO ARE LITERATE.										
				All ages 5 and over.			5-9 (inclusive).		10-14 (inclusive).		15-19 (inclusive).		20 and over.	
				Persons.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
PUNJAB				45	74	9	6	2	53	12	96	17	94	9
I.—INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST				45	74	9	5	2	51	12	92	17	94	9
1. Hissar				32	57	3	3	1	33	3	76	4	77	3
2. Ludhiana State				5	14	2	9	..	14	6	18	4	14	2
3. Rohtak				35	61	3	4	1	48	3	78	5	75	4
4. Ferozepore				20	38	1	..	..	13	..	51	2	53	1
5. Gurgaon				35	61	4	5	1	45	4	69	7	84	4
6. Patiala State				38	68	3	2	1	45	2	55	9	94	3
7. Karnal				28	48	4	3	1	25	4	55	6	65	4
8. Jullundur				54	87	13	..	..	87	20	137	28	101	12
9. Kapurthala State				40	67	7	..	..	56	9	87	12	83	8
10. Ludhiana				72	113	18	..	..	116	34	160	38	134	17
11. Multan State				46	75	5	..	..	53	7	77	6	95	6
12. Ferozepore				43	70	9	..	..	48	13	92	19	83	9
13. Ferozepore State				41	69	4	..	..	25	3	77	10	99	5
14. Patiala State				42	69	5	4	1	35	5	71	10	94	6
15. Jind State				32	53	4	4	1	27	4	65	8	72	5
16. Nabha State				39	66	4	4	..	31	4	64	8	88	5
17. Lahore				79	115	28	21	13	81	36	148	49	139	27
18. Amritsar				49	79	9	..	..	50	15	93	17	105	10
19. Gujranwala				46	71	14	15	7	62	19	98	27	82	13
20. Sheikhupura				33	53	5	5	1	30	6	62	12	74	6
II.—HIMALAYAN				47	83	9	9	3	76	11	92	12	104	8
21. Nahan State				32	54	5	4	2	24	6	44	8	72	4
22. Simla				207	222	175	66	126	244	244	255	122	227	162
23. Simla Hill States				34	62	3	3	1	30	3	63	5	80	4
24. Jaspur State				39	69	3	6	..	34	1	68	4	89	3
25. Kangra				53	97	6	13	3	73	10	117	11	120	6
26. Mandi State				47	86	4	..	..	51	6	80	4	117	4
27. Suket State				30	53	3	7	..	27	4	42	8	69	3
28. Chamba State				26	46	3	3	1	25	3	39	3	59	3
III.—SUB-HIMALAYAN				51	85	11	6	3	70	14	117	20	103	11
29. Ambala				61	95	16	11	10	71	20	114	27	117	16
30. Kullia State				39	65	5	2	1	38	4	74	1	84	6
31. Hoshiarpur				54	93	8	..	..	95	12	144	17	108	8
32. Gurdaspur				42	67	9	1	..	64	14	98	20	81	9
33. Sialkot				39	64	9	8	3	54	13	99	19	76	8
34. Gujrat				41	69	8	8	2	59	10	96	12	85	8
35. Jhelum				54	98	9	6	1	86	14	153	22	122	9
36. Rawalpindi				85	136	22	18	10	92	28	176	34	169	23
37. Attock				37	66	7	5	2	46	8	81	12	89	7
IV.—NORTH-WEST DRY AREA				37	62	7	6	2	41	9	85	13	81	7
38. Montgomery				36	59	7	4	2	33	8	70	12	82	7
39. Shah, ur				42	67	12	8	4	51	17	91	22	85	12
40. Mianwali				33	60	2	3	1	35	2	73	1	83	2
41. Lyallpur				37	61	7	6	2	49	9	96	12	76	7
42. Jhang				50	85	9	7	3	53	12	113	19	114	9
43. Multan				44	72	8	8	3	45	10	95	15	95	8
44. Bahawalpur State				18	31	2	3	1	17	2	40	3	42	2
45. Muzaffargarh				31	59	5	5	2	36	5	83	8	78	4
46. Dera Ghazi Khan				38	65	5	6	1	41	10	98	10	85	4
Cities				164	220	70	60	37	180	103	274	126	243	64
Selected Towns				189	254	80	49	28	237	112	316	127	278	79
Total Cities and selected Towns				175	234	74	56	33	204	107	291	126	267	70
DELHI				122	180	40	32	21	122	41	190	55	217	42
I.—INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST				122	180	40	32	21	122	41	190	55	217	42
1. Delhi				122	180	40	32	21	122	41	190	55	217	42
Delhi City				161	228	57	52	32	159	62	235	78	266	59

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Literacy by religion, sex and locality.

District or State and Natural Division.				NUMBER per mille WHO ARE LITERATE.									
				Hindu.		Muselman.		Christian.		Jain.		Sikh.	
				Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
PUNJAB	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	..	113	11	37	4	140	93	506	47	93	13		
1. Hissar	..	97	9	44	7	119	84	487	39	72	9		
2. Loharu State	..	64	3	27	2	236	226	476	35	51	3		
3. Rohtak	..	7	1	59	13	..	..	556	..	..	..
4. Dujana State	..	59	3	50	4	31	14	505	28	147	75		
5. Gurgaon	..	28	1	75	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. Patnaudi State	..	71	3	33	2	266	187	529	46	177	23		
7. Karnal	..	63	3	72	3	620	..	..	..	..	..
8. Jullundur	..	50	3	36	4	60	51	424	17	72	9		
9. Kapurthala State	..	133	19	59	10	312	154	593	130	74	7		
10. Ludhiana	..	139	16	38	4	47	52	592	63	70	7		
11. Malerkotla State	..	194	24	60	13	415	433	521	39	103	16		
12. Ferozepore	..	109	7	62	5	278	267	452	71	33	1		
13. Faridkot State	..	125	15	32	5	382	161	517	102	65	7		
14. Patiala State	..	131	7	26	2	145	167	671	40	57	4		
15. Jind State	..	98	5	39	4	288	280	484	20	51	6		
16. Nabha State	..	48	2	43	4	269	266	392	28	87	16		
17. Lahore	..	83	3	32	4	95	167	636	43	56	6		
18. Amritsar	..	215	56	74	15	171	126	536	78	89	13		
19. Gujranwala	..	144	12	43	4	103	95	461	63	82	11		
20. Sheikhpura	..	207	39	33	7	22	15	339	48	136	30		
HIMALAYAN	..	127	9	28	2	27	31	605	..	80	8		
21. Nahan State	..	80	5	87	11	771	887	650	114	256	37		
22. Simla	..	53	4	64	10	650	750	576	250	96	8		
23. Simla Hill States	..	154	41	259	87	795	941	881	316	498	216		
24. Bilaspur State	..	60	3	66	5	729	468	680	..	120	5		
25. Kangra	..	69	3	40	..	1,000	1,000	..	..	223	12		
26. Mandi State	..	97	6	64	9	573	515	38	83	293	41		
27. Suket State	..	86	4	70	6	1,000	1,000	..	..	338	19		
28. Chamba State	..	52	3	59	..	..	..	..	..	417	..		
SUB-HIMALAYAN	..	45	2	52	5	656	417	1,000	..	297	95		
29. Ambala	..	131	15	46	4	180	102	579	80	150	24		
30. Kaleia State	..	91	9	69	10	703	796	640	117	112	12		
31. Hoshiarpur	..	76	3	36	3	..	..	550	71	84	16		
32. Gurdaspur	..	106	9	55	5	84	59	561	78	118	10		
33. Sialkot	..	108	12	48	7	32	31	..	..	56	8		
34. Gujrat	..	105	12	41	5	76	24	544	59	89	15		
35. Jhelum	..	269	32	34	3	102	98	1,000	1,000	323	41		
36. Rawalpindi	..	413	62	54	2	596	486	432	22	449	79		
37. Attock	..	359	77	62	3	757	675	568	58	438	119		
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA	..	403	64	30	1	828	616	1,000	..	413	54		
38. Montgomery	..	235	24	24	3	79	31	585	91	130	22		
39. Shahpur	..	194	25	22	2	45	30	600	..	118	14		
40. Mianwali	..	269	50	28	2	28	18	1,000	..	279	100		
41. Lyallpur	..	273	11	22	..	690	700	..	..	344	23		
42. Jhang	..	137	19	31	3	18	7	669	48	85	9		
43. Multan	..	412	39	24	2	165	65	1,000	333	404	68		
44. Bahawalpur State	..	279	22	24	3	431	182	462	250	262	38		
45. Muzaffargarh	..	105	5	17	1	686	633	..	..	38	3		
46. Dera Ghazi Khan	..	312	17	22	2	779	127	500	..	122	23		
Cities	..	378	30	25	1	600	438	496	95	188	41		
Selected Towns	..	270	81	142	39	650	513	392	52	326	76		
Total Cities and Selected Towns	..	330	85	146	38	470	455	593	97	386	191		
DELHI	..	299	83	144	39	541	484	546	88	351	115		
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST	..	150	26	182	31	560	411	699	162	616	247		
1. Delhi	..	150	26	182	31	560	411	699	162	616	247		
Delhi City	..	194	36	209	37	753	663	723	194	616	247		

NOTE.—The figures in this table are for persons of 5 years of age and over only.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

English literacy by age, sex and locality.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	LITERATE IN ENGLISH PER 10,000.															
	1921.								ALL AGES 5 AND OVER.							
	5-9 (inclusive).		10-14 (inclusive).		15-19 (inclusive).		20 and over.		1921.		1911.		1901.		1891.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
PUNJAB AND DELHI ..	6	5	82	13	258	21	149	16	127	14	92	12	71	7	34	5
PUNJAB ..	6	4	79	12	249	19	137	14	118	12	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL)	6	4	88	13	273	24	177	19	147	16	104	13	75	7	30	5
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	4	2	81	12	254	20	154	14	128	25	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. Hissar ..	2	..	25	1	82	6	56	4	44	3	32	3	31	3	10	2
2. Loharu State ..	12	..	14	20	47	..	11	..	14	2	15	..	12	..	2	..
3. Rohtak ..	..	..	39	2	117	2	60	3	53	3	34	1	28	1	6	..
4. Dujana State ..	..	..	6	..	35	..	30	..	21	..	39	..	23	..	5	..
5. Gurgaon ..	..	..	39	1	88	3	58	5	48	3	30	3	29	2	9	1
6. Patandi State ..	..	..	..	..	34	..	39	..	26	..	43	1	12	..	38	..
7. Karnal ..	1	..	35	1	108	3	58	3	50	2	33	2	44	2	10	1
8. Jullundur ..	1	1	134	14	468	26	174	13	170	12	96	8	82	5	43	5
9. Kapurthala State ..	..	..	76	7	239	8	112	7	103	6	76	3	17	1	13	..
10. Ludhiana ..	..	..	155	8	480	30	161	18	167	18	120	11	61	4	15	1
11. Matherkot State ..	..	..	91	3	234	..	228	6	181	4	58	8	25	3	10	1
12. Ferozepore ..	..	..	74	18	235	31	124	11	107	12	85	8	63	3	43	5
13. Faridkot State ..	..	..	5	..	75	4	59	2	43	1	33	..	14	1	10	..
14. Patiala State ..	2	1	39	2	116	5	83	5	67	4	52	3	65	3	7	1
15. Jind State ..	2	1	53	4	158	7	78	1	70	6	37	7	24	4	3	..
16. Nabha State ..	..	..	17	..	46	4	59	1	43	1	17	1	15	..	6	..
17. Lahore ..	34	19	249	64	718	100	545	74	459	66	374	82	219	35	125	26
18. Amritsar ..	..	..	53	13	271	13	186	13	148	11	116	12	74	9	23	4
19. Gujranwala ..	6	6	153	14	327	27	133	12	136	14	73	2	66	3	17	2
20. Sheikhupura ..	2	..	28	1	55	6	69	4	50	3	..	..	..	..	..	..
HIMALAYAN ..	11	19	66	35	160	32	96	25	85	26	58	24	48	16	31	11
21. Nahan State ..	2	2	36	2	95	3	62	5	54	4	42	5	29	3	15	1
22. Simla ..	603	1,137	1,139	1,896	1,110	1,616	1,177	1,190	1,129	1,310	1,160	1,221	859	775	656	410
23. Simla Hill States ..	3	1	37	2	126	4	69	3	62	2	23	3	14	1	5	1
24. Bilaspur State ..	..	..	11	..	95	..	15	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25. Kangra ..	1	..	44	1	123	2	48	2	48	2	30	2	31	2	11	3
26. Mandi State ..	..	..	44	2	126	..	47	2	48	2	8	..	4	..	3	..
27. Suket State ..	..	..	6	..	11	..	17	1	13	..	9	1	..	..	2	..
28. Chamba State ..	..	..	31	..	87	..	43	5	42	3	17	2	16	1	10	2
SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	10	8	113	16	371	22	173	17	155	16	115	13	90	9	49	6
29. Ambala ..	27	21	178	41	400	46	242	38	218	36	205	31	123	17	101	11
30. Kalsia State ..	2	..	11	..	74	..	57	..	45	..	36	..	26	1	5	..
31. Hoshiarpur ..	..	..	127	1	446	2	85	2	110	2	54	2	41	1	6	..
32. Gurdaspur ..	7	4	82	14	305	27	118	10	112	11	63	7	46	4	14	2
33. Sialkot ..	7	3	97	9	348	17	157	14	138	12	104	4	72	6	35	5
34. Gujrat ..	4	1	82	3	248	7	92	4	89	4	59	3	49	2	11	1
35. Jhelum ..	2	1	117	..	359	12	136	6	122	5	76	6	72	3	13	2
36. Rawalpindi ..	46	43	203	82	731	80	512	78	420	73	367	59	227	27	151	20
37. Attock ..	2	1	55	3	152	5	104	5	81	4	57	4	..	..	..	..
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA ..	2	1	45	4	144	7	86	5	70	4	54	4	46	3	18	3
38. Montgomery ..	1	1	33	5	88	6	92	4	66	4	45	3	37	1	8	1
39. Shahpur ..	1	1	59	1	179	7	85	4	76	3	69	4	73	2	14	1
40. Mianwali ..	2	2	33	2	155	10	126	6	92	5	49	2	26	1	..	..
41. Lyallpur ..	1	..	79	3	228	9	122	5	104	4	55	4	35	3	..	..
42. Jhang ..	2	..	67	2	191	2	72	2	69	1	26	1	49	1	6	..
43. Multan ..	10	6	42	11	138	17	109	14	85	12	120	15	112	12	65	11
44. Bahawalpur State ..	4	1	11	3	62	3	45	4	34	3	29	3	10	1	3	..
45. Muzaffargarh ..	..	..	20	1	79	2	62	1	46	1	34	..	20	1	8	1
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	..	..	41	..	138	1	51	1	47	1	25	2	39	2	10	2
DELHI ..	68	62	275	62	678	99	693	121	560	102	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	68	62	275	62	678	99	693	121	566	102	..	..	..	..	..	..
1 Delhi ..	68	62	275	62	678	99	693	121	566	102	..	..	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Progress of education since 1881.

NUMBER OF LITERATE <i>per mille</i> .																							
DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.		<i>All ages.</i>										10—14 (inclusive.)				15—19 (inclusive)				20 and over.			
		Males.					Females.					Males.		Females.		Males.		Females.		Males.		Females.	
		1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1921	1911	1921	1911	1921	1911	1921	1911	1921	1911
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
PUNJAB AND DELHI ..	66	63	65	61	47	8	6	3	2	1	54	42	12	9	98	78	17	12	97	95	10	7	
PUNJAB ..	64	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	53	..	12	..	96	..	17	..	94	..	9	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL) ..	68	63	61	59	47	9	7	3	2	1	54	41	13	10	97	76	19	14	100	94	11	7	
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	64	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	51	..	12	..	92	..	17	..	94	..	9	..
1. Hissar ..	49	46	50	44	41	3	2	1	1	..	33	28	3	2	76	52	6	3	77	70	3	2	
2. Loharu State ..	12	26	38	21	30	2	1	2	1	1	14	6	6	2	18	31	4	1	15	41	2	1	
3. Rohtak ..	53	49	50	51	47	3	2	1	1	..	48	35	3	3	78	63	5	3	79	72	4	2	
4. Dujana State ..	32	41	45	35	47	1	1	1	1	..	13	30	..	1	51	73	2	1	53	59	1	2	
5. Gurgaon ..	54	42	49	48	42	3	2	1	1	..	45	29	4	3	69	53	7	4	80	63	4	2	
6. Patnauli State ..	60	53	64	68	57	3	2	1	1	..	45	29	2	1	55	44	9	3	94	86	3	3	
7. Karnal ..	42	41	43	48	39	3	2	1	1	..	25	20	4	2	55	43	6	2	65	63	4	2	
8. Jullundur ..	76	63	64	63	51	11	6	3	2	1	87	46	20	8	137	88	28	13	101	92	12	6	
9. Kapurthala State ..	59	66	55	54	39	6	5	3	2	1	56	46	9	6	87	83	12	10	83	98	8	7	
10. Ludhiana ..	99	85	83	67	48	16	9	4	2	1	116	65	34	13	166	108	38	18	134	122	17	11	
11. Malerkotla State ..	67	79	69	52	36	4	6	2	1	..	53	37	7	6	77	92	6	12	95	113	6	8	
12. Ferozepore ..	61	60	67	63	42	7	5	3	2	1	48	37	13	9	92	65	19	10	93	94	9	6	
13. Faridkot State ..	60	67	58	51	34	4	1	2	1	1	25	28	3	1	77	70	10	2	99	110	5	1	
14. Patiala State ..	61	62	42	56	52	5	4	1	1	..	35	27	5	3	71	62	10	6	94	97	6	5	
15. Jind State ..	46	44	50	46	39	4	2	2	1	..	27	18	4	2	65	44	8	5	72	69	5	3	
16. Nabha State ..	58	49	74	68	54	4	3	1	1	..	31	20	4	2	64	49	8	4	88	77	5	4	
17. Lahore ..	100	95	74	69	54	23	25	7	5	2	81	69	36	50	148	127	49	72	139	135	27	23	
18. Amritsar ..	69	72	74	64	51	8	8	5	3	1	50	50	15	12	93	94	17	15	105	107	10	10	
19. Gujranwala ..	62	52	62	59	51	12	5	4	1	1	62	44	19	9	98	79	27	13	82	76	13	6	
20. Sheikhupura ..	46	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	30	..	6	..	62	..	12	..	72	..	5	..
HIMALAYAN ..	74	61	67	63	48	7	5	4	3	1	56	36	11	6	92	62	12	8	104	88	8	5	
21. Nahan State ..	49	47	61	63	40	4	4	3	2	1	24	21	6	4	44	33	8	5	72	71	4	5	
22. Simla ..	211	236	222	191	166	156	131	85	48	31	244	272	244	177	255	245	242	215	227	262	162	123	
23. Simla Hill States ..	56	48	41	47	38	3	3	3	3	2	30	23	3	2	63	5	5	4	80	70	4	3	
24. Bilaspur State ..	62	32	21	46	44	3	1	..	2	..	34	19	3	1	68	34	4	1	89	5	3	1	
25. Kangra ..	85	74	84	70	55	6	3	3	1	1	73	44	10	4	117	78	11	1	120	110	6	4	
26. Mandi State ..	76	32	47	62	34	3	2	1	1	..	51	12	6	2	80	30	4	2	117	50	4	2	
27. Suket State ..	48	43	40	24	48	3	1	..	1	2	27	13	4	1	42	38	8	2	69	63	3	1	
28. Chamba State ..	41	34	38	43	30	3	1	2	1	1	25	14	3	1	39	27	3	3	59	52	3	2	
SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	73	65	68	60	43	9	7	4	2	1	70	48	14	10	117	87	20	13	103	97	11	8	
29. Ambala ..	85	81	75	65	46	14	7	4	2	1	71	39	20	7	114	82	27	10	117	118	16	9	
30. Kalsia State ..	58	50	68	62	41	4	3	3	1	..	38	22	4	2	74	41	6	4	84	78	6	5	
31. Hoshiarpur ..	82	69	73	65	52	7	5	2	1	..	95	55	12	7	144	95	17	10	108	97	8	6	
32. Gurdaspur ..	58	50	51	47	39	8	4	2	1	1	64	42	14	6	98	63	20	8	81	74	9	5	
33. Sialkot ..	55	53	52	52	37	8	5	3	2	1	54	39	13	10	99	75	19	11	76	82	8	5	
34. Gujrat ..	60	54	61	48	32	7	4	3	2	..	59	49	10	7	96	85	10	9	85	79	8	5	
35. Jhelum ..	85	79	82	59	40	8	6	4	2	1	86	57	14	11	153	116	23	14	122	115	9	7	
36. Rawalpindi ..	120	101	92	81	55	19	20	9	4	2	92	76	28	32	176	137	35	35	169	144	23	23	
37. Attock ..	57	54	..	..	..	6	5	..	..	..	46	39	8	9	81	77	12	11	89	85	7	6
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA ..	53	60	69	69	54	6	4	3	1	1	41	38	9	6	85	82	13	8	81	95	7	5	
38. Montgomery ..	51	57	69	62	49	6	5	4	1	..	33	36	8	8	70	65	15	10	82	94	7	5	
39. Shahpur ..	58	66	72	66	48	10	8	7	2	1	51	48	17	14	91	92	23	20	85	100	12	10	
40. Mianwali ..	52	60	67	..	..	2	2	3	..	..	35	42	2	5	73	107	5	3	83	95	2	3
41. Lyallpur ..	52	52	45	..	..	6	4	1	..	..	49	35	9	5	96	66	12	8	76	84	7	5
42. Jhang ..	73	71	97	77	67	8	4	5	2	1	53	38	12	5	113	97	19	10	114	114	9	5	
43. Multan ..	63	86	101	84	70	7	5	4	2	1	45	50	10	6	95	113	15	9	95	137	8	6	
44. Bahawalpur State ..	27	37	51	57	40	2	2	..	1	..	17	20	2	2	40	42	3	3	42	57	2	2	
45. Muzaffargarh ..	52	67	65	68	57	4	2	2	1	1	36	43	5	3	83	97	8	5	78	105	4	2	
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	57	48	67	70	46	4	1	2	1	..	41	32	10	3	98	76	10	3	85	75	4	1	
DELHI ..	161	..	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	..	122	..	41	..	190	..	55	..	217	..	42	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	161	..	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	..	122	..	41	..	190	..	55	..	217	..	42	..
1. Delhi ..	161	..	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	..	122	..	41	..	190	..	55	..	217	..	42	..

NOTE.—Figures of Sheikhupura for 1881, 1891, 1901 and 1911, of Attock for 1881, 1891 and 1901 and of Lyallpur for 1881 and 1891 are not available.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Literacy by Caste.—Punjab.

CASTE.			NUMBER PER 1,000 WHO ARE LITERATE.						NUMBER PER 10,000 LITERATE IN ENGLISH.					
			1921.			1911.			1921.			1911.		
			Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.
1			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Aggarwal .. ..	..	..	209	371	16	212	381	13	144	258	7	117	209	9
2. Ahir .. ..	..	..	12	21	1	8	14	..	14	25	1	6	10	..
3. Arain .. ..	..	..	17	28	3	11	19	1	29	52	1	15	27	1
4. Arora .. ..	..	..	172	294	29	210	367	28	142	255	10	123	225	3
5. Awan .. ..	..	..	20	36	1	13	25	1	23	43	..	10	18	..
6. Barwala .. ..	..	..	11	20	1	7	12	1	7	12	..	1	2	..
7. Bawaria .. ..	..	..	2	3	..	4	6	..	1	1	..	1	1	..
8. Bharai .. ..	..	..	6	10	..	4	7	..	4	7	..	1	1	..
9. Biloch .. ..	..	..	9	16	1	8	13	1	6	12	..	5	9	..
10. Brahman .. ..	..	..	122	208	17	113	195	12	174	312	7	114	198	10
11. Chamar .. ..	..	..	5	9	..	4	7	..	1	2	..	..	1	..
12. Chhimba .. ..	..	..	33	57	4	28	48	3	19	34	..	8	14	..
13. Churah .. ..	..	..	2	4	..	1	2	..	2	4	..	1	1	..
14. Dagi and Koli .. ..	..	..	5	9	..	3	5	..	3	5	..	1	2	..
15. Dhanak .. ..	..	..	2	3	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Dhobi .. ..	..	..	11	19	2	9	17	1	6	10	..	4	7	..
17. Dogar .. ..	..	..	6	11	1	5	9	..	6	11	1	3	5	..
18. Dumna .. ..	..	..	5	9	..	2	3	..	1	2	..	1	1	..
19. Faqir .. ..	..	..	21	37	2	36	60	2	6	11	1	6	10	..
20. Ghirath .. ..	..	..	16	30	..	11	21	..	5	9	..	6	12	..
21. Gujjar .. ..	..	..	11	19	1	7	12	..	10	17	..	4	7	..
22. Harni .. ..	..	..	3	6	..	3	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
23. Jat .. ..	..	..	19	31	3	17	28	2	20	34	1	10	20	..
24. Jhiwar .. ..	..	..	12	21	2	11	19	1	12	22	..	6	12	..
25. Jogi (Rawal) .. ..	..	..	43	77	6	24	46	1	32	62	..	13	27	..
26. Julaha .. ..	..	..	11	20	1	8	14	..	6	10	..	4	7	..
27. Kamboh .. ..	..	..	15	26	2	16	27	2	15	27	1	12	21	2
28. Kanet .. ..	..	..	19	36	1	17	32	1	13	24	..	5	10	..
29. Kashmiri .. ..	..	..	39	64	11	34	57	7	92	167	7	77	141	3
30. Khatri .. ..	..	..	231	373	60	250	405	60	559	976	37	446	801	10
31. Khoja .. ..	..	..	57	103	10	58	107	3	62	118	5	47	86	3
32. Khokhar .. ..	..	..	28	46	6	16	28	1	46	82	3	22	40	..
33. Kumbhar .. ..	..	..	5	9	1	4	7	..	4	7	..	2	5	..
34. Labana .. ..	..	..	30	52	5	23	41	1	15	29	..	6	11	..
35. Lohar .. ..	..	..	17	29	2	14	25	1	20	36	1	9	17	..
36. Machhi .. ..	..	..	4	7	1	3	5	..	3	5	..	2	3	..
37. Mahtam .. ..	..	..	4	7	..	9	17	..	1	1	..	1	2	..
38. Mali .. ..	..	..	6	11	..	5	9	1	6	12	..	7	12	..
39. Maliar .. ..	..	..	6	11	1	5	9	..	3	6	..	2	3	..
40. Mallah .. ..	..	..	5	8	..	3	6	..	4	6	..	2	3	..
41. Meo .. ..	..	..	6	12	..	5	10	..	2	4	..	2	4	..
42. Mirasi .. ..	..	..	16	28	1	11	20	..	9	17	1	3	6	..
43. Mochi .. ..	..	..	6	9	1	4	7	..	2	4	..	2	3	..
44. Moghal .. ..	..	..	53	88	13	49	82	8	104	189	9	88	160	2
45. Mussalli .. ..	..	..	1	2	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
46. Nai .. ..	..	..	16	27	2	13	23	1	13	24	1	6	12	..
47. Pakhiwara .. ..	..	..	17	31	1	3	4	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
48. Pathan .. ..	..	..	57	94	13	53	86	8	119	212	7	89	154	3
49. Qassab .. ..	..	..	11	20	2	7	14	1	11	21	..	4	8	..
50. Qureshi .. ..	..	..	92	153	22	77	136	10	150	273	11	98	183	2
51. Rajput .. ..	..	..	33	57	5	26	45	3	46	80	5	29	52	1
52. Saini .. ..	..	..	35	61	4	26	45	2	45	82	1	19	34	..
53. Sansi .. ..	..	..	32	50	8	2	4	..	118	178	35	1	2	..
54. Sayad .. ..	..	..	97	161	23	83	145	12	164	297	4	118	219	3
55. Sheikh .. ..	..	..	87	136	25	74	124	13	222	385	12	152	272	4
56. Sunar .. ..	..	..	82	140	15	80	141	7	38	68	2	2	41	..
57. Tarkhan .. ..	..	..	23	38	5	23	39	3	17	30	1	13	23	..
58. Teli .. ..	..	..	7	13	1	6	10	1	5	9	..	4	7	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Literacy by Caste.—Delhi.

CASTE.	NUMBER PER 1,000.						NUMBER PER 10,000 LITERATE IN ENGLISH.		
	Literate.			Illiterate.			Total.	Males.	Females.
	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Aggarwal	343	541	74	657	459	926	599	1,009	41
2. Ahir	25	41	3	975	959	997	39	66	2
3. Arain	37	66	2	963	934	998	64	115	..
4. Brahman	235	349	63	765	651	937	658	1,073	34
5. Chamar	4	7	..	996	993	1,000	1	2	1
6. Chuhra	5	8	..	995	992	1,000	3	5	..
7. Dagi and Koli	13	21	1	987	979	999	10	16	..
8. Dhanak	3	4	..	997	996	1,000	..	..	..
9. Dhobi	5	8	1	995	992	999	3	5	..
10. Faqir	9	18	..	991	982	1,000	4	7	..
11. Gujjar	13	23	..	987	977	1,000	14	25	..
12. Jat	35	59	1	965	941	999	62	111	1
13. Jhiwar	27	41	2	973	959	998	15	24	..
14. Julaha	7	12	..	993	988	1,000	3	6	..
15. Khatri	381	590	98	619	410	902	1,689	2,812	149
16. Kumhar	7	12	1	993	988	999	1	2	..
17. Lohar	35	56	3	965	944	997	43	72	..
18. Machhi	16	18	12	984	982	988	19	14	29
19. Mali	27	46	2	973	954	998	19	33	..
20. Meo	25	43	1	975	957	999	33	53	6
21. Moghal	203	295	87	797	705	913	579	1,010	40
22. Nai	30	51	6	970	949	994	32	59	..
23. Pathan	118	182	19	882	818	981	256	422	1
24. Qureshi	111	185	25	889	815	975	306	494	83
25. Rajput	107	152	30	893	848	970	243	365	35
26. Saini	14	25	1	986	975	999	18	34	..
27. Sansi .. ..	..	..	..	1,000	1,000	1,000	..	..	..
28. Sayad	261	379	94	739	621	906	704	1,191	4
29. Sheikh	99	158	21	901	842	979	145	248	8
30. Sunar	139	230	25	861	770	975	39	69	..
31. Tarkhan	69	107	5	931	893	995	65	103	..
32. Teli	12	22	..	988	978	1,000	12	23	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Showing the growth in the number of educational institutions, scholars and expenditure from 1889-90 to 1920-21 from the returns of the Education Department, Punjab.

Class of Institution.		1889—1890.				1890—1891.				1891—1892.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	7	..	439	..	7	..	468	..	7	..	534	..
	Professional Colleges ..	1	..	102	4	1	..	124	..	1	..	144	..
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	250	24	44,512	1,437	257	26	44,778	1,646	259	28	48,709	1,878
School Education, Special.	Primary Schools ..	1,677	299	84,738	8,555	1,726	299	83,249	9,012	1,733	313	88,972	10,106
Private Institutions.	Training Schools ..	5	..	316	..	5	..	342	..	6	..	357	..
	All Others ..	8	..	783	15	7	..	782	..	7	..	937	..
	Advanced ..	944	..	12,595	..	794	..	9,408	..	688	..	9,320	..
	Elementary ..	6,453	806	93,986	9,693	5,520	998	83,905	11,999	5,755	611	91,092	8,178
Total ..		9,345	1,128	237,471	19,704	8,317	1,323	223,056	22,657	8,456	952	240,065	20,162
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 24,32,855				Rs. 25,33,609				Rs. 26,70,499			
		1892—1893.				1893—1894.				1894—1895.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	8	..	661	..	9	..	870	..	9	..	1,003	..
	Professional Colleges ..	1	..	158	..	1	..	189	..	1	..	211	..
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	271	27	48,812	1,898	283	28	51,328	2,048	290	29	52,632	2,161
School Education, Special.	Primary Schools ..	1,762	325	83,381	10,414	1,787	322	85,611	10,774	2,446	333	108,426	10,980
Private Institutions.	Training Schools ..	6	..	321	..	6	..	278	..	6	..	342	..
	All Others ..	8	..	1,050	..	7	..	1,100	..	8	..	1,366	..
	Advanced ..	600	..	7,677	..	585	..	7,957	..	493	..	6,745	..
	Elementary ..	5,151	1,025	84,210	12,517	5,275	1,023	87,188	14,082	4,109	918	82,660	12,235
Total ..		7,867	1,377	226,270	24,829	7,953	1,373	234,521	26,904	7,362	1,280	233,385	25,376
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 28,07,953				Rs. 28,81,125				Rs. 27,70,430			
		1895—1896.				1896—1897.				1897—1898.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	9	..	1,070	..	9	..	1,171	..	10	..	1,157	..
	Professional Colleges ..	1	..	220	8	1	..	231	7	1	..	200	7
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	296	31	55,976	2,422	315	31	58,600	2,528	339	32	60,764	2,632
School Education, Special.	Primary Schools ..	2,468	328	109,862	11,055	2,453	317	108,333	10,713	2,423	319	106,793	11,205
Private Institutions.	Training Schools ..	6	..	344	..	6	..	352	..	6	..	326	..
	All Others ..	9	1	1,356	42	10	2	1,562	241	10	3	1,654	252
	Advanced ..	488	..	7,125	..	504	..	7,264	..	445	..	6,612	..
	Elementary ..	4,381	645	66,771	9,364	4,340	519	67,167	7,753	4,100	506	63,016	7,933
Total ..		7,658	1,005	242,724	22,891	7,638	869	244,680	21,242	7,334	860	240,522	22,029
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 30,27,966				Rs. 30,72,714				Rs. 31,56,514			
		1898—1899.				1899—1900.				1900—1901.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	10	..	1,250	..	11	..	1,272	..	13	..	1,251	..
	Professional Colleges ..	1	..	200	8	1	..	175	13	1	..	167	11
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	339	33	61,697	2,550	348	35	64,541	2,665	372	34	65,392	2,675
School Education, Special.	Primary Schools ..	2,350	321	102,458	11,070	2,339	308	104,349	11,271	2,367	315	105,352	12,068
Private Institutions.	Training Schools ..	6	..	322	..	6	..	344	..	6	..	322	..
	All Others ..	10	3	1,718	173	13	3	1,940	189	13	2	2,013	154
	Advanced ..	449	..	6,687	..	418	..	6,192	6	378	..	6,541	..
	Elementary ..	4,111	515	64,335	8,629	3,905	480	60,811	8,551	3,505	473	54,456	8,762
Total ..		7,276	872	238,667	22,430	7,041	826	239,624	22,695	6,655	824	235,494	23,670
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 32,20,666				Rs. 33,23,282				Rs. 33,02,046			

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Showing the growth in the number of educational institutions, scholars and expenditure from 1889-90 to 1920-21 from the returns of the Education Department, Punjab—continued.

Class of Institution.		1901—1902.				1902—1903.				1903—1904.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	13	..	1,331	..	15	..	1,312	..	15	..	1,360	..
	Professional Colleges ..	3	..	404	..	3	..	455	..	3	..	486	..
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	351	34	62,679	2,795	351	32	64,887	2,678	344	35	64,698	2,811
	Primary Schools ..	2,257	326	100,663	12,334	2,452	353	108,177	13,654	2,462	360	109,343	13,705
School Education, Special.	Training Schools ..	5	..	261	..	5	..	255	..	5	..	248	..
	All Others ..	11	3	1,692	132	15	4	1,841	269	16	6	2,012	244
Private Institutions.	Advanced ..	251	..	4,645	39	342	..	5,305	..	354	..	5,351	43
	Elementary ..	3,050	549	49,917	11,219	3,809	674	60,237	10,468	3,631	716	58,356	12,565
	Total ..	5,941	912	221,592	26,531	6,992	1,063	242,470	27,069	3,631	1,117	241,854	29,376
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 32,53,827				Rs. 37,63,988				Rs. 41,16,698			
		1904—1905.				1905—1906.				1906—1907.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	15	..	1,378	..	10	..	1,396	..	10	..	1,598	..
	Professional Colleges ..	3	1	605	24	3	1	524	34	3	2	629	39
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	338	36	64,785	3,003	288	36	59,506	2,956	290	39	64,359	3,056
	Primary Schools ..	2,514	364	112,410	13,814	2,930	459	127,057	16,770	3,151	542	141,245	20,201
School Education, Special.	Training Schools ..	5	1	363	40	5	1	422	53	5	1	401	2,521
	All Others ..	17	8	2,179	438	17	12	2,179	567	18	13	72	674
Private Institutions.	Advanced ..	306	1	4,950	124	226	..	3,907	36	248	3	4,006	168
	Elementary ..	3,682	635	59,086	11,764	2,845	565	47,633	11,707	2,772	688	48,095	13,073
	Total ..	6,880	1,046	245,756	29,207	6,324	1,074	242,624	32,123	6,497	1,238	262,954	37,233
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 43,37,615				Rs. 49,65,576				Rs. 51,96,890			
		1907—1908.				1908—1909.				1909—1910.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	10	..	1,725	..	10	..	1,800	..	10	..	2,022	..
	Professional Colleges ..	3	2	572	34	4	2	578	53	5	2	590	44
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	291	40	67,220	3,333	296	44	71,683	3,806	304	42	81,926	4,006
	Primary Schools ..	3,343	586	146,290	21,615	3,408	600	149,542	22,672	3,345	602	157,946	26,309
School Education, Special.	Training Schools ..	5	1	365	37	5	1	371	25	5	1	390	16
	All Others ..	21	11	2,420	660	23	11	2,468	726	25	10	2,848	620
Private Institutions.	Advanced ..	208	..	4,215	..	168	1	3,710	85	183	2	3,259	127
	Elementary ..	2,510	596	43,958	10,419	2,022	508	35,413	9,584	2,054	643	36,499	12,864
	Total ..	6,391	1,235	266,765	36,098	5,936	1,167	265,625	36,951	5,931	1,302	285,480	43,986
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 56,36,126				Rs. 55,59,278				Rs. 58,43,382.			
		1910—1911.				1911—1912.				1912—1913.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	11	..	2,270	..	11	..	2,659	..	9	..	2,770	3
	Professional Colleges ..	5	2	667	42	6	2	860	30	6	1	840	35
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools ..	307	50	87,277	5,168	312	52	93,326	6,092	317	56	93,885	7,190
	Primary Schools ..	3,321	599	164,081	26,174	3,417	637	179,410	29,269	3,689	709	197,230	32,118
School Education, Special.	Training Schools ..	6	6	382	55	7	6	452	48	20	8	672	84
	All Others ..	24	12	2,755	747	24	19	2,785	1,236	25	5	2,617	408
Private Institutions.	Advanced ..	166	..	3,817	97	176	..	4,486	59	186	1	3,877	90
	Elementary ..	2,053	716	38,386	15,022	1,867	875	43,226	53,909	2,384	908	50,498	18,174
	Total ..	5,893	1,385	299,635	47,305	5,820	1,591	327,204	53,909	6,636	1,688	352,389	58,103
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 60,57,056				Rs. 68,64,909				Rs. 84,20,780.			

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Showing the growth in the number of educational institutions, scholars and expenditure from 1889-90 to 1920-21 from the returns of the Education Department, Punjab—concluded.

Class of Institution.		1913—1914.				1914—1915.				1915—1916.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	9	1	3,163	13	9	1	3,496	18	9	1	3,873	20
	Professional Colleges ..	6	1	792	37	6	1	833	36	6	1	921	39
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools	352	59	98,680	7,744	387	63	102,713	8,338	413	71	107,390	10,272
	Primary Schools	4,158	793	219,796	37,199	4,552	878	227,890	38,757	4,757	922	234,192	41,161
School Education, Special.	Training Schools	23	7	795	111	24	9	861	176	24	10	960	229
	Primary Schools	31	5	2,956	527	36	5	3,124	507	37	5	3,339	557
Private Institutions.	Advanced ..	226	..	3,961	38	182	..	3,104	..	192	1	3,228	28
	Primary ..	2,263	1,003	45,626	18,518	1,992	969	39,073	16,983	2,067	862	40,402	15,546
Total ..		7,068	1,869	375,769	65,187	7,188	1,926	381,094	64,815	7,505	1,873	394,305	68,852
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 93,21,575				Rs. 1,07,18,807				Rs. 1,12,16,765			

		1916—1917.				1917—1918.				1918—1919.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	10	1	4,214	22	11	1	4,593	28	12	1	4,540	30
	Professional Colleges ..	6	1	1,115	39	6	1	1,332	38	6	1	1,461	29
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools	422	75	111,541	10,970	434	80	112,050	11,286	462	89	116,460	13,745
	Primary Schools	4,918	935	244,796	43,055	5,084	954	242,335	43,254	5,172	951	246,771	42,919
School Education, Special.	Training Schools	16	13	912	224	13	14	804	290	18	11	911	295
	All Others ..	40	5	3,564	591	38	6	3,402	632	39	5	3,854	613
Private Institutions.	Advanced ..	175	..	3,313	67	167	1	2,740	65	149	2	2,444	23
	Elementary ..	1,868	872	37,581	14,734	1,671	769	33,743	12,247	1,380	667	31,502	11,603
Total ..		7,455	1,902	407,036	69,702	7,424	1,817	400,999	67,840	7,238	1,727	407,943	69,257
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 1,08,63,320				Rs. 1,14,72,852				Rs. 1,24,02,186			

		1919—1920.				1920—1921.			
		Institutions.		Scholars.		Institutions.		Scholars.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Collegiate Education.	Arts Colleges ..	12	1	4,566	38	16	1	4,266	33
	Professional Colleges ..	8	1	1,501	27	9	1	1,676	35
School Education, General.	Secondary Schools	835	93	164,870	13,761	976	99	189,655	13,936
	Primary Schools	5,162	1,001	228,404	45,855	5,369	1,017	238,674	47,212
School Education, Special.	Training Schools	15	12	1,062	300	18	12	1,305	359
	All Others ..	36	6	3,197	691	35	6	3,017	669
Private Institutions.	Advanced ..	140	8	2,596	185	147	2	2,901	188
	Elementary ..	1,615	716	39,221	11,715	1,551	680	40,363	12,700
Total ..		7,823	1,838	445,417	72,572	8,121	1,818	481,857	75,132
Expenditure on education ..		Rs. 1,41,93,952				Rs. 1,84,06,424			

CHAPTER IX.

Language.

153. Reference to Statistics. 159. Accuracy of the returns. 160. General Distribution of languages. 161. Assam-Burmese group. 162. Tibeto-Himalayan Branch (Tibetan group). 163. Pronominalised Himalayan group (Western sub-group). 164. The Dravidian family. 165. Eranian branch. 166. Non-Sanskritic sub-branch. (Kashmiri). 167. Lahnda. 168. Sindhi. 169. Marathi. 170. Eastern group. 171. Western Hindi. 172. Hindostani. 173. Urdu. 174. Other Hindi. 175. Rajasthani. 176. Gujrati. 177. Punjabi. 178. Standard Punjabi. 179. Dogri. 180. Western Pahari. 181. Simla group. 182. Kulu group. 183. Mandi group. 184. Chamba group. 185. Central Pahari (Garhwali). 186. Eastern Pahari (Naipali). 187. Gypsy Dialects. 188. Asiatic Languages. 189. Non-Asiatic Languages. 190. Remarks about Linguistic boundaries. 191. The influence of Education on local dialects. 192. Literary activity in different languages.

158. The statistics of language are given in Imperial Table X, where they are grouped under three main headings, viz., the Vernaculars of India, Vernaculars of other Asiatic Countries, and European Languages. In this chapter the figures will be discussed according to the scheme of classification drawn up by Sir G. A. Grierson, and prescribed by the Census Commissioner. At the end of this chapter will be found the subsidiary tables showing—

- (I) the distribution of the total population by languages,
- (II) the distribution of important languages of the provinces by natural divisions, districts and States, and
- (III) the number of books published annually in each language.

159. The instructions issued at this census with respect to the entry of language, were the same as in 1911. The enumerators were required to enter the language ordinarily used by each person in his home. The rule was fully explained to the enumerators, with the result that registration of dialects in place of main languages was generally avoided. The few entries relating to dialects made in the enumeration books in spite of the precautions taken, were classified in the compilation office on the method detailed on the title page to Table X. The statistics must be taken as fairly accurate, as no vitiating tendency was noticed at the time of preliminary or final enumeration. Only in the case of aboriginal tribes, whose special languages were described by their caste names in 1911, the figures appear to be somewhat unreliable. 2,521 persons have recorded their language by caste names as against 12,136 in 1911. Table XIII (caste) shows that members of aboriginal tribes such as Bawaria, Sansi, Od, etc., are still found in large numbers in many districts of the Punjab, and there is no reason to believe that they have lost or abandoned their special languages. The only reason seems to be that the enumerators have not been able to discriminate between them and Punjabi (the difference in vocabulary being very slight).

160. Statistics of the distribution of the main language classified according to Sir G. A. Grierson's scheme are exhibited in Subsidiary Table I. The vernaculars of the provinces belong to one or other of the 2 linguistic families, viz., the Tibeto-Chinese and the Indo-European with a sprinkling of unclassified languages. The languages of the Tibeto-Chinese family were returned by about 38,000 persons, or 2 *per mille* of the population in both the provinces. The languages of the Indo-European family are spoken throughout the provinces, nearly 25,514,000 persons (or 997 *per mille* in the Punjab and 990 in Delhi) having returned languages belonging to this head. The languages classed under the head "Indo-European family," belong chiefly to the Sanskritic sub-branch of the Indian branch of the Aryan sub-family, the number of the speakers of the Eastern group of the Eranian branch, Aryan sub-family, and of the non-Sanskritic language being 4 *per mille* and less than 1 *per mille* of the population, respectively. 2,521 persons in the Punjab speak unclassified languages of India, and Persian and English belonging to the Eranian and Teutonic groups of the Indo-European family, are spoken by 1,686 and 31,443 persons respectively in both the provinces. Persons speaking languages of the Dravidian family number 2,206 in the Punjab and 437 in Delhi while 6 persons were registered as speaking the Malaya language of the Malayo-polynesian family, in Rawalpindi (1), Patiala (2) and Delhi (3). A majority of the people speak languages of the Western group (Sanskritic sub-branch of Aryan sub-family) which is represented by Punjabi, Western Hindi, Rajasthani, and Western Pahari

The Punjabi is spoken by 60·6 per cent. of the population of the Punjab, and Western Pahari which belongs to the same sub-branch is the language of 4·4 per cent. of the population. Western Hindi, which comprises Urdu, Hindostani, and other Hindi dialects used in the Eastern districts of the Punjab and Delhi, is spoken by 14·2 and 94·1 per cent., and Rajasthani by 2·8 and 2·3 per cent. of the population in the Punjab and Delhi provinces respectively.

Tibeto-Chinese Family.

The Tibeto-Chinese family comprises the Tibeto-Burman languages, which are further divided into Tibeto-Himalayan languages (*e. g.*, Tibetan, Bhotia, Balti, Ladakhi belonging to the Tibetan group and Kanauri, Lahuli, Malani falling under the Western sub-group of the Pronominalised Himalayan group) and Assami-Burmese languages, such as Assamese and Burmese. The speakers of the languages of this family now aggregate 38,378 as against 41,615 in 1911. The figures of the Tibetan group and Pronominalised Himalayan group are noted in the margin. The figures against Bhotia (others) include 2,888 persons, who returned their language as Bhotani. All these persons were enumerated in the Kangra district, where the Bhotia spoken, closely resembles the Tibetan language: so these figures have been shown under the Tibetan group.

Language	Punjab.	Delhi.
TIBETAN GROUP.		
Tibetan	5,074	6
Bhotia (others)	3,994	..
Balti	10	..
Ladakhi	128	..
Total	9,206	6
PRONOMINALISED HIMALAYAN GROUP.		
Kanauri	22,098	..
Lahuli	6,578	..
Malani	396	..
Total	29,072	..

161. The languages belonging to the Tibeto-Chinese family which can

Assam-Burmese group.

Name of District or State.	Burmese.	Assamese.
Attock .. ..	..	1
Rohtak	1	..
Simla	1	..
Jullundur	2	..
Ferozepore	4	..
Lahore	183	..
Rawalpindi	3	..
Kalsia	2	..
Simla Hill States	1	..
Delhi	3	2

be classed under the Tibeto-Burman sub-family are spoken by 203 immigrants enumerated in the places named in the margin.

Tibeto-Himalayan branch (Tibetan group).

162. This branch is divided into two groups of which the first is the Tibetan group, which includes the Tibetan and Bhotia. The pure Tibetan was returned chiefly from Simla, Kangra, Gurdaspur, Keonthal, Mandi, Patiala, and Bashahr.

The Bhotia was registered in Kangra. The figures of Bhotia also include Balti, Bhotani, and those entries of Bhotia in which there was no specification of the country, and in which caste or tribe of the speakers did not admit of any definite classification.

Pronominalised Himalayan group (Western sub-group).

163. All the languages of this group that appear in the returns belong to the Western group, *i. e.*, Kanauri, Lahuli, and Malani. Kanauri is the language of Kanets in the Bashahr State, while Lahuli and Malani is confined to Lahul, a tract of the Kangra district. Lahuli was classified at the last census under the Tibetan group as distinguished from Chamba Lahuli; but the characteristics of both the languages being the same, no attempt has been made at the recent census to separate them.

The Dravidian family.

164. The Dravidian languages include Kanarese, Tamil, Telugu, Mad-rasi, and Malayalam. Tamil is the language of 2,314 immigrants of whom 1,923 were enumerated in the Punjab and 391 in Delhi. In the former province the Lahore district alone contributes 1,310 immigrants speaking Tamil. Telugu was returned by 264 persons in the Punjab and 46 in Delhi; while Malayalam is represented by 27 persons found in Ambala and Patiala.

Indo-European Family, Aryan Sub-Family.

Eranian branch.

165. The only languages belonging to the Eranian branch (Eastern group) of the Aryan sub-family are Balochi and Pashto.

(a) *Balochi*.—Balochi or the language of the Baloch nation was returned by 56,013 persons in the Dera Ghazi Khan district and 930 in the Bahawalpur State out of 57,145 persons registered in the Punjab as speaking this language. The number of speakers is 13,530 less than in 1911, though the strength

of Balochs by caste has fallen only from 532,499 to 532,148 during the last ten years. This shows that Balochs are giving up their tribal language and prefer to speak the dialects prevalent in those parts of the Punjab where they reside. The decrease of 12,908 in Dera Ghazi Khan among the Balochi-speaking population seems to be due to the general causes discussed in Chapters I and IV, which have affected the population of that district.

(b) *Pashto*.—Pashto is the language of Afghanistan. In the Punjab it is spoken by Pathan settlers in the border districts of Attock and Mianwali. In Attock the Chhachi tract close to the border of Hazara and Mianwali, and the part of the district which lies west of the Indus is inhabited by these Pathans. The different entries found in the enumeration books and classified as Pashto are Pashto (59,494), Afghani (171), Chhachi (32), Kabli (1), and Pathani (5). The number returned in both the provinces under this head is 59,703 as against 67,174 in 1911. The increase in the Mianwali district from 15,191 to 19,290 speakers is more than counterbalanced by the decreases, occurring in the Attock district and districts of the Lahore Division.

166. The only language belonging to the non-sanskritic sub-branch of the Indian branch of the Aryan sub-family spoken in the provinces is Kashmiri. The number of persons speaking this language was 8,523 in 1901 and 7,190 in 1911; but has now fallen to 4,690, a fact which shows that Kashmiris who have settled in these provinces have adopted the Punjabi language of their neighbours. This is amply proved if we compare the strength of Kashmiris returned in the caste Table XIII with that shown by the language table. Kashmiri now appears in the return as the language of 4,690 persons though Kashmiris themselves have a strength of 169,761; in other words only about 3 out of every 100 Kashmiris

Non-Sanskritic sub-branch
Kashmiri).

Simla	..	746
Kangra	..	451
Lahore	..	647
Amritsar	..	567
Gurdaspur	..	485
Rawalpindi	..	710
Gujranwala	..	263
Chamba	..	306

still retain their own language. The districts and States supplying the largest number of Kashmiris as speaking their own language are noted in the margin. The figures include immigrants who usually rush to the Punjab during the winter and earn their living generally by cutting wood.

North-Western Group.

167. Lahnda is the name given by Sir George A. Grierson to the language of the Western Punjab. It is difficult to draw any distinguishing line between Lahnda and Punjabi spoken in the Central and Eastern Punjab as it emerges into Lahnda very gradually. In the words of Sir George A. Grierson we may take a conventional line running north and south through the Eastern Central Punjab and call everything to the east of it Punjabi, and everything to the west of it Lahnda, but it must be understood that the change from one language to the other is so gradual that many typical Lahnda peculiarities will be found on the east of the line and many typical Punjabi peculiarities on the west. The conventional line adopted by Sir G. A. Grierson, is illustrated by the map on page 353 of the Punjab Census Report of 1911 and needs no further remarks. The various names under which Lahnda has been registered in different parts of the province are Lahnda (904,098), Dhanni (25), Dhanauchi (103), Jatki (631,914), Jhelumi (7), Kachhri (2), Multani (2,342,954), Peshawari (70), Pothowari (423,802), Thalochari (494), and Ubhechi (2). These names represent sub-dialects of Lahnda, which according to Sir G. A. Grierson, has 3 main dialects, viz., Southern or Standard, North-Eastern, and North-Western.

Lahnda.

The form of Lahnda which has been designed as the Standard is that spoken in the Doab of the district of Shahpur. It has three sub-dialects, the Standard proper, Multani, and Thali or Thalochari. The Standard proper is spoken in the Shahpur, Jhang, Lyallpur, Montgomery, Gujranwala and Gujrat districts, and the different names by which it goes are Jatki (in Jhang and Lyallpur), and Kachhri (in Kachhi or alluvial portion of the Jhang district). Multani is spoken in the districts of Multan, Muzaffargarh, Dera Ghazi Khan and in the Bahawalpur State. Multani differs from the Standard of the Shahpur Doab in pronunciation. Thal or Thalochari is found in the districts of Mianwali, Jhelum Shahpur, Jhang, and the north of Muzaffargarh.

Standard
Dialect.

North-
Eastern
Dialects.

The home of North-Eastern Dialect of Lahnda is the Pothowar plain in the Punjab, which consists of the eastern part of the district of Jhelum and the plains portion of the district of Rawalpindi. It is designated by several names based on the tribes using it. The form spoken in the Pothowar is known as Pothowari, and that used in Jhelum as Jhelumi. In the district of Attock it is called Awankari, and across the Indus as Peshawari or Hindko.

North-
Western
Dialect.

The North-Western Dialect beginning in the middle of the Salt Range extends in the Punjab northwards through Western Jhelum into the eastern part of the Attock district. In the Jhelum district it is known as Dhanni.

Lahnda is spoken now by altogether 4,303,479 persons, of whom 3,682,856 are residents of the Multan and Rawalpindi Divisions. In these divisions it is the language of nearly 50 per cent. of the population and the number of its speakers has fallen by 0.11 per cent. during the last ten years which is about 7 per cent. less than the rate of increase of the general population. The loss in percentage is due to the influx of large numbers of immigrants from the Central Punjab to the new colonies of Montgomery, Multan, Shahpur and Lyallpur.

Sindhi.

168. Sindhi as its name shows is the language of the province of Sindh but it extends beyond the borders of Sindh into the south-western corner of the Punjab. It is closely connected with Lahnda, and in the Southern Lahnda Dialect, Sindhi pronunciation is usually followed. The largest figures were returned from Bahawalpur (16,732) where Sindhi is indigenous, and Lahore (1,162) and Multan (350) which receive immigrants from Sindh on account of their being big trading centres.

Southern Group.

Marhati.

169. 1,511 persons were enumerated in both the provinces as speaking Marhati as against 815 in 1911. The majority of Marhati speakers was returned from Lahore division, which comprises important trading centres like that of Amritsar and Lahore. The different names employed to denote this language in the census returns were Dakhni and Konkani.

Eastern Group.

Oriya.

170. Oriya is returned for 3 persons in the Punjab who were found in the Ambala district, and for 1,177 persons in Delhi. The large number returned as speaking Oriya in the Delhi province is made up of immigrants from other provinces to Delhi on account of its now being a seat of the Government of India.

Bengali.

Bengali is spoken by 4,852 persons in the Punjab and Delhi provinces, a large increase over the figures of the previous census. The increase is contributed mainly by Delhi 2,037 persons and by Lahore 680 persons, and the reason lies in the increased facilities offered by these places to immigrants for employment as clerks.

Western Group.

Western
Hindi.

171. The languages grouped under this head are Western Hindi, Rajasthani, Gujrati, Punjabi, and Western Pahari. Western Hindi, which includes Hindostani, Urdu, and other Hindi dialects, are spoken by 4,020,473 persons of whom 3,560,863 were enumerated in the Punjab. In both the provinces it is the language of 157 *per mille* of the population and the number of its speakers has risen by 5.07 per cent. during the last ten years, which is nearly equal to the rate of increase of the general population of the provinces.

Hindostani

172. The three principal dialects of Western Hindi differ from one another very little in vocabulary and expression, and hence it is very difficult to define them properly. Hindostani literally means the language of Hindostan, but in the linguistic survey it is the name given to the dialect whose home is the Upper Gangetic Doab in the country round Karnal, Ambala, and Delhi, but which is commonly used as the *lingua franca* of India. It is capable of being written in both the Persian and Dev Nagri characters, and the excessive

use of Persian and Sanskrit words is generally avoided when it is used for literature.

District.	HINDOSTANI.		URDU.	
	1911	1921	1911	1921
Hissar	1,070	183	7,585	14,840
Gurgaon	6,521	..	51,938	174,969
Delhi	329,835	104,180	161,427	309,020
Karnal	742,500	488,765	18,979	325,397
Ambala	435,086	2	2,568	407,560

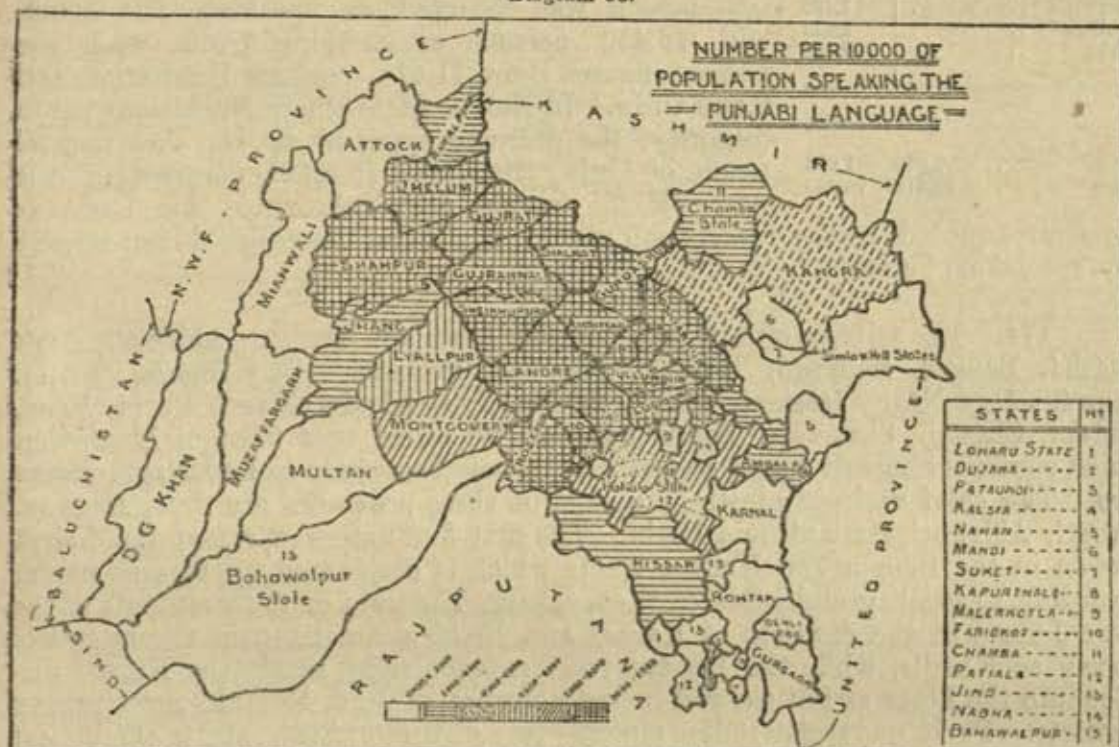
It now appears as the speech of 624,410 persons or 92,889 less than in 1911. The decrease in the number of Hindostani speakers has occurred on account of the large number of persons having given their language as Urdu in the districts noted in the margin where it is supposed to be the spoken

language of the masses.

173. Urdu, according to Sir George A. Grierson, is that form of Hindostani in whose vocabulary Persian words (including Arabic) are of frequent occurrence, and can, therefore, only be written in the Persian character. The name is said to be derived from the Urdu-i-Muallah or Royal Military Bazar outside the Delhi Palace. Urdu has been returned at this census as the mother tongue of 1,610,070 persons (1,301,051 in the Punjab and 309,020 in Delhi) which shows a large increase over the figures (494,290) of 1911. The local distribution of Urdu is indicated by the map printed below. It is in fact the most widely spoken

Urdu.

Diagram 53.



of all the dialects of Western Hindi, being the speech of 52 and 633 *per mille* of the population in the Punjab and Delhi provinces respectively. There is not a single district or State where its speakers have not been registered. The increase in the strength of the Urdu-speaking population has been more or less general throughout the provinces. The districts and States showing notable increases

District and State.	1921	1911
Hissar	14,840	7,585
Rohtak	199,217	76,751
Gurgaon	174,969	51,938
Karnal	325,397	18,989
Ambala	407,560	2,568
Ferozepore ..	12,750	8,421
Montgomery ..	4,273	2,892
Multan	4,934	186
Nahan	8,345	3,627
Patiala	22,711	9,383
Delhi	309,020	161,427

in Urdu are given in the margin. The general increase has resulted chiefly from the distinguishing line between the two dialects Hindostani and Urdu becoming indeterminate in the course of years. Modern Urdu is less Persianised than it was some 30 or 40 years back, and can claim to fulfil the requirements of a *lingua franca* capable of being understood over the whole of the Delhi Province and a great part of the Punjab. In proof of the above fact the reader is referred to the writings of K. B. Sheikh

Abdul Qadir and the late Maulvi Nazir Ahmad which are remarkably free from

Arabic and Persian expressions. The other cause of this increase is found in the Urdu-Hindi-Punjabi controversy observed in 1911 which resulted in all Musalmans returning their language as Urdu, instead of Hindostani, as distinguished from Hindi, a word adopted by Hindus for denoting Hindostani spoken by them. The publication of Urdu books and newspapers has also influenced the Urdu figures to some extent. One may conclude that the strength of partisan sentiment, and the small linguistic difference between Urdu and Hindostani are largely responsible for the violent fluctuations from census to census of the recorded numbers of Urdu speaking persons; here if everywhere a decision must be reached not by the mere counting of heads but by the refined methods of analysis of ethnographic and linguistic scholarship.

The statement drawn up in the margin shows the districts and States in which important decreases have taken place during the past decade in Urdu figures. The decrease in Lahore and Pataudi seems to be due to the proper care exercised in the filling in of Language column of the schedule, because these two places were specially noted in 1911 for the inaccuracy, so far as the registration of Urdu was concerned. In Rawalpindi the decrease is due to the replacement of Urdu by Hindostani for causes unknown to the writer. In 1911 one person was returned as speaking Hindostani and 16,452 persons as speaking Urdu, while the present figures show 11,574 speaking Hindostani and 2,696 Urdu. In Nabha State where Musalmans are in minority, the decrease appears to be the natural result of Urdu, Hindi and Punjabi controversy, the name Hindi having been substituted for Urdu as the figures quoted in the margin will show. The other decreases do not require any special explanation.

District or State.	Decrease.
Simla	1,332
Lahore	2,386
Amritsar	2,500
Sialkot	2,694
Rawalpindi	13,756
Pataudi	15,636
Malerkotla	1,495
Faridkot	1,453
Nabha	6,113

	1911	1921
Urdu	7,326	1,213
Hindi	68,819	75,256

Other Hindi.

174. The entries classified under this head are Ahirwal, Ahirwati, Arya Bháshá, Bangar, Bangaru, Bhasha, Bhojwali, Brigashi, Brij Bháshá, Brijki, Deswáli, Dev Nágrí, Hariani, Hindi, Hirwai, Jati, Khadri, Nagri, Purbi, Ráná, Bháshá, Shástri, Shuáwati. Hindi pure can be called that form of Hindostan which contains Sanskrit words and hence can only be written in Dev Nagri characters. The chief dialects of Hindi spoken in these provinces are Jati, Deswáli, Bangri, Ahirwati, Hariani, and Purbi. The first five names represent the dialect spoken in the Bangar and Kadher tracts which is designated by various names according to locality and caste of the speakers. The tract on the west bank of the river Jumna in the districts of Karnal and Delhi is described in the linguistic survey as Khadir, while the Bangar tract extends right across the Karnal district into the State of Patiala and includes portion of Jind, Rohtak, and Gurgaon districts. Purbi was registered in almost every district or State, and is the dialect of immigrants from the United Provinces. The gain of 7,116 since 1911 in the Hindi-speaking population is due to the causes discussed under Urdu.

Rajasthani.

175. Rajasthani or the language of Rajputana has been returned by 713,761 persons (702,996 in the Punjab and 10,765 in Delhi) as against 725,850 in 1911. Its important dialects are Bagri, Marwari and Mewati whose strength is given in the margin. The other entries found in the sorters' tickets and classified under Rajasthani are detailed on the title page to Table X. Of these three main dialects Bagri and Mewati are the only indigenous languages of the provinces. The districts where Bagri is mostly used are Hissar (185,732), Gurgaon (60,278), Ferozepore (44,615), Loharu (20,232), Patiala (138,494), and Jind (2,567). Mewati is the spoken language of the Gurgaon district. Marwari is the language of Marwari immigrants or their descendants. In Delhi alone which is the chief trading centre it is returned for 9,274 persons. In Bahawalpur the figures 23,908 under this head are open to doubt and probably refer to Bagri.

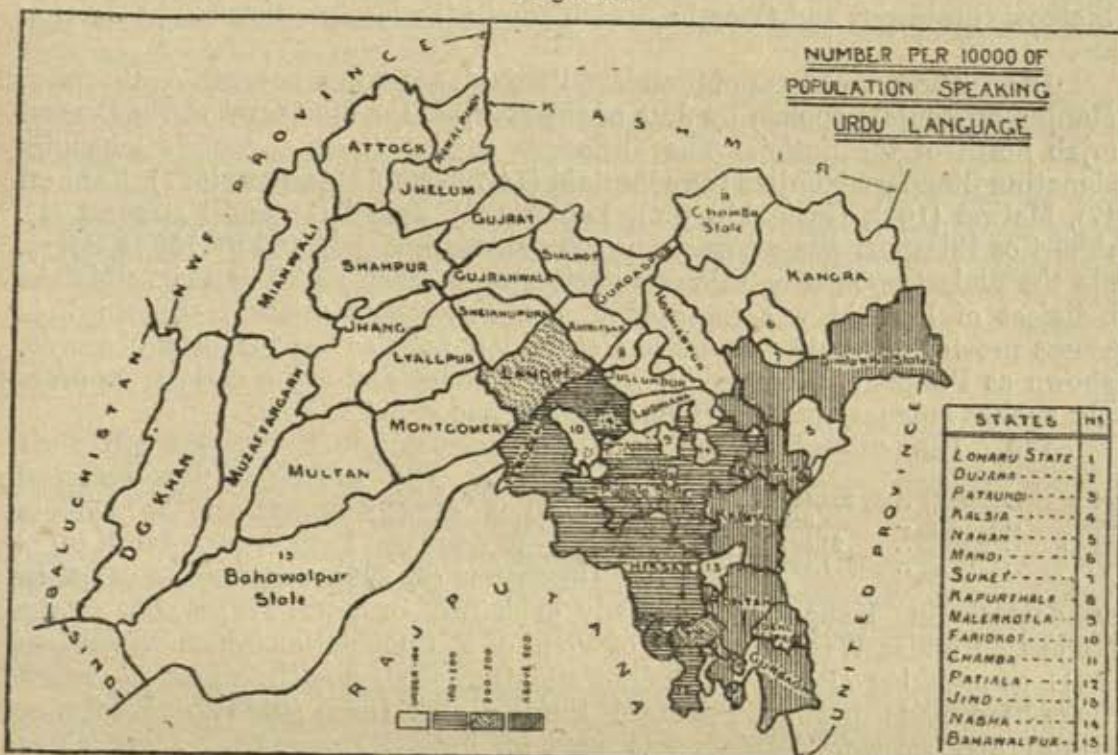
	Punjab.	Delhi.
Bagri	459,996	1,487
Marwari	36,063	9,274
Mewati	206,178	4

176. Gujrati which is not a vernacular of the province appears in the returns as the language of 1,895 persons. All these are immigrants scattered over the provinces, the districts returning above 100 are named in the margin.

177. Punjabi is the dominant language of the Punjab, and it is spoken over the greater part of the eastern half of the province with the exception of Simla Hill States and Kulu (district Kangra), where the language spoken is Pahari, and in the Ambala, Karnal, Hissar, Rohtak and Gurgaon districts where the language used is some form of Hindostani. It is now spoken by 15,215,120 persons (15,207,955 in the Punjab and 7,165 in Delhi) or nearly by 606 and 15 per mille of the population in the Punjab and Delhi, respectively. The map printed below indicates the distribution of Punjabi language by districts and States per 10,000 of the population.

Map indicating the distribution of Punjabi Language.

Diagram 54



Its strength has increased by 7·8 per cent. since 1911. The districts and

Group.	District.	Increase.
1.	Hoshiarpur	13,067
	Jullundur	18,870
	Ludhiana	50,947
	Ferozepore	164,921
	Lahore	89,589
	Amritsar	51,240
	Shahpur	37,481
	Montgomery	57,812
	Lyallpur	64,783
	Bilaspur	4,658
	Kapurthala	17,092
	Patiala	102,797
	Jind	11,417
	Nabha	14,809
2.	Ambala	25,976
	Gujrat	78,899
	Rawalpindi	60,172
	Attock	90,428
	Mianwali	43,323
	Jhang	155,174
	Multan	17,768
	Faridkot	26,801
	Nalagarh	18,450
	Chamba	14,034

States showing considerable increases are grouped in the margin. In the places in group I the increase is more or less equal to the increase in the general population during the period 1911—1921. In Ambala and Faridkot the figures appear to have been exaggerated at the expense of Western Hindi, whose figures show a decrease of 28,279 speakers in Ambala and 2,210 in Faridkot. The figures of Gujrat have been effected by the transfer of considerable areas from the Shahpur district. In Rawalpindi, Attock, Mianwali, Jhang and Multan, it seems that probably Punjabi has been wrongly entered in place of Lahnda. The increase in Nalagarhi is accounted for by the proper classification of the dialect known as Nalagarhi, which is nothing but a species of Punjabi and quite different from Western Pahari. The abnormal increase in Chamba is attributable to wrong classification or mistakes at enumeration.

Important decreases have occurred in the strength of Punjabi speakers in the Kangra (219,433), Sialkot (38,406) and Jhelum (53,588) districts and Kalsia (11,413) and Nahan (4,755) States. In 1911 all persons in the Kangra district (except the Kulu Sub-division) were classed as speaking Dogri, a dialect of Punjabi: but at the present census no rigid geographical distinction was adopted, and the recorded number of Punjabi-speaking persons in Kangra has dropped from 7,955 per 10,000 in 1911 to 5,125 in 1921. Prior to 1911 only about 4 per cent. of persons are recorded as Punjabi speakers in the Kangra district, the remainder having been shown as speaking Pahari. The apparent decrease in Sialkot has resulted from the transfer of the major portion of Raya Tahsil to the Sheikhpura district. In Jhelum there has been a general decrease in the population, and also most of the population returned in 1911 as speaking Punjabi has been classified as Lahnda-speaking, in accordance with the Linguistic Survey. In Kalsia and Nahan States Punjabi speakers appear to have been erroneously enumerated as Hindi speakers.

Dialects
of Punjabi.

The two well-known dialects of Punjabi are Standard Punjabi and Dogri. The former is spoken in the plains of the Punjab and a portion of the neighbouring Simla Hill States, the latter chiefly in the Kangra district and in those parts of Sialkot, Gurdaspur and Chamba, which adjoin the Kangra district and Jammu State.

Standard
Punjabi.

178. The purest form of Standard Punjabi, according to Sir G. A. Grierson, is Manjha or Punjabi spoken by Jats of the Manjha, the Sikh tract of the Central Punjab north of the Sutlej. The different entries in the census schedules designating Standard Punjabi were Punjabi (14,795,309) Bilaspuri (627), Kahhuri (347), Malwai (104), Gurmukhi (26), Lahori (27), Jangli (1), and Nalagarhi (1). Kahhuri or Bilaspuri was returned by 605 persons in Mandi, and by 159 in Suket, while the dialect spoken in Bilaspur itself was returned as "Punjabi": Malwai sub-dialect of Punjabi was recorded in the Ferozepore district. Bilaspuri in censuses previous to 1911 was called Pahari, but now, as has just been observed, is shown as Punjabi. Gurmukhi, which is a script and not a dialect, appears as the spoken language of 22 persons in Gujrat and of 311 in Delhi.

Dogri.

179. The entries classed as Dogri are noted in the margin with their respective strength. The aggregate now returned under this head is 418,678 as against 757,375 in 1911. The largest decreases have occurred in Kangra (218,717), Gurdaspur (82,698), and Sialkot (51,634). The decrease in Kangra, as already explained in para. 177, is due to the classification under Western Pahari of some of the population which was shown in 1911 as speaking Dogri. In Sialkot and Gurdaspur no differentiation seems to have been made between Standard Punjabi and Dogri (the two dialects of Punjabi), and the word Punjabi was used for both these dialects: hence we find that there is no falling off in the total strength of persons returned as speaking Punjabi at the last two censuses.

Western
Pahari.

180. Western Pahari, according to Sir G. A. Grierson, is the Aryan language spoken in that part of sub-Himalaya, which extends from the Jaunsar Bawar tract of the district of Dehra Dun to Bhadarwah in the Northern Punjab. It is bounded on the East by Garhwali, on the North by the Tibeto-Chinese languages, on the South by Hindostani and Punjabi, and on the South-west by Dogri. Grierson holds that the speakers of Western Pahari are of mixed origin, the original inhabitants of this tract, the Khasa Gujjars, having been conquered and assimilated by Rajput immigrants from the south. Inter-marriage between Rajputs and Khasa Gujjars, and a fusion of the languages spoken by them formed the natural sequence of the invasion; and it is for this reason that Western Pahari and Rajasthani are akin.

The comparative statement in the margin shows the number of persons

Census.	Total.	(a) Simla Group.	(b) Kulu Group.	(c) Mandi Group.	(d) Chamba Group.	(e) Others.
1921	1,097,021	427,710	126,793	237,934	139,262	165,322
1911	933,363	405,008	122,970	237,377	136,138	91,870

speaking dialects of the five groups, viz., (a) Simla Group, (b) Kulu Group, (c) Mandi Group, (d) Chamba Group, and (e) others, into which Western Pahari was divided at this and the last censuses. It is now spoken by 1,097,021 persons, or 44 *per mille* of the total population as against 933,363 in 1911. The figures of the present census show an increase of 115,518 or 14 per cent. excluding

the figures in group (e) over the estimated figures (816,181) for 1891 given in the linguistic survey for the above four groups, while the increase in population in Nahan, Jubbal, Bhagal, Keonthal, Kulu, Mandi, Suket and Chamba, where Western Pahari is chiefly spoken, is about 23 per cent. since 1891. The difference between these two percentages is due to the classification of some of the Pahari entries belonging to these four groups under "others" for want of the specification of the dialects to which they belonged.

181. The Simla group consists of a number of dialects and sub-dialects Simla group.

Kochi	..	..	62,172	detailed on the title page to Table X. Figures of the
Keonthali	..	..	62,013	important dialects are given in the margin for the
Sirmuri	..	..	56,082	present census. Kochi is chiefly spoken in the
Bhagli	..	..	18,804	Bashahr State, where 60,678 persons speaking this

dialect were enumerated, the other places where its speakers were noted being Keonthal (166), Bhagal (804), and the Minor Simla Hill States (524). Keonthali is spoken in the Keonthal State and the central portion of the States round the Simla district. It was returned by 28,239 persons in Keonthal, and by (23,752) persons in Bhagal. In other places the largest figures (9,611) were noted in the Minor Simla Hill States. Sirmuri is the languages of Sirmur or Nahan, and that part of the Jubbal State which adjoins Nahan, while Bhagli is confined to Bhagal and Kunihar States.

182. The dialects included in the Kulu group are Koli, Kuluhi, and Kulu group.
Kulu-Suraji. These dialects are chiefly spoken in Kulu proper and the number of their speakers has risen from 122,970 in 1911 to 126,793 in 1921.

183. The Mandi group includes Mandiali and Suketi, which are the Mandi
languages of Mandi and Suket States, and a few entries of Mandi, Suraji and group.
Naraingarhi. This group is now represented by 237,934 persons.

184. This group comprises the dialects known as Bhadarwahi, Bhar- Chamba
mauri, Chamiali, Chambiali, Churahi, and Gadi, which were recorded mostly in group.
the Chamba State.

Northern Group.

185. The term Central Pahari denotes a group of dialects spoken in Central
Ambala 9 Kamaun and Garhwal in the United Provinces. The Pahari
Simla 176 strength is shown in the margin. Among the States (Garhwal).
Kangra 46
Hoshiarpur 18
Rawalpindi 18
Mianwali 1
Multan 6
Punjab States 756
Delhi 53
the largest figures come from Keonthal (169) and Jubbal (289) where the number of immigrants from Garhwal and Teri Garhwal was 160 and 215 respectively.

186. Eastern Pahari commonly known as Naipali or Gorkhali, is the Eastern
Aryan language spoken in the State of Nepal. At this census, it was returned Pahari
by 9,301 persons (9,243 in the Punjab and 58 in Delhi) while in 1911 its speakers (Naipal).
numbered 8,653. The increase is probably due to the increase in the number of Gurkha soldiers employed during the decade. The places returning figures of Naipali speakers above 100 are Kangra (2,236), Lahore (566), Gurdaspur (2,581), Rawalpindi (2,591), Nahan (256), Mandi (197), and Chamba (461).

187. The figures for Gypsy dialects represent a decrease of 9,615 as compared with the 1911 figures but the returns are doubtful, as was noted in the opening paragraph of this chapter. It is true that most of the members of castes such as Bawaria, Sansi, can understand the Punjabi language, but their mother-tongue has undergone very little change. Of the Gypsy dialects enumerated at the present census the most important is Odki spoken by 2,516 members of the "Od" tribe. The Ods are nomads who usually wander about with their families in search of employment on earth-work, often taking with them enormous herds of sheep and goats. Gypsy
Dialects.

Other Languages.

188. The speakers of other Asiatic languages aggregate 1,793 as against Asiatic
2,745 in 1911 in both the provinces. The general falling off under this head is Languages.
due to the decrease of 685 persons speaking Persian. Arabic has been returned by 45 persons in the Punjab and by 8 in Delhi, but it is not clear whether some of those who have given their language as Arabic are merely Arabic scholars or genuine Arabs.

Non-Asiatic
Languages.

189. English is the only important non-Asiatic language being spoken by 26,829 persons in the Punjab and 4,614 in Delhi. Out of the total of 31,728 persons enumerated as speaking the languages of this group, English speakers now represent 1 and 10 *per mille* of the population of the Punjab and Delhi provinces, respectively. The strength of the language is 202 more than the total number of Europeans, Armenians and Anglo-Indians given in Imperial Table XVI: but for this comparison, 285 persons have to be added who returned other European languages, which means an excess of 485 persons. The excess is explained by the fact that well-educated Indians and Indian-Christians have begun to use English in their homes. The distribution of the English language by districts and States depends mainly upon the presence of military cantonments and big official and business concerns. Hence we find that greatest number of English speakers (6,706) is returned from Rawalpindi where a big cantonment is located. The next in importance are Lahore and Delhi with 4,991 and 4,614 English speakers, both of these places being the Headquarters of the respective provincial Governments. The detail of other languages returned under this head is as follows:—

Portuguese (211), French (18), Dutch (3), Flemish (20), German (1), Greek (12), Irish (8), Italian (11), and Russian (1).

Miscellaneous.

Remarks
about
Linguistic
boundaries.

190. In the Punjab and Delhi provinces, generally speaking, there are no fixed natural boundaries of the kind described in the linguistic survey for the different languages and reproduced in the discussion about each language in this chapter, which act as insuperable barriers to language. The boundaries of language are nebulous and indeterminate, and there is no sharp transition as we pass from one locality to the adjacent one. The result is that any attempt at a demarcation of boundaries is apt to be misleading, because different dialects shade off one into another so gradually that it is not always possible to say that dialect A belongs to one language and dialect B to another. It is for this reason that the native of one part of the Punjab can express himself and be understood in another. There are many words and expressions common to the different dialects of the province. The dialects differ from each other in vocabulary rather in grammar and they are, in fact, nothing but variants of the main language as spoken by the different classes, castes or tribes or in different localities.

The influen-
ce of Educa-
tion on local
dialects.

191. Education has done little to obliterate local dialects but in so far as literacy in English has increased owing to its use as a medium of instruction, the incorporation of English words and phrases has, in many instances, led to uncouth and hybrid forms of speech. Thus though well-educated Indians with a few notable exceptions still speak the dialects they always spoke, yet it is common to find them using a certain proportion of English and other foreign words in their conversation. Indians use English words and phrases not only when talking to an Englishman, but also to each other; this does not, however, mean that local dialects are not developing in a natural way. The use of foreign words is not confined to Indian languages but such borrowing occurs in every language. It is thus clear that education has so far tended very little, during the past 30 or 40 years, to the unification of languages, and it is unlikely that local dialects will disappear whether we adopt English, Urdu, Hindostani or Punjabi as the medium of Primary Education. At present a boy, who is educated at a school where Urdu is the medium of instruction, does not only not speak Urdu at his home, but never cares to keep his knowledge of it alive after he leaves school. This argument is sufficient to take much of the sting out of the controversy which has raged over the merits and demerits of Hindi, Urdu or Punjabi as the medium of instruction in Primary Schools.

Literary
activity in
different
languages.

192. The number of newspapers and periodicals has risen from 74 in 1891, 166 in 1901, 229 in 1911 to 270 in 1921. Of these 270, 45 are written in English, 181 in Urdu, 27 in Gurmukhi, 13 in Hindi, and 4 in mixed languages. The above figures show that Urdu is the most popular medium for the circulation of news, the number of Urdu papers having increased from 64 to 181 during the past 3 decades. There is a great deal of literary activity in other languages which indicates the general awakening among the masses. Many periodicals are of

a communal character, and these generally deal with matters concerning the community in the interests of which they are founded. The comparative statement below shows the increase in the number of newspapers of different languages, since 1891—

Year.	Total.	English.	Urdu.	Gurmukh.	Hindi.	Bilingual.
1891	74	4	64	1	3	2
1901	166	17	135	5	7	2
1911	229	25	177	17	9	1
1921	270	45	181	27	13	4

These figures, however, somewhat exaggerate the journalistic success, if not the journalistic enterprise of the province, and at the moment of writing (March 1923) the number of "live" papers circulating in the Punjab is only 236, including dailies, weeklies and other periodicals.* Most of these publications have a circulation of under 2,000 copies, the actual total circulation as

Circulation of the Newspapers and Periodicals in the Punjab in 1921.

Dailies	113,072
Weeklies	159,680
Monthlies	95,170
Others	26,371

reported for 1921 being given by the figures in the margin. The total circulation of daily papers only amounts to one for every 222 persons in the province. This suggests an ignorance of and indifference to public events and contemporary public opinion, which is far from being the case. Actually for every paper printed

or sold there are 20 persons who read its contents, or listen to it being read in the street of the smaller towns, or in the "chaupals" of the larger villages, and the men who listen will in their turn pass on it at least a part of the news to their women folk, or to friends and relations when visiting villages remote from lines of railway or off the main routes.

193. The number of books published during the decade 1912—1921,

Urdu .. 6,282	Persian .. 156
Punjabi .. 6,162	Sanskrit .. 86
English .. 1,826	Pashto .. 54
Bilingual .. 1,354	Multani .. 53
Hindi .. 748	Kashmiri .. 24
Arabic .. 291	Polyglot .. 21
Trilingual .. 174	Others .. 17
Sindhi .. 162	Total .. 17,410

inclusive, and the languages in which they were published are shown in the margin. The details are given for each year since 1912 to 1921 in Subsidiary Table III. Over two-thirds of the total number of books published in the Punjab are in either Urdu or Punjabi; English books form about 10·5 per cent.

of the books published. English seems to have lost ground since 1918 when books in English were nearly 15 per cent. of the whole, but the rise in 1915—1918 was clearly only a circumstance arising from the war, and compared to the pre-war years English more than holds its own.

* The only illustrated paper published at present in the Punjab is "The Nation," which is written in English and has a Sunday supplement.

I. Distribution of total population by language according to Census. II. Distribution by language of the population of each district. III. Showing the number of books published annually in each language from 1911 to 1921.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Distribution of total population by language.—according to Census.

Language (with main heads given in Sir George Grierson's classified scheme).	TOTAL NUMBER OF SPEAKERS (000's OMITTED).				NUMBER per mille OF THE POPULATION.		Where chiefly spoken.
	Punjab.	Delhi.	Punjab and Delhi.		Punjab.	Delhi.	
	1921.	1921.	1921.	1911.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
TOTAL	25,101	488	25,589	24,188	..	..
PART I—INDIAN LANGUAGES.							
I.—TIBETO-CHINESE FAMILY							
Tibeto-Burman Sub-Family ..	38	..	38	42	2	..	
Tibeto-Himalayan branch ..							
(a) Tibetan Group ..	9	..	9	11	1	..	
1. Tibetan ..	5	..	5	5	1	..	Simla, Kangra, Gurdaspur, Keonthal, Mandi, Patiala and Bashahr.
2. Bhotia (others) ..	4	..	4	6	..	..	Kangra.
3. Others ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(b) Pronominalized Himalayan Group ..	29	..	29	31	1	..	
Western Sub-Group ..							
1. Kanauri ..	22	..	22	23	1	..	Bashahr.
2. Patni ..	..	..	..	5	..	..
3. Ranglois ..	..	..	..	1	..	..
4. Lahuli ..	7	..	7	1	..	..	Chamba and Kangra.
5. Bunan or Gahri ..	..	..	..	1	..	..
II.—INDO-EUROPEAN FAMILY							
Aryan Sub-family ..	25,031	[483	25,514	24,095	997	990	
(i) Eranian Branch ..	116	..	116	138	5	..	
(Eastern Group) ..							
1. Balochi ..	57	..	57	71	2	..	Dera Ghazi Khan and Bahawalpur.
2. Pashto ..	59	..	59	67	3	1	Rawalpindi, Attock, Mianwali and Dera Ghazi Khan.
(ii) Indian Branch							
NON-SANSKRITIC SUB-BRANCH	24,915	483	25,398	23,957	992	989	
Kashmiri ..	5	..	5	7	..	..	Simla, Kangra, Lahore, Amritsar, Gurdaspur, Rawalpindi, Gujranwala and Chamba.
SANSKRITIC SUB-BRANCH	24,910	483	25,393	23,950	992	989	
(a) North-Western Group ..	4,323	..	4,323	4,278	172	..	
1. Lahnda or Western Punjabi ..	4,303	..	4,303	4,254	171	..	Lahore, Shahpur, Jhelum, Rawalpindi, Attock, Mianwali, Montgomery, Lyallpur, Jhang, Muzaffargarh, Dera Ghazi Khan and Bahawalpur.
2. Sindhi ..	20	..	20	24	1	..	Lahore, Multan and Bahawalpur.
(b) Southern Group ..	4	2	6	1	..	4	
1. Marathi ..	1	..	1	1	..	..	Ambala.
2. Others ..	3	2	5	..	..	4	
(c) Eastern Group (Bengali)	2	3	6	2	..	6	Lahore, Simla, Rawalpindi and Delhi.
(d) Western Group ..	20,571	478	21,049	19,659	820	979	
1. Western Hindi ..	3,561	459	4,020	3,827	142	941	Ambala Division, Ferozepore, Lahore, Rawalpindi, Sialkot, Dujana, Patandi, Kalsia, Nahan, Patiala, Jind, Nabha and Delhi.
(1) Hindostani ..	520	104	624	1,554	21	213	Karnal, Rawalpindi, Lahore and Delhi.
(2) Urdu ..	1,301	309	1,610	494	52	633	Rohtak, Gurgaon, Karnal, Ambala and Delhi.
(3) Other Hindi ..	1,740	46	1,786	1,779	69	95	Hissar, Rohtak, Gurgaon, Karnal, Kalsia, Nahan, Jind, Nabha and Delhi.
2. Rājasthāni ..	703	11	714	726	28	22	Hissar, Gurgaon, Ferozepore, Loharu, Patiala and Bahawalpur.
(1) Bāgri ..	460	2	462	468	18	3	Hissar, Gurgaon, Ferozepore, Loharu, Patiala and Jind.
(2) Mārwarī ..	36	9	45	46	2	19	Bahawalpur.
(3) Mewāti ..	206	..	206	209	8	..	Gurgaon.
(4) Others ..	1	..	1	3	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Distribution of total population by language.—According to Census—concluded.

Language (with main heads given in Sir George Grierson's classified scheme).	TOTAL NUMBER OF SPEAKERS (000's OMITTED).				NUMBER per mille OF THE POPULATION.		Where chiefly spoken.
	Punjab.	Delhi.	Punjab and Delhi.		Punjab.	Delhi.	
	1921.	1921.	1921.	1911.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3. Gujrāti	2	1	3	2	..	1	Lahore, Rawalpindi, Multan and Delhi.
4. Pun'abi	15,208	7	15,215	14,111	606	15	Hissar, Ambala, Jullundur, Lahore Division, Gujrat, Shahpur, Jhelum, Montgomery, Lyallpur, Kalsia, Bilaspur, Nalagarh, Kapurthala, Malerkotla, Faridkot, Phulkian States and Bahawalpur.
1. Standard	14,789	7	14,796	13,354	589	15	Hissar, Ambala, Jullundur and Lahore Divisions except Kangra, Gujrat, Shahpur, Jhelum, Montgomery, Lyallpur, Kalsia, Bilaspur, Nalagarh, Kapurthala, Malerkotla, Phulkian States and Bahawalpur.
2. Dogri	419	..	419	757	17	..	Kangra, Gurdaspur, Sialkot and Chamba.
5. Western Pahāri ..	1,097	..	1,097	993	44	..	Kangra, Simla Hill States and Nabha.
(a) Simla Group ..	428	..	428	405	17	..	Kangra, Simla Minor Hill States and Mandi.
(b) Kulu Group ..	127	..	127	123	5	..	Mandi and Suket.
(c) Mandi Group ..	238	..	238	237	9	..	Chamba and Kangra.
(d) Chamba Group ..	139	..	139	136	6	..	Simla, Kangra, Gurdaspur, Rawalpindi, Chamba, Simla Hill States, Nahan and Mandi.
(e) Others	165	..	165	92	7	..	
(c) Northern Group ..	10	..	10	10	..	..	Simla, Keonthal, Simla Minor States.
1. Central Pahāri ..	1	..	1	1	..	..	Kangra, Gurdaspur and Rawalpindi.
2. Eastern Pahāri ..	9	..	9	9	..	..
III.—UNCLASSIFIED LANGUAGES.	3	..	3	12	..	..
1. Bāwaria .. ..	..	..	..	4	..	..
2. Odki	3	..	3	5	..	..	Dera Ghazi Khan.
3. Labāni .. ..	..	..	..	2	..	..
4. Others .. ..	..	..	..	1	..	..
PART II.—OTHER LANGUAGES.							
INDO-EUROPEAN FAMILY ..	29	5	34	39	1	10	
(a) Iranian Group (Persian)	2	..	2	3	..	..	Lahore, Ludhiana and Rawalpindi.
(b) Teutonic Group (English)	27	5	32	36	1	10	Ambala, Simla, Jullundur, Ferozepore, Lahore, Sialkot, Rawalpindi, Multan and Delhi.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Distribution by language of the population of each district.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	NUMBER PER 10,000 OF THE POPULATION SPEAKING											
	Punjabi.	Lahnda.	Western Hindi.				Western Pahari.	Rajasthani.	Balochi.	Pashto.	English.	Others.
			Total.	Urdu.	Hindustani.	Other Hindi.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PUNJAB	6,059	1,714	1,419	519	207	693	437	280	23	23	11	34
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	6,791	8	2,562	738	439	1,387	36	584	..	5	7	9
1. Hissar	2,334	1	5,355	182	2	5,171	..	2,308	..	..	1	1
2. Loharu State .. .. .	..	..	188	188	..	..	1	9,811	..	..	..	..
3. Rohtak	8	..	9,983	2,580	..	7,403	..	8	..	..	1	..
4. Dujana State .. .. .	..	..	10,000	10,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. Gurgaon	11	..	6,082	2,565	..	3,517	..	3,904	..	..	2	1
6. Palauli State	10	..	9,990	2,156	..	7,834	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. Karnal	121	..	9,872	3,927	5,898	47	..	5	..	1	..	1
8. Jullundur	9,888	..	98	81	3	14	..	..	..	2	10	2
9. Kapurthala State	9,981	..	16	12	1	3	..	1	..	..	1	1
10. Ludhiana	9,920	..	67	49	4	14	..	8	..	..	1	4
11. Malerkotla State	9,968	..	31	24	4	3	..	..	..	..	1	..
12. Ferozepore	9,334	..	230	116	35	79	..	419	..	2	13	2
13. Faridkot State	9,825	..	57	37	..	20	..	111	..	5	1	1
14. Patiala State	8,634	..	177	151	8	18	259	926	..	..	2	2
15. Jind State	1,904	..	7,992	240	5	7,747	1	97	..	1	4	1
16. Nabha State	7,081	..	2,004	46	..	2,858	1	12	..	..	..	2
17. Lahore	9,366	57	413	311	48	54	14	10	..	33	44	63
18. Amritsar	9,923	..	53	40	3	10	6	3	..	..	6	9
19. Gujranwala	9,927	5	51	37	8	6	1	4	..	5	2	5
20. Sheikhupura	9,883	1	85	44	31	10	..	9	..	12	1	9
HIMALAYAN	3,406	1	267	85	3	179	6,038	1	..	4	20	263
21. Nahan State	588	..	2,611	594	..	2,017	6,768	7	..	1	1	24
22. Simla	999	1	1,413	1,234	24	155	6,514	12	..	8	682	371
23. Simla Hill States	1,804	8	29	9	2	18	7,233	1	..	1	3	921
24. Bilaspur State	9,965	..	1	1	..	..	33	..	..	..	..	1
25. Kangra	5,135	..	30	4	6	20	4,645	..	..	..	..	182
26. Mandi State	166	..	3	1	..	2	9,793	..	..	1	8	29
27. Suket State	29	..	2	1	1	..	9,967	..	..	..	..	2
28. Chamba State	2,075	..	8	7	..	1	7,846	..	..	8	1	62
SUB-HIMALAYAN	7,666	1,399	850	721	23	106	10	1	..	37	21	16
29. Ambala	3,824	..	6,110	5,980	..	130	8	3	..	3	40	12
30. Kalsia State	1,716	..	8,277	21	1	8,255	..	5	..	1	..	1
31. Hoshiarpur	9,987	..	11	7	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	1
32. Gurdaspur	9,900	..	43	23	1	19	9	4	..	1	4	39
33. Sialkot	9,916	..	58	48	1	9	..	3	..	1	20	2
34. Gujrat	9,950	1	43	33	6	4	..	..	..	3	1	2
35. Jhelum	9,503	471	17	13	1	3	1	..	..	4	2	2
36. Rawalpindi	2,460	6,953	289	48	203	38	78	2	..	22	118	78
37. Attock	1,803	7,781	26	5	18	3	..	..	..	380	8	2
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA	3,894	5,725	141	37	7	97	1	55	94	52	4	34
38. Montgomery	8,175	1,644	103	60	19	24	..	39	1	35	1	2
39. Shahpur	9,670	266	48	34	..	14	..	1	..	13	1	1
40. Mianwali	1,278	6,855	1,310	62	12	1,246	..	3	..	539	7	8
41. Lyallpur	6,998	2,846	111	53	5	53	5	23	..	15	1	1
42. Jhang	3,213	6,730	41	3	2	36	..	2	..	13	..	1
43. Multan	556	9,284	93	56	17	20	..	29	..	11	19	8
44. Bahawalpur State	1,528	7,851	65	43	..	22	..	319	12	6	1	218
45. Muzaffargarh	43	9,913	20	4	..	16	..	7	..	12	4	1
46. Dera Ghazi Khan	27	8,697	2	2	..	..	..	2	1,130	94	..	48
DELHI	147	..	9,413	6,330	2,132	951	9	221	..	7	95	108
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	147	..	9,413	6,330	2,132	951	9	221	..	7	95	108
1. Delhi	147	..	9,413	6,330	2,132	951	9	221	..	7	95	108

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Showing the number of books published annually in each language from 1911 to 1921.

Language.		1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	Total 1912-1921.	REMARKS.
1.	English ..	78	112	125	171	219	187	222	254	193	185	158	1,826	
2.	Arabic ..	22	19	7	27	14	25	17	30	42	52	58	291	
3.	Bruhi ..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	6	
4.	Sanskrit ..	7	6	4	6	10	17	8	5	9	8	13	86	
5.	Persian ..	15	9	15	22	17	18	11	19	11	15	19	156	
6.	Urdu ..	691	591	532	964	624	660	565	558	468	649	671	6,282	
7.	Punjabi ..	504	523	697	704	571	543	550	591	482	715	786	6,162	
8.	Hindi ..	68	75	52	62	73	70	100	84	76	73	83	748	
9.	Sindhi ..	18	13	34	25	14	29	15	9	13	5	5	162	
10.	Multani ..	6	6	2	3	12	2	6	5	7	3	7	53	
11.	Pashto ..	8	7	13	18	2	2	2	1	..	4	5	54	
12.	Kashmiri ..	15	7	..	9	1	2	1	3	..	..	1	24	
13.	Lande ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	2	5	
14.	Mandiali (Hill Dialect) ..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	1	4	
15.	Khowar ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
16.	Prakrit ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	
17.	Bilingual ..	115	142	145	178	148	164	132	128	90	107	120	1,354	
18.	Trilingual ..	15	20	15	29	13	19	14	10	10	28	16	174	
19.	Polyglot ..	3	2	1	3	2	5	3	..	1	3	1	21	
Total ..		1,565	1,532	1,642	2,221	1,721	1,751	1,646	1,699	1,403	1,848	1,947	17,410	

CHAPTER X.

Infirmities.

SECTION I.—GENERAL.

194. Reference to statistics. 194. Instructions to enumerators. 195. Variation since 1881.

INSANITY.

196. Local distribution. 197. Age-distribution. 198. Lahore Lunatic Asylum.

DEAF-MUTISM.

209. Local distribution. 200. Age-distribution.

BLINDNESS.

201. Local distribution. 202. Age-distribution.

LEPROSY.

203. Local distribution. 204. Age-distribution.

SECTION II.—CONSANGUINITY.

205. Comparative extent of infirmity among Hindus and Musalmans. 206. Deaf-mutism. 207. Albinism.

Section I.—General.

Reference
to statistics.

193. As at previous censuses the data regarding only four infirmities were recorded. These were insanity, deaf-mutism, blindness and leprosy. The statistics relating to these infirmities are given in Imperial Tables XII and XII-A and in six Subsidiary Tables.

Imperial Table XII gives the distribution of the various infirmities by age and sex for the Punjab, British Territory, Punjab States and Delhi separately. Unfortunately this table contains some serious errors which were only discovered after the tables had been finally printed, and it has not been possible at this stage to do more than note in the text below some of the corrections which are required.

Imperial Table XII-A gives the distribution of infirmities for castes, tribes or races, and single infirmities only are dealt with.

The information contained in the Subsidiary Tables is as follows:—

Subsidiary Table I gives the number of afflicted persons per 100,000 of the population at each of the last 5 censuses for each district, State and Natural Division.

Subsidiary Table II gives the age-distribution of the infirm per 10,000 infirm persons of each sex for the Punjab and Delhi separately, and for the Punjab and Delhi together for each of the last 5 censuses.

Subsidiary Table III gives the number of afflicted persons for each age-period per 100,000 of each sex, as well as the number of females afflicted per 1,000 males.

Subsidiary Table IV gives the population and number of infirm persons for certain distinctively Hindu, Sikh and Musalman castes.

Subsidiary Table V gives the proportions of infirm persons among Hindus and Musalmans, the difference of these proportions, and the ratio of this difference to its standard error.

Subsidiary Table VI shows the number of persons by sex suffering from single and dual infirmities, and must be taken to replace the legend of Imperial Table XII, and to correct *pro tanto* the contents of that table.

Subsidiary Table VII is a list of certain Albinos in the Punjab, 1923.

Instructions
to enumerators.

194. The instruction printed on the cover of the enumeration book was as follows:—

“Column 16 (Infirmities).—If any person be blind of both eyes, or insane, or suffering from corrosive leprosy, or deaf and dumb, enter the name of the infirmity in this column. Do not enter those who are blind of one eye only, or who are suffering from white leprosy only.”

The further instruction contained in Appendix I of the supplementary instructions to Supervisors contains the following entry:—

“Column 16.—Care is needed to prevent the entry of persons suffering from leucoderma or white leprosy and other infirmities not falling within the scope of column 16.

Persons blind of one eye should not be entered. Only those totally blind of both eyes should be included. A man must be both *deaf and mute* in order to be included in this column.”

These instructions are practically identical with those issued in the censuses of 1901 and 1911 except that with regard to deaf-mutes the enquiry was only restricted to those born deaf and dumb.*

Dual infirmities were recorded; but, in no instance was any person shown as suffering from triple infirmities. The complete table of single and dual infirmities, so far as it can be reconstructed by the help of the legend on Imperial Table XII, is given in Subsidiary Table VI, and this shows that the number of persons suffering from single and dual infirmities is greater than that shown in the Imperial Table. It is not necessary to discuss here how the error arose.

195. Variation in the number of the infirm per 100,000 of the total population since 1881 is exhibited in the

VARIATION IN THE NUMBER OF THE INFIRM PER 100,000 SINCE 1881.

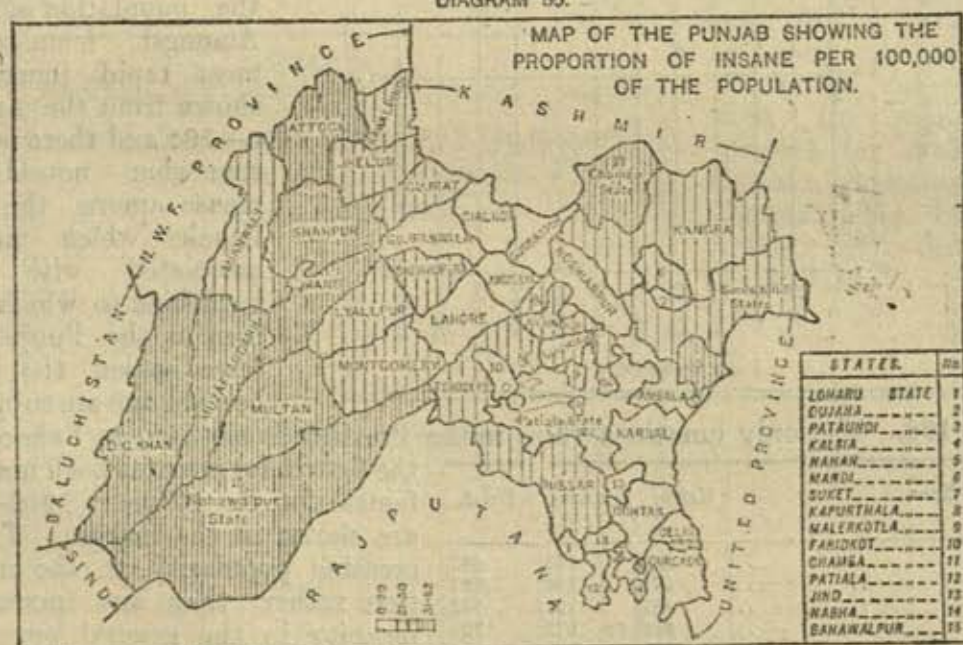
Infirmity.	Punjab Province.					Delhi.
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.
Total	389	377	439	504	744	190
Insane	28	26	35	29	48	16
Deaf-mutes ..	90	84	80	98	122	33
Blind	260	254	305	351	529	140
Lepers	11	13	19	26	45	2

table in the margin. There is probably no significant change in the proportions of these infirmities during the last decade; but looking to the figures in all 5 censuses together, there seems to be a general tendency for a decrease of recorded infirmities during the last 40 years. Considerations of time prevent the application of the proper statistical criteria for these apparent differences, and without such tests it would be unwise to regard any of the changes as indicative of fundamental improvement.

Insanity.

196. The local distribution of insanity in the Punjab and Delhi is shown in the diagram below. This shows the frequency of the disease in three groups, Local distribution.

DIAGRAM 55.



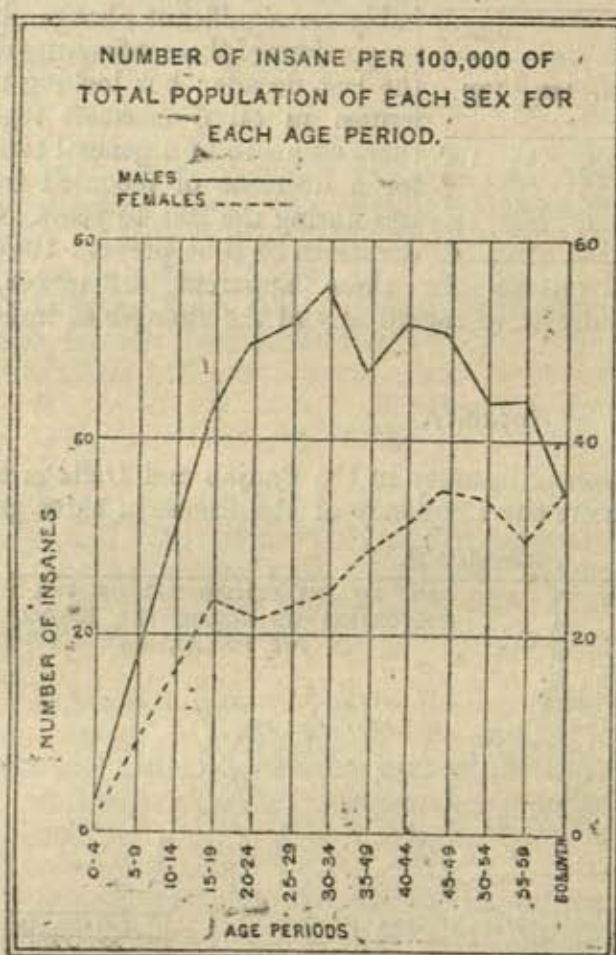
*According to the Rev. Arnold Hill Payne (vide article Deaf and Dumb, Encyclopædia Britannica, Vol. VII, 11th edition), dumbness in the true sense of the word does not exist, and he would attribute all cases of deaf-mutism to congenital deafness which has prevented the sufferer from attempting to speak. The classification of Doctor Edward M. Gallaudet, of deaf-mutes into the speaking-deaf, the semi-speaking-deaf, the mute-deaf, the speaking-semi-deaf, the mute-semi-deaf, the hearing-mute and the hearing-semi-mute, seems more rational although if the Rev. Hill Payne is right, no hearing mutes exist.

namely for those districts in which there are less than 20 insane persons per 100,000 of population, those districts in which there are between 21 and 30 insane persons per 100,000 of population, and lastly those districts containing over 30 insane persons, per 100,000 of population. In the preparation of this diagram the figures of Lahore lunatic asylum have been excluded, as it was not possible to refer all the inmates to their districts of birth. It appears that the Central Punjab is more free from insanity than either the Western or the North-Eastern Punjab. The light thrown on the probable causation of insanity by the variation in local distribution is discussed by Rai Bahadur Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul, in paragraph 498 of the Census Report of 1911, but he has not mentioned in this connection the only predisposing cause which is likely to afford an explanation of the moderate to high frequency of insanity in the hills, to wit the existence of hereditary syphilis, known to be prevalent in those regions. In considering the possible effects of consanguinity on the inheritance of the insane diathesis Pandit Hari Kishen Kaul rightly points out that cousin marriage cannot be the sole cause as Hindus do not contract such alliances. The problem is further examined in Section II of this chapter in the present report.

Age-distribution.

197. Diagram 56 given in the margin shows the number of insane persons

DIAGRAM 56



per 100,000 of the total population for each sex of each quinquennial age-period, the figures for which are given in Subsidiary Table III at the end of this chapter. The curve for males shows a steady increase up to 34 years after which there is an irregular decrease. As insanity is not often cured in the Punjab, the age-curve indicates that after the age of 34 mortality among insane males is greater than that among the population at large. Amongst females the most rapid increase is shown from the ages of 0—19: and there is also a somewhat notable increase among the older females which may be associated with the hardships to which women in the Punjab who have passed the child-bearing age are subjected.

Lahore
Lunatic
Asylum.

198. The only lunatic asylum in the Province is situated in Lahore, and

Year.	Males.	Females.	Total.
1912	540	143	683
1913	571	156	727
1914	581	161	742
1915	618	172	790
1916	651	161	812
1917	703	172	875
1918	704	168	872
1919	694	163	857
1920	707	147	854
1921	678	176	854

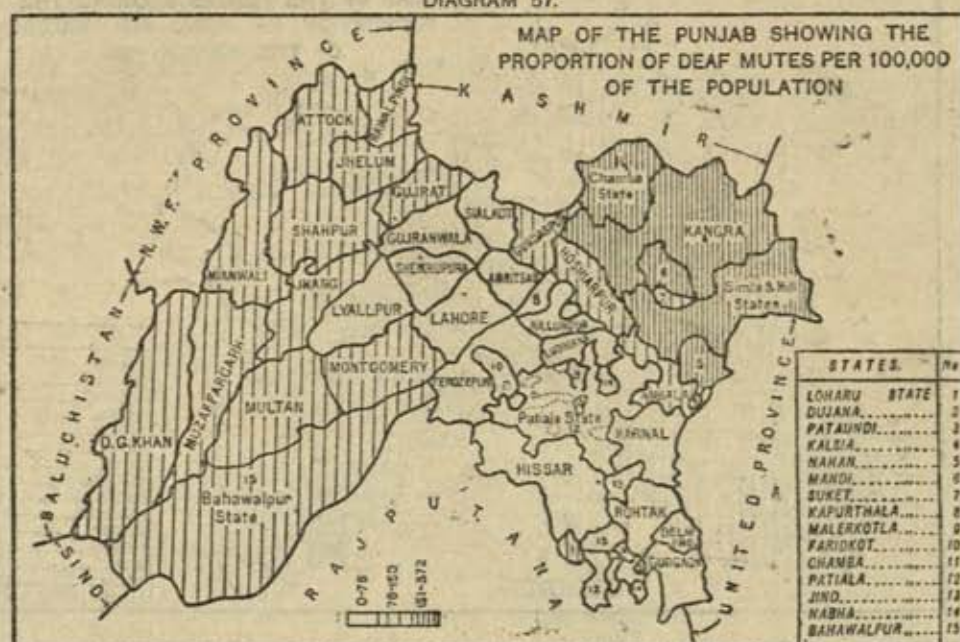
the figures for inmates both male and female for the 10 years 1912—1921 are shown in the margin. The increasing popularity of the institution rather than any increase in insanity in the general population is indicated by the figures. It seems probable that the common people do not suffer fools as gladly as they did in the past, and are more ready

to hand over their insane relatives to proper medical supervision.

Deaf-Mutism.

199. The local distribution of deaf-mutism in the Punjab is shown in diagram 57. It is shown in Section II of this chapter that Musalmans suffer from Local distribution.

DIAGRAM 57.

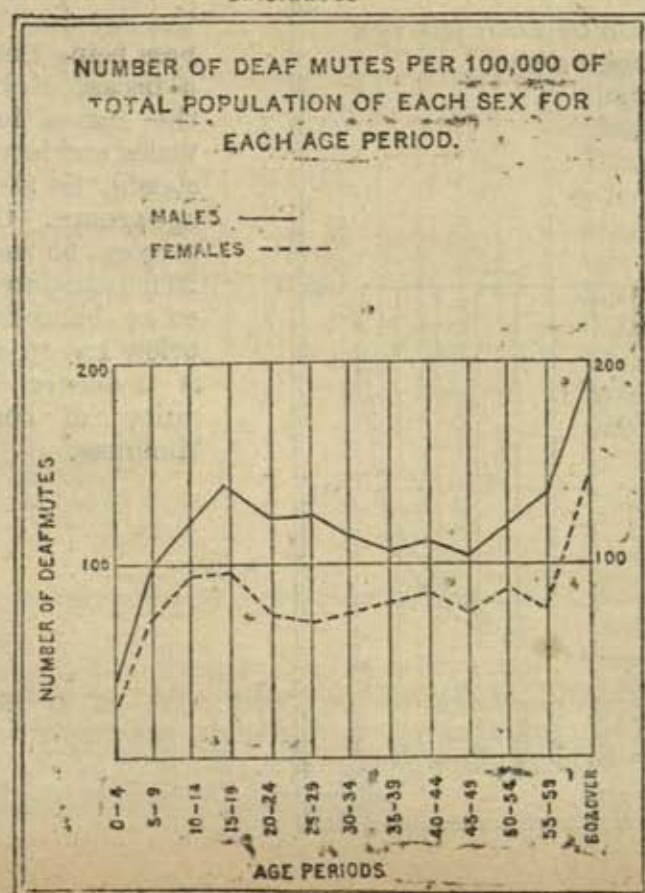


deaf-mutism in a significantly greater degree than Hindus, and this would explain the appearance of a relatively large amount of deaf-mutism in the Western Punjab. The greatest amount of deaf-mutism is, however, shown by the hill States and hill districts of Chamba, Kangra, Simla, Mandi and Nahan where the number of deaf-mutes exceeds 150 per 100,000 of the population. The Central Punjab, as in the case of insanity, appears to be relatively free from this infirmity.

No.	Natural Divisions.	Males.	Females.
1	Himalayan	329	240
2	Sub-Himalayan	114	81
3	North-West Dry Area	107	68
4	Indo-Gangetic Plain	69	41
5	Punjab	106	72

Deaf-mutism has a very wide range varying from 24 persons per 100,000 in Malerkotla to 372 persons per 100,000 in the Kangra district. The proportion of deaf-mutism per 100,000 persons by natural divisions is shown in the margin.

DIAGRAM 58



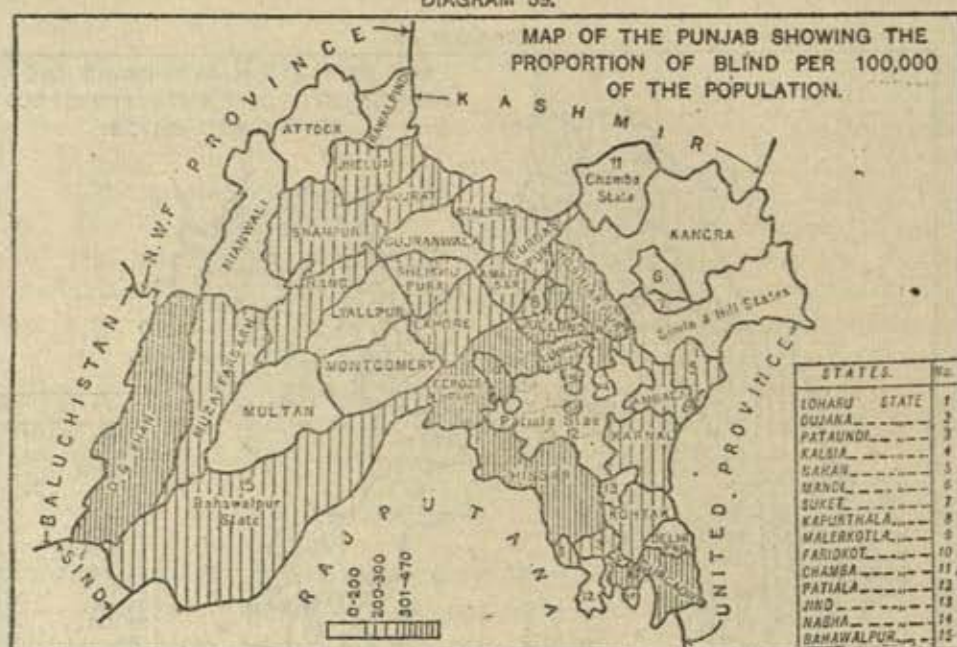
201. Diagram 58 Age-distribution. shows the age-distribution for quinquennial periods for males and females separately, the figures being based on those of Subsidiary Table III,

Blindness.

Local distribution.

201. Diagram 59 gives the local distribution of blindness according to

DIAGRAM 59.

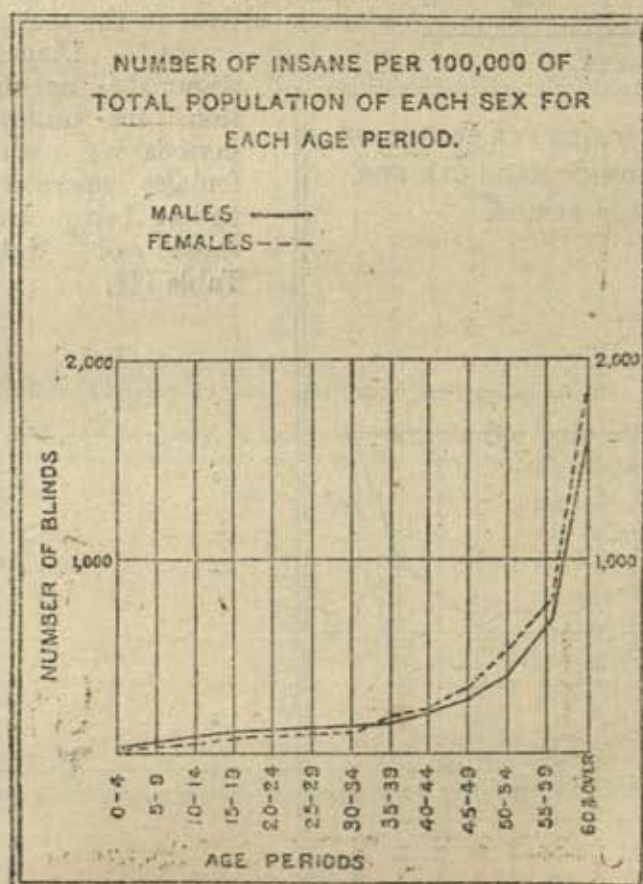


three grades of frequency, per 100,000 of the population, namely, from 0—200, 201—300, 301 and over. The districts and States with the highest proportion of blindness are comprised in a strip starting from the Hoshiarpur district on the North-East and broadening out to Ferozepore and Hissar on the Rajputana border. Besides this strip the districts of Gurgaon and Dera Ghazi Khan have both over 300 blind persons per 100,000 of population. The actual highest figure for blindness is shown by Pataudi (470 per 100,000) and it is followed by Gurgaon (419), Dujana (414), Kalsia (406), Jullundur (392), Ludhiana (381), Hissar (367), Hoshiarpur (342), Faridkot (323), Patiala (322), Dera Ghazi Khan (322) and Ferozepore (319).

Age-distribution.

202. Variation in the proportion of blind from one age-group to another

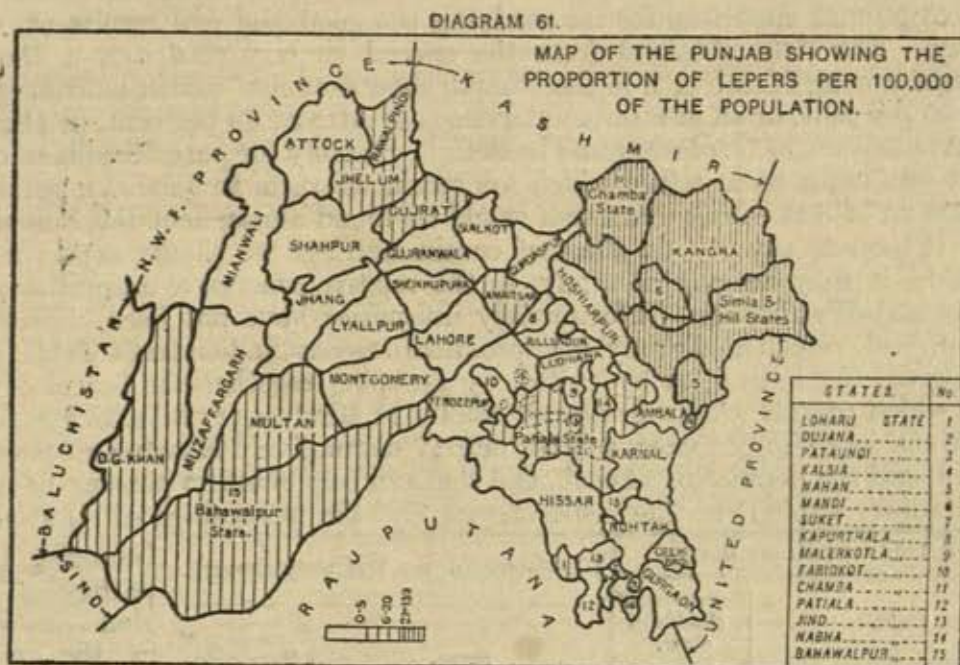
DIAGRAM 60



is shown for each sex by quinquennial periods in diagram No. 60 reproduced in the margin. Blindness being essentially a disease of old age, the curves for both males and females rise steadily for the higher age-groups. Only 55 persons, 35 males and 20 females, are recorded as blind for ages below 1 year, and this is evidence of the rarity of congenital blindness.

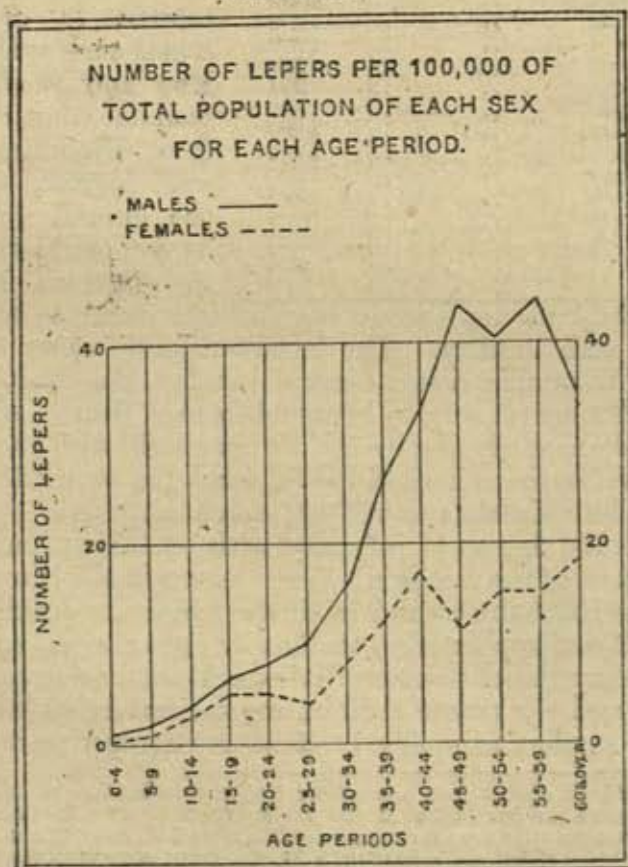
Leprosy.

203. The local distribution of leprosy according to 3 grades of frequency is shown in diagram 61 printed below, and as in the case of both insanity Local distribution.



and deaf-mutism the mountainous region of the Himalayas has a relatively large proportion of infirm persons.

204. Diagram 62, printed in the margin, shows the distribution of leprosy Age-distribution. by age in quinquennial age-periods for males and females separately.



In considering all the diagrams of local distribution of infirmities in the Punjab one ought to bear in mind that there is a tendency to conceal the existence of the infirmities of insanity, deaf-mutism and leprosy, and that therefore it is possible that the apparent rarity of these three infirmities in the Central Punjab is due largely, if not wholly, to the greater sophistication of the Punjabi in the Central Punjab as compared to his brethren in the Himalayan region and in the extreme West. This consideration does not apply to blindness, as sufferers from this infirmity are under no stigma: in fact a large number of blind beggars make their livelihood by a successful appeal to the sympathies of the charitable. Whether the greater frequency of recorded blindness in certain

portions of the Punjab can be attributed to the concourse of blind beggars attracted by the benevolence of the inhabitants cannot be positively affirmed, but the possibility should be borne in mind. If this is so the diagram of the distribution of blindness in the Punjab may be indicative of the areas in which reside the pious and the charitable.

Section II.—Consanguinity.

Comparative
extent of
infirmity
among
Hindus and
Musalmans.

205. It has been already remarked in paragraph 139 of Chapter VII that the Hindu and Musalman communities which differ in no practice of evolutionary import so much as in their observance of out-breeding and in-breeding, offer exceptional opportunities for studying the good and evil results of cousin marriage. The data obtained from the special enquiry into over a thousand marriages among Musalmans in the Punjab show that first-cousin marriages form about 40 per cent. of all Musalman marriages in Attock, 36 per cent. in Muzaffargarh, 23 per cent. in Gurdaspur and in Delhi. Possibly for pure Musalman castes, that is excluding those tribes which are recent converts to Islam, a percentage of about 25 of first-cousin marriages would be found throughout the Punjab.*

If there is any genetic effect of cousin marriage we should expect it to be reflected, it may be ever so dimly, in the relative amount of infirmities among Hindus and Musalmans. Unfortunately infirmities have not been classified by religion, and we can make only an approximate reconstruction from Table XII-A which gives the infirmities by castes, by grouping together the infirm of those castes which consist wholly or almost wholly of Hindus, or Sikhs, or Musalmans. 11 distinctively Hindu castes, 2 Sikh, and 17 distinctively Musalman castes were selected, and the population of each, and the numbers of infirm persons are shown in Subsidiary Table IV. The castes chosen and the percentage of the persons

I.—DISTINCTIVELY HINDU CASTES.			III.—DISTINCTIVELY MUSALMAN CASTES.		
Caste.		Percentage of Hindus in caste.	Caste.		Percentage of Musalmans in caste.
Ahir	..	98.5	Arain	..	100.0
Arya	..	100.0	Awam	..	100.0
Bania	..	90.7	Biloch	..	100.0
Brahman	..	99.4	Julaha	..	90.1
Chuhra	..	92.4	Kashmiri	..	100.0
Dagi and Koli	..	99.4	Machhi	..	100.0
Ghirath	..	99.3	Meo	..	100.0
Kanet	..	97.2	Mirasi	..	95.8
Khatri	..	86.2	Mochi	..	98.4
Mahajan	..	95.1	Moghal	..	100.0
Rathi	..	100.0	Mussalli	..	100.0
II.—DISTINCTIVELY SIKH CASTES.			Pathan	..	100.0
Caste.		Percentage of Sikhs in caste	Qassab	..	100.0
Khalea	..	95.3	Qureshi	..	100.0
Ramgarhia	..	87.2	Sayad	..	100.0
			Sheikh	..	100.0
			Teli	..	99.4

belonging to the particular religion are shown in the margin. The list of castes may be legitimately criticised on the ground that among Musalmans a few castes such as the Meo and Sheikh include converts from Hinduism: and, further, on the ground that by not comparing the figures for

infirmity for each district separately we are introducing an error owing to the probable association of infirmity with locality. The latter criticism seems of some weight as the distinctively Musalman castes mostly inhabit the North-West of the Punjab, whilst Hindus are mostly to be found in the South and East, and the difficulty has been only partially met by dealing separately with each Natural Division of the Punjab. With these limitations in mind the proportion of each infirmity among Hindus and Musalmans will be compared.

It is idle to compare the crude figures of infirmity without taking into account the errors due to the smallness of the samples. For instance, in the Himalayan area there are only 147 insane Hindu males and 78 Hindu females as against 16 insane Musalman males and 14 Musalman females, so that by pure chance, say the chance of death, there might have been temporarily fewer Musalman insane than the average, and this would entirely vitiate a direct comparison unless due regard were paid to the errors of random sampling.† If we are comparing the

*There are two sources of error which militate against exact conclusions. Firstly, the 4 districts in which the enquiry was made can hardly be safely treated as representative of the 30 districts in the two Provinces. Secondly, with 1,000 cases there is still an appreciable error due to random sampling even if the 4 districts were representative. If we assume that the true percentage of first cousin-marriage is 25, the second cause gives rise to a standard error of $\sqrt{1000 \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}} = 13.7$ or 1.4 per cent. So far then as random sampling affects the result the percentage of first-cousin marriage among Musalmans can hardly be less than 21 or greater than 29.

†The error of random sampling is nothing more than an exact measure of the well appreciated fact that small numbers do not afford as good material for generalisation as large ones. If you heard Jones make 2 false statements out of 2, you would not be so sure he was a habitual liar, as if you heard him make 100 false statements out of 100. In reality all differences of the figures from caste to caste, from religion to religion; of the data of one locality with those of another, and of the figures of one census with those of another should be compared with the "error of random sampling." While the comparison is always desirable, it becomes imperative when dealing with the small numbers involved in the Tables relating to infirmities.

extent of leprosy among Hindus and Musalmans in the Indo-Gangetic Plain, the crude figures are—

				NUMBER OF LEPERS PER MILLION AMONG	
				Hindus.	Musalman.
Males	..	..	..	83	47
Females	..	..	..	15	24

and our first impulse is to conclude that among males, Hindus are more subject to the disease than Musalmans, while among females the reverse is the case. Actually we find on calculation of the standard error of the difference that the conclusion that Hindu males are more often leprosy than Musalman males is probably true for the Indo-Gangetic Plain; but for females there is no significant excess of the disease among Musalmans.

Subsidiary Table V gives in full the figures for the proportions of the infirm among the Hindu and Musalman communities, the difference in the proportions, and the ratio of that difference to its standard error. Wherever that ratio is not at least 3 or over, no significance should be attached to a differential proportion of infirm persons among the two communities. As, apart from the error of random sampling, a difference of the proportionate number of infirm persons may arise from inaccuracies of the record, it will be wise to defer judgment as to the reality of some of the differences which satisfy even the statistical criterion.

Out of 32 cases for the 4 Natural Divisions and 4 infirmities, for males and females, there is a statistically significant difference in 14 cases, and these are noted below:—

Infirmity.	Locality.	Sex.	Worse sufferers.
Insanity	Indo-Gangetic Plain.	Males.	Musalman.
Deaf-mutism	Indo-Gangetic Plain.	Females.	Musalman.
	Himalayan Area.	Females.	Musalman.
	Sub-Himalayan Area.	Males.	Hindus.
	North-West Dry Area.	Males.	Musalman.
Blindness	Indo-Gangetic Plain.	Males and Females.	Hindus.
	Himalayan Area.	Males.	Hindus.
	Sub-Himalayan Area.	Males and Females.	Hindus.
	North-West Dry Area.	Males.	Hindus.
Leprosy	Indo-Gangetic Plain.	Males.	Hindus.
	Himalayan Area.	Males and Females.	Hindus.

We may provisionally conclude that in the Punjab Hindus suffer more from blindness and leprosy than do Musalmans, but that Musalmans are, on the whole, more liable to deaf-mutism than Hindus. Hindus and Musalmans seem equally liable to insanity, no deduction unfavourable to the latter community being justified from the single instance (out of 8 possible instances) of an excess of Musalman insane among males in the Indo-Gangetic Plain.

So far then as this analysis goes there is nothing to show that consanguineous marriages are productive of an insane, blind, or leprosy diathesis, the Hindu community containing as many as, if not more persons infirm from these causes than the Musalman community.

The question of deaf-mutism is discussed in paragraph 207 below.

In relation to the excess of blind Hindus over the number of blind Musalmans it is necessary to recall that blindness is essentially a disease of old age, and that the Hindu community is slightly more long-lived, judging from the crude figures, than the Musalman. The mean age of Hindus at the present census was 25·7 years (males) and 24·1 (females), as against 25·0 (males) and 24·3 (females) for Musalmans: so this may account for a part of the result observed which is unfavourable to Hindus.

206. Deaf-mutism is dealt with separately in its relation to consanguinity because it has been found that its occurrence among the off-spring of related parents is not very different from expectation assuming that deaf-mutism arises from a single pair of recessive Mendelian elements, (*vide* Proc. Roy. Soc. B., Vol. 84, 1911).^{*} For the analysis that follows the proportion of first-cousin marriage

^{*}See also Eugenic's Laboratory Publications, Memoir Series IV, "On the measure of the resemblance of first-cousins" by Ethel M. Elderton and Karl Pearson, and Lecture Series IV "On the marriage of first-cousins" by Ethel M. Elderton.

of 25 per cent. has been adopted for all four Natural Divisions of the Punjab, this being the average suggested by the special enquiry described in paragraph 140 of Chapter VII (Civil Condition). This assumption leads by the methods of the paper cited to an estimate of the relative rates of production of deaf-mutism from first-cousin marriages and non-consanguineous marriages respectively among Musalmans; and, as we know the proportion of deaf-mutes among the non-inbreeding Hindu community our results can be tested by comparing it with the amount of deaf-mutism among the off-spring of unrelated Musalman parents.

The results obtained are conveniently exhibited in the following notation:—

Let D_M be the *observed* proportion of deaf-mutes among the Musalman population generally.

Let d_m be the *calculated* proportion of deaf-mutes who are the offspring of non-consanguineous marriages among Musalmans.

Let d'_m be the *calculated* proportion of deaf-mutes who are the offspring of cousin marriages among Musalmans.

Let D_H be the *observed* proportion of deaf-mutes among the Hindu population generally, a population which does not practice consanguineous marriage.

The calculation has been made for each Natural Division and for each sex separately. All results are expressed as so many cases in a million of population.

	INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN.		HIMALAYAN AREA.		SUB-HIMALAYAN AREA.		NORTH-WEST DRY AREA.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
D_M	774	514	3,608	3,307	904	818	1,137	700
d'_m	1,964	1,417	6,631	6,194	2,338	2,053	2,663	1,813
d_m	377	214	2,600	2,346	506	406	628	329
D_H	710	404	3,060	2,236	1,285	973	756	719
Ratio d'_m/d_m	5.2	6.6	2.6	2.6	4.6	5.1	4.2	5.6

This shows that if deaf-mutism can be regarded as a Mendelian unit character its appearance among the non-inbreeding section of the Musalman community is nearly always less than among Hindus, who never marry their relatives. The only apparent exception is for females in the Himalayan Area, when the difference is far too small to be significant. It is highly desirable to make the whole calculations afresh for such diverse values of the percentage of cousin marriage among Musalmans as would be found from a full enquiry in each of the 4 Natural Divisions. The adoption of an all round figure of 25 per cent. of first-cousin marriage for all Natural Divisions is necessitated by the paucity of the material. The results suggest either—

- (1) that Musalmans, apart from the practice of consanguineous marriage, are less liable to deaf-mutism than Hindus, or
- (2) that deaf-mutism cannot be associated with only a single pair of allelomorphic Mendelian elements.

Albinism.

207. The condition of Albinism, though it did not form part of the Census enquiry, has been so frequently attributed to consanguinity, of parentage, that it seemed worth while to attempt to discover if it occurs more frequently among Musalmans than Hindus. A report was asked for from all Deputy Commissioners as to the Albinos in their districts, and they were supplied with photographs of two typical Indian Albinos.* Unfortunately the replies showed that many cases of "phulberi" or leucoderma had been included, and all these cases, numbering over 500, have had to be discarded with the exception of 13 cases reported by Col. Forster, Director of Public Health, and two cases reported by my Personal Assistant, one of which I saw myself. The results are tabulated in Subsidiary Table VII. 15 cases (one of which from the description of symptoms of itching and spreading of the white patches given by Dr. Rasul, the District Medical Officer of Health, Rohtak, may be leucoderma) are too few to base sure conclusions on. Of the 15 cases 10 are Musalmans, 5 the children of first-cousin parents, and 5 the children of non-related parents, 5 cases are of Hindus, who are of course not the children of related marriages.

*These were kindly supplied to me by Col. W. H. C. Forster, I. M. S., Director, Public Health, Punjab.

I. Number afflicted per 100,000 of the population at each of the last five censuses. II. Age distribution per 10,000 infirm persons of each sex. III. Number afflicted per 100,000 persons of each age-period and number of females afflicted per 100 males. IV. Showing the population and numbers of infirm for distinctively Hindu, Sikh and Musalman Castes; Population of certain selected castes by natural divisions. V. Showing the proportion of infirmity among Hindus and Musalmans, the difference of these proportions, and the ratios of this difference to its standard error. VI. Showing number of persons by sex suffering from single and dual infirmities. VII. List of certain Albinos in the Punjab 1923.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Number afflicted per 100,000 of the population at each of the last five censuses.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	INSANE.										DEAF-MUTES.									
	Males.					Females.					Males.					Females.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
PUNJAB AND DELHI ..	35	31	43	36	58	20	20	26	21	36	105	95	91	115	145	71	70	66	77	95
PUNJAB ..	35	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	106	..	..	..	..	72	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	35	31	33	31	43	17	17	17	15	26	69	58	47	74	102	41	38	29	45	63
(TOTAL).	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	35	..	..	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	42	..	..	..	..
(PUNJAB).	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. Hissar ..	27	22	28	34	41	14	15	17	20	33	77	66	74	86	99	47	50	49	55	59
2. Loharu State ..	18	20	..	..	40	10	23	..	..	48	183	130	135	82	80	93	116	85	44	32
3. Rohtak ..	23	26	31	34	45	10	6	13	11	25	57	45	30	67	105	30	25	22	41	68
4. Dujana State ..	7	37	40	36	40	8	17	16	28	88	157	64	94	112	49	49	58	26	..	110
5. Gurgaon ..	19	19	16	18	5	10	10	8	6	3	64	65	71	59	79	40	58	41	40	53
6. Patandi State ..	..	10	35	10	21	12	..	..	22	24	52	79	87	70	147	23	21	38	44	60
7. Karnal ..	25	26	25	26	47	13	16	17	16	32	43	29	26	66	54	29	15	17	36	28
8. Jullundur ..	36	31	41	33	50	22	24	23	14	32	81	59	46	84	98	57	38	24	60	77
9. Kapurthala State ..	27	28	25	35	47	26	19	16	18	35	64	83	94	102	69	43	68	50	66	50
10. Ludhiana ..	24	25	29	32	50	19	14	21	15	30	83	58	42	80	135	37	25	31	45	75
11. Malerkotla State ..	34	32	72	44	31	12	20	28	26	18	32	49	60	49	70	12	23	42	31	49
12. Ferozepore ..	31	27	29	34	34	18	19	17	22	20	83	59	41	73	68	46	38	23	46	44
13. Faridkot State ..	14	14	14	16	35	6	11	9	6	25	59	43	48	56	82	32	21	49	25	30
14. Patiala State ..	25	19	11	19	47	12	11	5	9	29	78	52	39	50	159	48	34	23	27	89
15. Jind State ..	17	19	10	26	48	5	6	2	13	25	54	54	39	67	132	35	36	23	44	66
16. Nabha State ..	19	12	17	15	33	8	9	9	7	37	50	67	79	77	112	24	34	58	42	65
17. Lahore ..	129	102	100	57	47	45	46	48	29	26	77	73	42	102	97	49	45	30	70	62
18. Amritsar ..	19	21	34	20	41	12	13	15	12	19	53	47	37	76	119	30	36	26	37	76
19. Gujranwala ..	17	20	35	36	55	13	17	19	15	29	69	74	59	86	91	43	45	35	47	59
20. Sheikhupura ..	29	..	..	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	96	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	..	..
HIMALAYAN ..	31	21	59	44	74	18	16	38	27	43	329	285	326	379	393	240	226	279	286	266
21. Nahan State ..	30	29	61	92	115	61	38	42	66	108	344	216	260	374	408	221	211	239	248	265
22. Simla ..	13	16	4	25	58	20	14	28	18	46	131	109	153	185	268	135	137	169	163	215
23. Simla Hill States ..	{33}	{10}	26	27	32	{17}	7	8	17	15	{284}	{181}	229	306	311	{235}	{178}	234	253	198
24. Bilaspur State ..	{10}	..	..	..	..	{2}	..	..	..	..	{151}	..	..	..	..	{92}	..	..	..	..
25. Kangra ..	29	26	96	46	84	13	18	64	30	47	437	437	464	477	481	303	311	356	344	350
26. Mandi State ..	34	9	4	34	48	17	3	10	19	14	184	51	48	177	147	122	37	31	93	97
27. Suket State ..	24	7	41	18	41	8	4	4	16	4	112	107	176	137	225	51	62	233	41	198
28. Chamba State ..	54	34	42	64	149	25	26	24	17	83	315	258	384	460	518	276	242	375	456	442
SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	27	24	42	34	51	15	17	26	22	33	114	115	86	121	158	81	83	63	83	104
29. Ambala ..	23	36	62	49	57	13	24	37	30	38	108	125	60	132	161	86	80	39	79	100
30. Kalsia State ..	31	48	89	40	41	36	93	73	74	55	207	281	273	268	271	254	256	215	200	201
31. Hoshiarpur ..	33	24	42	26	44	12	8	25	11	26	128	115	109	132	174	91	86	82	103	124
32. Gurdaspur ..	23	19	30	21	38	14	17	19	9	26	108	114	62	114	210	74	72	50	62	136
33. Sialkot ..	17	14	27	19	29	12	11	16	10	15	92	73	46	70	121	56	55	31	43	78
34. Gujrat ..	30	20	40	41	62	18	12	29	29	39	107	96	77	121	162	70	65	45	70	90
35. Jhelum ..	34	31	57	43	67	17	15	32	39	44	140	147	88	143	123	98	99	72	112	83
36. Rawalpindi ..	26	22	42	44	67	16	23	29	32	50	122	144	150	142	139	96	125	110	122	103
37. Attock ..	40	34	..	..	..	21	30	..	..	..	107	131	..	..	..	74	96	..	..	..
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA ..	44	41	60	53	114	30	30	40	34	71	107	94	126	116	141	68	66	85	71	84
38. Montgomery ..	33	53	73	59	102	24	31	40	37	55	91	103	158	115	117	57	76	91	67	64
39. Shahpur ..	34	26	71	36	98	26	24	43	20	73	98	102	151	150	205	72	79	107	94	133
40. Mianwali ..	44	37	39	..	..	15	17	41	..	..	131	94	142	..	..	79	69	109	..	..
41. Lyallpur ..	28	25	27	..	..	18	19	16	..	..	71	56	67	..	..	42	36	44	..	..
42. Jhang ..	63	51	76	55	155	35	36	44	29	85	156	106	155	148	157	98	74	94	78	106
43. Multan ..	43	47	84	53	119	31	39	58	28	67	102	117	156	106	139	64	84	162	76	77
44. Bahawalpur State ..	49	33	37	52	90	43	23	29	37	55	110	65	102	64	126	69	48	62	43	63
45. Muzaffargarh ..	56	61	79	81	118	48	52	49	54	97	138	119	118	167	140	85	75	73	96	89
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	62	51	80	40	127	32	29	47	35	79	115	103	133	94	106	70	64	103	56	64
DELHI ..	18	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	18	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	..
1. Delhi ..	18	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Number afflicted per 100,000 of the population at each of the last five censuses—concluded.

DISTRICT OR STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	BLIND.										LEPROS.									
	Males.					Females.					Males.					Females.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
PUNJAB AND DELHI ..	257	249	298	343	506	257	261	314	361	556	14	17	26	37	65	6	8	11	12	22
PUNJAB ..	259	..	..	..	..	259	..	..	..	..	15	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (TOTAL).	296	238	340	396	579	299	306	349	409	626	7	10	15	22	42	2	4	5	6	13
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST (PUNJAB).	303	..	..	..	..	305	..	..	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..
1. Hissar ..	370	358	325	452	538	364	439	358	538	653	6	11	16	27	39	2	2	2	6	7
2. Loharu State ..	210	130	184	100	345	321	197	156	131	354	37	..	12	27	11	..	..	..	..	..
3. Rohtak ..	247	255	266	308	524	236	269	257	326	604	5	4	10	18	41	1	1	1	5	13
4. Dejana State ..	443	448	304	211	359	382	298	274	213	450	30	15	64	36	24	..	..	..	..	..
5. Gurgaon ..	390	373	335	363	456	452	512	416	486	633	7	11	20	43	58	1	3	3	8	11
6. Patnauli State ..	460	335	400	271	410	480	458	461	332	336	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. Karnal ..	304	290	343	436	666	292	263	351	464	811	6	12	13	23	50	1	6	2	4	8
8. Jalandur ..	377	376	434	520	563	411	404	493	582	618	2	6	20	34	42	1	1	6	10	17
9. Kapurthala State ..	302	248	278	435	522	289	276	222	373	491	5	22	16	46	40	1	8	1	10	8
10. Ludhiana ..	395	285	609	641	707	361	318	667	653	784	4	17	15	27	42	1	13	7	10	9
11. Mulerkotla ..	266	296	601	449	615	210	232	747	337	622	..	..	2	47	16	..	..	..	14	9
12. Ferozepore ..	342	347	396	493	575	302	344	387	501	551	7	6	9	23	41	1	2	4	6	12
13. Faridkot State ..	336	275	374	483	618	307	205	367	460	505	2	3	11	17	30	..	..	5	4	9
14. Patiala State ..	328	266	198	275	710	315	239	135	218	740	12	14	23	18	59	4	5	6	4	16
15. Jind State ..	228	218	145	361	460	217	168	138	326	416	5	3	5	15	23	1	..	2	1	4
16. Nabha State ..	275	289	449	378	584	210	218	349	304	633	5	4	10	15	64	..	1	7	3	15
17. Lahore ..	235	263	336	399	561	263	297	354	425	585	3	4	8	7	14	1	1	2	2	3
18. Amritsar ..	270	267	404	358	550	285	309	432	330	455	18	28	26	20	57	8	17	14	10	28
19. Gujranwala ..	185	236	299	360	579	190	235	319	371	572	7	3	6	7	15	3	1	3	4	7
20. Sheikhupura ..	224	..	..	..	..	264	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
HIMALAYAN ..	173	123	130	152	223	166	144	154	161	243	110	117	163	209	289	47	50	70	83	102
21. Nahan State ..	230	174	220	302	387	252	272	266	361	375	205	234	306	308	695	58	72	103	93	202
22. Simla ..	98	36	76	103	217	161	116	113	181	202	227	206	298	317	355	229	144	233	242	163
23. Simla Hill States ..	136	90	86	156	155	131	108	105	154	127	127	99	161	204	228	56	45	62	84	75
24. Bilaspur State ..	67	..	..	..	..	72	..	..	..	..	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25. Kangra ..	198	168	156	132	222	180	177	182	134	258	75	104	133	155	209	28	40	55	58	75
26. Manali State ..	195	52	65	116	177	185	54	41	115	148	149	53	85	222	222	78	22	53	72	90
27. Sukti State ..	133	117	154	61	123	66	54	171	41	155	105	121	135	66	256	35	11	51	16	52
28. Chamba State ..	158	96	111	195	374	158	98	171	272	520	121	171	250	449	621	77	121	145	224	276
SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	244	227	295	316	439	240	229	318	338	491	11	14	25	37	70	6	7	10	13	22
29. Ambala ..	294	284	360	462	512	290	315	424	535	624	17	19	25	52	75	9	6	4	10	18
30. Kalua State ..	334	236	300	449	493	500	301	308	503	367	12	16	22	29	79	4	..	3	10	29
31. Hoshiarpur ..	331	272	382	396	493	346	281	480	448	584	7	16	32	51	92	1	3	10	13	23
32. Gurdaspur ..	274	279	331	299	504	269	278	318	272	541	7	9	14	25	54	2	2	5	8	16
33. Sialkot ..	211	224	293	282	482	204	213	272	256	478	6	13	19	21	57	4	4	5	8	17
34. Gujrat ..	221	171	290	288	466	232	170	319	317	508	8	13	25	36	91	8	7	16	14	32
35. Jhelum ..	238	221	296	247	329	219	216	305	319	373	17	18	30	28	53	14	12	12	18	22
36. Rawalpindi ..	124	134	128	173	220	106	119	122	180	261	27	26	32	46	68	16	23	18	25	29
37. Attock ..	169	166	..	..	..	162	189	..	..	..	7	4	..	..	..	2	3	..	..	..
NORTH-WEST DRY AREA ..	214	228	253	304	536	219	247	279	347	615	6	3	9	8	19	3	3	7	4	10
38. Montgomery ..	204	290	355	345	586	190	310	348	321	597	5	4	10	9	8	2	1	7	3	3
39. Shahpur ..	201	213	378	405	607	232	232	439	486	761	3	3	5	10	28	1	3	4	6	14
40. Mianwali ..	167	171	221	..	..	181	201	304	..	..	3	2	4	..	..	3	2	6	..	..
41. Lyallpur ..	201	173	136	..	..	188	182	124	..	..	4	2	4	..	..	..	1	3	..	..
42. Jhang ..	224	221	265	283	584	194	203	233	301	721	4	1	6	6	17	3	2	8	4	8
43. Multan ..	173	237	268	221	488	179	266	267	234	521	10	4	10	7	14	5	3	7	2	9
44. Bahawalpur State ..	239	182	262	263	441	225	162	219	324	421	9	5	15	6	17	5	7	11	2	7
45. Muzaffargarh ..	251	289	247	39	545	292	344	306	480	709	7	1	7	15	27	3	4	4	7	15
46. Dera Ghazi Khan ..	278	307	299	278	559	337	369	358	335	704	8	4	16	8	26	3	1	11	6	16
DELHI ..	135	..	..	..	..	136	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST ..	135	..	..	..	..	136	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
1. Delhi ..	135	..	..	..	..	136	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Age distribution per 10,000 infirm persons of each sex.
PUNJAB AND DELHI.

Age.	INGANE.		DEAF-MUTES.									
	Males.					Females.					Males.	
	Males.					Females.					Males.	
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.
0-4 (inclusive)	94	73	184	301	266	157	137	219	375	266	284	323
5-9 (inclusive)	679	627	810	1,010	993	669	676	876	965	924	1,219	1,463
10-14 (inclusive)	1,005	1,051	1,267	1,171	1,181	958	1,046	1,214	1,318	1,311	1,318	1,375
15-19 (inclusive)	1,027	1,138	1,190	1,553	1,370	958	1,156	1,311	1,441	1,276	1,092	1,173
20-24 (inclusive)	1,099	1,236	1,067	1,200	1,553	892	1,128	967	1,052	1,788	865	1,056
25-29 (inclusive)	1,207	1,282	1,139	1,222	2,020	932	1,010	1,008	1,066	1,788	922	1,056
30-34 (inclusive)	1,201	1,258	1,049	834	1,612	976	1,151	1,043	672	1,448	810	919
35-39 (inclusive)	748	747	780	865	1,612	744	735	683	920	1,448	545	526
40-44 (inclusive)	853	810	800	458	1,039	976	978	763	343	1,229	576	626
45-49 (inclusive)	558	511	389	485	1,039	626	626	364	686	1,229	358	338
50-54 (inclusive)	580	469	480	216	757	774	594	576	238	810	509	422
55-59 (inclusive)	254	192	164	344	762	262	201	187	503	948	255	148
60 and over	695	606	675	335	762	1,076	658	799	421	948	1,247	593

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Age distribution per 10,000 infirm persons of each sex.
PUNJAB AND DELHI.

LEPERS.

BLIND.

Age.	LEPERS.										BLIND.									
	Males.					Females.					Males.					Females.				
	Males.					Females.					Males.					Females.				
	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.	1921.	1911.	1901.	1891.	1881.
0-4 (inclusive)	187	193	181	306	208	147	164	120	212	176	50	54	65	57	33	95	163	149	99	44
5-9 (inclusive)	398	422	440	444	473	293	310	311	317	334	224	116	138	72	113	257	245	312	199	174
10-14 (inclusive)	432	461	478	453	525	307	306	347	383	376	349	175	298	194	277	446	268	350	405	378
15-19 (inclusive)	420	418	429	595	534	269	312	351	478	410	378	394	336	549	526	595	594	558	752	683
20-24 (inclusive)	366	419	435	523	962	337	332	364	410	706	418	452	452	663	1,467	567	513	655	688	1,370
25-29 (inclusive)	416	470	512	613	997	351	389	452	554	960	573	690	791	1,127	1,467	640	641	796	1,214	1,370
30-34 (inclusive)	437	496	575	495	997	401	498	546	434	960	822	864	1,132	1,051	2,156	1,122	1,049	1,161	951	1,947
35-39 (inclusive)	393	429	452	682	997	411	397	413	763	1,300	1,001	1,106	872	1,065	2,156	1,000	1,142	930	1,533	1,947
40-44 (inclusive)	505	673	719	430	1,218	600	801	778	454	1,300	1,335	1,536	1,628	868	2,265	1,608	1,573	1,302	752	2,145
45-49 (inclusive)	478	518	483	942	1,649	492	502	486	1,104	1,775	1,165	1,039	1,013	1,391	2,265	622	723	670	1,058	2,145
50-54 (inclusive)	867	980	927	478	1,649	1,056	1,094	1,057	463	1,775	1,315	1,420	1,281	589	1,719	1,004	1,189	1,086	511	1,056
55-59 (inclusive)	558	490	504	1,496	1,649	566	466	495	1,718	1,775	637	537	528	1,051	1,444	405	478	439	901	1,056
60 and over	4,543	4,031	3,865	2,543	3,434	4,770	4,429	4,300	2,710	3,901	1,733	1,617	1,466	783	1,444	1,689	1,422	1,592	937	1,003

NOTE.—Figures of 1901 include North-West Frontier Province.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Age distribution per 10,000 infirm persons of each sex.—concluded.

Age.		PUNJAB.										DELHI.									
		Insane.				Deaf-mute.				Blind.				Lepers.				Deaf-mute.			
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
0—4 (inclusive)	95	155	285	392	187	148	50	95	..	400	113	298	132	72	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5—9 (inclusive)	682	672	1,224	1,367	399	294	225	258	385	400	450	896	264	107	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10—14 (inclusive)	1,009	955	1,319	1,374	433	307	350	448	577	1,200	1,011	747	396	250	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15—19 (inclusive)	1,030	964	1,091	1,008	421	270	380	597	769	400	1,348	747	343	214	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
20—24 (inclusive)	1,098	893	864	811	366	339	420	570	1,154	800	1,011	896	343	143	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25—29 (inclusive)	1,209	938	922	771	415	353	575	543	1,154	400	896	597	475	179	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
30—34 (inclusive)	1,309	964	813	786	432	400	820	1,126	577	2,000	335	298	844	500	1,250	..	..	..	..	..	..
35—39 (inclusive)	741	743	541	567	394	411	1,005	990	1,346	800	1,134	298	369	357	..	3,333	..	..	..	..	..
40—44 (inclusive)	841	969	573	697	502	602	1,335	1,601	1,923	1,600	1,236	1,343	818	500	1,250	3,333	..	..	..	..	..
45—49 (inclusive)	549	628	358	356	477	493	1,165	624	1,346	400	225	298	528	357	1,250	..	..	..	..	..	..
50—54 (inclusive)	582	774	508	546	862	1,050	1,310	1,045	385	800	674	896	1,346	1,714	2,500	3,334	..	..	..	..	..
55—59 (inclusive)	257	260	256	176	559	563	635	407	..	..	113	298	554	857	1,250	..	..	..	..	..	..
60 and over	698	1,078	1,246	1,149	4,553	4,770	1,730	1,696	384	800	1,461	2,388	3,688	4,750	2,500	..	..	..	..	..	..

SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Number afflicted per 100,000 persons of each age period and number of females afflicted per 1,000 males.

Age.				NUMBER AFFLICTED PER 100,000 OF TOTAL POPULATION OF EACH SEX FOR EACH AGE PERIOD.								NUMBER OF FEMALES AFFLICTED PER 1,000 MALES.			
				Insane.		Deaf-mutes.		Blind.		Lepers.		Insane.	Deaf-mute.	Blind.	Lepers.
				Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
PUNJAB.															
ALL AGES	35	20	106	72	259	259	15	6	469	557	826	368			
0—4 (inclusive)	3	2	24	19	38	26	1	..	761	767	653	700			
5—9 (inclusive)	16	9	89	64	71	50	2	1	462	622	609	422			
10—14 (inclusive)	29	17	115	89	92	72	4	3	434	580	587	471			
15—19 (inclusive)	43	24	136	92	128	89	7	5	439	515	530	579			
20—24 (inclusive)	50	22	120	73	123	110	8	5	381	523	765	500			
25—29 (inclusive)	52	23	119	68	131	112	10	4	364	466	703	348			
30—34 (inclusive)	56	25	115	73	149	134	16	9	374	539	765	506			
35—39 (inclusive)	47	29	105	80	186	208	27	13	469	584	863	363			
40—44 (inclusive)	52	32	108	84	230	260	34	17	539	679	989	442			
45—49 (inclusive)	51	35	100	72	324	362	44	11	536	553	854	197			
50—54 (inclusive)	44	34	117	86	482	596	41	15	623	599	1,006	294			
55—59 (inclusive)	44	30	133	73	709	841	45	15	484	382	833	236			
60 and over	35	35	192	133	1,706	1,991	36	18	724	514	866	361			
DELHI.															
ALL AGES	18	12	32	32	135	136	3	1	481	753	739	375			
0—4 (inclusive) .. ..	..	3	3	7	17	7	..	..	1,000	2,000	400	..
5—9 (inclusive)	6	4	13	21	32	11	..	..	500	1,500	300	..	
10—14 (inclusive)	11	15	32	25	53	35	..	..	1,000	556	467	..	
15—19 (inclusive)	15	5	44	26	47	31	..	..	250	417	462	..	
20—24 (inclusive)	19	9	28	27	41	18	..	..	333	667	308	..	
25—29 (inclusive)	20	5	27	21	61	26	..	..	167	500	278	..	
30—34 (inclusive)	11	29	11	12	121	81	4	..	1,667	667	437	..			
35—39 (inclusive)	41	19	59	19	82	96	..	10	286	200	714	1,000			
40—44 (inclusive)	52	32	58	71	162	11	5	8	400	818	452	1,000			
45—49 (inclusive)	67	15	19	31	193	154	10	..	143	1,000	500	..			
50—54 (inclusive)	15	21	44	62	375	499	15	10	1,000	1,000	941	500			
55—59 (inclusive) .. ..	..	..	23	66	475	79	23	..	..	2,000	1,143	..
60 and over	16	22	105	175	1,100	1,454	16	..	1,000	1,231	978	..			

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

Showing the population and numbers of infirm for distinctively Hindu, Sikh and Musalman castes.

POPULATION OF CERTAIN SELECTED CASTES BY NATURAL DIVISIONS.

No.	CASTES.		INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.		HIMALAYAN.		SUB-HIMALAYAN.		N.-W. DRY AREA.		PUNJAB (TOTAL.)	
			Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1	Ahir	1	109,370	87,355	328	92	2,061	1,090	1,388	848	113,147	89,385
2	Arya	..	3,483	2,424	231	233	20,595	18,081	3,366	2,471	27,675	23,209
3	Bania	..	182,512	153,299	1,700	1,042	18,236	14,340	1,877	1,163	204,325	169,844
4	Brahman	..	291,589	227,083	116,371	106,470	113,150	95,484	27,868	19,484	548,978	448,521
5	Chuhra	..	326,921	275,464	2,836	1,753	38,675	31,093	40,671	32,274	409,103	340,584
6	Dagi and Koli	..	5,435	4,623	78,911	74,737	776	651	13	18	85,135	80,029
7	Ghirath	..	636	131	61,585	57,728	8,985	7,995	33	23	71,239	65,877
8	Kanet	..	146	151	146,422	137,381	2,187	1,872	..	..	148,755	139,404
9	Khatri	..	113,850	89,560	8,521	6,290	83,094	72,596	45,143	36,850	250,008	205,296
10	Mahajan	..	5,301	4,899	2,129	2,014	11,059	10,548	37	16	18,526	17,477
11	Rathi	..	..	..	59,795	58,220	8	8	15	35	59,818	58,263
	Total	..	1,039,243	844,989	478,829	445,960	298,826	253,758	120,411	93,182	1,937,309	1,637,889
1	Khalsa	..	3,910	2,565	51	30	1,487	1,244	93	53	5,541	3,898
2	Ramgarhia	..	25,878	23,043	397	93	14,731	13,638	125	28	41,131	36,502
	Total	..	29,788	25,608	448	129	16,218	14,882	218	81	46,672	40,700
1	Arain	..	313,290	257,655	1,168	959	112,934	91,048	169,774	143,781	597,166	493,443
2	Awan	..	14,375	11,013	19	7	159,472	147,614	57,040	50,590	230,906	209,224
3	Biloch	..	10,750	9,554	6	1	2,333	2,251	276,848	229,638	289,937	241,444
4	Julaha	..	121,992	100,747	26,134	23,282	101,260	87,244	101,316	84,900	350,702	296,173
5	Kashmiri	..	33,990	26,788	1,972	1,242	51,066	47,871	3,965	2,787	90,993	78,688
6	Machhi	..	68,751	58,438	104	41	16,499	14,983	65,700	54,756	151,054	128,218
7	Meo	..	61,637	51,884	..	..	204	123	255	242	62,096	52,249
8	Mirasi	..	51,704	44,427	3,585	2,488	24,589	23,754	46,361	40,133	126,219	110,802
9	Mochi	..	79,359	66,129	233	205	69,212	61,702	85,864	71,958	234,668	199,994
10	Moghal	..	12,908	10,650	632	355	29,045	27,223	4,580	3,558	47,165	41,786
11	Musaalli	..	16,775	14,182	18	16	38,202	33,858	138,833	119,214	193,828	167,270
12	Pathan	..	40,027	30,362	3,586	1,553	43,329	38,376	60,417	49,525	147,359	119,816
13	Qassab	..	29,585	26,752	330	176	7,584	7,152	27,162	23,491	64,661	57,571
14	Qureshi	..	10,502	8,202	146	84	18,187	17,260	23,135	20,109	51,970	45,655
15	Sayad	..	39,959	33,713	612	441	45,736	43,330	46,351	39,437	132,658	116,921
16	Sheikh	..	89,374	70,069	4,855	2,757	34,858	26,851	15,827	12,385	144,914	112,057
17	Teli	..	109,979	91,008	4,293	3,592	43,520	37,099	13,178	10,035	170,970	141,734
	Total	..	1,104,957	911,573	47,673	37,199	798,030	707,739	1,138,606	956,534	3,087,266	2,613,045

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV-

Showing the population and numbers of infirm for distinctively Hindu, Sikh, and Musalman castes.—continued.

No.	Caste.	INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.		HIMALAYAN.		SUB-HIMALAYAN.		N.W. DRY AREA.		TOTAL PUNJAB.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
INSANE.											
1	Ahir	16	6	..	..	2	..	..	..	18	6
2	Arya .. ..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	3	5
3	Bania	58	19	1	..	5	5	1	3	65	27
4	Brahman ..	131	39	33	14	50	19	11	6	225	78
5	Chuhra ..	61	38	..	..	15	3	3	6	79	47
6	Dagi and Koli	1	2	22	17	..	..	..	..	23	19
7	Ghirath ..	..	..	30	5	2	1	..	..	32	6
8	Kanet .. ..	..	..	39	37	..	..	..	..	39	37
9	Khatrī	70	75	3	..	32	9	22	8	127	92
10	Mahajan ..	..	..	4	..	1	2	..	..	5	2
11	Rathi	1	..	15	5	1	..	5	..	22	5
	Total	338	179	147	78	111	44	42	23	638	324
1	Khalsa	1	2	..	..	2	..	4	1	7	3
2	Ramgarhia ..	6	2	..	..	5	..	..	..	11	2
	Total	7	4	..	..	7	..	4	1	18	5
1	Arain	105	50	..	..	37	13	79	45	221	108
2	Awan	2	2	..	..	59	25	20	7	81	34
3	Biloch	8	..	..	..	2	1	148	74	158	75
4	Julaha	57	14	9	8	50	18	57	26	173	66
5	Kashmiri ..	5	17	3	3	11	8	..	..	19	28
6	Machhi	18	9	..	..	1	..	29	16	48	25
7	Meo	12	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	3
8	Mirasi	11	5	1	..	5	4	22	21	39	30
9	Mochi	33	8	..	..	17	13	58	23	108	44
10	Moghal	6	1	..	..	3	1	..	1	9	3
11	Mussalli ..	3	9	..	..	1	3	32	37	36	49
12	Pathan	58	6	..	..	32	14	18	8	108	28
13	Qassab	7	8	..	..	..	2	14	10	21	20
14	Qureshi	7	2	..	..	5	1	12	3	24	6
15	Sayad	85	8	..	..	12	2	28	19	125	29
16	Sheikh	36	14	2	2	14	4	..	..	52	20
17	Teli	22	17	1	1	11	7	5	1	39	26
	Total	475	173	16	14	260	116	522	291	1,273	594
DEAF-MUTES.											
1	Ahir	83	26	..	..	5	1	..	4	88	31
2	Arya	1	..	..	..	26	27	..	3	27	30
3	Bania	158	75	2	..	22	19	6	..	188	91
4	Brahman ..	197	81	329	164	153	111	19	10	698	366
5	Chuhra ..	207	105	5	1	57	32	19	15	288	153
6	Dagi and Koli	19	11	349	292	..	..	..	..	368	303
7	Ghirath ..	1	..	268	177	15	9	..	..	284	186
8	Kanet .. ..	..	..	392	270	15	7	..	..	407	277
9	Khatrī	72	43	16	9	83	43	47	31	218	126
10	Mahajan ..	..	..	1	1	7	1	..	..	8	2
11	Rathi .. ..	..	..	103	83	1	..	..	4	104	87
	Total	738	341	1,465	997	384	247	91	67	2,678	1,652
1	Khalsa	8	2	..	..	13	1	9	3	30	6
2	Ramgarhia ..	12	1	..	..	8	1	2	..	22	2
	Total	20	3	..	..	21	2	11	3	52	8
1	Arain	290	149	2	6	103	65	161	104	556	324
2	Awan	11	7	..	..	154	100	46	31	211	138
3	Biloch	8	3	..	..	..	6	338	168	346	177
4	Julaha	92	33	119	78	136	93	138	73	485	277
5	Kashmiri ..	25	6	7	6	25	37	..	..	57	49
6	Machhi	68	33	..	..	5	2	92	40	165	75
7	Meo	18	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	23
8	Mirasi	35	34	2	4	32	28	60	24	129	90
9	Mochi	50	25	5	..	48	54	117	58	220	137
10	Moghal	6	7	1	2	38	9	1	..	46	18
11	Mussalli ..	16	13	..	..	42	32	129	70	187	115
12	Pathan	23	12	5	..	52	42	49	27	129	81
13	Qassab	23	17	..	..	2	3	42	18	67	38
14	Qureshi	6	1	..	..	19	12	32	17	57	30
15	Sayad	35	23	..	..	41	28	61	26	137	77
16	Sheikh	80	40	3	7	21	20	10	7	114	74
17	Teli	69	43	28	20	51	48	16	7	164	118
	Total	855	469	172	123	769	579	1,292	670	3,088	1,841

SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV—concluded.

Showing the population and numbers of infirm for distinctively Hindu, Sikh and Musalman castes.—concluded

No.	Caste.	INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.		HIMALAYAN.		SUB-HIMALAYAN.		N. W. DRY AREA.		TOTAL PUNJAB.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
BLIND.											
1	Ahir ..	307	289	..	..	2	2	14	6	323	297
2	Arya ..	4	4	..	..	114	98	2	..	120	102
3	Bania ..	551	450	3	..	23	19	13	..	590	469
4	Brahman ..	910	799	205	183	388	264	75	45	1,578	1,291
5	Chuhra ..	1,630	1,483	3	3	198	191	144	108	1,975	1,785
6	Dagi and Koli ..	39	35	160	159	..	4	..	..	199	198
7	Ghirath ..	..	..	125	98	16	15	..	..	141	113
8	Kanet ..	..	1	327	343	7	8	..	..	334	352
9	Khatri ..	250	142	11	1	126	125	105	82	492	350
10	Mahajan ..	1	..	2	1	13	6	..	..	16	7
11	Rathi ..	..	..	96	60	5	9	..	10	101	79
	Total ..	3,692	3,203	932	848	892	741	353	251	5,869	5,043
1	Khalsa ..	27	25	..	..	6	14	32	12	65	51
2	Ramgarhia ..	67	49	..	..	38	27	2	..	107	76
	Total ..	94	74	..	..	44	41	34	12	172	127
1	Arain ..	707	560	2	..	247	199	286	273	1,242	1,032
2	Awan ..	42	26	..	..	312	203	77	90	431	319
3	Biloch ..	34	20	..	..	2	12	661	658	697	690
4	Julaha ..	412	379	39	47	303	225	263	235	1,017	886
5	Kashmiri ..	49	45	3	1	32	35	7	5	91	86
6	Machhi ..	183	213	..	..	12	6	176	204	371	423
7	Meo ..	175	171	..	..	..	..	..	..	175	171
8	Mirasi ..	197	176	1	..	77	67	114	132	389	375
9	Mochi ..	204	201	..	..	122	143	221	186	547	530
10	Moghal ..	23	18	..	1	37	38	5	8	65	65
11	Mussalli ..	44	62	..	..	60	69	357	296	461	427
12	Pathan ..	91	74	4	..	105	174	119	86	319	334
13	Qassab ..	88	81	..	1	4	11	69	73	161	166
14	Qureshi ..	17	7	..	..	28	20	42	41	87	68
15	Sayad ..	85	104	..	..	77	54	93	65	255	223
16	Sheikh ..	204	154	2	3	52	35	19	28	277	220
17	Teli ..	294	248	6	2	88	94	20	19	408	363
	Total ..	2,849	2,539	57	55	1,558	1,385	2,529	2,399	6,993	6,378
LEPERS.											
1	Ahir ..	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	..
2	Arya ..	..	..	..	..	4	3	..	..	4	3
3	Bania ..	12	2	1	..	1	..	1	..	15	2
4	Brahman ..	29	5	72	32	18	9	..	1	119	47
5	Chuhra ..	7	1	3	..	2	3	1	..	13	4
6	Dagi and Koli ..	16	3	151	72	..	..	..	..	167	75
7	Ghirath ..	3	1	56	12	..	..	..	..	59	13
8	Kanet ..	..	..	324	120	..	..	..	..	324	120
9	Khatri ..	8	1	2	3	14	10	2	..	26	14
10	Mahajan ..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
11	Rathi ..	..	..	77	30	..	..	..	..	77	30
	Total ..	86	13	686	270	39	25	4	1	815	309
1	Khalsa ..	1	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	4	..
2	Ramgarhia ..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1
	Total ..	1	1	..	..	4	..	..	..	5	1
1	Arain ..	4	3	..	..	6	1	8	4	13	8
2	Awan ..	1	..	..	..	19	7	4	2	24	9
3	Biloch ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	8	18	8
4	Julaha ..	7	5	9	4	8	5	5	1	29	15
5	Kashmiri ..	1	..	1	1	4	2	1	..	7	3
6	Machhi ..	8	3	..	..	1	..	7	2	16	5
7	Meo ..	3	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	2
8	Mirasi ..	4	2	8	..	8	1	2	..	22	3
9	Mochi ..	1	..	1	..	3	3	9	2	14	5
10	Moghal ..	1	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	4	..
11	Mussalli ..	1	..	..	..	1	3	4	2	6	5
12	Pathan ..	4	1	1	..	6	5	2	2	13	8
13	Qassab ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	5	1	6	1
14	Qureshi ..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1
15	Sayad ..	5	1	..	..	1	5	4	..	10	6
16	Sheikh ..	6	3	1	..	2	6	..	..	9	9
17	Teli ..	5	2	1	..	3	1	2	..	11	3
	Total ..	52	22	22	5	66	40	71	24	211	91

SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Showing the proportion of infirmity among Hindus and Musalmans, the difference of these proportions, and the ratio of this difference to its standard error.

Natural Division	INFIRMITY.	PROPORTION OF INFIRMITY.		Difference of the proportions Δ .	Standard error of difference Δ	Ratio of col. 4 to col. 5. Δ/Δ
		Hindus.	Musalmans.			
INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST.	1 MALES.	2	3	4	5	6
	Insanity	3.25 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.30 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.05 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.66 $\times 10^{-5}$	3.95
	Deaf-mutism	7.10 $\times 10^{-4}$	7.74 $\times 10^{-4}$	6.4 $\times 10^{-5}$	3.73 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.72
	Blindness	3.55 $\times 10^{-3}$	2.58 $\times 10^{-3}$	9.7 $\times 10^{-4}$	7.55 $\times 10^{-5}$	12.85
	Leprosy	8.3 $\times 10^{-5}$	4.7 $\times 10^{-5}$	3.6 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.1 $\times 10^{-5}$	3.3
	FEMALES.					
	Insanity	2.12 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.90 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.2 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.14 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.03
	Deaf-mutism	4.04 $\times 10^{-4}$	5.14 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.1 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.24 $\times 10^{-5}$	3.4
	Blindness	3.79 $\times 10^{-3}$	2.79 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.0 $\times 10^{-3}$	8.63 $\times 10^{-5}$	11.6
	Leprosy	1.5 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.4 $\times 10^{-5}$	0.9 $\times 10^{-5}$	0.67 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.34
HIMALAYAN.	MALES.					
	Insanity	3.07 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.36 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.9 $\times 10^{-5}$	8.451 $\times 10^{-5}$	0.34
	Deaf-mutism	3.06 $\times 10^{-3}$	3.61 $\times 10^{-3}$	5.5 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.68 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.1
	Blindness	1.95 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.20 $\times 10^{-3}$	7.5 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.08 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.1
	Leprosy	14.33 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.61 $\times 10^{-4}$	9.72 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.761 $\times 10^{-4}$	5.5
	FEMALES.					
	Insanity	1.75 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.76 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.01 $\times 10^{-4}$	0.745 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.7
	Deaf-mutism	2.24 $\times 10^{-3}$	3.31 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.07 $\times 10^{-3}$	2.6 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.1
	Blindness	1.90 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.48 $\times 10^{-3}$	4.2 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.33 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.8
	Leprosy	6.05 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.34 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.71 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.29 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.7
SUB-HIMALAYAN.	MALES.					
	Insanity	3.72 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.26 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.6 $\times 10^{-5}$	3.94 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.2
	Deaf-mutism	1.29 $\times 10^{-3}$	0.96 $\times 10^{-3}$	3.3 $\times 10^{-4}$	0.695 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.7
	Blindness	2.99 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.95 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.04 $\times 10^{-3}$	0.101 $\times 10^{-3}$	10.3
	Leprosy	1.31 $\times 10^{-4}$	0.83 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.8 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.1 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.3
	FEMALES.					
	Insanity	1.73 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.64 $\times 10^{-4}$	0.9 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.985 $\times 10^{-5}$	0.3
	Deaf-mutism	9.73 $\times 10^{-4}$	8.18 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.55 $\times 10^{-4}$	0.678 $\times 10^{-4}$	2.3
	Blindness	2.92 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.96 $\times 10^{-3}$	9.6 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.09 $\times 10^{-4}$	8.8
	Leprosy	9.9 $\times 10^{-5}$	5.7 $\times 10^{-5}$	4.2 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.90 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.2
N.W. DRY AREA.	MALES.					
	Insanity	3.49 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.59 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.1 $\times 10^{-4}$	0.64 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.7
	Deaf-mutism	0.76 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.14 $\times 10^{-3}$	3.8 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.005 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.8
	Blindness	2.93 $\times 10^{-3}$	2.23 $\times 10^{-3}$	7.0 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.45 $\times 10^{-4}$	4.8
	Leprosy	3.3 $\times 10^{-5}$	6.2 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.9 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.34 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.2
	FEMALES.					
	Insanity	2.47 $\times 10^{-4}$	3.04 $\times 10^{-4}$	5.7 $\times 10^{-5}$	5.94 $\times 10^{-5}$	0.96
	Deaf-mutism	7.19 $\times 10^{-4}$	7.00 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.9 $\times 10^{-4}$	9.39 $\times 10^{-5}$	0.21
	Blindness	2.69 $\times 10^{-3}$	2.51 $\times 10^{-3}$	1.8 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.72 $\times 10^{-4}$	1.05
	Leprosy	1.1 $\times 10^{-5}$	2.5 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.4 $\times 10^{-5}$	1.67 $\times 10^{-5}$	0.84

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Showing number of persons by sex suffering from single and dual infirmities.

1. PUNJAB.

	PERSONS.					MALES.					FEMALES.				
	Insane.	Deaf-mutes.	Blind.	Lepers.	Total.	Insane.	Deaf-mutes.	Blind.	Lepers.	Total.	Insane.	Deaf-mutes.	Blind.	Lepers.	Total.
Insane	6,994	274	115	20	7,403	4,776	174	66	10	5,026	2,218	100	49	10	2,377
Deaf-mutes	274	22,361	246	46	22,927	174	14,351	160	43	14,728	100	8,010	86	3	8,199
Blind	115	246	64,852	26	65,239	66	160	35,485	16	35,727	49	86	29,367	10	29,512
Lepers	20	46	26	2,699	2,791	10	43	16	1,979	2,048	10	3	10	720	743
Total	7,403	22,927	65,239	2,791	98,360	5,026	14,728	35,727	2,048	57,529	2,377	8,199	29,512	743	40,831

Note.—Figures in bold type are for single infirmities.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

List of certain Albines in the Punjab 1923.

Name.	Father's Name.	District.	Caste.	Age.	Relationship of Albino parents.	Other Albines in family.	Reporter.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Mohammed Ramzan*	Ghulam Rasul	Amritsar	Kashmiri (Sheikh.)	44	None	2 brothers (a), 1 sister (A)	D. P. H.
Mohammed Jamil*	Abdullah	Do.	Kashmiri	18	Do.	1 brother (a), mother (A)	"
Mat. Jan Bibi	Bhola	Sialkot	Mashaki	25	Do.	1 brother (A), 2 sisters (a)	"
Mohsan Ali	Bagah Shah	Do.	Sayad	50	1st cousins	1 grand father (A). 2 brothers (A), 1 sister (A) father (A).	"
Tahah Hussain	Abdullah Shah	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	3 brothers (a), 2 sisters (a)	"
Salig Ram*	Kishen Das	Rohtak	Khatri	48	None	No brothers or sisters	Leucoderma.
Chandu Lal*	Musadi Lal	Do.	Mahajan	69	Do.	3 brothers (a), 2 sisters (a)	"
Mohammad Shafi*	Raunak Ali	Do.	Sheikh	35	Do.	5 brothers (a)	"
Gama	Roshan	Ludhiana	Faqir	13	1st cousins	2 brothers (a + A), 1 sister (A).	"
Hashmat Ullah	Nasrullah	Do.	Pathan	28	Do.	1 brother (A), 1 sister (A)	"
Sundar Singh	Tara Singh	Amballa	Jat Sikh	15	None	No brothers or sisters	"
Baggo	Wazira	Ludhiana	Rajput	40	Do.	3 brothers (A + 2 a)	"
Parshottam Das	Dwarka Das	Multan	Babra	33	Do.	3 sisters (a)	"
Mohammad Hussain	Mehdi Hassan	Delhi	Soyad	17	Do.	None	P. A. (seen by me).
Amanullah Khan	Nasrullah Khan	Meerut	Pathan	27	1st cousins	1 brother (A), 1 sister (A)	"

Note.—In column 7 entries should be interpreted thus:—3 brothers (A + 2a) means that the Albino has 3 brothers one of whom is an Albino and the other 2 are not Albino.

CHAPTER XI.

Caste, Tribe, Race or Nationality.

208. Reference to statistics. 209. Census Instructions. 210. Claims for alterations in classification
211. Classification of castes and modern disintegrating tendencies. 212. Chief Hindu, Musalman and Sikh
Castes. 213. Classification of castes according to their traditional occupations. 214. Variations since 1911. 215.
Europeans and Anglo-Indians.

208. The statistics relating to caste, tribe, race and nationality are to be found in six of the Imperial Tables. The chief of these is Table XIII, which shows by sex and religion, the number in each caste for each district and State of the Punjab and Delhi. The other tables are—

Reference
to statistics.

Table IX which gives the education by selected castes, tribes or races for 4 main divisions of the Punjab separately, namely, the Eastern Punjab, Central Punjab Hills, Central Punjab Plains, and Western Punjab. The table distinguishes Hindus, Musalmans, and Sikhs in each caste in which there are many representatives of each religion.

Table XII-A gives the Infirmities by selected castes, but unlike Table IX does not distinguish the religious groups. The data for infirmities for selected religions was specially compiled for the purposes of the discussion of infirmities in paragraph 206 of Chapter X.

Table XIV gives the data, for certain selected castes and tribes, of civil condition for quinquennial age-groups, and distinguishes the religions and tribes in each caste.

Table XVI gives the age-grouping of Europeans and Allied Races and Anglo-Indians.

Table XXI gives the occupation of selected castes, tribes or races for the same local divisions as Imperial Table IX.

Proportional figures are given in the Subsidiary Tables as follows:—

Subsidiary Table I gives the castes classified according to their traditional occupations, and

Subsidiary Table II gives the variation in the number of persons composing the caste, tribe or race since 1881.

209. The instructions to enumerators printed on the cover of the enumeration book read as follows:—

Census In-
structions.

“Column 8 (caste).—Enter the caste or tribe of Hindus, Musalmans, Jains, Sikhs, Aryas, Brahmos and aboriginal tribes, and the race of Christians, Buddhists, Parsis, etc.”

The supplementary instructions to Supervisors printed as Appendix I to the Code of Census Procedure 1921 go into great detail, and only a few paragraphs of these instructions will be quoted here:—

“The castes and tribes in this Province are well known. The names of exogamous groups, or words indicating locality, occupation or titles should not be entered. Thus, Bania is a functional term, including many different castes such as Aggarwal, Oswal, Mahesri, etc. Words like Bengali, Hindustani, Madrasi and Nepali must be rigorously tabooed. Musalmans are divided, not only into racial groups, such as Sheikh, Sayad, Moghal and Pathan, but also into functional groups such as Julaha, Penja, etc. Names of functional groups should not be noted as tribes except where they are recognised as separate tribes, e.g., Lohars, Tarkhans.

In respect of Faqirs and Sadhus, who have abandoned their caste, the order to which they belong should be noted in this column.....

When a person of low caste wishes to return himself as belonging to a high caste to which he obviously does not belong, e.g., a “Teli” wishes to return himself as a “Moghal” he should be shown as belonging to the caste or tribe to which he is generally supposed to belong. Again if a “Jat or Sunar” wishes to be entered as “Rajput” he should not be entered as a Rajput if the people do not call him a Rajput. Trag Jats of Isa Khel should, for instance, not be returned as Niazi Pathans even though they should very much wish this to be done....

The functional group of Sunars has frequently been treated as a caste, but this should be avoided as far as possible. Persons who have recently joined the profession and are not known as Sunars by caste should be recorded as belonging to their original caste.....

Members of the Arya Samaj, who say that they have abandoned caste or do not wish to have any caste recorded, may be entered as Arya by caste.

No Sikh should be pressed to name the caste to which he belongs if he does not wish to do so; in such cases the word "Sikh" may be entered in this column.

Women.—The caste or tribe of an unmarried girl will be the same as that of her father. In respect of a married woman the entry should be as stated by her husband. No enquiry should be made as to the caste or tribe of a woman before her marriage. Her present caste or tribe should be asked and the answer taken down without question. Among Hindus the caste of a woman will be that of her husband. But among Mohamadans the husband may, in some cases, like to have one of his wives put down as Pathani, the other as Jatti, and a third as a Bilochni.....

In order to eliminate incorrect classification an index of castes and tribes of the Punjab was prepared and circulated for the guidance of district census officers. This index contained the names of castes and tribes recognised as such, as well as the names of certain sub-castes and clans, so that when only the clan, or *goira* was recorded in the schedule, it could always be referred to its proper caste. List B contained 42 local and geographical names and functional terms, for example, Baghban, Beldar, Dogra, Maniar, Paharia, Purbia, Sepi and so forth, which are not true caste designations. List C gave a number of synonyms for the terms used in List A.

While every effort, therefore, was made to prevent wrong entries arising from ignorance, yet a certain amount of inaccuracy was inevitable owing to deliberate misstatement. The common source of error under this head arose from cases in which a group of persons claimed to belong to a higher caste than that in which they were habitually classified.

Claims for
alterations in
classifications.

210. The chief claims for a re-classification of caste which occurred in the present census are noted in the margin.

The claims were dealt with in the following way:—

(1) A deputation of Kanets, Rathis, etc., who wished themselves to be styled Rajputs was received, and it was decided that there would be no objection to their being included amongst

Rajputs if the Ruling Rajput Chiefs of the places where the community has a majority did not object. Different opinions were received and accordingly with the permission of the Punjab Government the following head was adopted in Chapter XIII.

RAJPUT AND ALLIED CASTES.				
Rajput.	Kanet.	Rathi.	Thakur.	Rawat.

(2) Claims 2 and 3 were rejected.

(3) Claim No. 4 was admitted, but it was too late then to issue instructions to district officers, and the tables still record the number of Mahtons.

(4) After discussion with the representatives of the Brahman Roy Sabha it was decided that persons recording themselves as Brahm Batt or Brahman Roi will not be grouped with Bhats, Bhataras, etc., as in 1911.

The instructions to enumerators were—

"Persons who described themselves as Brahm Batt or Brahman Roi should be recorded as such, they should not be confused with Bhats or Bhataras."

These instructions had been issued when a protest was received from the Doaba Brahman Bhat on the ground that many Bhats who had no connection

with Brahman Bhats or Brahman Rois had taken advantage of the instructions to record themselves as such. During compilation it was found that only 3,566 persons in the Punjab and 21 in Delhi had recorded themselves as Brahman Bhat, and these were accordingly included among Bhat Hindus.

(5) The claim of the Mehra Rajputs was also admitted. The deputation asserted that persons belonging to this community were to be found in the districts of Karnal, Ambala, Rohtak and Hissar and in the Jind State, but on compilation it was found that only 2,226 persons returned themselves as Mehra Rajputs, and as these were not in the localities stated by the claimants all of them were included among Jhiwars in Table XIII.

The Kambohs represented by the "All India Kamboj Conference" wished themselves to be classed as Kambojs which, they said, was the correct name and the following instruction was, therefore, issued:—

"Kamboh and Kamboj are different forms of the name of the same caste, which ever term is used by the persons themselves should be recorded."

After compilation it was found that 146,687 persons recorded themselves as Kamboh and 52,038 as Kamboj. In Table XIII therefore, Kambohs have been shown as "Kamboh (Kamboj)". As indicative of the great store which certain communities set on caste may be instanced the fact that the Dhiman Brahmans sent a deputation long after the Imperial Tables had been printed. This deputation claimed that the persons shown in Imperial Table XIII as Hindu Ramgarhias, totalling 5,156 males and 4,494 females, comprised mainly in the districts of Hoshiarpur, Jullundur, Ludhiana and Gurdaspur, should be classed as Dhiman Brahmans. The deputation was informed that the head in Imperial Table XIII could not be altered at that late stage, and no useful purpose would be served by discussing the merits of the claim.

211. The classification adopted in 1891 was based on considerations of ethnology, history, and function, and was discarded in 1901 in favour of a new classification by social precedence. The enquiries that were made for this purpose, though they elicited a considerable amount of interesting information, roused here and there a certain amount of resentment.*

Classifications of castes and modern disintegrating tendencies.

In Imperial Table XIII of the present report the various castes are shown alphabetically, and where more than one religion is returned by the members of a caste, separate figures have been given for each. In this connection Mr. Middleton makes some very interesting observations, which I quote in *extenso*. He says:—

"My intention was to confine these chapters almost entirely to statistics. I was going to point out that the learned treatise on caste included in past census reports (which are in reality quite extraneous and unnecessary as part of the census) has led to a tradition that the census Officer is an arbiter on caste questions. I decline to take up that position. I would have given no decision in caste disputes, but would have mentioned the aspiration of such people as the Ahluwalias with all sympathy. I had intended pointing out that there is a very wide revolt against the classification of occupational castes; that these castes have been largely manufactured and almost entirely preserved as separate castes by the British Government. Our land records and official documents have added iron bands to the old rigidity of caste. Caste in itself was rigid amongst the higher castes, but malleable amongst the lower, we pigeon-holed everyone by castes and if we could not find a true caste for them labelled them with the name of an hereditary occupation. We deplore the caste system and its effect on social and economic problems, but we are largely responsible for the system which we deplore. Left to themselves such castes as Sunar, Tarkhan and Lohar would rapidly disappear and no one would suffer. The large number of people who have refused to record any caste at this census is a sign of progress and the breaking of customary bonds, it is no reflection on the administration of the census. Personally I am very strongly in favour of all caste statistics being abandoned at the next census, though in this I probably go further than most Europeans. Government's passion for labels and pigeon-holes has led to a crystallisation of the caste system, which, except amongst the aristocratic castes was really very fluid under indigenous rule.

There is no justice in labelling a Government official whose ancestors have worked in similar capacities as a Sunar, a Tarkhan or by any other term denoting

*Thus the Ahluwalias protested against being associated with Kalals (the distillers of wine). The Kayasths resented being described as Adham Shudras of a mixed origin, in the Census Report of 1911.

a menial occupation with which his family has no connection whatever. Nor is there any good to be obtained from constant reiteration of the doubtful fact that Ahluwalias are of the distilling and wine-selling castes.

If the Government would ignore caste it would gradually be replaced by something very different amongst the lower castes. It is the inflexibility of the lower castes more than of the higher that paralyses the Indian's efforts at economic salvation, and that inflexibility is not inherent in the caste system itself."

While there is much in Mr. Middleton's argument, it is going too far to saddle Government with the responsibility for maintaining caste distinctions and the recognition of caste is a far too radical and inherent social phenomenon to be materially affected by the more or less academic classification adopted for the purpose of the Census reports. Here and there a printed record of a tradition or historical practice may retain a community in the bonds of an effete institution, but in the case of caste distinctions it is very doubtful whether these would be maintained simply on the strength of the Census statistical tables, were the progress of social evolution to require their abolition. It may indeed be argued, and has been argued that Government, so far from maintaining the caste system, has been one of the chief agencies in destroying it. By the introduction of Western Art, Sciences and ideas, many of the old village industries have become unprofitable, and people from all castes have flocked together in increasing numbers in mills, mines and workshops, with the result that the traditional caste has been abandoned together with the traditional occupation. The increase of trade and commerce and of railway transport, which has brought into contact all grades of the community, has tended towards the same end. Likewise Western Education has fostered the idea of equality, and education no longer remains the monopoly of the higher castes. On the whole, therefore, it appears to be nearer the truth that Government, so far from setting up and maintaining caste barriers, has, by its political, educational and economic activities, tended to produce a disintegration of the caste system.

HINDU, MUSALMAN AND SIKH CASTES FOR PUNJAB ONLY.

Chief Hindu,
Musalman
and Sikh Cas-
tes.

Serial Number	Castes.	Total strength 000's omitted.	Percentage to the total strength of the caste.	Serial No.	Castes.	Total strength 000's omitted.	Percentage to the total strength of caste.
<i>Hindu Castes.</i>				<i>Musalman Castes.</i>			
1	Jat ..	1,055	19.3	12	Teli ..	311	99.4
2	Brahman ..	992	99.4	13	Machhi ..	279	100.0
3	Chamar ..	974	85.4	14	Pathan ..	267	100.0
4	Chuhra ..	693	92.4	15	Sheikh ..	257	100.0
5	Arora ..	595	83.1	16	Sayad ..	250	100.0
6	Rajput ..	521	27.7	17	Faqir ..	239	86.3
7	Khatri ..	393	86.2	18	Mirasi ..	227	95.8
8	Aggarwal ..	325	92.1	19	Lohar ..	219	67.8
9	Kanet ..	280	97.2	20	Nai ..	219	60.7
10	Jhiwar ..	226	60.8	21	Kashmiri ..	170	100.0
11	Ahir ..	200	98.5	22	Dhobi ..	151	90.4
12	Kumhar ..	165	28.7	23	Qassab ..	122	100.0
13	Dagi and Koli ..	164	99.4	24	Meo ..	114	100.0
14	Tarkhan ..	163	26.5	25	Qureshi ..	98	100.0
15	Gujjar ..	159	25.3	26	Jhiwar ..	94	25.3
16	Ghirath ..	136	99.3	27	Maliar ..	89	100.0
17	Rathi ..	118	100.0	28	Moghal ..	89	100.0
18	Nai ..	108	29.9	29	Khoja ..	87	100.0
19	Mali ..	93	98.9	30	Kamboh ..	81	40.7
20	Dhanak ..	87	100.0	31	Dogar ..	74	100.0
21	Lohar ..	84	26.0	32	Mallab ..	70	94.6
22	Sunar ..	79	61.7	33	Khokhar ..	69	100.0
23	Saini ..	73	57.0	34	Bharai ..	61	98.4
24	Julaha ..	59	97.1	35	Barwala ..	59	89.4
25	Arya ..	51	100.0	<i>Sikh Castes.</i>			
<i>Musalman Castes.</i>				1	Jat ..	1,823	33.4
1	Jat ..	2,584	47.3	2	Chamar ..	163	14.3
2	Rajput ..	1,329	70.7	3	Tarkhan ..	140	22.7
3	Arain ..	1,089	99.8	4	Arora ..	118	16.5
4	Julaha ..	583	90.1	5	Kamboh (Kamboj) ..	84	42.2
5	Biloch ..	531	100.0	6	Ramgarhia ..	68	87.2
6	Gujjar ..	466	74.2	7	Unspecified ..	67	68.4
7	Awan ..	440	100.0	8	Mazhabi ..	64	98.5
8	Mochi ..	428	98.4	9	Khatri ..	63	13.8
9	Kumhar ..	386	67.2	10	Mahtam ..	63	67.0
10	Mussalli ..	361	100.0	11	Saini ..	54	42.2
11	Tarkhan ..	313	50.8	12	Jhiwar ..	52	13.9

212. The marginal statement shows the castes of the 3 great communities which contribute 50,000 or more to the population of the Punjab province. The actual total strength is shown as well as the percentage of the main religion in each caste. The pure castes, namely, those in which the members of only a single religious group are comprised are as follows:—

Hindus.

Rathis, Dhanak, Arya.

Musalmans.

Biloch, Awan, Mussalli, Machhi, Pathan, Sheikh, Sayad, Kashmiri, Qassab, Meo, Qureshi, Maliar, Moghal, Khoja, Dogar, Khokhar.

Sikhs.

There are no pure castes.

The castes which include the fewest of other religions are the Mazhabi (98·5 per cent. of Sikhs), Ramgarhia (87·2 per cent. of Sikhs), and Mahtam (67·0 per cent. of Sikhs).

Castes which show great admixture of all three religious communities are the Jat (19·3 per cent. Hindus, 47·3 per cent. Musalmans, 33·4 per cent. Sikhs,) Rajput (27·7 per cent. Hindus, 70·7 per cent. Musalmans,) Kumhar (28·7 per cent. Hindus, 67·2 per cent. Musalmans), Gujjar (25·3 per cent. Hindus, 74·2 per cent. Musalmans) and Nai (29·9 per cent. Hindus, 60·7 per cent. Musalmans). As was to be expected, the functional castes, such as Kumhar, Tarkhan, Gujjar, Nai, Lohar and Julaha contain a great proportion of two or more of the main religious communities.

As regards the pure Hindu castes the Dhanak belongs especially to Hindostan and not to the Punjab proper, and is confined to the South-East of the Province. It is a low caste tribe and even the Chuhra is said to look down on it. The Rathis are said by Mr. Rose to be

(1) a tribe of Jats in Rohtak who are among the old inhabitants of the tract, and claim to be by origin Tanwa Rajput, or

(2) a caste of Rajputs found in the Kangra Hills and in Chamba.

According to Hutchison the Rathis:—

“as a hill tribe, are older than the Brahmos and Rajputs, who came from the plains at a latter period; and we may safely conclude that the oldest strata among them are descended, either directly or by the half-blood, from the early Aryan colonists of the hills. The first Aryan immigrants, as we now know, intermarried freely with the aboriginies, resulting in a fusion of the two races from which may have sprung the various low caste tribes now forming such an important part of the population. But the completeness of the fusion was not at all times uniform, and later waves of immigration may have remained more or less isolated, forming the nucleus of the community which now comprises the Thakurs and Rathis..... We may, therefore, regard the Thakurs and Rathis as being now a conglomerate people, representing the ultimate product of the welding together of many different contributions to their ranks.”

The term Arya refers to those Hindus who have adopted certain religious beliefs, and, therefore, naturally, does not include any Musalmans or Sikhs. Of other nearly pure Hindu tribes the Brahman (99·4 per cent), Kanet (97·2 per cent), Ahir (98·5 per cent.), Dagi and Koli (99·4 per cent.), Ghirath (99·3 per cent.) and Mali (98·9 per cent) may be mentioned. Of the purely Hindu castes, the Rathi, the Kanet, the Dagi and Koli, and the Ghirath are residents of the hills, and were, therefore, more likely than Hindus in the plains to resist conversion to Islam. On the other hand, the absence of any pure Sikh castes is to be attributed to the fact that Sikhism was a religion adopted by Hindus, who would naturally retain their original caste.

213. As pointed out in paragraph 212 no attempt has been made at this Census to group castes according to their social standing, but in Subsidiary Table I an effort has been made to classify them as far as possible according to their traditional occupations. The subject will be dealt with in detail in Chapter XII, and it will suffice to refer here to the groups in each province according to occupational classification. The list is

Classification of caste according to their traditional occupations.

PUNJAB.		DELHI.	
Traditional occupation	Proportion per mille of population.	Traditional occupation	Proportion per mille of population.
Cultivators	454	Cultivators	258
Weavers and Carders	79	Traders and Pedlars	247
Traders and Pedlars	77	Weavers and Carders	112
Leather workers	64	Priests and Devotees	107
Priests and Devotees	56	Leather workers	101
Scavengers	54	Astrclogers	79
Astrclogers	40	Cattle rearers	50
Carpenters	41	Scavengers	49
Cattle rearers	36	Confectioners	26
Fishermen and Boatmen	30	Fishermen and Boatmen	26

given in the margin.

214. The variation in population of the various castes since 1881, is exhibited in Subsidiary Table II appended to this chapter, and these variations should be compared with a figure of 5·6 per cent. increase in the total population of the provinces, Punjab and Delhi. The more noticeable increases are found in the case of the Kamboh (+15·3 per cent.), Khokhar (+15·4 per

Variations since 1911.

cent.), Mahtam (+15·3 per cent.), Mussalli (+16·6 per cent.), Qureshi (+40·2 per cent.), Rathi (+20·7 per cent.), Khoja (+38·1 per cent.), and Rajput (+16·6 per cent.); while marked decreases are shown by Chuhra (−17·4 per

cent.), Dumna (-49.0 per cent.), Ghirath (-19.9 per cent.), Kanet (-28.6 per cent.) and Sunar (-17.9 per cent.).

Whether these variations are significant, and if significant, to what causes they are to be referred, would require more examination than is possible at the present stage.

Europeans
and Anglo-
Indians.

215. Imperial Table XVI gives the data for sex and age of the European and Anglo-Indian population for each district and State in the Punjab. The distribution of Europeans and Allied Races in the various districts of the Punjab

Distribution of Europeans and Allied Races in Districts of the Punjab.

DISTRICTS CONTRIBUTING PERSONS.						
Under 20.	20 to 50.	50 to 100.	101 to 500.	501 to 1,000	1,000 to 2,000.	over 2,000.
Hissar. Karnal. Jhang. Dera Ghazi Khan.	Rohtak. Ludhiana. Sheikhupura Gujrat.	Gurgaon. Kangra. Gujranwala. Shahpur. Jhelum. Montgomery. Lyallpur.	Hoshiarpur. Amritsar. Gurdaspur. Attock. Mianwali. Muzaffargarh.	Jullundur	Ambala. Ferozepore. Sialkot. Multan.	Simla. Lahore. Rawalpindi.

Distribution of Anglo-Indians in the Districts of the Punjab.

Below 5.	6 to 20.	21 to 50.	51 to 100.	101 to 500.	501 to 1,000.	over 1,000.
Rohtak. Kangra. Hoshiarpur. Ludhiana. Ferozepore. Attock. Muzaffargarh. Dera Ghazi Khan. Lyallpur.	Karnal. Jullundur. Sheikhupura Jhelum. Montgomery Jhang.	Gurdaspur. Gujranwala. Gujrat. Shahpur. Mianwali.	Hissar. Gurgaon. Amritsar. Sialkot.	Simla. Rawalpindi. Multan.		Ambala. Lahore.

number of British subjects of European and Allied races, including Armenians was 21,546 comprising, 15,860 males and 5,686 females. Of the total, number of persons 21,154, or over 98 per cent., reside in British Territory. No definition of the term Anglo-Indian was adopted for the preparation of the Census Schedule. The total number of Anglo-Indians recorded in the Census is 4,499 (2,397 males and 2,102 females). The districts of Lahore, Ambala, Rawalpindi and Multan alone include more than 100 Anglo-Indians each. If the term Anglo-Indian is to include all those who have Indian and English blood in their veins from their recent ancestry then the census figures seem remarkably small, and there appears to be no immediate prospect of obtaining the correct number of persons who should be classed as Anglo-Indians in this sense. The total number of persons returned as of European and Anglo-Indian descent is 26,454 while the number of persons returning one or other European languages as their mother tongue was 27,075. The agreement is as close as could be expected.

is shown in the table in the margin. The districts containing the headquarters of Government and then the districts containing military cantonments naturally have the greatest number of Europeans. No other comment on the figures is required. The total number

I. Castes classified according to their traditional occupations. II. Variation in caste, tribe, since 1881.

SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Castes classified according to their traditional occupations.

GROUP AND CASTE.	STRENGTH 000's OMITTED.		PROPORTION per mille OF THE POPULATION OF THE PROVINCE.		GROUP AND CASTE.	STRENGTH 000's OMITTED.		PROPORTION per mille OF THE POPULATION OF THE PROVINCE.	
	Punjab.	Delhi.	Punjab.	Delhi.		Punjab.	Delhi.	Punjab.	Delhi.
1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Agriculturists	15,835	232	631	474	Blacksmiths	328	2	13	5
(a) LANDHOLDERS	20	..	1	..	50. Lohar	323	2	13	5
(b) CULTIVATORS	11,395	126	454	258	51. Others	5	..	..	..
1. Jat	5,464	48	218	98	Masons	13	..	1	..
2. Rajput	1,880	27	75	55	Potters	575	9	23	19
3. Arain	1,091	3	43	5	52. Kumhar	574	9	23	19
4. Biloch	531	..	21	..	53. Others	1	..	..	..
5. Awan	440	..	17	..	Glass and lac workers	2	..	..	..
6. Kanet	288	..	11	..	Gold and silversmiths	128	1	5	3
7. Pathan	267	17	11	35	54. Sunar	128	1	5	3
8. Kamboh	199	..	8	..	Brass and coppersmiths	4	..	..	..
9. Ghirath	137	..	5	..	Confectioners and grain purchasers	661	13	26	26
10. Meo	114	4	5	8	55. Jhiwar	372	11	15	22
11. Saini	128	2	5	4	56. Machhi	279	1	11	3
12. Mali	94	8	4	15	57. Others	10	1	..	..
13. Moghal	89	4	3	9	Oil pressers (Teli)	313	3	12	6
14. Rath	118	..	5	..	58. Teli	313	3	12	6
15. Maliar	89	..	4	..	Distillers	18	..	1	..
16. Qureshi	98	2	4	4	Butchers	494	12	20	24
17. Khokhar	69	..	3	..	59. Qassab	122	..	5	..
18. Labana	56	..	2	..	60. Jhiwar	372	11	15	22
19. Tagah .. ..	..	5	..	11	61. Others .. ..	..	1	..	2
20. Lodha .. ..	..	2	..	4	Leather workers	1,621	49	64	101
21. Thakkar .. ..	..	1	..	3	62. Chamar	1,140	46	45	93
22. Naik .. ..	..	1	..	3	63. Mochi	435	..	17	..
23. Others	243	2	10	4	64. Khatik .. ..	..	3	..	8
(c) CULTIVATORS AND CATTLE	911	24	36	50	65. Others .. ..	..	46	..	2
BEARERS. .. ..	..	..	..	..	Basket makers and mat-makers	89	..	4	..
24. Dogar	74	..	3	..	Scavengers	1,363	24	54	49
25. Gujjar	628	13	25	27	66. Chuhra	750	14	30	30
26. Ahir	203	11	8	23	67. Massalli	361	..	14	..
27. Others	6	..	..	..	68. Dhanak	87	5	3	9
(d) GRAZERS AND DAIRYMEN	53	3	2	6	69. Dagi and Koli	165	5	7	10
28. Gadarra .. ..	..	2	..	5	70. Others .. ..	..	..	..	..
29. Others	53	1	2	1	Traders and pedlars	1,929	121	77	247
(e) FISHERMEN, BOATMEN, ETC.	749	12	30	26	71. Khatri	456	9	18	18
30. Jhiwar	372	11	15	23	72. Arora	716	..	29	..
31. Machhi	279	1	11	3	73. Bania	374	31	15	64
32. Mallah	74	..	3	..	74. Sheikh	257	80	10	164
33. Others	24	..	1	..	75. Others	126	1	5	2
(f) HUNTERS AND FOWLERS	147	..	6	..	Carriers by pack animals	24	1	1	2
34. Mahtam	94	..	4	..	Priests and devotees	1,395	52	56	107
35. Others	53	..	2	..	76. Brahman	998	38	40	78
(g) EXTRACTION OF MINERALS	44	2	2	4	77. Sayad	250	11	10	23
36. Agari .. ..	..	2	..	4	78. Bairagi .. ..	..	1	..	2
37. Others	44	..	2	..	79. Jogi	70	1	3	2
(h) BARBERS	361	6	14	11	80. Others	78	1	3	1
38. Nai	361	6	14	11	Bards	30	..	1	..
(i) WASHERMEN	167	4	7	7	Astrologers	1,010	38	40	79
39. Dhobi	167	4	7	7	81. Brahman	998	38	40	79
(j) WEAVERS AND CARDERS	1,988	55	79	112	82. Others	12	..	..	..
40. Julaha	647	9	26	19	Writers	7	7	..	15
41. Chamar	1,140	46	45	93	Singers and dancers	348	1	14	3
42. Kashmiri	170	..	7	..	83. Mirasi	237	..	9	..
43. Others	31	..	1	..	84. Bharai	62	..	3	..
Dyers	156	1	6	2	85. Others	49	1	2	3
44. Chhimba	125	1	5	2	Labourers	30	..	1	..
45. Others	31	..	1	..	Domestic Servants	30	2	1	4
Tailors	38	..	2	..	Village watchmen and menials	66	..	3	..
Carpenters	1,032	7	41	15	86. Barwala	66	..	3	..
46. Tarkhan	616	5	24	10	87. Others .. ..	..	..	..	..
47. Ramgarhia	78	..	3	..	Others	277	3	11	5
48. Lohar	323	2	13	5	88. Faqir	277	3	11	5
49. Others	15	..	1	..					

SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Variation in caste, tribe, since 1881.

CASTE OR TRIBE.	PUNJAB.		DELHI.		PUNJAB AND DELHI.								Percentage of net variation 1881-1921.
	Persons (000's omitted).								Percentage of variation increase (+), decrease (-).				
	1921	1921	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1911-1921	1901-1911	1891-1901	1881-1891		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1. Ahir	203	11	214	209	205	196	173	+2.5	+1.5	+4.6	+13.5	+23.6	
2. Arain	1,091	3	1,094	978	1,007	889	795	+11.8	-2.9	+13.3	+11.8	+37.5	
3. Arora	716	..	716	674	653	670	512	+6.3	+3.3	+14.6	+11.3	+39.9	
4. Awan	440	..	440	426	421	369	332	+3.4	+1.1	+14.2	+11.0	+32.6	
5. Bania	374	31	405	404	452	442	437	+0.3	-10.5	+2.3	+1.1	-7.2	
6. Barwala	66	..	66	64	69	64	55	+3.5	-7.3	+7.6	+16.5	+20.4	
7. Bharai	62	..	62	58	66	67	56	+5.9	-11.1	-1.9	+20.0	+10.9	
8. Biloch	531	..	531	552	468	359	311	-0.1	+13.8	+30.2	+15.7	+71.3	
9. Brahman	998	38	1,036	1,018	1,123	1,107	1,069	+1.8	-9.3	+1.4	+3.5	-3.1	
10. Chamar	1,140	46	1,186	1,129	1,208	1,178	1,066	+5.0	-6.6	+2.6	+10.5	+11.2	
11. Chhimba	125	1	126	129	152	145	103	-2.9	-14.6	+4.8	+40.0	+21.5	
12. Chuhra	750	14	764	926	1,189	1,188	1,052	-17.4	-22.1	+0.1	+12.9	-27.4	
13. Dagi and Koli ..	165	5	170	175	155	170	176	-2.8	+13.1	-8.8	-3.7	-3.4	
14. Dhanak	87	5	92	83	77	74	66	+10.2	+7.6	+5.2	+11.5	+39.0	
15. Dhobi	167	4	171	156	147	139	124	+9.5	+6.0	+5.6	+12.5	+37.7	
16. Dogar	74	..	74	68	75	70	63	+8.6	-8.8	+7.7	+10.1	+17.5	
17. Dumna	40	..	40	79	59	69	71	-49.0	+34.1	-14.9	-2.2	-43.1	
18. Faqir	277	3	280	280	386	313	114	-0.1	-27.5	+23.3	+174.9	+145.6	
19. Chirath	137	..	137	171	170	174	160	-19.9	+6	-2.0	+8.3	-14.4	
20. Gujjar	628	13	641	610	632	614	552	+5.8	-3.3	+2.9	+11.1	+16.0	
21. Jat	5,464	48	5,512	4,957	4,942	4,430	4,167	+11.2	+0.3	+11.5	+6.3	+32.3	
22. Jhiwar	372	11	383	360	460	468	426	+6.3	-21.7	-1.7	+9.7	+10.4	
23. Jogi-Rawal	81	1	82	83	76	91	90	-1.5	+10.2	-17.2	+1.4	-8.5	
24. Julaha	647	9	656	635	657	625	586	+3.3	-3.3	+5.1	+6.6	+11.9	
25. Kamboh	199	..	199	172	174	151	130	+15.3	-0.9	+15.3	+16.5	+53.4	
26. Kanet	288	..	288	404	390	370	346	-28.6	+3.6	+5.4	+6.9	-16.6	
27. Kashmiri	170	..	170	178	193	196	152	-4.8	-7.9	-1.3	+29.1	+11.8	
28. Khatri	456	9	465	433	436	419	393	+7.4	-0.9	+4.2	+6.6	+18.3	
29. Khoja	87	..	87	63	99	90	62	+38.1	-36.6	+10.4	+44.7	-55.8	
30. Khokhar	69	..	69	60	108	130	36	+15.4	-44.4	-16.9	+264.7	+94.2	
31. Kumhar	574	9	583	550	569	515	467	+5.9	-3.3	+10.4	+10.4	+24.9	
32. Labana	56	..	56	58	56	59	47	-2.6	+3.4	+2.3	+15.8	+19.3	
33. Lohar	323	2	325	323	351	323	291	+0.6	-7.7	+8.7	+10.9	+11.9	
34. Machhi	279	1	280	280	236	189	161	+0.3	+18.3	+25.0	+17.1	+73.8	
35. Mahtam	94	..	94	82	83	57	52	+15.3	-1.2	+45.4	+8.9	+80.3	
36. Mali	94	8	102	104	113	181	66	-1.7	-8.2	-37.7	+176.0	+55.0	
37. Maliar	89	..	89	90	81	Not available	..	-1.3	+10.9	Not available.	..	..
38. Mallah	74	..	74	78	73	77	62	-4.3	+6.3	-5.3	+25.6	+21.0	
39. Meo	114	4	118	130	147	121	116	-9.1	-11.2	+21.6	+3.7	+1.8	
40. Mirasi	237	..	237	227	247	229	192	+4.5	-8.1	+8.2	+19.4	+24.1	
41. Mochi	435	..	435	419	415	380	332	+3.7	+1.1	+9.1	+14.7	+31.1	
42. Moghal	89	4	93	99	98	118	92	-5.2	+3	-16.9	+29.2	+2.1	
43. Mussalli	361	..	361	310	57	Not available.	..	+16.6	+439.2	Not available.	..	..
44. Nai	361	6	367	350	376	357	324	+4.5	-6.9	+5.5	+10.1	+13.1	
45. Pathan	267	17	284	292	264	195	188	-2.7	+10.8	+35.6	+3.7	+51.5	
46. Qasab	122	..	122	120	118	108	92	+2.6	+1.2	+9.2	+18.5	+34.3	
47. Qureshi	98	2	100	71	53	Not available	..	+40.2	+33.9	Not available.	..	..
48. Rathni	118	..	118	98	38	101	85	+20.7	+154.2	-61.9	+18.6	+38.6	
49. Rajput	1,880	27	1,907	1,635	1,708	1,759	1,662	+16.6	-9.0	+2.2	+5.8	+14.7	
50. Saini	128	2	130	113	127	125	153	+14.9	-11.0	+1.1	-17.9	-15.1	
51. Sayad	250	11	261	247	238	215	200	+5.5	+3.8	+10.6	+7.8	+30.6	
52. Sheikh	257	80	337	339	321	332	336	-6	+5.4	-3.3	-1.1	+0.2	
53. Sunar	128	1	129	158	177	163	145	-17.9	-10.6	+8.7	+12.5	-10.3	
54. Tarkhan	616	5	621	646	681	618	563	-3.9	-5.0	+10.1	+9.8	+10.3	
55. Teli	313	3	316	296	322	301	261	+6.6	-7.9	+6.6	+15.7	+21.1	

CHAPTER XII.

Occupation and Industries.

SECTION I.—GENERAL SURVEY OF OCCUPATIONS.

216. Reference to statistics. 217. System of enumeration and nature of information. 218. Scheme of classification. 219. General distribution of occupations in the provinces. 220. Punjab industries. 221. Delhi industries. 222. Economic cross-cleavage of occupations. 223. The premier position of agriculture. 224. Industries other than agriculture. 225. Transport. 226. Trade. 227. Public administration and liberal arts. 228. Miscellaneous occupations.

SECTION II.—LOCAL DISTRIBUTION OF OCCUPATIONS.

229. Introductory. 230. Local distribution of agriculture. 231. Local distribution of industries. 232. Local distribution of trade. 233. Local distribution of priests and ministers. 234. Local distribution of beggars, vagrants, witches and wizards. 235. Distribution by natural divisions.

SECTION III.—COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS CENSUSES.

236. Difficulties of comparison. 237. Change in the number and distribution of money-lenders. 238. Summary of changes since 1911.

SECTION IV.—OCCUPATIONS BY CASTE AND FEMALE OCCUPATIONS.

239. Principal occupation of each caste. 240. Occupations of women.

SECTION V.—THE INDUSTRIAL CENSUS.

241. Nature of the statistics. 242. Number of industrial establishments and employees. 243. Local distribution of industries. 244. Variation in establishments employing 20 or more persons in 1911 and 1921. 245. Caste of owners, managers, and workers in industrial establishments. 246. Power-plant in industrial establishments. 247. Handlooms.

SECTION VI.—CONDITIONS OF LABOUR AND COTTAGE INDUSTRIES.

248. Introductory. 249. Economic conditions of labour. 250. Overcrowding of labourers in towns and other industrial centres. 251. Cottage industries. 252. Speculative.

Section I.—General survey of occupations.

216. The statistics of occupation and industries will be found in Imperial Tables XVII to XXII. Table XVII is a general table, showing the number of persons following each group of occupation, according to the scheme of classification prescribed by the Census Commissioner, for each district and State, and for the four cities of Lahore, Amritsar, Multan and Delhi. Table XVIII shows the subsidiary occupation of persons whose principal occupation is agriculture. This table is sub-divided into three parts for (1) rent receivers, (2) rent payers, and (3) farm servants and field labourers.

Reference
to Statistics.

Table XIX gives the number of persons pursuing certain selected subsidiary occupations combined with certain principal occupations.

Table XX shows the distribution of occupations by religion for each province as a whole, and for the cities of each province.

Table XXI furnishes particulars of occupations of selected castes and races in areas where they are especially numerous or otherwise important. The occupations are arranged under 13 main heads which correspond to the sub-classes of the scheme of classification.

Table XXII which embodies the results of the industrial census is divided into seven parts:—

Part I shows for the province as a whole the number of persons employed in each kind of industry, distinguishing between industrial establishments in which mechanical power is used, and those in which it is not, and classifying them according to the number of persons employed.

Part II gives the district figures without the classification of establishments according to power and number of persons employed given in Part I.

Part III gives the classification of industrial establishments according to the class of owners and managers.

Parts IV and V deal with the caste, race, and birth-place of skilled and unskilled workmen respectively in selected industries.

Part VI furnishes details of the power employed in factories.

Part VII gives the number of looms in use in textile establishments.

The salient features of the statistics are exhibited in the following two sets of Subsidiary Tables appended to this chapter:—

Occupational Subsidiary Tables.

- I. General distribution by occupation (Punjab and Delhi).
- II. Distribution by occupation in Natural Divisions.
- III. Distribution of agricultural, industrial, commercial and professional population in Natural Divisions, Districts and States.
- IV. Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the subsidiary occupation).
- V. Occupation combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the principal occupation).
- VI. Occupation of females by sub-classes and selected orders and groups (Punjab and Delhi).
- VII. Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901.
- VIII. Occupations of selected castes (Punjab and Delhi).
- IX. Number of persons employed on the 18th March 1921 on Railways and in the Irrigation Department, in the Punjab and Delhi.
- IX-A. Number of persons employed in the Post Office and Telegraph Department on the 18th March 1921 in the Punjab and Delhi.

Industrial Subsidiary Tables.

- I. Distribution of industries and persons employed.
- II. Particulars of establishments employing 20 or more persons in 1911 and 1921.
- III. Organisation of establishments.
- IV. Place of origin of skilled employees.
- V. Place of origin of unskilled employees.
- VI. Distribution of certain races in certain industrial establishments.
- VII. Proportional distribution of adult women and of children of each sex in different industries.
- VIII. Distribution of power.

Actual entries of occupation returned are given according to groups and in alphabetical order in Appendix B to Part IV of the Census Report.

System of enumeration and nature of information.

OCCUPATION OR MEANS OF SUBSISTENCE OF ACTUAL WORKERS.		For dependants the occupation of the workers by whom supported.
Principal.	Subsidiary.	
9	10	11

as given in the margin. In column 9 was to be entered the principal occupation or means of livelihood of all persons who actually did work or carried on business whether personally or by means of servants, or who lived on the income of private property or on their pensions, etc. Column 10 was reserved for any occupation which the actual worker, shown in column 9, might pursue in addition to his principal occupation, or for any supplementary means of livelihood which he might possess. It was specially laid down that column 10 was to be left blank in the case of dependants, or those persons who had no additional occupation. In the case of women, children and old or infirm persons who did not do work or carry on business, either personally or by means of servants, the principal occupation of the head of the family or other person who supported them was to be shown in column 11. These general instructions were supplemented as in 1911 by special directions issued regarding the filling in of each column. The directions put briefly were:—

- (1) Column 9.—Only those women and children should be shown as workers who help to augment the family income. To illustrate this rule it was stated that a woman who looked after

her house and cooked the food was not a worker but a dependant, whereas a woman, who collected and sold firewood or cowdung was thereby adding to the family income and should be shown as a worker. Similarly, a woman who regularly assisted her husband in his work (*e.g.*, the wife of a potter who fetches the clay from which he makes his pots) was an actual worker, but not one who merely rendered a little occasional help.

- (2) Vague words like "Labour" or "Service" or shopkeeping should be avoided. In the case of service, distinction should not only be made between the different kinds of service, but the exact occupation followed should be recorded. In the case of clerks, the occupation of their employers must be shown. Persons living on agriculture must be distinguished as rent receivers (*malik*) and rent-payers (*mazariah*).

Column 10.—Where a man has two occupations the principal one is that on which he relies mainly for his support and from which he gets the major part of his income. Subsidiary occupation should be entered if followed at any time of the year (whether followed throughout the year or during a part of it)."

In spite of the clear instructions issued, and of the trouble taken by district officers to train the enumerators, the entries returned in the schedules are not free from doubt. In numerous cases, particularly in the Multan district, generic terms like "Labour" and "Service" were used, and such entries for want of exact specification were classified as belonging to the general group. It is for this reason that the number returned under the head "Insufficiently described occupation" is excessive.

The compilation of Table XVII showing occupations of population was very difficult, and every precaution was taken to make it as accurate as possible. An alphabetical index of occupation was prepared in Urdu on the basis of the index supplied by the Census Commissioner. The task of marking the occupation entered in the sorters' tickets of Table XVII with the group number was entrusted to one Inspector, who was placed in charge of a batch of selected compilers trained previously for this purpose. The work of the Inspectors was supervised by the Personal Assistant who was in general charge of the compilation office.

When this branch of the work was finished, the group totals were transferred to the compilation sheets.

218. The table in the margin shows the number of classes, sub-classes, orders and groups into which occupations were separated at the last four censuses. The only alterations in the classes since 1911 is that arising from the inclusion of sub-class 9 (persons living on their income) in class D instead of class C. This

Scheme of classification.

	1891.	1901.	1911.	1921.
Classes	7	7	4	4
Sub-classes	24	24	55	56
Orders	478	520	169	191
Groups				

alteration was made after Imperial Table XVII was printed, and in consequence the figures in that table in columns 1,013 to 1,018 must be diminished by the figures in the corresponding columns 1,203 to 1,208 of sub-class 9: the corresponding columns for the totals in class D must be increased by the same figures.

The only change in the orders is the addition of order 56 "other unclassified non-productive industries". When we come down to the groups however there is a considerable increase in their number as well as a shuffling of occupations between the groups. It is clear, therefore, that while comparison between the numbers of persons engaged in the various classes, sub-classes, and orders of occupations for the years 1911 and 1921 is feasible, it is very difficult indeed to make a comparison of the occupations in the different groups. So far as progressive changes are concerned we are not in a position to make a comparison with the conditions obtaining prior to 1911.

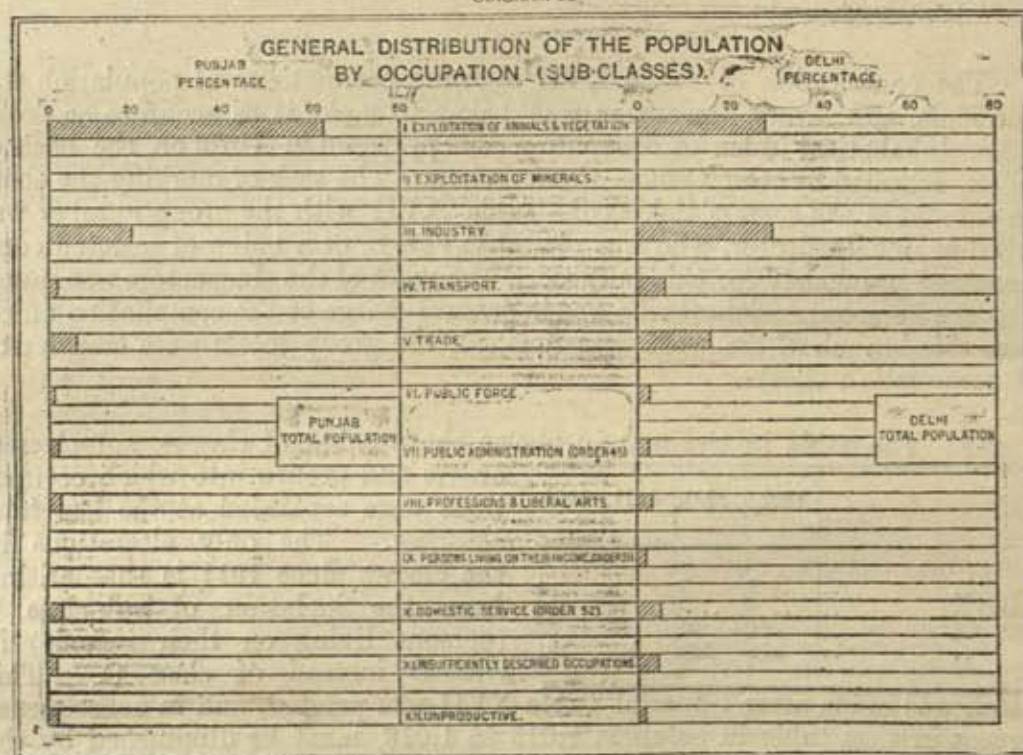
General distribution of occupations in the provinces.

219. The statement noted below exhibits the actual and proportional distribution of population of the provinces by occupational classes and sub-classes, the supported population including both actual workers and dependants.

CLASS AND SUB-CLASS.	PUNJAB.		DELHI.	
	Population (supported).	No. per 1,000 of the population.	Population (supported).	No. per 1,000 of the population.
A.—PRODUCTION OF RAW MATERIALS	15,213,502	606	143,050	293
I.—Exploitation of animals and vegetation	15,191,205	605	142,310	291
II.—Exploitation of minerals	22,297	1	740	2
B.—PREPARATION AND SUPPLY OF MATERIAL SUBSTANCES	7,044,618	281	256,314	525
III.—Industry	4,831,248	193	150,766	309
IV.—Transport	487,660	19	29,926	61
V.—Trade	1,722,710	69	75,622	155
C.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND LIBERAL ARTS	958,411	38	35,141	72
VI.—Public force	263,269	11	9,560	20
VII.—Public Administration	158,828	6	8,742	18
VIII.—Professions and Liberal Arts	536,314	21	16,839	34
D.—MISCELLANEOUS	1,884,529	75	53,683	110
IX.—Persons living on their income	63,915	3	4,376	9
X.—Domestic service	639,103	25	23,688	48
XI.—Insufficiently described occupations	572,934	23	19,989	41
XII.—Unproductive	608,577	24	5,630	12

The above distribution is exhibited graphically in Diagram 63 below :—

DIAGRAM 63.



Punjab Industries.

220. From the statement and illustrative diagram the premier position which agriculture holds among the industries of the province is clearly emphasised, 60·5 per cent. of the population depending on agriculture for their means of subsistence. Out of a total of 15,213,502 persons supported by the production of raw materials no less than 15,191,205 persons are supported by the exploitation of animals and vegetation; of the persons engaged in the exploitation of animals and vegetation 99·9 per cent. depend on pasture and agriculture for their livelihood, and 0·1 per cent on fishing and hunting. The total number of workers and dependants supported by ordinary cultivation (as distinct from the growing of special products and market gardening, forestry and raising of farmstock) is 14,775,303. Over 12½ millions, or almost exactly half of the population, are ordinary cultivators; just over 1 million, or 4 per cent., live on the income from

the rent of agricultural land; 2 per cent. of the population or 506,000 are farm-servants and their dependants, and 628,000 ($2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) belong to the group field-labourers and their dependants. Only 39.5 per cent. of the population depend on employment other than agriculture for their means of livelihood; of these 19 per cent. are engaged in industries of different kinds (5 per cent. in industries of dress, 4 per cent. in textile industries and the remainder in other industries). The number registered under the head Transport is 487,660 (2 per cent. of the population). Of the total population supported by transport as a means of occupation 408,333 persons (84 per cent.) are employed in transport by road and rail; trade supports nearly 7 per cent. of the population; public administration and liberal arts 3.8 per cent. The miscellaneous class accounts for 7.5 per cent. of the population. Professional beggars alone number 585,186 or nearly four times as many as public servants, civil employees and their dependants, and it actually exceeds the total number of persons (536,314) supported by all the professions and liberal arts put together.

221. The population of the Delhi Province recorded for the 1921 census was 488,188, of whom no less than 304,420 live within the limits of the municipality, the Imperial Area, old and new cantonments and civil lines, thus less than 38 per cent. of the Delhi Province lives in rural areas, and it is not therefore surprising to find that only 29 per cent. are dependent on cultivation. Industries support 31 per cent. of the population, trade 15.5 per cent., and miscellaneous occupations 11 per cent., of which domestic service accounts for 4.8 per cent., and professional beggars less than 1 per cent., compared with 2.3 per cent. of professional beggars in the Punjab. Whether this disproportion in the number of beggars in the Punjab as compared with the Delhi Province is due to the absence of charitable sentiments in the latter place, I am unable to say.

222. National prosperity is generally measured by the value and variety of a country's material possessions, its food, and houses; by the mechanical power at its disposal, its instruments of precision in use for scientific research and for the practical arts of navigation, medicine, surgery, and warfare: by its objects of luxury and virtue, its books, its paintings, its music, its ornaments, and by its games.

Now the material resources of no country, even of such vast extent as the United States of America, provide all the requisites of modern civilisation in its highest form, and some of them have to be brought from abroad. As imports have to be paid for by exports, it is clear that unless a country has the most exceptional variety of natural resources it cannot be prosperous without exports. It is conceivable for example that America endowed as she is with coal, iron, cotton, wood, and water-power, would be fairly prosperous without exporting anything; but the Punjab, for half a century at least, is hardly likely to produce a tithe of the various articles which modern civilisation demands, and without exports would have to forego most of the benefits which modern civilisation confers on the nation which can buy outside the confines of its own borders.

Thus from the stand-point of natural welfare the various occupations may be grouped into (1) occupations concerned wholly or partially with exports, (2) occupations concerned solely in the production of articles of local consumption. It would be foolish to assert that one group is more important than the other; both groups contribute to the natural well-being: but it is the occupations that lead to export that are the safer gauge of that surplus production of wealth which every nation must secure if she is to be prosperous.

This conception leads to the economic cross-cleavage by virtue of which all occupations may be regarded as productive of an exportable surplus or not. It may be objected that theoretically there is no economic distinction between the labour of a man who grows 5 acres of wheat of which one acre is exportable surplus, and that of a man who grows tobacco for his own consumption, both add to the gross wealth of the province; but only the former adds to its net wealth, that is to its transferable capital. As it is the accumulation of capital which enables great developments in industries to proceed, the distinction appears to be valid, in spite of its resemblance to the doctrines of the Physiocratic School.

Now taking the figures for 1920-21 the value of all the articles exported from the Punjab was about 40 crores of rupees of which only 3 groups of articles supplied exports of over 1 crore of rupees, these being grains and pulses (23 crores) oilseeds ($1\frac{1}{2}$ crores) and raw cotton ($4\frac{1}{2}$ crores). Thus these three agricultural

Delhi Industries.

Economic Cross-cleavage of occupations.

products (food-grains, cotton and oilseeds) together provide about 75 per cent. of the total value of the provincial exports. Of the remaining 10 crores of rupees worth of annual exports, raw materials form the larger proportion. The only important articles manufactured in the Punjab which are exported are chemicals (11 lacs), leather (11 lacs), iron and steel (48 lacs) and sugar (82 lacs). Thus the province has moved but a very little way towards the preparation of its natural products for immediate human use, and we are justified, therefore, in saying that the exportable surplus, and, in consequence, the wealth of the province is dependent almost wholly on agriculture, and that without the production of that excess quantity of raw material the annual increase in the wealth of the province crores would be diminished by nearly 35 crores of rupees. If, therefore, the Punjab is to forego the value of its exported agricultural produce, while maintaining its annual income, there would have to be a gigantic development of industrial enterprise so as to balance the loss of 30 crores or more which is annually exported from the province as raw material. Such a development seems to be out of the question during the next decade.

The Pre-
mier position
of agriculture

223. It has already been noted that agriculture supports over 60 per cent. of the population of the Punjab. Of the total number (15,191,205) supported by agriculture 35 per cent. are actual workers, male and female, and a large proportion of these are peasant proprietors. But the Punjab is by no means wholly a country of peasant proprietors, and according to Mr. Calvert, there is an increasing tendency for it to become a country of petty landlords living on rent. This tendency is very marked in the figures of the last decade, as the number of persons living on income from rent of agricultural lands has increased from 626,000 in 1911 to 1,008,000 in 1921. On the other hand the numbers of farm servants and field labourers has actually decreased from 1,192,000 in 1911 to 1,134,000 in 1921. Mr. Calvert writes:—

"I am inclined to think that the increase in rent-receivers is to a considerable extent covered by persons who are able to represent themselves as living on rent owing to the rise in prosperity. Rawalpindi and Jhelum have amassed large sums during the War; Lyallpur, Shahpur and Gujrat have amassed wealth by the rise in price of agricultural produce. The decline in labourers and the increase in the number of tenants indicate a tendency to rent the land rather than cultivate through hired labour."

Mr. Calvert estimates the number of owners of holdings of over 48 acres to be about 200,000. If we take the number of persons per family as 4·5, that is to say, equal to the number of persons per occupied house in the Punjab, the number of persons supported by the rent of agricultural lands will be about 900,000, which agrees very closely with the 886,000 shown for total workers and dependants by the census figures.

Industries
other than
agriculture.

224. When the importance of agriculture to the wealth of the province has been appreciated, the fact that other industries exist in the Punjab may be noted. Some of these are actually important, but the majority of them can only be regarded at present as in their infancy, and are therefore only of potential value to the province. Of the 28·1 per cent. of persons engaged in the preparation and supply of material substances just over two-thirds are engaged in industries the proportion of workers and dependants among the different industries being, as noted in the margin. Thus the most important industries at the moment are

Proportion of persons in different industries in the Punjab.

Textiles	..	21·0 per cent.
Hides, skins, and hard material from the animal kingdom	..	1·4 "
Wood	..	10·5 "
Metal	..	4·9 "
Ceramics	..	7·6 "
Chemical products	..	3·2 "
Food industries	..	4·4 "
Industries of dress and the toilet	..	28·4 "
Furniture industries	..	0·5 "
Building industries	..	3·3 "
other miscellaneous and undefined industries	..	17·0 "

those that come under the head "industries of dress and the toilet," textiles, wood, ceramics and metal industries. Of those engaged in industries of dress and the toilet, shoe, boot and sandal makers provide no less than 51·2 per cent., while barbers, hairdressers and wig makers provide 26·1 per cent., and tailors, milliners, dress makers, darners and embroiderers of linen 12·2 per cent. Washing, cleaning and dying provides for 14·6 per cent. of persons, under this head.

The chief textile industry is that of cotton-ginning, spinning, sizing and weaving which provides for no less than 93 per cent. of persons engaged in the manufacture of textiles. The only other textile industry of present importance is that of the manufacture of rope, twine and string; but the industries of fibre preparation, wool-carding and spinning, silk-weaving and spinning, and the preparation of lace, crepe, and embroideries are all probably capable of a large amount of development, and are potentially important.

Of those engaged in wood industries, carpenters, turners and joiners provide 80.1 per cent., while basket-makers and thatchers and workers in bamboo and reeds support 17.4 per cent. of persons.

Of those engaged in ceramics the vast majority are provided by the potters and earthen-pipe and bowl-makers (79.4 per cent.) and brick and tile makers (19.4 per cent.), while there are 0.9 per cent. of persons engaged in the manufacture of glass bangles, glass beads, and necklaces and glass earstuds. The glass industry generally, which had a splendid opportunity during the war and the absence of Austrian competition, has failed to make much, if any, progress.

Of the workers in metal the vast majority are employed in the manufacture of implements and tools of iron (88.4 per cent.), while next come the workers in brass, copper and bell-metal (10.1 per cent.). Workers in other metals except precious metals (tin, zinc, lead, quicksilver, etc.) provide only 0.5 per cent. of all workers in metal. The number of goldsmiths and silversmiths has not been recorded independently and they appear under order 18, group 98, as "workers in precious stones and metals, enamellers, imitation jewellery makers, gilders, etc." As this group comprises no less than 175,696 persons, it seems likely that goldsmiths and silversmiths and their dependants exceed 100,000 in number.

The production of chemicals may be referred to as a potentially important and growing industry for which there may be a great future in the Sub-Himalayan region when the supply of electric power from the Himalayan foothills has become an accomplished fact, at anything like the cheap rate (150 rupees per kilowatt year) estimated by the experts. In particular the production of nitrates from atmospheric nitrogen may become a source of great wealth to the province. At the present moment the vast majority (94.4 per cent.) of persons engaged in chemical industries depend on the manufacture and refining of vegetable oils. The manufacture of soap, candles, lac, cutch, perfumes, and miscellaneous drugs account for 2.1 per cent., the manufacture of matches and explosive materials for 1.7 per cent., and the manufacture of aerated and mineral waters and ice 1.3 per cent. of the persons supported by the manufacture of chemical products.

225. The total number of workers and dependants under the head transport is 487,660, and these form 6.9 per cent. of those engaged in the preparation and supply of material substances. Transport.

Of those engaged in occupations under the sub-class transport, workers and their dependants engaged in transport by road account for just over one-half, while railway employees account for one-third, the remaining one-sixth being made up of workers and their dependants engaged in transport by air (0.1 per cent.), transport by water (11.8 per cent.), and workers and their dependants in the post office, telegraph and telephone services (4.4 per cent.). Of those engaged in providing transport by road the major portion are owners and drivers of camels, mules, asses and bullocks, who form 64.3 per cent. of all transport workers. The owners, managers and employees of country-carts and other vehicles account for 13.0 per cent. of transport workers.

226. The sub-class trade includes 22.4 per cent. of the workers and their dependants engaged in the preparation and supply of material substances, and occupations under this sub-class are divided into 17 orders and 34 groups. The largest order is that of "other trades in food-stuffs" which covers the large number of retail shopkeepers of oil, salt, fruit and vegetable sellers, grain, pulse, and tobacco sellers, and dealers in sheep, goats and pigs, hay, grass and fodder. In the present census the ordinary *nun-tel-seller* has been included under the order "other trades in food-stuffs," whereas in 1911 he did not appear under this head, so that the number of workers and dependants of the petty shopkeeper type appears to have increased from 5,248 in 1911 to 675,477 in 1921. Actually we must look to group 135 of the 1911 census to find the data for the numbers of petty food-sellers under the head "shopkeepers otherwise unspecified". As these were found to number 676,945 in 1911, the *nun-tel-seller* would not appear to be thriving. But the two census figures are not strictly comparable. Trade.

After the petty shopkeeper the most important trader is without doubt the money-lender. The term *bania* which is the ordinary equivalent for money-lender covers a much wider range of occupations than mere money-lending. According to the classification adopted at the present census, bank-managers, money-lenders, exchange and insurance agents, money-changers and brokers and their employees form a single group comprising 9.3 per cent. of those engaged in trade, while group 122 includes brokers, commission agents, commercial travellers, warehouse owners and their employees accounting for 1.5 per cent. persons engaged in trade. The variation in the numbers of money-lenders is examined in paragraph 237 below. After money-lending, trade in textiles occupies the most important position finding support for 7.5 per cent. of those engaged in trade. In addition, trade in skins, leather and furs supports 1.5 per cent. of those engaged in trade, and trade in wood 1.2 per cent. Trade in chemical products includes the preparation and sale of drugs, dyes, paints, petroleum, explosives, etc.

Trade in clothing and toilet articles furnishes support for 1.4 per cent. of those engaged in trade, while dealers and hirers in mechanical transport, motors, cycles, carriages, carts, boats, elephants, camels, horses, cattle, asses and mules, form 3.8 per cent. of all traders. Less than 1 per cent. of all traders are engaged in trade in metals, pottery, bricks and tiles, trade in building materials occupies 0.1 per cent. and dealers in fuel form 0.4 per cent. Traders of other sorts form 15.5 per cent. of the transport workers, and these are mainly general shopkeepers and shopkeepers otherwise unspecified.

Public ad-
ministration
and liberal
arts.

227. These occupations provide for the support of only 4.1 per cent. of the population, divided among the army and police (25.8 per cent.), public administration (15.5 per cent.), professions and liberal arts (52.3 per cent.) and persons living on their income (6.3 per cent.). Thus only just over 1 per cent. of the population is engaged on the protection of the province from external aggression and in the maintenance of internal law and order. These numbers can certainly not be said to be excessive. The total Imperial Army at the last census is given to be 74,614, which is only 0.36 per cent. of the population of British Territory, while the army of Indian States includes 9,515 males which is only 0.22 per cent. of their population. The total police force of the province, including village watchmen, is 27,357 for British Territory and 5,697 for the Punjab States, which is only 0.13 per cent. of the population both for British Territory and the Punjab States. Including village watchmen the actual numbers in the police were 33,054 which is less than 1 policeman for every 4 square miles of British Territory. In view of this and the preceding figures it can hardly be argued that the Punjab is over-policed.

The professions and liberal arts support 536,314 persons, or just over 2 per cent. of the total population.

Of those supported by the professions and liberal arts, religion accounts for 16.8 per cent., law 3.4 per cent., medicine 8.6 per cent., instruction 10.3 per cent., and letters and arts and sciences 16.7 per cent. The strong appeal which religious sentiment has for the most of people in the Punjab is well emphasised by these figures; indeed for the most part the people seem to prefer vicarious to personal religious exercises and observances. This conclusion must not be interpreted as implying an absence of deep religious feeling; on the contrary there are undoubtedly many devout and orthodox Hindus, Musalmans, Sikhs and Christians to whom religion means something more than mere adherence to dogma; but it is unquestionably true that religion is not merely symbolised by the idol, the prayer or the priest but is the religion itself in the eyes of the vast majority.

The number of lawyers of all kinds including Kazis, law agents and Mukhtars is 2,477 actual workers or just under 1 for every 10,000 inhabitants of the Punjab. This does not seem an unduly large number and it is to his prominence in the educated and political life of the community rather than to his numerical strength that the lawyer owes his apparent ubiquity.

Medicine accounts for 8.6 per cent. of the persons supported by public administration and liberal arts. This includes medical practitioners of all kinds, dentists, oculists, and veterinary surgeons, midwives, vaccinators, compounders, nurses, masseurs, etc.

Instruction accounts for the support of 10.3 per cent. of the persons engaged in the professions and liberal arts, school teachers forming a greater proportion of these.

The letters and arts and sciences support 89,516 workers and dependants. This would seem to be a satisfactory state of affairs until it is observed that 68·2 per cent. of these persons are music composers and masters, players on all kinds of musical instruments, singers, actors and dancers; while no less than 17·2 per cent. are conjurors, acrobats, fortune-tellers, and the like. The actual number of well-educated persons engaged in the pursuit of letters and arts and sciences is small, and is included in the groups 176 (architects, surveyors, engineers, and their employees) and 177 (authors, editors, journalists, artists, photographers, sculptors, astronomers, meteorologists, botanists, astrologers, etc.). These two groups together supply 4,350 male and 108 female workers. There are scarcely 20 research workers in the Punjab, so great is the neglect of the advancement of knowledge in the province.

228. The miscellaneous occupations of the province suffice for the support of 7·2 per cent. of the population, pretty equally divided between domestic service, insufficiently described occupations, and unproductive occupations. Domestic service need not be enlarged on, but among the insufficiently described occupations there are a certain number of persons who should be shown under the sub-class of trade or industry. The vast majority of this sub-class is provided by 'labourers and workmen otherwise unspecified' (group 187). Miscellaneous occupations.

Of the unproductive occupations, inmates of jails, asylums and hospitals form 2·6 per cent., while beggars, vagrants and prostitutes account for the remaining 97·4 per cent.

If we add to the unproductive persons (2·4 per cent. of the population) the numbers of persons living on their incomes we find that only 2·7 per cent. of the population are not contributing to the national income or are not dependants of those who do contribute. On the whole, therefore, the Punjab may be regarded as a nation of workers.

Section II.—Local Distribution of occupations.

229. In this section it is proposed to examine the local distribution of a few of the more important occupations of the Punjab, namely, of agriculture, industry as represented by a few specified groups of occupations, trade, the distribution of the money-lending class, of priests and ministers, and finally of the unproductive group of beggars, vagrants, witches and wizards. Diagrams based on the percentage of persons supported by each of these industries were prepared from the tahsil figures of occupations, and the isopleths were drawn. Unfortunately the exigencies of time and economy prevent their reproduction, and a verbal description must suffice. Introductory

230. As is well-known agriculture is a universally prevalent occupation, and only in one tahsil in the Punjab, that of Lahore, is less than one-third of the population supported by agriculture. Between Lahore 25 per cent. and Kulu 93 per cent. there is, however, a considerable diversity in the percentage of persons supported by agriculture. The regions in which the percentage is below average are those which are favourable to industry and trade; the tahsils in which reside the greatest percentage of persons supported by agriculture are in those zones where no alternative occupation is possible, namely, in the Sub-Himalayan region and in the tracts lying outside the area of perennial canal irrigation. If in fact we exclude the Sub-Himalayan Area the apparently anomalous conclusion is reached that the area which is most favourable to agriculture has the smallest proportion of persons engaged in this pursuit, while the unwatered deserts of the South-East Punjab, Dera Ghazi Khan and the Thall support a very high percentage of persons by agriculture. Local distribution of agriculture.

The explanation is simple. Agriculture is the primitive industry of the Punjab, and in those areas in which agriculture flourished in the past trade sprang up, roads were built, and there resulted that surplus of wealth which has always formed the loadstone of ability and enterprise. Where agriculture flourished industries have most readily flourished too. Put in other words we may say that surplus wealth is essential for industrial development, and each country can most readily obtain a surplus of wealth by following the path which its natural resources makes easiest. In future years, as in the past, the prosperity of Punjab industries is likely to depend on the prosperity of the basic occupation of agriculture.

A very notable area in which there is a high percentage of agricultural occupation, in spite of the fact, that it is well served by perennial irrigation is the Lower Bari Doab Colony, the explanation being of course that this colony is of recent development, and though many mandis and cotton-ginning factories have been set up, agriculture still supports more than 60 per cent. of the population. It would not be surprising if 10 years hence the number of persons supported by agriculture in the Lower Bari Doab Colony is less than 60 per cent., and approaching the 55 per cent. which obtains in the Lyallpur and Chiniot tahsils of the Lower Chenab Colony.

The same tendency is bound to be perceptible in the Ferozepore district and the Bahawalpur State where the extension of irrigation from the Sutlej Valley Project will be an accomplished fact in the near future. The 68 per cent. and 69 per cent. of persons engaged in agriculture in the Fazilka and Muktsar tahsils, respectively, cannot fail to be very much reduced before long by the influence of perennial irrigation. To sum up, therefore, we may say that canal irrigation draws people away from agriculture toward trade and industry. Paradoxical as it may seem the Punjab Canals are the chief industrialising agents of the province.

Local distribution of industries.

231. The groups named in the margin have been selected as representative of the industries of the Punjab. The groups support 2,144,379 persons, being 8·2 per cent. of the total population and being over 44 per cent. of the persons engaged in all industries.

Group.	Total workers and dependants.
25. Cotton-ginning, cleaning and pressing ..	91,886
26. Cotton-spinning ..	108,201
27. Cotton-sizing and weaving ..	756,001
44. Carpenters, turners and joiners, etc.	407,267
48. Other workers in iron and makers of implements and tools, principally or exclusively of iron ..	211,486
55. Potter and earthen pipe and bowl-makers. ..	293,443
81. Barbers, hair-dressers and wig-makers ..	276,095
Total ..	2,144,379

The local distribution stands out very clearly on the map as a T-shaped distribution, the head of the T stretching along the North-Western Railway from Rawalpindi to Ambala and the leg of the T down the Lyallpur Colony. As has been remarked in the previous paragraph, Punjab industries are flourishing in just those areas where agriculture flourishes and where good railway communications

have been developed as a matter of course.

Local distribution of trade.

232. The occupations specified in the 4 groups named in the margin, have been selected as representing the chief occupations under this subclass. These occupations furnish a total of 1,221,109 persons, being 4·7 per cent. of the total population, and just over 71 per cent. of the persons engaged in trade. The local distribution is curious. The area in which over 5 per cent. of the population is engaged in trade covers about one-third of the Punjab, and forms in addition to a solid block of parts of the districts of Rawalpindi, Jhelum, Sialkot, Gujrat, Gujranwala,

Group.	Total workers and dependants.
121. Banks, establishments of credit, exchange and insurance (bank managers, money-lenders, exchange and insurance agents, money changers, and brokers and their employees) ..	161,486
123. Trade in textiles (trade in piece-goods, wool, cotton, silk, hair, and other textiles) ..	130,020
132. Grocers and sellers of vegetable oil, salt and other condiments	675,477
152. General store-keepers and shop-keepers otherwise unspecified ..	254,126
Total ..	1,221,109

Shahpur, Lyallpur, Mianwali, Multan, Muzaffargarh, Montgomery and Jhang, several isolated places like Pathankot, Amritsar, Dipalpur, Ludhiana, and Bhivani, together with a narrow stretch of territory between Ambala and Sonapat along the Ambala-Delhi Chord Railway.

Of the castes which are engaged extensively in trade the Aggarwal (79·1 per cent.), Arora (65·1 per cent.), Khatri (58·0 per cent.) are Hindu and the Khoja (50·2 per cent.) alone is a Musalman caste; so trade is a distinctively Hindu occupation, and it is not, therefore, surprising to find the greatest *proportion* of traders in the North-West Dry Area where Musalmans predominate. In the rest of the province where Hindus and Sikhs are more numerous than Musalmans the trading instinct of the Hindus is of smaller commercial value.

233. The Sub-Himalayan Area contains the greatest proportion of priests and ministers, under which head are classed Sadhus, Parohats, Mahants, Mullahs or Maulvis, Mujaawars and Fakirs and others, these being more than 20 *per mille* of the total population in Daska, Zaffarwal Pasrur and Raya of the Sialkot district, and in Pathankot and Shakargarh of the Gurdaspur district, and also in the tahsils of Hoshiarpur, Una, Garhshankar of the Hoshiarpur district, Samrala of the Ludhiana district, Naraingarh of the Ambala district, and Hamirpur of the Kangra district. Most of the Central Punjab contains between 10 and 20 priests and ministers *per mille* of population, while a very large tract of land in the North-West Dry Area and in the South-East contains less than 10 priests and ministers *per mille* of population. Thus priests and ministers prefer the old settled districts to the colony areas, but are showing a tendency to migrate towards the latter. Priests and ministers as a class may be said to avoid areas in which famines were prevalent in the past and where scarcity of food may sometimes obtain even under present conditions.

Local distribution of priests and ministers.

234. The total number of persons under group 189 is 590,514, of whom the actual workers are 208,784 males and 41,631 females. The profession of begging is one that apparently can be adopted at an early age, and it seems probable that the number of actual workers must exceed the number of dependants although this is contrary to the figures given by the census report. The local distribution of beggars corresponds very closely with what we know of the distribution of material wealth in the Punjab, the canal colonies showing the largest proportion of beggars and the South-East, extreme North, and the Himalayan region the smallest proportions.

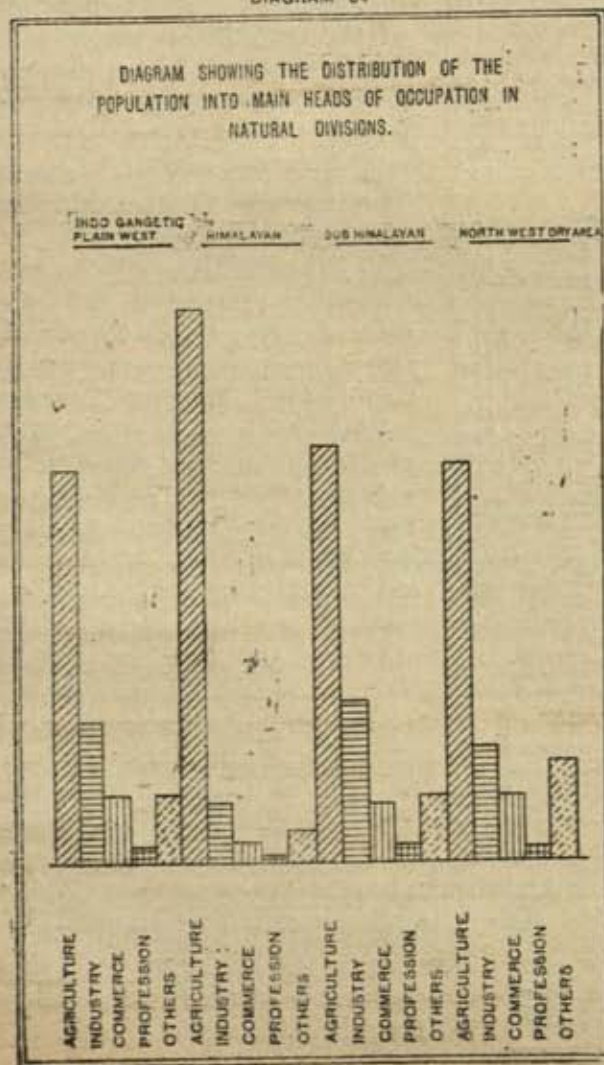
Local distribution of beggars, vagrants, witches and wizards.

The general agreement between the ascertained local distribution of occupations and the distribution that might be anticipated *a priori* is evidence of the general relative accuracy of the occupational tables. In other words the amount of misclassification of occupations which occurs in the tables is probably roughly proportionate to the total population of each district or tahsil. The extent of systematic misclassification, however, cannot be determined from the consideration of the local distribution.

235. The main features of the distribution of population by main heads

Distribution by natural divisions.

DIAGRAM 64



of occupations is shown in the

accompanying diagram which shows for each of the natural divisions the relative number of persons engaged in agriculture, industry, commerce, professions and other occupations. As already noted in paragraph 230 agriculture provides a relatively large proportion of occupations in the Himalayan region; industry flourishes in the Sub-Himalayan tract; trade is very strongly represented in the North-West Dry Area; while professions are most common in the Sub-Himalayan and Indo-Gangetic Plain West and are least important in the Himalayan tract.

Section III.—Comparison with Previous Censuses.

Difficulties
of
comparison.

236. It has already been pointed out in paragraph 218 that an entirely new scheme of classification was introduced in 1911, 4 classes and 12 sub-classes replacing the 7 classes of 1901, the number of orders being increased from 24 to 155 and the number of groups reduced from 520 to 169. In spite of the complete change of classification an attempt was made at the last census to compare the number of persons supported for each group in 1901 and 1911, and the results are shown in Subsidiary Table VII of Chapter XII of the 1911 census. This table shows more conclusively than any amount of argument, how impossible it is to trace the variation of persons engaged in different occupations at two epochs if there has been any change in classification. If we were to accept Subsidiary Table VII of the 1911 Census at its face value the only conclusion would be that within the 4 major classes of occupation Punjab labour and industry was most remarkably fickle and volatile. Nothing could be further from the truth, as it is well known that it is the hardest thing in the world for a Punjabi to break

Table showing change in occupation between 1901 and 1911 from the Subsidiary Table VII of Chapter XII, Census 1911.

1. Income from rent of agricultural land ..	—9	per cent.
2. Ordinary cultivators ..	+168.6	"
3. Agents, managers of landed estates (not planters), clerks and collectors, etc. ..	+730.9	"
4. Farm servants and field labourers ..	+174.9	"
6. Tea, coffee, cinchona, rubber and indigo plantations ..	—88.7	"
7. Fruit, flower, vegetable, betel, vine, arecanut, etc., growers ..	+15.8	"
8. Wood cutters, etc. ..	+165.1	"

loose from the bonds of his traditional occupation. Some alteration in the numbers of persons engaged in the occupational groups would be expected during the course of a decade, but it is quite impossible that variations of the extent noted in the margin can be genuine. The figures chosen are not selected for their particularly high percentage of variation, and prove simply that comparison by groups from one census to another, where the groups have been altered in any way, is out of the question.

The difficulty exists, even if in a slightly less pronounced form, in comparing

Class and sub-class.	Population supported per 1,000 of the total population in		Variation per cent. in strength since 1911.
	1911.	1921.	
A.—PRODUCTION OF RAW MATERIAL ..	601	600	+5.6
I.—Exploitation of animals and vegetation. ..	600	599	+5.7
II.—Exploitation of minerals ..	1	1	—36.2
B.—PREPARATION AND SUPPLY OF MATERIAL SUBSTANCES. ..	298	285	+1.7
III.—Industry ..	203	195	+1.4
IV.—Transport ..	30	20	—27.0
V.—Trade ..	65	70	+15.6
C.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND LIBERAL ARTS. ..	42	39	—4.4
VI.—Public Force ..	11	11	+2.7
VII.—Public administration ..	6	6	+11.1
VIII.—Professions and liberal arts ..	25	22	—11.2
D.—MISCELLANEOUS ..	59	76	+35.6
IX.—Persons living on their income ..	2	3	+15.8
X.—Domestic service ..	21	26	+30.5
XI.—Insufficiently described occupations. ..	11	23	+124.1
XII.—Unproductive ..	25	24	+2.5

of minerals, has declined from 36,132 to 23,037. The decrease is undoubtedly due to increasing vagueness in the description of occupation, and this is borne out by the great increase in the numbers under sub-class 11 "insufficiently described occupations" in which the number of persons has increased by 124 per cent. Nor does

Group.	Actual workers (males).
19. Coal mines ..	1,107
21. Mines and metallic minerals (gold, iron, manganese, etc.) ..	4
22. Other minerals (jade, diamonds, limestone, etc.) ..	3,565
23. Rock, sea and marsh salt ..	688
24. Extraction of saltpetre, alum, and other substances soluble in water ..	3,167
Total	8,531

the number of persons (3,427) employed in mines as determined at the Special Industrial Census, taken only 2 months after the general Census, tally with the figures of the Census itself, for which the numbers of actual workers are shown in the margin. Then again the falling off occurring in the number of transport workers is inexplicable except on the

assumption that a certain number of persons engaged in that occupation have now preferred to describe themselves as traders, in which the percentage variation in strength is + 15·6 per cent.

237. Partly as illustrative of the foregoing arguments, but mainly because of its own intrinsic interest, a comparison between the number of money-lenders in different districts at the last 2 censuses has been attempted.

In 1911 money-lenders were included together with bank managers, exchange and insurance agents, money-changers, brokers, etc., in group 106 while in 1921 they are included in group 121 which comprises also bank managers, exchange and insurance agents, money-changers and brokers and their dependants. In 1911 the total number of workers and their dependants was 193,890 as compared with 166,960 in 1921, from which one might conclude that the number of money-lenders has very much decreased during the last decade. The possibility, however, suggests itself that some money-lenders (who will usually describe themselves as "banias," have been entered under group 107 (brokers, commission agents, commercial travellers, warehouse owners and employees) in 1911, corresponding with group 122 in 1921. Comparing these two groups we find an increase of 10·3 per cent. The safest course, therefore, to adopt is to add together groups 106 and 107 in 1911 and compare it with sum of the groups 121 and 122 in 1921. The sum of the two groups shows a decrease of 10·4 per cent., and there is a strong probability, therefore, that the number of money-lenders in the Punjab has decreased during the 10 years 1911-1921.

If we study the local distribution of this decrease in different parts of the Punjab we find that most of the province has shared in it, the only districts in which there is an increase of over 10 per cent. being Rawalpindi, Lahore, Ferozepore, Hissar, Karnal and Rohtak and the States of Kalsia, Nahan and Nabha. The greatest increases of all (over 50 per cent.) are shown by the districts of Hissar and Rohtak. Mr. Calvert believes that the growth of the Co-operative Credit Societies in the Central Punjab has driven the money-lenders away towards the canal colonies. That the money-lender is disappearing from Hoshiarpur, Jullundur where the number of Co-operative Credit Societies is largest is undoubted, but the Census evidence, so far as it goes, shows that the money-lender prefers to migrate to the South-East Punjab rather than to the colonies. The districts of Lahore and Ferozepore show a marked increase in the number of money-lenders in spite of the fact that there are over 300 Credit Societies in both these districts. On the other hand the number of money-lenders has decreased very much during the last decade in the districts of Dera Ghazi Khan, Muzaffargarh and Multan where the growth of the co-operative movement is less rapid than in most parts of the Punjab.

238. To sum up, there has been very little change in the main occupations of the province during the decade and the observed variations are probably almost entirely due to errors of classification. Thus agriculture then, as now, supported just over 60 per cent. of the population. The persons engaged in the preparation and supply of material substances has nominally fallen from 29·7 per cent. to 28·1 per cent.: the persons engaged in public administration and liberal arts has diminished from 4·5 per cent. to 4·1 per cent.: while the miscellaneous class has increased from 5·7 per cent. to 7·2 per cent. The only conclusion we can draw from these figures is that there has been no significant change in the occupations of the province. The same conclusion applies to most of the occupations under the different orders, though, here and there, there may be a significant change: for example, the percentage of persons engaged in the preparation of chemical products out of those engaged in industry has risen from 2·6 per cent. to 3·2 per cent. The percentage engaged in the industries of dress and toilet from 23·3 per cent. to 26·4 per cent. of those engaged in industries. The diminution in the number of those engaged in general transport and in transport by road, in particular, has already been commented on, and possibly is a real decrease off-set by the increase in transport by rail from 21·0 per cent. of all transport workers in 1911 to 33·2 per cent. in 1921. Under the head "trade" the *nun-tel-seller* is the disturbing element, and the difficulties of classifying him prevent any detailed comparison under the different occupational orders of this sub-class. Under "public administration and liberal arts" the proportionate number engaged in "public administration" has increased from 14·0 per cent. to 15·5 per cent., and this is doubtless

Change in
the number
and distribu-
tion of money-
lenders.

Summary
of changes
since 1911.

a real increase, as also is the increase in the number of those engaged in instruction from 6·7 per cent. to 10·3 per cent. Finally the increase in the miscellaneous class from 5·7 per cent. to 7·2 per cent. of the population is due to the greater use of the sub-class "insufficiently described occupations" in which are put all doubtful cases.

Thus the census figures alone throw but little light on present day industrial tendencies.

Section IV.—Occupations by Caste and Female Occupations.

Principal
occupation
of each caste.

239. The statistics of occupation of selected castes, tribes, or races are given in Imperial Table XXI, and this discriminates between the religion and locality dealt with; while Subsidiary Table VIII shows the proportion of persons in each caste dependent on the various forms of occupation for a livelihood, and also the percentage of the number of female workers to male workers. Of the 80 castes, races and tribes examined cultivation of all kinds is the principal occupation of 32 castes. Only one caste has, as its principal occupation field-labour and wood-cutting, and that is the Chuhra Sikh, of whom 34·8 per cent. are engaged in these occupations. The castes whose principal occupation is that of

Percentage of persons of each caste who are artisans or workmen.

Barwala (Musalman)	.. 34·8	Kumhar (Musalman)	.. 63·2
Chamar (Hindu)	.. 48·2	Lohar (Hindu)	.. 53·8
" (Sikh)	.. 51·0	" (Musalman)	.. 71·3
Chhimba (Hindu)	.. 69·5	Mussalli	.. 41·8
" (Sikh)	.. 58·3	Nai (Hindu)	.. 75·2
" (Musalman)	.. 61·5	" (Sikh)	.. 66·2
Chuhra (Hindu)	.. 67·7	" (Musalman)	.. 80·2
" (Sikh)	.. 31·8	Qassab	.. 48·4
Dhanak (Hindu)	.. 35·3	Sunar (Hindu)	.. 85·1
Dhobi (Musalman)	.. 74·0	" (Musalman)	.. 47·7
Julaha (Hindu)	.. 46·3	Tarkhan (Hindu)	.. 61·1
" (Musalman)	.. 78·2	" (Sikh)	.. 61·0
Kashmiri	.. 54·7	" (Musalman)	.. 72·5
Kumhar (Hindu)	.. 53·9	Teli	.. 56·3

Percentage of persons of each caste in public service.

Aggarwal (Hindu)	.. 1·3 per cent.
Arora (Hindu)	.. 2·1 per cent.
Arora (Sikh)	.. 2 per cent.
Brahman (Hindu)	.. 1·9 per cent.
Khatri (Hindu)	.. 4·7 per cent.
Khatri (Sikh)	.. 4·0 per cent.
Mughal (Musalman)	.. 2·0 per cent.
Pathan (Musalman)	.. 2·9 per cent.
Qureshi (Musalman)	.. 2·6 per cent.
Sayad (Musalman)	.. 3·3 per cent.
Sheikh (Musalman)	.. 3·6 per cent.

artisans or workmen are shown in the margin. The trading castes are the Aggarwal Hindu, of whom 79·1 per cent. are engaged in trade; the Arora Hindu and Sikh of whom 65·1 per cent. and 63·1 per cent. are engaged in trade; the Khatri, Hindu and Sikh of whom 58·0 per cent. and 45·9 per cent. are engaged in trade, and the Khoja of whom 50·2 per cent. are engaged in trade. The marginally noted castes have more than 1 per cent. of their numbers in public service.

4·6 per cent. of Europeans and 11·8 per cent. of Anglo-Indians have occupations in public administration. Of the castes which have a certain number of persons who live on their income, the Aggarwal Hindu, Sikh Arora, the Khatri both Hindu and Sikh, and Anglo-Indians are the most prominent.

Occupation.	Caste which has the greatest percentage of persons engaged in that occupation.	Percentage of persons engaged in the occupation.
Cultivation of all kinds	.. Meo	.. 97·0
Raising of livestock	.. Sansi	.. 9·9
Field labourers and wood cutters.	.. Sikh Chuhras	.. 34·8
Industries	.. Sunar Musalman	.. 87·7
Transport	.. Anglo-Indians	.. 44·8
Trade	.. Aggarwal Hindu	.. 79·1
Public Force	.. Europeans	.. 80·5
Public Administration	.. Armenians	.. 25·0
Religion	.. Sayad	.. 38·4
Domestic Service	.. Jhiwar Sikh	.. 78·9
Beggars, prostitutes, criminals, inmates of jails and asylums.	.. Mirasi	.. 76·6

Occupations
of women.

Domestic service is the principal occupation of the Barwala and Jhiwar. Begging or criminal occupations are the chief means of livelihood of the Bharai, the Fakir, the Harni, the Mirasi, the Pakhiwara and the Sansi.

The highest percentage of persons engaged in some of the chief occupations are noted in the margin.

240. Statistics of the actual number and proportion of male and female workers in selected orders and groups are

given in Subsidiary Table VI separately for the Punjab and Delhi provinces. The orders and groups selected are those in which female workers exceed 100 per mille of their total population or in which the proportion of female workers to male workers is high.

In the Punjab 11 per cent. and in Delhi 10 per cent. of the persons returned as actual workers were women. 58 males out of every 100 are actual workers in both the provinces, while the corresponding percentage among females is 9. The list of occupations in which female workers are specially numerous in the Punjab is given below :—

Group.	Occupation.	Number of females per 1,000 male workers.
6	Tea, coffee, cinchona, rubber and indigo plantations	324
15	Bird, bees, etc.	429
21	Mines and metallic minerals (gold, iron, manganese, etc.)	750
26	Cotton-spinning	9,686
29	Rope, twine, and string	296
31	Wool-carding and spinning	1,244
38	Lace, crepe, embroideries, fringes, etc., and insufficiently described textile industries..	1,616
65	Rice pounders and huskers and flour grinders	2,356
66	Bakers and biscuit makers	409
67	Grain parchers, etc.	1,225
76	Hat, cap and turban makers	1,046
87	Stone cutters and dressers	462
101	Others, including managers, persons (other than performers) employed in theatres and other places of public entertainment, employees of public societies, race course service, huntsmen, etc.	307
102	Contractors for the disposal of refuse dust, etc.	863
103	Sweepers, scavengers, etc.	667
135	Cardamom, betel-leaf, vegetables, fruit and arecanut sellers	350
139	Dealers in hay, grass and fodder	458
172	Midwives, vaccinators, compounders, nurses, masseurs, etc.	1,516
190	Procurers and prostitutes	8,946

There are certain occupations in which women considerably outnumber men, as for example cotton-spinning, rice-pounding and flour-grinding, and grain-parching.

In connection with the relative paucity of female workers in the ranks of actual workers found in both the provinces, the remarks made by Mr. Calvert in his book "Wealth and Welfare of the Punjab," are very suggestive. In discussing the economic causes of Punjab poverty he writes :—

"There is a vast waste of female labour, due primarily to custom and prejudice. In most other countries the proportion of female labour to the whole is high; while its efficiency is equal to the tasks performed; the contribution to the national dividend resulting from this forms an appreciable part of the whole. If there were in Western countries a movement aiming at the exclusion of female labour from all except purely domestic tasks, that movement would endanger the whole economic fabric, and, if successful, would involve those countries in ruin. The Punjab discards what in England and elsewhere is an absolutely necessary element in the maintenance of their civilisation. The fact that there are tribes, such as Brahmans and Rajputs, which do not allow their womenfolk even to work in the fields is alone sufficient to explain their poverty. The work of women as clerks, shopkeepers, post and telegraph operators, factory hands, etc., and in connection with the fish industry, market garden, pit-tops, etc., has no counterpart here. In the course of generations the loss from this waste alone must have made material progress almost impossible. No European country could maintain its present standard of living without the assistance derived from female labour."

I suspect, however, that a very large part of the apparent want of employment of female labour arises from the fact that the classification of occupations was drawn up by men and not by women; many women appear as unemployed when they should be classed as actual workers engaged in domestic duties, in cooking, grinding of grain, drawing water from wells, taking food to their families in the field, preparing and mending clothes, and last but certainly not least in child-bearing. In fact the occupational tables will have to be completely revised before a fair comparison of the extent of male and female occupations can be drawn.

Section V.—The Industrial Census.

Nature of
the Statistics

241. The statistics relating to the number and type of industrial establishments and the employees therein are embodied in Imperial Table XXII. The data were based on the information supplied on two special schedules filled up by the owners or managers of all concerns in which at least 10 persons were employed on any normal working day between the 14th March and 14th May 1921. Schedule A included descriptions of the mine, factory or other industrial establishment, the nature of the article produced in it, the nature of the ownership and the number, sex, race or nationality of the owners or directors and of the managers, supervisors and clerical staff, the number and nature of the power engines, state of the industry, whether perennial or seasonal, and the number of looms in actual operation in textile establishments. Schedule B was used for recording the caste, race and birth-place of skilled and unskilled labourers together with their occupations. The detailed instructions for filling in various columns of the schedule were as follows:—

SCHEDULE A.—

Column 1.—State what the nature of the establishment is, *e. g.*, jute-press, jute mill, woollen carpet, weaving factory, glass works, etc.

Column 2.—A general description only is required of the principal commodity manufactured, *e. g.*, coal, cotton, goods, glass-goods, vegetable oil, etc.

Column 3.—Where any important bye-product is manufactured which has a distinct commercial value this should be entered in this column, *e. g.*, coke, or coal gas. If the same establishment turns out several distinct classes of goods or one class of goods at one season and another at another season, the most profitable should be entered in column 2 and the other or others in column 3.

Column 4.—Ownership.—State whether the establishment is owned by (a) Government, (b) a local authority (*i. e.*, municipality, port trust, etc.), (c) a registered company, (d) is privately owned. If a registered company state the name under which it is registered.

Column 5.—Number, sex and race or nationality of directors or owners:

(a) This column will be blank in the case of establishments owned by Government or a local authority.

(b) Give the total number of directors or owners. Enter the number of British or Anglo-Indians. In the case of others give the nationality of Europeans and foreigners, *e. g.*, American, Swiss, Chinese, etc. For Indians state whether, Hindu, Sikh, Mohamadan or "others." In the case of foreigners who are British subject enter the letter B in brackets after the nationality. Give separate figures for females, if any.

Specimen entry.—Directors total 10, one British, one Anglo-Indian, one Swiss (B), one American, two Mohammadans, one Parsi, three Hindus.

Column 6.—Race or Nationality of Manager.—Enter as in the preceding column. If a female, state this.

Column 7.—For supervising and technical staff the number by sex and race.—This heading will include assistant manager, heads of departments and sections, inspectors, engineers, special technical experts and advisers, etc. It should not include Foreman, Mates or Muckdams who are of the same general class as the operatives.

Column 8.—Clerical Staff.—Enter the particulars for all persons employed on clerical work in the establishment, such as clerks, accountants, writers, copyist, etc.

Column 9.—Number and nature of power engines with horse power—

- (1) In the case of power engines other than electric generators or motors enter how many engines of each class (steam, oil, etc.), there are in use and the horse-power of each engine, *e. g.*, three steam—one 25 horse-power and two 20 horse-power: four oil—three 15 horse-power and one 10 horse-power, etc.
- (2) Electric power is either (a) generated on the premises by steam, water or oil primemovers, or (b) supplied from outside by agreement. In the case of (a) enter (i) how many (steam oil, etc.), primemovers there are in use and the horse-power of each and, (ii) how many electric dynamos there are in use and the power (in Kilowatts) of each.

In the case of (b) enter how many electric motors are installed and their total horse-power.

Column 10.—State of Industry.—Enter whether the establishment works—

- (a) throughout the year, or
- (b) during a part of the year only.

In the case of (b) state the months during which or during part of which the establishment works or is likely to work in the census year.

Column 11.—Number of looms.—To be filled up in the case of cotton, silk, woollen or jute mills and establishments only.

SCHEDULE B.—

Column 1.—Enter the name of each person;

Column 2.—Enter the sex, male or female.

Column 3.—Adult means 14 years or over; child means under 14 years.

In the case of children, enter the actual age in years after the word “child.”

Column 4.—Ask each person what his caste is and enter what he says if he gives an intelligent answer. If he says Mohammadan, Parsi, Sikh, enter this. If he says Hindu ask him his caste Brahman, Koshla, Chamar, etc., and enter it. If he is an aboriginal he should give the name of his tribe Gond, Kol, etc. If he is an Anglo-Indian or Indian Christian enter this. If he is a foreigner enter his nationality, *e. g.*, Chinese.

Column 5.—Enter the district or State in which he was born and if the district or State is outside the province of enumeration enter also in brackets the province or agency. If a foreigner, enter his country.

Example.—Jullundur, Lahore, Howrah, (Bengal), Mirzapur (United Provinces), China, Jaipur State (Rajputana).

Column 6.—Enter skilled for those who are employed on works requiring special technical skill and training and are paid above the rates for unskilled labour. For the rest leave blank.

Column 7.—Enter their actual personal occupation in the establishment at the time in the case of skilled operatives only, *e. g.*, fitter, cotton-weaver, engine-driver, carpenter, etc.

The statistics of the Industrial Census are probably fairly reliable as the information was supplied by the owners or managers themselves, but a comparison of the annual report on Factories 1921, with Census Table XXII shows that 21 registered factories were omitted from the census record. The list is given below :—

District.	Number of Establishments.	Description.	Average daily number of persons employed.
GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL FUND FACTORIES.			
Ferozepore ..	1	Arsenal	1,698
Lahore ..	1	Aeroplane workshop	216
Lahore ..	1	Rasin factory	70
Gujranwala ..	1	Railway engineering workshop	240
Rawalpindi ..	1	Gas works	43
Mianwali ..	1	Railway engineering workshop	32
ALL OTHER FACTORIES.			
Hissar ..	1	Railway workshop	60
Gujranwala ..	1	Ice, mineral and aerated water factory	30
Gujranwala ..	1	Rice mill	32
Multan ..	4	Despatch box and hospital furniture manufactory	161
Rohtak ..	1	Cotton ginning, cleaning and pressing factories	52
Ferozepore ..	5	Oil mill	20
Ferozepore ..	1	Cotton ginning, cleaning and pressing factories	140
Lahore ..	1	Oil mill	58

Number of industrial establishments and employees.

242. The total number of factories, mines, mills and other industrial establishments in the Punjab and Delhi is 801 and the total labour employed is 61,771 males and 4,755 females: of these 31,652 males or half the total number are skilled labourers, and 908 females, or one-fifth of the number of female workers are skilled workers. The type and number of industrial establishments is shown in the marginal table together with the number of employees, male and female.

Industrial establishments.	Total No. establishments.	TOTAL OF PERSONS EMPLOYED.	
		Males.	Females.
Growing of special products ..	34	1,726	303
Mines ..	17	3,355	72
Quarries of hard rocks ..	24	1,967	199
Textile and connected industries ..	203	11,804	1,731
Leather industries ..	15	418	9
Wood industries ..	8	661	..
Metal industries ..	37	3,324	2
Glass and earthenware industries ..	7	317	24
Industries connected with chemical products.	14	257	15
Food industries ..	115	4,658	132
Industries of dress ..	9	520	..
Furniture industries ..	9	334	..
Industries connected with buildings.	199	8,150	2,258
Railway Workshops ..	32	17,809	3
Production, application and transmission of physical forces.	16	1,738	1
Printing presses ..	62	4,733	6

It will be noticed that the railway workshops alone engage more than one-fourth of the total industrial workers in the two provinces: industries connected with textiles employ more than one-fifth. The other industries which engage more than 3,000 persons are mines, metal industries, food industries, printing-presses and industries connected with building. The highest proportion of children, viz., 449 per 1,000 adults, is found in the glass and earthenware industries; tea factories also contain a fair proportion

of children, there being 20 children to every 100 adults.

Local distribution of industries

243. The local distribution of industrial and manufacturing concerns is

No.	District or State.	No. of Establishments.	No.	District or State.	No. of Establishments.
1	Lahore ..	121	21	Hissar ..	9
2	Amritsar ..	87	22	Karnal ..	9
3	Rawalpindi ..	50	23	Simla ..	9
4	Patiala State ..	50	24	Sheikhupura ..	9
5	Shahpur ..	43	25	Mianwali ..	9
6	Kangra ..	32	26	Jind State ..	9
7	Ambala ..	28	27	Hoshiarpur ..	8
8	Ludhiana ..	28	28	Jullundur ..	8
9	Lyallpur ..	28	29	Faridkote State ..	8
10	Gujrat ..	27	30	Kapurthala State ..	8
11	Montgomery ..	25	31	Ferozepore ..	7
12	Sialkot ..	23	32	Gujranwala ..	7
13	Mandi State ..	22	33	Gurgaon ..	3
14	Gurdaspur ..	18	34	Attock ..	2
15	Jhelum ..	16	35	Jhang ..	2
16	Nabha State ..	13	36	Muzaffargarh ..	2
17	Multan ..	11	37	Nahan State ..	1
18	Bahawalpur State ..	11		Delhi ..	38
19	Rohatak ..	10			
20	Dera Ghazi Khan ..	10			
			Total		801

able to the growth of another, the existence of railway facilities, the supply of power, whether by coal, oil, water or electricity, and the proximity of connected industries being of prime importance. These considerations explain the position of Lahore and Amritsar in the marginal table.

In Ambala of the 28 concerns employing 1,421 persons, 6 are connected with cotton, 3 are flour mills, 3 flour mills and khar khas factories, 7 brick kilns, 3 railway workshops, 2 science apparatus works and 3 printing-presses and 1 is a glass factory. In Kangra, there are 28 tea factories, 3 slate quarries and 1 carpet factory, the number of operatives at work in these factories and quarries being 2,345.

In Ludhiana 11 factories are connected with cotton, 1 is a flour mill, 8 are brick kilns, 2 ice factories and 6 tailoring establishments, the total number of employees being 793. In Sialkot, which is well known for its manufacture of sporting goods and metal works, no less than 18 factories employing 827 persons were registered under these heads. In Gujrat out of 27 factories 5 are wooden furniture factories and 19 brick kilns. In Shahpur there are 14 factories connected with cotton, 3 flour mills, 22 lime kilns, 2 petroleum wells, 1 salt mine, and 1 coal mine. The total labour force is 1,493. In the newly colonised districts of Montgomery and Lyallpur where cotton is grown on a large scale 32 factories,

given in part II of Table XXII and a summary of it is reproduced in the margin.

Of the total number of 763 industrial concerns, Lahore, Amritsar, Rawalpindi, Patiala State and the Shahpur district provide not less than 351, the reasons being that conditions favourable to the growth of one industry are likely to be favourable to the growth of another, the existence of railway facilities, the supply of power, whether by coal, oil, water or electricity, and the proximity of connected industries being of prime importance. These considerations explain the position of Lahore and Amritsar in the marginal table.

or more than half the total number found in both the districts, are engaged in cotton-ginning and pressing. In Mandi State there are 6 tea factories and 16 slate quarries.

As regards the districts of Lahore, Amritsar, and Rawalpindi, Patiala State and Delhi province, which contain large cities and towns, the distributions of factories is as given below:—

Industry.	Lahore.	Amritsar.	Rawalpindi.	Patiala.	Delhi.
Mines	1
Cotton	..	23	22	1	11
Wool	..	1	6	..	..
Silk	7	..	..
Dyeing	1	..	..
Leather dyeing
Wood	..	10	1	..	..
Metal	..	4	..	..	..
Glass and earthen-ware	..	7	5	3	2
Chemical products	..	1	1	1	3
Food	..	2	3	1	1
Dress	..	8	13	4	3
Furniture	..	1	1	1	..
Building	..	1	..	1	1
Construction and transport	..	23	20	18	19
Production and transmission of physical forces	..	7	1	7	4
Luxury	..	5	..	2	1
	..	28	6	1	2

Lahore exemplifies most types of industrialism except the silk and wool industry. The prominence of Amritsar depends mainly on textile and connected industries; it contains the only silk-reeling factory and dyeing factory found in the province employing more than 10 persons. In Rawalpindi and Patiala the high figures are due to the existence of many brick kilns. In Delhi the extensive building operations, consequent on the transfer of the seat of the Government of India to that city, alone accounts for half the number of factories enumerated there.

244. The marginal statement contrasts the number of establishment employ-

Establishments.	NUMBER IN	
	1911.	1921.
All Industrial Establishments	443	538
Growing of special produce	41	23
Mines	10	17
Quarries of hard rocks	5	20
Textile and connected industries	104	154
Leather industries	3	10
Wood industries	1	5
Metal industries	37	19
Glass and earthenware industries	2	7
Industries connected with chemical products.	4	3
Food industries	61	50
Industries of dress	10	5
Furniture industries	4	6
Industries connected with buildings	97	141
Construction of means of transport	24	27
Production, application and transmission	6	11
Industries of luxury	34	40

ing 20 or more persons in the Punjab and Delhi at the last two censuses.

These figures suggest a far greater industrial development than do the census figures proper. The general prosperity of the cotton trade, consequent on the high prices ruling during the war, and of the wide extension of the staple American cottons is emphasised by the number of new mills set up in Shahpur, Montgomery and Lyallpur. The growth of the building industry is also indicated by the figures and, it can hardly be doubted, represent the facts better than do the census figures which show an actual falling off in the total number of workers and dependants from 272,168 in

Variation in establishments employing 20 or more persons in 1911 and 1921.

1911 to 159,261 in 1921. An important feature of the decade has been the exploitation of the petroleum fields in the Attock district.

245. The details of the number and kind of industrial establishments classified according to the caste or race of the owners and managers is given in part III of Table XXII and shows that the Khatri, Aggarwal and Sheikh in the order named have the greatest number of persons as owners and managers. The figures are

Caste.	Establishments.	
	Owners.	Managers.
Khatri	301	329
Aggarwal	51	60
Sheikh	55	60

noted in the margin. It will be noticed that the Khatri and Aggarwal castes together furnish owners and managers of about half the total number of industrial establishments in the Punjab. This is no doubt due in part to the organising ability of the Khatri and Aggarwal, but is also a consequence of their commanding a large proportion of the floating capital of the country.

Caste owners, managers and workers in industrial establishments.

The caste, race or birth-place of skilled workmen is given in part IV of

Caste.	Number of skilled workmen in industrial establishments according to caste.
Sheikh	4,239
Arain	2,960
Lohar	2,418
Khatri	1,700
Tarkhan	1,620
Brahman	1,460
Rajput	1,380

Table XXII, and it shows that out of 28,442 skilled workmen (male, female, children and adult,) 15,777 or over 55 per cent. are provided by 7 castes alone. The numerical strength of skilled workers in these castes is noted in the margin. Unskilled workmen are for the most part drawn from the same class as skilled workmen, Sheikh, Brahman, Arain, and Rajput contributing large numbers of workers both skilled and unskilled. The chief castes providing unskilled workmen are noted in the margin.

STATEMENT SHOWING NUMERICAL STRENGTH AND CASTE OF UNSKILLED WORKERS.

Caste.	Number.
Sheikh	1,985
Brahman	1,975
Arain	1,944
Rajput	1,768
Jat	1,763
Chamar	1,683
Khatri	1,396

Thus it will be seen that the Lohar (iron-smith) and Tarkhan (carpenter) form the typically skilled labour castes, while the Jat and Chamar provide the typical unskilled workman. The Sheikh, Arain, Khatri, Brahman, and Rajput provide both skilled and unskilled workmen in considerable numbers.

Most of the skilled workmen are born in the province, only 11·3 per cent. coming from outside the Punjab, most of them from the United Provinces. As the Punjab contains only 2·5 per cent. of foreign-born people, it is clear that the skilled workmen is definitely more ready to migrate than the average person.

Power-plant in industrial establishments.

POWER-PLANT.			ESTABLISHMENTS.	
			Punjab.	Delhi.
Steam and electricity .. ..	..	..	12	..
Gas and Steam .. ..	..	..	..	1
Steam only .. ..	..	..	277	8
Oil only .. ..	..	..	66	1
Water only .. ..	..	..	16	..
Gas only .. ..	..	..	2	..
Electricity generated on premises .. ..	..	..	1	1
Electricity supplied from outside .. ..	..	..	40	5
			414	16

246 Out of 801 factories in both the provinces, 414 in the Punjab and 16 in Delhi use mechanical power. The marginal table shows the number of factories employing the various forms of power generation. The total horse-power used in factories amounts to a little over 40,000. The details are given in the margin.

Handlooms.

PUNJAB.				
Power-plant.			No. of establishments.	Horse-power.
Steam .. ..	..	..	239	18,259
Oil .. ..	..	..	66	1,349
Water .. ..	..	..	16	not known.
Gas .. ..	..	..	2	415
Electricity generated on premises .. ..	..	..	13	9,176
Electricity supplied from outside .. ..	..	..	40	12,964

247. A record of all handlooms in use in the Punjab and Delhi provinces was obtained, distinguishing between those on which the ordinary shuttle (*nal*) and the fly-shuttle (Japani *nal*) are used.

The instructions issued in this connection were as follows :—

“ During the preliminary enumeration the enumerator will record on the block list opposite the house of any cotton-weaver, or of any other person employing cotton-weavers, the number of looms (*khadi*) used by such person, and will record separately the number of looms with the ordinary shuttle (*desi nal*) and those with the fly-shuttle (Japani *nal*) which is worked by the foot. On the completion of the preliminary enumeration each enumerator will report the number of looms of each sort in his Circle to the Supervisor, who after collecting all such reports for his circle will forward them to the Charge Superintendent. The Charge Superintendent will prepare a return in the following form which he will send to the Tahsildar, before the 1st March :—

District.....Charge No.....

Circle No.	Block No.	No. of LOOMS IN EXISTENCE.	
		With ordinary shuttle.	With fly-shuttle.
1	2	3	4

The Tahsildar will prepare a similar return for the Tahsil as a whole and forward it to the District Census Officer. The complete return for the District should reach the Provincial Superintendent before 15th March 1921."

The statistics collected from these reports show that cotton-weaving as a domestic industry is carried on by means of hand-loom in nearly every village of the Punjab and Delhi provinces. The total for the Punjab is 268,169 with ordinary shuttles and 2,338 with fly-shuttles (21,418 with ordinary shuttles and 1,559 with fly-shuttles for urban areas and 246,751 with ordinary and 779 with fly-shuttles for rural areas) and for Delhi 1,066 and 1 respectively.

Section VI.—Conditions of Labour and Cottage Industries.

248. As desired by the Census Commissioner, the Deputy Commissioners of districts and Census Superintendents of States were asked to send a brief note on the economic conditions prevailing in their districts and States under the following heads:—

Introductory.

- (i) Economic conditions and movements of labour.
- (ii) Density and overcrowding of labourers in towns and other centres of trades.
- (iii) Cottage industries.
- (iv) The influence of caste on industrial development.
- (v) Conditions of female labour in industries.
- (vi) Rural trade.

The summary of the information thus collected is given below for reference.

249. Inadequacy of labour is reported in Amritsar, Sialkot, Sheikhupura, Lyallpur and Muzaffargarh districts and Suket, Loharu and Nahan States. In all other districts and States of the province a sufficiency of labour, both skilled and unskilled, is reported. Agricultural labourers are usually drawn from low castes like the Chamar, Teli, Nai, Lohar, etc. The small number of agriculturists, who have become landless through want of drift, enter into partnerships in cultivation with their well-to-do brethren or work as agricultural labourers; but they regard it as beneath their dignity to do earth-work as in the excavation of canals and in the construction of rail and road embankments. Women and children help their own relations in cultivation, and are sometimes employed as agricultural labourers, specially at harvest times. The agricultural labourer is probably much better off than he used to be.

Economic conditions of labour.

The old system of *begar* (forced through remunerated labour) has almost disappeared. The *kamin* or village labourer is no longer content with his hereditary dues, and the custom of payment in kind has saved the agricultural labourer from the effects of the rise in prices which has been going on more or less steadily during the last 60 years.

250. The conditions in which operatives live in large towns are probably more unhealthy than that of the average resident of a village. The remarks of the District Census Officer, Amritsar, which is a great industrial centre, are illuminating. He writes:—

Overcrowding of labourers in towns and other industrial centres.

"There are at this time nearly 4,000 regular labourers working in 79 industrial establishments in this city. Nearly 500 of these are permanent labourers, the others are constantly changing. The average number at normal times is 3,000 and rises to nearly 5,000 in the busy season. The labourers working in trade-marts are generally unskilled. As for their housing conditions, permanent labourers are sometimes provided with free quarters by the factory owners. Nearly all outside labourers have got free quarters; other labourers live in such houses as they can afford to rent, skilled labourers generally living in healthier surroundings than the unskilled. A great number live in narrow lanes. Their social status is low; an ordinary baboo getting Rs. 30 per mensem in an office claims superiority over a skilled labourer who is earning Rs. 100 monthly. The condition of unskilled labourers is still worse, the most fortunate among them get free quarters to live in factories and mills, others hire common shops in batches of 10 or 20. The remaining are houseless and sleep their night away on platforms of closed shops."

251. Cotton-weaving is generally done by means of handlooms by Chamars, Dhanaks and Julahas in all the villages. The village looms weave *khaddar*, durries, towels, *khes*, *dhotis* and other articles of ordinary use. The thread

Cottage industries

used for fine cloth is usually a mixture of Purbi and Desi, while Desi thread is used for coarse cloth. The Purbi thread is imported from Cawnpore and Bombay and the Desi thread is manufactured locally. Village weavers generally weave for individual customers who supply their own yarn which is ordinarily home-spun. The weaver is paid either in cash or in kind. In certain cases cloth woven is sold by the weaver to the middleman who makes a profit of 6 pies per rupee and the weaver gains Rs. 5 to Rs. 8 per cent. of his outlay. The length of cloth woven per day by an ordinary weaver on a Desi loom is 8 to 10 yards, and on looms of *Japani Nal* 15 to 25 yards. The cost of an ordinary loom is from Rs. 12 to Rs. 20. The weavers usually work from 8 to 10 hours and are assisted by their wives and children in the preliminary stages of getting the thread ready for the work. After the warp is set up the weaving is done by men only. The standard of comfort amongst weavers is the same as that of agriculturists.

Other fairly common cottage industries are silk-worm-rearing which is being developed under the control of the Department of Agriculture, mainly in the districts of Gurdaspur, Amritsar and Sialkot; rope and string-making, curing of hides, pottery, oil-pressing and sugar extraction and shoe-making. Cottage industries generally are probably well-suited, within strict limitations to the present stage of the Punjab's industrial development, but many of them have inevitably to be crushed sooner or later by the more efficient system of mass production.

Speculative.

252. It has been pointed out that agriculture is the basic industry of the province and that during the last 30 years agriculture has been responsible for producing a considerable surplus of wealth. This surplus is an essential condition of industrial organisation, and for many years to come the profits from agriculture must be relied on to supply the capital for the establishment of industrial concerns. When cheap power becomes available and capital less shy than it is at present, it is possible that the Punjab may remain prosperous without having recourse to surplus production and to the export of agricultural produce. But this state of affairs, if it is to be permanent, must come about with a minimum of interference with healthy economic conditions. It is a mistaken belief to suppose that wealth derived from manufactures is in itself more desirable than wealth derived from agricultural pursuits.

I. General distribution by occupation (Punjab and Delhi). II. Distribution by occupation in Natural Divisions. III. Distribution of agricultural, industrial, commercial and professional population in Natural Divisions, Districts and States. IV. Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the subsidiary occupation) V. Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the principal occupation) VI. Occupation of females by sub-classes and selected orders and groups (Punjab and Delhi). VII. Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901. VIII. Occupations of selected castes (Punjab and Delhi). XI. Number of persons employed on the 18th March 1921 on Railways and in the Irrigation Department in the Punjab and Delhi. IXA. Number of persons employed in the Post Office and Telegraph Department on the 18th March 1921, in the Punjab and Delhi.

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

General distribution by occupation.

CLASS, SUB-CLASS AND ORDER.	NUMBER PER 10,000 OF TOTAL POPULATION.		PERCENTAGE IN EACH CLASS, SUB-CLASS AND ORDER OF		Percentage of depend- ants to actual workers.
	Persons supported.	Actual workers.	Actual workers.	Depend- ants.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
PUNJAB—					
CLASS A.—PRODUCTION OF RAW MATERIALS	6,061	2,121	35	65	186
SUB-CLASS I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATIONS	6,052	2,117	35	65	186
Order 1. Pasture and Agriculture	6,046	2,115	35	65	186
(a) Ordinary cultivation	5,886	2,022	34	66	191
(b) Growers of special products and market gardening ..	12	5	48	52	110
(c) Forestry	9	4	47	53	113
(d) Raising of farm stock	139	84	60	40	68
(e) Raising of small animals .. .. .	..	..	78	22	27
Order 2. Fishing and Hunting	6	2	34	66	198
SUB-CLASS II.—EXPLOITATION OF MINERALS	9	4	43	57	133
Order 3. Mines	1	..	41	59	142
Order 4. Quarries of hard rocks	3	2	46	54	117
Order 5. Salt, etc.	4	2	41	59	144
CLASS B.—PREPARATION AND SUPPLY OF MATERIAL SUB- STANCES.	2,807	1,020	36	64	175
SUB-CLASS III.—INDUSTRY	1,926	714	37	63	170
Order 6. Textiles	405	159	39	61	154
Order 7. Hides, skins and hard materials from animal kingdom ..	27	9	34	66	196
Order 8. Wood	202	69	34	66	192
Order 9. Metals	95	31	32	68	209
Order 10. Ceramics	147	51	35	65	188
Order 11. Chemical products properly so called as analogous ..	62	21	33	67	202
Order 12. Food industries	86	35	41	59	142
Order 13. Industries of dress and the toilet	509	176	35	65	189
Order 14. Furniture industries	2	1	33	67	199
Order 15. Building industries	63	25	39	61	156
Order 16. Construction of means of transport .. .. .	..	..	43	57	134
Order 17. Production and transmission of physical forces (heat, light, electricity, motive power, etc.)	1	..	38	62	163
Order 18. Other miscellaneous and undefined industries	327	137	42	58	138
SUB-CLASS IV.—TRANSPORT	194	73	38	62	165
Order 19. Transport by air .. .. .	..	..	49	51	105
Order 20. Transport by water	23	8	36	64	176
Order 21. Transport by road	98	35	36	64	180
Order 22. Transport by rail	64	27	41	59	143
Order 23. Post office, telegraph and telephone services	9	3	37	63	169
SUB-CLASS V.—TRADE	686	232	34	66	195
Order 24. Banks, establishment of credit, exchange and insurance ..	64	18	28	72	263
Order 25. Brokerage, commission and export	12	4	35	65	188
Order 26. Trade in textiles	52	16	31	69	218
Order 27. Trade in skins, leather and furs	10	4	36	64	180
Order 28. Trade in wood	8	3	36	64	180
Order 29. Trade in metals	2	1	38	62	163
Order 30. Trade in pottery, bricks and tiles .. .. .	..	..	41	59	144
Order 31. Trade in chemical products	11	4	33	67	199
Order 32. Hotels, cafes, restaurants, etc.	4	2	40	60	150
Order 33. Other trade in food stuffs	365	127	35	65	188
Order 34. Trade in clothing and toilet articles	10	3	34	66	190
Order 35. Trade in furniture	5	2	37	63	170
Order 36. Trade in building materials	1	..	32	68	212
Order 37. Trade in means of transport	26	9	33	67	204
Order 38. Trade in fuel	3	1	39	61	157
Order 39. Trade in articles of luxury and those pertaining to letters and the arts and sciences.	7	3	37	63	169
Order 40. Trade of other sorts	107	37	35	65	186

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

General distribution by occupation—continued.

CLASS, SUB-CLASS AND ORDER.	NUMBER PER 10,000 OF TOTAL POPULA- TION.		PERCENTAGE IN EACH CLASS, SUB-CLASS AND ORDER OF		Percent- age of de- pendants to actual workers.
	Persons supported.	Actual workers.	Actual workers.	Depend- ants.	
PUNJAB—concluded.	2	3	4	5	6
CLASS C.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND LIBERAL ARTS	382	150	39	61	156
SUB-CLASS VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	105	47	45	55	124
Order 41. Army	70	34	48	52	109
Order 42. Navy .. .. .	..	..	67	33	50
Order 43. Air-force .. .. .	..	..	74	26	35
Order 44. Police	35	13	38	62	163
SUB-CLASS VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (Order 45)	63	23	36	64	180
SUB-CLASS VIII.—PROFESSIONS AND LIBERAL ARTS	214	80	37	63	168
Order 46. Religion	130	48	37	63	172
Order 47. Law	8	2	29	71	248
Order 48. Medicine	18	7	38	62	161
Order 49. Instruction	22	9	39	61	155
Order 50. Letters, arts and sciences	36	14	39	61	153
CLASS D.—MISCELLANEOUS	750	322	43	57	133
SUB-CLASS IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME (Order 51)	25	10	37	63	167
SUB-CLASS X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE (Order 52)	255	111	44	56	129
SUB-CLASS XI.—INSUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS.	228	95	42	58	139
(Order 53. General terms which do not indicate a definite occupation).	..	..	..	..	..
SUB-CLASS XII.—UNPRODUCTIVE	242	106	44	56	130
Order 54. Inmates of jails, asylums and alms-houses	6	5	84	16	18
Order 55. Beggars, vagrants, prostitutes	236	100	42	58	136
Order 56. Other unspecified non-productive industries .. .. .	..	..	40	60	150
DELHI—					
CLASS A.—PRODUCTION OF RAW MATERIALS	2,930	908	31	69	223
SUB-CLASS I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	2,915	904	31	69	222
Order 1. Pasture and Agriculture	2,903	901	31	69	222
(a) Ordinary cultivation	2,775	840	30	70	230
(b) Growers of special products and market gardening	65	27	41	59	142
(c) Forestry	13	8	59	41	70
(d) Raising of Farm stock	49	26	53	47	88
(e) Raising of small animals .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Order 2. Fishing and Hunting	12	3	26	74	290
SUB-CLASS II.—EXPLOITATION OF MINERALS	15	4	27	73	274
Order 3. Mines .. .. .	..	..	43	57	133
Order 4. Quarries of hard rocks	7	3	40	60	147
Order 5. Salt, etc.	8	1	15	85	573
CLASS B.—PREPARATION AND SUPPLY OF MATERIAL SUBSTANCES	5,250	2,240	43	57	134
SUB-CLASS III.—INDUSTRY	3,088	1,253	41	59	147
Order 6. Textiles	358	140	39	61	155
Order 7. Hides, skins and hard materials from animal kingdom	116	55	47	53	112
Order 8. Wood	142	63	44	56	127
Order 9. Metals	201	77	38	62	161
Order 10. Ceramics	207	86	42	58	140
Order 11. Chemical products properly so called and analogous	95	35	37	63	174
Order 12. Food industries	152	59	39	61	159
Order 13. Industries of dress and the toilet	802	279	35	65	187
Order 14. Furniture industries	19	9	47	53	112
Order 15. Building industries	373	180	48	52	108
Order 16. Construction of means of transport	7	3	45	55	123
Order 17. Production and transmission of physical forces (heat, light, electricity, motive power, etc.)	31	18	58	42	71
Order 18. Other miscellaneous and undefined industries	586	250	43	57	135

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

General distribution by occupation—concluded.

CLASS, SUB-CLASS AND ORDER.	NUMBER PER 10,000 OF TOTAL POPULA- TION.		PERCENTAGE IN EACH CLASS, SUB-CLASS AND ORDER OF		Percent- age of depend- ants to actual workers.
	Persons, supported.	Actual workers.	Actual workers.	Depen- dants.-	
1	2	3	4	5	6
DELHI—					
SUB-CLASS IV.—TRANSPORT	613	301	49	51	104
Order 19. Transport by air	18	8	46	54	119
Order 20. Transport by water	272	124	46	54	119
Order 21. Transport by road	283	154	54	46	84
Order 22. Transport by rail	39	15	38	62	163
Order 23. Post office, telegraph and telephone services					
SUB-CLASS V.—TRADE	1,549	686	44	56	126
Order 24. Banks, establishment of credit, exchange and insurance	112	27	24	76	319
Order 25. Brokerage, commission and export	36	20	56	44	79
Order 26. Trade in textiles	252	123	49	51	105
Order 27. Trade in skins, leather and furs	15	7	44	56	126
Order 28. Trade in wood	19	9	50	50	100
Order 29. Trade in metals	13	9	67	33	49
Order 30. Trade in pottery, bricks and tiles	8	4	59	41	69
Order 31. Trade in chemical products	44	20	46	54	118
Order 32. Hotels, cafes, restaurants, etc.	17	10	58	42	74
Order 33. Other trade in food stuffs	579	239	41	59	142
Order 34. Trade in clothing and toilet articles	157	69	44	56	127
Order 35. Trade in furniture	26	10	41	59	145
Order 36. Trade in building materials	54	38	71	29	41
Order 37. Trade in means of transport	26	12	48	52	109
Order 38. Trade in fuel	17	7	41	59	143
Order 39. Trade in articles of luxury and those pertaining to letters and the arts and sciences.	68	27	40	60	147
Order 40. Trade of other sorts	107	54	50	50	101
CLASS C.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND LIBERAL ARTS	720	359	50	50	100
SUB-CLASS VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	196	123	63	37	59
Order 41. Army	146	98	67	33	50
Order 42. Navy .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Order 43. Air-force .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Order 44. Police	49	25	52	48	94
SUB-CLASS VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (Order 45)	179	101	56	44	78
SUB-CLASS VIII.—PROFESSIONS AND LIBERAL ARTS	345	135	39	61	155
Order 46. Religion	153	54	36	64	181
Order 47. Law	20	7	34	66	192
Order 48. Medicine	57	27	48	52	110
Order 49. Instruction	65	24	38	62	166
Order 50. Letters, arts and sciences	50	23	45	55	122
CLASS D.—MISCELLANEOUS	1,099	641	58	42	72
SUB-CLASS IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME (Order 51)	90	40	44	56	126
SUB-CLASS X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE (Order 52)	485	281	58	42	73
SUB-CLASS XI.—INSUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS	409	266	65	35	54
(Order 53.—General terms which do not indicate a definite occupation.)					
SUB-CLASS XII.—UNPRODUCTIVE	115	54	47	53	113
Order 54. Inmates of jails, asylums and alms-houses	5	1	17	83	476
Order 55. Beggars, vagrants, prostitutes	110	53	48	52	107
Order 56. Other unspecified non-productive industries .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Distribution by occupation in Natural Divisions.

OCCUPATION.	NUMBER <i>per mille</i> OF TOTAL POPULATION SUPPORTED IN					
	Punjab.	Indo-Gangetic Plain West.	Himalayan.	Sub-Himalayan.	North-West Dry Area.	Delhi.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
SUB-CLASS I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION.	605	596	830	569	593	291
SUB-CLASS II.—EXPLOITATION OF MINERALS ..	1	1	1	1	..	1
SUB-CLASS III.—INDUSTRY	193	207	87	222	167	309
SUB-CLASS IV.—TRANSPORT	19	21	9	17	21	61
SUB-CLASS V.—TRADE	69	70	24	71	77	153
SUB-CLASS VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	10	10	6	18	6	20
SUB-CLASS VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ..	6	6	3	5	10	18
SUB-CLASS VIII.—PROFESSIONS AND LIBERAL ARTS ..	21	21	14	27	18	34
SUB-CLASS IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME ..	3	3	3	3	1	9
SUB-CLASS X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	25	27	10	31	22	49
SUB-CLASS XI.—INSUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS	23	14	6	16	51	41
SUB-CLASS XII.—UNPRODUCTIVE	24	24	7	20	34	12

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Distribution of the agricultural, industrial, commercial and professional population in Natural Divisions, Districts and States.

DISTRICT, STATE AND NATURAL DIVISION.	AGRICULTURE.				INDUSTRY (including mines).				COMMERCE.				PROFESSIONS.				OTHERS.			
	Population supported by agriculture.		Proportion of agricultural population per 1,000 of district population.		Population supported by industry.		Proportion of industrial population per 1,000 of district population.		Population supported by commerce.		Proportion of commercial population per 1,000 of district population.		Population supported by professions.		Proportion of professional population per 1,000 of district population.		Population supported by other occupations.		Proportion of population supported by other occupations per 1,000 of district population.	
	Actual work-ers.	Dependants.			Actual work-ers.	Dependants.			Actual work-ers.	Dependants.			Actual work-ers.	Dependants.			Actual work-ers.	Dependants.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
PUNJAB ..	14,804,241	590	34.66	4,856,545	193	37.63	2,210,370	89	35.65	536,314	21	37.63	2,693,590	107	45.55					
1. INDO-GANGETIC PLAIN WEST—	6,650,939	581	35.65	2,387,107	209	38.62	1,040,690	91	35.65	245,053	21	40.60	1,122,927	96	46.54					
1. Hissar ..	546,221	669	34.66	116,137	142	36.64	71,203	87	31.69	12,696	16	37.63	70,553	86	45.55					
2. Loharu State ..	12,762	619	32.68	3,741	181	23.77	1,241	60	20.80	909	44	18.82	1,968	96	45.55					
3. Rohtak ..	488,160	632	32.68	162,025	210	36.64	65,639	85	32.68	12,815	17	42.58	43,033	56	45.55					
4. Dujana State ..	15,900	616	39.61	5,124	198	33.67	2,130	82	28.72	428	17	35.65	2,251	87	33.67					
5. Gurgaon ..	439,355	644	36.64	117,779	173	41.59	61,675	90	36.64	11,676	17	35.65	51,518	76	46.54					
6. Patandi State ..	10,286	568	37.63	3,526	195	47.53	1,864	103	36.64	502	28	47.53	1,919	106	43.57					
7. Karnal ..	502,115	606	36.64	173,712	209	41.59	70,233	85	37.63	15,650	19	46.54	67,016	81	49.51					
8. Jullundur ..	450,711	548	36.64	228,798	278	39.61	51,289	63	36.64	23,285	28	38.62	68,461	83	44.56					
9. Kapurthala State ..	169,753	597	34.66	71,610	252	35.65	15,531	55	34.66	5,466	19	39.61	21,915	77	44.56					
10. Ludhiana ..	320,572	565	35.65	129,708	228	33.67	45,890	81	35.65	13,351	24	38.62	58,101	102	40.60					
11. Malerkotla State ..	43,850	546	36.64	17,072	224	33.67	7,643	95	53.47	1,907	24	40.60	8,950	111	52.48					
12. Ferozepore ..	693,972	632	31.69	221,975	202	35.65	69,299	63	33.67	13,995	13	40.60	99,007	90	42.58					
13. Faridkot State ..	109,724	728	33.67	17,847	118	34.66	12,733	85	40.60	825	6	47.53	9,532	63	38.62					
14. Patiala State ..	958,750	639	41.59	233,090	156	40.60	115,334	77	36.64	29,110	19	45.57	163,453	109	53.47					
15. Jind State ..	209,086	678	31.69	51,629	168	33.67	22,159	72	34.66	3,948	13	42.58	21,361	69	49.51					
16. Nabha State ..	162,917	619	35.65	43,926	167	36.64	21,378	81	38.62	9,825	37	33.67	25,288	96	44.56					
17. Lahore ..	487,404	431	32.68	236,250	209	40.60	183,590	162	39.61	35,663	31	39.61	188,423	167	47.53					
18. Amritsar ..	406,351	437	34.66	288,434	310	40.60	109,381	118	33.67	21,851	24	41.59	103,357	111	45.55					
19. Gujranwala ..	315,408	506	33.67	160,661	258	37.63	66,357	106	34.66	18,782	30	37.63	62,373	100	41.59					
20. Sheikhupura ..	307,642	588	33.67	102,557	196	38.62	46,121	88	37.63	12,369	24	37.63	54,446	104	45.55					
2. HIMALAYAN ..	1,415,088	814	46.54	151,849	88	47.53	57,762	33	50.50	24,517	14	48.52	88,585	51	63.37					
21. Nahan State ..	118,513	844	63.37	10,287	73	55.45	2,941	21	54.46	1,291	9	40.60	7,416	53	68.32					
22. Simla ..	19,560	432	50.50	6,566	145	70.30	6,774	149	72.28	1,552	34	58.42	10,875	240	70.30					
23. Simla Hill States ..	274,226	894	41.59	14,505	47	50.50	6,848	22	55.45	2,432	8	42.58	8,707	29	63.37					
24. Bilaspur State ..	78,725	803	38.62	11,647	119	44.56	2,404	25	48.52	880	9	48.52	4,344	4	69.31					
25. Kangra ..	590,520	771	40.60	89,474	117	43.57	30,650	40	43.57	14,722	19	48.52	40,699	53	54.46					
26. Mandi State ..	158,798	858	62.38	11,217	61	49.51	2,832	15	59.41	1,467	8	46.54	10,734	58	86.14					
27. Suket State ..	49,084	903	44.56	1,948	36	49.51	1,300	24	48.52	984	18	39.61	1,012	19	62.38					
28. Chamba State ..	125,662	886	48.52	6,205	44	60.40	4,013	28	52.48	1,189	8	56.44	4,798	34	58.42					
3. SUB-HIMALAYAN ..	3,261,262	559	32.68	1,303,050	223	36.64	516,398	88	34.66	156,146	27	34.66	602,013	103	44.56					
29. Ambala ..	360,023	528	37.63	149,157	219	41.59	59,747	88	40.60	19,026	28	38.62	93,524	137	51.49					
30. Kalsia State ..	38,982	679	41.59	9,149	159	40.60	2,725	48	38.62	1,233	22	44.56	5,282	92	60.40					
31. Hoshiarpur ..	560,592	605	36.64	216,599	234	37.63	51,144	55	39.61	25,439	27	34.66	73,645	79	41.59					
32. Gurdaspur ..	468,702	550	32.68	195,059	229	37.63	76,687	90	32.68	22,575	26	36.64	89,169	105	40.60					
33. Sialkot ..	454,122	484	31.69	266,919	285	34.66	90,064	96	31.69	29,431	31	32.68	97,287	104	39.61					
34. Gujrat ..	462,252	561	29.71	184,563	224	34.66	90,196	109	33.67	19,558	24	35.65	67,477	82	38.62					
35. Jhelum ..	258,230	541	29.71	103,335	217	32.68	52,541	110	28.72	14,064	29	33.67	48,898	103	38.62					
36. Rawalpindi ..	348,259	612	30.70	82,428	145	42.58	47,235	83	38.62	12,686	22	37.63	78,616	138	56.44					
37. Attock ..	310,100	605	30.70	95,841	187	36.64	46,059	90	30.70	12,134	24	36.64	48,115	94	39.61					
4. NORTH-WEST DRY AREA—	3,476,952	572	31.69	1,014,539	167	35.65	595,520	98	33.67	110,598	18	33.67	880,065	145	43.57					
38. Montgomery ..	416,208	583	30.70	116,758	163	33.67	53,960	76	34.66	13,288	19	32.68	113,572	159	43.57					
39. Shahpur ..	390,284	542	31.69	125,822	175	35.65	69,405	96	33.67	14,088	20	33.67	120,319	167	39.61					
40. Mianwali ..	218,443	610	29.71	52,133	146	35.65	40,938	114	30.70	5,896	16	31.69	40,795	114	46.54					
41. Lyallpur ..	574,150	586	28.72	176,093	180	35.65	69,456	71	37.63	14,929	15	34.66	144,835	148	42.58					
42. Jhang ..	279,981	491	32.68	143,534	252	36.64	68,925	120	28.72	13,619	24	31.69	64,500	113	43.57					
43. Multan ..	461,162	518	33.67	161,864	182	35.65	96,705	109	35.65	19,625	22	36.64	150,908	169	43.57					
44. Bahawalpur State ..	484,271	620	33.67	102,425	131	33.67	70,361	90	34.66	12,803	16	31.69	111,331	143	45.55					
45. Muzaffargarh ..	348,197	612	32.68	77,624	137	36.64	62,460	110	32.68	7,948	14	34.66	72,249	127	41.59					
46. D. G. Khan ..	304,256	614	34.66	58,286	118	42.58	63,310	127	31.69	8,402	17	40.60	61,556	124	45.55					
CITIES ..	81,737	155	48.52	120,480	229	39.61	167,217	317	38.62	25,533	48	41.59	131,838	250	48.52					
DELHI ..	138,684	284	31.69	151,506	310	40.60	105,548	216	46.54	16,839	35	39.61	75,631	155	58.42					
Delhi City ..	23,136	76	21.79	112,963	371	40.60	88,631	291	47.53	13,900	46	38.62	65,730	216	59.41					

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE IV.

Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the subsidiary occupation).

Occupation.	NUMBER <i>per mille</i> WHO ARE PARTIALLY AGRICULTURISTS.					
	Punjab.					Delhi.
	Province.	Indo-Gangetic Plain West	Himalayan.	Sub-Himalayan.	North-West Dry Area.	Indo-Gangetic Plain West
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
SUB-CLASS I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	1	1	1	1	1	..
Agriculture .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pasture	15	12	32	21	12	4
Fishing and Hunting	33	33	73	2	37	..
Others	31	12	96	27	16	..
SUB-CLASS II.—EXPLOITATION OF MINERALS	20	23	6	19	2	45
SUB-CLASS III.—INDUSTRY	42	44	156	37	23	11
Textile	34	40	127	32	16	19
Wood	73	91	189	61	24	18
Metal	77	81	227	61	34	20
Ceramics	32	31	169	24	24	8
Food	22	19	76	14	14	7
Dress and the toilet	53	54	205	44	27	15
Others	30	28	86	30	26	5
SUB-CLASS IV.—TRANSPORT	28	23	78	33	20	1
SUB-CLASS V.—TRADE	41	43	89	35	35	4
Banks, etc.	110	104	136	109	161	31
Textiles	27	26	96	23	21	..
Foodstuffs	39	41	95	30	32	7
Shopkeepers (unspecified)	32	22	44	21	35	3
Others	30	30	51	24	39	1
SUB-CLASS VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	60	59	108	53	55	18
SUB-CLASS VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	48	51	117	51	34	23
SUB-CLASS VIII.—PROFESSIONS AND LIBERAL ARTS	57	55	163	46	41	107
Religion	68	69	182	56	43	33
Others	40	36	131	31	37	6
SUB-CLASS IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	118	112	203	121	52	2
SUB-CLASS X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	25	26	52	27	14	6
Cooks and water-carriers, etc.	25	27	51	27	14	6
Others	25	20	67	29	21	8
SUB-CLASS XI.—INSUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS	14	11	42	24	10	..
Labourers and workmen (unspecified)	13	9	44	25	10	..
Others	22	22	35	18	23	2
SUB-CLASS XII.—UNPRODUCTIVE	23	27	42	33	9	12
Beggars, vagrants and procurers, etc.	23	28	43	33	10	13
Others	1	..	..	4	..	..

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE V.

Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the principal occupation).

LANDLORDS (RENT-RECEIVERS).		CULTIVATORS (RENT-PAYERS).		FARM SERVANTS AND FIELD LABOURERS.	
Subsidiary occupation.	No. per 10,000 who follow it.	Subsidiary Occupation.	No. per 10,000 who follow it.	Subsidiary Occupation.	No. per 10,000 who follow it.
1	2	3	4	5	6
PUNJAB.					
TOTAL	1,680	TOTAL	681	TOTAL	613
Rent-payers	244	Rent-receivers	84	Rent-receivers	46
Agricultural labourers	71	Agricultural labourers	22	Rent-payers	53
Government employees of all kinds	165	General labourers	29	General labourers	79
Money-lenders and grain-dealers ..	79	Government employees of all kinds ..	51	Village watchmen	10
Other traders of all kinds	148	Money-lenders and grain-dealers ..	13	Cattle-breeders and milkmen ..	15
Priests	76	Other traders of all kinds	27	Mill hands	3
Clerks of all kinds (not Government)	10	Fishermen and boatmen	1	Fishermen and boatmen	1
School masters	22	Cattle-breeders and milkmen	12	Rice-pounders	1
Lawyers	6	Village watchmen	6	Shopkeepers and Pedlars	11
Estate agents and managers	5	Weavers	17	Oil-pressers	5
Medical practitioners	8	Barbers	11	Weavers	49
Artisans	101	Oil-pressers	6	Potters	3
Others	745	Washermen	2	Leather workers	71
		Potters	9	Washermen	2
		Blacksmiths and carpenters	41	Blacksmiths and carpenters	11
		Others	350	Others	251
DELHI.					
TOTAL	3,645	TOTAL	969	TOTAL	1,094
Rent-payers	256	Rent-receivers	91	Rent-receivers	6
Agricultural labourers	10	Agricultural labourers	38	Rent-payers	136
Government employees of all kinds ..	1,546	General labourers	69	General labourers	29
Money-lenders and grain-dealers ..	72	Government employees of all kinds ..	191	Village watchmen	16
Other traders of all kinds	82	Money-lenders and grain-dealers ..	18	Cattle-breeders and milkmen ..	6
Priests	164	Other traders of all kinds	17	Mill hands	2
Clerks of all kinds (not Government)	..	Fishermen and boatmen .. ..	..	Fishermen and boatmen .. ..	..
School masters	10	Cattle breeders and milkmen	71	Rice pounders .. ..	..
Lawyers .. ..	..	Village watchmen	6	Shopkeepers and pedlars	2
Estate agents and managers .. ..	..	Weavers	3	Oil-pressers .. ..	..
Medical practitioners .. ..	..	Barbers	6	Weavers	422
Artisans .. ..	..	Oil-pressers .. ..	..	Potters	2
Others	1,505	Washermen	+	Leather workers	355
		Potters .. ..	..	Washermen .. ..	..
		Blacksmiths and carpenters	16	Blacksmiths and carpenters	24
		Others	443	Others	97

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Occupations of females by sub-classes and selected orders and groups.

Group.	Occupation.	NUMBER OF ACTUAL WORKERS.		Number of females per 1,000 males.	Group.	Occupation.	NUMBER OF ACTUAL WORKERS.		Number of females per 1,000 males.	
		Males.	Females.				Males.	Females.		
1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	
	PUNJAB.					ORDER 10.—CERAMICS ..	116,163	12,180	105	
	SUB-CLASS I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION.	4,830,170	483,689	100	52	Makers of glass and crystal ware ..	76	10	132	
	ORDER 1.—PASTURE AND AGRICULTURE.	4,825,648	483,429	100	53	Makers of glass bangles, glass beads, and necklaces and glass ear studs, etc.	1,275	281	220	
	(a) Ordinary cultivation ..	4,602,029	472,525	103	56	Brick and tile makers ..	28,491	3,452	121	
1	Income from rent of land ..	266,320	71,459	268		ORDER 12.—FOOD INDUSTRIES ..	52,805	36,131	684	
5	Field labourers ..	229,483	27,539	120	65	Rice pounders and huskers and flour grinders.	10,360	24,406	2,356	
	(b) Growers of special products and market gardening.	12,477	1,312	105	66	Bakers and biscuit makers ..	6,582	2,690	409	
6	Tea, coffee, cinchona, rubber and indigo plantations.	2,278	738	324	67	Grain parchers, etc. ..	6,504	7,970	1,225	
	(c) Forestry ..	9,315	1,271	136		ORDER 13.—INDUSTRIES OF DRESS AND THE TOILET.	397,298	43,905	111	
9	Woodcutters, firewood, catechu, rubber, etc., collectors and charcoal burners.	7,510	1,190	158	76	Hat, cap and turban makers ..	108	113	1,046	
	(e) Raising of small animals ..	29	3	703	77	Tailors, milliners, dressmakers, darters, and embroiderers on linen.	48,458	11,160	230	
15	Birds, bees, etc. ..	7	3	429	80	Washing, cleaning and dyeing ..	58,417	7,171	123	
	SUB-CLASS II.—EXPLOITATION OF MINERALS.	8,531	1,059	124		ORDER 14.—FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	1,406	145	103	
	ORDER 3.—MINES ..	1,111	47	42	83	Cabinet makers, carriage painters, etc.	1,118	143	128	
21	Mines and metallic minerals (gold, iron, manganese, etc.).	4	3	750		ORDER 15.—BUILDING INDUSTRIES	57,575	4,685	81	
22	ORDER 4.—QUARRIES OF HARD ROCKS, OTHER MINERALS (JADE, DIAMONDS, LIMESTONE, ETC.).	3,565	396	111	85	Lime burners, cement workers ..	684	148	210	
	ORDER 5.—SALT, ETC. ..	3,855	616	160	87	Stone cutters and dressers ..	383	177	462	
23	Rock, sea and marsh salt ..	688	184	267	89	Builders (other than buildings made of bamboo or similar materials), painters, decorators of houses, tilers, plumbers, etc.	19,387	2,550	132	
24	Extraction of saltpetre, alum, and other substances soluble in water.	3,167	432	136		ORDER 18.—OTHER MISCELLANEOUS AND UNDEFINED INDUSTRIES.	229,420	114,391	496	
	SUB-CLASS III.—INDUSTRY ..	1,448,432	344,730	238	100	Toy, kite, cage, fishing tackle, etc. makers, taxidermists, etc.	3,135	661	211	
	ORDER 6.—TEXTILES ..	233,078	117,180	414	101	Others, including managers, persons (other than performers) employed in theatres and other places of public entertainments, employees of public societies, race course service, huntsmen, etc.	684	210	307	
25	Cotton ginning, cleaning and pressing ..	27,708	3,207	116		102	Contractors for the disposal of refuse, dust, etc.	466	402	863
26	Cotton spinning ..	5,890	57,049	9,686	103	Sweepers, scavengers, etc. ..	168,442	112,345	667	
27	Cotton sizing and weaving ..	230,109	51,470	224		SUB-CLASS IV.—TRANSPORT ..	179,261	4,480	25	
28	Jute spinning, pressing and weaving ..	376	120	319		ORDER 20.—TRANSPORT BY WATER	19,995	830	42	
29	Rope, twine and string ..	11,093	3,283	296	109	Labourers employed on the construction and maintenance of streams, rivers and canals.	2,541	307	121	
31	Wool carding and spinning ..	271	337	1,244		SUB-CLASS V.—TRADE ..	550,294	33,134	60	
34	Silk spinners ..	901	184	204		ORDER 28.—TRADE IN WOOD ..	6,345	867	137	
35	Silk weavers ..	518	84	162	125	Trade in wood (not firewood) cork, bark, bamboo thatch, etc.	6,345	867	137	
37	Dyeing, bleaching, printing preparation and sponging of textiles.	2,273	440	194		ORDER 29.—TRADE IN METALS				
38	Lace, crepe, embroideries, fringes, etc., and insufficiently described textile industries.	482	779	1,616	126	Trade in metals, machinery, knives, tools, etc.	1,191	544	457	
	ORDER 7.—HIDES, SKINS AND HARD MATERIALS FROM THE ANIMAL KINGDOM.	20,239	2,659	131		ORDER 33.—OTHER TRADE IN FOOD STUFFS.	297,959	19,984	67	
39	Tanners, curriers, leather dressers and leather dyers, etc.	14,627	2,305	158	133	Sellers of milk, butter, ghee, poultry, eggs, etc.	11,170	1,798	161	
	ORDER 8.—WOOD ..	163,293	7,597	46	135	Cardamom, betel-leaf, vegetables, fruit and arecanut sellers	24,706	8,637	350	
45	Basket makers and other industries of wooden material including leaves and the thatchers and building working with bamboo or reeds or similar materials.	26,647	5,306	199	139	Dealers in hay, grass and fodder ..	5,836	2,671	458	
						ORDER 35.—TRADE IN FURNITURE ..	4,443	226	51	
					141	Trade in furniture, carpets, curtains and bedding.	1,779	190	107	

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Occupations of females by sub-classes and selected orders and groups—*contd.*

Group.	Occupation.	NUMBER OF ACTUAL WORKERS.		Number of females per 1,000 males.	Group.	Occupation.	NUMBER OF ACTUAL WORKERS.		Number of females per 1,000 males.
		Males.	Females.				Males.	Females.	
1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
	ORDER 36.—TRADE IN BUILDING MATERIALS.					SUB-CLASS IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME.			
143	Trade in building materials other than bricks, tiles and wooden materials.	431	81	188		ORDER 51.—PERSONS LIVING PRINCIPALLY ON THEIR INCOME.	19,260	4,638	241
	ORDER 38.—TRADE IN FUEL				180	Proprietors (other than of agricultural land) fund and scholarship-holders and pensioners.			
147	Dealers in firewood, charcoal, coal, cowdung, etc.	2,073	444	214		SUB-CLASS X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE (ORDER 52).	226,286	52,619	233
	ORDER 39.—TRADE IN ARTICLES OF LUXURY AND THOSE PERTAINING TO LETTERS, AND THE ARTS AND SCIENCES.	5,754	959	167		181 Cooks, water carriers, doorkeepers, watchmen and other in-door servants.	207,806	52,619	253
149	Dealers in common bangles, beads, necklaces, fans, small articles, toys, hunting and fishing tackle, flowers, etc.	4,621	946	203		SUB-CLASS XI.—INSUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS.	197,404	41,984	213
	SUB-CLASS VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.	55,936	877	16		ORDER 53.—GENERAL TERMS WHICH DO NOT INDICATE A DEFINITE OCCUPATION.	179,337	41,235	230
	SUB-CLASS VIII.—PROFESSIONS AND LIBERAL ARTS.	174,739	25,208	144		187 Labourers and workmen otherwise unspecified.			
	ORDER 46.—RELIGION	105,492	14,219	135		SUB-CLASS XII.—UNPRODUCTIVE.	22,187	42,853	193
165	Priests, ministers, etc.	93,492	12,621	135		ORDER 55.—BEGGARS, VAGRANTS, PROSTITUTES.	208,896	42,633	204
167	Catechists, readers, church and mission service	2,460	256	104		189 Beggars, vagrants, witches, wizards, etc.	208,784	41,631	199
168	Temple, burial or burning ground service, pilgrim conductors, circumcisers.	7,520	1,245	165	A	Do. (professional beggars) ..	207,155	41,346	200
	ORDER 48.—MEDICINE	12,137	5,471	451	B	Do. (others)	1,629	285	175
172	Midwives, vaccinators, compounders, nurses, masseurs, etc.	3,366	5,103	1,516		190 Procurers and prostitutes	112	1,002	8,946
	ORDER 50.—LETTERS AND ARTS AND SCIENCES.	31,772	3,583	113		191 ORDER 56.—OTHER UNCLASSIFIED NON-PRODUCTIVE INDUSTRIES.	4	2	500
178	Music composers and masters, players of all kinds of musical instruments (not military), singers, actors, dancers.	21,364	3,284	154					

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VI.

Occupations of females by sub-classes and selected orders and groups—concluded.

Group.	Occupation.	ACTUAL WORKERS.		Number of females per 1,000 males.	Group.	Occupation.	ACTUAL WORKERS.		Number of female per 1,000 males.
		Males.	Females.				Males.	Females.	
1	DELHI.	3	4	5	1		3	4	5
	SUB-CLASS I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION.	40,864	3,275	80		SUB-CLASS V.—TRADE	32,289	1,200	37
	ORDER 1.—PASTURE AND AGRICULTURE.	40,711	3,272	80		ORDER 33.—OTHER TRADE IN FOOD STUFFS.	11,002	668	61
	(a) Ordinary cultivation	38,012	3,012	79	135	Cardamom, betel leaf, vegetables, fruit, and arcanut sellers.	2,431	270	111
1	Income from rent of land	728	249	342	139	Dealers in hay, grass and fodder ..	170	131	771
4	Farm servants	881	114	129	147	ORDER 38.—TRADE IN FUEL.			
5	Field labourers	3,297	637	193		(Dealers in firewood, charcoal, coal, cowdung, etc.)	284	53	187
	(c) Forestry	279	100	355		ORDER 39.—TRADE IN ARTICLES OF LUXURY AND THOSE PERTAINING TO LETTERS AND THE ARTS AND SCIENCES.	1,234	107	87
9	Woodcutters, firewood, catechu, rubber, etc., collectors and charcoal burners.	277	100	361					
	(d) Raising of farm stock	1,204	68	56	150	Publishers, booksellers, stationers, dealers in music, pictures, musical instruments and curiosities.	414	58	140
11	Cattle and buffalo breeders and keepers.	178	19	107		SUB-CLASS VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.	4,878	32	7
	SUB-CLASS II.—EXPLOITATION OF MINERALS.	190	8	42					
	SUB-CLASS III.—INDUSTRY ..	50,583	10,570	209		SUB-CLASS VIII.—PROFESSIONS AND LIBERAL ARTS.	5,230	1,376	263
	ORDER 6.—TEXTILES	5,672	1,167	206		ORDER 46.—RELIGION	1,981	678	342
26	Cotton spinning	587	377	642	165	Priests, ministers, etc.	853	490	581
27	Cotton sizing and weaving	2,621	511	195	167	Catechists, readers, church and mission service.	29	5	172
32	Weaving of woollen blankets	3	28	9,333	168	Temple, burial or burning ground service, pilgrim conductors, circumcisers.	1,099	135	123
38	Lace, crepe, embroideries, fringers, etc., and insufficiently described textiles industries.	1,270	214	169		ORDER 48.—MEDICINE	984	339	345
	ORDER 7.—HIDES, SKINS AND HARD MATERIALS FROM THE ANIMAL KINGDOM.	2,393	271	113	172	Midwives, vaccinators, compounders, nurses, masseurs, etc.	416	296	712
39	Tanners, curriers, leather dressers and leather dyers, etc.	1,703	259	152		ORDER 49.—INSTRUCTION	1,043	147	141
	ORDER 8.—WOOD	2,878	179	62	173	Professors and teachers of all kinds	747	133	178
45	Basket makers and other industries of wooden material including leaves and thatchers, and building working with bamboo and reeds, and similar materials.	557	134	241		ORDER 50.—LETTERS AND ARTS AND SCIENCES.	893	212	237
	ORDER 10.—CERAMICS	3,557	657	185	178	Music composers and masters, players on all kinds of musical instruments (not military) singers, actors, and dancers.	531	206	388
55	Potters and earthen pipe and bowl makers.	1,774	195	110	179	Conjurors, acrobats, fortune-tellers, reciters, exhibitors of curiosities and wild animals.	34	5	147
56	Brick and tile makers	1,586	462	291		SUB-CLASS IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME.			
	ORDER 12.—FOOD INDUSTRIES ..	2,463	414	168		ORDER 51.—PERSONS LIVING PRINCIPALLY ON THEIR INCOME			
65	Rice pounders and huskers and flour grinders.	428	370	864	180	Proprietors (other than of agricultural land) fund and scholarship-holders and pensioners.	1,212	723	597
67	Grain parchers, etc.	139	28	201		SUB-CLASS X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE (ORDER 52).	11,990	1,709	143
	ORDER 13.—INDUSTRIES OF DRESS AND THE TOILET.	10,278	3,354	326	181	Cooks, water carriers, doorkeepers, watchmen and other indoor servants.	9,661	1,709	177
77	Tailors, milliners, dress makers, darters, and embroiderers on linen.	1,248	393	315		SUB-CLASS XI.—INSUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS	10,360	2,648	258
78	Shoe, boot and sandal makers ..	4,679	2,251	481		(ORDER 53.—GENERAL TERMS WHICH DO NOT INDICATE A DEFINITE OCCUPATION.)			
80	Washing, cleaning and dyeing ..	1,877	393	209	187	Labourers and workmen otherwise unspecified.	8,193	2,613	319
81	Barbers, hairdressers, and wigmakers	1,780	303	170		SUB-CLASS XII.—UNPRODUCTIVE.	2,060	588	285
	ORDER 15.—BUILDING INDUSTRIES	7,168	1,600	223		ORDER 55.—BEGGARS, VAGRANTS, PROSTITUTES.	2,018	588	291
86	Excavators and well sinkers	4	7	1,750	189	Beggars, vagrants, witches, wizards, etc.	2,018	426	211
89	Builders (other than buildings made of bamboo or similar materials), painters, decorators of houses, tilers, plumbers, etc.	1,723	1,508	875	A	Do. (professional beggars) ..	1,723	411	239
	ORDER 18.—OTHER MISCELLANEOUS AND UNDEFINED INDUSTRIES.	9,360	2,831	302					
103	Sweepers and scavengers, etc. ..	4,778	2,737	573					
	SUB-CLASS IV.—TRANSPORT ..	14,516	178	12					
	ORDER 21.—TRANSPORT BY ROAD ..	5,929	133	22					
112	Labourers employed on roads and bridges.	16	6	375					
113	Owners, managers and employees (excluding personal servants) connected with mechanically driven vehicles (including trams)	86	8	93					

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901.

Group No.	OCCUPATION.	PUNJAB.	DELHI.	PUNJAB AND DELHI.			Percent- age of variation 1911-1921
		Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1911.	Population supported in 1901.	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	CLASS A.—PRODUCTION OF RAW MATERIALS.	15,213,502	143,050	15,356,552	14,538,276	14,169,329	+5.6
	<i>SUB-CLASS I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION.</i>	15,191,205	142,310	15,333,515	14,502,144	14,152,642	+5.7
	ORDER 1.—PASTURE AND AGRICULTURE	15,176,953	141,702	15,318,655	14,489,845	14,142,156	+5.7
	(a) Ordinary Cultivation	14,775,303	135,493	14,910,796	14,016,144	13,887,050	+6.4
1	Income from rent of land	1,008,172	4,764	1,012,936	625,869	8,915,669	+61.8
2	Ordinary cultivators	12,619,613	118,486	12,738,099	12,188,142	4,537,431	+4.5
3	Agents, managers of landed estates (not planters), clerks, rent-collectors.	13,579	23	13,602	9,946	1,197	+36.8
4	Farm servants	506,252	2,589	508,841	1,192,187	433,653	-3.9
5	Field labourers	627,687	9,631	637,318			
	(b) Growers of special products and market gardening	28,938	3,171	32,109	20,832	23,649	+54.1
6	Tea, coffee, cinchona, rubber, indigo plantations	4,130	..	4,130	711	6,273	+480.9
7	Fruit, flower, vegetable, betel, vine, arcanut, etc. growers.	24,808	3,171	27,979	20,121	17,376	+39.1
	(c) Forestry	22,513	643	23,156	46,081	20,832	-49.7
9	Wood cutters, firewood, catechu, rubber, etc. collectors and charcoal burners.	18,297	639	18,936	40,593	15,315	-53.3
10	Lac collectors	4	..	4			
	(d) Raising of Farm stock	350,158	2,395	352,553	406,766	209,723	-13.3
11	Cattle, buffalo breeders and keepers	75,021	387	75,408	39,444	19,322	+91.2
12	Sheep, goat and pig breeders	12,333	179	12,512	6,328	22,853	+97.7
13	Breeders of other animals (horses, mules, camels, asses, etc.)	1,883	..	1,883	2,096	7,625	-10.2
14	Herdsmen, shepherds, goat-herds, etc.	260,921	1,829	262,750	358,898	160,023	-26.8
	ORDER 2.—FISHING AND HUNTING	14,252	608	14,860	12,299	10,486	+20.6
17	Fishing	12,078	358	12,436	10,162	7,326	+22.4
18	Hunting	2,174	250	2,424	2,137	3,160	+13.4
	<i>SUB-CLASS II.—EXPLOITATION OF MINERALS.</i>	22,297	740	23,037	36,132	16,687	-36.2
	ORDER 3.—MINES	2,801	7	2,808	3,715	2,422	-24.4
19	Coal Mines	2,779	7	2,786	3,489	2,408	-20.1
22	ORDER 4.—QUARRIES OF HARD ROCKS—(Other minerals, jade, diamonds, limestone, etc.).	8,597	336	8,933	16,119	8,493	-44.6
	ORDER 5.—SALT, ETC.	10,899	397	11,296	16,298	5,772	-30.7
23	Rock, sea and marsh salt	2,383	..	2,383	4,752	54	-49.9
24	Extraction of saltpetre, alum and other substances soluble in water.	8,516	397	8,913	11,546	5,718	-22.8
	CLASS B.—PREPARATION AND SUPPLY OF MATERIAL SUBSTANCES.	7,044,618	256,314	7,300,932	7,179,758	7,200,110	+1.7
	<i>SUB-CLASS III.—INDUSTRY</i>	4,834,248	150,766	4,985,014	4,915,027	5,145,087	+1.4
	ORDER 6.—TEXTILES	1,015,603	17,470	1,033,073	1,087,888	1,304,024	-5
25	Cotton ginning, cleaning and pressing	91,886	1,096	92,982	89,743	139,301	+3.6
26	Cotton spinning	108,201	2,959	111,160	883,156	959,688	-1
27	Cotton sizing and weaving	756,001	7,584	763,585			
28	Jute spinning, pressing and weaving	1,168	139	1,307	1,449	1	-9.8
29	Rope, twine and string	31,569	329	31,898	8,349	23,979	+282.1
30	Other fibres (cocoanut, aloes, flax, hemp, straw, etc.)	700	..	700	32,223	1,232	-97.8
31	Wool, carding and spinning	897	1	898	17,023	32,361	-36.4
32	Weaving of woollen blankets	9,190	145	9,335			
33	Weaving of woollen carpets	465	127	592	13,584	16,885	-62
34	Silk spinners	2,968	402	3,370			
35	Silk weavers	1,782	14	1,796	18,786	91,949	-56.2
37	Dyeing, bleaching, printing, preparation and sponging of textiles.	7,761	470	8,231			
38	Lace, crepe, embroideries, fringes and insufficiently describ- ed textile industries.	3,014	4,204	7,218	23,575	38,628	-69.4
	ORDER 7.—HIDES, SKINS, AND HARD MATERIALS FROM THE ANIMAL KINGDOM.	67,724	5,657	73,381	91,967	318,763	-20.2
39	Tanners, curriers, leather dressers and leather dyers, etc.	53,041	3,354	56,395	77,284	312,250	-27
40	Makers of leather articles such as trunks, water bags, sad- dlery or harness, etc.	14,238	1,491	15,729	13,891	4,996	+13.2
41	Furriers and persons occupied with feathers and bristles, brush makers.	39	567	606	601	1,003	+3
42	Bone, ivory, horn, shell, etc., workers (except buttons)	406	245	651	191	514	+240.8

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901—continued.

Group No.	OCCUPATION.	PUNJAB.	DELHI.	PUNJAB AND DELHI.			Percentage of variation 1911—1921
		Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1911.	Population supported in 1901.	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	ORDER 8.—WOOD	508,258	6,935	515,193	484,749	374,926	+6.3
43	Sawyers	12,686	86	12,772	380,649	275,420	+11.9
44	Carpenters, turners and joiners	407,267	5,819	413,086	104,100	99,506	-14.2
45	Basket makers, and other industries of woody material including leaves and thachens and builders working with bamboo, reeds or other similar materials	88,305	1,030	89,335			
	ORDER 9.—METALS	239,156	9,814	248,970	240,096	326,525	+3.7
46	Forging and rolling of iron and other metals	1,971	532	2,503	937	1,806	+167.1
47	Makers of arms, guns, etc.	252	151	403	115	884	+250.4
48	Other workers in iron and makers of implements and tools principally or exclusively of iron.	211,486	5,942	217,428	217,927	298,775	-2
49	Workers in brass, copper and bell metal	24,195	2,541	26,736	18,943	19,577	+41.1
	ORDER 10.—CERAMICS	369,595	10,104	379,699	352,704	309,831	+7.7
52	Makers of glass and crystal ware	172	297	469			
53	Makers of glass bangles, glass beads and necklaces and glass ear-studs, etc.	3,236		3,236	3,079	7,653	+20.3
55	Potters and earthen pipe and bowl makers	293,443	6,213	299,656	284,496	270,043	+5.3
56	Brick and tile makers	71,658	3,452	75,110	64,788	31,838	+15.9
	ORDER 11.—CHEMICAL PRODUCTS PROPERLY SO-CALLED, AND ANALOGOUS	155,809	4,625	160,434	128,225	127,063	+25.1
60	Manufacture of dyes, paint and ink	355	16	371	644	2,215	-42.4
61	Manufacture and refining of vegetable oils	147,117	2,633	149,750	120,650	114,793	+24.3
62	Manufacture and refining of mineral oils	158		158			
	ORDER 12.—FOOD INDUSTRIES	215,033	7,440	222,473	289,554	335,091	-23.9
65	Rice pounders and huskers and flour grinders	69,877	1,496	71,373	113,318	173,458	-37
66	Bakers and biscuit makers	24,128	886	25,014	38,728	38,830	-35.4
67	Grain parchers, etc.	31,299	388	31,687	35,682	53,358	-11.2
68	Butchers	41,701	1,195	42,896	46,456	39,996	-7.7
71	Makers of sugar, molasses and gur	2,995	121	3,116	1,964	3,254	+58.7
72	Sweetmeat makers, preparers of jam and condiments, etc.	42,004	2,534	44,538	51,796	22,411	-14
73	Brewers and distillers	1,944	238	2,182	246	1,765	+78.7
	ORDER 13.—INDUSTRIES OF DRESS AND THE TOILET	1,276,750	39,145	1,315,895	1,147,862	964,739	+14.6
77	Tailors, milliners, dress makers, darners and embroiderers on linen.	155,789	6,769	162,558	151,966	108,963	+7
78	Shoe, boot and sandal makers	653,893	18,981	672,874	540,490	440,253	+24.5
80	Washing, cleaning and dyeing	186,242	5,575	191,815	177,671	126,146	+8
81	Barbers, hair dressers and wig makers	276,095	5,833	281,928	271,061	282,158	+4
	ORDER 14.—FURNITURE INDUSTRIES	4,641	924	5,565	8,759	3,026	-36.5
83	Cabinet makers, carriage painters, etc.	3,834	902	4,736	8,724	2,251	-45.7
84	Upholsterers, tent makers, etc.	807	22	829	35	775	+2,268.6
	ORDER 15.—BUILDING INDUSTRIES	159,261	18,207	177,468	272,168	132,357	-34.9
85	Lime burners, cement workers	2,088	469	2,557	1,805	3,337	+41.7
86	Excavators and well sinkers	3,734	75	3,809	6,604	5,331	-42.3
87	Stone cutters and dressers	1,494	179	1,673			
88	Brick layers and masons	96,974	11,753	108,727	164,031	106,989	-32.7
89	Builders (other than buildings made of bamboo or similar materials) painters, decorators of houses, tilers, plumbers, etc.	54,971	5,731	60,702	99,728	16,700	-39.1
	ORDER 16.—CONSTRUCTION OF MEANS OF TRANSPORT	1,184	366	1,550	1,734	2,843	-10.6
90	Persons engaged in making, assembling or repairing motor vehicles, cycles.	96	203	299			
91	Carriage, cart, paliki, etc. makers and wheelwrights	959	121	1,080	1,684	2,620	-18.1
92	Ship, boat aeroplane builders	129	42	171	50	223	+24.2
93	ORDER 17.—PRODUCTION AND TRANSMISSION OF PHYSICAL FORCES (HEAT, LIGHT, ELECTRICITY MOTIVE POWERS, ETC.) (Gas workers and electric light power).	1,659	1,490	3,149	1,610	890	+95.6
	ORDER 18.—OTHER MISCELLANEOUS AND UNDEFINED INDUSTRIES.	819,575	28,589	848,164	807,581	944,960	+5
94	Printers, lithographers, engravers, etc.	3,928	714	4,642	4,869	5,873	-4.7
96	Makers of musical instruments	89	108	197	365	1,102	-46
97	Makers of watches and clocks and optical, photographic, mathematical and surgical instruments.	1,596	335	1,931	1,784	734	+8.2
98	Workers in precious stones and metals, enamellers, imitation jewellery makers, gilders, etc.	175,696	8,252	183,948	190,892	135,240	-3.6
99	Makers of bangles, or beads or necklaces of other materials than glass and makers of spangles, rosaries, lingams and sacred threads.	1,491	988	2,479	8,919	3,560	-72.2
102	Contractors for the disposal of refuse, dust, etc.	1,873	9	1,882			
103	Sweepers, scavengers, etc.	621,573	15,073	636,646	591,270	786,602	+7.7

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901—continued.

Group No.	OCCUPATION.	PUNJAB.	DELHI.	PUNJAB AND DELHI.			Percentage of variation 1911—1921.
		Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1911.	Population supported in 1901.	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	SUB-CLASS IV.—TRANSPORT	487,660	29,926	517,586	709,120	455,809	-27.0
	ORDER 20.—TRANSPORT BY WATER..	57,358	888	58,276	108,140	55,553	-46.1
107	Ship owners and their employees, ship brokers, ship's officers, engineers, mariners and firemen.	239	..	239	491	510	-51.3
108	Persons (other than labourers) employed on the maintenance of streams, harbours, docks, rivers and canals (including construction).	30,047	618	30,665	86,101	31,703	-56.6
109	Labourers employed on the construction and maintenance of streams, harbours, docks, rivers and canals.	6,444	225	6,669			
110	Boat owners, boatmen and towmen ..	20,647	45	20,692	21,148	21,650	-2.2
	ORDER 21.—TRANSPORT BY ROAD ..	246,506	13,298	259,804	427,750	288,484	-39.3
111	Persons (other than labourers) employed on the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges.	2,809	88	2,897	41,347	22,938	-77.6
112	Labourers employed on roads and bridges ..	6,521	59	6,580			
113	Owners, managers and employees (excluding personal servants) connected with mechanically driven vehicles (including trams).	4	160	164	58,919	42,211	-35.2
114	Owners, managers and employees (excluding personal servants) connected with other vehicles ..	31,960	6,042	38,002			
115	Palki, etc., bearers and owners ..	1,492	1,881	3,372	2,231	2,044	+51.1
116	Pack, elephant, camel, mule, ass and bullock owners and drivers.	158,519	2,953	161,472	213,618	203,228	-24.4
117	Porters and messengers ..	45,401	2,115	47,516	111,635	18,063	-57.4
	ORDER 22.—TRANSPORT BY RAIL ..	161,827	13,824	175,651	149,453	92,819	+17.5
118	Railway employees of all kinds other than coolies ..	126,384	8,222	134,606	149,453	92,819	+17.5
119	Labourers employed on railway construction and maintenance and coolies and porters employed on railway premises.	35,443	5,602	41,045			
120	ORDER 23.—POST OFFICE, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE SERVICES.	21,656	1,916	23,572	23,787	18,953	-9
	SUB-CLASS V.—TRADE	1,722,710	75,622	1,798,332	1,555,601	1,599,214	+15.6
121	ORDER 24.—BANKS, ESTABLISHMENTS OF CREDIT, EXCHANGE AND INSURANCE (BANK MANAGERS, MONEY-LENDERS, EXCHANGE AND INSURANCE AGENTS, MONEY CHANGERS AND BROKERS AND THEIR EMPLOYEES.)	161,486	5,474	166,960	193,890	179,501	-13.9
122	ORDER 25.—BROKERAGE, COMMISSION AND EXPORT (BROKERS, COMMISSION AGENTS, COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS, WARE-HOUSE OWNERS AND EMPLOYEES).	30,759	1,760	32,519	26,282	46,017	+23.7
123	ORDER 26.—TRADE IN TEXTILES—(Trade in piece-goods, wool, cotton, silk, hair and other textiles).	130,020	12,312	142,332	113,260	58,773	+25.7
124	ORDER 27.—TRADE IN SKINS, LEATHER AND FURS—(Trade in skins, leather, furs, feathers, horn, etc. and articles made from these).	26,280	749	27,029	29,762	6,482	-9.2
125	ORDER 28.—TRADE IN WOOD—(Trade in wood (not fire-wood) cork, bark, bamboo, thatch, etc. and articles made from these).	20,160	917	21,077	17,427	13,254	+20.9
126	ORDER 29.—TRADE IN METALS—(Trade in metals, machinery, knives, tools, etc).	4,565	640	5,205	5,215	486	-12
128	ORDER 31.—TRADE IN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS—(Trade in chemical products (drugs, dyes, paints, petroleum, explosive, etc).	26,593	2,145	28,738	42,420	14,610	-32.3
	ORDER 32.—HOTELS, CAFES AND RESTAURANTS ETC.	10,195	810	11,005	9,474	12,057	+16.2
129	Vendors of wine, liquors, aerated water and ice, etc.	7,928	627	8,555	7,288	3,940	+17.4
130	Owners and managers of hotels, cookshops, sarais, etc., and their employees.	2,267	183	2,450	2,186	8,117	+12.1
	ORDER 33.—OTHER TRADE IN FOOD STUFFS ..	916,228	28,250	944,478	277,996	717,711	+239.7
131	Fish dealers ..	1,476	16	1,492	656	3,366	+127.4
132	Grocers and sellers of vegetable oil, salt and other condiments.	675,477	13,834	689,311	5,248	55,364	+13,034.7
133	Sellers of milk, butter, ghee, poultry, eggs, etc.	34,816	2,728	37,544	45,529	51,489	-17.5
134	Sellers of sweetmeats, sugar, gur and molasses ..	7,939	1,216	9,155	11,695	34,314	-21.7
135	Cardamom, betel leaf, vegetables, fruit and arecanut sellers	86,432	6,702	93,134	91,240	162,389	+2.1
136	Grain and pulse dealers ..	69,351	2,137	71,488	90,807	322,893	-21.3
137	Tobacco, opium, ganja, etc., sellers ..	7,580	761	8,341	7,647	10,006	+9.1
138	Dealers in sheep, goats, pigs ..	15,621	38	15,659	9,006	35,048	+73.9
139	Dealers in hay, grass, fodder ..	17,536	818	18,354	16,168	42,842	+13.6
140	ORDER 34.—TRADE IN CLOTHING AND THE TOILET ARTICLES Trade in ready-made clothing and other articles of dress and the toilet (hats, umbrellas, socks, ready-made shoes, perfumes, etc.).	23,864	7,679	31,543	34,969	25,964	+2.6

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901—continued.

Group No.	OCCUPATION.	PUNJAB.	DELHI.	PUNJAB AND DELHI.			Percentage of variation 1911—1921.
		Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1911.	Population supported in 1901.	
1		2	3	4	5	6	7
	ORDER 35.—TRADE IN FURNITURE	12,601	1,245	13,846	8,627	14,271	+60.5
141	Trade in furniture, carpets, curtains, and bedding ..	5,093	256	5,349	3,230	1,034	+65.6
142	Hardware, cooking utensils, porcelain, crockery, glassware, bottles, articles of gardening, etc.	7,508	989	8,497	5,397	13,237	+57.4
	ORDER 37.—TRADE IN MEANS OF TRANSPORT	65,658	1,272	66,930	47,397	31,767	+41.2
144	Dealers and hirers in mechanical transport, motors, cycles, etc.	516	110	626	47,397	31,767	+41.2
145	Dealers and hirers in other carriages, carts, boats, etc. ..	586	..	586			
146	Dealers and hirers of elephants, camels, horses, cattle, asses, mules, etc.	64,556	1,162	65,718			
	ORDER 38.—TRADE IN FUEL	6,468	820	7,288	23,603	9,965	-69.1
147	Dealers in firewood, charcoal, coal, cowdung, etc. ..	6,468	820	7,288	23,603	9,965	-69.1
	ORDER 39.—TRADE IN ARTICLES OF LUXURY AND THOSE PERTAINING TO LETTERS AND THE ARTS AND THE SCIENCES.	18,037	3,315	21,352	28,702	33,271	-25.6
148	Dealers in precious stones, jewellery (real or imitation) clocks and optical instruments, etc.	1,035	762	1,797	9,890	16,309	-82
149	Dealers in common, bangles, bead necklaces, fans, small articles, toys, hunting and fishing tackle, flowers, etc.	14,635	1,489	16,124	15,985	11,150	+9
150	Publishers, booksellers, stationers, dealers in music, pictures, musical instruments and curiosities.	2,367	1,064	3,431	2,827	5,812	+21.4
	ORDER 40.—TRADE OF OTHER SORTS	267,369	5,216	272,515	691,809	407,116	-60.6
151	Dealers in rags, stable refuse, etc.	570	21	591	157	..	+276.4
152	General storekeepers and shopkeepers otherwise unspecified	254,126	3,407	257,533	676,945	370,331	-62
153	Itinerant traders, pedlars, hawkers, etc.	10,931	1,721	12,652	12,337	31,778	+2.6
154	Other traders (including farmers of pounds, tools and markets).	1,742	97	1,839	2,370	5,007	-22.4
	CLASS C.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND LIBERAL ARTS.	958,411	35,141	993,552	1,039,403	1,037,334	-4.4
	SUB-CLASS VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	263,269	9,560	272,829	265,731	363,313	+2.7
	ORDER 41.—ARMY	175,975	7,116	183,121	137,229	117,441	+33.4
155	Army (Imperial)	157,471	6,945	164,416	118,217	94,217	+39.1
156	Army (Indian States)	18,504	201	18,705	19,012	23,224	-1.6
	ORDER 44.—POLICE	86,977	2,414	89,391	128,502	245,431	-30.4
159	Police	60,975	2,244	63,219	67,324	84,471	-6.1
160	Watchmen	26,002	170	26,172	61,178	161,360	-57.2
	SUB-CLASS VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	158,828	8,742	167,570	150,885	130,712	+11.1
	ORDER 45.—						
161	Service of the State	82,403	5,657	88,060	55,292	61,509	+59.3
162	Service of Indian or foreign State	30,712	16	30,728	24,681	8,222	+24.5
163	Municipal and other local (not village) service	15,974	2,282	18,256	22,250	28,421	-18
164	Village officials and servants other than watchmen ..	29,739	787	30,526	48,662	32,560	-37.3
	SUB-CLASS VIII.—PROFESSIONS AND LIBERAL ARTS.	536,314	16,839	553,153	622,787	543,309	-11.2
	ORDER 46.—RELIGION	326,034	7,478	333,512	342,553	347,396	-2.6
165	Priests, ministers, etc.	294,203	3,695	297,898	313,990	244,148	-5.1
166	Religious mendicants, inmates of monasteries, etc. ..	4,004	1,191	5,195	4,197	27,786	+23.8
167	Catechists, readers, church and mission service ..	6,220	74	6,294	4,010	31,433	+57
168	Temple, burial or burning ground service, pilgrims, conductors, circumcisers.	21,607	2,518	24,125	20,356	44,029	+18.5
	ORDER 47.—LAW	19,570	962	20,532	23,046	29,955	-10.9
169	Lawyers of all kinds including Kazis, law agents and mukhtars.	9,301	569	9,870	10,338	15,726	-4.5
170	Lawyers' clerks, petition-writers, etc.	10,269	393	10,662	12,708	14,229	-16.0
	ORDER 48.—MEDICINE	45,927	2,779	48,706	49,496	42,697	-1.6
171	Medical practitioners of all kinds including dentists, oculists and veterinary surgeons.	28,082	1,374	29,456	29,578	26,613	-4
172	Midwives, vaccinators, compounders, nurses, masseurs, etc.	17,845	1,405	19,250	19,918	16,084	-3.4
	ORDER 49.—INSTRUCTION	55,267	3,165	58,432	40,131	27,915	+45.6
173	Professors and teachers of all kinds	52,206	2,140	54,346	40,131	27,915	+45.6
174	Clerks and servants connected with education	3,061	1,025	4,086			
	ORDER 50.—LETTERS AND ARTS AND SCIENCES	89,516	2,455	91,971	167,561	95,346	-45.1
177	Authors, editors, journalists, artists, photographers, sculptors, astronomers, meteorologists, botanists, astrologers, etc.	4,827	191	5,018	8,864	18,643	-43.4
178	Music composers and masters, players on all kinds of musical instruments (not military), singers, actors and dancers.	61,066	1,491	62,557	128,071	46,582	-51.2
179	Conjurors, acrobats, fortune tellers, reciters, exhibitors of curiosities and wild animals.	15,405	106	15,511	19,941	17,789	-22.2

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Selected occupations 1921, 1911 and 1901—concluded.

Group No.	OCCUPATION.	PUNJAB.	DELHI.	PUNJAB AND DELHI.			Percentage of variation 1911—1921.
		Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1921.	Population supported in 1911.	Population supported in 1901.	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	CLASS D.—MISCELLANEOUS	1,884,529	53,683	1,938,212	1,430,313	2,323,877	+35.5
180	SUB-CLASS IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME. ORDER 51.—PERSONS LIVING PRINCIPALLY ON THEIR INCOME—Proprietors (other than agricultural land) fund and scholarship-holders and pensioners.	63,915	4,376	68,291	58,971	63,977	+15.8
	SUB-CLASS X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE —ORDER (52)	639,103	23,688	662,791	507,727	594,872	+30.5
181	Cooks, water carriers, doorkeepers, watchmen and other indoor servants.	595,387	20,379	615,766	476,505	568,010	+29.2
182	Private grooms, coachmen, dog boys, etc.	42,283	3,199	45,482	31,222	26,862	+50.0
183	Private motor drivers and cleaners	1,433	110	1,543			
	SUB-CLASS XI.—INSUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS —(ORDER 53.—GENERAL TERMS WHICH DO NOT INDICATE A DEFINITE OCCUPATION.)	572,934	19,989	592,923	264,630	854,164	+124
184	Manufacturers, businessmen and contractors otherwise unspecified.	19,240	1,487	20,727	13,207	16,084	+56.9
185	Cashiers, accountants, book-keepers, clerks and employees in unspecified offices, warehouses and shops.	26,880	2,252	29,132	26,846	85,048	+8.5
187	Labourers and workmen otherwise unspecified	524,533	16,246	540,779	224,144	747,874	+141.3
	SUB-CLASS XII.—UNPRODUCTIVE	608,577	5,630	614,207	598,985	810,864	+2.5
188	ORDER 54.—INMATES OF JAILS, ASYLUMS, AND HOSPITALS ..	592,562 15	242	16,235	14,405	18,076	+12.7
	INMATES OF JAILS, ASYLUMS, AND ALMSHOUSES.		5,388	597,957	584,580	792,788	+2.3
	ORDER 55.—BEGGARS, VAGRANTS, PROSTITUTES .. ..		..	15			
	ORDER 56.—OTHER UNCLASSIFIED NON-PRODUCTIVE INDUSTRIES.						

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.	CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.
1	2	3	1	2	3
PUNJAB—					
AGGARWAL (HINDU)—					
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	89	12	ARORA SIKH—concluded.		
Income from rent of land ..	15	37	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	24	5
Cultivators of all kinds ..	68	9	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	37	55
Others ..	6	2	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	12	7
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	35	193	OTHERS ..	13	5
V.—TRADE ..	791	3	AWAN (MUSALMAN)—		
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ..	13	..	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	819	7
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME ..	17	17	Cultivators of all kinds ..	789	7
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	23	4	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	19	2
OTHERS ..	32	12	Others ..	11	2
AHIR (HINDU)—					
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	926	31	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	31	59
Cultivators of all kinds ..	908	31	IV.—TRANSPORT ..	26	2
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	14	10	Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	23	1
Others ..	4	26	Others ..	3	6
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	18	1	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE ..	28	..
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	17	1	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	23	25
Others ..	1	..	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	18	25
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	11	8	OTHERS ..	57	9
OTHERS ..	45	13	BARWALA (MUSALMAN)—		
ARAIN (MUSALMAN)—					
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	868	3	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	128	1
Cultivators of all kinds ..	830	3	Income from rent of land ..	6	11
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	17	2	Cultivators of all kinds ..	68	1
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	17	1	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	24	..
Others ..	4	1	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	28	..
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	18	59	Others ..	2	2
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	17	2	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	345	34
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	16	2	IV.—TRANSPORT ..	18	2
Others ..	1	1	Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	16	2
V.—TRADE ..	27	37	Others ..	2	..
XII.—LABOURERS, UNSPECIFIED ..	29	22	V.—TRADE ..	23	2
OTHERS ..	41	6	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE ..	9	..
ARORA (HINDU)—					
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	148	6	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	354	6
Income from rent of land ..	53	10	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	60	68
Cultivators of all kinds ..	85	3	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	24	13
Others ..	10	4	OTHERS ..	39	26
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	49	87	BAWARIA (HINDU)—		
Artisans and other workmen, etc. ..	48	88	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	614	10
Others ..	1	2	Income from rent of land ..	10	13
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	19	1	Cultivators of all kinds ..	396	6
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	13	2	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	157	20
Others ..	6	..	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	45	6
V.—TRADE ..	651	2	Others ..	6	114
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE ..	11	..	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	50	65
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ..	21	1	IV.—TRANSPORT ..	28	9
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS ..	14	9	V.—TRADE ..	15	50
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	29	5	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE ..	22	..
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	40	6	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	106	50
OTHERS ..	18	18	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, CRIMINALS AND INMATES OF JAILS AND ASY- LUMS ..	145	19
ARORA (SIKH)—					
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	156	4	OTHERS ..	22	29
Income from rent of land ..	43	9	BHARAI (MUSALMAN)—		
Cultivators of all kinds ..	104	2	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	316	2
Others ..	9	13	Income from rent of land ..	21	7
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	42	75	Cultivators of all kinds ..	186	4
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	19	4	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	58	1
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	12	6	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	44	1
Others ..	7	1	Others ..	7	..
V.—TRADE ..	631	3	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	32	135
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ..	20	1	V.—TRADE ..	17	13
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS ..	36	6	VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS ..	19	25
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME ..	10	28	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	27	43
			XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, CRIMI- NALS AND INMATES OF JAILS AND ASYLUMS ..	560	6
			OTHERS ..	29	7

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.		CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	
1	2	3	1	2	3
BILOCH (MUSALMAN)—			CHHIMBA (HINDU)—concluded.		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	759	2	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	695	14
Income from rent of land ..	40	9	Artisans and other workmen ..	695	14
Cultivators of all kinds ..	599	1	IV.—TRANSPORT ..	9	1
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	43	2	V.—TRADE ..	38	8
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	74	3	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	14	61
Others ..	3	24	Others ..	33	9
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	30	111	CHHIMBA (SIKH)—		
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	107	12	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	308	2
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	14	10	Income from rent of land ..	28	14
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	45	33	Cultivators of all kinds ..	230	1
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	20	14	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	37	1
Others ..	25	4	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	11	..
BRAHMAN (HINDU)—			Others ..	2	..
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	539	22	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	608	9
Income from rent of land ..	40	43	Artisans and other workmen ..	585	10
Cultivators of all kinds ..	472	21	Others ..	21	2
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	10	17	V.—TRADE ..	25	2
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	15	9	Others ..	61	8
Others ..	2	2	CHHIMBA (MUSALMAN)—		
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	22	60	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	278	3
Artisans and other workmen ..	21	6	Income from rent of land ..	13	11
Others ..	1	2	Cultivators of all kinds ..	179	4
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	21	1	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	55	1
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	16	1	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	25	1
Others ..	5	1	Others ..	6	..
V.—TRADE ..	86	2	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	616	15
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE ..	12	..	Artisans and other workmen ..	615	13
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ..	19	1	Others ..	1	..
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS ..	220	15	IV.—TRANSPORT ..	14	..
Religion ..	202	19	Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	13	..
Others ..	18	4	Others ..	1	..
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	35	8	V.—TRADE ..	16	4
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	10	24	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	10	1
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	26	3	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	35	28
Others ..	10	12	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	9	9
CHAMAR (HINDU)—			Others ..	22	5
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	426	20	CHUHRA (HINDU)—		
Income from rent of land ..	4	15	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	239	2
Cultivators of all kinds ..	211	20	Cultivators of all kinds ..	74	2
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	171	23	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	136	1
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	35	4	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	24	1
Others ..	5	26	Others ..	5	4
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	482	19	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	677	63
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	11	11	Artisans and other workmen ..	677	63
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	49	26	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	40	20
Others ..	32	30	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	11	6
CHAMAR (SIKH)—			Others ..	33	9
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	877	6	CHUHRA (SIKH)—		
Income from rent of land ..	5	10	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	558	1
Cultivators of all kinds ..	160	11	Cultivators of all kinds ..	129	1
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	164	2	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	348	1
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	47	1	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	77	1
Others ..	1	..	Others ..	2	15
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	511	18	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	313	55
Artisans and other workmen ..	510	18	Artisans and other workmen ..	318	65
Others ..	1	..	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE ..	16	..
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	14	29	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	59	20
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	12	17	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	14	17
Others ..	2	339	Others ..	37	7
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	58	39	DAGI AND KOLI (HINDU)—		
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	10	16	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	953	43
Others ..	30	8	Cultivators of all kinds ..	908	43
CHHIMBA (HINDU)—			Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	25	55
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	213	9	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	19	30
Income from rent of land ..	6	40	Others ..	1	13
Cultivators of all kinds ..	162	10	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	21	39
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	27	2	Artisans and other workmen ..	21	36
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	13	1	Others ..	26	21
Others ..	5	1			

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.	CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.
1	2	3	1	2	3
DHANAK (HINDU)—			GUJJAR (MUSALMAN)—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	315	24	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	907	7
Income from rent of land	2	4	Cultivators of all kinds	893	7
Cultivators of all kinds	123	23	Others	14	3
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	118	35	IV.—TRANSPORT	15	..
Raisers of livestock, etc.	66	12	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	16	24
Others	6	1	OTHERS	62	17
III.—INDUSTRIES	353	15			
IV.—TRANSPORT	14	18	HARNI (MUSALMAN)—		
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	220	79	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	547	5
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	52	62	Income from rent of land	26	25
OTHERS	46	43	Cultivators of all kinds	440	5
			Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	43	2
DHOBI (MUSALMAN).—			Raisers of livestock, etc.	37	..
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	172	2	Others	1	..
Income from rent of land	7	13	III.—INDUSTRIES	12	50
Cultivators of all kinds	128	1	IV.—TRANSPORT	18	..
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	23	2	V.—TRADE	54	30
Raisers of livestock, etc.	13	4	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	42	28
Others	1	..	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, CRIMINALS, AND	309	6
III.—INDUSTRIES	740	16	INMATES OF JAILS AND ASYLUMS.		
Artisans and other workmen	740	16	OTHERS	18	55
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	11	16			
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	29	43	JAT (HINDU)—		
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	15	19	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	959	13
OTHERS	33	9	Cultivators of all kinds	937	13
			Raisers of livestock, etc.	19	10
DOGAR (MUSALMAN)—			Others	3	2
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	947	3	OTHERS	41	13
Cultivators of all kinds	895	4			
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	11	7	JAT (SIKH)—		
Raisers of livestock, etc.	40	..	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	960	4
Others	1	..	Cultivators of all kinds	939	4
OTHERS	53	21	Raisers of livestock, etc.	15	..
			Others	6	1
FAQIR (MUSALMAN)—			VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	12	..
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	291	1	OTHERS	28	11
Income from rent of land	17	14			
Cultivators of all kinds	199	3	JAT (MUSALMAN)—		
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	45	6	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	862	3
Raisers of livestock, etc.	29	1	Cultivators of all kinds	795	3
Others	1	12	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	24	1
III.—INDUSTRIES	35	65	Raisers of livestock, etc.	42	2
IV.—TRANSPORT	14	..	Others	1	1
V.—TRADE	16	5	III.—INDUSTRIES	27	45
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	30	7	IV.—TRANSPORT	21	2
Religion	20	4	Labourers, boatmen, etc.	20	2
Others	10	58	Others	1	1
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	13	7	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	11	9
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	21	19	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	31	16
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, CRIMINALS AND INMATES OF JAILS AND ASYLUMS ..	..	..	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	18	15
OTHERS	566	10	OTHERS	30	4
	14	4			
GHIRATH (HINDU)—			JHIWAR (HINDU)—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	928	27	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	209	13
Cultivators of all kinds	893	25	Income from rent of land	11	17
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	13	14	Cultivators of all kinds	123	9
Raisers of livestock, etc.	15	13	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	55	8
Others	7	..	Raisers of livestock, etc.	14	2
OTHERS	72	12	Others	6	6
GUJJAR (HINDU)—			III.—INDUSTRIES	63	29
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	911	12	Artisans and other workmen	62	29
Cultivators of all kinds	904	14	Others	1	3
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	6	9	IV.—TRANSPORT	16	3
Others	1	2	Labourers, boatmen, etc.	14	4
III.—INDUSTRIES	23	188	Others	2	1
IV.—TRANSPORT	14	2	V.—TRADE	30	15
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	10	10	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	633	51
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	27	13	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	27	15
OTHERS	15	10	OTHERS	22	10

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.	CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.
1	2	3	1	2	3
JHIWAR (SIKH)—			KAMBOH (KAMBOJ) MUSALMAN—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	105	2	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	822	3
Income from rent of land	5	14	Cultivators of all kinds	767	3
Cultivators of all kinds	82	1	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	21	7
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	12	2	Raisers of livestock, etc.	32	4
Others	6	1	Others	2	2
III.—INDUSTRIES	25	33	III.—INDUSTRIES	36	62
IV.—TRANSPORT	9	..	Artisans and other workmen	35	65
V.—TRADE	23	..	Others	1	4
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	789	56	IV.—TRANSPORT	32	1
OTHERS	49	24	V.—TRADE	32	23
			X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	10	2
			XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	31	23
			XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	11	16
			OTHERS	26	5
JHIWAR (MUSALMAN)—			KANET (HINDU)—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	124	3	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	972	49
Cultivators of all kinds	80	3	Cultivators of all kinds	942	49
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	21	2	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	7	80
Others	23	2	Raisers of livestock, etc.	20	55
III.—INDUSTRIES	54	78	Others	3	2
IV.—TRANSPORT	20	1	OTHERS	28	17
Labourers and boatmen, etc.	17	1			
Others	3	221			
V.—TRADE	18	5			
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	715	57			
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	36	90			
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	9	46	KASHMIRI (MUSALMAN)—		
OTHERS	24	37	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	161	4
			Income from rent of land	14	23
			Cultivators of all kinds	117	4
			Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	15	1
			Raisers of livestock, etc.	14	1
			Others	1	..
JULAHA (HINDU)—			III.—INDUSTRIES	549	13
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	384	35	Artisans and other workmen	547	6
Income from rent of land	15	743	Others	2	1
Cultivators of all kinds	285	30	IV.—TRANSPORT	62	1
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	51	32	Labourers and boatmen	59	1
Raisers of livestock, etc.	26	19	Others	3	1
Others	7	156	V.—TRADE	55	3
II.—EXTRACTION OF MINERALS	15	29	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	28	13
III.—INDUSTRIES	465	40	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	64	29
Artisans and other workmen	463	40	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	19	39
Others	2	109	OTHERS	62	12
IV.—TRANSPORT	23	19			
V.—TRADE	10	23	KHATRI (HINDU)—		
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	18	14	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	104	11
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	61	33	Income from rent of land	36	22
OTHERS	24	45	Cultivators of all kinds	56	6
			Raisers of livestock, etc.	5	2
			Others	7	2
			III.—INDUSTRIES	64	52
			Artisans and other workmen	61	55
			Others	3	7
			IV.—TRANSPORT	46	1
			Labourers, boatmen, etc.	27	1
			Others	19	..
			V.—TRADE .. ..	..	..
			VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	580	2
			VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	47	..
			Lawyers, doctors and teachers, etc. ..	32	6
			Others	25	4
			IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME ..	7	12
			X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	16	28
			OTHERS	41	5
				70	16
			KHATRI (SIKH)—		
KAMBOH (KAMBOJ) SIKH—			I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	224	9
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	931	2	Income from rent of land	84	21
Cultivators of all kinds	902	2	Cultivators of all kinds	132	4
Raisers of livestock, etc.	25	..	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	5	8
Others	4	..	Others	3	1
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	10	75			
OTHERS	59	13			

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.		CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	
	Number of workers per 100 males.	Number of workers per 100 females.		Number of workers per 100 males.	Number of workers per 100 females.
1	2	3	1	2	3
KHATRI (SIKH)—concluded.			KUMHAR (MUSALMAN)—concluded.		
III.—INDUSTRIES	60	56	III.—INDUSTRIES	632	8
Artisans and other workmen	59	56	Artisans and other workmen	632	8
Others	1	6	IV.—TRANSPORT	66	1
IV.—TRANSPORT	38	2	V.—TRADE	34	6
Labourers, boatmen, etc.	24	1	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	9	13
Others	12	2	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	47	34
V.—TRADE	459	4	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	12	25
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	40	7	OTHERS	16	13
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	52	6	LOHAR (HINDU)—		
Lawyers, doctors, teachers, etc.	25	8	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	417	33
Others	27	8	Income from rent of land	12	42
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	29	18	Cultivators of all kinds	357	34
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	25	8	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	29	25
OTHERS	75	16	Raisers of livestock, etc.	18	21
KHOJA (MUSALMAN)—			Others	1	47
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	202	3	III.—INDUSTRIES	538	9
Income from rent of land	16	13	Artisans and other workmen	538	9
Cultivators of all kinds	119	2	OTHERS	45	22
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	49	1	LOHAR (MUSALMAN)—		
Raisers of livestock, etc.	15	1	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	201	5
Others	3	17	Income from rent of land	15	18
III.—INDUSTRIES	135	23	Cultivators of all kinds	145	5
V.—TRADE	502	2	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	29	1
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	68	12	Raisers of livestock, etc.	11	3
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	25	5	Others	1	2
OTHERS	68	6	III.—INDUSTRIES	714	3
KHOKHAR (MUSALMAN)—			Artisans and other workmen	713	33
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	700	6	OTHERS	1	12
Cultivators of all kinds	629	7	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	13	9
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	14	3	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	19	43
Raisers of livestock, etc.	56	2	OTHERS	53	9
Others	1	18	MACHHI (MUSALMAN)—		
II.—EXTRACTION OF MINERALS	13	275	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	221	2
III.—INDUSTRIES	85	18	Income from rent of land	10	9
IV.—TRANSPORT	24	2	Cultivators of all kinds	154	1
V.—TRADE	13	8	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	33	2
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	14	11	Raisers of livestock, etc.	19	1
Lawyers, doctors, and teachers, etc.	10	8	Others	5	2
Others	4	20	III.—INDUSTRIES	52	61
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	28	14	IV.—TRANSPORT	28	1
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	52	20	Labourers, boatmen, etc.	26	1
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	43	14	Others	2	16
OTHERS	38	4	V.—TRADE	12	5
KUMHAR (HINDU)—			X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	599	33
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	293	19	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	52	80
Income from rent of land	6	14	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	13	16
Cultivators of all kinds	240	20	OTHERS	23	26
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	23	18	MAHTAM (SIKH)—		
Raisers of livestock, etc.	22	15	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	924	2
Others	2	3	Income from rent of land	11	16
II.—EXTRACTION OF MINERALS	22	10	Cultivators of all kinds	838	1
III.—INDUSTRIES	540	17	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	10	16
Artisans and other workmen	539	17	Raisers of livestock, etc.	16	8
Others	1	9	Fishing and hunting	49	12
IV.—TRANSPORT	67	6	III.—INDUSTRIES	49	168
V.—TRADE	30	13	OTHERS	27	34
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	29	23	MALI (HINDU)—		
OTHERS	19	18	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	831	13
KUMHAR (MUSALMAN)—			Cultivators of all kinds	733	11
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	184	2	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	64	30
Income from rent of land	11	8	Raisers of livestock, etc.	28	6
Cultivators of all kinds	123	2	Others	1	4
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	32	1	III.—INDUSTRIES	24	52
Others	18	2	V.—TRADE	84	234
			X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	21	1
			OTHERS	40	10

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.			CASTE AND OCCUPATION.		
1	2 Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	3 Number of female workers per 100 males.	1	2 Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	3 Number of female workers per 100 males.
MALIAR (MUSALMAN)—			MOGHAL (MUSALMAN)—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	845	6	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	681	5
Cultivators of all kinds ..	805	7	Cultivators of all kinds ..	656	5
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	23	2	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	12	..
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	14	9	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	12	..
Others ..	3	5	Others ..	1	6
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	35	71	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	79	31
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	14	7	IV.—TRANSPORT ..	42	1
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	13	8	Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	39	..
Others ..	1	..	Others ..	3	1
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	13	46	V.—TRADE ..	29	3
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	30	41	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE ..	31	..
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	16	34	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ..	20	1
Others ..	47	28	VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS ..	20	3
MALLAH (MUSALMAN)—			X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	26	8
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION ..	512	2	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	30	12
Income from rent of land ..	20	14	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	22	36
Cultivators of all kinds ..	376	1	Others ..	20	28
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	50	2	MUSSALLI (MUSALMAN)—		
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	24	4	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	298	1
Fishing and hunting ..	39	5	Cultivators of all kinds ..	153	1
Others ..	3	11	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	115	2
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	104	38	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	19	2
IV.—TRANSPORT ..	254	3	Others ..	11	5
Labourers, boatmen, etc. ..	253	3	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	418	19
Others ..	1	7	Artisans and other workmen ..	418	19
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	63	26	IV.—TRANSPORT ..	14	2
Others ..	67	16	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	25	9
MEO (MUSALMAN)—			XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	152	12
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	975	5	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	72	48
Cultivators of all kinds ..	970	5	Others ..	21	12
Others ..	5	1	NAI (HINDU)—		
Others ..	25	37	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	197	16
MIRASI (MUSALMAN)—			Income from rent of land ..	7	26
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	74	4	Cultivators of all kinds ..	165	16
Income from rent of land ..	4	26	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	12	9
Cultivators of all kinds ..	46	2	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	12	16
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	15	3	Others ..	1	17
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	8	3	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	752	17
Others ..	1	71	Others ..	51	15
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	38	41	NAI (SIKH)—		
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS ..	44	15	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	287	2
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	23	11	Income from rent of land ..	18	30
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	22	53	Cultivators of all kinds ..	238	1
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, CRIMI- NALS AND INMATES OF JAILS AND ASYLUMS ..	766	19	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	20	..
Others ..	33	5	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	11	..
MOCHI (MUSALMAN)—			Others ..	..	..
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	143	3	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	662	1
Income from rent of land ..	8	12	Others ..	51	8
Cultivators of all kinds ..	94	2	NAI (MUSALMAN)—		
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	26	2	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	131	4
Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	14	7	Income from rent of land ..	10	15
Others ..	1	1	Cultivators of all kinds ..	97	3
III.—INDUSTRIES ..	776	10	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	15	4
Artisans and other workmen ..	774	10	Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	8	2
Others ..	2	2	Others ..	1	8
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE ..	13	17	III.—INDUSTRIES ..	802	9
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED ..	29	90	Others ..	67	24
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC. ..	11	29	PAKHIWARA (MUSALMAN)—		
Others ..	23	15	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	331	1
			Income from rent of land ..	18	7
			Cultivators of all kinds ..	206	..
			Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ..	29	..
			Raisers of livestock, etc. ..	12	..
			Fishing and hunting ..	62	5
			Others ..	4	..

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.	CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.
SAYAD (MUSALMAN)—concluded.			TARKHAN (SIKH)—concluded.		
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	16	1	Raisers of livestock, etc.	8	3
Raisers of livestock, etc.	12	1	Others	3	..
Others	1	1	III.—INDUSTRIES	610	8
III.—INDUSTRIES	40	48	IV.—TRANSPORT	16	1
IV.—TRANSPORT	33	..	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	17	25
Labourers, boatmen, etc.	30	..	Others	40	16
Others	3	..	TARKHAN (MUSALMAN)—		
V.—TRADE	23	3	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	204	3
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	32	..	Income from rent of land	17	14
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	33	..	Cultivators of all kinds	149	2
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	407	7	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	29	1
Religion	334	8	Raisers of livestock, etc.	8	3
Others	23	9	Others	1	13
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	24	5	III.—INDUSTRIES	725	3
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	23	16	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	25	35
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	94	12	Others	48	13
Others	10	14	TELI (MUSALMAN)—		
SHEIKH (MUSALMAN)—			I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	301	3
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	215	4	Income from rent of land	11	10
Income from rent of land	21	15	Cultivators of all kinds	201	4
Cultivators of all kinds	138	3	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	49	1
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	30	2	Raisers of livestock, etc.	38	1
Raisers of livestock, etc.	20	1	Others	2	1
Others	6	1	III.—INDUSTRIES	563	9
III.—INDUSTRIES	132	21	IV.—TRANSPORT	24	..
Artisans and other workmen	130	21	V.—TRADE	30	3
Others	2	2	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	39	27
IV.—TRANSPORT	61	1	Others	43	16
Labourers, boatmen, etc.	54	1	EUROPEANS—		
Others	7	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	52	3
V.—TRADE	293	3	Owners, managers, ship's officers, etc.	48	3
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	49	..	Labourers, boatmen, etc.	4	..
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	36	..	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	805	..
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	38	8	Commissioned and Gazetted Officers	81	..
Religion	11	2	Others	724	..
Lawyers, doctors, etc.	16	5	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	46	5
Others	11	21	Gazetted Officers	25	1
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	61	7	Others	21	11
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	45	13	VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	53	148
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	45	17	Religion	12	74
Others	20	8	Lawyers, doctors, etc.	28	132
SUNAR (HINDU)—			Others	13	376
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	84	22	Others	44	26
Income from rent of land	7	22	ANGLO-INDIANS—		
Cultivators of all kinds	66	25	III.—INDUSTRIES	28	30
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	6	7	Artisans and other workmen	20	45
Raisers of livestock, etc.	4	5	Others	8	..
Others	1	14	IV.—TRANSPORT	449	3
III.—INDUSTRIES	851	5	Owners, managers, ship's officers, etc.	407	4
V.—TRADE	18	9	Labourers, boatmen, etc.	42	..
Others	47	25	V.—TRADE	21	14
SUNAR (MUSALMAN)—			VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	156	..
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	55	7	Commissioned and Gazetted Officers	72	..
Cultivators of all kinds	48	8	Others	84	..
Others	7	2	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	118	9
III.—INDUSTRIES	877	2	Gazetted Officers	39	..
Others	68	25	Others	79	14
TARKHAN (HINDU)—			VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	143	83
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	350	27	Religion	8	71
Income from rent of land	14	79	Lawyers, doctors, etc.	95	57
Cultivators of all kinds	302	27	Others	40	333
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	17	21	IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	30	34
Raisers of livestock, etc.	17	14	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	27	16
Others	1	4	XI.—CONTRACTORS, CLERKS, ETC.	13	100
III.—INDUSTRIES	611	4	Others	15	64
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	11	33	ARMENIANS—		
Others	23	13	IV.—TRANSPORT	125	..
TARKHAN (SIKH)—			V.—TRADE	125	..
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	317	4	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	125	..
Income from rent of land	29	33	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	250	..
Cultivators of all kinds	264	2	VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	250	..
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	13	1	IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	125	..

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.			CASTE AND OCCUPATION.		
1	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.	1	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.
DELHI.			BRAHMAN (HINDU)—concluded.		
AGGARWAL (HINDU)—			X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	82	11
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	12	5	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	13	21
Income from rent of land	2	18	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	10	18
Cultivators of all kinds	9	4	OTHERS	56	7
Others	1	..	CHAMAR (HINDU)—		
III.—INDUSTRIES	65	21	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	195	21
Artisans and other workmen	62	22	Cultivators of all kinds	53	14
Others	3	..	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	138	24
IV.—TRANSPORT	47	1	Others	4	8
Labourers, boatmen, etc.	30	2	III.—INDUSTRIES	456	32
Others	17	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	86	1
V.—TRADE	772	4	V.—TRADE	17	28
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	17	..	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	226	45
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	19	5	OTHERS	20	24
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	17	64	CHUHRA (HINDU)—		
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	24	9	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	39	9
XI.—CONTRACTORS, CLERKS, ETC.	19	1	Cultivators of all kinds	10	..
OTHERS	8	52	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	22	17
AGGARWAL (JAIN)—			Others	7	..
III.—INDUSTRIES	52	45	III.—INDUSTRIES	839	55
IV.—TRANSPORT	48	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	11	5
V.—TRADE	728	3	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	10	..
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	47	..	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	47	4
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	52	69	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	12	14
OTHERS	73	14	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	12	12
AHIR (HINDU)—			OTHERS	20	29
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	712	5	DHANAK (HINDU)—		
Cultivators of all kinds	682	5	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	70	21
Raisers of livestock, etc.	18	21	Cultivators of all kinds	21	33
Others	12	..	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	41	20
III.—INDUSTRIES	51	8	Others	8	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	83	1	III.—INDUSTRIES	183	21
V.—TRADE	59	6	IV.—TRANSPORT	117	..
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	28	..	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	419	8
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	30	3	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	165	22
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	16	13	OTHERS	46	..
OTHERS	21	3	DHOBI (HINDU)—		
ARAIN (MUSALMAN)—			I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	32	19
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	620	3	Cultivators of all kinds	14	7
Cultivators of all kinds	601	3	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	10	71
Others	19	..	Others	8	..
III.—INDUSTRIES	148	10	III.—INDUSTRIES	845	32
IV.—TRANSPORT	47	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	70	..
V.—TRADE	97	2	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	14	13
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	40	..	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	22	24
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	39	..	OTHERS	17	11
OTHERS	9	20	DHOBI (MUSALMAN)—		
BRAHMAN (HINDU)—			III.—INDUSTRIES	978	25
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	230	8	IV.—TRANSPORT	2	..
Cultivators of all kinds	211	8	DAGI AND KOLI (HINDU)—		
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	7	1	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	56	46
Raisers of livestock, etc.	5	1	Cultivators of all kinds	46	57
Others	7	35	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	6	6
III.—INDUSTRIES	70	16	Others	4	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	96	..	III.—INDUSTRIES	245	52
V.—TRADE	192	2	IV.—TRANSPORT	249	7
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	35	..	V.—TRADE	34	22
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	56	..	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	133	1
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	160	35	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	215	27
Religion	120	47	OTHERS	68	1
Others	40	7			

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.	CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.
1	2	3	1	2	3
FAQIR (MUSALMAN)—			KHATRI (HINDU)—concluded.		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	312	3	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	50	
Cultivators of all kinds	199	2	VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	56	3
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	113	5	IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	47	25
Others	3		X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	47	18
III.—INDUSTRIES	53	38	OTHERS	16	53
IV.—TRANSPORT	35				
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	35		KUMHAR (HINDU)—		
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, CRIMINALS AND INMATES OF JAILS AND ASYLUMS			I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	34	17
OTHERS	557	15	Cultivators of all kinds	10	5
	8	17	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	19	31
			Others	5	
GUJJAR (HINDU)—			III.—INDUSTRIES	705	13
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	809	5	IV.—TRANSPORT	180	3
Cultivators of all kinds	778	6	V.—TRADE	33	7
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	9		X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	16	12
Raisers of livestock, etc.	17		XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	23	16
Others	5		OTHERS	9	25
III.—INDUSTRIES	22	35			
IV.—TRANSPORT	82	7	LOHAR (HINDU)—		
V.—TRADE	17		I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	203	12
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	21	6	Income from rent of land	3	
OTHERS	49		Cultivators of all kinds	124	11
			Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	73	15
			Others	3	
JAT (HINDU)—			III.—INDUSTRIES	685	4
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	893	4	IV.—TRANSPORT	46	
Cultivators of all kinds	887	4	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	30	12
Others	6		OTHERS	56	9
III.—INDUSTRIES	18	3			
IV.—TRANSPORT	14	1	MACHHI (MUSALMAN)—		
V.—TRADE	14	7	III.—INDUSTRIES	50	
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	41		IV.—TRANSPORT	126	
OTHERS	20	15	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	773	5
			OTHERS	51	4
JHIWAR (HINDU)—					
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	73	4	MALI (HINDU)—		
Income from rent of land	2		I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	398	13
Cultivators of all kinds	62	1	Cultivators of all kinds	337	11
Others	9		Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	41	51
III.—INDUSTRIES	119	27	Others	20	
IV.—TRANSPORT	220	1	III.—INDUSTRIES	162	7
V.—TRADE	146	4	IV.—TRANSPORT	84	11
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	352	32	V.—TRADE	139	23
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	28	4	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	57	14
OTHERS	62	5	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	111	12
			OTHERS	49	10
JULAHA (HINDU)—					
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	32	17	MEO (MUSALMAN)—		
Cultivators of all kinds	16	37	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	457	1
Others	16	2	Cultivators of all kinds	457	1
III.—INDUSTRIES	520	33	III.—INDUSTRIES	205	9
IV.—TRANSPORT	148	6	IV.—TRANSPORT	143	3
V.—TRADE	28	11	V.—TRADE	35	19
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	32	25	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	33	
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	23	9	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	28	11
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	199	18	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	65	
OTHERS	18	64	OTHERS	34	9
KHATRI (HINDU)—			MOGHAL (MUSALMAN)—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	22	2	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	73	
Cultivators of all kinds	19	5	Cultivators of all kinds	63	
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	2		Others	10	
Others	1		III.—INDUSTRIES	385	5
III.—INDUSTRIES	87	14	IV.—TRANSPORT	70	1
IV.—TRANSPORT	93	1	V.—TRADE	153	
V.—TRADE	582	4	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	39	
			VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	42	
			IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	124	29
			X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	47	32
			OTHERS	67	13

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—continued.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.	CASTE AND OCCUPATION.	Number per 1,000 workers engaged in each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males.
1	2	3	1	2	3
NAI (HINDU)—			SANSI (HINDU)—concluded.		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	47	1	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	48	..
Cultivators of all kinds	31	1	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	32	..
Others	8	..	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	24	..
III.—INDUSTRIES	84	19	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	210	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	23	..	XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, CRIMI-		
V.—TRADE	20	14	NALS AND INMATES OF JAILS AND		
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	40	9	ASYLUMS	48	..
OTHERS	29	31	OTHERS	10	..
PATHAN (MUSALMAN)—			SAYAD (MUSALMAN)—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	146	1	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	57	6
Cultivators of all kinds	146	1	Income from rent of land	3	30
III.—INDUSTRIES	333	4	Cultivators of all kinds	53	5
IV.—TRANSPORT	89	1	Others	1	..
V.—TRADE	156	..	III.—INDUSTRIES	347	5
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	52	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	86	1
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	43	..	Labourers and other workmen	73	1
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	22	14	Others	13	4
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	75	18	V.—TRADE	212	..
XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	28	21	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	50	..
OTHERS	56	5	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	24	..
QURESHI (MUSALMAN)—			VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	101	2
III.—INDUSTRIES	494	7	Religion	66	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	74	..	Lawyers, doctors, etc.	23	5
V.—TRADE	256	9	Others	12	4
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	26	..	IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	32	29
IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	24	67	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	53	16
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	42	44	OTHERS	38	3
OTHERS	84	15	SHEIKH (MUSALMAN)—		
RAJPUT (HINDU)—			I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	24	4
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	275	5	Cultivators of all kinds	23	4
Cultivators of all kinds	261	4	Others	1	..
Others	14	9	III.—INDUSTRIES	439	5
III.—INDUSTRIES	289	5	IV.—TRANSPORT	60	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	84	1	Labourers, boatmen, etc.	57	..
V.—TRADE	124	5	Others	3	..
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	27	..	V.—TRADE	315	1
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	58	..	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	..
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	64	5	VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	22	4
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	38	28	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	60	21
OTHERS	41	26	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	15	8
RAJPUT (MUSALMAN)—			XIII.—BEGGARS, PROSTITUTES, ETC.	16	45
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	415	3	OTHERS	33	18
Cultivators of all kinds	415	3	SUNAR (HINDU)—		
III.—INDUSTRIES	99	30	III.—INDUSTRIES	923	3
IV.—TRANSPORT	169	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	18	..
V.—TRADE	46	..	V.—TRADE	20	..
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	148	..	OTHERS	39	67
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	41	..	TARKHAN (HINDU)—		
X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	32	2	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	53	35
OTHERS	50	19	Cultivators of all kinds	40	45
SAINI (HINDU)—			Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	10	9
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	906	17	Others	3	..
Cultivators of all kinds	766	7	III.—INDUSTRIES	786	2
Field labourers, wood cutters, etc.	110	351	IV.—TRANSPORT	60	..
Others	30	..	V.—TRADE	13	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	16	..	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	25	..
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	30	..	XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	39	77
OTHERS	48	9	OTHERS	24	4
SANSI (HINDU)—			TELI (MUSALMAN)—		
I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	48	..	I.—EXPLOITATION OF ANIMALS AND VEGETATION	129	..
Cultivators of all kinds	48	..	Cultivators of all kinds	127	..
III.—INDUSTRIES	419	33	Others	2	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	161	5	III.—INDUSTRIES	746	10
			IV.—TRANSPORT	49	..

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Occupations of selected castes—concluded.

CASTE AND OCCUPATION.			CASTE AND OCCUPATION.		
1	2	3	1	2	3
TELI (MUSALMAN)—concluded.			ANGLO-INDIANS—		
V.—TRADE	23	..	III.—INDUSTRIES	11	..
XII.—LABOURERS UNSPECIFIED	30	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	217	17
OTHERS	23	38	Owners, managers, ship's officers, etc.	211	19
EUROPEANS—			Labourers, boatmen, etc.	6	..
IV.—TRANSPORT	45	6	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	377	19
Owners, managers, ship's officers, etc.	28	11	Gazetted officers	33	..
Labourers, boatmen, etc.	17	..	Others	344	22
VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	738	..	VII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	250	350
Commissioned and Gazetted Officers	87	..	X.—DOMESTIC SERVICE	89	7
Others	651	..	OTHERS	56	67
VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	74	14	ARMENIANS—		
Gazetted officers	20	..	IV.—TRANSPORT	400	..
Others	54	20	Owners, managers, ship's officers, etc.	333	..
VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	50	162	Labourers, boatmen, etc.	67	..
Religion	2	400	V.—TRADE	67	..
Lawyers, doctors, etc.	25	144	VI.—PUBLIC FORCE	167	..
Others	23	175	VII.—PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	166	..
OTHERS	93	25	VIII.—ARTS AND PROFESSIONS	133	..
			IX.—PERSONS LIVING ON THEIR INCOME	67	..

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX.

Number of persons employed on the 18th March 1921 on Railways and in the Irrigation Department in the Punjab and Delhi.

Class of persons employed.		Europeans and Anglo-Indians.	Indians.	REMARKS.
1		2	3	4
RAILWAYS.				
TOTAL PERSONS EMPLOYED	.. .. { Punjab .. 2,077 .. 83,787			
	.. .. { Delhi .. 25 .. 3,038			
<i>Persons directly employed—</i>				
Officers	.. .. { Punjab .. 102 .. 33			
	.. .. { Delhi .. 7			
Subordinates drawing more than Rs. 75 p. m.	.. .. { Punjab .. 1,049 .. 2,476			One Indian on leave. 21 Indians on leave.
	.. .. { Delhi .. 18 .. 49			
" " from Rs. 20 to Rs. 75 p. m.	.. .. { Punjab .. 411 .. 31,666			
	.. .. { Delhi 722			
" " under Rs. 20 p. m.	.. .. { Punjab .. 512 .. 38,550			
	.. .. { Delhi 2,041			
<i>Persons indirectly employed—</i>				
Contractors	.. .. { Punjab .. 2 .. 386			
	.. .. { Delhi 19			
Contractors' regular employees	.. .. { Punjab .. 1 .. 1,844			
	.. .. { Delhi 13			
Coolies	.. .. { Punjab 8,832			
	.. .. { Delhi 189			
IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT.				
TOTAL PERSONS EMPLOYED	.. .. .. 114 .. 46,079			
<i>Persons directly employed—</i>				
Officers	.. .. .. 86 .. 133			
Upper subordinates	.. .. .. 1 .. 256			
Lower subordinates	.. .. .. 1 .. 2,698			
Clerks	.. .. .. 26 .. 1,409			
Peons and other servants	.. .. .. .. 9,067			
Coolies	.. .. .. .. 3,305			
<i>Persons indirectly employed—</i>				
Contractors	.. .. .. .. 1,582			
Contractors' regular employees	.. .. .. .. 2,168			
Coolies	.. .. .. .. 25,461			

(OCCUPATIONAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE IX-A.

Number of persons employed in the Post Office and Telegraph Department on the 18th March 1921 in the Punjab and Delhi.

Class of persons employed.	POST OFFICE.		TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.		REMARKS.
	Europeans and Anglo-Indians.	Indians.	Europeans and Anglo-Indians.	Indians.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
(1) POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS.					
TOTAL PERSONS EMPLOYED	35	11,140	336	962	
Supervising officers (including probationary superintendents and inspectors of post offices and assistant and deputy superintendents of telegraphs and all officers of higher rank than these)	10	58	8	..	
Postmasters including deputy, assistant, sub and branch postmasters	11	897	..	..
Signalling establishment including warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, military telegraphists and other employees	..	..	326	309	
Miscellaneous agents, schoolmasters, station masters, etc.	..	2,039	..	..
Clerks of all kinds	14	1,957	2	144	
Postmen	..	3,418	..	..
Unskilled labour establishment including line coolies, cable guards, battery-men, telegraph messengers, peons and other employees	..	657	..	509	
Road establishment consisting of overseers, runners, clerks and booking agents, boatmen, syces, coachmen, bearers and others	..	2,114	..	..
(2) RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE.					
TOTAL PERSONS EMPLOYED	..	970	..	..
Supervising officers (including superintendents and inspectors of sorting)	..	21	..	..
Clerks of all kinds	..	15	..	..
Sorters	..	543	..	..
Mail guards, mail agents, van peons, porters, etc.	..	391	..	..

I. Distribution of industries and persons employed. II. Particulars of establishments employing 20 or more persons in 1921 and 1911. III. Organisation of establishments. IV. Place of origin of skilled employees. V. Place of origin of unskilled labourers. VI. Distribution of certain races in certain industrial establishments. VII. Proportional distribution of adult women and of children of each sex in different industries. VIII. Distribution of power.

(INDUSTRIAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Distribution of industries and persons employed.

GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF INDUSTRIES AND PERSONS EMPLOYED.																
Industrial Establishments.	Total number of establishments.	Districts and States where chiefly located.	NUMBER OF PERSONS EMPLOYED.												Number of adult females employed per 1,000 adult males.	Number of children of both sexes employed per 1,000 adults.
			Total.		DIRECTION, SUPERVISION AND CLERICAL.				Skilled workmen.		UNSKILLED LABOURERS.					
					Europeans and Anglo-Indians.		Indians.				Adults.		Children.			
			Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
PUNJAB	763		57,019	4,217	312	5	2,139	..	28,865	775	23,391	2,852	2,312	585	66	50
1. Growing of special products.	34	Kangra, Mandi State ..	1,726	303	7	1	82	..	320	9	1,041	224	276	69	161	205
Tea factories	..	Kangra, Mandi State	1,726	303	7	1	82	..	320	9	1,041	224	276	69	161	205
2. Mines	17	Jhelum, Shahpur, Attock	3,355	72	21	..	61	..	1,420	28	1,788	37	65	7	20	21
COAL MINES	..	Jhelum	1,879	7	1	..	27	..	764	..	1,052	7	35	..	4	19
SALT MINES	..	Jhelum	675	49	3	..	9	..	509	26	152	19	2	4	67	8
3. Quarries of hard rocks.	23	Jhelum, Mandi State, Kangra.	1,264	185	3	..	35	..	377	48	755	96	94	41	123	103
4. Textile and connected industries.	203	Lahore, Amritsar, Gurdaspur, Montgomery, Multan, Nabha State, Shahpur, Patiala State, Ludhiana.	11,804	1,731	34	..	583	..	5,160	83	5,433	1,548	594	100	145	54
COTTON GINNING AND PRESSING.	164	Lahore, Amritsar, Montgomery, Lyallpur, Multan, Nabha State.	7,266	1,595	3	..	413	..	2,167	34	4,454	1,464	229	97	213	38
WOOLLEN MILLS	..	Lahore, Amritsar, Gurdaspur.	1,888	74	28	..	70	..	928	..	806	71	56	3	39	31
CARPET FACTORIES	12	Amritsar, Gurdaspur	1,429	2	1	..	53	..	1,076	2	66	..	233	..	2	194
5. Leather industries	15	Lahore, Gujranwala	418	9	..	..	24	..	273	9	109	..	12	..	22	29
6. Wood industries	..	Lahore	538	..	2	..	13	..	278	..	221	..	24	..	..	47
7. Metal industries	35	Gurdaspur, Lahore, Amritsar, Sialkot, Rawalpindi.	3,233	2	79	1	161	..	1,178	1	1,562	..	253	..	1	85
IRON WORKS	..	Lahore, Amritsar, Sialkot.	1,099	2	13	1	61	..	574	1	362	..	89	..	2	88
8. Glass and earthenware industries.	4	Ambala, Lahore, Amritsar, Rawalpindi.	249	9	..	..	14	..	37	..	120	7	78	2	41	449
9. Industries connected with chemical products.	13	Amritsar, Lahore, Mianwali, Bahawalpur State.	222	15	..	..	24	..	87	1	104	11	7	3	56	44
10. Food industries	112	Ferozepore, Amritsar, Lahore, Shahpur, Patiala State, Bahawalpur State, Montgomery.	4,530	132	42	..	287	..	1,168	1	2,865	126	168	5	29	39
FLOUR MILLS	..	Shahpur, Amritsar, Patiala State, Lahore.	4,174	418	8	..	298	..	1,323	22	2,400	372	145	24	98	38
11. Industries of dress	9	Ludhiana	520	..	3	..	34	..	393	..	59	..	31	..	..	63
12. Furniture industries	8	Gujrat	305	..	1	..	19	..	206	..	66	..	13	..	..	45
13. Industries connected with buildings.	180	Lahore, Amritsar, Roh-tak, Ambala, Hoshiarpur, Ludhiana, Gujrat, Rawalpindi, Shahpur, Patiala State.	6,238	1,753	..	..	287	..	2,917	593	2,445	802	589	358	247	134
BRICK KILNS	..	Lahore, Amritsar, Roh-tak, Ambala, Hoshiarpur, Ludhiana, Gujrat, Rawalpindi, Shahpur, Patiala State.	5,953	1,700	..	..	258	..	2,841	593	2,278	754	576	353	251	138
14. Construction of means of transport	28	Ambala, Lahore, Rawalpindi, Bahawalpur, State, Patiala State.	17,228	2	75	1	284	..	11,272	1	5,582	..	15	..	..	1
RAILWAY WORKSHOPS	19	Ambala, Lahore, Rawalpindi, Bahawalpur State.	16,864	..	51	..	246	..	11,080	..	5,480	..	7	..	..	..

(INDUSTRIAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE I.

Distribution of industries and persons employed—concluded.

GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF INDUSTRIES AND PERSONS EMPLOYED.																
Industrial Establishments.	Total number of establishments.	Districts and States where chiefly located.	NUMBER OF PERSONS EMPLOYED.												Number of adult females employed per 1,000 adult males.	Number of children of both sexes employed per 1,000 adults.
			Total.	DIRECTION, SUPERVISION AND CLERICAL.				Skilled workmen.	UNSKILLED LABOURERS.							
				Males.	Females.	Europeans and Anglo-Indians.			Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.		
						Males.	Females.										Males.	Females.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
PUNJAB—concluded.																
15. Production, application and transmission of physical forces, ELECTRIC POWER HOUSE.	15	Rawalpindi, Lahore, Ludhiana.	1,376	1	25	..	82	..	651	1	618	..	..	..	1	..
16. Industries of Luxury, PRINTING PRESS ..	8	Lahore	1,215	1	25	..	66	..	591	1	533	..	..	..	1	..
60	60	Ambala, Simla, Lahore, Amritsar, Sialkot.	4,013	3	20	2	149	..	3,128	..	623	1	93	..	1	24
42	42	Ambala, Simla, Lahore, Amritsar.	3,206	2	20	2	97	..	2,468	..	552	..	69	..	1	22
DELHI	38	DELHI	4,752	538	46	..	201	..	2,787	133	1,518	324	200	81	100	56
1. Quarries of hard rocks.	1		703	14	1	..	..	..	513	..	184	14	5	..	20	7
2. WOOD INDUSTRIES	1		123	..	2	..	9	..	80	..	30	..	2	..	..	17
3. METAL INDUSTRIES	2		91	..	1	..	1	..	45	..	36	..	8	..	..	96
4. Glass and earthenware industries.	3		68	15	..	..	5	..	32	..	27	13	4	2	203	78
5. Industries connected with chemical products.	1		35	..	2	..	8	..	10	..	15	..	..	..	..	..
6. Food industries ..	3		128	..	3	..	2	..	71	..	52	..	..	..	..	..
7. Furniture industries.	1		29	..	..	..	3	..	21	..	4	..	1	..	..	36
8. Industries connected with buildings, BRICK KILNS	19		1,912	505	17	..	65	..	905	132	757	295	168	78	245	113
9. Construction of means of transport.	17		1,538	500	1	..	17	..	789	132	575	290	156	78	305	130
10. Production, application and transmission of physical forces.	4		581	1	14	..	31	..	342	1	188	..	6	..	2	10
11. Industries of Luxury.	1		362	..	2	..	50	..	141	..	169	..	..	..	..	..
2	2		720	3	4	..	27	..	627	..	56	2	6	1	3	10

(INDUSTRIAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE II.

Particulars of establishments employing 20 or more persons in 1921 and 1911.

Serial No.	ESTABLISHMENTS EMPLOYING 20 OR MORE PERSONS.	All industries.	Growing of special products.	Mines.	Quarries of hard rocks.	Textile and connected industries.	Leather industries.	Wood industries.	Metal industries.	Glass and earthenware industries.	Industries connected with chemical products.	Food industries.	Industries of dress.	Furniture industries.	Industries connected with build- ings.	Construction of means of trans- port.	Production, application, trans- mission of physical forces.	Industries of luxury.	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
PUNJAB & DELHI.																			
	TOTAL ESTABLISH- MENTS.	{ 1921 1911	538 443	23 41	17 10	20 5	154 104	10 3	5 1	19 37	7 2	3 4	50 61	5 10	6 4	141 97	27 24	11 6	40 34
(i)	Directed by Govern- ment or Local Authorities.	{ 1921 1911	93 58	2 ..	5 3	13 3	4 ..	.. ..	2 ..	5 12	.. ..	.. ..	20 8	1 ..	.. 1	9 5	20 18	7 2	5 6
(ii)	Directed by Regis- tered Companies	{ 1921 1911	40 43	.. 1	3 1	1 1	6 20	.. ..	2 ..	2 2	1 ..	1 ..	4 12	.. ..	.. ..	6 2	4 1	3 3	7 ..
(iii)	Owned by Private Persons—																		
(A)	Europeans or Anglo- Indians.	{ 1921 1911	17 30	1 8	2 ..	.. ..	2 4	.. ..	.. 2	.. ..	.. ..	.. 4	6 8	.. ..	2 1	2 3	.. ..	2 ..	2 ..
(B)	Indians	{ 1921 1911	387 312	20 32	7 6	6 1	142 80	10 3	1 1	12 21	6 2	2 4	20 37	4 2	5 3	124 89	1 2	1 1	26 28
(C)	Others	{ 1921 1911	1 ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	1..	....	....	....	....	....
A.—PUNJAB.																			
	NUMBER OF PERSONS EMPLOYED.	{ 1921 1911	57,153 45,532	1,851 3,914	3,427 2,757	1,403 2,250	12,759 8,312	352 102	495 ..	2,945 3,350	258 72	77 160	3,642 3,054	457 238	267 296	7,094 6,397	17,168 10,994	1,296 100	3,662 3,536
(a)	Direction, Super- vision and Clerical.	{ 1921 1911	1,970 2,791	67 279	82 107	34 48	525 749	19 6	12 ..	198 356	14 9	5 25	201 307	30 10	15 10	196 193	353 199	95 6	124 487
(b)	Skilled workmen	{ 1921 1911	27,932 20,179	309 737	1,448 611	412 89	4,869 3,506	225 59	247 ..	1,010 1,666	37 40	36 25	829 582	348 185	181 254	3,248 2,045	11,232 7,927	624 57	2,877 2,396
(c)	Unskilled labourers	{ 1921 1911	27,251 22,562	1,475 2,898	1,897 2,039	957 2,113	7,365 4,057	108 37	236 ..	1,737 1,328	207 23	36 110	2,612 2,165	79 43	71 32	3,650 4,169	5,583 2,868	577 37	661 653
(i)	Adult women per 1,000 adult men.	{ 1921 1911	125 129	219 124	21 291	132 17	297 205	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	58 ..	185 119	48 59	.. ..	.. ..	362 230	.. ..	.. ..	2 ..
(ii)	Children of both sexes per 1,000 adult	{ 1921 1911	112 127	280 270	39 95	164 26	99 132	125 ..	113 ..	151 100	630 533	125 170	61 461	386 1,529	109 455	333 251	2 11	.. 57	148 144
B.—DELHI.																			
	NUMBER OF PERSONS EMPLOYED.	{ 1921 1911	5,271 3,792	.. ..	.. ..	717 ..	.. 1,988	.. ..	123 46	91 350	83 ..	35 ..	128 660	.. 31	29 ..	2,398 147	582 165	362 312	723 93
(a)	Direction, Super- vision and Clerical.	{ 1921 1911	246 293	.. ..	.. ..	1 ..	.. 98	.. ..	11 1	2 40	15 ..	10 ..	5 95	.. 1	3 ..	81 2	45 6	52 41	31 9
(b)	Skilled workmen	{ 1921 1911	2,915 2,009	.. ..	.. ..	513 ..	.. 1,387	.. ..	80 10	45 181	32 ..	10 ..	71 136	.. 30	21 ..	1,032 23	343 106	141 96	627 40
(c)	Unskilled labourers	{ 1921 1911	2,110 1,490	.. ..	.. ..	203 ..	.. 503	.. ..	32 35	44 129	46 ..	15 ..	52 429	.. ..	5 ..	1,285 122	194 53	169 175	65 44
(i)	Adult women per 1,000 adult men.	{ 1921 1911	212 126	.. ..	.. ..	76 ..	.. 271	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	203 ..	.. ..	.. 12	.. ..	.. ..	387 705	.. ..	.. 131	36 30
(ii)	Children of both sexes per 1,000 adult.	{ 1921 1911	151 199	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. 306	.. ..	67 ..	222 173	.. 78	.. ..	.. 39	.. ..	250 ..	232 627	32 ..	.. 12	121 294

(INDUSTRIAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE III.

Organization of Establishments.

TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.	INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS.																		REMARKS.
	Total establishments.	Growing of special products.	Mines.	Quarries of hard rocks.	Textile and connected industries.	Leather industries.	Wood industries.	Metal industries.	Glass and earthenware industries.	Industries connected with chemical products.	Food industries.	Industries of dress.	Furniture industries.	Industries connected with building.	Construction of means of transport.	Production, application and transmission of physical forces.	Industries of luxury.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
PUNJAB.																			
1. UNDER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OR LOCAL AUTHORITY	102	2	5	16	5	1	4	..	..	124	1	..	10	21	7	5		
2. REGISTERED COMPANIES ..	38	..	3	1	10	..	2	2	1	..	4	..	4	2	3	6			
(a) With European or Anglo-Indian Directors.	9	..	2	1	3	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	1		
(b) With Indian Directors ..	20	..	1	..	6	..	1	2	1	..	2	..	3	..	..	4		
(c) With Directors of different races.	9	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	3	1		1 factory, column No. 6, directed by Europeans and Indians. 1 factory, column No. 8, directed by Europeans and Indians. 1 factory, column No. 15, directed by Anglo-Indians and Indians. 2 factories, column No. 16, directed by Europeans and Indians. 3 factories, column No. 17, directed by Europeans and Indians. 1 factory, column No. 18, directed by Indians and Europeans.
3. PRIVATELY OWNED ..	623	32	9	6	188	15	4	29	3	12	84	8	8	166	5	549			
(a) By Europeans and Anglo-Indians.	18	1	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	6	..	1	4	..	2			
(b) By Indians ..	603	31	7	6	*184	15	4	29	3	12	78	8	8	165	1	547		* One factory has two owners, one Khatri and one Sheikh.	
(c) By joint owners of different races.	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		2 factories, column No. 6, directed by Japanese and Chinese.
DELHI.																			
1. UNDER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OR LOCAL AUTHORITY.	9	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	2	1	1		
2. REGISTERED COMPANIES ..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	2	2	..	1		
(a) With European or Anglo-Indian Directors.	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..
(b) With Indian Directors ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(c) With Directors of different races.	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	1		1 factory, column No. 11, directed by Europeans and Indians. 2 factories, column No. 16, directed by Europeans and Indians. 1 factory, column No. 18, directed by Anglo-Indians and Indians.
3. PRIVATELY OWNED ..	23	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	1	..	1	17	..	..	..
(a) By Europeans and Anglo-Indians.	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..
(b) By Indians ..	20	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	16	..	..	..
(c) By joint owners of different races.	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..		1 factory, column No. 14, directed by Chinese.

Place of origin of skilled employees.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

[illegible]

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

CHAPTER XII.

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

(INDUSTRIAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VII.

Proportional distribution of adult women and of children of each sex in different Industries.

WOMEN AND CHILDREN.		PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIES OF EMPLOYMENT.														
		Total number employed.	Tea factories.	Stone quarries.	Cotton ginning and pressing.	Woollen mills.	Iron works.	Glass works.	Pottery works.	Saltpetre refineries.	Flour mills.	Dairy farms.	Tailoring establishments.	Hosiery works.	Brick kiln.	Printing press.
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
PUNJAB.																
Adult women	..	1,000	64	29	412	20	1	2	..	3	108	6	..	..	371	1
Children	..	1,000	119	31	112	20	31	28	..	3	58	15	5	6	321	24
Male	..	798	95	21	79	19	31	27	..	2	50	14	5	6	199	24
Female	..	202	24	10	33	1	..	1	..	1	8	1	..	..	122	..
DELHI.																
Adult women	..	1,000	..	31	..	..	..	..	28	..	..	..	..	..	923	..
Children	..	1,000	..	18	..	..	..	..	21	..	..	..	..	..	833	..
Male	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	555	..
Female	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	278	..

(INDUSTRIAL)—SUBSIDIARY TABLE VIII.

Distribution of Power.

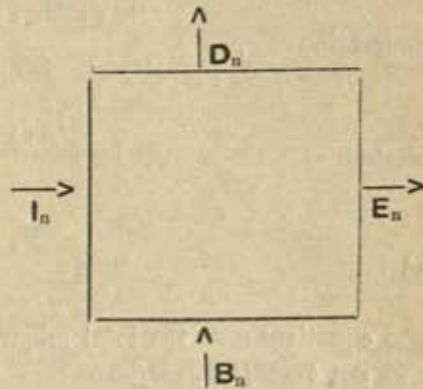
TYPE OF POWER USED.	INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS.																
	Total establishments.	Growing of special crops.	Mines.	Quarries.	Textile and connected industries.	Leather industries.	Wood industries.	Metal industries.	Glass and earthenware industries.	Industries connected with chemical products.	Food industries.	Industries of dress.	Furniture industries.	Industries connected with buildings.	Construction of means of transport.	Production, application and transmission of physical forces.	Industries of luxury.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
PUNJAB.																	
STEAM	289	15	8	..	157	4	2	5	1	..	62	..	1	13	6	8	7
OIL	66	..	1	..	(a) 12	2	1	9	1	..	(c) 26	..	..	6	(d) 1	(e) 1	6
WATER	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..
GAS	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
ELECTRICITY	53	..	..	..	6	..	3	4	..	..	4	1	1	2	9	7	16
(a) Generated to the premises.	13	..	..	..	3	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	1	6	..
(b) Supplied from without	40	..	..	..	3	..	2	4	..	..	2	1	1	2	8	1	16
DELHI.																	
STEAM	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	..	..	2	1	..	1
OIL	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
WATER	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
GAS	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
ELECTRICITY	6	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	1	1
(a) Generated to the premises.	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
(b) Supplied from without	5	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	1

* Includes 12 factories using steam and electricity oil, as follows:—
 (a) Col. No. 6 six establishments.
 (b) Col. No. 8 one establishment.
 (c) Col. No. 12 two establishments.
 (d) Col. No. 16 two establishments.
 (e) Col. No. 17 one establishment.

APPENDIX 1.

THE ERROR IN VITAL STATISTICS AS DETERMINED FROM CENSUS ENUMERATIONS, ON A PROBABLE HYPOTHESIS AS TO THE ERRORS OF THE CENSUS.

Let us call the number of persons recorded as immigrants at any census as I'_n , where n is the year of the Census. We will call the recorded number of emigrants E'_n .



Let I_n be the number of immigrants in the n th year.

E_n " " emigrants " "
 B_n " " births " "
 D_n " " deaths " "

Then if the inter-censal rise in population is R ,

$$R = \text{Sum } (I_n + B_n - E_n - D_n) \\ B - D = R - n(I - E). \quad (I)$$

provided that I_n and E_n are constant throughout the decade and equal to I and E respectively.

Now assume migrants enter at the mid-point of the year, we have

$$I'_{n+10} = I'_n s^{10} + I_{n+1} s^{9\frac{1}{2}} + I_{n+2} s^{8\frac{1}{2}} + \dots + I_{n+10} s^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

where s is equal to the proportion of survivors after one year, and assuming a constant death-rate.

Hence

$$I'_{n+10} = I'_n s^{10} + s^{\frac{1}{2}} (I_{n+10} + s I_{n+9} + \dots + s^9 I_{n+1})$$

assuming that immigration is constant from year to year and equal to I per annum.

$$I'_{n+10} = I'_n s^{10} + I s^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{s^{10} - 1}{s - 1} \\ \text{or } I \frac{s^{10} - 1}{s^{\frac{1}{2}} (s^{10} - 1)} (I'_{n+10} - I'_n s^{10}). \quad (II)$$

Similarly

$$E'_{n+10} = E'_n s^{10} + E_{n+1} s^9 + E_{n+2} s^{8\frac{1}{2}} + \dots + E_{n+10} s^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

assuming as before equal survival rates, and again assuming constant emigration,

$$E'_{n+10} = E'_n s^{10} + E s^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{s^{10} - 1}{s - 1} \quad (III)$$

Where E is the annual rate of emigration.

$$\text{Thus } I - E = \frac{s - 1}{s^{\frac{1}{2}} (s^{10} - 1)} \left\{ I'_{n+10} - E'_{n+10} - s^{10} (I'_n - E'_n) \right\}$$

Call the inter-censal gain by migration M ,

$$\text{Then, } M = \frac{10(s - 1)}{s^{\frac{1}{2}} (s^{10} - 1)} \left\{ I'_{n+10} - E'_{n+10} - s^{10} (I'_n - E'_n) \right\} \quad (IV)$$

This result (IV) gives the calculated gain from migration from the number of persons recorded at each census as having been born inside a given area and enumerated outside it (E') and born outside it and enumerated inside it (I').

The assumption made of a survival proportional to the number of persons living at each age is probably not so true as the assumption of a definite constant decrement of population, especially between the ages of 36—76 (*vide* page 92, Census Report of England and Wales 1911). Call the annual decrement δ . Then our equations become

$$I'_{n+10} = I'_n (1-10\delta) + I_{n+1} (1-9\frac{1}{2}\delta) + I_{n+2} (1-8\frac{1}{2}\delta) + \dots + I_{n+10} (1-\frac{1}{2}\delta).$$

Writing as before

$$I_{n+1} = I_{n+2} = I_{n+3} = I_{n+4} \dots = I \text{ for the annual}$$

immigration

$$I'_{n+10} = I'_n (1-10\delta) + I (10-50\delta)$$

therefore

$$10 I = \frac{I'_{n+10} - I'_n (1-10\delta)}{1-5\delta} \quad (\text{II A})$$

and

$$10 E = \frac{E'_{n+10} - E'_n (1-10\delta)}{1-5\delta} \quad (\text{III A})$$

these equations give the total migration (emigration and immigration) during the decade. If we put $\delta = 20/1000 = 1/50$

$$10 I = (I'_{n+10} - I'_n 4/5) / (9/10) = 10/9 \cdot I'_{n+10} - 8/9 \cdot I'_n \\ = 1/9 (10 \cdot I'_{n+10} - 8 \cdot I'_n).$$

We have seen how an approximate calculation of the immigration and emigration during an inter-censal decade may be made, leading to formulae II and III based on a geometric decrease of population, and to formulae II A and III A based on an arithmetic decrease of population, with age (Middleton's assumption.)

Let us write the total immigration and emigration in a decade as i and e respectively, then if b and d are the true number of births and deaths and R the inter-censal rise in population

$$R = b + i - d - e \quad (\text{IV})$$

so that $b - d = R - (i - e)$

Let B and D be the total number of inter-censal births and deaths from the records of vital statistics. Then in general the recorded number of births and deaths will be less than the true number of births and deaths, so that $b > B$ and $d > D$, and we may write

$$b = B + k \quad \text{and} \quad d = D + k',$$

where k and k' are both greater than zero.

Hence $k - k' = (b - d) - (B - D)$

Thus the error in $(B - D)$ is $k - k'$; but this alone gives us no information as to the error of B or D separately, and the deduction (made in para. 25 of Chapter I of the Report) that when $k - k'$ is positive k' is zero, and when $k - k'$ is negative k is zero, is not justified.

It is now necessary to re-examine the whole question from the point of view of the probable errors of the census returns.

For convenience let us write the total number of immigrants and emigrants during the decade as ' i ' and ' e ' respectively, and the immigrants and emigrants enumerated at the two censuses as i_0, i_1, e_0, e_1 . Then we have from the previous equations (II A and III A.)

$$i = \frac{i_1 - i_0 (1-10\delta)}{1-5\delta} = li_1 - mi_0$$

and

$$e = \frac{e_1 - e_0 (1-10\delta)}{1-5\delta} = le_1 - me_0$$

where $l = 1/(1-5\delta)$ and $m = (1-10\delta)/(1-5\delta)$, then

$$b - d = R - l(i_1 - e_1) + m(i_0 - e_0) \quad \text{from (IV).}$$

Call the excess of immigrants over the emigrants s_0, s_1 at the respective censuses.

$$b - d = R - ls_1 + ms_0$$

or $b - d = p_1 - p_0 - ls_1 + ms_0$

Call θ_x the standard error of any variable x , then (r being the correlation between the errors in any pair of variables)

$$\theta_{b-d}^2 = \theta_{p_1}^2 + \theta_{p_0}^2 + l^2 \theta_{s_1}^2 + m^2 \theta_{s_0}^2 - 2r\theta_{p_1}\theta_{p_0} - 2rl\theta_{p_1}\theta_{s_1} + 2rm\theta_{p_1}\theta_{s_0} + \\ 2rl\theta_{p_0}\theta_{s_1} - 2rm\theta_{p_0}\theta_{s_0} - 2lmr\theta_{s_1}\theta_{s_0}.$$

Let the proportionate standard errors be

v for p_0 and p_1

w for s_0 and s_1 ,

and let r be the same for all pairs of variables.

We assume that there is no error in l and m , so

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{b-d}^2 = & v^2(p_0^2 + p_1^2) + w^2(l^2 s_1^2 + m^2 s_0^2) - 2rv^2(p_0 p_1) - 2rvw(lp_1 s_1) \\ & + 2rvwmp_1 s_0 + 2rvwl p_0 s_1 - 2rvwmp_0 s_0 - 2rlmw^2 s_1 s_0 \end{aligned}$$

where all the p 's and s 's are mean values.

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{b-d}^2 = & v^2(p_0^2 + p_1^2 + 2rp_0 p_1) + w^2(l^2 s_1^2 + m^2 s_0^2 - 2rlms_0 s_1) \\ & - 2rvw(lp_1 s_1 - lp_1 s_0 - lp_0 s_1 + mp_0 s_0) \end{aligned}$$

Let us take a special case and put

$$p_0 = p_1 = p \text{ and } s_0 = s_1 = s$$

then

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{b-d}^2 = & 2v^2 p^2 (1-r) + w^2 s^2 (l^2 + m^2 - 2rlm) - 2rvwps (l-m-l+m) \\ = & 2v^2 p^2 (1-r) + w^2 s^2 (l^2 + m^2 - 2rlm) \end{aligned}$$

Now we may write $\theta_{b-d}^2 - \theta_b^2 - \theta_d^2 = 2r' \theta_b \theta_d$ and $\{r'$ being the correlation in assuming the error in the births and deaths are errors of the birth and death proportionate to their numbers figures.

$$\theta_{b-d}^2 = u^2 (b^2 + d^2 - 2r' b d)$$

where u is the proportionate error in b and d respectively

Putting in our special case $b=d$

$$\theta_{b-d}^2 = 2u^2 b^2 (1-r')$$

therefore

$$u^2 = v^2 \frac{p^2}{b^2} \cdot \frac{(1-r)}{(1-r')} + w^2 \frac{s^2}{b^2} \cdot \frac{(l^2 + m^2 - 2rlm)}{2(1-r')} \quad (V)$$

This formula gives the proportionate standard error in the birth and death return (u) in terms of the proportionate census standard errors (v), in the standard error of enumeration in emigrants and immigrants (w), in the correlations in errors of the various census returns (r) and in errors of registration of births and deaths (r')

In applying the result (v) difficulties arise owing to our ignorance of the probable errors of the census, and of the values of the correlations.

We might expect the correlation of the errors in the populations at different censuses to be much smaller than those of births and deaths, the latter being based on returns made by the same men.

We may put as an example $r=0.4$ and $r'=0.7$

$$u^2 = v^2 \frac{p^2}{b^2} \cdot \frac{1}{3} + w^2 \frac{s^2}{b^2} \cdot \frac{l^2 + m^2 - \frac{1}{16}lm}{2 \times \frac{1}{17}}$$

as s/b is small we may neglect the second term and writing $p/b=3^*$

$$u^2 = 18v^2 \quad \text{or } u = v\sqrt{18}$$

$$\text{and if } v=1\% \quad u=4.24\%$$

u gives the calculated percentage standard error of the births or deaths in the decade determined from the census figures, which latter we have assumed to have a standard percentage error of unity.

Lower limit of error in vital Statistics.

We get two groups of equations from the typical form

$$b-d-(B-D)=C.$$

which may be written as

$$b-B-(d-D)=C.$$

where we will take $b>B$ and $d>D$, i.e., that the error in the vital statistics is always on the side of omission.

Call E_B the error in the number of births.

E_D ,, ,, deaths.

then suppose we find from the census returns and the returns of births and deaths that

$$E_B - E_D = C, \quad \text{where } E_B \text{ and } E_D \text{ are both } > 0$$

* Roughly $p=25,000,000$ and $b=8,500,000$.

then we get (i) if $C > 0$
 $E_B > C$
 (ii) if $C < 0$
 $E_D > C$

Hence if we take together all those districts for which $C > 0$, we find on the average that $E_B/B > C$ say; and if we take together all the districts for which $C < 0$, we find on the average that $E_D/D' > C'$.

Now it seems to be a reasonable assumption that in those districts where we know nothing about the error in the death-rate, that it amounts to a fraction 'k' of the lower limit of the error in the districts for which we have such knowledge.

Thus

$$\begin{aligned} E_D/D &= k \cdot E_D'/D' & \text{and } E_B &= E_D + C \\ E_B'/B' &= k \cdot E_B/B \end{aligned}$$

and approximately $B = D$ and $B' = D'$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Hence, } E_B/B &= C/B + E_D/B \\ &= C/B + E_D/D \\ &= C/B + k \cdot E_D'/D' \end{aligned}$$

Similarly

$$\begin{aligned} E_D'/D' &= C'/D' + k \cdot E_B/B & \text{and } E_D' &= E_B' + C' \\ &= C'/D' + k \cdot C/B + k \cdot E_D'/D' \end{aligned}$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{E_D'}{D'} (1 - k^2) &= C'/D' + k \cdot C/B \\ \frac{E_D'}{D'} &= \frac{C'/D' + k \cdot C/B}{1 - k^2} \end{aligned} \quad (IV)$$

If we assume that $k = \frac{1}{2}$, this is equivalent to saying that the error in the death-rate in the districts where the birth-rate error is in excess is *half* the error in the death-rate in those districts in which the death-rate error is in excess, and the birth-rate is assumed to be wholly free from error.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Putting } C'/D' &= 7.4 & \text{and } C/B &= 4.0 \\ E_D'/D' &= 9.4/\frac{3}{4} = 37.6/3 = 12.5\% & \text{(error in death-rate)} \\ & & \text{and } E_B'/B' &= 5.1 \\ E_B/B &= (4.0 + \frac{1}{2} \times 7.4)/\frac{3}{4} = 10.3\% & \text{(error in birth-rate)} \\ & & \text{and } E_D/D &= 6.3 \end{aligned}$$

thus the percentage errors in the birth-and death-rates in the districts where the birth-rate is more in error are 10.3 and 6.3, and in the districts where the death-rate is more in the error are 5.1 and 12.5.

The average error of birth and death-rates is thus

$$\frac{10.3 + 6.3 + 5.1 + 12.5}{4} = \frac{34.2}{4} = 8.5\%$$

Another alternative is to assume that where the birth-rate is more in error than the death-rate, the error of the latter is k times ($k < 1$) the former, and *vice versa*.

We shall then have,

$$\begin{aligned} E_B/B &= C/B + k \cdot E_D'/D' \\ E_D'/D' &= C'/D' + k \cdot E_B/B \\ E_B/B &= C/B \cdot 1/(1 - k) \\ E_D'/D' &= C'/D' \cdot 1/(1 - k) \end{aligned}$$

Assuming that in the districts where the birth-rate is more in error than the death-rate that the latter is half the former, we get

$$\begin{aligned} k &= \frac{1}{2} \\ E_B/B &= 2C/B \\ E_D'/D' &= 2C'/D' \end{aligned}$$

and assuming the same values of C and C' as before, we get

	Errors in	
	Birth-rate	Death-rate
In Districts where the error in birth-rate is greater	8.0 %	4.0 %
In Districts where error in death-rate is greater	14.8 %	7.4 %

The mean of these results is

$$\frac{8.0 + 4.0 + 14.8 + 7.4}{4} = \frac{34.2}{4} = 8.5\%$$

On an average therefore 1 birth or death in 13 is not recorded.

The figures given below are the percentage errors on the recorded births. The actual births will number 108.5 to 100 recorded.

The percentage errors on the actual births will be

$$8.5/108.5 = 7.8 \%$$

that is about 1 in 13.

Thus we reach the conclusion that the vital statistics of the Punjab are likely to be about 7 or 8 per cent. in error, and that, provisionally, errors of about 11 per cent. in the birth-rate and of say 5 per cent. in the death-rates may be adopted as probable. Finally it is clear that the census figures of 1911 and 1921 do not establish the accuracy of the vital statistics to a greater degree of accuracy than 7 or 8 per cent. of error.

Since making the above deductions slight arithmetical errors were discovered in Mr. Middleton's table on page 54, and the following revised table must be adopted instead:—

Calculation of the percentage errors of the birth and death returns on the assumptions that in any one district one at least of the returns is absolutely correct.

Districts.					Percentage excess error of	
					Birth-rate C positive.	Death-rate C negative.
1	Hissar	..	..	..	..	3.4
2	Karnal	..	..	..	..	1.2
3	Jullundur	..	..	..	0.9	..
4	Ludhiana	..	..	..	..	3.8
5	Ferozepore	..	..	..	0.09	..
6	Lahore	..	..	..	1.7	..
7	Amritsar	..	..	..	..	0.48
8	Simla	..	..	..	145.2	..
9	Kangra	..	..	..	..	4.4
10	Ambala	..	..	..	..	0.26
11	Hoshiarpur	..	..	..	..	4.27
12	Gurdaspur	..	..	..	..	8.5
13	Sialkot	..	..	..	..	8.0
14	Gujrat	..	..	..	..	12.61
15	Jhelum	..	..	..	..	9.36
16	Rawalpindi	..	..	..	..	6.18
17	Attock	..	..	..	..	16.6
18	Montgomery	..	..	..	22.6	..
19	Shahpur	..	..	..	25.4	..
20	Mianwali	..	..	..	..	9.8
21	Lyallpur	..	..	..	..	9.7
22	Jhang	..	..	..	..	8.0
23	Multan	..	..	..	..	5.79
24	Muzaffargarh	..	..	..	..	7.29
25	Dera Ghazi Khan	..	..	..	..	13.3
Total					195.89	132.94
Average					32.65	7.0

If we adopt the corrected values of the excess errors in the birth and death-rates instead of Middleton's values, then excluding Simla, the percentage excess error is

10.14 % for the birth-rate

7.00 % for the death-rate.

Let us take these as 10 % and 7 % respectively,

i. e., $C/B=10$ and $C'/D'=7$

- (i) Then on the assumption that the error in the death-rate in the districts where the birth-rate error is in excess is half the average error in the districts where the minimum can be fixed.*

$$E_B/B = C/B + \frac{1}{2} E'/D'$$

$$E'_D/D = C'/D' + \frac{1}{2} E/B$$

We get

$$E_B/B = 18, \quad E_D/D = 6, \quad E'_D/D' = 12, \quad E'_B/B' = 9$$

$$\text{Average} = \frac{18+12+6+9}{4} = 11.25 \%$$

- (ii) On the assumption that the error in the birth-rate, where the death-rate error is in excess, is $\frac{1}{2}$ the error in the death-rate, and *vice versa*.

$$E'/D' = C'/D' + \frac{1}{2} E_D/D$$

$$E_B/B = C/B + \frac{1}{2} E_D/D$$

We get

$$E_B/B = 20, \quad E_D/D = 10, \quad E'_D/D' = 14, \quad E'_B/B' = 7.$$

$$\text{Average error} = \frac{20+14+10+7}{4} = 12.75 \%$$

Taking the mean of the two results we may say that the average error of the birth and death-rates, assuming the censuses are correct, is 12 %.

If we treat this as the standard error and adopt an estimate of 1 % for the standard error of a census, the standard error of the birth- and death-rates is given by

$$E_v^2 = (12)^2 + (4 \cdot 24)^2$$

$$= 144 + 18 = 162$$

$$E_v = 12.7 \%$$

This is the percentage error on the recorded births and deaths. Assuming the errors are always in defect the percentage error on the actual births and deaths is

$$\frac{12.7 \times 100}{112.7} = 11.3 \%$$

This result is still more unfavourable to the accuracy of the vital statistics, and it may exaggerate their incorrectness.

However it is clear that whatever the standard error in the vital statistics is, whether 5, 8, or 11 per cent., we are very far from being justified in assuming these statistics to be really close to the truth.

* Note that dashes indicate that we are dealing with districts in which the death-rate error is in excess.

APPENDIX 2.

The relationship between density of rural population per square mile with the District percentage of cultivated area.

Briefly, there is, as Mr. Middleton states a clear association between density of rural population and percentage of cultivated area in each District, but the conclusion that density of population increases faster than the percentage of the cultivated area, can hardly be said to be established without a laborious analysis. Speaking statistically the law of density could only be accepted, if it were shown—

(a) that the regression of density of population on percentage of cultivated area is not linear.

(b) that the regression curve is concave upwards.

Now, the testing of these points, making allowance for the errors due to the smallness of the sample, is a considerable task; but we can get an approximate result by fitting the data with second and third order parabolæ. If this is done we find (calling "D" the rural density per square mile, and "k" the percentage of cultivated area)

$$D = -23.260 + 6.989k - 0.26k^2$$

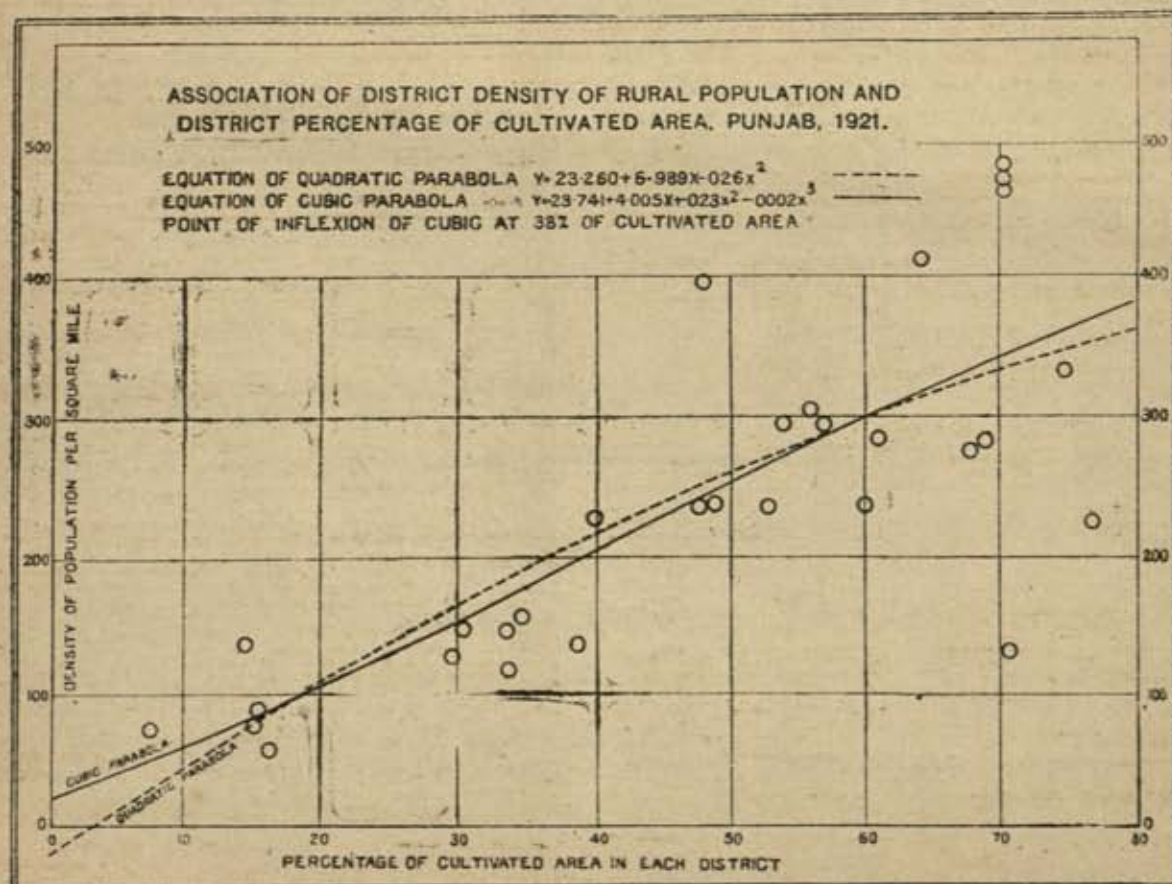
$$D = 23.741 + 4.005k + 0.23k^2 - 0.002k^3$$

These equations show that—

- (a) the relation of density to cultivated area is expressed very nearly by a straight line, both the square and cubic terms being small up to a percentage of 80 for the cultivated area, which is above the limit found in this data;
- (b) as judged by the quadratic the curvature is convex upwards, which is exactly the opposite conclusion to that reached in paragraph 18;
- (c) as judged by the cubic, there is an almost negligible concavity upwards for values of k less than 38 per cent., but that for higher values of k the curve is once more convex upwards.

It is by no means certain, without a much fuller analysis, whether the curvature would be positive or negative, if the errors of random sampling could be eliminated, and it is not intended to set up any law in opposition to that of Mr. Middleton. Unless, however, he has used other and wider material than that discussed here, judgment as to the nature of the divergence from linearity of the association of density of population and cultivated area must be suspended. In fact one might in slang phrase say that the data give a very good imitation of linear relationship.*

The data and the quadratic and cubic parabolæ are shown in the diagram below—

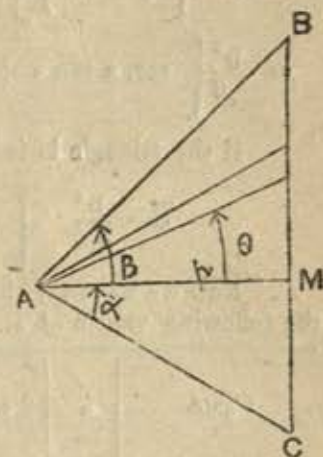


*This does not mean, of course, that there is alone one correspondence between density and percentage of cultivated area. Even if the correlation is skew, it is certainly not perfect—a point no doubt which Mr. Middleton implied, though he did not state it.

APPENDIX 3.

MEAN SCALAR DISTANCE.

Let us find the mean scalar distance of a triangle
ABC from the Apex A.



The value is given by

$$\bar{S} = \frac{\int \int r^2 d\theta dr}{\int \int r d\theta dr}, \text{ integrated over the area of the triangle.}$$

The limits of r are 0 and $p \sec. \theta$, for $0 < \theta < \beta$

The limits of r are 0 and $p \sec. \theta$, for $0 < \theta < \alpha$

where α and β are the angles which the perpendicular p makes with the sides AC and AB respectively.

Call the area of the triangle A , then

$$\begin{aligned} A\bar{S} &= \int_0^\beta \int_0^{p \sec. \theta} r^2 dr d\theta + \int_0^\alpha \int_0^{p \sec. \theta} r^2 dr d\theta \\ &= \int_0^\alpha \frac{p^3 \sec.^3 \theta}{3} d\theta + \int_0^\beta \frac{p^3 \sec.^3 \theta}{3} d\theta \\ &= \frac{p^3}{3} \left[\int_0^\alpha \sec.^3 \theta d\theta + \int_0^\beta \sec.^3 \theta d\theta \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now } \int \sec.^3 \theta d\theta &= \int \sec. \theta d \tan \theta \\ &= \sec. \theta \tan \theta - \int \tan \theta \sin \theta \sec.^2 \theta d\theta \\ &= \sec. \theta \tan \theta - \int \sin^2 \theta \sec.^3 \theta d\theta \\ &= \sec. \theta \tan \theta - \int d\theta \sec.^3 \theta + \int \sec. \theta d\theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore 2 \int \sec.^3 \theta = \sec. \theta \tan \theta + \log \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\theta}{2} \right)$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{A\bar{S}}{A} &= \frac{p^3}{6} \left[\sec. \alpha \tan \alpha + \sec. \beta \tan \beta + \log \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2} \right) \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \log \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\beta}{2} \right) \right] \\ &= \frac{p^3}{6} \left[\sec. \alpha \tan \alpha + \sec. \beta \tan \beta + \log \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2} \right) \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\beta}{2} \right) \right] \end{aligned}$$

If the triangle is isosceles $\alpha = \beta$, and the mean scalar distance is then

$$\bar{S} = \frac{p^3}{3A} \left[\sec. \alpha \tan \alpha + \log \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2} \right) \right]$$

Now we have for the triangles formed by joining the terminals of a side to the centre the following values of α .

Figure.	α	$\sec \alpha \tan \alpha$	$\log \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2} \right)$	Sum cols. 4 and 3.	p^3/A^2	$3\bar{S}/\sqrt{A}$	\bar{S}/\sqrt{Q}
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Hexagon ..	30°	.666667	.5493061	1.215973	2.279507	2.771819	.377197
Square ..	45°	1.414214	.8913736	2.295588	1	2.295588	.382598
Equilateral triangle	60°	3.464102	1.3169577	4.781060	1/2.279507	2.097410	.403647

Now call Q the whole area of the figure,

i. e., $Q=6A$ for the hexagon

$=4A$ for the square

$=3A$ for the triangle (equilateral)

For a circle from the centre $\bar{S}/\sqrt{Q}=.376126$

Returning to the general formula, a graphic method of determining the mean scalar distance, applicable to an irregular boundary, will be developed.

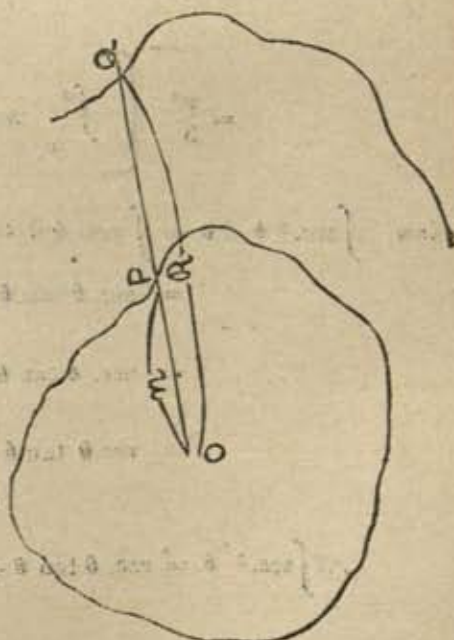
We have

$$\bar{S} = \frac{\iint r^2 d\theta dr}{\iint r d\theta dr}, \text{ integrated over the whole area of the figure.}$$

Let O be the point from which the mean scalar distance is to be determined.

Let P be any point in the boundary.

Let Q be a point on OP (produced if necessary), such that



$$OP^3 = l \cdot OQ^3$$

then if $OQ = R$, we get $3r^2 \delta r = 2l \cdot R \delta R$

and

$$\bar{s} = \frac{\iint_{\text{area}} l R d\theta \cdot dR}{\iint_{\text{area}} r d\theta \cdot dr}$$

where the integrals extend over the outer and the inner curves respectively.

Calling Δ the area of the original curve

Δ' the area of the constructed curve

$$\bar{s} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{\Delta'}{\Delta} l$$

and the mean scalar distance can at once be obtained planimetrically.

Let l be the unit of length on which OP is measured

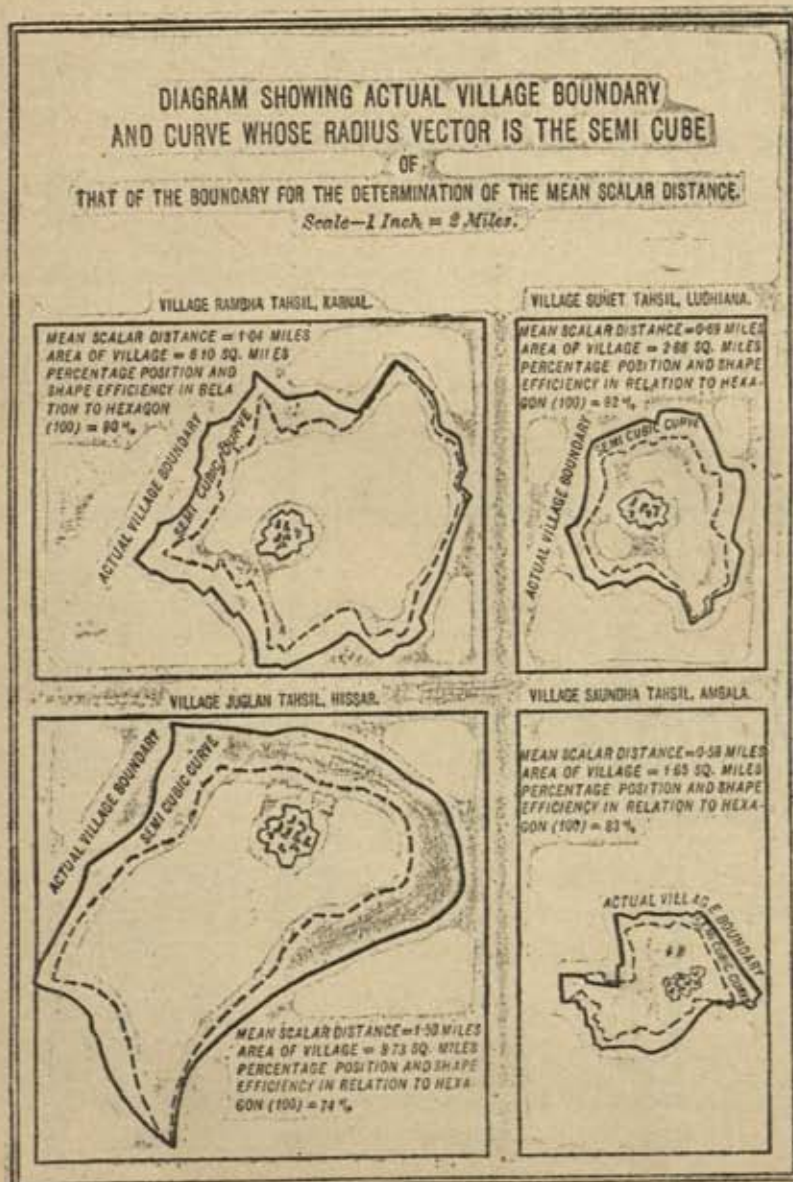
$$l = \frac{OP^3}{OQ^3}$$

and where $OP = OQ$ we get,

$$l = OP = OQ.$$

In order to calculate graphically the mean scalar distance for any contour from any point, it will suffice to measure the area of the two curves in the same unit, and multiply two-thirds of their quotient by the distance adopted as unity, for which the two radii vectors are equal.

The contours of 4 villages together with the semi-cubical curve for the calculations



of the mean scalar distance are shown in the attached diagram. The relative data for these, and 2 other villages are given in the statement below, and the figures in col. 7 of this statement show that the shape of the village boundary and the position of the abadi, is far from being as favourable to agricultural operations as they might be.

No.	Village.	District.	Tahsil.	Area in square miles.	$\frac{377197\sqrt{A}}{S_a}$ Mean scalar distance for hexagonal bound- ary of (A)	Actual mean scalar distance. $\frac{S_a}{S_a}$	Percentage efficiency of shape and position of abadi ($\frac{S_a}{S_a} \times 100$)	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Juglan ...	Hissar ...	Hissar ...	8.7324	1.114617	1.498937	74.3	
2	Rambah ...	Karnal ...	Karnal ...	6.0986	.831677	1.037739	89.8	
3	Sundah ...	Ambala ..	Ambala ...	1.6473	.483944	.579858	83.5	
4	Maina ...	Rohtak ...	Rohtak ...	3.1430	.657832	.718331	91.6	
5	Sunet ...	Ludhiana ..	Ludhiana ...	2.8618	.637840	.689661	92.4	
6	Ladhewali ...	Jullundhar ...	Jullundhar ...	1.1372	.402092	.445322	90.3	



APPENDIX 4.

MORTALITY FROM VARIOUS DISEASES.

(A). The annual death-rate from 1867 to 1921 (inclusive) from (1) cholera, (2) small-pox, (3) bowel complaints, (4) plague, (5) fevers, (6) all "other" causes, and (7) all causes. (B)—The seasonal variation of the deaths from the above causes for the 2 periods 1867—1896 (30 years) and 1897—1921 (25 years). (C).—A comparison of the urban and rural death-rates from the causes enumerated in (A) above.

The object of this Appendix is merely to summarise in convenient form the broad statistical features of the deaths as classified in the Public Health returns since 1867.

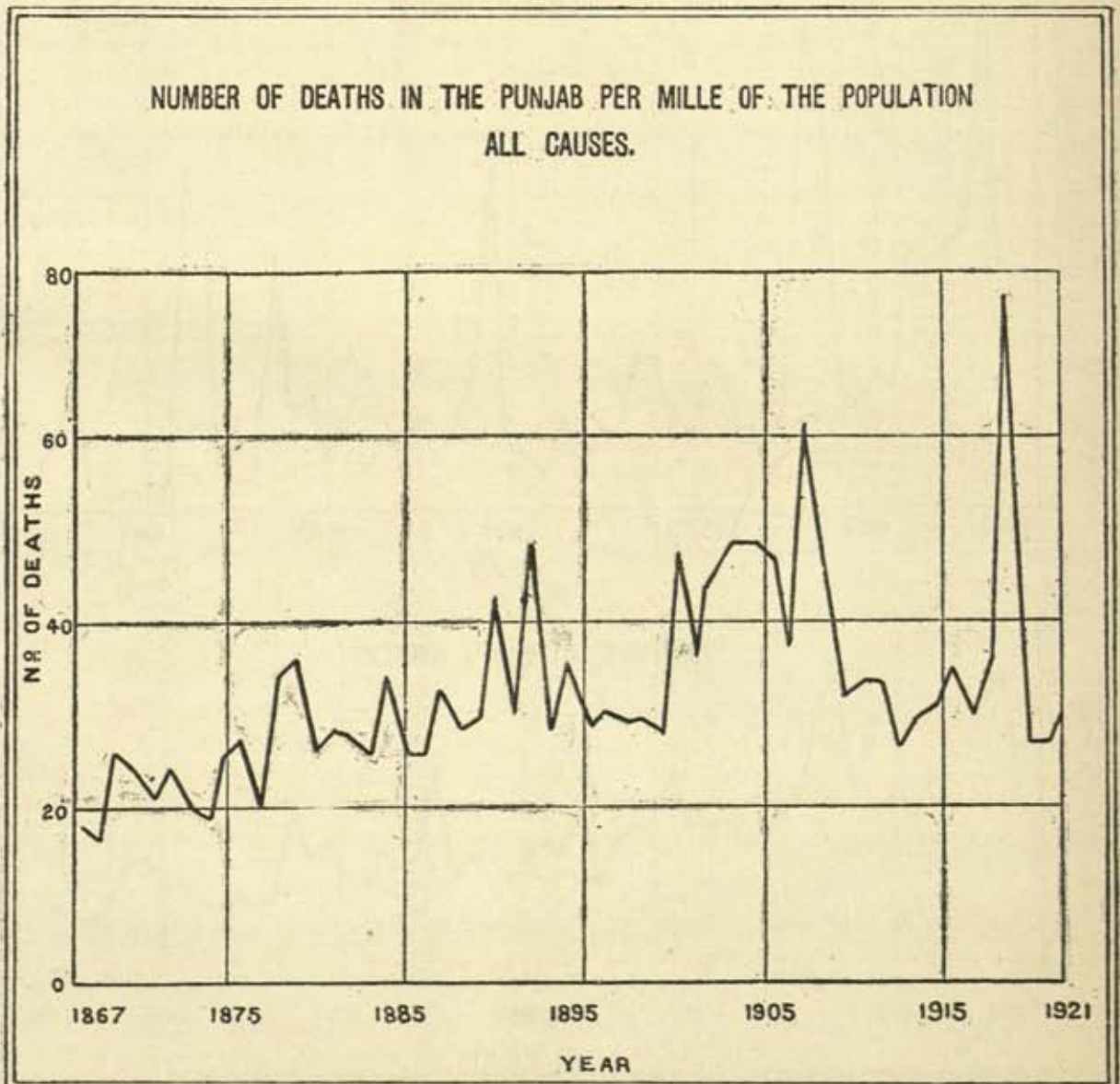
The three sections into which the Appendix is divided will be taken seriatim.

(A).—The annual death-rate from 1867 to 1921 (inclusive) from (1) cholera, (2) small-pox, (3) bowel complaints, (4) plague, (5) fevers, (6) all "other" causes, (7) all causes.

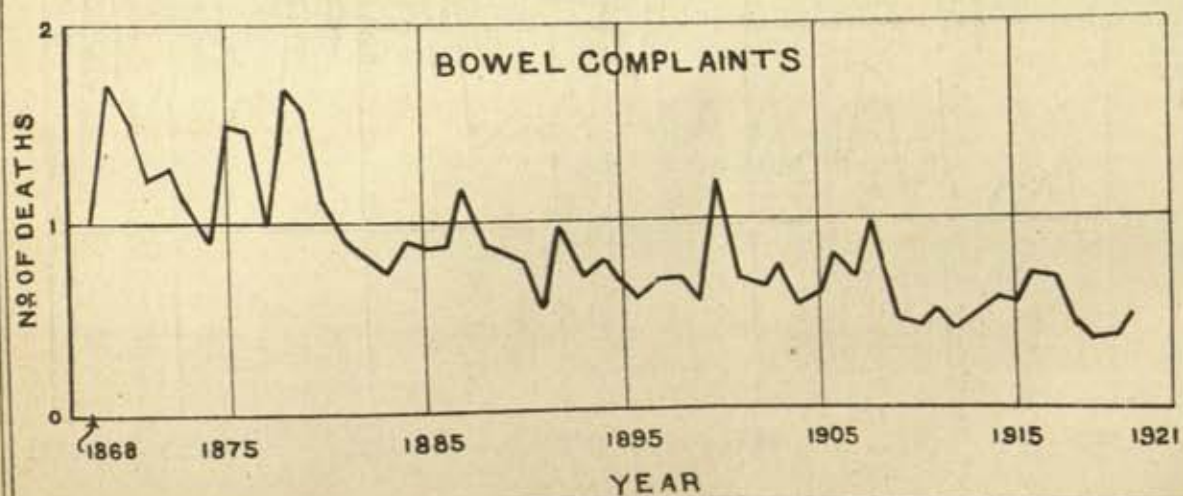
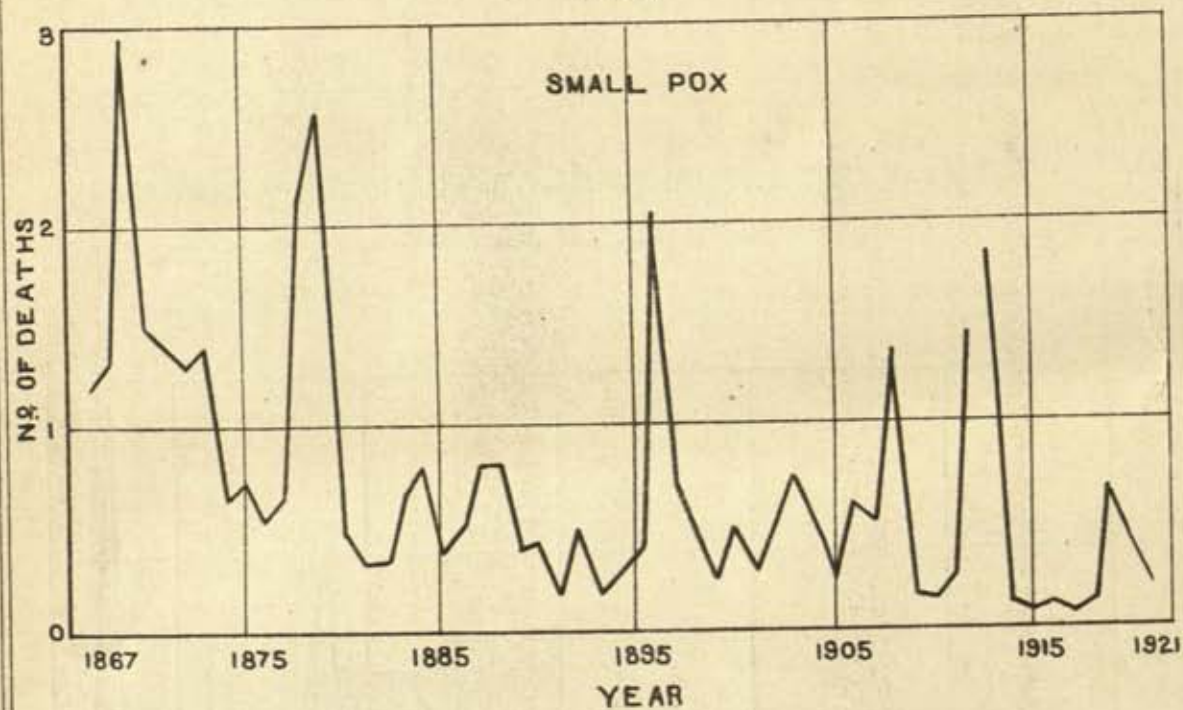
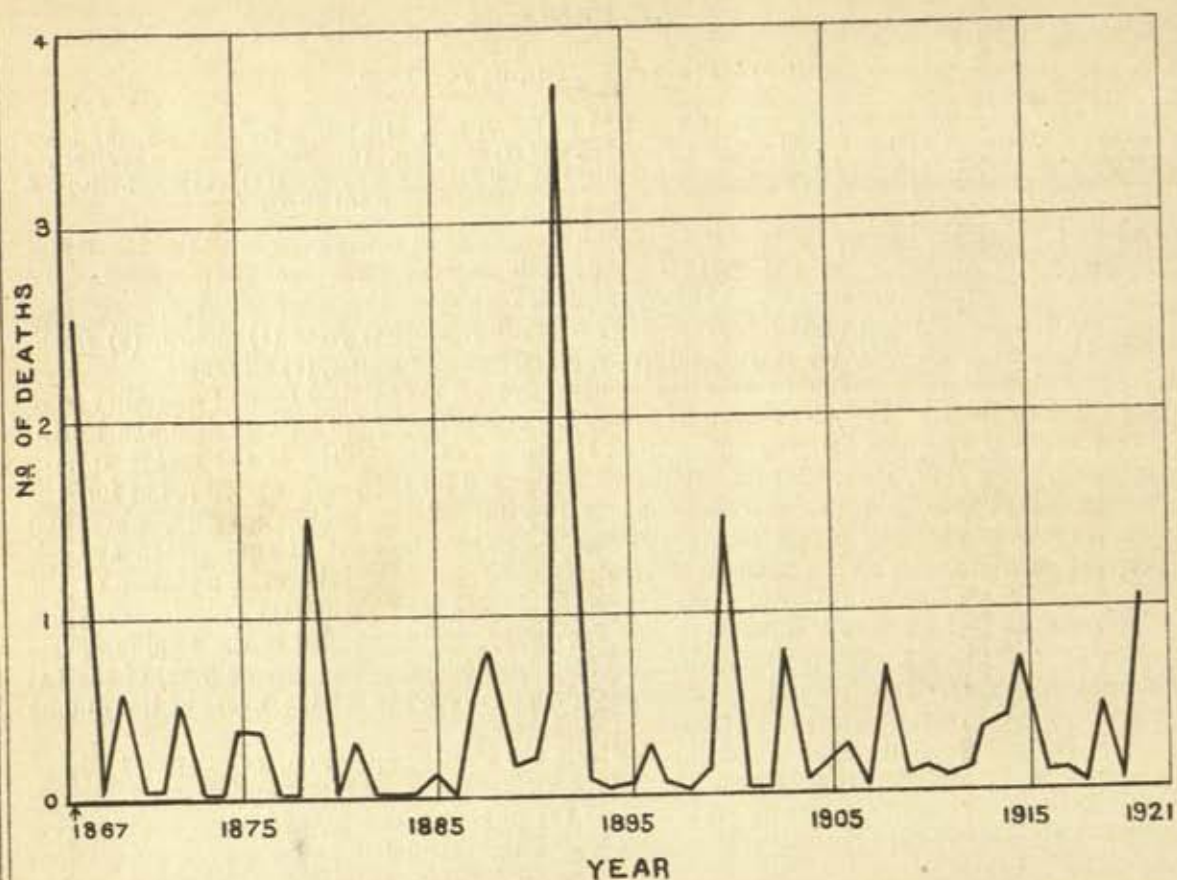
The death-rates have all been calculated afresh from the original data of mortality from each disease for the Punjab (British Territory) as constituted from time to time, the North-West Frontier Province being excluded from 1900 and onwards. The actual census returns for 1868, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911 and 1921 have been used for the years named; but for the inter-censal periods the population has been found by intercalating geometric series, whose end terms coincide with the actual census populations. The whole set of enumerated and calculated populations is shown in the table in statement 1. For the sake of comparison of the growth of the population before and after the separation of the North-West Frontier Province the figures for the territory comprised in this Province have been added to the Punjab figures since 1900 (inclusive). The figures suffer from the defect (so far as comparison goes) of the exclusion since 1911, of the part of the Delhi population which lies to the west of the Jumna for which separate figures are not available in the tables.

The interpolated population will differ from the actual population, sometimes by large amounts, and it would have been better to use the vital statistics of births and deaths to determine the population at one census from that of the preceding census, and then apply a geometric progression to the residual differences between the calculated and observed populations at the later census.

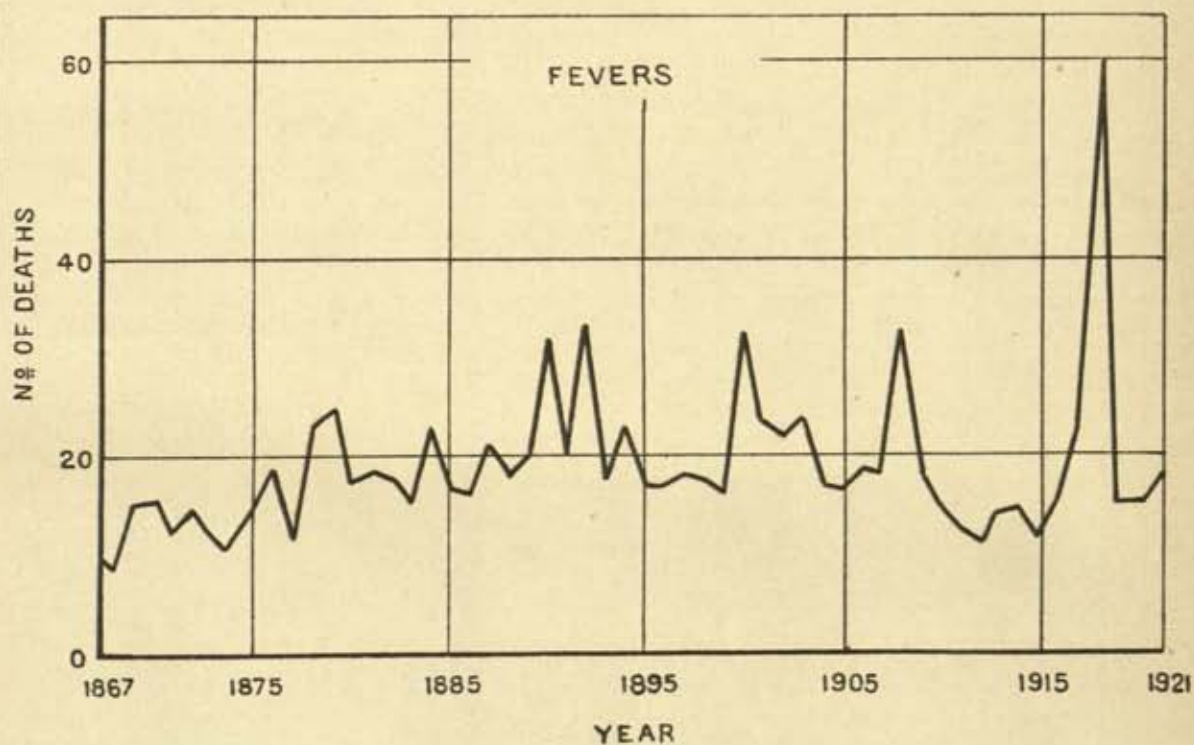
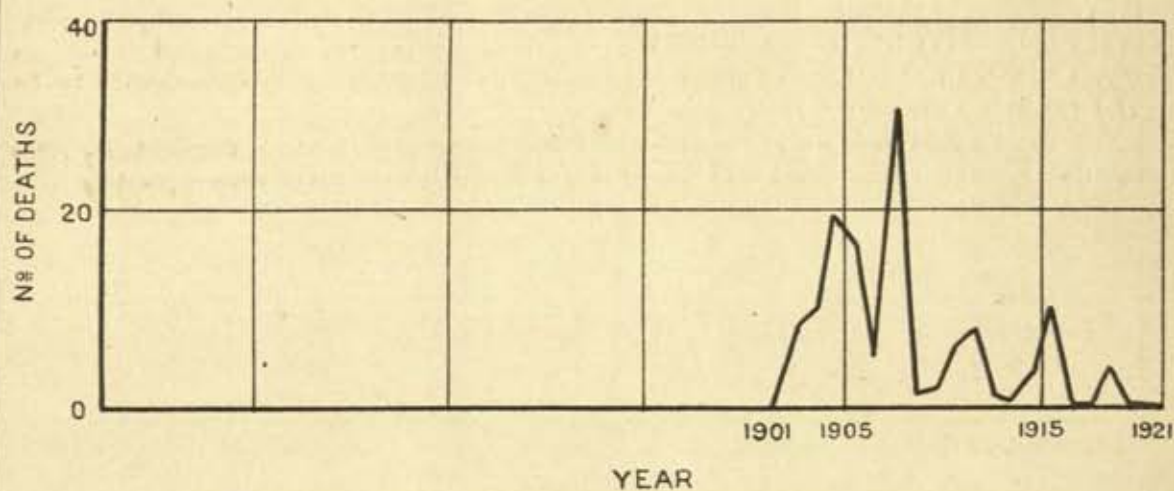
The diagrams may now be consulted.



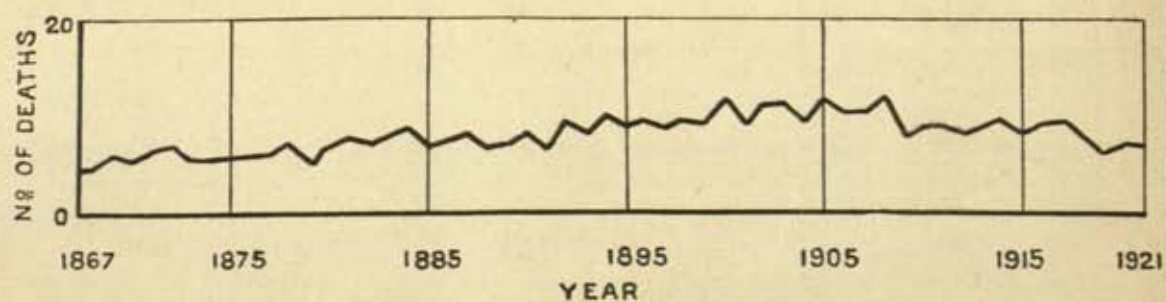
NUMBER OF DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB PER MILLE OF THE POPULATION CHOLERA.



NUMBER OF DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB PER MILLE OF THE POPULATION PLAGUE.



ALL OTHER CAUSES
THIS INCLUDES DEATHS FROM INJURIES & RESPIRATORY DISEASES ALSO.



(B)—*The seasonal variation of deaths.*

The seasonal mortality has been studied by Newsholme's method, in which the average daily death-rate is determined in two ways (1) by dividing the total mortality of the month by the number of days in the month, and (2) by dividing the total mortality of the year by the number of days in the year. The ratio of the quotient in (1) to the quotient in (2), expressed as a percentage gives a measure of the relative intensity of the disease month by month, as compared to the average intensity throughout the year. The percentages for each month, year by year, having been determined, the mean monthly intensity and the standard deviation are readily determined for any particular group of years. In the present case the statistics for 1867—1921 have been divided into two groups, namely, 1867—1896 (30 years) and 1897—1921 (25 years), the objects aimed at being (1) to obtain eventually a comparative series of groups each of 30 years' duration as the figures for future years become available; (2) to distinguish the pre-colony era from the colony era that was inaugurated by the starting in 1897 of the Lower Chenab Canal, and (3) to discriminate the seasonal variations which arise from chance from those which are basic, and may, therefore, be expected to be common to both groups of years.

The diagrams below give the means and co-efficients of variation of the mortality rates calculated in the manner described for each month for the two groups of years separately.

(C) *Comparison of the urban and rural death-rates from various diseases.*

The full statements of the deaths year by year from each disease in rural and urban areas are too lengthy to be reproduced. From the tables only the following results are noted :—

Disease.	AVERAGE OF THE ANNUAL DEATH-RATES per mille.	
	Rural area.	Towns.
Cholera (1877—1921, excluding 1885—1888)	0.30	0.56
Small-pox (1877—1921, excluding 1885—1888)	0.61	0.94
Plague (1901—1921)	6.53	4.73
Fevers (1877—1921, excluding 1885—1888)	22.88	20.69
Bowel complaints (1877—1921, excluding 1885—1888)	0.66	2.51
Respiratory diseases (1902—1921)	2.32	5.77
Injuries (1877—1921, excluding 1885—1888)	0.35	0.40
All "other" causes (1877—1921, excluding 1885—1888)	6.80	11.26
All causes (1877—1921, excluding 1885—1888)	36.04	41.78

We may summarise the statistical conclusions indicated by the 3 classes of figures in respect of each disease. The medical expert must interpret them in the light of his own technical knowledge.

CHOLERA.

General trend.—The mortality from cholera shows no signs of general diminution in the 55 years 1867—1921.

Seasonal variation.—Cholera is most evident during the summer months; though there is a very marked difference between the seasonal variation in the 1st and 2nd group of years. During 1867—1896 the cholera mortality curve had a double hump, but is only singly humped in the later years 1897—1921. Light is thrown on this phenomenon by considering separately years of high, medium, and low cholera mortality, as it is found that the years of medium and low mortality exhibit a double hump, the first in May or June, the second in September; while years of high mortality have only a single maximum in August.

The variability of deaths from cholera (shown by the dotted lines on the diagrams) is very high, as might have been anticipated from its epidemic character.

Urban and rural areas.—Cholera produces a much greater mortality in towns than in villages. Out of 39 years the rural areas had a greater cholera mortality in only 7 years.

SMALL-POX.

General trend.—The seasonal variation curves for 1867—1896 and 1897—1921 agree very closely: so do their variabilities. Maximum mortality is to be expected in May. December is the month in which there is the greatest uncertainty as to an outbreak.

Urban and rural areas.—Small-pox causes $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the proportionate number of deaths in towns than it does in villages. In only 8 years out of 39 was there a greater rural than urban mortality.

BOWEL COMPLAINTS.

General trend.—There appears to be a very steady tendency for deaths from bowel complaints to diminish, and since 1900 the death-rate has not exceeded 1 per mille.

Seasonal variation.—The incidence of bowel complaints is greatest at two parts of the year, May and October. The variability is low, in no case exceeding 25 per cent., the causes which produce bowel complaints being apparently more or less similar in character and intensity from year to year.

Urban and rural areas.—Town dwellers are essentially more subject to bowel complaints than residents in rural areas. Out of 41 years 1877—1884 and 1889—1921, in no single year was the mortality in urban less than in rural areas from this cause.

PLAGUE.

General trend.—So far as any general tendency is exhibited by a disease which appears first in recent Punjab history in 1901, it might be supposed that plague is disappearing.

Seasonal variation.—The data are too limited for a secure determination.

Urban and rural areas.—Rural areas suffered more than urban areas in 12 out of 21 years ending 1921.

FEVERS.

General trend.—Since 1885 the general tendency appears to be for a constancy of the death-rate from fevers: the high mortality in 1918 is due to the Influenza epidemic.

Seasonal variation.—Two maxima appear in the seasonal chart. One in May-June is due to relapsing fever—the other in October-November to malaria. The variability is low, for the most part being below 30 per cent., consonant with the endemic character of these diseases.

ALL "OTHER" CAUSES.

General trend.—This appears to have been upwards from 1867 to 1908, with a slight tendency to diminish since.

Seasonal variation.—As might have been expected there is very little variation from month to month in the deaths from "other" causes, which includes deaths from all sources except cholera, small-pox, bowel complaints, plague and fevers. Agreeably with this the co-efficients of variation are very small; in February, July and August they are below 10 per cent. in both groups of years.

Urban and rural areas.—Deaths from "other" causes in towns always outnumber proportionately the numbers of deaths in rural areas.

ALL CAUSES.

General trend.—The general death-rate whether due to physiological causes or to a better reporting agency, rose, on the whole, from 1867—1890; since then it appears to be on the average fairly stationary, though there was great mortality in 1908 and 1918.

Seasonal variation.—Deaths from fevers constitute about 75 per cent. of all deaths in the Punjab, and the seasonal variation accordingly follows the fever chart fairly closely.

Urban and rural areas.—The general urban death-rate is greater than that in the rural areas in 37 out of 41 years.

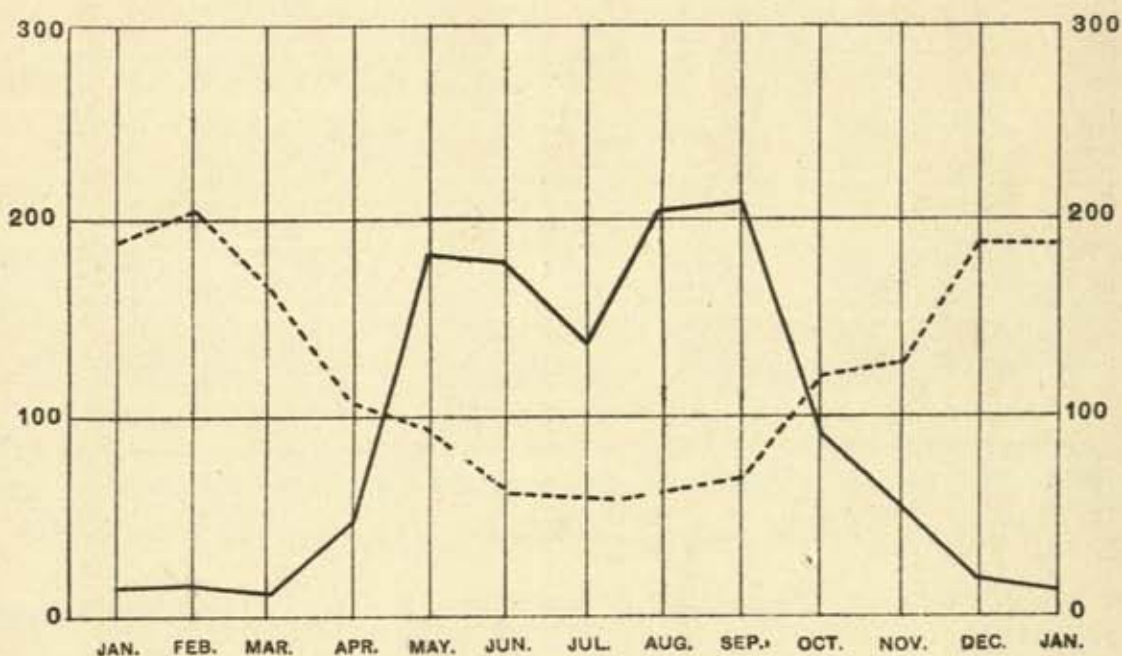
STATEMENT 1.

Statement showing the population of Punjab from 1857 to 1921 (calculated).

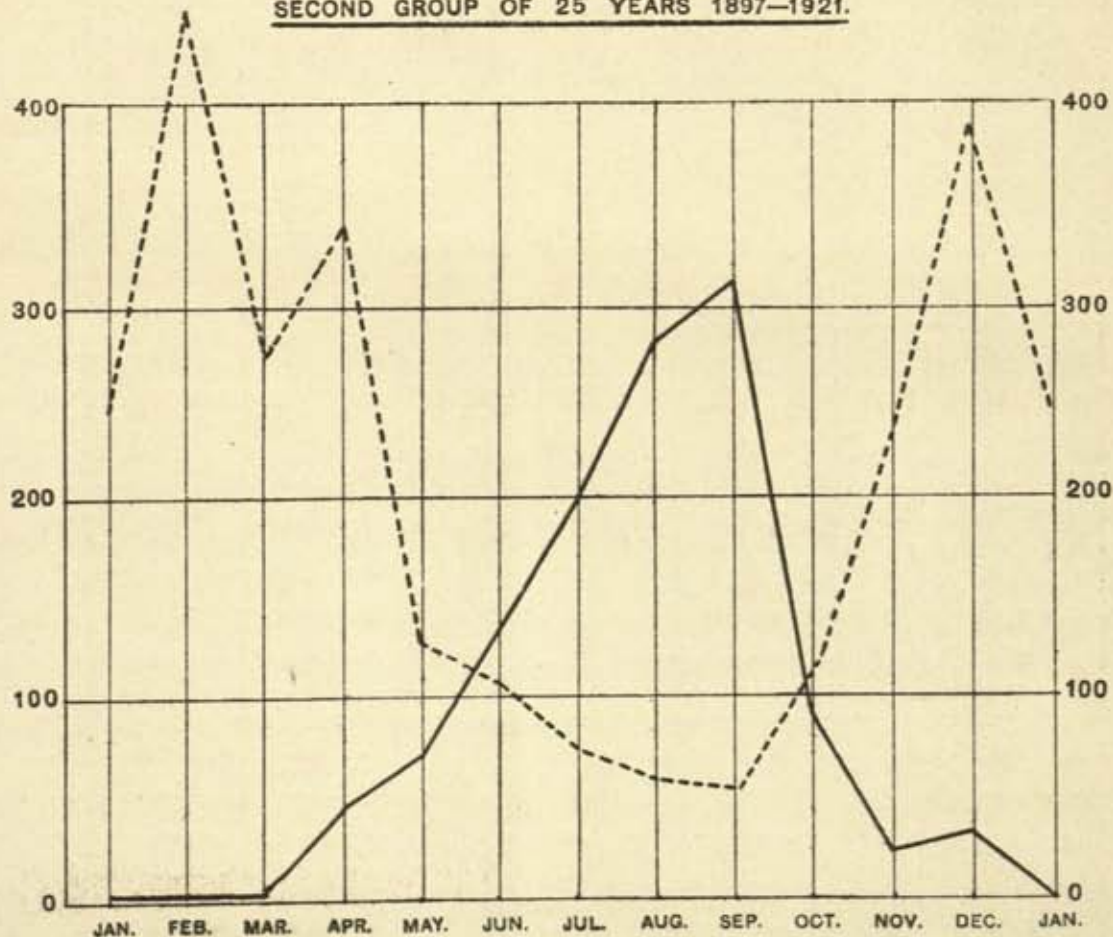
No.	Year.	Population of the British Punjab.	No.	Year.	Population of the British Punjab.	Population of Punjab as comprised prior to 1900.
1	1867	17,611,498	29	1895	21,488,470	
2	1868	17,611,498	30	1896	21,646,766	
3	1869	17,703,839	31	1897	21,806,210	
4	1870	17,796,665	32	1898	21,966,822	
5	1871	17,889,971	33	1899	22,128,624	
6	1872	17,983,770	34	1900	20,330,339	22,291,614
7	1873	18,078,079	35	1901	20,330,339	22,455,819
8	1874	18,172,864	36	1902	20,294,517	22,586,175
9	1875	18,268,143	37	1903	20,258,756	22,717,295
10	1876	18,363,932	38	1904	20,223,056	22,849,155
11	1877	18,460,214	39	1905	20,187,437	22,981,802
12	1878	18,557,006	40	1906	20,151,859	23,115,212
13	1879	18,654,310	41	1907	20,116,362	23,249,408
14	1880	18,752,107	42	1908	20,080,928	23,384,367
15	1881	18,850,437	43	1909	20,045,531	23,520,113
16	1882	19,042,975	44	1910	20,010,217	23,656,644
17	1883	19,237,493	45	1911	19,974,956	23,793,983
18	1884	19,434,000	46	1912	20,044,848	23,983,764
19	1885	19,632,514	47	1913	20,115,000	24,175,091
20	1886	19,883,045	48	1914	20,185,372	24,367,918
21	1887	20,035,631	49	1915	20,256,004	24,562,291
22	1888	20,240,271	50	1916	20,326,895	24,758,210
23	1889	20,447,022	51	1917	20,398,026	24,955,677
24	1890	20,655,866	52	1918	20,469,356	25,154,737
25	1891	20,866,847	53	1919	20,541,026	25,355,392
26	1892	21,020,552	54	1920	20,612,896	25,557,641
27	1893	21,175,384	55	1921	20,685,024	25,761,500
28	1894	21,331,364				

DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB FROM CHOLERA
THEIR SEASONAL VARIATION & STEADINESS OF RECURRENCE
FIRST GROUP OF 30 YEARS 1867-1896.

MEAN PERCENTAGES —————
 COEFFICIENTS OF VARIATION - - - - -

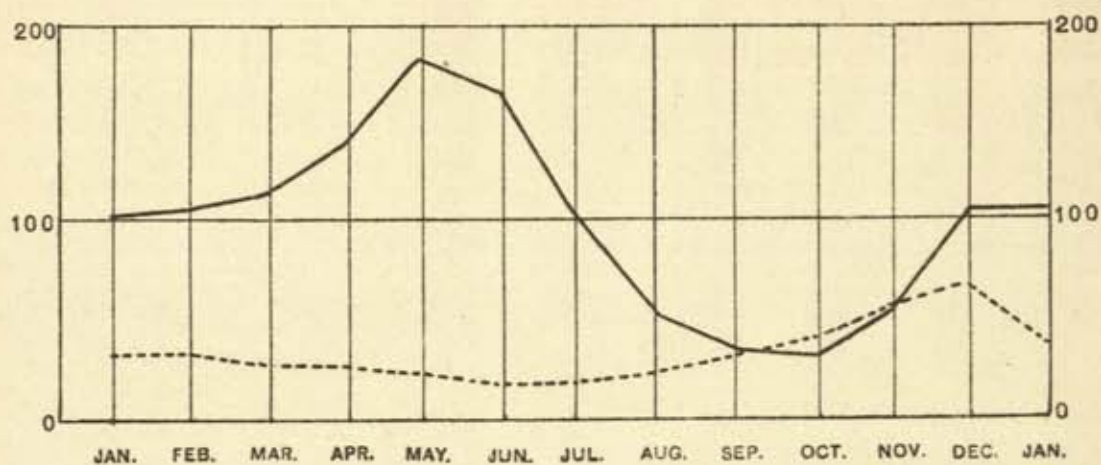


SECOND GROUP OF 25 YEARS 1897-1921.

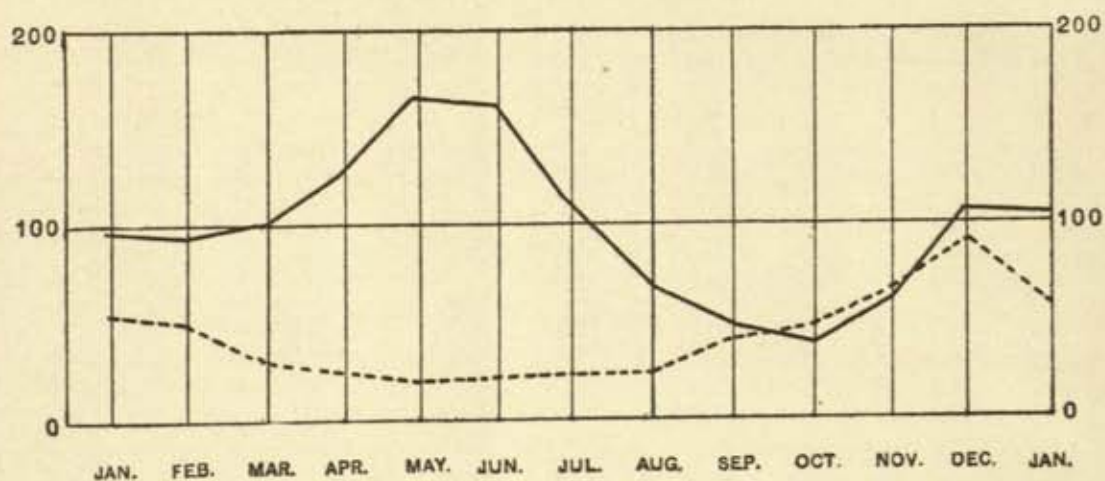


**DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB FROM SMALLPOX
THEIR SEASONAL VARIATION & STEADINESS OF RECURRENCE
FIRST GROUP OF 30 YEARS 1867-1896.**

MEAN PERCENTAGES —————
COEFFICIENTS OF VARIATION - - - - -

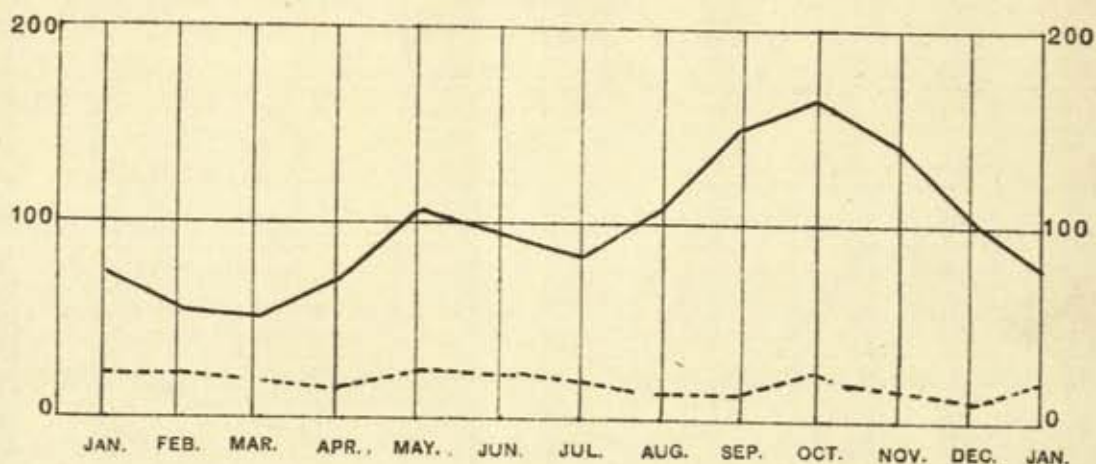


SECOND GROUP OF 25 YEARS 1897-1921.

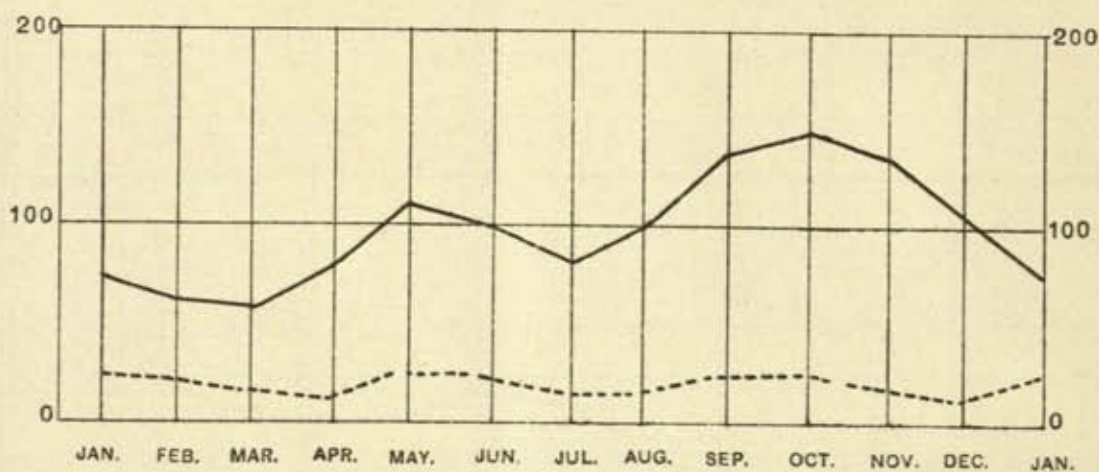


DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB FROM BOWEL COMPLAINTS
THEIR SEASONAL VARIATION & STEADINESS OF RECURRENCE
FIRST GROUP OF 29 YEARS 1868-1896.

MEAN PERCENTAGES ———
COEFFICIENTS OF VARIATION - - - -

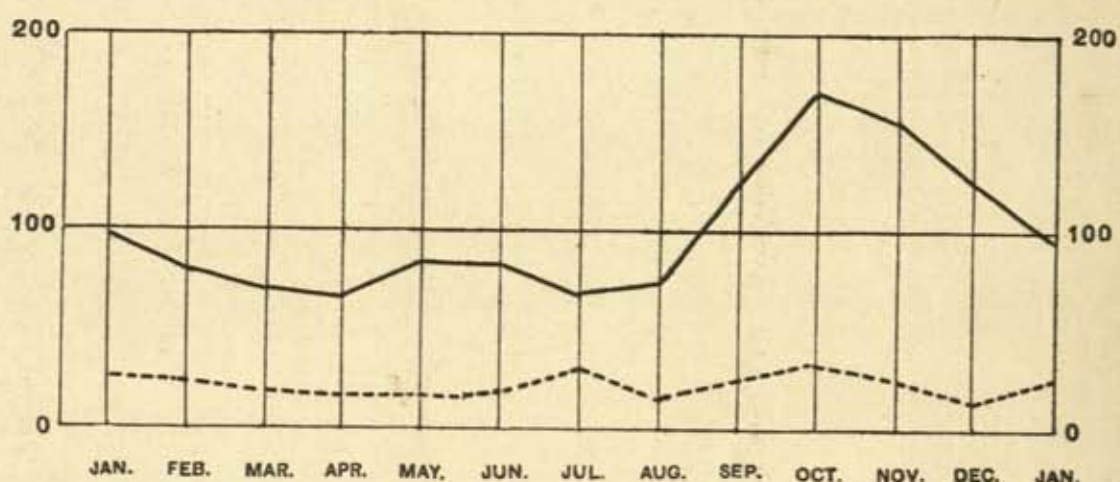


SECOND GROUP OF 25 YEARS 1897-1921.

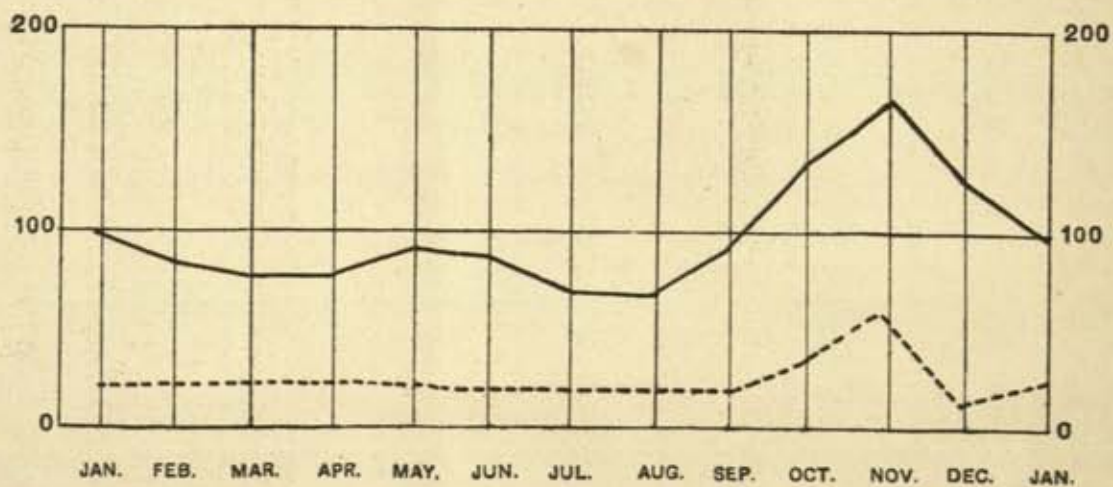


**DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB FROM FEVERS
THEIR SEASONAL VARIATION & STEADINESS OF RECURRENCE
FIRST GROUP OF 30 YEARS 1867-1896.**

MEAN PERCENTAGES —————
COEFFICIENTS OF VARIATION - - - - -



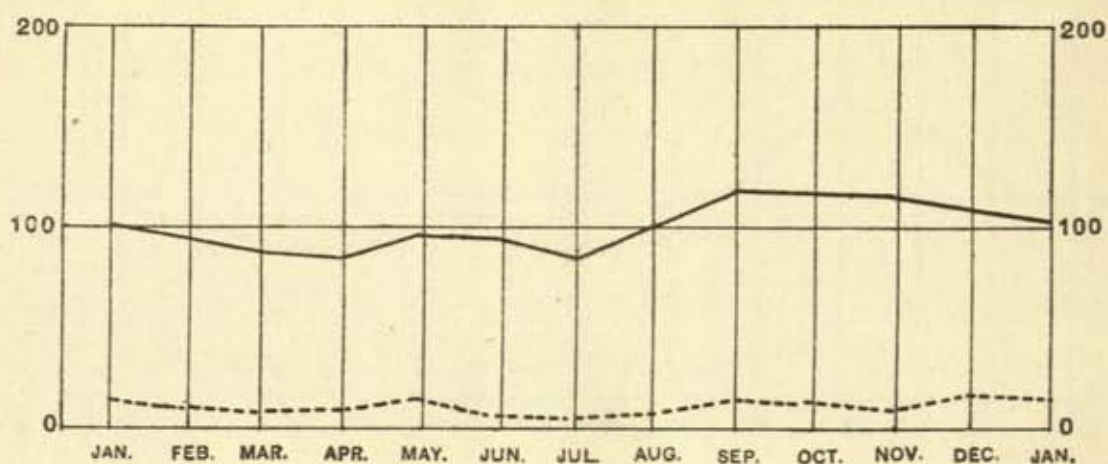
SECOND GROUP OF 25 YEARS 1897-1921.



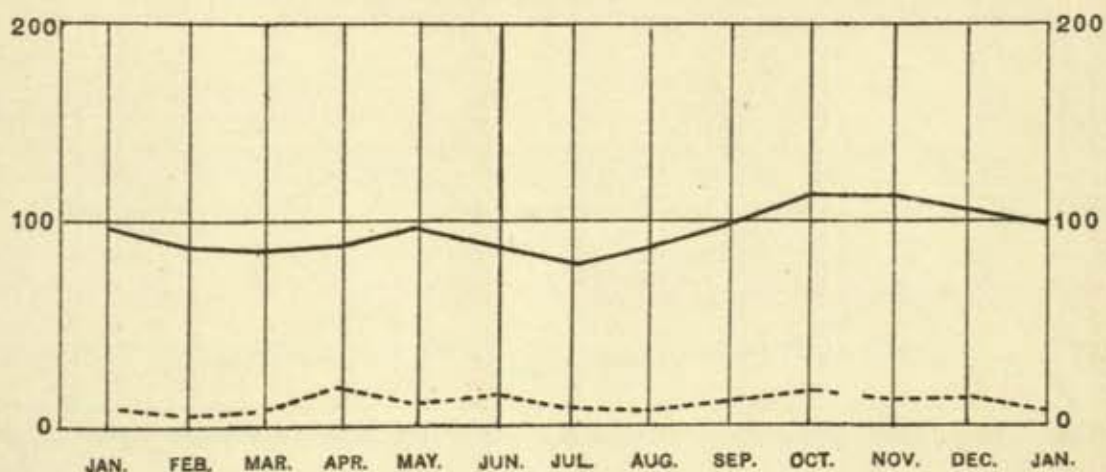
DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB FROM ALL OTHER CAUSES
THEIR SEASONAL VARIATION & STEADINESS OF RECURRENCE
FIRST GROUP OF 30 YEARS 1867-1896.

MEAN PERCENTAGES

COEFFICIENTS OF VARIATION

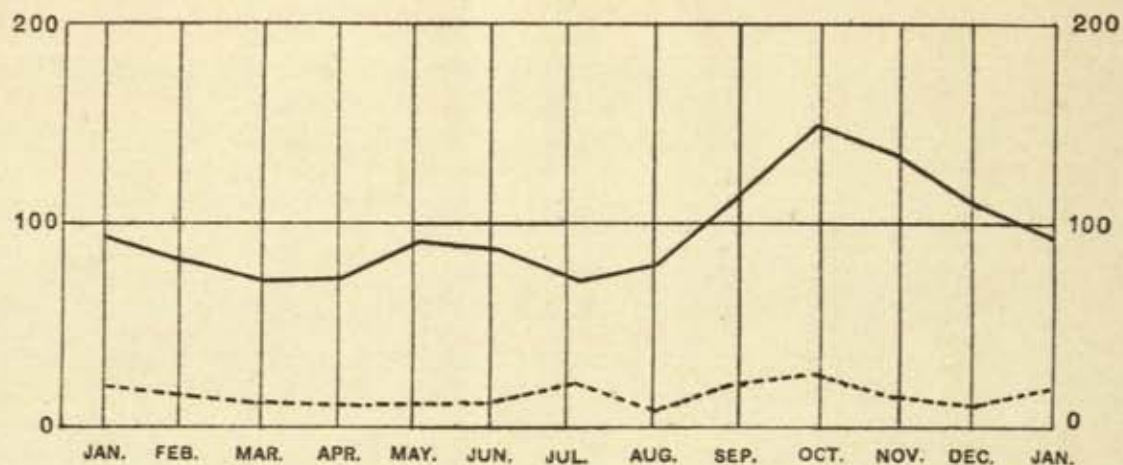


SECOND GROUP OF 25 YEARS 1897-1921.

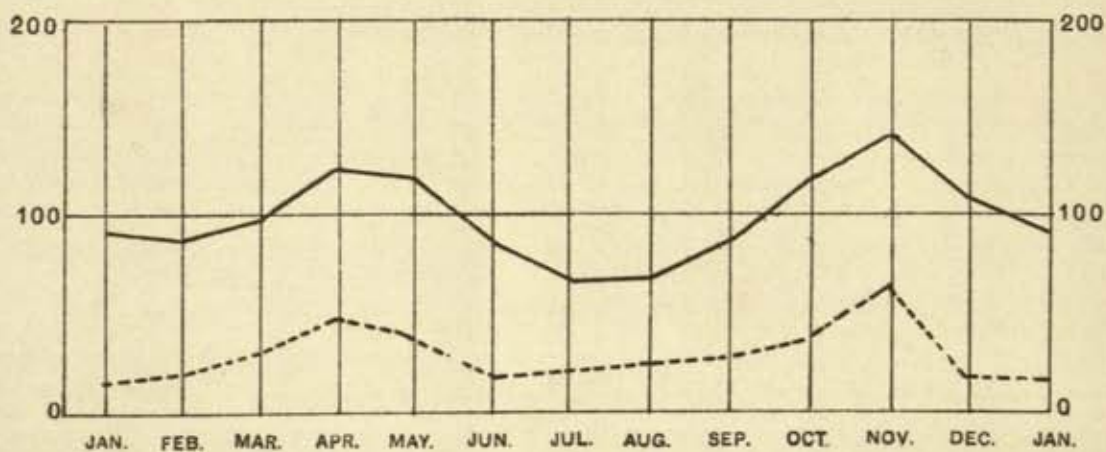


**DEATHS IN THE PUNJAB FROM ALL CAUSES
THEIR SEASONAL VARIATION & STEADINESS OF RECURRENCE
FIRST GROUP OF 30 YEARS 1867-1896.**

MEAN PERCENTAGES —————
COEFFICIENTS OF VARIATION - - - - -



SECOND GROUP OF 25 YEARS 1897-1921.



— 0 —

For the 0th recorded year of marriage $x=1$
 „ 1st recorded year of marriage $x=2$
 and so on.

If b = total number of children born to parents now in their x th year of marriage.

$$b_x = m_x (f_1 + f_2 + \dots + f_x) \\ \frac{b_x}{m_x} = f_1 + f_2 + f_3 + \dots + f_x \quad (B)$$

If we go back to the general expression (1) we have successively, by putting $x = 1, 2, 3, \dots$

$$\frac{l_1}{m_1} = f_1 R_{1,1} \\ \frac{l_2}{m_2} = f_1 R_{1,1} R_{1,2} + f_2 R_{2,1} \\ \frac{l_3}{m_3} = f_1 R_{1,1} R_{1,2} R_{1,3} + f_2 R_{2,1} R_{2,2} + f_3 R_{3,1} \\ \dots \dots \dots \frac{l_x}{m_x} = f_1 R_{1,1} R_{1,2} \dots R_{1,x} + f_2 R_{2,1} R_{2,2} R_{2,3} \dots R_{2,x-1} + \dots \dots \dots + f_x R_{x,1}$$

This gives us x equations to solve $\frac{x(x+1)}{2}$ unknowns

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} R_{1,1} & R_{1,2} & R_{1,3} & \dots & R_{1,x} \\ R_{2,1} & R_{2,2} & R_{2,3} & \dots & R_{2,x-1} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ R_{x,1} \end{array}$$

The ' f 's' are given by equations (B).

Now it seems reasonable to assume that the survival rate of children in their n th year of age born in the m th year of marriage of their parents, is equal to the general survival rate for the n th year of age multiplied by a factor depending only on the duration of marriage at the time of birth.

We then have

$$R_{m,n} = K_m R_n$$

(1) Thus we get

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \frac{l_1}{m_1} = f_1 K_1 R_1 \\ \frac{l_2}{m_2} = f_1 K_1^2 R_1 R_2 + f_2 K_2 R_1 \\ \frac{l_3}{m_3} = f_1 K_1^3 R_1 R_2 R_3 + f_2 K_2^2 R_1 R_2 + f_3 K_3 R_1 \\ \dots \dots \dots \frac{l_x}{m_x} = f_1 K_1^x R_1 R_2 R_3 \dots R_x + f_2 K_2^{x-1} R_1 R_2 \dots R_{x-1} \\ \quad + \dots \dots \dots + f_x K_x R_1 \end{array} \right\} (C)$$

We may now put in (C) the actual survival rates for the general population R_1, R_2, \dots, R_x and the values of the f 's determined from (B), and we have x equations to determine the x unknowns $K_1, K_2, K_3, \dots, K_x$ which give the influence of duration of marriage at birth on the survival of the children at all ages.

If we call L_x the number living at age x according to table P of the actuarial Report for the Census of 1911 (p 187) in our notation

$$R_x = \frac{L_x}{L_{x-1}}$$

So the values of R_1, R_2, \dots, R_{10} , should be found from this table and then substituted in equations of type (C).

To start with take all groups together. From Table P, Life Table Punjab, males page 187, Census of India Report 1911, vol. I, part I, the survival rates R are given by subtracting the percentages in col. 4 from 100 and expressing as a decimal, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{l} R_1 = .7021 \\ R_2 = .9061 \\ R_3 = .9323 \\ R_4 = .9503 \\ \text{etc., etc.} \end{array}$$

The f 's are determined from equations (B) and taking the fertility for the first ten years only, equations (C) then give 10 equations for the 10 unknowns K_1, K_2, \dots, K_{10} .

INDEX

OF THE

More Important Subjects and Terms.

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
A.		A—concluded.	
Abu-Bakr	175	Amritsar—concluded.	
Abu Hanifa	175	Proportion of population	27
Abyssinian	188-189	Rainfall	34-37
Accuracy of the Census figures	104-106	Soil-condition	36
Acknowledgment	V & VII	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Acland, Mr.—S' views on accuracy of Census	105	Anglican communion	188-189
Actuarial report of 1911	105	Anglo-Indians	187-188
Actuarial report, Life Table P.	202 & 228	Arabic	315
Adi Samaj	182	Arain	344
Administrative Divisions	4	Area of villages	111-112
Afghani	309	Area, inter-relationship of—per village and of population per village of persons per occupied house	114-115
Age	196	Areas of four Natural Divisions of the Punjab	26
Age, Comparison of Punjab (unselected) English (selected) and American (unselected) longevity	201	Armenian	188-189
Age, effect of— of woman at marriage on fertility.	252	Arora	182 & 344
Age-group, histogram	197	Arya	180 & 344
Age, instructions to enumerators for recording in Census returns	196	Aryas or Vedic Dharm	181
Age of the woman at marriage	134	Arya Prati Nidhi Sabha	181
Age, persons over 40 years of—in various castes	203	Athiests	190
Ages, the actual—returned at the Census and comparison with 1911	196 & 197	Atman	145
Agent to the Governor-General, appointment of—	4	Attock :—	
Aggarwal	344	Changes in density between 1911—1921	89
Agnostics	190	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Agricultural condition of the decade	63	Death-rate of influenza	61
Agricultural co-operations	72	Density of population	28
Agricultural credit	71	Density of rural population	32
Agricultural debit	68	Effect of canal colonies	85
Agricultural lands, number of owners of— as estimated by Mr. Calvert	354	Exploitation of the petroleum fields	367
Agriculture, local distribution of—	357	Mortality from fever	62
Agriculture, the Premier position of—	354	Number of men who served during the War	50-51
Ahir	182 & 243	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Ahl-i-Hadis	175	Proportion of population	27
Ahl-i-Quran	175	Rainfall	34-37
Ahmad Hambal	175	Soil-condition	37
Ahmadi	175	Variations of population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Akali	185	Awan	344
Albinos	330	B.	
Alexander, invasion of—	39	Baba	185
Ali	175	Baba Gurditta	185
Allah	173	Baghban	342
Ambala :—		Bagri	312
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Baragi	180
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Bakra-Dam	90 & 108
Death-rate of influenza	61	Balashahi	180
Density of population	28	Balmiki	180
Density of rural population	32	Balochi	308
Effect of canal colonies	85	Balti language	308
Literary <i>per mille</i>	292	Bandia Khalsa	185
Mortality from fever	62	Bania	183 & 356
Number of men, who served during the War	50-51	Baptists	188
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Barbens	354
Proportion of population	27	Barwala	344
Rainfall	34-37	Bawaria	180
Soil condition	37	Bazar	103
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81	Bedi-Sadhu	185
Amraoti	185	Begar	369
Amritsar :—		Beggars, vagarants, witches and wizards, local distribution of—	359
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Beldar	342
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Bengali	310
Death-rate of influenza	61	Bhadrawali	315
Density of population	28	Bhatiali	314
Density of rural population	32	Bhar-mauri	315
Effect of canal colonies	85	Bhasha	312
Literacy <i>per mille</i>	292	Bhotani language	308
Mortality from fever	62	Bhotia	308
Number of men who served during the War	50-51	Bilapuri	314
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Biloch	344
		Birth and death-rate	41
		Birthday, numbers reaching 16th—each year	137

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
B—concluded.		C—concluded.	
Birthplace	136	Census Division and Agency	ii
Birthplace, comparison of statistics of—with those of 1911	149 & 150	Census, final—	ii
Birthplace, fallacy in interpreting figures of—	143–145	Census, initial arrangements for—	i
Birthplace, presentation of the data of—	145	Census, non-synchronous—inaccessible tracts ..	iii
Birthplace, some difficulties of the interpretation of—	143	Census, operation of the present—	i
Birthplace, traffic returns and extra provincial figures of—	142	Censuses, previous—	i
Birthplace, traffic returns and intra provincial figures of—	138	Census results, publication of—	v
Birth registration	41	Chadar andazi	244
Births and deaths	203 & 204	Chamar	344
Births, number of—during the two quinquennia of the decade 1911–1920	106	Chamars, actual number of—affecting population by religion	178
Births, ratio of males and females	204	Chambiali	315
Blindness, age distribution of—	326	Chamiali	315
Blindness, local distribution of—according to three grades of frequency per 100,000 of the population as shown by diagram ..	326	Charanpahal	184
Born, the most favourable time to be—in	258	Chief Khalsa Dewan	187
Boundaries, affecting district—	3	Chhachi	309
Boundaries, affecting provincial—	3	Childless marriages, percentage of— ..	249
Boundaries, affecting Tahsil—	4	Chishtis	175
Boundaries and area, changes in—of the province	i	Christians	187
Boundaries, external changes in—	2	Christians, local distribution of—	187
Boundaries, internal changes in—since 1911	2	Christian, strength of—sects	188
Boundaries of the province	1	Christians, variation in—since 1911	188
Boundary and village-site, positional efficiency of—	115	Christian, variation in—sects	189
Brahman	182 & 344	Chuhra	344
Brahmanical subjection of Hinduism	39	Chuhras, actual number of—affecting population by religion	178
Brahmans, supremacy of—	176	Chulha	92
Brahmo	180 & 182	Churahi	315
Buddhist	190	Circulation	143
Building census	117	Cis-Satluj tract	1
Building census, inaccuracy of—	106	Cities, places classed as—	104
C.		City, description of—	104
Canal colony	83	Civil condition, instructions to enumerators regarding—	244 & 245
Canal system, an inundation—	12 & 13	Communications	15 & 78
Canal systems	12	Communications, railway	15
Canal triple project	14	Communications, road	17
Captivity, psychological effect of—	206	Comparison of the urban and rural population	106 & 107
Caste, astrologers	345	Compilation	v
Caste, Bhat	342	Conditions of the decade 1911–1921	49
Caste, Brahman Bhat or Brahman Rai	342	Congregationalists	188 & 189
Caste, carpenters	345	Connection between canal irrigation and mortality from fever	62
Caste, cattle rearers	345	Consanguinity, causation of infirmities by— ..	328–330
Castes, chief Hindu, Musalman and Sikh— ..	244 & 345	Contraceptives, use of—	257
Caste, claims for alterations in classification of—	342	Co-operative Credit Societies	71 & 361
Castes, classification of—according to their traditional occupations	345	Correlation of percentage of foreign-born population	144
Castes, classification of—and modern disintegrating tendencies	343	Correlation of population and village area ..	114
Caste, Dhimian Brahmans	342	Correlation of population and persons per occupied house	114
Caste, Fishermen and Boatmen	345	Correlation of proportion of literates and proportion of scholars among males aged 5–15 ..	294
Caste, Gujjar	345	Correlation of sex proportions for different castes in 1911 and 1921	228
Caste, Hindu Ramgarhias	342	Correlation of village area and persons per occupied house	114
Caste, Jangida	342	Cottage industries	370
Caste, Julaha	344	Cousin marriage, contrast between Hindu and Muhammadan communities regarding— ..	258
Caste, Kahatriyas	342	Cousin marriage, effect of contract with Hindus on percentage of—among Musalmans ..	260
Caste, Kumhar	344	Cousin marriage, enquiry into the percentage of—	258–260
Caste, leatherworkers	345	Cousin marriage, tendency to marry cousins most marked for first marriage—	261
Caste, Lohar	344	Cultivable area	9
Caste, maintenance of—system	343 & 344	Cultivated area, grass—	9
Caste, Mehra	342	Cultivated area, net—	9
Caste, Mehra Rajput	342	Cultivation	9
Caste, Nai	344 & 345	D.	
Caste, percentage of persons of each—who are artisans or workmen	362	Dadu Panthi	180
Caste, priests and devotees	345	Dagi and Koli	314
Caste, principal occupation of each—	362	Dakhni	30
Caste, Raja Brahman	342	Darners and dress-makers	354
Caste, scavengers	345	Deaf-mutism, age-distribution of—	325
Caste, Tarkhan	344 & 345	Deaf-mutism and consanguineous marriages ..	329 & 330
Caste, traders and pedlars	345	Deaf-mutism, the local distribution of— ..	325
Caste, tribe, race, etc., census instructions regarding—	341 & 342	Death and Birth-rates	41
Castes, variation in—since 1911	345–346	Death-rate, “directly” corrected—in jails ..	205
Caste, weavers and carders	345	Death registration	41
Census, caste of—	v		

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
D—concluded.		E—concluded.	
Deaths in the Punjab 1867—1921	204-205	Education and literacy	293—296
Deaths in Punjab jails	205	Education, expansion of—since 1901 ..	296
Decade	49	Embroiderers of linen	354
Decade, agricultural conditions of the— ..	63	Emigrants	138
Decade, conditions of the—	49	Emigration and immigration streams,	
Delhi—	2	Provincial—	137
Area and population	25	Emigration and immigration streams, Intra	
Average number of residents in each		Extra Provincial—	137
house	93	Enumeration, preliminary—	ii
Density of population	28	Error of random sampling	328
Density of rural population	32	Errors of Census enumeration	104—106
General distribution of occupations ..	352		& 224-225
Greatest population of immigrants ..	47	Estate	102
Increase in population since last decade	79	Europeans and Allied races, distribution of—	
Industries	353	in various districts of the Punjab ..	346
Literacy <i>per mille</i>	292	Europeans and Anglo-Indians	346
Number of occupied houses	92	Expectation of life : actuarial and median ..	201
Number of Jains	190	Expert	76
Number of persons born in foreign coun-		Exploitation of petroleum fields in Attock ..	367
tries and enumerated in the Punjab ..	150	Exports, value of the Punjab—	353
Percentage of Hindu population	177	Extension of cultivation	67
Percentage of increase in population of			
sexes	80	F.	
Percentage of urban population	107	Fallacy in interpreting birth place statistics	143—145
Proportion of the sexes	224	Family	93
Rainfall	34—37	Family Census	247—248
Separation from the Punjab which affects		Family, Hindu joint—system	93
external changes in the boundaries		Famines	41
of the province	2	Faqir	180, 344 &
Density in Punjab	27		359
Density in districts and States	28	Female infanticide	227
Density of population, isopleths of—from		Females, pampering of—among English ..	228
1891—1921 shown by diagrams	110	Ferozepore—	
Density of rural population and its relation		Changes in density between 1911—1921 ..	89
to agricultural conditions	31	Contributions to War Funds and Loans ..	50-51
Density, variation in—	88-89	Death-rate from influenza	61
Dera Ghazi Khan—		Density of population	28
Changes in density between 1911—1921 ..	89	Density of rural population	32
Contributions to War Funds and Loans ..	50-51	Effect of Canal colonies	85
Death-rate from influenza and excess		Literacy <i>per mille</i>	292
in death-rate caused by different di-		Mortality from fever	62
seases	61 & 82	Number of men who served in the War ..	50-51
Density of population	28	Percentage of matured crops irrigated	
Density of rural population	32	from canals and wells	11
Effect of canal colonies	85	Proportion of population	27
Lowest death-rate in the decade		Rainfall	34—37
1901—1910	47	Soil-condition	35
Mortality from fever	62	Variations in population during the last	
Number of men who served in the War ..	50-51	40 years and during the last decade ..	81
Percentage of matured crops irrigated		Fertility, effecting age of woman at marriage	
from canals and wells	11	on—	252 & 253
Proportion of population	27	Fertility of various caste-groups	252—257
Rainfall	34—37	Fertility, variation of—with duration of mar-	
Variations in population during the last		riage	254—257
40 years and during the last decade ..	81	First-born sex of—	248—250
Desi Nal	369	Fishing	352
Dev Dharm	180	Five waters	1
Dev Samaj	182	Flemish	316
Dev Samajists	181-182	Foreign-born, correction to be applied to	
Dhanak	344	percentage of—	143—145
Dhanni	309	French	316
Dhobi	344	Frequency distribution of inhabitants per	
Dhotis	369	room	118
Dhundia	190	Frequency distribution of persons per occu-	
Dialects, gypsy—	315	pied house	113
Dialects of Punjabi	314		
Dialects, north eastern—	310	G.	
Dialect, north-western—	310	Gadaria	106
Dialect, standard—	309	Gadi	315
Dialects, the influence of education on local—	316	Garib Dasi	185
Digambara	190	Gaussian type	113
Distribution of population in villages and		Geographical position and boundaries of the	
towns	110	provinces	1
Doab	2	German	316
Dogra	344	Ghirath	182 & 344
Dogri	314	Gorakh Panthi	180
Duranis	39	Govind Singh	186
Duration of journeys	140—143	Grant of waste land	9
Duration of marriage and sex of first born ..	249	Granth	183
Duration of prison sentences	206	Greek	188-189 &
Dutch	316		316
E.		Gudri	180
Earthquake	46	Gugapir	180
Economic conditions of labour	370	Gujjar	344

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
<i>G—concluded.</i>		<i>H—concluded.</i>	
Gujranwala—		Hazuris	185 & 186
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Himalayan	5
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Hindi, other—	312
Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82	Hindu	176
Density of population	28	Hindu, local distribution of—population	177
Density of rural population	32	Hindus, meaning of the term	176
Effect of migration	84 & 85	Hindu, strength of—sects	180
Highest birth-rate in the decade of 1901—1910	47	Hindu, the growth of—sects	179
Mortality from fever	62	Hindu, variation in—population since 1911	178
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	Hindu, variation in the figures of—sects	180
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Hinduism, definition of—	176
Proportion of population	27	Hinduism, definition of—adopted for census purposes	177
Rainfall	34—37	Hissar—	
Some subsidiary transverse of the parts of Sialkot, which affect internal changes in the boundaries of the province	2	Changes in density between 1911—1921	89
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Gujrat—		Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Density of population	28
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Density of rural population	32
Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82	Effect of canal colonies	85
Density of population	28	Mortality from fever	62
Density of rural population	32	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
Effect of canal colonies	85	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Mortality from fever	62	Proportion of population	27
Number of men who served in the War	50 & 53	Rainfall	34—37
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Soil-condition	35
Proportion of population	27	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Rainfall	34—37	Holy Quran	173
Soil-condition	37	Hoshiarpur—	
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81	Changes in density between 1911—1921	89
Gujrati	310 & 313	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Gulab Dasi	185	Death-rate from influenza	61
Gurdaspur—		Density of population	28
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Density of rural population	32
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Effect of canal colonies	85
Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82	Mortality from fever	62
Density of population	28	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
Density of rural population	32	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Effect of canal colonies	85	Proportion of population	27
Mortality from fever	62	Rainfall	34—37
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	Variations in population during the last decade	81
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	House	90
Proportion of population	27	House, average number of residents in a—	93
Rainfall	34—37	House, definition of—for census purposes	91
Soil-condition	36	Houses, description of the Punjab—	90
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81	House, inter-relationship of population of persons per occupied—	114 & 115
Gurgaon—		Houses, number of—in urban and rural areas	92
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Household schedules, use of—	ii
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	House numbering	ii
Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82	Hunting	352
Density of rural population	28	<i>I.</i>	
Effect of canal colonies	85	Immigrant	138
Mortality from fever	62	Immigration and emigration streams, Extra-Provincial—	137
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	Immigration and emigration streams, Intra-Provincial	137
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Immigration from and emigration to other countries	150
Proportion of population	27	Import	76
Rainfall	34—37	Indian christians	187
Soil-condition	36	Indus Flotilla	17
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81	Industrial and agricultural, speculation for the prosperity of the Punjab in its—condition	370
Gurmukhi	314	Industrial and economic	21
Gurus	180	Industrial census	364—369
<i>H.</i>		Industrial census, nature of the statistics of—	364—365
Hairdressers	354	Industrial centres, overcrowding of labourers in towns and other—	370
Hand-loom	369	Industrial development	78
Hani Parishodh	182	Industrial establishment, caste of owners, managers and workmen in—	368
Haveli	117	Industrial establishment, number of—and employees	366
		Industrial establishments, power plant in—	349

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
<i>I—concluded.</i>		<i>J—concluded.</i>	
Industrial establishments, total number of factories, mines, mills and other—in the Punjab and Delhi	366	Jhang—concluded	
Industrial establishment, variation of—employing 20 or more persons in 1911 and 1921	368	Effect of migration	83—85
Industries, building—	3 4	Greatest increase in population between 1901—1911	47
Industries, ceramics—	354	Highest birth-rate in the decade of 1901—1910	47
Industries, chemical products—	354	Highest proportion of children under 10 years' age to persons to 15—40 in 1911	47
Industries, cottage—	370	Highest proportion of children under 10 to married women between 15—40 in 1911	47
Industries, Delhi—	353	Mortality from fever	62
Industries, dress and toilet—	354	Number of men, who served in the War	50-51
Industries, food—	354	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Industries, furniture—	354	Proportion of population	27
Industries, local distribution—	357 & 366	Rainfall	34—37
Industries, metal—	354	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Industries other than agriculture	354	Jhatka meat	185
Industries, proportion of persons in different—the Punjab	354	Jhelum—	
Industries, Punjab—	352 & 353	Average number of residents in each house	93
Industries, textile—	354	Changes in density between 1911—1921	89
Industries, wood—	354	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Infanticide, female—	227	Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82
Infirmities, causation of—by consanguinity	318—330	Density of population	28
Infirmities, instructions to enumerators	322 & 323	Density of rural population	32
Infirmities, significant excess of—among different religions	323 & 329	Effect of canal colonies	85
Infirmities, variation in—since 1881	323	Mortality from fever	82
Inflexion, points of—in life table curve	197	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
Influenza epidemic of 1918	60	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Inhabitants per room	117	Proportion of population	27
Insanity, age distribution of—	324	Rainfall	34—37
Insanity, figures of insane males and females in the Lunatic Asylum for 10 years	324	Soil-condition	37
Insanity, local distribution of—as shown by diagram	323 & 324	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Irish	316	Jhelumi	309
Irrigation	11	Jhiwar	344
Irrigation, canal—in the Punjab	12	Jogi	180
Irrigation, connection between canal—and mortality from fever	62	Joint Stock Companies	74
Islam	173	Journeys by rail, number of—per person	139
Islam, essentials of—	173	Journeys by rail, speed and distance of—	141
Islam, growth of seats in—	175	Journeys by rail, duration of—	140 & 143
Islam, meaning of—	173	Julaha	344
Isopleths	108	Jullundur—	
Isopleths of area per village	112	Changes in density between 1911—1921	89
Isopleths of distribution of literates <i>per mille</i> of population 1911	289	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Isopleths of distribution of literates <i>per mille</i> of population 1921	289	Death-rate from influenza	61
Isopleths of number of persons per school 1921	290	Density of population	28
Isopleths of population density per square mile 1891—1921 shown by diagrams	110	Density of rural population	32
Isopleths of rural population shown by diagram	109	Effect of canal colonies	85
Isopleths of percentage of persons born in contiguous districts	147	Literacy <i>per mille</i>	292
Isopleths of percentage of persons born in tahsils in which enumerated	146	Mortality from fever	62
Isopleths of percentage of persons born outside the Punjab	148	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
Isopleths of persons per occupied house	113	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Isopleths of persons per village	111	Proportion of population	27
Isopleths of sex-proportions	226	Rainfall	34—37
Italian	316	Soil-condition	36
<i>J.</i>		Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Jagir	8	<i>K.</i>	
Jagirdars	7	Kabir Panthi	180 & 185
Jain	190	Kabli	309
Jain—Hindu	171	Kachh	185
Jamali	314	Kachhri	309
Jangli	138 & 314	Kahhuti	314
Jat	182 & 344	Kaliar	180
Jatki	309	Kalima	173
Jew	190	Kalu	185
Jhang—		Kalu-Panthi	180
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Kamboh	344
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Kanarese	308
Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82	Kanauri	308
Density of population	28	Kandiali	314
Density of rural population	32	Kanet	344
		Kangra—	
		Changes in density between 1911—1921	89
		Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
		Death-rate from influenza	61
		Density of population	28

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
K—concluded.		L—concluded.	
Kangra—concluded.		Lahore—concluded.	
Density of rural population	32	Rainfall	34—37
Effect of canal colonies	85	Variations in population during the	
Mortality from fever	62	last 40 years and during the last de-	
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	cade	81
Percentage of matured crops irrigated		Lahori	314
from canals and wells	11	Lalbegi	180
Position of the district as regards its		Land Alienation Act	19
area and population	26	Land revenue, collection of—	7, 8, 18
Proportion of population	27	Land tenure	4
Rainfall	34—37	Languages, accuracy of the returns of—	307
Terrible shock of earthquake of 1905 ..	46	Languages, Asiatic—	315
Variations in population during the last		Languages, Assam Burmese group— ..	308
40 years and during the last decade	81	Languages, Central Pahari (Garhwali)— ..	315
Kangri	314	Languages, Chamba group—	315
Kara	185	Languages, Dravidian family—	308
Karewa	244	Languages, Eastern Pahari (Naipal)— ..	315
Karma	183	Languages, Eranian branch—	308 & 309
Karnal		Languages, general distribution of— ..	307 & 308
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Languages, Indo-European family, Aryan	
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	sub-family—	308 & 309
Death-rate from influenza	61	Languages, Kulu group—	315
Density of population	28	Languages, literacy activity indifferent—	316 & 317
Density of rural population	32	Languages, Mandi	315
Effect of canal colonies	85	Languages, Non-Asiatic	316
Mortality from fever	62	Languages, Non Sanskrit Sub-branch	
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	(Kashmiri)—	309
Percentage of matured crops irrigated		Languages, pronominalised Himalayan group	
from canals and wells	11	(western sub-group)—	308
Proportion of population	27	Languages, Simla group—	315
Rainfall	34—37	Languages, Standard Punjabi—	314
Soil-condition	37	Languages, Tibetan Burman—	308
Variations in population during the		Languages, Tibetan Chinese family— ..	308
last 40 years and during the last decade	81	Languages, Tibetan Himalayan—	308
Kazis	356	Languages, Western Pahari—	314
Keonthali	315	Leprosy, age distribution of—	327
Keplerian description	118	Leprosy, local distribution of—according	
Kes	185	to 3 grades of frequency as shown by	
Kesdharis	183	diagram	327
Khaddar	369	Letters and arts and sciences	356
Khadi	369	Lingua Francæ of India	310
Khalsa religion and Khalsas	184—185	Linguistic boundaries, remarks about—	316
Kharif	64	Literacy, adult—	293
Khatri	182 & 344	Literacy by Caste	293
Khatri traders	118	Literacy by cities and towns	292
Khes	369	Literacy by districts	291
Khoja	344	Literacy by natural divisions	291
Khokhar	344	Literacy by occupations	293
Khudi	91	Literacy by religion	292
Kirpan	185	Literacy, definition of—	288
Kochi	315	Literacy, effect of the proportions of Hindus	
Koli	315	and Musalmans in the total popu-	
Konkani	310	lation on the—of each communi-	
Kotha	91	ty	292
Kukas	185	Literacy, extent of—in schools and extra-	
Kuluhi	315	scholastic—	294
Kulu-Suraji	315	Literacy, local distribution of—	289
Kumhar	344	Literacy, speculative increase in male—in	
L.		British territory during the decade	
Labour	351	1921-1931	295
Lahnda	309	Literates, Number required to replace the	
Lahuli	308	loss of—by death	294 & 295
Lahore—		Literates, probable percentage of—in 1931	295
Building census, inaccuracy of— ..	106	Literates, survivors of existing—in 1931	295
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Local distribution of beggars, vagrants,	
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	witches and wizards	359
Death-rate from influenza and excess		Local distribution of priests and ministers	359
in death-rate caused by different		Ludhiana—	
diseases	61 & 82	Changes in density between 1911-1921	89
Density of population	28	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Density of rural population	32	Death-rate from influenza and excess	
Effect of canal colonies	85	in death-rate caused by the different	
Greatest population of immigrants in		diseases	61 & 82
1911	47	Density of population	28
Literacy per mille	292	Density of rural population	32
Mortality from fever	62	Effect of canal colonies	85
Number of men who served in the War	50—51	Mortality from fever	62
Percentage of matured crops irrigated		Number of men, who served in the	
from canals and wells	11	War	50-51
Position of the district as regards its		Percentage of matured crops irrigated	
population	26	from canals and wells	11
Position of the division as regards its		Proportion of population	27
population	26	Rainfall	34—37
Proportion of population	27	Soil condition	32
		Variation in population during the last	
		40 years and during the last decade	81

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
L—concluded.		M—concluded.	
Lutheran	188 & 189	Mianwali—concluded.	
Lyallpur—		Rainfall	34—37
Average number of residents in each house	93	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Changes in density between 1911-1921	89	Migration	83
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Migration, balance of—	86
Death-rate from influenza	61	Migration, further analysis of railway statistics and their application to census data of—	140-141
Density of population	28	Migration streams, Extra-Provincial	137
Density of rural population	32	Migration streams, Intra-Provincial	137 & 138
Effect of migration	84-85	Milliners	354
Greatest increase in population between 1901-1911	47	Mirasi	344
Greatest population of immigrants in 1911	47	Mochi	344
Highest birth-rate in the decade of 1901-1910	47	Moghal	344
Highest proportion of children under 10 years age to persons between 15—40 in 1911	47	Mohammad	173
Highest proportion of children under 10 to women between 15—40 in 1911	47	Money-lenders	356
Lowest death-rate in the decade of 1901-1910	47	Money-lenders, change in the number and distribution of—	361
Mortality from fever	62	Monothiests	179
Number of men, who served in the War	50-51	Montgomery—	
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Changes in density between 1911-1921	89
Proportion of population	27	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Rainfall	34—37	Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82
Variation in population during the last 40 years and the last decade	81	Density of population	28
M.		Density of rural population	32
Machhi	344	Effect of migration	83—85
Madras	308	Highest proportion of children under 10 to persons between 15—40 in 1911	47
Mahants	359	Highest proportion of children under 10 to women between 15—40 in 1911	47
Mahram	344	Mortality from fever	62
Makeham's law	197	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
Malak	175	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Malani	308	Proportion of population	27
Malayalam	308	Rainfall	34-37
Malerkotla, abnormal number of persons per house in—	113 & 114	Soil condition	35
Mali	344	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Maliar	344	Mortgage	19
Malik	351	Movement of population	79, 107 & 108
Mallah	314	Mujawans	359
Malthusian principles	77	Mukaddams	364
Mandali	315	Mullabs	359
Maniar	342	Multan:—	
Marhati	310	Changes in density between 1911-1921	89
Market garden	36	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Marriage, age of woman at—	250—251	Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82
Marriage, age of woman at—and fertility	252 & 253	Density of population	28
" , practical university of—	245—246	Density of rural population	32
Marriages, percentage of childless—	249	Effect of migration	83—85
Marwari	312	Greatest increase in population during 1901—1911	47
Maulvis	359	Literacy <i>per mille</i>	292
Maya or Atman	145	Mortality from fever	62
Mazariah	351	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
Mazhabi	344	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Mazhabis, actual number of—affecting population by religion	178	Position of the division as regards its area	26
Mazhabi Sikh	185	Proportion of population	27
Mean Scalar distance	115 & 116	Rainfall	34—37
Methodist	188 & 189	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Mewati	312	Multani	309
Mianwali—		Musalman, Chuhra—	174
Changes in density between 1911-1921	89	Musalman, classification of the entries of—sects	175
Contributions to War Funds & Loans	50-51	Musalman, local distribution—population	173 & 174
Death-rate from influenza	61	Musalman, Pirs	181
Density of population	28	Musalman, strength of—sects	175
Density of rural population	32	Musalman, variation in—population	174
Effect of canal colonies	85	Musalman	173
Highest proportion of children under 10 to persons between 15—40 in 1911	47	Musalman, variation in main sects of—since 1911	176
Highest proportion of children under 10 to women between 15—40 in 1911	47	Mussalli	344
Lowest death-rate in the decade of 1901—1910	47	Muwahid	175
Mortality from fever	62		
No ; of men who served in the War	50-51		
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11		
Proportion of population	27		

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
M—concluded.		P—concluded.	
Muzaffargarh—		Persian	315
Changes in density between 1911—1921	89	Persian wheel	12
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Peshawari	309
Death-rate from influenza	61	Physiocratic school	353
Density of population	28	Pillars of Islam	173
Density of rural population	32	Police force of the province	356
Effect of canal colonies	85	Polytheists	179
Mortality from fever	62	Population	24
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	Population, actual—	24
Percentage of matured crops irrigated		Population, area and—	25
from canals and wells	11	Population, average—of British districts ..	27
Proportion of population	27	Population, comparison with—of the largest	
Rainfall	34-37	provinces in India	26
Variations in population during the last		Population, distribution of—in villages and	
40 years and during the last decade ..	81	towns	110
N.		Population, effect of disease on variation of	
Nababidhan Samaj	182	—in districts	82
Nadir Shah, invasion of—	39	Population, effect of migration on variation	
Nagri	312	of—in districts	83
Nai	344	Population, fluctuation in—in decade 1855—	
Nalagarhi	314	1901	43
Namabansi	180	Population, future variations of—	89
Namal Dam	79	Population, history of—at previous censuses	39
Nam Dev	185	Population, incidence of rural—on matured	
Nanak Panthi	180, 185	area	33-36
	& 186	Population, inter-relationship of—per village,	
Naqshbandis	175	of area per village and of persons per occu-	
Narankari	185	pled house	114-115
Natural Divisions, climate and rainfall, etc.,		Population, movement of—	79, 107 &
of—	5-6		108
Newtonian theory	118	Population, natural—	24
Nihang	186	Population, normal—	24
Nirmala	185	Population of administrative divisions ..	26
Non-synchronous census in inaccessible tract	iii	Population, of the four Natural Divisions ..	26
North-West Dry Area	105	Population, recorded at the Census	24
Sun-tel-seller	355	Population, resident—	24
O.		Population, summary of causes affecting	
Occupancy tenant	7	variation of—in districts	87
Occupation, difficulties in comparison of—	360	Population, stationary—	201
Occupation of woman	362	Population, total variations of—in the Pun-	
Occupation, principal of—each caste ..	362	jab and Delhi	79
Occupation, system of enumeration and na-		Population, variation in—at previous Census	39
ture of information regarding—	350	Population, variations of—in the decade	
Occupation, traditional—	360	1901—1911	45
Occupations, distribution of—by Natural		Population, variations of—in districts and	
Divisions	359	pressure on resources	81
Occupations, economic cross-cleavage of—	353	Portuguese	316
Occupations, general distribution of—in the		Postal and telegraph system	18
provinces	352	Post office, telegraph and telephone services	355
Occupations, insufficiently described— ..	351 & 357	Pothowari	309
Occupations, miscellaneous	357	Potters	355
Occupations, scheme of classification of—	351	Preface	i
Occupations, summary of changes in—since		Presbyterians	188
1911	361	Press wages and agricultural debit	68
Occupations, unproductive—	357	Priests and ministers, local distribution of—	359
Odhi	106 & 315	Professional beggars, number of—	353
Odhi	315	Professions and liberal arts	356
Oriya	310	Protestant	188
P.		Provisional Totals	iii
Pabaji	180	Public administration and liberal arts ..	356 & 357
Pahari	313	Public health	56
Pahol	183 & 185	Punjabi	310 & 313
Pakhi	91	Punjab Land Revenue Act	102
Panjpiria	180 & 186	Punjab States having Political Relations	
Panthoists	179	with the Government of India	4
Panthok Jathedari	187	Punjab States having Political Relations	
Pardeesi	136	with the Punjab Government	4
Parohata	350	Purbi	312
Paroi	190	Purbia	342
Pasho	309	Purbi and Desi threads	370
Passengers, average load of—	141	Purchase and sale societies	73
Passengers, average number of—	139	Q.	
Post census	39	Qadris	175
Pathan	309 & 344	Qasab	344
Peasmanian curve of type	110	Quaker	188 & 189
		Quasi-sovereign rights	8
		Quran	173
		Qureshi	344
		R.	
		Rabi	64
		Radha Sawami	180 & 186

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
R—concluded.		S—continued.	
Rai Dasia	180	Sarwaria	180 & 186
Railway communications	15	Sathanakwasl	190
Railways, fairs and migratory population, arrangements for—	iii	Sayad	344
Rainfall	33	Scholars and number of literates	294
Rajastani	310 & 312	S-ythians	39
Rajput	344	Sentences, duration of prison—	206
Ram Dasia	180 & 186	Sepi	342
Ramgarhia	344	Seral	117
Ram Rai	186	Services	351
Ram Raya	180	Sewak Darya	180
Ram Sukh Das College	182	Sex	224
Ranjit Singh, Maharaja	39	Sex, nature of the data of—	224
Rathi	344 & 345	Sex of the first-born	249-250
Rawalpindi—		Sex, the proportion of female—to male—in different age groups	228 & 229
Building census, inaccuracy of—	106	Sex, the proportion of female—to male—in different castes	228
Changes in density between 1911-1921	89	Sexes, comparison of—with other provinces, places and censuses	225 & 226
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Sexes, the proportion of—	224 & 225
Death-rate from influenza	61	Shafi	175
Density of population	28	Shahpur—	
Density of rural population	32	Changes in density between 1911-1921	89
Effect of canal colonies	85	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Inhabitants according to wards	117	Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82
Literacy per mille	292	Density of population	28
Mortality from fever	62	Density of rural population	32
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	Effect of migration	84 & 85
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Greatest increase of population during 1901-1911	47
Proportion of population	27	Mortality from fever	62
Rainfall	34-37	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
Soil condition	37	Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81	Proportion of population	27
Records of Rights	6	Rainfall	34-37
Relapses into illiteracy	295	Soil condition	37
Relation between vital statistics and Census results	52	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Religion	171	Shami	180
Religion, distribution by—according to nat- ural Divisions	172	Sharomani Gurdawara, Parhandhak Commis- tee	187
Religion, general distribution of population by—	172	Shastry	312
Religion, general variation in population by —since 1911	173	Sheikh	344
Religion, local distribution by—	172	Sheikhpura—	
Religion, meaning of figures of—	171	Changes in density between 1911-1921	89
Resale	117	Creation which affects the internal changes of boundaries of the province	2
Review of religions	176	Density of population	28
Road communications	17	Density of rural population	32
Rohtak—		Proportion of population	27
Changes in density between 1911-1921	89	Rainfall	34-37
Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51	Strength of migration	83-85
Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Density of population	28	Sheppard's corrections	110
Density of rural population	32	Shias	175
Effect of canal colonies	85	Shoe, boot and sandal makers	354
Mortality from fever	62	Shuddhi	181
Number of men who served in the War	50-51	Shuddhi Sabha, Hoshiarpur	181
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Sialkot—	
Percentage of population	27	Changes in density between 1911-1921	89
Rainfall	34-37	Contributions to War Funds and Loans	50-51
Soil condition	37	Death-rate from influenza and excess in death-rate caused by different diseases	61 & 82
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81	Density of population	28
Roman Catholic	188	Density of rural population	32
Royal Air Force	18	Effect of canal colonies	85
Rural economy	18	Highest birth-rate in the decade of 1901 1910—	47
Rural population	108-109	Literacy per mille	292
Rural population, comparison of—and urban population	106-107	Mortality from fever	62
Russian language	316	Number of men who served in the War	50-51
S		Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11
Sadharan Sama]	182	Proportion of population	27
Sadhu	185 & 358	Rainfall	34-37
Sahjdhari	183 & 185	Soil condition	36
Saini	183 & 344	Subsidiary transfer of the parts of Sial- kot to Gujranwala	2
Salvationist	188	Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade	81
Sama]	181	Sikh	183
Sanads	v-vi	Sikh, Chuhra	184
Sanatan Dharm	180	Sikh, growth of—sects	184
Sansis	180		
Sanyasi	180		

Subject or term.	Page.	Subject or term.	Page.
S.—concluded.		T.—concluded.	
Sikh, Hindu—	171	Towns, number of places classed as—during the last five censuses	103
Sikh, local distribution of—population ..	183 & 189	Towns, number and population of—and cities ..	103
Sikh, mazhabi	184	Towns, places treated as—in 1911	104
Sikh, meaning of the term of—	183	Towns, places treated as—in 1921	103
Sikh, strength of—sects	185	Trade	76
Sikh, variation in population of—sects ..	186	Trade in chemical products	356
Sikh, variation in—population since 1881 ..	184	Trade in clothing and toilet articles	356
Simla—		Trade in mechanical transports	356
Changes in density between 1911—1921 ..	89	Trade in metals, pottery, bricks and tiles ..	356
Contributions to War Funds and Loans ..	50-51	Trade in textile	356
Death-rate from influenza	61	Trade, local distribution of—	358
Density of population	28	Trades, other—in food stuffs	355
Density of rural population	32	Train enumeration	142
Effect of canal colonies	85	Transport	355
Mortality from fever	62	Transport by air	355
Number of men who served in the War ..	50-51	Transport by rail	355
Percentage of matured crops irrigated from canals and wells	11	Transport by road	355
Position of the district as regards its population and area	26	Transport by water	355
Proportion of population	27	Transport workers	355
Rainfall	34-37	Triple canal project	14
Variations in population during the last 40 years and during the last decade ..	81	U.	
Simla Hill States	5	Ubhechi language	309
Sindhi	310	Udasi	180 & 185
Singhs	184	Umar	175
Sirmuri	315	Unskilled workmen	368
Size of families	253	Urban population, comparison of—and rural population	106 & 107
Skilled workmen	368	Urban population, percentage of—of the Punjab and Delhi	106 & 107
Skilled workmen, number of—in the industrial establishment according to castes ..	368	Urban population, percentage of—or total population	106 & 107
Slip copying	iv	Urdu	311-312
Soharwardia	175	Usman	175
Sorting	iv	V.	
Speculative prosperity of the Punjab in view of its industrial and agricultural condition	370	Vedas	179
Stationary population	201	Vedic Dharm	180
Sub-Himalayan	5	Village, area of—	111 & 112
Suketi	315	Village, boundary and—site positional efficiency	115
Sultani	180	Village, definition of—, town and city ..	102
Sultan Sakhisarwar	180	Village, number of persons per occupied house in—	112 & 113
Sunar	344	Vital statistics	52
Sunnis	175	Vital statistics, relation between— and census results	52
Superintendent, change of—	vi	W.	
Swetambars	190	Wages	68-70
Sword-Arm of India	50	Wages, low—of rural labour	69-70
Syllogism	115	War, outbreak of—in August 1914	49-50
Syrian	188	Wealth and welfare of the Punjab	16 & 363
T.		Western Hindi	310
Tailors	354	Western Pahari	314
Takavi	72	Widows	246
Tamil	308	Widow remarriage	246 & 247
Tarkhan	344	Wig makers	354
Tat Khalsa	185	Wireless telegraph station	18
Telugu	308	Y.	
Telegraph system	18	Yogi	185
Telegraph, wireless—	18	Z.	
Telephonic system	18	Zail	110
Teli	344	Zakat	113
Thalochari	309		
Theological school at Qadian	176		
Tibetan	308		
Town, definition of—and city	102 & 103		
Town, number of inhabitants per room in— ..	117 & 118		
Towns, number of persons per building in selected—and cities	116 & 117		



CATALOGUED.

CATALOGUED.

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

SOC